Lwarp

LaTeX HTML5

The lwarp package

LaTeX to HTML

v0.913 — 2024/01/05

© 2016–2024 Brian Dunn

GitHub: https://github.com/bdtc/lwarp

Abstract

The lwarp package converts LaTeX to HTML by using LaTeX to process the user's document and directly generate HTML tags. External utility programs are only used for the final conversion of text and images. Math may be represented by SVG images or MathJax. More than 500 LaTeX packages and classes are supported, of which more than 90 also support MathJax.

Documents may be produced by DVI or PDF LaTeX, LuaLaTeX, XeLaTeX; by several CJK engines, classes, and packages; or by customized systems such as perltex and pythontex. A *texlua* script automates compilation, index, glossary, and batch image processing, and also supports *latexmk*. Configuration is semi-automatic at the first manual compile. Support files are self-generated. Print and HTML versions of each document may coexist.

Assistance is provided for HTML import into EPUB conversion software and word processors.

Requirements include the commonly-available Poppler utilities (included with MiKTeX) and Perl. Detailed installation instructions are included for each of the major operating systems and TeX distributions.

A quick-start tutorial is provided, as well as extensive documentation for special cases, a general index, and a troubleshooting index. Automatic error testing is provided for configuration files, package load order, and image generation.

SVG math and many other generated images include LaTeX expressions in the `alt` tags. MathJax may be used with advanced equation numbering under the direct control of lwarp.

Complicated tables are supported, which copy/paste well into LibreOffice Writer.

Supported classes and packages include memoir and koma-script, cleveref, caption, mdframed, siunitx, and many popular packages for tabulars, floats, graphics, theorems, the title page, bibliography, indexing, footnotes, and editorial work, as well as a number of CJK-related classes and packages.

TeX is a self-modifying tokenized macro-expansion language. Since lwarp is written directly in LaTeX, it is able to interpret the document's meaning at a deeper level than external conversions which merely approximate TeX. HTML5 and CSS3 are leveraged to provide advanced features such as booktabs trim, multicolumns, side-by-side minipages, and JavaScript-free navigation.

For a quick-start tutorial, see section 5, Tutorial.

For a list of supported features, see table 2: Supported packages and features.

To update existing projects, see section 1: Updates.

Need help? See the General Index or the Troubleshooting Index.

Lwarp is still in development. Changes are likely.

License:

This work may be distributed and/or modified under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3 of this license or (at your option) any later version. The latest version of this license is in http://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt and version 1.3 or later is part of all distributions of LaTeX version 2005/12/01 or later.

Support TEX development

TEX and related projects:

- are mostly open-sourced and a volunteer effort;
- benefit students, academics, scientists, engineers, and businesses;
- help drive education, public and private research, and commercial activity;
- are used in the fields of mathematics, science, engineering, and humanities;
- are international in reach;
- span decades of development;
- are enduring — many older packages are still actively used and maintained;
- are largely backwards compatible;
- are portable across all the major computing platforms;
- are usable even on older computers and away from internet access;
- are continuing to maintain relevance with modern improvements;
- require no yearly subscription fees;
- and are supported by an active community of knowledgeable volunteers.

Please consider helping by joining and/or contributing to the TEX Users Group, a United States 501(c)(3) tax-exempt charitable organization. Contributions are accepted by credit card, check, or Pay Pal, via the United Way, or by USA or European bank transfer. Membership in TUG supports the development of TEXLive, the major TEX distribution.

Donations may be directed towards individual projects:

TUG Bursary Fund: Assistance for attending annual TUG meetings.
CTAN: The Comprehensive TEX Archive Network — Central storage for TEX.
TeX Development Fund: Support for specific projects.
EduTeX: Teaching and using TEX in schools and universities.
GUST e-foundry fonts: Enhanced for math and additional language groups.
LaTeX Project: Modernizing the LATEX core.
Libre Font Fund: Fonts, tools (FontForge), and distribution (the Open Font Library).
LuaTeX: Combining the PDF TEX engine and the Lua language.
MetaPost: Postscript graphics.
MacTeX: TEX for Mac.
PDF Accessibility: Modern PDF standards.
Other: Additional projects may be specified.

To make a contribution: https://www.tug.org/donate.html

For country-specific TEX users groups: http://tug.org/usergroups.html

For users of MiKTEX: https://miktex.org/donations.html

Contents

Support TEX development **2**

List of Figures **42**

List of Tables **42**

1 Updates **43**

2 Introduction **64**

2.1 Typesetting conventions 66

2.2 Supported packages and features 67

3 Alternatives **73**

3.1 internet class 73

3.2 TEX4HT 73

3.3 Translators 73

3.4 AsciiDoc and Asciidoctor 74

3.4.1 Asciidoctor-LATEX 74

3.5 Pandoc 74

3.6 Word processors 74

3.7 Commercial systems 74

3.8 Comparisons 74

4 Installation **76**

4.1 Installing the lwarp package 78

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility 79

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk* 80

4.3 Installing additional utilities 81

5 Tutorial **83**

5.1 Starting a new project 83

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk* 87

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk* 88

5.4 Generating the SVG images 89

5.5 Using MathJax for math 90

5.6 Changing the CSS style 91

5.7 Customizing the HTML output 91

5.8 Using *latexmk* . . . 92
5.9 Using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX . . . 93
5.10 Using DVI LaTeX . . . 93
5.11 Using a bibliography . . . 94
5.12 Using a glossary . . . 94
5.12.1 gloss package . . . 94
5.12.2 glossaries package . . . 94
5.13 Cleaning auxiliary files . . . 95
5.14 Cleaning auxiliary and output files . . . 95
5.15 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory . . . 95
5.16 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG . . . 95
5.17 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile . . . 95
5.18 Processing multiple projects in the same directory . . . 95
5.19 Using the *make* utility . . . 96
5.20 What next? . . . 97
6 Converting an existing document . . . 98
7 Additional details . . . 99
7.1 Localization . . . 99
7.2 Accessibility . . . 99
7.3 Shell escape . . . 101
7.4 Font and UTF-8 support . . . 101
7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding . . . 102
7.5 lwarp package loading and options . . . 103
7.6 Customizing the HTML output . . . 108
7.6.1 Example HTML file naming . . . 114
7.7 Customizing the CSS . . . 114
7.8 Assigning CSS classes and styles . . . 115
7.9 Selecting the operating system . . . 116
7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MathJax output . . . 116
7.11 Commands to be placed into the `warpprint` environment . . . 117
7.12 Title page . . . 118

7.13 HTML page meta descriptions . . . 119
7.14 HTML homepage meta title . . . 119
7.15 HTML page meta author . . . 119
8 Special cases and limitations . . . 120
8.1 Things to avoid . . . 120
8.1.1 Invalid HTML . . . 120
8.2 Formatting . . . 121
8.2.1 Text formatting . . . 121
8.2.2 Small caps . . . 121
8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules . . . 121
8.2.4 Text alignment . . . 122
8.2.5 Accents . . . 122
8.2.6 textcomp package . . . 122
8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode . . . 122
8.2.8 Empty `\item` followed by a new line of text or a nested list: . . . 122
8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes . . . 123
8.2.10 relsize package . . . 123
8.3 Boxes and minipages . . . 123
8.3.1 Marginpars . . . 123
8.3.2 Save Boxes . . . 123
8.3.3 Minipages . . . 123
8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages . . . 124
8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments . . . 124
8.3.6 fancybox package . . . 125
8.3.7 mdframed package . . . 126
8.3.8 tcolorbox package . . . 127
8.4 Section names . . . 128
8.5 Cross-references . . . 128
8.5.1 Page references . . . 129
8.5.2 cleveref and varioref packages . . . 129
8.5.3 Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url . . . 129

8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes . . . 130
8.5.5 xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages . . . 131
8.6 Front and back matter . . . 131
8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations . . . 131
8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections . . . 131
8.6.3 abstract package . . . 132
8.6.4 titling and authblk . . . 132
8.6.5 tocloft package . . . 132
8.6.6 appendix package . . . 132
8.6.7 pagenote package . . . 133
8.6.8 endnotes package . . . 133
8.6.9 *BibTeX* . . . 133
8.6.10 *biber* . . . 133
8.6.11 xcite package . . . 133
8.6.12 gloss package . . . 134
8.6.13 glossaries package . . . 134
8.6.14 nomencl package . . . 135
8.6.15 Indexing overview . . . 135
8.6.16 Indexing with makeidx, *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, gindex . . . 135
8.6.17 Indexing with index . . . 137
8.6.18 Indexing with splitidx . . . 137
8.6.19 Indexing with imakeidx . . . 139
8.6.20 Indexes with memoir . . . 143
8.6.21 Using a custom *makeindex* style file . . . 145
8.6.22 Using a custom *xindy* style file . . . 146
8.6.23 Using a custom *xindex* style file . . . 147
8.6.24 Additional indexing limitations . . . 148
8.6.25 Index positions, TOC, tocbibind . . . 148
8.7 Math . . . 149
8.7.1 Math in section names . . . 149
8.7.2 Math in custom environments . . . 149

8.7.3 Rendering tradeoffs . . . 150
8.7.4 SVG option . . . 150
8.7.5 MathJax option . . . 151
8.7.6 MathJax rendering options . . . 151
8.7.7 Customizing MathJax . . . 151
8.7.8 MathJax limitations . . . 153
8.7.9 Catcode changes . . . 154
8.7.10 Complicated inline math objects . . . 154
8.7.11 Complicated display math objects . . . 154
8.7.12 Theorems . . . 155
8.7.13 ntheorem package . . . 155
8.7.14 mathtools package . . . 155
8.7.15 siunitx package . . . 156
8.7.16 units and nicefrac packages . . . 157
8.7.17 physics package . . . 157
8.8 Graphics . . . 157
8.8.1 tikz package . . . 160
8.8.2 grffile package . . . 160
8.8.3 color package . . . 160
8.8.4 xcolor package . . . 160
8.8.5 epstopdf package . . . 160
8.8.6 pstricks package . . . 161
8.8.7 pdftricks package . . . 161
8.8.8 psfrag package . . . 161
8.8.9 pstool package . . . 161
8.8.10 asymptote package . . . 162
8.8.11 overpic package . . . 162
8.8.12 Multimedia packages . . . 162
8.9 Tabbing . . . 163
8.10 Tabular . . . 163
8.10.1 `tabular` environment . . . 163

8.10.2 multirow package . . . 166
8.10.3 longtable package . . . 166
8.10.4 threeparttablex package . . . 167
8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages . . . 167
8.10.6 colortbl package . . . 168
8.10.7 ctable package . . . 168
8.10.8 bigdelim package . . . 168
8.11 Floats . . . 168
8.11.1 Float contents alignment . . . 168
8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together . . . 169
8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages . . . 169
8.11.4 subfig package . . . 169
8.11.5 floatrow package . . . 170
8.11.6 keyfloat package . . . 170
8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes . . . 170
8.13 MEMOIR class . . . 170
8.14 International languages . . . 172
8.15 Miscellaneous packages . . . 172
8.15.1 verse and memoir . . . 172
8.15.2 newclude package . . . 173
8.15.3 babel package . . . 173
8.15.4 polyglossia package . . . 173
8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages . . . 174
8.15.6 fixme . . . 174
8.15.7 acro package . . . 174
8.15.8 chemfig package . . . 174
8.15.9 chemformula package . . . 174
8.15.10 mhchem package . . . 175
8.15.11 kotex package . . . 175
9 Compiling using custom shell commands . . . 176
9.1 Command options . . . 176

9.2 Literal character macros . . . 176
9.3 *latexmk* . . . 177
9.4 perltex package . . . 178
9.5 pythontex package . . . 178
9.6 sympytex package . . . 178
9.7 Other packages . . . 179
9.8 *make* program . . . 179
9.9 UTF-8 locale . . . 179
10 EPUB conversion . . . 181
11 Word-processor conversion . . . 183
11.1 Activating word-processor conversion . . . 183
11.2 Additional modifications . . . 184
11.3 Recommendations . . . 186
11.4 Limitations . . . 187
12 Modifying lwarp . . . 188
12.1 Creating a development system . . . 188
12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp . . . 190
12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file . . . 190
12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp . . . 191
12.4 Testing lwarp . . . 191
12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk* . . . 192
13 Troubleshooting . . . 193
13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings . . . 193
13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf` . . . 193
13.1.2 Image generation with **`lwarpmk limages`** . . . 193
13.1.3 Default bitmapped font . . . 194
13.1.4 Packages . . . 194
13.1.5 Compiling . . . 194
13.2 Using the lwarp package . . . 195
13.2.1 Debug tracing output . . . 199
13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file . . . 199

14 Trademarks 200

1 lwarp.sty 201

15 Implementation 201

16 Section depths and HTML headings 202

17 Source code 203

18 Detecting the TEX engine — *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, *xelatex* 204

19 Early package requirements 204

20 Package load order 204

20.1 Tests of package load order 205

20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp . . 208

20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp 210

21 MD5 hashing 220

22 PDF LATEX T1 and UTF-8 encoding 221

23 Unicode input characters 221

24 Avoid a bitmapped font 222

25 Upright quotes 223

26 Avoid bad font combinations 223

27 Miscellaneous tools 223

27.1 Variables 223

27.2 Lengths and units 223

27.3 Counters 224

27.4 Patching macros 224

27.5 Copying macros 224

27.6 Chinese text isolation 225

27.7 Inserting vertical space 225

27.8 Argument selection 225

27.9 Inside boxes 226

27.10 Global boxes 226

27.11 Converting a macro name to a cs name 227

27.12 Title case 227

27.13 LetLtxMacrocs 228

27.14 Absorbing a star . . . 228
28 Operating-System portability . . . 228
28.1 Literal characters . . . 228
28.2 Common portability code . . . 229
28.3 UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS . . . 230
28.4 MS-WINDOWS . . . 230
29 Package options . . . 230
29.1 Additional options support . . . 234
29.2 Conditional compilation . . . 237
30 Required packages . . . 239
31 Loading packages . . . 244
32 File handles . . . 250
33 Include a file . . . 250
34 Copying a file . . . 251
35 Debugging messages . . . 252
36 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments . . . 253
37 HTML-conversion output modifications . . . 258
37.1 User-level controls . . . 258
37.2 Heading adjustments . . . 259
38 Remembering original formatting macros . . . 261
39 Accents . . . 262
40 Configuration files . . . 264
40.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files . . . 264
40.2 `<project>_html.tex` . . . 264
40.3 *lwarpmk* configuration files . . . 265
40.3.1 Helper macros . . . 265
40.3.2 `lwarpmk.conf` . . . 270
40.3.3 `<project>.lwarpmkconf` . . . 270
40.4 `lwarp.css` . . . 271
40.5 `lwarp_sagebrush.css` . . . 301
40.6 `lwarp_formal.css` . . . 305

40.7 sample_project.css . . . 309
40.8 lwarp.ist . . . 309
40.9 lwarp.xdy . . . 310
40.10 lwarp_one_limage.cmd . . . 310
40.11 lwarp_mathjax.txt . . . 311
40.12 lwarpmk.lua — lwarpmk option . . . 315
41 Stacks . . . 332
41.1 Assigning depths . . . 332
41.2 Closing actions . . . 333
41.3 Closing depths . . . 333
41.4 Pushing and popping the stack . . . 334
42 Data arrays . . . 335
43 Localizing catcodes . . . 336
44 Localizing dynamic math . . . 338
45 HTML entities . . . 338
46 HTML filename generation . . . 340
47 Homepage link . . . 343
48 Previous/next navigation links . . . 344
49 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool . . . 345
50 Closing stack levels . . . 346
51 PDF pages and styles . . . 347
52 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements . . . 348
52.1 Mapping LaTeX sections to HTML sections . . . 348
52.2 Hook while processing tags . . . 348
52.3 Babel-French tag modifications . . . 348
52.4 HTML output formatting . . . 350
52.5 HTML tags . . . 350
52.6 Block tags and comments . . . 352
52.7 Div class and element class . . . 353
52.8 Single-line elements . . . 355
52.9 HTML5 semantic elements . . . 355

52.10 High-level block and inline classes . . . 355
52.11 Closing HTML tags . . . 357
53 Paragraph handling . . . 358
53.1 Paragraph Hooks . . . 362
54 Paragraph start/stop handling . . . 362
55 Indentfirst . . . 364
56 Page headers and footers . . . 364
57 CSS . . . 365
58 MathJax script . . . 365
59 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description . . . 366
60 Footnotes . . . 367
60.1 Regular page footnotes . . . 368
60.2 Minipage footnotes . . . 368
60.3 Titlepage thanks . . . 368
60.4 Regular page footnote implementation . . . 368
60.5 Minipage footnote implementation . . . 371
60.6 Printing pending footnotes . . . 372
61 Marginpars . . . 373
62 Tracking internal cross references . . . 375
63 Splitting HTML files . . . 376
63.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML . . . 381
63.2 Customizing MathJax . . . 384
64 Sectioning . . . 392
64.1 User-level starred section commands . . . 392
64.2 Book class commands . . . 393
64.3 Sectioning support macros . . . 393
64.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names . . . 400
64.5 `\section` and friends . . . 401
65 Starting a new file . . . 402
66 Starting HTML output . . . 406
67 Ending HTML output . . . 409

68 Nullifying foreground/background hooks . . . 412

69 Title page . . . 412

69.1 Setting the title, etc. . . . 413

69.2 \if@titlepage . . . 414

69.3 Changes for \affiliation . . . 414

69.4 Printing the thanks . . . 415

69.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML . . . 415

69.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form . . . 416

69.7 \maketitle for HTML output . . . 417

69.8 \published and \subtitle . . . 420

70 Abstract . . . 421

71 Quote and verse . . . 421

71.1 Attributions . . . 421

71.2 Quotes, quotations . . . 422

71.3 Verse . . . 422

71.3.1 LaTeX core verse environment . . . 423

71.3.2 verse and memoir . . . 423

72 Verbatim and tabbing . . . 424

73 Theorems . . . 428

74 Lists . . . 429

74.1 List environment . . . 429

74.2 Itemize . . . 432

74.3 Enumerate . . . 433

74.4 Description . . . 433

74.5 Patching the lists . . . 434

75 Tabular . . . 435

75.1 Limitations . . . 435

75.2 Temporary package-related macros . . . 438

75.2.1 arydshln . . . 438

75.3 Token lookahead . . . 438

75.4 Tabular variables . . . 439
75.4.1 Multicolumn variables . . . 442
75.4.2 Longtable variables . . . 442
75.4.3 Midrule variables . . . 443
75.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar . . . 443
75.5.1 Handling & . . . 444
75.6 Filling an unfinished row . . . 445
75.7 Handling \\ . . . 447
75.8 Looking ahead in the column specifications . . . 448
75.9 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns . . . 448
75.10 Parsing common column types . . . 453
75.11 Parsing 'w' columns . . . 454
75.12 Parsing '*' columns . . . 454
75.13 Expanding the star column specifications . . . 454
75.14 Parsing the column specifications . . . 454
75.15 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support . . . 460
75.16 Starting a new row . . . 461
75.17 Printing vertical bar tags . . . 463
75.18 Printing @ or ! tags . . . 463
75.19 Cell opening tag . . . 464
75.20 Midrules . . . 466
75.21 Cell colors . . . 471
75.22 Multicolumns . . . 474
75.22.1 Parsing multicolumns . . . 474
75.22.2 Multicolumn factored code . . . 477
75.22.3 Multicolumn . . . 480
75.22.4 Longtable captions . . . 481
75.22.5 Counting HTML tabular columns . . . 483
75.23 Multirow if not loaded . . . 484
75.24 Multicolumnrow . . . 485
75.25 Utility macros inside a table . . . 486

75.26 Special-case tabular markers . . . 486
75.27 Checking for a new table cell . . . 487
75.28 \mrowcell . . . 490
75.29 \mcolrowcell . . . 490
75.30 HTML tabular environment . . . 490
76 Cross-references . . . 497
76.1 Setup . . . 497
76.2 New lwarp labels. . . . 499
76.3 Labels . . . 500
76.4 References . . . 503
76.5 Hyper-references . . . 507
77 Floats . . . 512
77.1 Float environment . . . 512
77.2 Float tracking . . . 514
77.3 Caption inside a float environment . . . 516
77.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking . . . 517
78 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT . . . 520
78.1 Reading and printing the TOC . . . 520
78.2 TOC commands . . . 523
78.3 Side TOC . . . 524
78.4 Low-level TOC line formatting . . . 525
79 Index and glossary . . . 528
80 Bibliography presentation . . . 536
81 Restoring original formatting . . . 537
82 Nullifying filename formatting . . . 539
83 Math . . . 542
83.1 Limitations . . . 542
83.2 HTML alt tag names . . . 542
83.3 Inline and display math . . . 543
83.4 MathJax support . . . 556
83.5 Equation environment . . . 559

83.6 \displaymathnormal and \displaymathother . . . 563
83.7 AMS Math environments . . . 564
83.7.1 Support macros . . . 564
83.7.2 Environment patches . . . 564
84 Lateximages . . . 567
84.1 Description . . . 567
84.2 Support counters and macros . . . 568
84.3 Font size . . . 568
84.4 Equation numbers . . . 569
84.5 HTML alt tags . . . 570
84.6 lateximage environment . . . 570
85 center, flushleft, flushright . . . 577
86 Preloaded packages . . . 579
87 siunitx . . . 580
88 Graphics print-mode modifications . . . 583
88.1 General limitations . . . 583
88.2 Print-mode modifications . . . 584
89 xcolor boxes . . . 585
90 chemmacros environments . . . 588
91 cleveref . . . 588
92 Preexisting label and reference definitions . . . 589
93 picture environment . . . 589
94 Minipages and Boxes . . . 590
94.1 Computed lengths . . . 591
94.2 Virtual page size . . . 591
94.3 Footnote handling . . . 591
94.4 Minipage handling . . . 591
94.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox . . . 595
95 Direct formatting . . . 600
96 Skips, spaces, font sizes . . . 611
97 \phantomsection . . . 618

98 \LaTeX and other logos . . . 619
99 Starting and stopping lwarp . . . 622
100 Loading array . . . 622
101 Loading everyshi patches . . . 623
102 Loading textcomp patches . . . 623
103 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot . . . 623
104 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches . . . 623
105 Loading MEMOIR class patches . . . 624
106 ut* class patches . . . 624
107 CTEX patches . . . 625
108 kotexutf patches . . . 626
109 babel and polyglossia warnings . . . 626
110 MATHJAX warnings . . . 627

2 lwarp-2in1.sty . . . 631
3 lwarp-2up.sty . . . 631
4 lwarp-a4.sty . . . 631
5 lwarp-a4wide.sty . . . 631
6 lwarp-a5comb.sty . . . 632
7 lwarp-abstract.sty . . . 632
8 lwarp-academicons.sty . . . 634
9 lwarp-accents.sty . . . 635
10 lwarp-accessibility.sty . . . 636
11 lwarp-accsupp.sty . . . 636
12 lwarp-acro.sty . . . 637
13 lwarp-acronym.sty . . . 639
14 lwarp-adjmulticol.sty . . . 642
15 lwarp-addlines.sty . . . 642
16 lwarp-afterpage.sty . . . 643
17 lwarp-algorithm2e.sty . . . 643
18 lwarp-algorithmicx.sty . . . 647

19 lwarp-alltt.sty 647
20 lwarp-amscdx.sty 648
21 lwarp-amsmath.sty 649
22 lwarp-amsthm.sty 652
23 lwarp-anonchap.sty 657
24 lwarp-anysize.sty 657
25 lwarp-appendix.sty 658
26 lwarp-apxproof.sty 658
27 lwarp-ar.sty 658
28 lwarp-arabicfront.sty 660
29 lwarp-array.sty 660
30 lwarp-arydshln.sty 661
31 lwarp-asymptote.sty 663
32 lwarp-atbegshi.sty 663
33 lwarp-attachfile.sty 664
34 lwarp-attachfile2.sty 665
35 lwarp-authblk.sty 667
36 lwarp-autobreak.sty 668
37 lwarp-autonum.sty 668
38 lwarp-awesomebox.sty 669
39 lwarp-axessibility.sty 670
40 lwarp-axodraw2.sty 671
41 lwarp-backnaur.sty 671
42 lwarp-backref.sty 672
43 lwarp-balance.sty 673
44 lwarp-bbding.sty 673
45 lwarp-beamerarticle.sty 677
46 lwarp-biblatex.sty 680
47 lwarp-bibunits.sty 684

48 lwarp-bigdelim.sty 684
49 lwarp-bigfoot.sty 685
50 lwarp-bigstrut.sty 686
51 lwarp-bitpattern.sty 686
52 lwarp-blowup.sty 687
53 lwarp-bm.sty 687
54 lwarp-booklet.sty 687
55 lwarp-bookmark.sty 688
56 lwarp-booktabs.sty 688
57 lwarp-bophook.sty 690
58 lwarp-bounddvi.sty 690
59 lwarp-boxedminipage.sty 691
60 lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty 691
61 lwarp-braket.sty 691
62 lwarp-breakurl.sty 692
63 lwarp-breqn.sty 692
64 lwarp-bsheaders.sty 694
65 lwarp-bussproofs.sty 694
66 lwarp-bxpapersize.sty 694
67 lwarp-bytefield.sty 695
68 lwarp-cancel.sty 695
69 lwarp-canoniclayout.sty 696
70 lwarp-caption.sty 696
71 lwarp-caption3.sty 698
72 lwarp-cases.sty 701
73 lwarp-ccicons.sty 701
74 lwarp-centerlastline.sty 702
75 lwarp-centernot.sty 702
76 lwarp-changebar.sty 702

77 lwarp-changelayout.sty 703

78 lwarp-changepage.sty 703

79 lwarp-changes.sty 704

80 lwarp-chappg.sty 708

81 lwarp-chapterbib.sty 709

82 lwarp-chemfig.sty 709

83 lwarp-chemformula.sty 711

84 lwarp-chemgreek.sty 716

85 lwarp-chemmacros.sty 716

194 chemmacros 716

194.1 Changes to the user's document 717

194.2 Code 717

194.3 Loading packages 717

194.4 Loading modules 718

194.5 New environments 718

194.6 Acid-base 718

194.7 Charges 720

194.8 Nomenclature 720

194.9 Particles 722

194.10 Phases 723

194.11 Mechanisms 723

194.12 Newman 725

194.13 Orbital 726

194.14 Reactions 726

194.15 Reactants 727

194.16 Redox 730

194.17 Scheme 730

194.18 Spectroscopy 731

194.19 Thermodynamics 734

86 lwarp-chemnum.sty 736

87 lwarp-chkfloat.sty 737
88 lwarp-chngpage.sty 737
89 lwarp-cite.sty 737
90 lwarp-citeref.sty 738
91 lwarp-CJK.sty 738
92 lwarp-CJKutf8.sty 739
93 lwarp-classicthesis.sty 739
94 lwarp-cleveref.sty 740
95 lwarp-clrdblpg.sty 743
96 lwarp-cmbright.sty 743
97 lwarp-cmdtrack.sty 744
98 lwarp-colonequals.sty 744
99 lwarp-color.sty 745
100 lwarp-colortbl.sty 745
101 lwarp-continue.sty 748
102 lwarp-copyrightbox.sty 749
103 lwarp-crop.sty 749
104 lwarp-ctable.sty 750
105 lwarp-cuted.sty 752
106 lwarp-cutwin.sty 752
107 lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty 753
108 lwarp-dblfnote.sty 753
109 lwarp-dcolumn.sty 754
110 lwarp-decimal.sty 754
111 lwarp-decorule.sty 754
112 lwarp-diagbox.sty 755
113 lwarp-dingbat.sty 756
114 lwarp-doipubmed.sty 757
115 lwarp-DotArrow.sty 758

116 lwarp-dotlessi.sty 758
117 lwarp-dprogress.sty 759
118 lwarp-draftcopy.sty 759
119 lwarp-draftfigure.sty 759
120 lwarp-draftwatermark.sty 760
121 lwarp-drftcite.sty 760
122 lwarp-easy-todo.sty 760
123 lwarp-ebook.sty 761
124 lwarp-econometrics.sty 762
125 lwarp-ed.sty 764
126 lwarp-ellipsis.sty 765
127 lwarp-embrac.sty 765
128 lwarp-emptypage.sty 766
129 lwarp-endfloat.sty 766
130 lwarp-endheads.sty 766
131 lwarp-endnotes.sty 767
132 lwarp-engtlc.sty 768
133 lwarp-enotez.sty 772
134 lwarp-enumerate.sty 774
135 lwarp-enumitem.sty 774
136 lwarp-epigraph.sty 775
137 lwarp-epsf.sty 776
138 lwarp-epsfig.sty 776
139 lwarp-epstopdf.sty 777
140 lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty 777
141 lwarp-eqlist.sty 778
142 lwarp-eqparbox.sty 778
143 lwarp-errata.sty 779
144 lwarp-eso-pic.sty 780

145 lwarp-esvect.sty 781
146 lwarp-etoc.sty 781
147 lwarp-eurosym.sty 784
148 lwarp-everypage.sty 784
149 lwarp-everyshi.sty 784
150 lwarp-extarrows.sty 785
151 lwarp-extramarks.sty 785
152 lwarp-fancybox.sty 786
153 lwarp-fancyhdr.sty 792
154 lwarp-fancypar.sty 792
155 lwarp-fancyref.sty 794
156 lwarp-fancytabs.sty 794
157 lwarp-fancyvrb.sty 794
158 lwarp-fbox.sty 805
159 lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty 808
160 lwarp-figcaps.sty 808
161 lwarp-figsize.sty 808
162 lwarp-fitbox.sty 809
163 lwarp-fix2col.sty 809
164 lwarp-fixmath.sty 809
165 lwarp-fixme.sty 810
166 lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty 811
167 lwarp-flafter.sty 812
168 lwarp-flippdf.sty 812
169 lwarp-float.sty 812
170 lwarp-floatflt.sty 814
171 lwarp-floatpag.sty 815
172 lwarp-floatrow.sty 815
173 lwarp-fltrace.sty 820

174 lwarp-flushend.sty 820
175 lwarp-fnbreak.sty 820
176 lwarp-fncychap.sty 821
177 lwarp-fnlineno.sty 821
178 lwarp-fnpara.sty 821
179 lwarp-fnpos.sty 822
180 lwarp-fontawesome.sty 822
181 lwarp-fontawesome5.sty 823
182 lwarp-fontaxes.sty 824
183 lwarp-fontenc.sty 824
184 lwarp-footmisc.sty 825
185 lwarp-footnote.sty 826
186 lwarp-footnotebackref.sty 827
187 lwarp-footnotehyper.sty 828
188 lwarp-footnoterange.sty 828
189 lwarp-footnpag.sty 828
190 lwarp-foreign.sty 828
191 lwarp-forest.sty 829
192 lwarp-fouridx.sty 829
193 lwarp-fourier.sty 830
194 lwarp-framed.sty 831
195 lwarp-froufrou.sty 833
196 lwarp-ftcap.sty 834
197 lwarp-ftnright.sty 834
198 lwarp-fullminipage.sty 835
199 lwarp-fullpage.sty 835
200 lwarp-fullwidth.sty 835
201 lwarp-fvextra.sty 835
202 lwarp-fwlw.sty 841

203 lwarp-gensymb.sty 842
204 lwarp-gentombow.sty 842
205 lwarp-geometry.sty 842
206 lwarp-ghsystem.sty 843
207 lwarp-gindex.sty 843
208 lwarp-gloss.sty 844
209 lwarp-glossaries.sty 845
210 lwarp-gmeometric.sty 847
211 lwarp-graphics.sty 847
320 graphics 847
320.1 Graphics extensions 847
320.2 Length conversions and graphics options 848
320.3 Printing HTML styles 851
320.4 \includegraphics 851
320.5 Boxes 856
212 lwarp-graphicx.sty 859
213 lwarp-grffile.sty 859
214 lwarp-grid.sty 860
215 lwarp-grid-system.sty 860
216 lwarp-gridset.sty 860
217 lwarp-hang.sty 861
218 lwarp-hanging.sty 862
219 lwarp-hepunits.sty 863
220 lwarp-hhline.sty 864
221 lwarp-hhtensor.sty 865
222 lwarp-hypbmsec.sty 865
223 lwarp-hypcap.sty 865
224 lwarp-hypdestopt.sty 866
225 lwarp-hypernat.sty 866

226 lwarp-hyperref.sty 866
227 lwarp-hyperxmp.sty 876
228 lwarp-hyphenat.sty 877
229 lwarp-idxlayout.sty 877
230 lwarp-ifoddpage.sty 878
231 lwarp-imakeidx.sty 879
232 lwarp-impnattypo.sty 883
233 lwarp-index.sty 883
234 lwarp-inputtrc.sty 884
235 lwarp-intopdf.sty 885
236 lwarp-isomath.sty 885
237 lwarp-isotope.sty 885
238 lwarp-jurabib.sty 887
239 lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty 888
240 lwarp-keyfloat.sty 891
241 lwarp-keystroke.sty 896
242 lwarp-kpfonts.sty 897
243 lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty 899
244 lwarp-layaureo.sty 901
245 lwarp-layout.sty 901
246 lwarp-layouts.sty 901
247 lwarp-leading.sty 904
248 lwarp-leftidx.sty 904
249 lwarp-letterspace.sty 904
250 lwarp-lettrine.sty 904
251 lwarp-libertinust1math.sty 905
252 lwarp-lineno.sty 911
253 lwarp-lips.sty 913
254 lwarp-lipsum.sty 914

255 lwarp-listings.sty 914
256 lwarp-listliketab.sty 920
257 lwarp-lltjext.sty 920
258 lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty 921
259 lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty 922
260 lwarp-longtable.sty 922
261 lwarp-lpic.sty 925
262 lwarp-lscape.sty 925
263 lwarp-ltablex.sty 925
264 lwarp-ltcaption.sty 926
265 lwarp-ltxgrid.sty 926
266 lwarp-ltxtable.sty 927
267 lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty 927
268 lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty 927
269 lwarp-luacolor.sty 927
270 lwarp-luamplib.sty 928
271 lwarp-luatexko.sty 928
272 lwarp-luatodonotes.sty 930
273 lwarp-luavlna.sty 932
274 lwarp-lyluatex.sty 932
275 lwarp-magaz.sty 934
276 lwarp-makeidx.sty 935
277 lwarp-manyfoot.sty 935
278 lwarp-marginal.sty 937
279 lwarp-marginfit.sty 937
280 lwarp-marginfix.sty 937
281 lwarp-marginnote.sty 938
282 lwarp-marvosym.sty 938
283 lwarp-mathalpha.sty 939

284 lwarp-mathastext.sty 939
285 lwarp-mathcomp.sty 940
286 lwarp-mathdesign.sty 941
287 lwarp-mathdots.sty 942
288 lwarp-mathfixs.sty 943
289 lwarp-mathpazo.sty 943
290 lwarp-mathptmx.sty 944
291 lwarp-mathspec.sty 944
292 lwarp-mathtools.sty 946
293 lwarp-mattens.sty 950
294 lwarp-maybemath.sty 951
295 lwarp-mcaption.sty 952
296 lwarp-mdframed.sty 952
405 mdframed 952
405.1 Limitations 952
405.2 Package loading 953
405.3 Patches 953
405.4 Initial setup 954
405.5 Color and length HTML conversion 954
405.6 Environment encapsulation 954
405.7 Mdframed environment 955
405.8 Titles and subtitles 956
405.9 New environments 958
297 lwarp-mdwmath.sty 960
298 lwarp-media9.sty 961
299 lwarp-memhfixc.sty 963
300 lwarp-menukeys.sty 963
301 lwarp-metalogo.sty 964
302 lwarp-metalogox.sty 964

303 lwarp-mhchem.sty 965
304 lwarp-microtype.sty 968
305 lwarp-midfloat.sty 968
306 lwarp-midpage.sty 969
307 lwarp-minibox.sty 969
308 lwarp-minitoc.sty 970
309 lwarp-minted.sty 970
310 lwarp-mismath.sty 972
311 lwarp-mleftright.sty 976
312 lwarp-morefloats.sty 976
313 lwarp-moreverb.sty 976
314 lwarp-movie15.sty 977
315 lwarp-mparhack.sty 979
316 lwarp-multibib.sty 979
317 lwarp-multicap.sty 979
318 lwarp-multicol.sty 979
319 lwarp-multicolrule.sty 981
320 lwarp-multimedia.sty 981
321 lwarp-multiobjective.sty 982
322 lwarp-multirow.sty 983
323 lwarp-multitoc.sty 986
324 lwarp-musicography.sty 987
325 lwarp-mwe.sty 989
326 lwarp-nameauth.sty 990
327 lwarp-nameref.sty 991
328 lwarp-natbib.sty 991
329 lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty 992
330 lwarp-nccfoots.sty 993
331 lwarp-nccmath.sty 993

332 lwarp-needspace.sty 995
333 lwarp-newpxmath.sty 995
334 lwarp-newtxmath.sty 996
335 lwarp-newtxsf.sty 997
336 lwarp-nextpage.sty 998
337 lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty 998
338 lwarp-nicefrac.sty 1004
339 lwarp-niceframe.sty 1005
340 lwarp-nicematrix.sty 1005
341 lwarp-noitcrul.sty 1008
342 lwarp-nolbreaks.sty 1008
343 lwarp-nomencl.sty 1008
344 lwarp-nonfloat.sty 1009
345 lwarp-nonumonpart.sty 1009
346 lwarp-nopageno.sty 1009
347 lwarp-notes.sty 1010
348 lwarp-notespages.sty 1010
349 lwarp-nowidow.sty 1011
350 lwarp-ntheorem.sty 1011
459 ntheorem 1011
459.1 Limitations 1011
459.2 Options 1012
459.3 Remembering the theorem style 1013
459.4 HTML cross-referencing 1015
459.5 \newtheoremstyle 1016
459.6 Standard styles 1016
459.7 Additional objects 1017
459.8 Renewed standard configuration 1018
459.9 amsthm option 1019
459.10 Ending a theorem 1021

459.11 \NoEndMark 1021
459.12 List-of 1021
459.13 Symbols 1022
459.14 Cross-referencing 1022

351 lwarp-octave.sty 1022
352 lwarp-orcidlink.sty 1023
353 lwarp-overpic.sty 1024
354 lwarp-pagegrid.sty 1025
355 lwarp-pagenote.sty 1025
356 lwarp-pagesel.sty 1025
357 lwarp-paralist.sty 1025
358 lwarp-parallel.sty 1026
359 lwarp-parcolumns.sty 1028
360 lwarp-parnotes.sty 1030
361 lwarp-parskip.sty 1032
362 lwarp-pbalance.sty 1032
363 lwarp-pbox.sty 1032
364 lwarp-pdfcol.sty 1033
365 lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty 1033
366 lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty 1033
367 lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty 1034
368 lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty 1034
369 lwarp-pdfcomment.sty 1035
370 lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty 1035
371 lwarp-pdflscape.sty 1035
372 lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty 1036
373 lwarp-pdfpages.sty 1036
374 lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty 1038
375 lwarp-pdfrender.sty 1038

376 lwarp-pdfsync.sty 1039
377 lwarp-pdftricks.sty 1039
378 lwarp-pdfx.sty 1040
379 lwarp-perpage.sty 1040
380 lwarp-pfnote.sty 1041
381 lwarp-phfqit.sty 1041
382 lwarp-physics.sty 1042
383 lwarp-physunits.sty 1042
384 lwarp-picinpar.sty 1044
385 lwarp-pifont.sty 1045
386 lwarp-pinlabel.sty 1046
387 lwarp-placeins.sty 1046
388 lwarp-plarydshln.sty 1046
389 lwarp-plext.sty 1047
390 lwarp-plextarydshln.sty 1048
391 lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty 1048
392 lwarp-plimsoll.sty 1048
393 lwarp-prelim2e.sty 1048
394 lwarp-prettyref.sty 1049
395 lwarp-preview.sty 1049
396 lwarp-psfrag.sty 1049
397 lwarp-psfragx.sty 1050
398 lwarp-pst-eps.sty 1050
399 lwarp-pstool.sty 1051
400 lwarp-pstricks.sty 1051
401 lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty 1052
402 lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty 1052
403 lwarp-pxfonts.sty 1052
404 lwarp-pxftnright.sty 1053

405 lwarp-pxjahyper.sty 1053
406 lwarp-quotchap.sty 1053
407 lwarp-quoting.sty 1054
408 lwarp-ragged2e.sty. 1054
409 lwarp-realscripts.sty 1055
410 lwarp-refcheck.sty 1056
411 lwarp-register.sty 1057
412 lwarp-relsize.sty 1057
413 lwarp-repeatindex.sty 1059
414 lwarp-repltext.sty 1059
415 lwarp-resizegather.sty 1060
416 lwarp-returntogrid.sty 1060
417 lwarp-rlepsf.sty 1060
418 lwarp-rmathbr.sty 1061
419 lwarp-rmpage.sty 1061
420 lwarp-romanbar.sty 1061
421 lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty 1062
422 lwarp-rotating.sty 1062
423 lwarp-rotfloat.sty 1063
424 lwarp-rviewport.sty 1063
425 lwarp-savetrees.sty. 1064
426 lwarp-scalefnt.sty 1064
427 lwarp-scalerel.sty 1064
428 lwarp-schemata.sty 1065
429 lwarp-scrextend.sty 1065
430 lwarp-scrhack.sty 1069
431 lwarp-scrlayer.sty 1069
432 lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty 1071
433 lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty 1071

434 lwarp-scrpage2.sty 1072
435 lwarp-section.sty 1073
436 lwarp-sectionbreak.sty 1074
437 lwarp-sectsty.sty 1074
438 lwarp-selectp.sty 1075
439 lwarp-semantic-markup.sty 1075
440 lwarp-seqsplit.sty 1076
441 lwarp-setspace.sty 1077
442 lwarp-shadethm.sty 1078
443 lwarp-shadow.sty 1078
444 lwarp-shapepar.sty 1079
445 lwarp-showidx.sty 1079
446 lwarp-showkeys.sty 1079
447 lwarp-showlabels.sty 1079
448 lwarp-showtags.sty 1080
449 lwarp-shuffle.sty 1080
450 lwarp-sidecap.sty 1081
451 lwarp-sidenotes.sty 1082
452 lwarp-simplebnf.sty 1083
453 lwarp-SIunits.sty 1084
454 lwarp-siunitx.sty 1092
455 lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty 1100
456 lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty 1111
457 lwarp-skmath.sty 1120
458 lwarp-slantsc.sty 1125
459 lwarp-slashed.sty 1125
460 lwarp-soul.sty 1126
461 lwarp-soulpos.sty 1127
462 lwarp-soulutf8.sty 1128

463 lwarp-splitbib.sty 1128
464 lwarp-splitidx.sty 1129
465 lwarp-srcltx.sty 1130
466 lwarp-srctex.sty 1131
467 lwarp-stabular.sty 1131
468 lwarp-stackengine.sty 1131
469 lwarp-stackrel.sty 1133
470 lwarp-statex2.sty 1134
471 lwarp-statistics.sty 1137
472 lwarp-statmath.sty 1143
473 lwarp-steinmetz.sty 1144
474 lwarp-stfloats.sty 1145
475 lwarp-struktex.sty 1145
476 lwarp-subcaption.sty 1146
477 lwarp-subfig.sty 1146
478 lwarp-subfigure.sty 1150
479 lwarp-subsupscripts.sty 1151
480 lwarp-supertabular.sty 1152
481 lwarp-svg.sty 1153
482 lwarp-swfigure.sty 1154
483 lwarp-sympytex.sty 1154
484 lwarp-syntonly.sty 1155
485 lwarp-tabfigures.sty 1155
486 lwarp-tablefootnote.sty 1155
487 lwarp-tabls.sty 1156
488 lwarp-tabularx.sty 1156
489 lwarp-tabulary.sty 1156
490 lwarp-tagpdf.sty 1157
491 lwarp-tagpdf-base.sty 1158

492 lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty 1159
493 lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-lua.sty 1159
494 lwarp-tascmac.sty 1160
495 lwarp-tcolorbox.sty 1161
496 lwarp-tensor.sty 1167
497 lwarp-termcal.sty 1168
498 lwarp-textarea.sty 1169
499 lwarp-textcomp.sty 1169
500 lwarp-textfit.sty 1172
501 lwarp-textpos.sty 1173
502 lwarp-theorem.sty 1174
503 lwarp-thinsp.sty 1177
504 lwarp-thm-listof.sty 1177
505 lwarp-thm-restate.sty 1178
506 lwarp-thmbox.sty 1179
507 lwarp-thmtools.sty 1179
508 lwarp-threadcol.sty 1180
509 lwarp-threeparttable.sty 1180
510 lwarp-threeparttablex.sty 1181
511 lwarp-thumb.sty 1182
512 lwarp-thumbs.sty 1182
513 lwarp-tikz.sty 1182
514 lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty 1184
515 lwarp-titleps.sty 1184
516 lwarp-titleref.sty 1187
517 lwarp-titlesec.sty 1187
518 lwarp-titletoc.sty 1189
519 lwarp-titling.sty 1190
520 lwarp-tocbasic.sty 1195

521 lwarp-tocbibind.sty 1195
522 lwarp-tocdata.sty 1197
523 lwarp-tocenter.sty 1198
524 lwarp-tocloft.sty 1198
525 lwarp-tocstyle.sty 1204
526 lwarp-todo.sty 1204
527 lwarp-todonotes.sty 1205
528 lwarp-topcapt.sty 1207
529 lwarp-tram.sty 1207
530 lwarp-transparent.sty 1207
531 lwarp-trimclip.sty 1208
532 lwarp-trivfloat.sty 1208
533 lwarp-truncate.sty 1209
534 lwarp-turnthepage.sty 1210
535 lwarp-twoup.sty 1210
536 lwarp-txfonts.sty 1210
537 lwarp-txgreeks.sty 1210
538 lwarp-typearea.sty 1211
539 lwarp-typicons.sty 1212
540 lwarp-ulem.sty 1212
541 lwarp-umoline.sty 1214
542 lwarp-underscore.sty 1214
543 lwarp-unicode-math.sty 1215
544 lwarp-units.sty 1219
545 lwarp-unitsdef.sty 1220
546 lwarp-upgreek.sty 1220
547 lwarp-upref.sty 1221
548 lwarp-url.sty 1221
549 lwarp-ushort.sty 1221

550 lwarp-uspace.sty 1222
551 lwarp-varioref.sty 1222
552 lwarp-verse.sty 1222
553 lwarp-versonotes.sty 1224
554 lwarp-vertbars.sty 1224
555 lwarp-vmargin.sty 1225
556 lwarp-vowel.sty 1225
557 lwarp-vpe.sty 1226
558 lwarp-vwcol.sty 1226
559 lwarp-wallpaper.sty 1228
560 lwarp-watermark.sty 1228
561 lwarp-widetable.sty 1229
562 lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty 1229
563 lwarp-witharrows.sty 1229
564 lwarp-wrapfig.sty 1230
565 lwarp-wrapfig2.sty 1232
566 lwarp-xbmks.sty 1235
567 lwarp-xcolor.sty 1235
676 xcolor 1235
676.1 Limitations 1235
676.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing 1236
676.3 Package loading 1237
676.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions 1238
676.5 `\normalcolor` 1238
676.6 HTML color style 1238
676.7 HTML border 1239
676.8 High-level macros 1239
568 lwarp-xechangebar.sty 1243
569 lwarp-xellipsis.sty 1244

570 lwarp-xetexko.sty 1244
571 lwarp-xevlna.sty 1245
572 lwarp-xfakebold.sty 1245
573 lwarp-xfrac.sty 1246
574 lwarp-xltabular.sty 1248
575 lwarp-xltxtra.sty 1248
576 lwarp-xmpincl.sty 1249
577 lwarp-xpiano.sty 1249
578 lwarp-xpinyin.sty 1250
579 lwarp-xr.sty 1251
580 lwarp-xr-hyper.sty 1251
581 lwarp-xtab.sty 1252
582 lwarp-xunicode.sty 1253
583 lwarp-xurl.sty 1254
584 lwarp-xy.sty 1255
585 lwarp-zhlineskip.sty 1256
586 lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty 1256
587 lwarp-patch-komascript.sty 1257
588 lwarp-patch-memoir.sty 1259
697 patch-memoir 1259
697.1 Packages 1261
697.2 Label handling 1261
697.3 Page layout 1262
697.4 Text and fonts 1265
697.5 Titles 1265
697.6 Abstracts 1265
697.7 Docment divisions 1266
697.8 Pagination and headers 1269
697.9 Paragraphs and lists 1270
697.10 Contents lists 1270

697.11 Floats and captions 1274
697.12 Footnotes and page notes 1277
697.13 Decorative text 1279
697.14 Poetry 1279
697.15 Boxes, verbatims and files 1280
697.16 Cross referencing 1280
697.17 Back matter 1281
697.18 Miscellaneous 1282
697.19 ccaption emulation 1283
697.20 Final patchwork 1286

589 lwarp-common-multimedia.sty 1286

590 lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty 1291

591 lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.sty 1297

592 lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty 1304

593 lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty 1307

Change History 1309

703 Chg Hist 1309

Index of Objects 1352

General Index 1376

Troubleshooting Index 1381

Index of Indexes 1388

List of Figures

1 tutorial.tex listing 84

List of Tables

1 Typesetting conventions 66
2 LaTeX lwarp package — Supported features 67
3 Required software programs 77
4 Configuration files created by print version 86
5 Localization settings 99
6 Accessibiltiy settings 100
7 Lwarp package options 104
8 HTML settings 109
9 \includegraphics and file names 158
10 Literal character macros 177
11 Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion 186
12 Section depths and HTML headings 202
13 Tabular baseline 455
14 Tabular HTML column conversions 455
15 HTML column type internal macros 456
16 Cross-referencing data structures 498
17 Float data structures 512
18 CSS related to the sideTOC 524
19 amsthm package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 653
20 Ntheorem package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 1011
21 Theorem package — CSS styling of theorems and proofs 1174

1 Updates

The following is a summary of updates to lwarp, highlighting new features and any special changes which must be made due to improvements or modifications in lwarp itself.

For a detailed list of the most recent changes, see the end of the Change History on page 1351.

v0.913: HTML sanitization for verbatims.

- Now at GitHub: `https://github.com/bdtc/lwarp`
- Added bibliography usage info to docs and tutorial.
- `\verb` now uses a CSS class of `verb` instead of `texttt`.
- Improved HTML sanitization for hyperlinks, fancybox, fancyvrb, fvextra, minted.
- Updated fancyvrb, fvextra, simplebnf.
- siunitx: Updated, and improved complex i,j.
- Added doipubmed.

v0.912: Updated for new LaTeX label system.

⚠ New labels

- Due to changes in cross referencing, execute **`lwarpmk clean`** before recompiling.
- Fixed for updated kernel label system, name and back references.
- Updated memoir, tcolorbox.
- nameref: Now allowed to load before lwarp, such as by memoir.

v0.911: Updated mismath, tcolorbox.

v0.910: Updated fvextra, minted.

v0.909: `\ref` fix.

- Fixed `\ref*`, beamerarticle, lyluatex, realscripts.
- Updated mismath, nicematrix, pablance, pdfpages, simplebnf, tagpdf.

v0.908: Bug fix.

- Fixed obscure cross-reference issue, seen in some citations.

v0.907: Bug fix.

- Fixed SVG images for WINDOWS.

v0.906: Screen readers

- For each `tabular`, add a hidden HTML header cell to convince screen readers that the tables are data not layout. Also hide from the screen reader any final row used only to produce bottom borders.
- Adjusted SVG math for a margin change in *pdfcrop*.
- Added `\Ref`.
- Added docs regarding math in custom environments. See section 8.7.

v0.905: Bug fixes, internal improvements.

- Fixed conflict between cleveref and splitidx.
- Improved coexistence with `\AtEndDocument`.
- acronym: Updated to v1.47, added hyper links.

v0.904a: Fixed missing lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx package.

v0.904: Added siunitx v3.

- Fixed HTML tags inside non-Latin text.
- MathJax now defaults to SVG rendering.
- Added siunitx v3. Updated siunitx-v2. See section 8.7.15 for limitations.
- Updated caption, chemmacros, fbox, hyperref, multicol, wrapfig2.

v0.903: Various updates and improvements.

lwarpmk
- Error if *pdftotext* not available. Ensures that POPPLER programs are installed.

core
- *ps2pdf*: Allow transparency due to recent changes in *ps2pdf*.

⚠ New images
- Due to changes in how automatically-generated SVG image file names are computed, after **`lwarpmk html`** use **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** a single time, and then **`lwarpmk limages`** to generate the new images.
- Improved back refs.
- Fixed `verbatim*`.
- Various internal updates for recent LaTeX release.

packages
- cuted: Updated to v2.0.
- flushend: Updated to v4.0.
- mathalpha: Updated for v1.14+.
- minted: Updated to v2.6.
- cases: Updated to v3.2.
- siunitx with MathJax: Improved `\per`, `\numlist`, `\SIlist`, comma decimal points.
- Added showlabels, wrapfig2.

v0.902: beamerarticle, footnotes, paragraph tags.

core
- Fixed footnotes inside descriptions, minipages, amsthm, `\nameref`.
- Improved various paragraph tags.

packages
- Improved parnotes, sympytex.
- Added beamerarticle.
- Updated luatexko, xetexko, tagpdf.

MathJax
- Added missing standard international text symbols for MathJax.

v0.901: Tabular columns, float caption CSS, MathJax packages.

core
- Added `warpsvg` to isolate SVG math, as opposed to `warpMathJax`.
- Improved float caption CSS for newer browsers.
- Improved emulation of `\newcolumntype`.
- Added `\HTMLnewcolumntype`. See section 7.6,
- `>{\centering\arraybackslash}`, etc. now sets HTML CSS `text-align`. Also detects `\itshape`, `\bfseries`, and `\bfseries\itshape`. See section 8.10.1.

MathJax
- Now uses MathJax 3.2 packages for centernot, colortbl, gensymb, mathtools, textcomp, upgreek.

packages
- dcolumn: Now works inside a `lateximage`.
- Added mwe.
- Added lltjp-tascmac, which fixed ascmac.

v0.900: Package updates.

core
- Fix for detecting `\usepackage{lwarp}`.

packages
- amsmath: Fixed `alignat` with MathJax.
- changes: Updated to v4.2.1.
- froufrou: Updated to v1.4.0.
- lipsum: Updated to v2.3.

v0.899: Minor updates.

core
- *lwarpmk*: Warns if `\usepackage{lwarp}` is not detected.

packages
- graphics: Added support for `keepaspectratio`.
- keyfloat: Fix: `lw` with `h`.
- multicol: Improved CSS.

v0.898: Minor updates.

- Fewer underfull `\hbox` warnings.
- wrapfig: Improved integration with keyfloat.

v0.897: siunitx rollback.

docs
- Added a table of file extensions to use with `\includegraphics`. See table 9.

core
- Added tests for additional incompatible packages.

packages
- siunitx: Supports rollback to v2. Does not yet support v3.
- fixme: Improved to work if the user modifies layouts.
- float: Improved integration with newfloat, keyfloat.
- Added centerlastline, decorule, fancypar, froufrou, pbalance.
- Verified works as-is with fnpct.

v0.896: Back references, accessibility.

⚠ New labels
- Due to changes in cross referencing, execute **`lwarpmk clean`** before recompiling.
- Increased sectioning nesting stack depth. Error if overflow stack.
- Fixed footnotes at the end of the document, or inside a `description` label.
- Added an error if using braces inside `\usepackage` options.

MathJax
- Fixed footnotes in bracket display math with MathJax.

theorems
- LaTeX theorems, amsthm, ntheorem, theorem: Print theorem footnotes following theorems.

accessibility
- Added HTML `<main>` element to each page.
- Added ARIA `math` role to SVG math images, and `note` role to margin notes, footnotes, etc.

packages
- Improved citation backreferences for various packages.
- chemfig: Updated to v1.6a.
- bigdelim: Updated to v2.8.
- xetexko: Updated to v3.1.
- hyperxmp: Fix: Accept and discard additional keys.
- hyperef: Fix: Added `\*autorefname` macros.
- biblatex: Fix: Back references.
- tocloft: Fix: `\cftpagenumbersoff`, `\cftpagenumberson`.
- threeparttablex: Fix: `\TPTL@tnotex`.
- amsthm: Fix: Footnotes inside environment optional argument.
- listings: Fixed labels. Accepts but ignores escapes w/o error.
- pdflscape: Fix: Added `landscape` environment.
- Added ccicons, classicthesis, orcidlink.
- Added enotez.
- Verified support for doi, doipubmed.

v0.895: Vector packages, greatly improved MathJax for siunitx.

core
- Fixed quotes in HTML tags while using old font packages with XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX.

MathJax
- Added `\ifblank` and `\ifstrequal` to MathJax emulation.

packages
- multirow: Allow `\par` per v2.7.
- acro: Updated to v3.5.
- fancyhdr: Updated to v4.0.
- changes: Updated to v4.0.1.
- epsfig, rotating: Now work inside `lateximage`.
- amscdx: Verified to work with SVG math. Warning added about use with MathJax.
- Added MathJax emulation for isomath, mattens, maybemath, skmath, tensor.
- Improved MathJax emulation for siunitx `\ang`, `\num`, `\SI`.
- Added epsf, impnattypo, isotope, lpic, luavlna, mdwmath, pinlabel, rlepsf, tikz-imagelabels, xevlna.
- Verified to work as-is: tensind.

v0.894: MathJax additions and improvements.

MathJax
- Improved warning message for enabling svg graphics for select math expressions while using MathJax.
- Accept and ignore a star for `\hspace`.
- Ignores `\arabic`, `\number`, `\noalign`.

packages
- Added MathJax emulation for backnaur, colortbl, nicematrix.
- booktabs: MathJax emulation now absorbs and discards trim.
- menukeys: Updated to v1.6.1.

v0.893: Minor fixes, more packages.

MathJax
- Added MathJax emulation for `\mathnormal`.

packages
- Fixed pstricks `pspicture*`.
- Fixed tikz font macros.
- braket: Now uses the MathJax extension.
- Added esvect, fixmath, keystroke, mathastext, menukeys, picinpar, plimsoll, repltext, selectp, seqsplit, simplebnf, statistics, swfigure.
- Added MathJax emulation for mathspec.
- Verified to work as-is for apxproof, syntaxdi, venndiagram.

v0.892: minted, fvextra, MathJax `\left`/`\right`.

MathJax
- fourier, libertinust1math, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, unicode-math: Added MathJax`\left`/`\right` support for additional delimiters.

packages
- textpos: Updated to v1.10.
- xcolor: Fixed optional args for `\fcolorbox` and related.
- Added fvextra, minted.

v0.891: MathJax additions and improvements.

core
- Now displays inline `\verb` text as `\texttt`.
- Fixed alltt and verbatims with LaTeX lists.
- Now generates an error if nested each of `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpMathJax` inside itself.

MathJax
- Added MathJax *textmacros* extension, allowing formatting inside `\text`.

packages
- biblatex, hyperref: Added back page references.
- fancyvrb: Fixed `BVerbatim` with a label.
- listings: Fixed MathJax with captions, improved HTML sanitation.
- babel-french: Fixed `\texorpdfstring` conflict.
- Now honors Greek package options for mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, newpxmath, newtxmath.
- Improved MathJax for colonequals, mathdesign, mathdots, mathfixs, mathtools, multiobjective, nicefrac, shuffle, units.
- unicode-math: Added Greek macros, as well as macros for the first several categories listed in **`texdoc unimath-symbols`**. Improved symbol shape macros with Greek. Improved documentation.
- Added bussproofs, cmbright, fourier, kpfonts, kpfonts-otf, libertinust1math, scalerel, txgreeks.

v0.89: Additional MathJax support.

core
- Adapted to upcoming LaTeX kernel changes.
- Allows load of amsmath before lwarp.

lwarpmk
- Also removes `*.bbl` when cleaning aux files.

MathJax
- MathJax: Neutralized `\protect`, `\mathcode` and related, ligatures. Fixed nested environments.

packages
- caption: Updated for v3.5, fix for label sep.
- thmtools: Updated for v0.72. Fixed `swapnumber`, `margin`.
- Improved MathJax for centernot, mathtools, mismath, SIunits, siunitx, statmath.
- Added MathJax emulation for accents, hepunits, hhtensor, mathalpha, mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, mleftright, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, pxfonts, shuffle, txfonts, upgreek, ushort.
- Verified to work as-is: authoraftertitle.

v0.88: Indexing, boxing, theorems.

- Now has programmed support for more than 500 packages and classes, of which more than 60 also support MathJax.

core
- Fixed: `\ref*`, and also added MathJax emulation.
- If starting a new paragraph, `\hrulefill` creates a `<div>` with a thin horizontal line across the page. Use instead of `\hrule`.
- Fixed: Use `\chaptername` where appropriate.
- Fixed: Inline links causing extraneous paragraphs.

lwarpmk
- Added **`lwarpmk -v`** to print the version number.

indexing
- Added the `IndexRef` option to control the display of index entries. See section 7.5.
- Added `\IndexPageSeparator` and `\IndexRangeSeparator` for custom index styles.
- Added support for gindex, *xindex*.
- Verified to work as-is with varindex.

packages
- cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros.
- varioref: Removed page-related text from HTML output.
- xfakebold: Updated to v0.08, using pdfrender.
- caption, scrextend: Fixed `\caption*`.
- Added fbox, shadethm, tcolorbox, termcal, thmbox, thmtools.

v0.87: MathJax, bibliography packages.

core
- Added boolean `FixSmallCaps` for fonts which render small caps as all caps.
- Fixed `\bibliography` to use the HTML version's `.bbl` file. Previously the HTML bibliography relied on the print version's `.bbl`, thus would fail if the print document had not yet been created.

MathJax
- Added `\ifstar` and `\ifnextchar` to MathJax, and removed `\DeclareIfstar`. See section 8.7.7.

⚠ Removed `\DeclareIfstar`

packages
- physics: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension.

- mathtools: Improved `\underbrakcet`, `\overbracket` for MathJax.
- nccmath: Improved `\underrel` for MathJax.
- mhchem: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension for `\ce` inside math.
- cancel: Now supports the MathJax v3 extension.
- embrac: Neutralized kerning for improved HTML conversion.
- Added citeref, drftcite, jurabib, multibib, splitbib.
- Verified to work as-is with bibtopic, collref, mciteplus.

v0.86: MathJax major updates.

core
- Fixed: Filename if named files with `*`, parens, period in section name.
- Fixed: Labels in `eqnarray`, `lateximage`.

MathJax
- Updated to MathJax v3. New repository.
- Fixed forward references for MathJax.
- Improved MathJax equation number formatting, now compatible with amsmath `\numberwithin` for chapters, sections, subsections, as well as amsmath `subequations`. See section 8.7.7.
- Added `\DeclareIfstar` to define starred TEX macros in MathJax. See section 8.7.7.
- Generates an error if `\MathJaxFilename` file does not exist.

packages
- mathtools, nccmath, physics: Added starred macros for MathJax.
- nccmath: Fixed `\nr`, `\displaybreak` for MathJax.
- xcolor: Fixed `\textcolor` with babel-french.

v0.85: fontspec

packages
- fontspec: Fixed core font change macros for world languages.

⚠ acro formats
- acro: Due to v3 changes, when defining acronym formats, use `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries`, etc.
- Fixed idxlayout, mathtools, titlesec, url.

v0.84: Previous/next page links, numerous fixes.

docs
- Added documentation of `BlockClass` and `\InlineClass` for css `<div>`s and `<span>`s. See section 7.8.
- Added `\LinkPrevious`, `\LinkNext` page links. See section 7.6.

⚠ home page footer changed
- Added `\FirstPageBottom`. Home page no longer shares `\PageBottom`. See section 7.6.

core
- Improved coexistence with comment, support for nested environments.
- No longer requires but still supports the caption package.
- Improved filenames and HTML titles when using special characters.

⚠
- Change: Append `-0` to section named Index previously _index to distinguish from `index.html`
- Fixed style tags for `\multicolumn`, `\multirow`.
- Fixed spacing in `tabbing`.
- Fixed `lateximage` for: `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `<par>` tags, packages verbatim, alltt, epigraph.

- Fixed textcomp due to integration into LaTeX kernel.
- Fixed `\itshape`, etc. Adapted to LaTeX fontaxes integration.
- Fixed `\@fnsymbol`.
- Warns about section names with dollar-delimited math.
- Warns about a `<span>` containing a float, caption, section, mdframed, or other `<div>` object.
- Only warn about XeTeX logo and graphics if actually used `\Xe`.

lwarpmk
- **`lwarpmk clean`** also removes `comment_*.cut`.

packages
- scrextend, scrartcl, scrbook: Added `\titlehead`, `\subject`, `\subtitle`, `\publishers`.
- titling: Fixed `\printthanks`.
- memoir, abstract: Fixed for updated memoir.
- memoir: Fixed `\newcomment`, pagenotes, crossreferences. Fixed setting a recursive name.
- Fixed or improved: amsthm, backref, biblatex, fixme, nfssext-cfr, ntheorem, parcolumns, realscripts, rotfloat, titling.
- Added boxedminipage, renamed from boxedminipage2e per author.
- Verified to work as-is with mcite.

v0.83: memoir fixes.

packages
- memoir: Various fixes and updates.
- physunits: Updated to v1.0.4.

v0.82: MathJax notes, xpinyin improvements, various updates.

MathJax
- Improved footnotes with MathJax.
- Added MathJax emulation for endnotes, marginnote, nccfoots, pagenote, parnotes, sidenotes.

packages
- xpinyin: Added pinyin with modern HTML.
- luatexko: Added `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, `\uline`, etc.
- soul: Fixed `\<`.
- chemfig: Updated to v1.5.
- draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0.
- ulem: Fixed: `\dashuline`.
- amsmath: Fixed: `\intertext` with MathJax.
- endnotes: Fixed: Marks in print mode.
- tocvsec2, tableof: Verified to work as-is.
- Added etoc (nullified).

v0.81: MathJax speedup and additional emulations.

core
- Improved warning regarding SVG math sizing / baselines and graphics / graphicx. See section 8.7.

MathJax
- Improved MathJax emulation processing speed.
- Added MathJax emulation for accsupp, axessibiltiy, colonequals, decimal, dotlessi, econometrics, engtlc, multiobjective, physunits, Slunits, stackrel, statmath.

packages
- axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version.
- gridset: Updated to v0.3.
- SIunits: Fixed for math mode.
- Added DotArrow, nolbreaks, luamplib, returntogrid, statex2, tagpdf.
- Verified to work as-is with icomma, mathpunctspace, textualicomma.

v0.80: MathJax, biblatex.

MathJax
- Added docs and warning/info messages re: avoiding slow MathJax compilation. See section 8.7.7, Customizing MathJax.
- Added MathJax emulation for accessibility, autobreak, centernot, extarrows, fouridx, gensymb, leftidx, mathcomp, mathdots, mathfixs, mismath, nccmath, noitcrul, pdfcomment, relsize, rmathbr, subsupscripts, xfrac.
- Improved MathJax emulation for unicode-math.

packages
- biblatex, url: Now create hyperlinks.
- amsmath: Fix to center starred environments.
- xcolor, graphics: Made more macros robust.
- colortbl: Fix: Rule color in a `lateximage`.
- chemmacros: Updated to v5.10.
- Added fewerfloatpages, ghsystem, hhline, mismath, nccmath.

v0.79: MathJax, nested `tabular`.

MathJax
- Added or improved MathJax emulation for amsmath, ar, arydshln, bm, bigdelim, bigstrut, booktabs, braket, mathtools, multirow, physics, siunitx, slashed, unicode-math, xfakebold.
- Warn if using certain packages not supported by MathJax.

core
- `tabular`: Now may be nested.
- `minipage`, `\parbox`, `fminipage`, `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Uses new iftex.

packages
- graphicx: Fix: Negative angles.
- caption: Fix: `\captionlistentry` with longtable.
- multirow: Fix: Centered vertical alignment.
- siunitx: Fix: `\square`, `\cubed`.
- booktabs: Fix: memoir with `lateximage`.
- babel and polyglossia: Added troubleshooting warnings.
- fontawesome, fontawesome5: Supports text color and size.
- transparent: Fix: `lateximages`.
- epigraph: Updated to v1.5e.
- xurl: Updated to v0.08.
- subcaption: Fixed with memoir.
- floatrow: Fix: `\linewidth`. No longer require float, graphics.
- floatflt, wrapfig, niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Added widetable, witharrows, steinmetz.
- Added awesomebox, catoptions.

- Added svg, supports svg-extract.
- Added parcolumns, pdfcolparcolumns,
- Added parallel, pdfcolparallel.
- Added pdfcol, pdfcolfoot, pdfcolmk.

v0.78: Fixes for support files, `alt` tags, hyperlinks, and the 2019/10 LaTeX release.

docs
- Docs: Improved documentation regarding package options. See section 8.1.

- Fix to overwrite existing support files using new `filecontents` environment.

packages
- breqn: Previously broken by the 2019/10 LaTeX update, but now working again.
- graphics: Fix for `\includegraphics` `alt` tags.
- babel-french: Fix for hyperlinks.
- media9, movie15, multimedia: Fix for the 2019/10 LaTeX update.
- accessibility: Added.

v0.77: Updates to fix recently-broken packages.

- booktabs: Updated to v1.6180339.
- chemformula: Updated to v4.15.

v0.76: MathJax, updates for LaTeX 2019/10 release.

docs
- Docs: Expanded documentation regarding the use of multiple projects in the same directory. See section 5.18.

MathJax
- MathJax: Updated to v2.7.6.

packages
- xr: Updated to v5.05.
- xr-hyper: Updated to v6.1.
- Verified works as-is with xcite.
- acro: Updated to v2.10.

⚠ broken
- Currently broken in print mode by the 2019/10 LaTeX update, and waiting for fixes: breqn, grffile, multimedia, movie15.

v0.75: keyfloat, wrapfig

- `\minipage`: Fix for `\linewidth`.

packages
- keyfloat: Improved color control.
- wrapfig: Fix for `\linewidth`.

v0.74: Docs, SVG math, *lwarpmk*, HTML `alt` and `title` text, lyluatex

docs
- Added to the tutorial the section What next?. See section 5.20.
- Added documentation about localization options. See section 7.1.
- Added documentation about accessibility options. See section 7.2.

HTML `alt` text
- Renamed and updated HTML `alt` text macros:

⚠ changed names

Old	New
(hard coded as “image”)	`\ImageAltText`
`\mathimagename`	`\MathImageAltText`
`\packagediagramname`	`\PackageDiagramAltText`

- Added \ImageAltText for the default HTML alt text for an image. See section 7.6.
- Added \ThisAltText, which may be used to assign a one-time HTML alt tag to the very next image generated by lwarp, such as a lateximage, picture, tikzpicture, an image generated by various chemistry or engineering packages, or an SVG math image. This macro also adds a title tag to a reference or hyperlink. See section 7.6.

SVG math
- Adjusted \LateximageFontScale default from .75 to 1.
- Fix: Font control for SVG math.

misc
- Fix: Ignores negative \hspace.
- Warning if SideTOCDepth < FileDepth.

lwarpmk
- *lwarpmk*: **lwarpmk clean** removes additional files.
- *lwarpmk*: **lwarpmk epstopdf** and **lwarpmk pdftosvg** now honor directories.

packages
- lyluatex: Split images by system or per fullpage, improved margins and scaling.
- Tested to work as-is with mathspec, unicode-math.

v0.73: \include, memoir, koma-script, caption, xy, datatool, music scores.

- Fix for \include.
- Warning for a tabular inside a .
- \color: Added HTML support for rules and frames, but not inline text. Use \textcolor if possible.
- Improved many HTML tags, reducing *tidy* warnings. See Change History.

packages
- memoir: Fixes for \frontmatter* and \mainmatter*. Added \book.
- koma-script: Fix for starred captions in the TOC.
- caption: Fix for starred captions.
- datatool: Added pie, bar, and plot charts.
- threeparttable: Added measuredfigure.
- intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1.
- tocdata: Updated to v2.03.
- quotchap: Updated to v1.2.
- versonotes: Updated to v0.4.
- backnaur: Now uses SVG images. Updated to v3.1.
- xy: Fix for \xybox, improved xy, also now compatible with qcircuit.
- fancyvrb: Fix for label HTML tags.
- Added stackengine.

music
- Added lyluatex. (Music scores.)
- musicography: Updated to 2019/05/28. Added support for lateximages.

v0.72: Font control, \multicolumn, xr and xr-hyper.

⚠ images
- Due to internal changes, images for inline SVG math and lateximages will have new hash values, and will have to be regenerated using

  Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages**

  and

  Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

- Docs: Color-codes package names in the table of supported packages and features, table 2, according to each package's level of support by lwarp.
- `\multicolumn`: Fix for paragraph columns.

packages
- xr, xr-hyper: Fixes for references, `\externaldocument`.
- soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul for emulation.
- boxedminipage2e: Added support for `lateximages`.
- zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e.
- Added fontaxes, slantsc, tabfigures.
- Added nfssext-cfr, thus supporting cfr-lm and several other font packages.
- Added backnaur, hypbmsec, minibox, pdfcrypt, shapepar.

v0.71: Error handling, multimedia, `tabular`.

- `tabular`: Added support for '`*`' columns. Fix for paragraph tags.
- `quotation`: Fix for HTML tag.
- Docs: Added a section about error conditions tested by lwarp. See section 13.1.
- *lwarpmk*: If file `lwarpmk.conf` is an older version, or the incorrect operating system, displays the print command to use to recompile.

packages
- chemfig: Updated for v1.4.
- endfloat: Updated for v2.7.
- textpos: Updated for v1.9.1.

multimedia
- Added media9, movie15, multimedia.

v0.70: Error handling, MathJax, mathtools.

- Error handling for "Label(s) changed." Refuses to **`lwarpmk limages`** until recompile first.
- Fix: If Computer Modern font is used, ensures cm-super or lmodern is used.
- Fixes for `\makebox`.
- Fixes for `\parbox` inside a `<span>`.
- MathJax: Updated to v2.7.5. Loads the `autoload-all.js` extension. Added `\MathJaxFilename` to select custom scripts.

packages
- textcomp, xunicode: Fix for `\textinterrobang`.
- mhchem: Works with MathJax. See section 412.
- changes: Updated to v3.1.2.
- Added autonum, changelayout, inputtrc, mathtools, metalogox.

v0.69: Error handling, many fixes, improved keyfloat / tocdata.

- Fix for HTML corruption of `lateximage` displays.
- `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix for (⟨*width,height*⟩) arguments.
- `fminipage`: Honors `\minipagefullwidth`.

packages
- array, longtable: Fix for `\tabularnewline`.
- tabularx, tabulary: Fix to require the array package.

- supertabular, xtab: Fix to clear caption after use.
- graphics: Added a warning if used the `\includegraphics scale` option.
- multirow: Added an error if didn't use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when using `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow`.
- keyfloat: Updated for v2.00, additional improvements.
- Added ctable, eqlist, eqparbox, ftcap, listliketab, minitoc, tocdata, topcapt.

v0.68: Error handling, tabulars, footnotes.

lwarpmk
- *lwarpmk*: Improved error handling for image generation if compile was incomplete.
- `tabular`: Fix for `\warpprintonly`.

packages
- longtable: Improved flexibility for `\endhead`, etc. Improved error reporting if `\endhead`, etc. incorrect for lwarp.
- threeparttable: Fix for caption type.
- hyperref: Fix for options with braces.
- morefloats: Fix to be loaded early for print output.
- listings: Updated for v1.7.
- Added bigfoot, fnpara, footnotebackref, manyfoot, tablefootnote, threeparttablex.
- Added layouts, niceframe, perpage, showtags.
- Prevented alg, algorithmic, pdfcprot, fncylab.

v0.67: Filename generation, symbol fonts.

docs
- Documentation fix for `<project>-images`, `<project>-images.txt`.
- Added discussion regarding section names. See section 8.4.

filenames
- Added `\FilenameNullify` and `\FilenameSimplify` for filename generation. See section 8.4.
- Core, textcomp, xunicode: Nullified additional symbols during filename generation.

packages
- color: Fix for version number warnings.
- Added academicons, bbding, dingbat, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, marvosym, pifont, typicons.
- Added changes, easyReview, fitbox, foreign, gloss, karnaugh-map, multicap, nomencl, notes, struktex, umoline, xfakebold.
- Tested to work as-is with askmaps, curves, euro, karnaughmap, tikz-karnaugh.

v0.66: xr, multiple projects, image names/directory, HTML formatting

⚠ Reset the configuration
- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

`lateximage`
- Adds options `ImagesDirectory` and `ImagesName` to assign directory and name prefixes for `lateximage` images. The new defaults include the jobname, allowing the image directories for multiple projects to coexist.

⚠ existing projects
- To reuse existing `lateximage` directories, add lwarp options

```
\usepackage[
  ImagesDirectory={lateximages},
  ImagesName={lateximage-}
]{lwarp}
```

If not reused, the existing `lateximages` directory and `lateximages.txt` file may be removed.

filenames
- Added `\FilenameLimit` to control the maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp.

⚠ Possible filename changes
- Improved filename generation when special characters or macros are used in section names.

Windows
- Fix for **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** with Windows.

floats
- Fixes for floats in the home page.

lists, table notes
- Improved css for definition lists, table notes.

`tabular`
- `tabular`: Fixes for `\par` in column specifier, minipage inside `tabular`.

indexing
- Indexing: Fix for a long line of multiple entries.

`minipage`
- `\minipagefullwidth`: Fix for global changes.
- Added `\UseMinipageWidths` and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths`. See section 8.3.3.

colors
- Improved `\fbox`, `\fboxBlock`, `\fminipage` to use current text color.

HTML
- Improved HTML output formatting.

docs
- Added discussion regarding invalid HTML. See section 8.1.1.
- Added discussion regarding math in section names, `\imagegraphics` `scale` option. See section 6.
- Added discussion regarding international languages in section names. See section 8.14.

packages
- caption: Fix for options clash.
- xr, xr-hyper: Now compatible.
- subcaption: Improved horizontal spacing.
- multicol: Fix for minipage inside `multicols`.
- multicolrule: Updated for v1.2.
- tocbasic: Minor update.
- acronym: Fix for acronym in float caption.
- kotexutf: Patch with *pdflatex* and new lwarp labels.
- extramarks, fancyhdr: Updated for v3.10.
- memoir: Added docs regarding version numbers. See section 8.13.
- zref: No longer required.
- Added ar, ed, indentfirst, nameauth, truncate.
- Verified to work as-is with changelog.
- Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs.

v0.65: css layout, `alt` tags, Japanese.

page layout
- Moved the sideTOC to the left side, allowing improved css for margin notes.
- Improved page layout css.

image `alt` tags
- graphicx `\includegraphics`: Added the `alt` key to assign an `alt` tag to an image. Default is "`image`", assigned to pass validation.

duplicate HTML files
- Detects and causes an error if duplicate HTML file names are generated, caused by identical or similar sectioning names.

fixes
- Fix for `tabular*`.

- Fix for tabular border colors.
- Fixes `\quad`, `\enskip`, and figure captions to pass validation.

Japanese
- Added ltj* classes, bounddvi, gentombow, lltjext, plarydshln, plext, plextarydshln, plextcolortbl, pxatbegshi, pxeveryshi, pxftnright, pxjahyper, tascmac.
- Verified to work with plarray, plautopatch, plextarray, plextdelarray, pxgentombow, plsiunitx, pxpdfpages, pxpgfrcs, pxpgfmark.

packages
- Added support for fontspec `\textsi` and `\sishape`.
- Added multicol's `\docolaction`.
- Added embrac, footnoterange, multicolrule, versonotes.

v0.64: Koma-Script, Japanese, Chinese.

Japanese
- Added utarticle and related classes.
- Improved ujarticle and related classes.

Chinese
- Fix for biblatex with CTEX and other classes.

Koma-Script
- Fixes for scrlayer, scrlayer-scrpage.

packages
- addlines: Updated to v0.3.
- Added bsheaders, gmeometric, marginal, rmpage, scrpage2.

v0.63: mdframed, Chinese, Japanese, Korean

localization
- Added `\linkhomename`: A user-definable name for the **Home** link.
- Documented `\sidetocname`: A user-definable name for the sideTOC.

fixes
- Fix: `\LinkHome` for print output.

optimizations
- Moved package load checks to the lwarp core to reduce the number of `lwarp-*` files.

packages
- mdframed: Fix with amsthm, improved titles and font control. Improved rule widths.

Chinese
- Fixes for xeCJK.
- Added xpinyin, zhlineskip.
- Verified to work with cjkpunct, upzhkinsoku, zhspacing.

Japanese
- Verified to work with zxjatype, luatexja, luatexja-fontspec.
- Added bxjsarticle and related classes.
- Added ltjsarticle and related classes.
- Added pLATEX, upLATEX, ujarticle and related classes.
- Prevented utarticle and related classes.
- Prevented bxcjkatype.

Korean
- Verified to work with kotex, xetexko, luatexko.

v0.62: MiKTEX docs, HTML title, CTEX, xeCJK, bitpattern.

docs
- Docs: Setting a UTF-8 locale. See section 9.9.

MiKTEX
- MiKTEX: Docs for *MiKTeX Console* and miktex-poppler-bin.

HTML `<title>`
- HTML subpage titles: Added `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection` to select whether the HTML `<title>` displays the website name before or after the section name. See section 7.6.

fixes
- Fix for package options handling.

- Fixes for horizontal white space between `fminipage`, `fcolorminipage`, `colorboxBlock`, `fcolorboxBlock`.
- Logos: Fix for XeTeX logo, improved css, made robust, improved search-engine optimization.
- `\\[$1]`: Additional HTML <br> if $1 > 0 pt.
- Fixes for `\includgraphics` filename, and with `FormatWP`.
- Fix: css for `\textup`.
- Fix: Added `\slshape`.

Chinese
- Added ctex package and related classes, xeCJK.
- Prevented CJK, CJKutf8 unless xeCJK, ctex are used.

packages
- chemfig: Docs for new macro `\polymerdelim`.
- asymptote: Docs for compilation.
- chngpage: Fix to load lwarp-changepage.
- algorithm2e: Fix with non-book classes.
- register: Updated to v1.8.
- nicefrac: Improved font control and css, honors `nice` and `ugly`.
- units: Improved font control and css, honors `tight` and `loose`.
- xfrac: Improved css.
- textcomp and xunicode: Fix conflicts with `\textcircled`.
- ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem, `lateximage`.
- MathJax and siunitx: Removed inoperable extension.
- Added bitpattern, pdfcomment, pdfmarginpar, tram, unitsdef, xechangebar.
- Added musicography, octave, semantic-markup.
- Added 2in1, flippdf, notespages, rviewport, twoup.

v0.61: Custom compilation, EPS-related packages, documentation, indexes.

docs
- Split index into multiple indexes.
- Improved documentation regarding font selection. See section 7.4.
- Added documentation regarding debugging options. See section 35.
- Added documentation regarding HTML entities inside program listings. See section 8.2.1.

custom compiling
- Added options to specify the shell commands to execute for **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**, allowing the use of lwarp with perltex, pythontex, etc. If not specified, these are set automatically depending on the LaTeX engine, `--shell-escape`, and lwarp options. See section 9.

⚠ changed names
- Changed macro names to match `\displaymathother`, `\displaymathnormal`:

Old	New
`\StartDynamicMath`	`\inlinemathother`
`\StopDynamicMath`	`\inlinemathnormal`

fixes
- Fix: Paragraph tags in a `tabular`.
- Fix: supertabular and xtab captions.
- Fix: DVI LaTeX `\includegraphics` EPS images.
- Fix: newfloat lists.
- Fix: css footnotes text align, minipage tabular and footnote margins.

packages
- Added epsfig, psfrag, psfragx, pstool.
- Added copyrightbox, pdfprivacy, thinsp, threadcol, uspace.
- Added chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.

v0.60: Fixes for longtable, listings.

fixes
- longtable, etc.: Fixes for slowdown and memory management for very long tables.
- listings: Fix for HTML entities, and also when used inside a list.
- diagbox: Fix for incorrect HTML par tags.

packages
- Added 2up, booklet.
- Added bophook, draftfigure, fullminipage, grid-system, layaureo.
- Added leading, widows-and-orphans.
- Added fancytabs, thumb, thumbs.

v0.59: DVI *latex*, MathJax, asymptote, pdftricks and pstricks, epstopdf, brqen.

⚠ Reset the configuration
- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk
- Added an error if `lwarpmk.conf`'s format has changed and the document must be recompiled.
- Added a warning if the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file appears to be for the wrong operating system, in case files are transferred between systems.
- Added
  ```
  lwarpmk epstopdf <list-of-EPS-files>
  ```
  to quickly convert a document's EPS images to PDF or SVG. See section 8.8.

DVI *latex*
- Added support for DVI *latex*. See section 7.5.

latexmk
- Fix for `--shell-escape` with *latexmk*.

math
- Updated MathJax script to v2.7.4.
- Fix: MathJax chapter number removed from non-numeric tagged equations.
- Added MathJax support for nicefrac, units.
- Fix for `\[` and `\]` with `\displaymathnormal`.

images
- Fix for `\includegraphics` filename expansion.
- `\includegraphics` now works with `.pdf` and `.eps` filename extensions.

packages
- Moved amsmath out of the lwarp core.
- Fix for chemformula `\NMR`.
- Added asymptote, pdftricks, pstricks, pst-eps.
- Added breqn, SIunits.
- Added bxpapersize, canoniclayout, draftcopy, fnbreak, nccfancyhdr.
- Added accsupp, axessibility.
- Added xunicode.
- Improved and now supports epstopdf.
- Tested to work as-is: eepic, sepfootnotes.

docs
- Added information about setting up a development version of lwarp.

v0.58: Extensive improvements in indexing, glossaries. Adds PDF-inclusion packages.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Added the `-p` option to specify the project name.

glossaries

- *lwarpmk*: Now uses *makeglossaries* for glossary generation, allowing the processing of multiple glossaries at once.
- Added lwarp option `GlossaryCmd` to specify the shell command used by **`lwarpmk printglossary`** and **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`**. Defaults to **`makeglossaries`**.

index and glossary

- Docs: Extra indexing options. See section 8.6.15.
- Added support for *makeindex*. (Previously supported only *xindy*.) Also added indexing packages listed below.
- Added lwarp options `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to specify shell commands used by **`lwarpmk printindex`**, **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**, and *latexmk*. May be preset with the `makeindex` or `xindy` lwarp options. See section 7.5.
- Added lwarp options `makeindex` and `xindy` to set `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to sensible values for a typical single index. See section 7.5.
- Added lwarp option `makeindexStyle` to tell *lwarpmk* to use a custom style instead of `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.21.
- Fix for index entries with `\see`, `\seealso`, `\emph`, `\textbf`, etc.

misc. fixes

- Replaced each `\csuse` with `\@nameuse` for improved error detection.
- Additional internal print/HTML macro selection improvements.
- Fix: `\printindex` finishes pending `\index` writes first.

packages

- Fixes for memoir: makeidx, ccaption, multiple indexes, `\specialindex`.
- Fixes for komascript: Indexing improvements.
- Added imakeidx, index, repeatindex, splitidx.
- Added attachfile, attachfile2, intopdf, pdfpages, pdfx.
- Added cases.
- Tested to work as-is: notes2bib, hvindex.

v0.57: algorithm2e, float styles, tabular packages, internal improvements.

MathJax

- Added support for MathJax equations with `\footnote`, `\footnotemark`.

math macros

- Added `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` for use when defining macros in the preamble which contain $. See section 8.7.9.

dynamic math

- Added `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal` to delimit math expressions which depend on a variable condition such as a counter. Such expressions will not be hashed for reuse, and will be converted to SVG math images even when MathJax is enabled. See section 8.7.10.

⚠ new name

- Renamed `\EndDefiningTabulars` to `\StopDefiningTabulars`.

lateximage alt tags
- Improved localization for lateximage HTML alt tags. For SVG math images, the alt tag under some conditions will be set to \MathImageAltText, which defaults to math image. For packages, the alt tag is set using the package name followed by \PackageDiagramAltText, which defaults to diagram. Ex:
  ```
  (-xy- diagram)
  ```
  See section 7.6.

misc. fixes
- Fix: Improved print/HTML macro selection.
- Fix: \href text catcodes.
- Fix: \subref text.
- Fixes: Colored \rule and \boxframe.

packages
- float, rotfloat: Adds support for float styles ruled and boxed.
- float: Fix: Do not create \l@<type> until \listof is used.
- marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument.
- ellipsis: Adds \midwordellipsis.
- breakurl: Fix for text catcodes.
- Added algorithm2e, register, ltablex, xltabular, xellipsis, trimclip, errata, vowel, xpiano.
- Prevents glossary.
- Tested to work as-is with gauss, phonrule, piano, SIunits, tikzcodeblocks.

v0.56: Shell escape, tabular packages.

lwarpmk
- Added
  ```
  lwarpmk pdftosvg <list-of-PDF-files>
  ```
  to quickly convert a document's PDF images to SVG, for use with HTML. See section 8.8.
- Added support for --shell-escape. See section 7.3.

tabular
- Added support for array w and W columns.
- Fix: \multicolumn parameter handling.
- Added support for double \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules.
- Added support for arydshln dashed lines with HTML tabular, but reverts to plain rules for lateximage and SVG math array.

misc. fixes
- Fix: \thinspace.
- Fix: paralist compact environments.

packages
- Added parnotes, quoting, lua-check-hyphen, tocenter, underscore.
- Added bibunits.
- Tested to work as-is with babelbib, bodegraph, fast-diagram, nicematrix, structmech.

v0.55: Various fixes.

misc fixes
- Fix: Extraneous space in file links, which also prevented *Calibre* EPUB conversions.
- Fix: Float optional argument regression.
- Fix: \ForceHTMLTOC with \phantomsection.
- Fix: Overfull boxes in lateximages.
- Fix: QED symbols in lateximage.

packages
- koma-script: Fix: Figure with \centering, etc.
- Added clrdblpg.

v0.54: Float `\centering`, improved image checks.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, recompile any existing project a single time using **`pdflatex filename.tex`** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

- `lwarpmk limages` checks for the presence of the HTML version of the document and valid image references before attempting to create the `lateximages`.
- *lwarpmk*: Improved error message if configuration file does not exist.

BibTeX

- Added documentation for avoiding error with BibTeX and `\etalchar`. See section 8.6.9.

polyglossia

- Added documentation regarding polyglossia. See section 8.15.4.

macros in section names

- Added documentation regarding the use of macros in section names. See section 8.1.

document encoding

⚠ New and revised encoding options

- Renamed and added package options:

Old Package Option	New Package Option
`xdyFilename`	`xindyStyle`
`IndexLanguage`	`xindyLanguage`
–	`xindyCodepage`
–	`pdftotextEnc`

  Use these options along with inputenc or inputenx to process documents in an encoding other than UTF-8. See section 7.4.

floats with `\centering`, etc.

- Floats now honor `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`, and their ragged2e equivalents, when placed directly after:

```
\begin{floattype}
\centering
```

misc. fixes

- tikz: `\pgfpicture`, fit, align, font.
- ragged2e: `\centering` etc.
- hyperref: `\hypertarget` was creating duplicate of `\label`.
- hyperref: Active chars inside `\hyperref`, `\hyperlink`.
- hyperref: `\ref` inside `\hyperlink` caused a nested HTML link.
- glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia.
- textcomp: `\textperthousand`.
- LaTeX core `verse` environment: line spacing.

⚠

- Removed `\citetitle`, adjusted `\attribution`.

packages

- memoir: Minor update for v3.7g.
- Added inputenx, bibunits, chngpage, forest, magaz, gridset.
- Prevents loading ae, aecc, t1enc, and wasysym.

v0.53: Improved image checks.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Added a warning about corrupted images due to the need to recompile the document one more time.
- *lwarpmk*: Added the **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** command.
- Added documentation for **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`** and **`lwarpmk pdftohtml`**.

v0.52: Improved footnotes, SVG math.

documentation
- Improved install instructions regarding `lwarp_baseline_marker.png`.
- Added documentation regarding footnotes in section headings, and footnotes with `\VerbatimFootnotes` from fancybox, fancyvrb. See section 8.5.4.
- Added documentation regarding font selection when using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX with fontspec and traditional font packages. See section 7.4.

SVG math
- Fix: Limit the number of background tasks when generating `lateximages`.
- Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. See section 84.3.
- Added warnings if `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` is not present, or if graphicx or graphics is not loaded.
- Improved `\ensuremath` hashing expansion.
- Fix: `equation*` with `split`.
- `tabbing` now works inside a `lateximage`. Use for math in `tabbing`.

MathJax
- Fix: MathJax script was not executing in some conditions.
- Added `\CustomizeMathJax` to add custom functions. See section 8.7.

footnotes
- Fix: Footnote numbering when using `HTMLDebugComments`.
- Fix: Footnote paragraph tags.
- Fix: `FootnoteDepth` defaults to `\subsubsection`.

misc. fixes
- Fix: `\kill` in a `lateximage`.
- Fix: `\FileDepth`, misc. others, when input encoding is not `utf8`.
- Fix: `\texorpdfstring` in a section name.

packages
- hyperref emulation: Fix for #, %, &, ~, _ characters in URLs.
- fancybox, fancyvrb: Initial support for `\VerbatimFootnotes`.
- nicefrac: Added with fix for `\ensuremath`.
- graphicx: Fix for option defaults. Added v1.1a/b options.
- endfloat: Updated for v2.6.
- url: Fixes for active characters.

2 Introduction

The lwarp project aims to allow a rich LaTeX document to be converted to a reasonable HTML5 interpretation, with only minor intervention on the user's part. No attempt has been made to force LaTeX to provide for every HTML-related possibility, and HTML cannot exactly render every possible LaTeX concept. Where compromise is necessary, it is desirable to allow the print output to remain typographically rich, and compromise only in the HTML conversion.

Several "modern" features of HTML5, CSS3, and SVG are employed to allow a fairly feature-rich document without relying on the use of JavaScript. Limited testing on older browsers shows that these new features degrade gracefully.

---

lwarp is a native LaTeX package, and operates by either patching or emulating various functions. Source-level compatibility is a major goal, but occasional user intervention is required in certain cases.

As a package running directly in LaTeX, lwarp has some advantages over other methods of HTML conversion. TeX itself is still used, allowing a wider range of TeX trickery to be understood. Lua expressions are still available with LuaTeX. Entire categories of LaTeX packages work as-is when used with lwarp: definitions, file handling, utilities, internal data structures and calculations, specialized math-mode typesetting for various fields of science and engineering, and anything generating plain-text output. Blocks of PDF output may be automatically converted to SVG images while using the same font and spacing as the original print document, directly supporting Ti*k*Z and `picture`. Numerous packages are easily adapted for HTML versions, either by loading and patching the originals, or by creating nullified or emulated replacements, and all without resorting to external programming. As a result, several hundred packages have already been adapted (table 2), and an uncounted number more work as-is.

Packages have been selected according to several criteria: perceived importance, popularity lists, recent CTAN updates, CTAN topics, mention in other packages, support by other HTML conversion methods, and from sample documents taken from public archives. These include some "obsolete" packages as well.[1]

Assistance is also provided for modifying the HTML output to suit the creation of EPUB documents, and for modifying the HTML output to ease import into a word processor.

---

pdflatex, *xelatex*, or *lualatex* may be used, allowing lwarp to process the usual image formats. While generating HTML output, SVG files are used in place of PDF. Other formats such as PNG and JPG are used as-is.

[1] An amazing number of decades-old packages are still in use today.

SVG images may be used for math, and are also used for `picture`, Ti*k*Z, and similar environments. The SVG format has better browser and e-book support than MathML (as of this writing), while still allowing for high-quality display and printing of images (again, subject to potentially bug-ridden[2] browser support).

Furthermore, SVG images allow math to be presented with the same precise formatting as in the print version. Math is accompanied by `<alt>` tags holding the LaTeX source for the expression, allowing it to be copy/pasted into other documents.[3] Custom LaTeX macros may be used as-is in math expressions, since the math is evaluated entirely inside LaTeX. An MD5 hash is used to combine multiple instances of the same inline math expression into a single image file, which then needs to be converted to SVG only a single time.

The MathJax JavaScript display engine may be selected for math display instead of using SVG images. Subject to browser support and Internet access, MathJax allows an HTML page to display math without relying on a large number of external image files.[4] lwarp maintains LaTeX control for cross-referencing and equation numbering, and attempts to force MathJax to tag equations accordingly.

A *texlua* program called *lwarpmk* is used to process either the print or HTML version of the document. A few external utility programs are used to finish the conversion from a LaTeX-generated PDF file which happens to have HTML5 tags, to a number of HTML5 plain-text files and accompanying images.

lwarp automatically generates the extra files necessary for the HTML conversion, such as CSS and `.xdy` files, and configuration files for the utility *lwarpmk*. Also included is a parallel version of the user's source document, `<sourcename>-html.tex`, which selects HTML output and then inputs the user's own source. This process allows both the printed and HTML versions to co-exist side-by-side, each with their own auxiliary files.

When requesting packages during HTML conversion, lwarp first looks to see if it has its own modified version to use instead of the standard LaTeX version. These `lwarp-packagename.sty` files contain code used to emulate or replace functions for HTML output.

[2] Firefox has had an on-again/off-again bug for quite some time regareding printing SVGs at high resolution.

[3] There seems to be some debate as to whether MathML is actually an improvement over LaTeX for sharing math. The author has no particular opinion on the matter, except to say that in this case LaTeX is much easier to implement!

[4] One SVG image file per math expression, except that duplicate inline math expressions are combined into a single file according to the MD5 hash function of its contents. A common scientific paper can easily include several thousand files, and in one case the MD5 hash cut the number of files in half and the rendering time by 30%.

2.1 Typesetting conventions

Font weight, family, and style are used to indicate various objects:

Table 1: Typesetting conventions

package	LaTeX package.
program	Program's executable name.
`option`	Program or package option.
`filename`	File name in the operating system.
Brand Name	Proper name for a program, operating system, etc.
`commands`	Commands to be entered by the user.
`code`	Program code.
`\macroname`	LaTeX macro.
`environment`	LaTeX environment.
`counter`	LaTeX counter.
`boolean`	LaTeX boolean.
`<element>`	HTML element.
`attribute`	HTML attribute.
User Interface	A user-interface item.
ACRO	Acronym.

subjects Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

Prog Lwarp Black-colored tags in the left marign are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag index entries are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under "files", "packages", "environments", "booleans", and "counters".

⚠ warnings Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

2.2 Supported packages and features

Table 2 lists some of the various LaTeX features and packages which may be used.

Package names are colored according to their support level:

name: Supported as-is.

name: Modifed to work with HTML output, and perhaps also as print output in SVG math or `latexmage` environments.

name: Emulated for HTML output.

name: Ignored for HTML output, but provides source-level compatibility.

MJ: Supported as-is for MathJax, subject to limitations.

MJ: Emulated for MathJax using custom macros, subject to limitations.

MJ: Ignored by MathJax, but may be used in the document source. May be converted to SVG images.

Table 2: LaTeX lwarp package — Supported features

Category	Status and supported features.
Engines:	DVI LaTeX, PDF LaTeX, XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX, upLaTeX
LaTeX compiling:	*latexmk*, *make*, etc.
External compiling:	*perltex*, *pythontex*, sympytex
Classes:	article, book, report, scrartcl, scrbook, scrreprt, memoir, CJK-related as listed below.
Koma-script:	scrextend, scrhack, scrlayer. Others as listed below.
Memoir:	memhfixc
Beamer:	beamerarticle, but not the beamer class.
Languages:	babel, cjkpunct, impnattypo, luavlna, polyglossia, xeCJK, xevlna.
Chinese:	CTeX, ctex, upzhkinsoku, xpinyin, zhlineskip, zhspacing.
Japanese:	upLaTeX, LuaTeX-ja, gentombow, lltjext, plarray, plarydshln, plautopatch, plext, plextarray, plextarydshln, plextcolortbl, plextdelarray, pxatbegshi, pxeveryshi, pxftnright, pxgentombow, pxjahyper, pxpdfpages, pxpgfrcs, pxpgfmark, tascmac, zxjatype. bxjsarticle and related, ltjsarticle and related, luatexja, luatexja-fontspec, ujarticle and related, utarticle and related.
Korean:	kotex, luatexko, xetexko.

Page layout:	2in1, 2up, a4, a4wide, a5comb, addlines, anysize, atbegshi, balance, blowup, booklet, bophook, bounddvi, bxpapersize, canoniclayout, centerlastline, changelayout, changepage, chngpage, clrdblpg, continue, draftcopy, draftfigure, draftwatermark, ebook, everyshi, fancyhdr, fancytabs, flippdf, fullminipage, fullpage, fwlw, geometry, gmeometric, grid, grid-system, gridset, layaureo, layout, layouts, leading, lscape, ltxgrid, nccfancyhdr, notespages, nowidow, pagegrid, pagesel, parallel, parcolumns, pbalance, pdfcolparallel, pdfcolparcolumns, pdfcrypt, pdflscape, pdfprivacy, preview, ragged2e, returntogrid, rmpage, scrlayer-scrpage, scrpage2, setspace, selectp, textarea, threadcol, thumb, thumbs, titleps, tocenter, turnthepage, twoup, typearea, underlin, vmargin, watermark, widows-and-orphans, zwpagelayout.
Sectioning:	Adds `FileDepth` for splitting the HTML output. Files may be numbered sequentially or named according to section name. Common short words and punctuation are removed from the filenames. anonchap, bsheaders, decorule, fncychap, froufrou, hypbmsec, indentfirst, quotchap, section, sectionbreak, secdot, sectsty, titlesec, tocvsec2.
Table of contents, figures, tables:	Supported, with hyperlinks. etoc, minitoc, multitoc, shorttoc, tableof, titletoc, tocbasic, tocbibind, tocdata, tocloft, tocstyle, tocvsec2.
Title page:	`\maketitle`, `titlepage`, authblk, authoraftertitle, titling.
Front & back matter:	abstract, appendix.
Indexing:	*makeindex*, *xindy*, and *xindex* are supported, with hyperlinks.
	gindex, hvindex, idxlayout, imakeidx, index, makeidx, repeatindex, splitidx, varindex, xindex.
Glossary:	gloss, glossaries and *xindy*, nomencl.
Bibliography:	babelbib, bibtopic, backref, biblatex, bibunits, chapterbib, cite, citeref, collref, drftcite, hypernat, jurabib, mcite, mciteplus, multibib, natbib, notes2bib, splitbib, showtags.
Cross-references:	bookmark, breakurl, cleveref, fancyref, hypdestopt, hyperref, perpage, prettyref, titleref, url, varioref, xcite, xr, xr-hyper, xurl, zref.
Margin notes:	marginal, marginfit, marginfix, scrlayer-notecolumn, versonotes.

Footnotes:	Adds `FootnoteDepth` to print footnotes at section breaks. MathJax emulation for `\footnote`, and also as marked in the following: bigfoot, dblfnote, endheads, endnotes[MJ], enotez[MJ], fixfoot, fnbreak, fnpara, fnpct, fnpos, footmisc, footnote, footnotebackref, footnoterange, footnpag, manyfoot, marginnote[MJ], nccfoots[MJ], pagenote[MJ], parnotes[MJ], pdfcolfoot, pfnote, sepfootnotes, sidenotes[MJ], tablefootnote.
Math:	Converted to SVG images with HTML `<alt>` tags containing the LaTeX source for the math expression. MathJax supported as an alternative. amsmath[MJ]: $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments are supported. User-defined macros are available during conversion, due to native LaTeX processing.
Theorems:	Native LaTeX theorems, amsthm, apxproof, ntheorem, shadethm, theorem, thmbox, thmtools.
Additional math:	Math fonts via SVG images, accents[MJ], amscd[MJ], amscdx, autobreak[MJ], autonum, backnaur[MJ], bm[MJ], braket[MJ], breqn[MJ], bussproofs[MJ], cases[MJ], centernot[MJ], cmbright[MJ], colonequals[MJ], decimal[MJ], delarray, DotArrow[MJ], dotlessi[MJ], dotlessj[MJ], esvect[MJ], extarrows[MJ], fixmath[MJ], fouridx[MJ], fourier[MJ], guass, hhtensor[MJ], icomma[MJ], isomath[MJ], jkmath, kpfonts[MJ], kpfonts-otf[MJ], leftidx[MJ], libertinust1math[MJ], mathalpha[MJ], mathastext[MJ], mathcomp[MJ], mathdesign[MJ], mathdots[MJ], mathfixs[MJ], mathpazo[MJ], mathptmx[MJ], mathpunctspace[MJ], mathspec[MJ], mathtools[MJ], mattens[MJ], maybemath[MJ], mdwmath[MJ], mismath[MJ], mleftright[MJ], multiobjective[MJ], nccmath[MJ], nicematrix[MJ], noitcrul[MJ], newpxmath[MJ], newtxmath[MJ], newtxsf[MJ], pb-diagram, pxfonts[MJ], resizegather[MJ], rmathbr[MJ], scalerel[MJ], shuffle[MJ], skmath[MJ], stackrel[MJ], statex2[MJ], statistics, statmath[MJ], subsupscripts[MJ], tensind, tensor[MJ], textualicomma[MJ], txfonts[MJ], txgreeks[MJ], unicode-math[MJ], upgreek[MJ], ushort[MJ], witharrows[MJ], xfakebold[MJ], xy. Many others work as-is.
Display math with `\displaymathother`:	Complicated math objects in display math, such as tikz-cd, etc.
Units and fractions:	nicefrac[MJ], SIunits[MJ], siunitx[MJ], units[MJ], unitsdef, xfrac[MJ].

Floats:	Appear where declared. capt-of, caption, cutwin, dblfloatfix, endfloat, fewerfloatpages, fix2col, flafter, float, floatflt, floatrow, fltrace, ftcap, hypcap, keyfloat, morefloats, multicap, newfloat, nonfloat, picinpar, placeins, rotfloat, stfloats, subcaption, subfig, subfigure, subfloat, swfigure, topcapt, trivfloat, wrapfig, wrapfig2.
Tabular:	`tabular` environment, array[MJ], arydshln[MJ], bigdelim[MJ], bigstrut[MJ], booktabs[MJ], colortbl[MJ], ctable, dcolumn, diagbox, hhline[MJ], longtable, ltablex, ltxtable, multirow[MJ], supertabular, tabularx, tabulary, threeparttable, threeparttablex, widetable, xltabular, xtab.
Graphics:	graphics and graphicx. `\includegraphics` supports `width`, `height`, `origin`, `angle`, and `scale` tags, and adds `class`. References to PDF files are changed to SVG, other image types are accepted as well. `\rotatebox` and `\scalebox` are supported as well as HTML can handle. rotating is emulated but all objects are unrotated in HTML. `picture`, tikz, and xy are converted to an SVG image. asymptote, curves, datatool, eepic, epsf, epsfig, epstopdf, figsize, fitbox, grffile, lpic, luamplib, media9, movie15, multimedia, overpic, pict2e, pinlabel, psfrag, psfragx, pst-eps, pstool, pstricks, rlepsf, rviewport, svg, svg-extract, tikz, tikz-3dplot, tikz-imagelabels, xy
xcolor:	Full package color names, any color models, and mixing. `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, `\fcolorbox`. Enhanced for HTML compatibility.
Lists:	Standard LaTeX environments, enumerate, enumitem, eqlist, hang, listliketab, paralist.
Environments:	Standard LaTeX environments.
Paragraphs, `minipage`, `\parbox`:	Some HTML5-imposed limitations. Nested minipages are supported. eqparbox, fancypar, minibox, pbox, shapepar.
Quotations:	copyrightbox, csquotes, epigraph, quoting, verse.
Verbatim:	fancyvrb, fvextra, moreverb, shortvrb, verbatim.
Frames:	boxedminipage, boxedminipage2e, fancybox, fbox[MJ], framed, mdframed, niceframe, shadow, tcolorbox[MJ], vertbars.
Multi-columns:	adjmulticol, multicol, multicolrule, vwcol.
Margins:	fullwidth, hanging, midpage.
Line numbering:	fnlineno, lineno.

Direct formatting:	`\emph`, `\textsuperscript`, `\textbf`, etc are supported. `\bfseries`, etc. are only supported in some cases. cancel[MJ], ellipsis, embrac, enparen, hyphenat, lettrine, lips, lua-check-hyphen, luacolor, magaz, moresize, nolbreaks, normalcolor, pdfcol, pdfcolmk, pdfrender, realscripts, relsize[MJ], scalefnt, seqsplit[MJ], soul, soulpos, soulutf8, stackengine, textfit, thinsp, trimclip, truncate, ulem, umoline, underscore, uspace, xellipsis.
Acronyms:	acro, acronym.
Ordinals:	engord, fmtcount, nth.
Text ligatures:	Ligatures for symbols are supported. Ligatures for f, q, t are intentionally turned off because many simpler browsers do not display them correctly. Modern full-featured browsers re-create these ligatures on-the-fly.
Horizontal space:	HTML output for thin-unbreakable, unbreakable, `\enskip`, `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\hspace`.
Rules:	`\rule` with width, height, raise, text color.
HTML reserved characters:	`\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are converted to HTML entities.
Fonts:	Used as-is. Appear in SVG math expressions or embedded image environments. fontaxes, nfssext-cfr, slantsc, tabfigures. Tested to work as-is: Special font macros in cfr-lm and others which use nfssext-cfr. Also see the math section for math and MathJax support for math font packages.
Symbols:	Native LaTeX diacriticals, academicons, amssymb[MJ], bbding, ccicons, chemgreek, dingbat, euro, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, gensymb[MJ], latexsym[MJ], marvosym, metalogo, metalogox, pifont, textalpha, textcomp[MJ], textgreek, typicons, xunicode.
Files:	attachfile, attachfile2, hyperxmp, inputtrc, intopdf, pdfpages, pdfx, xmpincl.

Science and engineering:	algorithm2e, algorithmicx, ar[MJ], askmaps, axodraw2, bitpattern, blochsphere, bodegraph, bohr, bytefield, chemfig, chemformula, chemgreek, chemmacros, chemnum, circuitikz, doipubmed, econometrics[MJ], elements, engtlc[MJ], fast-diagram, ghsystem, hepnicenames, heppennames, hepunits[MJ], isotope[MJ], karnaughmap, karnaugh-map, keystroke, listings, listingsutf8, linop, menukeys, mhchem[MJ], minted, pgfgantt, phfqit, physics[MJ], physunits[MJ], plimsoll[MJ], qcircuit, register, simplebnf, simpler-wick, slashed[MJ], steinmetz[MJ], structmech, struktex, syntaxdi, tikz-karnaugh, tikzcodeblocks, venndiagram
Arts and humanities:	foreign, forest, lyluatex, musicography, nameauth, octave, phonrule, piano, schemata, semantic-markup, tikz-dependency, vowel, xpiano
Academic:	academicons, classicthesis, doi, doipubmed, orcidlink[MJ], termcal
Admonitions:	awesomebox, notes.
Editorial:	changebar, changelog, changes, easy-todo, easyReview, ed, errata, fixme, fixmetodonotes, pdfcomment[MJ], pdfmarginpar, todo, todonotes, tram, xechangebar.
Accessibility:	accessibility[MJ], accsupp[MJ], axessibility[MJ], pdfcomment[MJ], repltext[MJ], tagpdf.
Package handling:	catoptions.
Debug:	chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lipsum, lua-visual-debug, mwe, refcheck, showlabels, showkeys, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.
Working as-is:	Various utility, calculation, file, and text-only packages, such as calc, fileerr, somedefs, trace, xspace. Also, most math-only packages, including specialized typesetting for various fields of science and engineering.

3 Alternatives

Summarized below are several other ways to convert a LaTeX or other document to HTML. Where an existing LaTeX document is to be converted to HTML, lwarp may be a good choice. For new projects with a large number of documents, it may be worth investigating the alternatives before decided which path to take.

3.1 internet class

`internet` (*Cls*) The closest to lwarp in design principle is the `internet` class by Andrew Stacey — an interesting project which directly produces several versions of markdown, and also HTML and EPUB. https://github.com/loopspace/latex-to-internet

3.2 TeX4ht

`TeX4ht` (*Prog*) http://tug.org/tex4ht/

`htlatex` (*Prog*)

This system uses native LaTeX processing to produce a DVI file containing special commands, and then uses additional post-processing for the HTML conversion by way of numerous configuration files. In some cases lwarp provides a better HTML conversion, and it supports a different set of packages. TeX4ht produces several other forms of output beyond HTML, including ODT and a direct path to EPUB, and is still being developed.

3.3 Translators

These systems use external programs to translate a subset of LaTeX syntax into HTML. Search for each on CTAN (http:\ctan.org).

`Hevea` (*Prog*) **H^{E}v^{E}a:** http://hevea.inria.fr/ (not on CTAN)

`TtH` (*Prog*) **T$_{T}$H:** http://hutchinson.belmont.ma.us/tth/

`GELLMU` (*Prog*) **GELLMU:** http://www.albany.edu/~hammond/gellmu/

`LaTeXML` (*Prog*) **LaTeXML:** http://dlmf.nist.gov/LaTeXML/

`Plastex` (*Prog*) **PlasTeX:** https://github.com/tiarno/plastex

`LaTeX2HTML` (*Prog*) **LaTeX2HTML:** http://www.latex2html.org/ and http://ctan.org/pkg/latex2html.

`TeX2page` (*Prog*) **TeX2page:** http://ds26gte.github.io/tex2page/index.html

Finally, GladTeX may used to directly insert LaTeX math into HTML:

`GladTeX` (*Prog*) **GladTeX:** http://humenda.github.io/GladTeX/

3.4 AsciiDoc and Asciidoctor

AsciiDoc is one of the most capable markup languages, providing enough features to produce the typical technical-writing document with cross-references, and it writes LaTeX and HTML.

AsciiDoc (*Prog*) **Asciidoctor:** http://asciidoctor.org/ (More active.)

AsciiDoctor (*Prog*) **AsciiDoc:** http://asciidoc.org/ (The original project.)

3.4.1 Asciidoctor-LaTeX

The Asciidoctor-LaTeX project is developing additional LaTeX-related features.

Asciidoctor-LateX:
http://www.noteshare.io/book/asciidoctor-latex-manual
Asciidoctor-LaTeX (*Prog*) https://github.com/asciidoctor/asciidoctor-latex

3.5 Pandoc

Pandoc (*Prog*) A markup system which also reads and writes LaTeX and HTML.

Pandoc: http://pandoc.org/

(Watch for improvements in cross-references to figures and tables.)

3.6 Word processors

Word (*Prog*)
LibreOffice (*Prog*)
OpenOffice (*Prog*)
It should be noted that the popular word processors have advanced through the years in their abilities to represent math with a LaTeX-ish input syntax, unicode math fonts, and high-quality output, and also generate HTML with varying success. See recent developments in Microsoft ® *Word* ® and LibreOffice ™ *Writer*.

3.7 Commercial systems

Adobe (*Prog*)
FrameMaker (*Prog*)
InDesign (*Prog*)
Flare (*Prog*)
Madcap (*Prog*)
Likewise, several professional systems exist whose abilities have been advancing in the areas of typesetting, cross-referencing, and HTML generation. See Adobe ® *FrameMaker* ®, Adobe *InDesign* ®, and Madcap *Flare* ™.

3.8 Comparisons

AsciiDoc, Pandoc, and various other markup languages typically have a syntax which tries to be natural and human-readable, but the use of advanced features tends to require many combinations of special characters, resulting in a complicated mess of syntax. By contrast, LaTeX spells things out in readable words but takes longer to type, although integrated editors exist which can provide faster

entry and a graphic user interface. For those functions which are covered by the typical markup language it is arguable that LaTeX is comparably easy to learn, while LaTeX provides many more advanced features where needed, along with a large number of pre-existing packages which provide solutions to numerous common tasks.

Text-based document-markup systems share some of the advantages of LaTeX vs. a typical word processor. Documents formats are stable. The documents themselves are portable, work well with revision control, do not crash or become corrupted, and are easily generated under program control. Formatting commands are visible, cross-referencing is automatic, and editing is responsive. Search/replace with regular expressions provides a powerful tool for the manipulation of both document contents and structure. Markup systems and some commercial systems allow printed output through a LaTeX back end, yielding high-quality results especially when the LaTeX template is adjusted, but they lose the ability to use LaTeX macros and other LaTeX source-document features.

The effort required to customize the output of each markup system varies. For print output, LaTeX configuration files are usually used. For HTML output, a CSS file will be available, but additional configuration may require editing some form of control file with a different syntax, such as XML. In the case of lwarp, CSS is used, and much HTML output is adjusted through the usual LaTeX optional macro parameters, but further customization may require patching LaTeX code.

The popular word processors and professional document systems each has a large base of after-market support including pre-designed styles and templates, and often include content-management systems for topic reuse.

4 Installation

Table 3 shows the tools which are used for the LaTeX to HTML conversion. In most cases, these will be available via the standard package-installation tools.

Detailed installation instructions follow.

Table 3: Required software programs

Provided by your LaTeX distribution:

From TeXLive: http://tug.org/texlive/.

LaTeX: *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*.

The lwarp package: This package.

The *lwarpmk* utility: Provided along with this package. This should be an operating-system executable in the same way that *pdflatex* or *latexmk* is. It is possible to have the lwarp package generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. See table 4.

***luatex*:** Used by the *lwarpmk* program to simplify and automate document generation.

***xindy*:** The *xindy* program is used by lwarp to create indexes. On a MiKTeX system this may have to be acquired separately, but it is part of the regular installer as of mid 2015.

***latexmk*:** Optionally used by *lwarpmk* to compile LaTeX code. On a MiKTeX system, *Perl* may need to be installed first.

***pdfcrop*:** Used to pull images out of the LaTeX PDF.

Poppler PDF utilities:

***pdftotext*:** Used to convert PDF to text.

***pdfseparate*:** Used to pull images out of the LaTeX PDF.

***pdftocairo*:** Used to convert images to SVG.

These might be provided by your operating-system package manager, and MiKTeX provides miktex-poppler-bin-* packages.

From Poppler: poppler.freedesktop.org.

For MacOS®, see https://brew.sh/, install *Homebrew*, then

Enter ⇒ **`brew install poppler`**

For Windows, see MikTeX miktex-poppler-bin-*, or:
https://sourceforge.net/projects/poppler-win32/ and:
http://blog.alivate.com.au/poppler-windows/

***Perl*:**

This may be provided by your operating-system package manager, and may be required for some of the Poppler PDF utilities.

strawberryperl.com (recommended), perl.org

Automatically downloaded from the internet as required:

MathJax: Optionally used to display math. From: mathjax.org

4.1 Installing the lwarp package

There are several ways to install lwarp. These are listed here with the preferred methods listed first:

Pre-installed: Try entering into a command line:

Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich lwarp.sty`**

If a path to `lwarp.sty` is shown, then lwarp is already installed and you may skip to the next section.

TEX Live: If using a TEX Live distribution, try installing via *tlmgr*:

Enter ⇒ **`tlmgr install lwarp`**

MiKTEX:

1. For newer versions of MiKTEX, install or update lwarp using the *MiKTeX Console* program.
2. For older versions of MiKTEX, to install lwarp the first time, use the *MiKTeX Package Manager (Admin)*. To update lwarp, use *MiKTeX Update (Admin)*.
3. Either way, also update the package miktex-misc, which will install and update the *lwarpmk* executable.

Operating-system package: The operating-system package manager may already have lwarp, perhaps as part of a set of TEX-related packages.

CTAN TDS archive: lwarp may be downloaded from the Comprehensive TEX Archive:

1. See http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp for the lwarp package.
2. Download the TDS archive: `lwarp.tds.zip`
3. Find the TEX `local` directory:

   TEX Live:

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFLOCAL`**

   MiKTEX:

   In the **Settings** window, **Roots** tab, look for a local TDS root.

   This should be something like:

   `/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/`
4. Unpack the archive in the TDS local directory.
5. Renew the cache:

   Enter ⇒ **`mktexlsr`**

   — or —

   Enter ⇒ **`texhash`**

   Or, for WINDOWS MiKTEX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: Another form of TEX package is `.dtx` and `.ins` source files. These files are used to create the documentation and `.sty` files.

1. See http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp for the lwarp package.
2. Download the zip archive `lwarp.zip` into your own `lwarp` directory.
3. Unpack `lwarp.zip`.

4. Locate the contents `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`
5. Create the `.sty` files:

   Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`**
6. Create the documentation:

```
pdflatex lwarp.dtx  (several times)
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
makeindex -s gind.ist lwarp.idx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx  (several times)
```

7. Copy the `.sty` files somewhere such as the TEX Live local tree found in the previous CTAN TDS section, under the subdirectory:

   `<texlocal>/tex/latex/local/lwarp`
8. Copy `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` to the same place as the `.sty` files.
9. Copy the documentation `lwarp.pdf` to a `source` directory in the local tree, such as:

   `<texlocal>/doc/local/lwarp`
10. Renew the cache:

    Enter ⇒ **`mktexlsr`**

    — or —

    Enter ⇒ **`texhash`**

    Or, for WINDOWS MiKTEX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.
11. See section 4.2.1 to generate your local copy of *lwarpmk*.
12. Once the local version of `lwarpmk.lua` is installed, it may be made available system-wide as per section 4.2.

Project-local CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: The `.dtx` and `.ins` files may be downloaded to a project directory, then compiled right there, alongside the document source files. The resultant `*.sty` and `lwarpmk.lua` files may be used as-is, so long as they are in the same directory as the document source. The files `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` must also be copied as well. This approach is especially useful if you would like to temporarily test lwarp before deciding whether to permanently install it.

Just testing!

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility

(Note: If *lwarpmk* is not already installed, it is easiest to use a local copy instead of installing it system-wide. See section 4.2.1.)

After the lwarp package is installed, you may need to setup the *lwarpmk* utility:

1. At a command line, try executing **`lwarpmk`**. If the *lwarpmk* help message appears, then *lwarpmk* is already set up. If not, it is easiest to generate and use a local copy. See section 4.2.1.
2. For MiKTEX, try updating the miktex-misc package. This may install the *lwarpmk* executable for you.

   Otherwise, continue with the following:

3. Locate the file `lwarpmk.lua`, which should be in the `scripts` directory of the TDS tree. On a TEX Live or MiKTEX system you may use

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich lwarpmk.lua`**

   (If the file is not found, you may also generate a local copy and use it instead. See section 4.2.1.)

4. Create *lwarpmk*:

   Unix: Create a symbolic link and make it executable:

   (a) Locate the TEX Live binaries:

   Enter ⇒ **`kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFROOT`**

   This will be something like:

   `/usr/local/texlive/<year>`

   The binaries are then located in the `bin/<arch>` directory under the root:

   `/usr/local/texlive/<year>/bin/<architecture>/`

   In this directory you will find programs such as *pdflatex* and *makeindex*.

   (b) In the binaries directory, create a new symbolic link from the binaries directory to `lwarpmk.lua`:

   Enter ⇒ **`ln -s <pathtolwarpmk.lua> lwarpmk`**

   (c) Make the link executable:

   Enter ⇒ **`chmod 0755 lwarpmk`**

   WINDOWS TEX Live: Create a new `lwarpmk.exe` file:

   (a) Locate the TEX Live binaries as shown above for UNIX.

   (b) In the binaries directory, make a *copy* of `runscript.exe` and call it `lwarpmk.exe` This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

   WINDOWS MiKTEX: Create a new `lwarpmk.bat` file:

   (a) Locate the MiKTEX binaries. These will be in a directory such as:

   `C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\miktex\bin\x64`

   In this directory you will find programs such as `pdflatex.exe` and `makeindex.exe`.

   (b) Create a new file named `lwarpmk.bat` containing:

   ```
   texlua "C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\scripts\lwarp\lwarp.texlua" %*
   ```

   This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk*

It is also possible to use a local version of *lwarpmk*:

1. When compiling the tutorial in section 5, use the `lwarpmk` option for the lwarp package:

   ```
   \usepackage[lwarpmk]{lwarp}
   ```

2. When the tutorial is compiled with *pdflatex*, the file `lwarpmk.lua` will be generated along with the other configuration files.

3. `lwarpmk.lua` may be used for this project:

Unix:

(a) Make `lwarpmk.lua` executable:

Enter ⇒ **`chmod 0755 lwarpmk.lua`**

(b) Compile documents with

Enter ⇒ **`./lwarpmk.lua html`**

Enter ⇒ **`./lwarpmk.lua print`**

etc.

(c) It may be useful to rename or link to a version without the `.lua` suffix.

WINDOWS:

Compile documents with either of the following, depending on which command shell is being used:

Enter ⇒ **`texlua lwarpmk.lua html`**

Enter ⇒ **`texlua lwarpmk.lua print`**

etc.

Or:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

etc.

4.3 Installing additional utilities

To test for the existence of the additional utilities:

Enter the following in a command line. If each programs' version is displayed, then that utility is already installed. See table 3 on page 77.

Enter ⇒ **`luatex --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`xindy --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`latexmk --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`perl --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdfcrop --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdftotext -v`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdfseparate --version`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdftocairo -v`**

To install *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop*:

The TEX utilities *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop* may be installed in *TexLive* with *tlmgr*, installed by *MiKTeX*, provided by your operating system's package manager, or downloaded from the *CTAN* archive:

http://ctan.org/pkg/xindy
http://ctan.org/pkg/latexmk
http://ctan.org/pkg/pdfcrop

`pdftotext` (*Prog*) [requirement]
`pdfseparate` (*Prog*) [requirement]
`pdftocairo` (*Prog*) [requirement]

To install the POPPLER utilities to a UNIX/LINUX system:

The tools from the POPPLER project should be provided by your operating system's package manager.

To install the POPPLER utilities to a MACOS machine:

1. Install *Homebrew* from https://brew.sh/:

Enter ⇒ **`/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"`**

2. Install the POPPLER utilities:
   Enter ⇒ `brew install poppler`

To install the POPPLER utilities to a WINDOWS machine:

If using MikTEX, install a miktex-poppler-bin-* package. Otherwise:

1. See table 3 on page 77.
2. Download and extract the POPPLER utilities *pdftotext*, *pdfseparate*, and *pdfseparate* to a directory, such as `Poppler`.
3. In the **Start** window, type "Path" to search for results related to Path. Or, open the control panel and search for "Path".
4. Choose **Edit the system environment variables** in the control panel.
5. Choose the **Environment Variables** button.
6. Choose the **Path** variable, then the **Edit** button.
7. Choose the **New** button to make an additional entry.
8. Enter the `bin` directory of the POPPLER utilities, such as:
   `C:\Users\<myname>\Desktop\Poppler\poppler-0.5_x86\poppler-0.5\bin`
   Be sure to include `\bin`.
9. Click **Ok** when done.

`perl` (*Prog*) [requirement]

To install PERL to a WINDOWS machine:

1. Download and install a version of PERL, such as STRAWBERRY PERL, to a directory without a space in its name, such as `C:\Strawberry`.
2. Edit the **Path** as seen above for the POPPLER utilities.
3. Enter the `bin` directory of the *perl* utility, such as:
   `C:\Strawberry\perl\bin`
   Be sure to include `\bin`.
4. Click **Ok** when done.

Any utilities installed by hand must be added to the PATH.

5 Tutorial

This section shows an example of how to create an lwarp document.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

5.1 Starting a new project

1. Create a new project directory called `tutorial`.

`tutorial.tex` (*file*)

2. Inside the `tutorial` directory, create a new file called `tutorial.tex`. This may be done several ways:

   Copy from the documentation PDF:

   A listing is in fig. 1, which may be copied/pasted from the figure directly into your own editor, depending on the quality of the PDF viewer and editor, or:

   Copy from the lwarp documentation directory:

   `lwarp_tutorial.txt` (*file*)

   Another copy may be found by entering into a command line:

   Enter ⇒ **`texdoc -l lwarp_tutorial.txt`**

   ⚠ Note: `.txt` suffix!

   This should be in the `doc/latex/lwarp/` directory along with this PDF documentation. Copy `lwarp_tutorial.txt` directly into your `tutorial` directory, renamed as `tutorial.tex`.

   ⚠ Bad formatting!

   When using Windows, use an editor other than Notepad, since Notepad does not accept the end-of-line from a Unix text file.

3. Compile the project:

   Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex tutorial.tex`**

   (several times)

   (*xelatex* or *lualatex* may be used as well. lwarp also supports DVI *latex* for use with `.eps` images.)

4. View the resulting `tutorial.pdf` with a PDF viewer.

A number of new files are created when `tutorial.tex` is compiled, as shown in table 4. These files are created by the `lwarp` package.

(Two of the new files are configuration files for the helper program *lwarpmk*. Whenever a print version of the document is created, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are updated to record the operating system, LaTeX engine (*latex*, *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*), the filenames of the source code and HTML output, and whether the additional helper program *latexmk* will be used to compile the document.)

Figure 1: tutorial.tex listing

Note: There are two pages!

```
% Save this as tutorial.tex for the lwarp package tutorial.

\documentclass{book}

\usepackage{iftex}

% --- LOAD FONT SELECTION AND ENCODING BEFORE LOADING LWARP ---

\ifPDFTeX
\usepackage{lmodern}            % pdflatex or dvi latex
\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}           % XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX
\fi

% --- LWARP IS LOADED NEXT ---
\usepackage[
%   HomeHTMLFilename=index,     % Filename of the homepage.
%   HTMLFilename={node-},       % Filename prefix of other pages.
%   IndexLanguage=english,      % Language for xindy index, glossary.
%   latexmk,                    % Use latexmk to compile.
%   OSWindows,                  % Force Windows. (Usually automatic.)
%   mathjax,                    % Use MathJax to display math.
]{lwarp}
% \boolfalse{FileSectionNames}  % If false, numbers the files.

% --- LOAD PDFLATEX MATH FONTS HERE ---

% --- OTHER PACKAGES ARE LOADED AFTER LWARP ---
\usepackage{makeidx} \makeindex
\usepackage{xcolor}             % (Demonstration purposes only.)
\usepackage{hyperref,cleveref}  % LOAD THESE LAST!

% --- LATEX AND HTML CUSTOMIZATION ---
\title{The Lwarp Tutorial}
\author{Some Author}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}        % Include subsections in the \TOC.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}     % Number down to subsections.
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1}       % Split \HTML\ files at sections
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}  % Combine parts/chapters/sections
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}    % Include subsections in the side\TOC
\HTMLTitle{Webpage Title}       % Overrides \title for the web page.
\HTMLAuthor{Some Author}        % Sets the HTML meta author tag.
\HTMLLanguage{en-US}            % Sets the HTML meta language.
\HTMLDescription{A description.}% Sets the HTML meta description.
\HTMLFirstPageTop{Name and \fbox{HOMEPAGE LOGO}}
\HTMLPageTop{\fbox{LOGO}}
\HTMLPageBottom{Contact Information and Copyright}
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}

\begin{document}

\maketitle                      % Or titlepage/titlingpage environment.
```

```
% An article abstract would go here.

\tableofcontents                % MUST BE BEFORE THE FIRST SECTION BREAK!
\listoffigures

\chapter{First chapter}

\section{A section}

This is some text which is indexed.\index{Some text.}

\subsection{A subsection}

See \cref{fig:withtext}.

\begin{figure}\begin{center}
\fbox{\textcolor{blue!50!green}{Text in a figure.}}
\caption{A figure with text\label{fig:withtext}}
\end{center}\end{figure}

\section{Some math}

Inline math: $r = r_0 + vt - \frac{1}{2}at^2$
followed by display math:
\begin{equation}
a^2 + b^2 = c^2
\end{equation}


\begin{warpprint}   % For print output ...
\cleardoublepage    % ... a common method to place index entry into TOC.
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\indexname}
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage      % HTML index will be on its own page.
\ForceHTMLTOC       % HTML index will have its own toc entry.
\printindex

\end{document}
```

Table 4: Configuration files created by print version

`tutorial.pdf`**:** The PDF output from LaTeX. The print version of the document.

`tutorial_html.tex`**:** A small `.tex` file used to create a parallel HTML version of the document, which co-exists with usual the PDF version, and which will have its own auxiliary files. In this way, both PDF and HTML documents may co-exist side-by-side.

Auxiliary files: The usual LaTeX files `.aux`, `.log`, `.out`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.idx`. When an HTML version of the document is created, `_html` versions of the auxiliary files will also be generated.

`lwarpmk.conf`**:** A configuration file for *lwarpmk*, which is used to automate the compilation of PDF or HTML versions of the document.

`tutorial.lwarpmkconf`**:** Another configuration file used by *lwarpmk*, which is only useful if you wish to have several projects residing in the same directory.

`.css files`**:** `lwarp.css`, `lwarp_formal.css`, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` These files are standard for lwarp, and are not meant to be modified by the user.

`sample_project.css`**:** An example of a user-customized CSS file, which may be used for project-specific changes to the lwarp defaults.

`lwarp.ist`**:** Used by lwarp while creating an index using *makeindex*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.

`lwarp.xdy`**:** Used by lwarp while creating an index using *xindy*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.

`lwarp_one_limage.txt`**:** For Windows only. Used to process SVG images in the background. Copied to `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` when images are generated.

`lwarp_mathjax.txt`**:** Inserted into the HTML files when MathJax is used to display math. Do not modify, see `\MathJaxFilename` instead.

`comment_*.cut`**:** Temporary files used by lwarp to conditionally process blocks of text. These files may be ignored.

When the `lwarpmk` option is given to the lwarp package:

`lwarpmk.lua`: A local copy of the *lwarpmk* utility.

On Unix-related operating systems this file must be made executable:

```
chmod u+x lwarpmk.lua
```

This may be useful to have to archive with a project for future use.

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk*

The *lwarpmk* utility program is used to compile either the printed or the HTML version of the document.

`lwarpmk print` is used to recompile a printed version of the document.

⚠ Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Re-compile the print version:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   lwarpmk prints an introduction then checks to see if the document must be recompiled. If it seems that the files are up-to-date, then *lwarpmk* informs you of that fact and then exits.

3. Make a small change in the original document, such as adding a space character.

4. Recompile again.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   The document is recompiled when a change is seen in the source. Several compilations may be necessary to resolve cross-references.

5. Force a recompile to occur.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk again`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   `lwarpmk again` updates the date code for the file, triggering a recompile the next time the document is made.[5]

6. Process the index.[6] [7]

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

7. Recompile again to include the index.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

8. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

Note that the HTML customization commands are ignored while making the print version.

[5] Although, when using the utility *latexmk* (introduced later), the changed date is ignored and an actual change in contents must occur to cause a recompile.

[6] The command **`lwarpmk printglossary`** is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.13.

[7] Also see section 8.6.16 for index options.

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk html` is used to recompile an HTML version of the document.

⚠ Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Compile the HTML version:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   (a) *lwarpmk* uses LaTeX to process `tutorial_html.tex` to create `tutorial_html.pdf`.

   (b) *pdftotext* is then used to convert to the file `tutorial_html.html`. This file is a plain-text file containing HTML tags and content for the entire document.

   (c) *lwarpmk* manually splits `tutorial_html.html` into individual HTML files according to the HTML settings. For this tutorial, the result is `tutorial.html` (the home page), along with `First-chapter.html`[8], `Some-math.html`, and the document's index in `_Index.html`.[9]

3. View the HTML page in a web browser.

   Open the file `tutorial.html` in a web browser.

math images

   Note that math images have not yet been generated, so math is still displayed as its `alt` tag, which is set to the plain-text LaTeX source for that expression. Math may be displayed as SVG images (section 5.4) or by a MathJax script (section 5.5).

4. Force a recompile:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk again`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

5. Process the HTML index and recompile:[10][11]

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   `_Index.html` is updated for the new LaTeX index.

6. Reload the web page to see the added index.

7. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

[8] `First-chapter.html` also contains the first section, even though the second section is its own HTML page. This behavior is controlled by the boolean `CombineHigherDepths`.

[9] `index.html` is commonly used as a homepage, so the document index is in `_Index.html`.

[10] The command **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`** is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.13.

[11] Also see section 8.6.16 for index options.

5.4 Generating the SVG images

math as SVG images

By default lwarp represents math as SVG images, with the LaTeX source included in `alt` attributes. In this way, the math is displayed as it was drawn by LaTeX, and the LaTeX source may be copied and pasted into other documents.

`picture` and Ti*k*Z

lwarp uses the same mechanism for `picture` and Ti*k*Z environments.

1. Create the SVG images:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk limages`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

2. Move to the tutorial's HTML math page and reload the document in the browser.

3. The math images are displayed using the same font and formatting as the printed version.

4. Copy/paste a math expression into a text editor to see the LaTeX source.

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, `picture`, or Ti*k*Z environment is added or removed, the SVG images must be re-created by entering **`lwarpmk limages`** to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline SVG math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as Ti*k*Z may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the SVG image files, *lwarpmk* verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.[12] If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, *lwarpmk* usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the LaTeX recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an SVG image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect SVG images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as SVG images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as LaTeX would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, lwarp uses an MD5 hash on its LaTeX source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and Ti*k*Z require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use MathJax instead.

[12] This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

5.5 Using MathJax for math

math with MathJax

Math may also be represented using the MathJax JavaScript project.

1. In the tutorial's source code, uncomment the `mathjax` package option for lwarp:

```
mathjax, % Use MathJax to display math.
```

2. Recompile

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

3. Reload the math page.

⚠ MathJax requirements

MathJax requires web access unless a local copy of MathJax is available, and it also requires that JavaScript is enabled for the web page. The math is rendered by MathJax. Right-click on math to see several options for rendering, and for copying the LaTeX source.

While using MathJax has many advantages, it may not be able to represent complex expressions or spacing adjustments as well as LaTeX, and it may not support some math-related packages.

5.6 Changing the css style

For a formal css style, add to the preamble:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\CSSFilename{lwarp_formal.css}
. . .
\begin{document}
```

For a modern css style, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is also provided:

```
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

See section 7.7 for more information about modifying the css styling of the document.

5.7 Customizing the HTML output

A number of settings may be made to control the HTML output, including filename generation, automatic compilation, math output, document splitting, meta data, and page headers and footers.

See section 7.6 for more information.

5.8 Using *latexmk*

latexmk is a LaTeX utility used to monitor changes in source files and recompile as needed.

1. In the tutorial's source code uncomment the `latexmk` option for the lwarp package:

   ```
   latexmk, % Use latexmk to compile.
   ```

2. Recompile the printed version of the document.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   lwarp updates its own configuration files (`lwarpmk.conf` and `tutorial.lwarpmkconf`) whenever the printed version of the document is compiled. These configuration files remember that *lwarpmk* should use *latexmk* to compile the document.

3. Recompile the document.

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   and/or

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Changes are detected by comparing checksums rather than modification times, so `lwarpmk again` will not trigger a recompile, but *latexmk* has a much better awareness of changes than the *lwarpmk* utility does and it is likely to correctly know when to recompile. A recompile may be forced by making a small change to the source, and a single recompile may be forced with:

forced single-pass recompile

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

and/or

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

5.9 Using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX

XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX may be used instead of LaTeX.

1. Remove the auxiliary files for the project:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

2. Use *xelatex* or *lualatex* to compile the printed version a single time.

   Enter ⇒ **`xelatex tutorial.tex`**

   — *or* —

   Enter ⇒ **`lualatex tutorial.tex`**

   When the compile occurs, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are modified to remember which TeX engine was used. XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX will be used for future runs of *lwarpmk*.

3. To recompile the document:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

   -and-

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

4. Also remember to update the indexes and recompile again:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

5.10 Using DVI LaTeX

Traditional DVI LaTeX may also be used along with `.eps` image files. An SVG version of each image must also be provided. *lwarpmk* may be used to convert image formats.

To convert EPS files to PDF:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of files)**

To convert PDF files to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of files)**

⚠ bitmapped fonts See section 7.4 regarding font selection to avoid the use of bitmapped fonts.

5.11 Using a bibliography

To process the bibliography for the HTML version:

Enter ⇒ **`bibtex <filename>_html`**

or

Enter ⇒ **`biber <filename>_html`**

To see the bibliography in the HTML version:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

as many times as neccesary.

5.12 Using a glossary

lwarp supports the gloss and glossaries packages, although this tutorial does not supply an example.

5.12.1 gloss package

See section 8.6.12.

5.12.2 glossaries package

To process the glossary for the print version:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printglossary`**

⚠ (If **`makeglossaries`** is not found, see section 8.6.13.)

To process the glossary for the HTML version:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`**

In each case, the document will have to be recompiled afterwards:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html1`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print1`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

See section 8.6.13 to set options for processing glossaries.

5.13 Cleaning auxiliary files

To remove the auxiliary files `.aux`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.lot`, `.idx`, `.ind`, `.log`, and `.gl*`, and a few others:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk clean`**

5.14 Cleaning auxiliary and output files

To remove the auxiliary files, and also remove the `.pdf` and `.html` files:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

5.15 Cleaning the images from the <project>-images directory

The `<project>-images` directory contains SVG images automatically generated for inline and display math, tikz, etc. To remove all the images from the `<project>-images` directory:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanlimages`**

5.16 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG

HTML cannot display PDF or EPS images, so any external PDF graphics images must be converted to SVG format. *pdftocairo* and *epstopdf* may be used one image at a time, but *lwarpmk* also provides a way to convert PDF or EPS images in bulk:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of files)**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of files)**

Be sure to always provide SVG files for HTML output.

5.17 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile

During testing it may be useful to finish the HTML conversion even when the document had errors and did not compile successfully. To attempt an HTML conversion of an incomplete document:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]`**

5.18 Processing multiple projects in the same directory

⚠ xr, xr-hyper, xcite

It is possible to have several projects in the same directory. *lwarpmk* has an optional parameter which is the document to compile.

To create each project:

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex project_a`**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex project_b**

Each project is given its own configuration file:

`project_a.lwarpmkconf, project_b.lwarpmkconf`

To compile each project with `lwarkmk`:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print -p project_b**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html -p project_b**

To generate each project's images:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages -p project_b**

To clean each project's images:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_b**

To clean each project's auxiliary files:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall -p project_a**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall -p project_b**

If using *bibtex*, for example, the HTML version must also be processed:

Enter ⇒ **bibtex project_a_html**

5.19 Using the *make* utility

lwarpmk has an action which may be useful for integration with the common *make* utility:

`lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]`

make may be used to compile the code to PDF with HTML tags (`project_html.pdf`), then *lwarpmk* may be used to convert each target to HTML files.

5.20 What next?

How do I do something? See the General Index.

Something do not work! See the Troubleshooting Index or section 13: Troubleshooting.

Package options: See section 29, Package options.

HTML and filename settings: See section 7.6, Customizing the HTML output.

Footnote placement: See section 7.6, Customizing the HTML output.

Title page, indexing, glossaries: See section 8.6, Front and back matter.

Shell escape: See section 7.3, Shell escape.

CSS customization: See section 7.7, Customizing the CSS.

MathJax customization: See section 8.7.7, Customizing MathJax.

Localization: (languages) — See section 7.1, Localization.

Accessibility: (`alt` and `title` tags) — See section 7.2, Accessibility.

Converting an existing document: See section 6, Converting an existing document.

EPUB conversion: See section 10, EPUB conversion.

Word processor conversion: See section 11, Word-processor conversion.

6 Converting an existing document

To convert an existing document for use with lwarp:

1. Arrange the document in the following order:
   (a) Declare the `\documentclass`.
   (b) Load text fonts.
   (c) Load inputenc or inputenx, fontenc, or fontspec.
   (d) Load lwarp.
   (e) Load remaining packages.
2. Modify the document:

⚠ math in section names

   (a) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the hyperref package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

⚠ scale

   (b) Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

   to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

⚠ tabular

   (c) Possible changes to `tabular` environments include: `*` columns, multirow, longtable, supertabular, xtab, bigdelim. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ package options

   (d) If using braces in package options, such as with caption, see section 8.1.
   (e) Possible option clashes with memoir. See section 8.13.

⚠ indexes

   (f) If using indexes, see section 8.6.16.
   (g) If using many indexes, glossaries, `.aux` files, etc., see section 8.6.16 regarding morewrites. If morewrites is already used, be sure to add the setup with `allocate=10`.
   (h) Other changes as per Special cases and limitations, section 8.
3. Convert any PDF images to SVG. See section 8.8.
4. Manually compile the print version with *latex*, *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*.
5. `lwarpmk print` to finish the print version.
6. `lwarpmk html` to create the HTML version.
7. `lwarpmk limages` to create the SVG images of any SVG math, `lateximage`, Ti*k*Z, etc.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

Table 5: Localization settings

Object names: LaTeX provides redefinable names for various objects, and lwarp adds a few more. Use `\renewcommand` to change these.

`\abstractname`: This macro is honored by lwarp.

`\linkhomename`: Displayed by the link to the homepage.

`\linkpreviousname`: Displayed by the link to the previous page

`\linknextname`: Displayed by the link to the next page.

`\sidetocname`: Displayed at the head of the sidetoc.

HTML settings: See table 8 and section 7.6 for details.

`\HTMLLanguage`: The language to declare for each web page.

`\ImageAltText`, `\MathImageAltText`, `\PackageDiagramAltText`, `\AltTextOpen`, `\AltTextClose`: The defaults used for HTML `alt` text for images. See section 7.2.

`\CSSFilename`: The name of the css file to use.

`\MathJaxFilename`: The name of the MathJax script to use.

Package options:

`ImagesName` and `ImagesDirectory`: These options control the filenames used by lwarp when it automatically generates images. See table 7 and section 7.5.

`xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, `xindyCodepage`: When using *xindy*, these options may be set according to local use. See section 8.6.22.

`pdftotextEnc`: To adjust the encoding of *pdftotext*.

7 Additional details

7.1 Localization

Regional localization is supported by lwarp via the package options and macros shown in table 5.

7.2 Accessibility

lwarp provides several methods for improving access to the document using tools such as text-only browsers, copy / paste, text-to-speech readers, or Braille readers. lwarp can use the HTML `alt` text attribute for images, as describe below. lwarp can also use the HTML `title` attribute, which usually generates a pop-up text. lwarp can add this to a reference or hyperlink. lwarp also uses standard HTML5 elements which are pre-assigned ARIA roles for increased accessibility, and lwarp assigns the `math` role for SVG math images, and the `note` role for footnotes, end notes, margin paragraphs and notes, etc. MathJax also has provisions for improved accessibility as well. See table 6.

Table 6: Accessibiltiy settings

\ImageAltText: The default HTML `alt` text for `\includegraphics` and `lateximages`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\includegraphics alt key: For `\includegraphics`, lwarp adds the `alt` key/value. For example:

```
\includegraphics[alt={Some text.}]{filename}
```

SVG math: For simple SVG math, lwarp places the LaTeX math expression in the `alt` text, so that the LaTeX expression may be copied and pasted to another document as plain text.

\MathImageAltText: For complicated SVG math, such as enclosed in `\InlineMathOther`/`\InlineMathNormal`, or `\DisplayMathOther`/`\DisplayMathNormal`, the HTML `alt` text will be set to `\MathImageAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

MathJax: For MathJax, the accessibility tools provided by MathJax are enabled by default by lwarp's MathJax scripts.

\PackageDiagramAltText: Various packages create diagrams which lwarp converts into SVG images. These are given `alt` text set to `\PackageDiagramAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\ThisAltText: The HTML `alt` text of the next image may be set with:

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the image.}
<SVG math, Tikz, picture, etc.>
```

The next single image will be generated with the given text, and the following images will revert to back to their defaults.

`\ThisAltText` may also be used to assign an HTML `title` to the next reference or hyperlink.

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the link.}
Text ... \ref{label_name} ... text.
```

See section 7.6.

\AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose: By default, HTML `alt` text is enclosed by parentheses. This may be changed by redefining `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

7.3 Shell escape

`-\/-shell-escape` (*Opt*)

Some documents require the use of an external program, which is allowed when using the `--shell-escape` command-line option. When the document is first compiled manually, and also whenever the print version is recompiled, lwarp detects and remembers whether shell escape is enabled. If so, it will also be enabled when the document is recompiled with *lwarpmk*.

7.4 Font and UTF-8 support

⚠ type 3 bitmapped fonts

lwarp uses *pdftotext* to convert PDF output into UTF-8-encoded text. This process requires that UTF-8 information be embedded in the PDF file, which may prevent the use of older "type 3" bit-mapped fonts, and of older packages such as ae. The lwarp option `pdftotextEnc` may be useful in some situations. See section 7.5.

vector fonts
Computer Modern
⚠ *pdflatex*
⚠ DVI *latex*
`cm-super` (*Pkg*)

While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, if no font-related package is specified then the default Computer Modern font is used, which may be a "type 3" bit-mapped font which may not convert well to plain text. A "type 1" vector font is required.

To use the updated cm-super's type 1 fonts instead of Computer Modern, install the cm-super font package.

`lmodern` (*Pkg*)

To use Latin Modern instead, add

```
\usepackage{lmodern}
```

to the preamble.

`dejavu` (*Pkg*)

Another useful option is the Deja Vu series of fonts, which have an increased coverage of language and glyphs:

```
\usepackage{dejavu}
```

latex, *pdflatex*, T1, UTF8

While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, lwarp automatically loads fontenc with T1 encoding. fontenc may be loaded with an additional encoding after lwarp. inputenc is automatically loaded with UTF8 encoding if it has not yet been loaded, but may also be specified with another encoding such as `latin1`. See the next section regarding index encoding.

⚠ *xelatex*, *lualatex*, fontspec

XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX users must use the fontspec package. Do NOT use fontenc!

Place fontspec or fontenc, xunicode, and other font and UTF-8 related commands after the `\documentclass` command and before `\usepackage{lwarp}`.

⚠ package conflicts

In some cases, a package conflict may require that a font package be loaded after lwarp, which should work as well:

1. `documentclass{article/book/report}` comes first, followed by any of:
2. Font and UTF-8 related commands:
   - For XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX:
     - fontspec and font choices

`fontspec` (*Pkg*)

ligatures

lwarp sets the following to turn off TeX ligatures during the generation of HTML tags, and turn off common ligatures in regular text,

since older browsers may not display them correctly and newer browsers can automatically re-create them.

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
```

- For *pdflatex*:
  - (a) `\usepackage{lmodern}`, or other font-related packages (`lmodern` (*Pkg*))
  - (b) `\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}` (`fontenc` (*Pkg*))
  - (c) `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}`, or `latin1`, etc. Or use inputenx. (`inputenc` (*Pkg*), `inputenx` (*Pkg*))
  - (d) `\usepackage{newunicodechar}` along with related definitions. (`newunicodechar` (*Pkg*))
  - (e) To assist with the PDF-HTML conversion: (`glyphtounicode.tex` (*file*))
    i. `\input glyphtounicode.tex`
    ii. `\input glyphtounicode-cmr.tex% from the pdfx package`
    iii. `\pdfgentounicode=1`
  - (f) Another option to assist with the PDF-HTML conversion, such as the dotless j (`\j`): (⚠ dotless j)
    - `\usepackage{cmap}` — *or* —
    - `\usepackage{mmap}` — *or* —
    - `\usepackage[noTeX]{mmap}`

    (`cmap` (*Pkg*), `mmap` (*Pkg*))
  - (g) `\usepackage{textcomp}` (`textcomp` (*Pkg*))

3. `\usepackage{newtxmath}` or other math-related font packages. Many of these load amsmath, which may now be loaded before lwarp.
4. `\usepackage{lwarp}` (section 7.5) is placed after any of the above, followed by:
5. `\setmonofont{TeX Gyre Cursor}` or similar may be required if using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX and fontspec along with traditional font packages such as txfonts, newtxtext, etc. This is required to turn off the monospaced font's ligatures with fontspec after loading the traditional font packages. Monospaced output ligatures must be turned off to produce the correct HTML characters. (⚠ fontspec with monospaced fonts)

   Any monospace font with built-in ligatures may require these ligatures to be disabled for HTML. In one example, JetBrain Mono, it is required to use (⚠ JetBrain Mono, ⚠ HTML corrupted)

   ```
   \setmonofont{JetBrains Mono}[%
   . . .
   Contextuals=AlternateOff,
   ]
   ```

   After lwarp is loaded, the ligature may be re-enabled for print mode by using `\setmonofont` again inside a `warpprint` environment.
6. … the rest of the preamble and the main document.

⚠ UTF-8 locale In some cases, an external program may require a UTF-8 "locale". See section 9.9.

7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding

lwarp supports *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, and glossaries, gloss, and nomencl.

See section 8.6.15 for indexing, and section 8.6.13 for the glossaries package.

7.5 lwarp package loading and options

lwarp supports book, report, and article classes, as well as the equivalent Koma-script classes and memoir, and various CJK-related classes and packages.

Load the lwarp package immediately after the font and UTF-8 setup commands.

Package options may be set while loading lwarp, or later with

```
\lwarpsetup{⟨key=value, . . . ⟩}
```

lwarp (*Pkg*) lwarp package options are as follows:

mathsvg (*Opt*) mathjax (*Opt*) Default: mathsvg

mathsvg and **mathjax:** Selects SVG images or MathJax for math display. See section 8.7.

latexmk (*Opt*) Default: false

latexmk: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* to recompile the document several times if necessary. Otherwise, *lwarpmk* attempts to determing for itself whether to recompile. See section 7.6.

dvips (*Opt*) Default: false

dvips: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI output to PDF.

dvipdfm (*Opt*) Default: false

dvipdfm: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI output to PDF.

dvipdfmx (*Opt*) Default: false

dvipdfmx: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI output to PDF.

HomeHTMLFilename (*Opt*) Default: \BaseJobname

HomeHTMLFilename:

Filename of the homepage, without the ".html" suffix. Defaults to the \BaseJobname. A common setting is:

```
HomeHTMLFilename=index
```

filename underscores

causing the homepage to be the file index.html. Underscores are allowed in HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename options, but may need to be escaped elsewhere, such as when appearing in a list:

```
\item [\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}] \
```

See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

HTMLFilename (*Opt*) Default: <empty>

HTMLFilename: A filename prefix for the rest of the HTML web pages. Useful for numbered web pages with a common prefix. May be empty. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

ImagesName (*Opt*) Default: image-

ImagesName: The prefix for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as SVG math and lateximages.

ImagesDirectory (*Opt*) Default: \jobname-images

ImagesDirectory: The directory for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as SVG math and lateximages. By default, these images will appear in a directory named <jobname>-images, and the images will be named and numbered image-<nn>.

Table 7: Lwarp package options

Option	Description
mathsvg	Show math using SVG images.
mathjax	Show math using MathJax.
latexmk	Use *latexmk* for compiling documents.
dvips	Use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfm	Use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfmx	Use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI documents.
HomeHTMLFilename	The filename of the home page.
HTMLFilename	A prefix for the filenames of the remaining web pages.
ImagesName	A prefix for the filenames of generated images.
ImagesDirectory	The directory used to hold generated images.
PrintLatexCmd	The shell commands for **lwarpmk print**.
HTMLLatexCmd	The shell commands for **lwarpmk html**.
For indexing (section 8.6.16) and glossaries (section 8.6.13):	
makeindex	Use *makeindex* to generate indices.
makeindexStyle	Set a custom style for *makeindex*.
xindy	Use *xindy* to generate indices.
xindyStyle	Set a custom style for *xindy*.
xindyLanguage	The *xindy* language option used for index generation.
xindyCodepage	The *xindy* codepage option used for index generation.
xindex	Use *xindex* to generate indices.
xindexConfig	Set a custom configuration file for *xindex*.
PrintIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by **lwarpmk printindex**.
HTMLIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by **lwarpmk htmlindex**.
LatexmkIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by *latexmk*.
IndexRef	How to format index links.
GlossaryCmd	Shell command executed by **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**.
Seldom necessary:	
OSWindows	Force compatibility with MS-Windows.
pdftotextEnc	Set the encoding for *pdftotext*.
lwarpmk	Generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`.
Used internally by lwarp:	
warpprint	Generate print output, and also generate configuration files.
warpHTML	Generate HTML output.
BaseJobname	The `\jobname` to use. Set to the `\jobname` of the printed version even while generating HTML.
warpdisable	Disables most of lwarp for testing purposes.

PrintLatexCmd (*Opt*)
Default: <automatic>

PrintLatexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk print**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected LaTeX engine and the use of --shell-escape.

HTMLLatexCmd (*Opt*)
Default: <automatic>

HTMLLatexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk html**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected LaTeX engine and the use of --shell-escape.

makeindex (*Opt*)
Default: makeindex

makeindex: Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use *makeindex* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*. If neither makeindex nor xindy is used, makeindex is assumed.

makeindexStyle (*Opt*)
Default: lwarp.ist

makeindexStyle: If you wish to use a custom .ist file for index generation, see section 8.6.21.

xindy (*Opt*)
Default: makeindex

xindy: Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use *xindy* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*.

xindyStyle (*Opt*)
Default: lwarp.xdy

xindyStyle: If you wish to use a custom .xdy file for index generation, see section 8.6.22.

xindyLanguage (*Opt*)
Default: english

xindyLanguage: If using an index or glossary, see section 29.

xindyCodepage (*Opt*)
Default: utf8

xindyCodepage: If using an index, see section 29.

xindex (*Opt*)
Default: makeindex

xindex: Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use *xindex* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*.

xindexConfig (*Opt*)
Default: <empty>

xindexConfig: If you wish to use a custom xindex-*.lua file for index generation, see section 8.6.23.

PrintIndexCmd (*Opt*)
Default: <automatic>

PrintIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk printindex**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of makeindex or xindy. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.16.

Examples:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname.idx              (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname.idx   (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the makeindex or xindy options sets PrintIndexCmd to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. lwarp's makeindexStyle, xindyStyle, xindyLanguage, and xindyCodepage options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying PrintIndexCmd manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the -L and -C *xindy* options, as the lwarp xindyLanguage and xindyCodepage options are not used for the PrintIndexCmd option when it is set manually.

This option is stored in the configuration files `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf`, and is then passed by the **`lwarpmk printindex`** command to the operating system to compile the print indexes. Since the command string is parsed by TEX, written to a file, read from the file by LuaTEX, and finally passed to the operating system, any attempt at quoting will be problematic. For complicated commands, it would be best to create a shell script, and simply refer to the script with the lwarp `PrintIndexCmd` option.

`HTMLIndexCmd` (*Opt*)
Default: `<automatic>`

HTMLIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of `makeindex` or `xindy`. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.16.

⚠ filenames

Example settings are similar to `PrintIndexCmd`, but append `_html` to the filenames:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname_html.idx        (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname_html.idx
(xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `HTMLIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying `HTMLIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the lwarp `xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `HTMLIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

As with `PrintIndexCmd`, to generate complicated indexes it may be worthwhile to use a shell script, then refer to that script with `HTMLIndexCmd`.

`LatexmkIndexCmd` (*Opt*)
Default: `<automatic>`

LatexmkIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by *latexmk*. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include any filenames, which will be provided instead by *latexmk*. See section 8.6.16.

Example settings are similar to `PrintIndexCmd`, but without a filename:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist                          (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8              (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `LatexmkIndexCmd` to either of the two settings show above. lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, *latexmk* uses either of the single-line settings of `LatexmkIndexCmd` shown above to compile each of multiple indexes if necessary.

⚠ xindy

If specifying `LatexmkIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the lwarp `xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `LatexmkIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

`IndexRef` (*Opt*)
Default: `cref`

IndexRef: Describes how to display the index entries for HTML output. Possible values are `ref`, `nameref`, `refnameref`, `cref`, `crefnameref`, `autoref`, or a text string such as `(link)` or `(*)` for each index entry reference. (Adding parentheses around a single character makes the link larger and easier to click on.) The default is `cref`, which is available even if the print document does

not use cleveref, as the lwarp package relies on cleveref during HTML output. Option `autoref` gives the same results as `cref`.

`\ref` and `\cref` to starred or otherwise unknown links will display as `(*)` instead of ??.

⚠ ?? If using `cref` (the default), and if a reference appears as ?? with a non-functional link, use cleveref's `\crefname` to give a name to that type of label.

In general, `crefnameref` gives the most information, but the index can become quite verbose. Using `(*)` or similar yields a very compact index.

`GlossaryCmd` (*Opt*)
Default: **`makeglossaries`**

GlossaryCmd: Sets the shell command executed by **`lwarpmk printglossary`** and **`lwarpmk htmlglossary`**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command. See section 8.6.13.

`OSWindows` (*Opt*)

OSWindows: lwarp attempts to automatically sense WINDOWS, but it may be forced with this option. See section 7.9.

`pdftotextEnc` (*Opt*)
Default: `UTF-8`

pdftotextEnc: Used to specify the encoding used by *pdftotext* during the PDF-HTML conversion. In most situations, the default is the correct choice.

`lwarpmk` (*Opt*)

lwarpmk: If you wish to have lwarp generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` for archival or local-installation purposes, compile the print version with the `lwarpmk` option set. See section 29.

The following options are used internally by lwarp, and usually are not used in the user's document:

`warpprint` (*Opt*)
`warpHTML` (*Opt*)

warpprint and **warpHTML:** Usually controlled by *lwarpmk*, and not set in the document. Select the `warpprint` option to generate print output (default), or the `warpHTML` option to generate HTML5 output. The default is print output, so the print version may be compiled with the usual *pdflatex*, etc. When lwarp is loaded in print mode, it creates `<project>_html.tex`, which sets the `warpHTML` option before calling the user's source code `<project>.tex`. In this way, `<project>.tex` can `\usepackage{lwarp}` without any options to create a printed version, while `<project>_html.tex` will create an HTML version.

`BaseJobname` (*Opt*)
Default: `\jobname`

BaseJobname: Not intended for the user. Used internally by lwarp when creating the `*_html.tex` file used to compile the HTML version. See section 29.

`warpdisable` (*Opt*)

warpdisable: Internally disables both `warpprint` and `warpHTML`. This disables most of lwarp, which may be useful for testing purposes to see whether lwarp is causing a problem.

7.6 Customizing the HTML output

Table 8 shows several settings may be used to customize the HTML output. Watch for the correct placement of each!

⚠ Placement!

⚠ Changes! Note that if changes are made, it is best to first:

1. Clear all the HTML, PDF, and auxiliary files:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

2. Recompile the print version in order to recreate the configuration files for *lwarpmk*:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk print`**

3. Finally, recompile the HTML version with the new settings:

   Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Placed in the preamble before `\begin{document}`:

`\HTMLFirstPageTop` Default: `<empty>`

`\HTMLFirstPageTop`: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the top of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom` Default: `<empty>`

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom`: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\linkhomename` Default: `Home`

`\linkhomename`: Name of the link to the home page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linkpreviousname` Default: `Previous`

`\linkpreviousname`: Name of the link to the previous page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linknextname` Default: `Next`

`\linknextname`: Name of the link to the next page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`tocdepth` (*Ctr*)

`tocdepth`: Sectioning depth of the table of contents. See section 16 for a list of LaTeX stack depths.

`SideTOCDepth` (*Ctr*) Default: 1

`SideTOCDepth`: Sectioning depth of the sideTOC. Defaults to 1, causing the sideTOC to show sections but not subsections.

sideTOC

Each subpage of the website has its own small table of contents on the side (the "sideTOC"). Its depth is set by `SideTOCDepth`. This sideTOC is only shown if the browser display is wide enough. When using a narrow web browser window, "responsive web design" is used to show the sideTOC at the top of the page, as well as a link back to **Home** at the top and bottom.

It is recommended to set:

```
SideTOCDepth = FileDepth
```

or

Table 8: HTML settings

Macro/Cntr/Bool	Loc*	Description
\linkhomename	P	Name of the link to the homepage.
\linkpreviousname	P	Name of the link to the previous page.
\linknextname	P	Name of the link to the next page.
SideTOCDepth	P	Sectioning depth of the sideTOC.
\sidetocname	P	Name of the sideTOC.
FileDepth	P	Sectioning depth of the file splits.
CombineHigherDepths	P	Combine higher section levels.
FileSectionNames	P	Use section names for file names, else use numbers.
\FilenameLimit	P	Maximum length of the generated filenames.
FootnoteDepth	P	Sectioning depth of footnotes.
\abstractname	P	The name of the abstract.
\ImageAltText	PD	\includegraphics and other images' alt tag.
\ThisAltText {⟨text⟩}	PD	Assigns an alt/title tag for the next image or link.
\MathImageAltText	PD	The SVG math image lateximage alt tag.
\PackageDiagramAltText	PD	The suffix for a package's lateximage alt tags.
\AltTextOpen	PD	Start an HTML alt tag.
\AltTextClose	PD	End an HTML alt tag.
\CSSFilename	PS	The CSS for the following files.
\MathJaxFilename	PS	The MATHJAX script for the following files.
\HTMLLanguage	PS	The HTML lang tag.
\HTMLTitle	PS	The homepage's <title>, overriding \title.
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection	PS	Set subpage <title>s to \HTMLTitle - sectionname
\HTMLTitleAfterSection	PS	Set subpage <title>s to sectionname - \HTMLTitle
\HTMLAuthor	PS	The HTML author meta tag, overriding \author.
\HTMLDescription	PS	The HTML description meta tag.
\HTMLFirstPageTop	P	Heading for the home page.
\HTMLFirstPageBottom	P	Footer for the home page.
\HTMLPageTop	PS	Heading for the other pages.
\HTMLPageBottom	PS	Footer for the other pages.
\HTMLnewcolumntype	D	\newcolumntype for HTML.
\IndexPageSeparator	P	Index page list separator.
\IndexRangeSeparator	P	Index page range separator.
FixSmallCaps	P	Set true if small caps rendered as all caps.
HTMLDebugComments	P	Boolean to generate HTML comments.

* **P:** Preamble, **D:** Anywhere in the document. **S:** Before a section.

SideTOCDepth = FileDepth+1

⚠ inaccessible pages

If SideTOCDepth < FileDepth, web pages will be inaccessible via the sideTOC.

\sidetocname
Default: Contents

\sidetocname: Name of the sideTOC. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with \renewcommand.

FileDepth (*Ctr*)
Default: -5

FileDepth: Sectioning depth of file splits. Defaults to -5, causing the entire HTML website to be one single file.

- To place the entire file into one HTML page, use:
  \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
- To split the HTML file at \section depth, use:
  \setcounter{FileDepth}{1}
- ⚠ To ensure that the HTML pages/files are accessible:
  Place a \tableofcontents somewhere before the first section break (therefore in the "home page"), and set
  tocdepth >= FileDepth

CombineHigherDepths (*bool*)
Default: true

CombineHigherDepths: Combine a higher section with its first lower subsections, down to the FileDepth. Defaults to true. Set to false to simulate the concept of a chapter opening on its own page, for example.

The file splits are controlled by the counter FileDepth and the boolean CombineHigherDepths. Setting FileDepth to 0 splits the file at chapters, 1 at sections, etc. CombineHigherDepths controls whether to combine pages at levels higher than the chosen FileDepth, such as in this tutorial where the page which opens the chapter also contains the first section. Be careful to set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to allow access to each page of the website. Set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to be greater than or equal to FileDepth.

⚠ Inaccesible pages!

⚠ Lost in an old page!

When making changes to the file structure, it is possible to end up with the web browser pointing to an old file which is no longer in use. When this occurs, changes to the web site will not appear in the browser, even if reloading the page, because that page is no longer in use. It is best to return to the home page, clean the files (lwarpmk cleanall), change FileDepth and/or CombineHigherDepths, then finally recompile and renavigate to the desired page using the new file structure.

FileSectionNames (*bool*)
Default: true

FileSectionNames: If true, web page filenames are derived from a sanitized version of the section names. If false, web pages are numbered. Either way, the HTMLFilename option is used as a prefix. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files. The user must ensure that filenames are unique after being sanitized. For example, math in the section name is removed before creating the filename, so the rest of the filename must be sufficiently unique to avoid name collisions.

⚠ Unique filename!

\FilenameLimit
Default: 80

\FilenameLimit: The maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp. ".html" is added to this length. Redefine with \renewcommand.

FootnoteDepth (*Ctr*)
Default: 3

FootnoteDepth: Determines where to place pending footnotes. 3 places footnotes before each break down to the \subsubsection level. 1 places footnotes before each \section break. Any pending footnotes are also placed at the bottom of each page before each file break.

FixSmallCaps (*bool*)
Default: false

FixSmallCaps: Set true if SMALL CAPS are rendering in all caps ("SMALL

CAPS"). May be required for some fonts (erewhon, utopia, fbb, et al.), and packages such as embrac.

HTMLDebugComments (*bool*)
Default: false

HTMLDebugComments: Set true to generate HTML comments, such as which section or is being opened or closed.

\abstractname
Default: Abstract

\abstractname: The name of the abstract. This may also be over-written by the babel package. Defaults to "Abstract". Redefine with \renewcommand.

\IndexPageSeparator
Default: ", "

\IndexPageSeparator: Index page list separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex's \indexpagessep.

\IndexRangeSeparator
Default: "--"

\IndexRangeSeparator: Index page range separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex's \indexrangesep.

Placed before \begin{document}, or before any sectioning command which causes a file break:

\CSSFilename
Default: lwarp.css

\CSSFilename: {⟨*filename.css*⟩} Sets the css file to use for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The css styles of the web pages are set by the \CSSFilename command. If \CSSFilename is not used, a default plain style is used to mimic printed LaTeX output. lwarp_sagebrush.css is a semi-fancy colored style as shown in this tutorial. Change it to lwarp_formal.css for a more formal look, or comment out the \CSSFilename command to see the default. \CSSFilename may be used before each file break to set the css for individual pages of the website.

\MathJaxFilename
Default: lwarp_mathjax.txt

\MathJaxFilename: {⟨*filename*⟩} Sets the MathJax script file to use for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The MathJax script file is copied into the head of each HTML file. This may be used to point to a local repository, add extensions, or change the script somewhere in the middle of the document. \MathJaxFilename may be used before each file break to set the script file for individual pages of the website.

\HTMLLanguage
Default: en-US

\HTMLLanguage: {⟨*langauge*⟩} The HTML file's HTML lang meta tag. Defaults to en-US.

\HTMLTitle
Default: \thetitle

\HTMLTitle: {⟨*title*⟩} Overrides \title for the HTML header's meta title. Defaults to \thetitle, which is set by \title, or empty otherwise. Unlike the author, \thetitle is set by \title even if not using the titling package.

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection
Default: \HTMLTitleBeforeSection

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the website title followed by the section name.

\HTMLTitleAfterSection

\HTMLTitleAfterSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the section name followed by the website title.

custom <title>

To customize subpage <title>s, redefine \theHTMLTitleSection, which defaults to:

```
\def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
  \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
}
```

\HTMLAuthor
Default: \theauthor

\HTMLAuthor: {⟨*author*⟩} The HTML header's meta author. Defaults to \theauthor, which is set by \author if using the titling package, but is empty otherwise. There are several ways to represent the author and affiliations, especially if using the authblk package, most of which do not result in a sensible \theauthor, so \HTMLAuthor is useful to create a list of authors without their affiliations.

\HTMLDescription
Default: <empty>

\HTMLDescription: {⟨*description*⟩} Sets the HTML description tag for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

\HTMLPageTop
Default: <empty>

\HTMLPageTop: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the top of pages other than the home page. Useful for logos, etc. Defaults empty. \LinkHome may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as \LinkPrevious and \LinkNext. Ignored in print output.

\HTMLPageBottom
Default: <empty>

\HTMLPageBottom: {⟨*contents*⟩} A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of pages other than the home page. Useful for authors, copyright notices, contact information, etc. Defaults empty. \LinkHome may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as \LinkPrevious and \LinkNext. Ignored in print output.

\LinkHome

\LinkHome: Creates a link to the home page. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

\LinkPrevious

\LinkPrevious: Creates a link to the previous HTML page, unless already at the home page. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

\LinkNext

\LinkNext: Creates a link to the next HTML page, unless already at the end. Usually used in \HTMLPageTop and related.

Placed in the home page before the first sectioning command which causes a file break:

\tableofcontents
⚠ TOC on the homepage!

\tableofcontents: Used to place a table of contents on the home page. This command must be used before the first file split, so that a way is available to navigate to other files from the homepage.

Links to each chapter/section are provided, as selected by tocdepth.

Placed in the document wherever necessary:

\ImageAltText
Default: image

\ImageAltText: Redefine with \renewcommand. \includegraphics and other images are assigned an HTML alt tag according to \ImageAltText along with \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose. This text is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "image", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following \includegraphics and other images.

\ThisAltText

\ThisAltText: {⟨*text*⟩} \ThisAltText can be used to assign an HTML alt text attribute to the next image generated by a lateximage, picture, tikzpicture, or any other similar environment which generates an

image, or the next SVG math expression. This tag is cleared after use. The tag is also cleared after each MathJax expression, in case the user changes between SVG math and MathJax.

`\ThisAltText` also may be used to add an HTML `title` to a reference or hyperlink, such as a `\ref`, `\cref`, `\href`, `\url`, `\hyperref`, or `\hyperlink`. In each case, the alternative text is cleared after use.

`\MathImageAltText`
Default: `math image`

`\MathImageAltText`: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. When creating an SVG math image, its HTML `alt` tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the `alt` tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This `alt` expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "`math image`", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

`\PackageDiagramAltText`
Default: `diagram`

`\PackageDiagramAltText`: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML `alt` tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "diagram", and may it be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

`\AltTextOpen`
Default: `(`

`\AltTextOpen`: Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\AltTextClose`
Default: `)`

`\AltTextClose`: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. HTML `alt` text is enclosed by the macros `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, which default to an opening and closing parenthesis.

`\HTMLnewcolumntype`

`\HTMLnewcolumntype`: `\newcolumntype` may not always work with lwarp for HTML output, since it often involves TEX boxes and fills. To provide a simplified column type for HTML, add `\HTMLnewcolumntype` in addition.

`warpprint` (*env.*)

`warpprint`: An environment which is only used while generating print output. Place inside anything which does not apply to HTML and which may cause problems with lwarp. If lwarp knows about and emulates or supports a package then its related macros, lengths, counters, etc. probably won't have to be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, but unknown packages may cause problems which may be isolated from lwarp using this environment.

⚠ *Do not place anything else on the same line as* `\end{warpprint}`. Also do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.

`warpHTML` (*env.*)

`warpHTML`: An environment which is only included while generating HTML output. This is useful for website logos and other items which have no purpose in printed output.

⚠ *Do not place anything else on the same line as* `\end{warpHTML}`. Also do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself.

`\warpprintonly` **`\warpprintonly:`** {⟨*contents*⟩} A macro version of the `warpprint` environment.

`\warpHTMLonly` **`\warpHTMLonly:`** {⟨*contents*⟩} A macro version of the `warpHTML` environment.

7.6.1 Example HTML file naming

Examples of ways to name or number HTML files:

Numbered HTML nodes:

Example: Homepage `index.html`, and `node-1`, `node-2`. [13]

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=index,
    HTMLFilename={node-}
]{lwarp}
\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, no prefix:

Example: `index.html`, and `About.html`, `Products.html`

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=index,
    HTMLFilename={}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, with prefix:

Example: Homepage `mywebsite.html`, and additional pages such as `mywebsite-About.html`, `mywebsite-Products`, etc.

```
\usepackage[
    HomeHTMLFilename=mywebsite,
    HTMLFilename={mywebsite-}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

7.7 Customizing the CSS

`\CSSFilename` {⟨*filename*⟩}

Default: `lwarp.css`

`\CSSFilename` may be used to choose which `.css` file is used to display each page of the web site. Use `\CSSFilename` before `\begin{document}` to assign the style of the home page. If different parts of the website should have different styles, call `\CSSFilename` again before each section heading which creates a new file. This may be changed numerous times throughout the file, resulting in different HTML pages having different CSS files assigned:

[13] See `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to number in groups by chapter, for example.

```
...
\CSSFilename{myCSS.css}
\chapter{Another Chapter}
...
```

The styles provided by lwarp include:

`lwarp.css`**:** A default style if `\CSSFilename` is not used. This style is comparable to a plain LaTeX document. To set this style, you may use `\CSSFilename{lwarp.css}`, or no `\CSSFilename` call at all.

`lwarp_formal.css`**:** A formal style with a serif fonts and a traditional look.

`lwarp_sagebrush.css`**:** A style with muted colors, gradient backgrounds, additional borders, and rounded corners.

To see each style in use, change the `\CSSFilename` entry in the tutorial, `lwarpmk html` again, and then reload the tutorial webpage.

Custom css

A customized style may also be created. For each new project a file called `sample_project.css` is generated. This may be renamed to `<project>.css` then used by assigning `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}`.

⚠ Rename it!

Note that `sample_project.css` is overwritten whenever lwarp is loaded in print mode. It is therefore important to rename the file to something like `<project>.css` before using it, so that your own changes are not overwritten.

`<project>.css` has an entry which loads `lwarp.css`, and this entry may be changed to load `lwarp_formal.css` or `lwarp_sagebrush.css` if desired. Additional changes to the CSS may be made by making entries later in the `<project>.css` file.

`lwarp.css` (*file*)
`project.css` (*file*)
`sample_project.css` (*file*)

It is best to make a local project-specific CSS file such as `project.css`, containing only things which are different from `lwarp.css`. The file `project.css` should refer to `lwarp.css` as follows:

```
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
```

Finally use `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}` in the document to activate the custom CSS.

7.8 Assigning css classes and styles

HTML CSS classes and styles may be assigned to fragments of the document.

BlockClass (*env.*) [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩}

An entire block of text, including paragraphs, may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the BlockClass environment. The result is placed inside a . A BlockClass may nest other BlockClasses or \InlineClasses.

\InlineClass (⟨*wp css style*⟩) [⟨*web css style*⟩] {⟨*css class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

A section of text without paragraphs may be assinged a CSS class and optional CSS style using the \InlineClass macro. The result is placed inside a . \InlineClass may be nested, but per the HTML standard it must not contain BlockClass, nor may it contain a paragraph, nor several other objects such as HTML figures. \InlineClass also accepts a second optional parameter, enclosed inside parentheses, which assigns the style while generating output for a word processor, while ignoring the web style.

Nullified versions of BlockClass and \InlineClass are provided for the print version, so they may be used in the document without placing them inside warpHTML or \warpHTMLonly.

7.9 Selecting the operating system

Unix (*Prog*)
Mac OS (*Prog*)
Linux (*Prog*)
MS-Windows (*Prog*)
Windows (*Prog*)
OSWindows (*Opt*)

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as "UNIX" in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.

If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output

The following environments and macros are used to select actions which only apply to either traditional LaTeX print-formatted PDF generation, or to HTML generation, or to HTML with MATHJAX.

For most of built-in LaTeX and many additional packages there is user-level source code support or emulation, so no special handling will be required. For those cases which lwarp does not handle by itself, the following environments and macros may be used to isolate sections of code for print-only or HTML-only.

These environments are also useful for creating a special version of the titlepage for print and another for HTML.

warpHTML (*env.*) Anything which is to be done only for HTML5 output is surrounded by a warpHTML environment:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
 ... something to be done only during \HTML\ generation
\end{warpHTML}
```

⚠ \end{warpHTML} Do *not* place anything else on the same line as \end{warpHTML}. The exact phrase is used to mark the end of the environment. Do not nest warpHTML inside itself.

⚠ nesting warpMathJax may be used inside warpHTML.

warpprint (*env.*) Anything which is to be done only for print output is surrounded by a warpprint environment:

```
\begin{warpprint}
 ... something to be done only during traditional \PDF\ generation
\end{warpprint}
```

⚠ \end{warpprint} As above, do not place anything else on the line with \end{warpprint}. Do not nest warpprint inside itself.

⚠ nesting

warpall (*env.*) Anything which is to be done for any output may be surrounded by a warpall environment. Doing so is optional.

```
\begin{warpall}
 ... something to be done during print \PDF\ or \HTML\ output
\end{warpall}
```

⚠ \end{warpall} As above, do not place anything else on the line with \end{warpall}. Do not nest warpall inside itself.

⚠ nesting

Macros are also provided for print-only or HTML-only code:

\warpprintonly {⟨*actions*⟩}

Performs the given actions only when print output is being generated.

\warpHTMLonly {⟨*actions*⟩}

Performs the given actions only when HTML output is being generated.

warpMathJax (*env.*) Anything which is to be done only while using HTML output with MathJax is surrounded by a warpMathJax environment. Usually, this is \CustomizeMathJax, used to add emulation macros. \end{warpMathJax} must appear on its own line.

⚠ \end{warpMathJax} Do not nest warpMathJax inside itself. warpMathJax may be used inside warpHTML.

⚠ nesting

warpsvg (*env.*) Anything which is to be done only while using print output or HTML output with SVG math is surrounded by a warpsvg environment. \end{warpsvg} must appear on its own line. Do not nest warpsvg inside itself. warpsvg may be used inside warpHTML.

⚠ \end{warpsvg}

⚠ nesting

\LWR@formatted To define macros or environments which behave differently depending on print or HTML output, see section 36.

7.11 Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment

Certain print-related commands should always be placed inside a warpprint environment, or may need other special handling. These are unrelated to HTML output, but are hard to isolate automatically. For example:

- Paragraph formatting: `\parindent` `\parskip`
- Manual page positions such as the textpos package, which is emulated but only in a limited way.
- Anything changing the page counter. lwarp requires that the page counter not be adjusted during HTML output.

Some packages require additional setup commands. Where these packages are emulated for HTML, setup commands may work for the emulated HTML output as well as for print output. See the details for each package in this document for more information.

Also see section 13: Troubleshooting.

7.12 Title page

In the preamble, place an additional block of code to set the following:

```
\title{Document Title} % One line only
\author{Author One\affiliation{Affiliation One} \and
    Author Two\affiliation{Affiliation Two} }
\date{Optional date}
```

The title is used in the meta tags in the HTML files, unless overridden by `\HTMLTitle`, and the rest are used in `\maketitle`. To use a `\subtitle` or `\published` field, see section 69.8.

`\maketitle` Use `\maketitle` just after the `\begin{document}`, as this will establish the title of the homepage. Optionally, use a `titlepage` environment instead.

`titlepage` (*env.*) The `titlepage` environment may be used to hold a custom title page. The titlepage will be set in a `<div>` class `titlepage`, and `\printtitle`, etc. may be used inside this environment.

`titlingpage` (*env.*) Another form of custom title page, where `\maketitle` is allowed, and additional information may be included as well.

`\title` {⟨*title*⟩}

⚠ HTML corrupted ⚠ newlines Avoid newlines in the `\title`; these will interfere with the file break and CSS detection. Use a `\subtitle` command instead (section 69.8). The title will appear in the document `\maketitle` as a heading `<h1>`. The HTML meta `title` tag will also have this title, unless `\HTMLTitle` is used to set the meta title to something else instead.

`\author` {⟨*author*⟩}

In `\author`, `\protect` may be needed before some formatting commands. In HTML, the author will appear in a `<div>` of class `author` in the `\maketitle`. If the titling package is used, the author will also appear in a HTML meta tag, but `\HTMLAuthor` may be necessary to create a plain list of names if `\author` had affiliations added. `\affiliation` is a new addition to lwarp.

`\date` {⟨*date*⟩}

\date works as expected. In HTML, this will appear in a class titledate.

\thanks {⟨*text*⟩}

\thanks are allowed in the titlepage fields, and will be rendered as HTML notes at the bottom of the title page.

7.13 HTML page meta descriptions

\HTMLDescription {⟨*A description of the web page.*⟩}
Default: (none)

limitations

Each page of HTML output should have its own HTML meta description, which usually shows up in web search results, is limited to around 150 characters in length, and should not include the ASCII double quote character (").

placement

Use \HTMLDescription just before \begin{document} to set the description of the home page, and also just before each sectioning command such as \chapter or \section where a new file will be generated, depending on FileDepth. For example, if FileDepth is 1, use \HTMLDescription just before each \section command, and that description will be placed inside the HTML page for that \section. The same descrition will be used for all following HTML files as well, until reset by a new \HTMLDescription. It is best to use a unique description for each HTML file.

disabling

To disable the generation of HTML description meta tags, use:

```
\HTMLDescription{}
```

7.14 HTML homepage meta title

\HTMLTitle {⟨*title*⟩}
Default: \HTMLtitle{\thetitle}

Sets the contents of the web page <meta name="title"> element. May be set empty to cancel the meta title tag.

See section 7.6 for \HTMLTitleBeforeSection and \HTMLTitleAfterSection, used to set the title for HTML subpages.

7.15 HTML page meta author

\HTMLAuthor {⟨*author*⟩}
Default: \HTMLAuthor{\theauthor}

Sets the contents of the web page <meta name="author"> element. May be set empty to cancel the meta author tag.

\author may be used to create a list of authors and their affiliations, in several formats if using authblk, and these may not successfully parse properly into a sensible list for \theauthor. \HTMLAuthor may be used to set the meta tag to a simple list of names.

8 Special cases and limitations

Some commonly-used LaTeX expressions should be modified as follows to allow for a smooth conversion to both HTML and print-formatted outputs.

Need help?

See the General Index for "how-to", and the Troubleshooting Index if something doesn't work. A Troubleshooting section is also available. The Index of Objects contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

8.1 Things to avoid

In the document, avoid the following:

⚠ options with braces

Package options: Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curley braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

page counter: Do not adjust the page counter. If doing so is required for the print version, place the adjustment inside a `warpprint` environment.

Custom math environment macros: Do not use expressions such as `\beq` as a replacement for `\begin{equation}`.

Custom macros in section, figure, table names: Custom macros which appear in sectioning commands or float captions then appear in the `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` lists, and should be made robust using `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from etoolbox, xparse, etc.

When setting `FileSectionNames` to `true` to name the HTML files from the section names, the file names are created from sanitized versions of the chapter or section names, but the section names must be plain text or something which expands into plain text. Robust macros will not work at the sectioning level which is used for file names, but a robust macro or other complicated name may be used for the manditory argument of `\chapter`, `\section`, etc., if a plain-text version is also included in the optional argument:

```
\chapter[Plain Name]{\ARobustMacro{Fancy Name}}
```

8.1.1 Invalid HTML

Additionally, some objects are valid LaTeX, but invalid HTML. An example is a tabular inside `\textbf`, since HTML does not allow a table inside a span. lwarp

will create the table, and the browser may support it, but the result is technically invalid.

8.2 Formatting

8.2.1 Text formatting

⚠ `\bfseries`, etc. `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ HTML special chars &, <, and > have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings For program listings, the listings package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to automatically convert &, <, and > to proper HTML entities.

minted sanitizes HTML automatically by its colorizing, which splits the special characters from the rest of the tag.

⚠ verbatim The fancyvrb and fvextra packages automatically sanitize HTML entities, but the core LaTeX `verbatim`-related environments do not, nor does the verbatim package, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. It may be sufficient to add a space on either side of &, <, and >.

⚠ `gobble` fancyvrb does not sanitize HTML when using the `gobble` option.

8.2.2 Small caps

`FixSmallCaps` (*bool*) Some fonts, such as erewhon, utopia, or fbb, and some packages such as embrac, copy/paste "Small Caps" as all caps ("SMALL CAPS"), which lwarp then reads as all caps, so the text is printed in all caps. If small caps are being rendered as all caps, set:

```
\booltrue{FixSmallCaps}
```

⚠ CJK fonts Some CJK fonts may not work if `FixSmallCaps` is set `true`.

8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules

`\hspace` `\hspace` is converted to an inline HTML span of the given width, except that `0` width is ignored, a width of `.16667em` is converted to an HTML thin breakable space (`U+2009`), and a `\fill` is converted to a `\qquad`.

`\vspace` `\vspace` is ignored for HTML.

`~` `\,` `~` and `\,` are converted to HTML entities.

`\kern` `\hskip` `\kern` and `\hskip` are entered into the HTML PDF output as-is, then interpreted by *pdftotext*, and thus usually appear as a single space.

`\rule` `\rule` is converted to an HTML rule of the same dimensions, of the currently

selected text color.

\hrule
\vrule

Both \hrule and \vrule are ignored for HTML. To create a horizontal dividing rule across the page, use \hrulefill in its own paragraph.

\hrulefill

\hrulefill usually creates a one-inch rule, similar to a "fill in the blank". If it is used at the start of a new paragraph, it creates a with a thin horizontal border across the page, as would often be done with \hrule.

8.2.4 Text alignment

Use the environments center, flushright, flushleft instead of the macros \centering, \raggedright, \raggedleft.

⚠ figure & table alignment

\centering, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
. . .
```

8.2.5 Accents

Native LaTeX accents such as \" will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the LaTeX accents such as \" and \v instead of Unicode accents. The LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

8.2.6 textcomp package

textcomp (*Pkg*)

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

⚠ missing symbols

Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode

Use ^{x} instead of ^{x}

8.2.8 Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list:

lists

Use a trailing backslash: \item[label] \

8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes

filename underscore

Escape underscores in the filenames:

```
\item[\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}]
```

8.2.10 relsize package

relsize (*Pkg*)

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified `font-size`.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarilty restored, and so should work as expected.

⚠ not small

The HTML browser's setting for minumum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

8.3 Boxes and minipages

8.3.1 Marginpars

`\marginpar` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}`

`\marginpar` may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text lwarp nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}`

To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

8.3.2 Save Boxes

⚠ HTML corrupted

⚠ boxes

TEX boxes are placed inline and do not allow line breaks, so boxes with long contents may overflow the line during HTML conversion. lwarp uses methods which help avoid this problem.

⚠ `minipage`, `\parbox`

`\savebox` and related do not (yet) support `minipage` or `\parbox`.

8.3.3 Minipages

⚠ inline

A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made `inline-block`.

placement

`minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

side-by-side

Side-by-side `minipages` may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a `center` environment, the result is similar in

print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ minipage in a span

There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML . An HTML cannot appear inside a . While in a , minipages, and \parboxes, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an "inline" format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use \newline or \par for an HTML break.

⚠ minipage size

When using minipage, \parbox, and fminipage, a virtual 6×9 inch text area is used for \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is \linewidth

If a minipage or \parbox is assigned a width of exactly \linewidth, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML

A new macro \minipagefullwidth requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or \parbox be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ tabular, multicols

\UseMinipageWidths

\IgnoreMinipageWidths

Inside a tabular or multicols environment, where the width depends on the browser window, \minipagefullwidth is effectively used by default for every minipage or \parbox inside the environment. \UseMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and \parboxes until the end of the local scope, and \IgnoreMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.

⚠ multicol

Inside a multicols, \linewidth is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ text alignment

Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular LaTeX PDF output they do not. Use a flushleft or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages

Place side-by-side minipages inside a center environment, with horizontal space between them, such as \quad, \qquad, \hspace, or \hfill. The result is similar in print and HTML. Do not use space commands at the start or end of the line.

8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments

\fbox can only be used around inline items during HTML output, but HTML cannot place a block element such as a for a minipage or a list inside of a . Several options are provided for framing an object, depending on which kind of object and which packages are loaded:

\fbox

\fboxBlock

fminipage (*env.*)

For a framed object, options include:

To remove the frame in HTML output: Place the \fbox command and its closing brace inside warpprint environments. This will nullify the frame for HTML output.

For inline text:

To frame the contents inline with some formatting losses in HTML: This is the default action of \fbox when enclosing a minipage. During HTML output,

\fbox nullifies the HTML tags for minipage, \parbox, and lists. The contents are included as inline text inside the \fbox's of class framebox. For lists, line breaks are converted to HTML breaks. The result is a plain-text inline version of the contents, framed inline with the surrounding text, but lacking any extra HTML markup.

For inline minipage and lists:

To frame the contents on their own line with improved formatting in HTML: A new command \fboxBlock is included, intended to be a direct replacement for \fbox for cases where the \fbox surrounds a minipage, table, or list. For print output, this behaves as \fbox. For HTML output, the contents are placed inside an HTML with the class framed, resulting in the contents being placed on their own line with a frame surrounding them. The contents preserve their HTML formatting, so lists and minipages look nicer, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. While an \fbox containing a tabular is valid LaTeX code, the result in HTML is problematic since a table is a not a , so use \fboxBlock around a tabular, or else place the tabular inside a minipage, or use fminipage, described next. Also see below regarding the "Misplaced alignment tab character &." error.

For display tabular, minipages, and lists:

To create a framed minipage in both print and HTML: A new environment fminipage is included. For print output, this is identical to minipage, except that it is also framed. For HTML output, this forms a of class framed, the contents preserve their HTML formatting, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. Also see section 89 for a new environment fcolorminipage. Also see below regarding the "Misplaced alignment tab character &." error.

colored boxes and frames:

To create colored frames and boxes: See section 676 for xcolor's \colorbox and \fcolorbox, and lwarp's additional \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

To frame tables or verbatim environments: Place the contents inside a fminipage, or perhaps a \fboxBlock for a tabular. Also, if using \fboxblock with tabular, you will have to use \StartDefiningTabulars before the start of the macro which uses \fboxBlock and the tabular, and \StopDefiningTabulars afterwards. Also see the lwarp documentation for the fancybox package.

To frame equations: See section 261 for the fancybox package.

For fancy framed minipages: See packages boxedminipage, shadow, fancybox, framed, mdframed.

Custom environments: Use a custom environment to create a sidebar, containing a BlockClass environment with custom CSS formatting, and \warpprintonly{\hrule} command:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{frameminipage}% ignored in print output
  % use \CSS\ to format div class framedminipage
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
Contents
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
\end{BlockClass}
```

8.3.6 fancybox package

fancybox (*Pkg*)
framed equation example

fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding

\lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
. . . }{. . .
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

framing alternatives

\fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

framed table example

The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
. . .
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

⚠ framed verbatim

lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
  \VerbatimEnvironment
  \fminipage{#1}
  \beginVerbatim
}{
  \endVerbatim
  \endfminipage
}
```

framed \VerbBox

fancybox's \VerbBox may be used inside \fbox.

indented alignment

LVerbatim, \LVerbatimInput, and \LUseVerbatim indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

lwarp sanitizes HTML for fancybox verbatims, except for the contents of \VerbBox and any \verb inside.

8.3.7 mdframed package

mdframed (*Pkg*) support

Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and

single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

⚠ loading When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

ignored options `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

css classes Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a `<div>` of class |mdframedtitle|. Subtitles are in a `<div>` of class |mdframedsubtitle|, and likewise for subsubtitles.

8.3.8 tcolorbox package

`tcolorbox` (*Pkg*) tcolorbox is emulated for HTML and MathJax, and supported as-is inside a `lateximage` or SVG math.

What has been tested to work (at least partly) includes:

- `tcolorbox`, `\tcbox`.
- Title, subtitle.
- Upper, lower parts.
- Colors and title fonts.
- Floating objects.
- Some layered box features.
- Counters, labels, references.
- listings, listingsutf8.
- `theorems`: Theorems are supported. `math`, `ams equation`, etc. are not supported. Use a `tcolorbox` with regular math inside it. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are suppored in SVG math, and emulated in MathJax.
- Fitting features: `\tcboxfit` becomes `\tcbox` in HTML.
- Footnote numbering does not match the printed output.
- MathJax emulation is provided for common macros.

⚠ math

⚠ footnotes

⚠ undefined references If using cleveref, it may be necessary to name theorems such as:

```
\crefname{tcb@cnt@mytheo}{my theorem}{my theorems}
```

8.4 Section names

If using named HTML files, by selecting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, the generated filenames may be simplified by using `\FilenameSimplify` and `\FilenameNullify`:

`\FilenameSimplify` `{⟨text⟩}`

To remove common short words from the automatically-generated filenames, replacing each with a single hyphen "-", use `\FilenameSimplify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify*{-in-}
\FilenameSimplify*{A-}
```

The first example removes the word "in" in the middle of a filename, and the second example removes "A" at the start of the filename. The star forces the arguments to be detokenized, which is required for a plain-text comparison. (The unstarred form is used for a token-sensitive comparison, which is seldom required by the user.) After simplfication, repeated hyphen characters will be further simplified to a single hyphen "-". Finally, single hyphens at the start or end of the filename are removed.

`\FilenameNullify` `{⟨macros⟩}`

⚠ macros in section names

Macro names may appear in the automatically-generated file names. To remove these, create *non-robust* nullified versions of the macros, ensuring that each line ends with a percent character `%` as shown below. These are placed inside `\FilenameNullify`, which adds them to the list of macros which are nullfiied during filename generation. Low-level macros such as `\begingroup` will cause problems when nullfied. Many macros such as `\textbf` are already nullfied. lwarp also already nullifies built-in symbol and textcomp macros, including if defined by xunicode, but not all xunicode macros. See the definition of `\LWR@nullfonts` for a complete list.

```
\FilenameNullify{%
  \renewcommand*{\macroname}[1]{#1}%
  \renewcommand*{\anothermacro}{}%
}
```

⚠ duplicate filename

Avoid duplicate file names. Section names at levels which result in HTML file splits must be unique. lwarp will generate an error if a duplicate HTML filename is generated. Use the optional TOC caption entry parameter for formatting. Remember to `\protect` LaTeX commands which appear in section names and TOC captions.

⚠ math in section names

If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the hyperref package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.5 Cross-references

labels

⚠ label characters

Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alphanumeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).

`\nameref`

`\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined.

⚠ empty link

If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

8.5.1 Page references

⚠ LaTeX page numbers

The printed page does not translate to the HTML page, so `\pageref` references are converted to parentheses containing `\pagerefPageFor`, which defaults to "see ", followed by a hyperlink to the appropriate object.

Ex:

```
\ref{sec:name} on page \pageref{sec:name}
```

in HTML becomes:

"Sec. 1.23 on page (**see** sec. 1.23)".

`\pagerefPageFor` may be redefined to "page for ", empty, etc. See page 506.

8.5.2 cleveref and varioref packages

`cleveref` (*Pkg*)
`varioref` (*Pkg*)

cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to "for".

⚠ cleveref page numbers

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
```

in html becomes:

"pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2"

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 741 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

⚠ varioref types

cleveref changes the behavior of varioref in that the reference type is automatically printed if cleveref is loaded. Lwarp requires cleveref, so the HTML version will always automatically print the reference types even if the print mode does not. The simplest way to make them match is to require the cleveref package for the document.

8.5.3 Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url

`hyperref` (*Pkg*)
`url` (*Pkg*)

lwarp emulates hyperref, including the creation of active hyperlinks, but does not require that hyperref be loaded by the document.

⚠ comments between arguments

Do not place a comment with a `%` character between arguments for `\hyperref`, etc., as it is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

lwarp can also load url, but url should not be used at the same time as hyperref, since they both define the `\url` command. lwarp does not (yet) attempt to convert url links into hyperlinks during HTML output, nor does the print version of url create hyperlinks.

⚠ backref

When generating HTML, lwarp's emulation of hyperref does not automatically load backref, so backref must be loaded explicitly.

8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes

lwarp uses native LaTeX footnote code, although with its own \box to avoid the LaTeX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering

To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by FootnoteDepth, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for \alph, \Alph, or \fnsymbol footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

MathJax

Also for MathJax, \footnotename is used for a \footnotemark if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading lwarp:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the pagenote package, there is no \pagenotename to define, since there is no \pagenotemark command.

footmisc

The footmisc stable option is emulated by lwarp.

⚠ sectioning commands

When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the footmisc package with the stable option, provide a short TOC entry, and \protect the \footnote:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc
⚠ memoir

If using memoir class, with which lwarp preloads footmisc, the stable option must be declared before lwarp is loaded:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust \secnumdepth instead.

fancybox, fancyvrb
⚠ \VerbatimFootnotes
⚠ sectioning or displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

pfnote
⚠ pfnote numbers

While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

bigfoot, manyfoot
⚠ verbatim

Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

If using the bigfoot package, and possibly also manyfoot, problems may occur with counter allocation because lwarp uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in PDF LaTeX. With bigfoot this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining bigfoot or manyfoot footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX instead of PDF LaTeX.

8.5.5 xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages

See section 5.18.

8.6 Front and back matter

8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations

Some classes allow multiple authors and affiliations. Often it is possible to emulate these using a standard class along with authblk:

```
%\documentclass{customclass} % for print document
\documentclass{article} % for html document

\usepackage{lwarp}
\begin{warpHTML}
\usepackage{authblk}
\let\affiliation\affil % maybe required
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections

HTML page and TOC

The following describes \ForceHTMLPage and \ForceHTMLTOC, which may be used for endnotes, glossaries, tocbibind, bibliographies, and the index. See the following sections where applicable. Continue here if interested in the reason for adding these commands to lwarp.

Some packages use \chapter* or \section* to introduce reference material such as notes or lists, often to be placed in the back matter of a book. These starred sections are placed inline instead of on their own HTML pages, and they are not given TOC entries.

lwarp provides a method to cause a starred section to be on its own HTML page, subject to FileDepth, and also a method to cause the starred section to have its own TOC entry during HTML output.

\ForceHTMLPage

To place a starred section on its own HTML page, use \ForceHTMLPage just before the \chapter* or \section*. lwarp will create a new page for the starred sectional unit.

A starred sectional unit does not have a TOC entry unless one is placed manually. The typical method using \phantomsection and \addcontentsline works for inline text but fails when the new starred section is given its own webpage after the TOC entry is created, or when creating an EPUB where the TOC entry will point to the page before the starred section. If the starred section has its own HTML page but no correct TOC entry pointing to that page, the page will be inaccessible unless some other link is created.

⚠ inaccessible HTML page

\ForceHTMLTOC

To automatically force the HTML version of the document to have a TOC entry for a starred section, use \ForceHTMLTOC just before the \chapter* or \section*, and place \phantomsection and \addcontentsline inside a warpprint environment.

For print output, \ForceHTMLTOC and \ForceHTMLPage have no effect.

8.6.3 abstract package

abstract (*Pkg*)

⚠ missing TOC

If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

8.6.4 titling and authblk

titling (*Pkg*)

authblk (*Pkg*)

package support

⚠ load order

\published and \subtitle

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

8.6.5 tocloft package

titles (*Opt*) [tocloft]

tocloft (*Pkg*)

tocloft (*Pkg*)

⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

8.6.6 appendix package

appendix (*Pkg*)

⚠ incorrect TOC link

During HTML conversion, the option toc without the option page results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the appendices environment. It is recommended to use both toc and also page at the same time.

8.6.7 pagenote package

pagenote (*Pkg*) pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

⚠ labels Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

8.6.8 endnotes package

endnotes (*Pkg*) To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

table of contents

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

⚠ `\endnotemark` numbering If using MathJax, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of `\endnotemark` and `\endnotetext`.

8.6.9 *BibTeX*

To update the HTML version of the bibliography:

Enter ⇒ **`bibtex <filename>_html`**

`\etalchar` Displays a superscript "+" to indicate "and others".

⚠ Modify *.bib When enough authors are cited for a source, BibTeX may use the `\etalchar` command to display a math superscript with a + character to indicate "and others". Without modification, this will result in an "Improper `\prevdepth`" error. At present, lwarp requires that `\etalchar` be replaced by a text superscript. To do so, add to the start of the `.bib` file the following:

```
@PREAMBLE{"\let\etalchar\relax \newcommand{\etalchar}[1]{\textsuperscript{#1}}"}
```

8.6.10 *biber*

To update the HTML version of the bibliography:

Enter ⇒ **`biber <filename>_html`**

8.6.11 xcite package

See section 5.18.

8.6.12 gloss package

gloss (*Pkg*)

⚠ compiling

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

8.6.13 glossaries package

glossaries (*Pkg*)

processing glossaries

GlossaryCmd (*Opt*)

Default: makeglossaries

printglossary (*Opt*) [lwarpmk]

htmlglossary (*Opt*) [lwarpmk]

lwarpmk has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the glossaries package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

The shell command to execute is set by the lwarp option GlossaryCmd, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ *makeglossaries* not found

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and TOC options

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
. . .
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ glossary style

The default style=item option for glossaries conflicts with lwarp, so the style is forced to index instead.

⚠ number list

The page number list in the printed form would become \namerefs in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions

The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

8.6.14 nomencl package

nomencl (*Pkg*)

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o
<project>_html.nls
```

8.6.15 Indexing overview

There are many ways to process indexes for a LaTeX document, including native LaTeX capabilities, a number of packages and classes, the possible availability of shell escape and *latexmk*, and the need to process print and HTML versions. lwarp attempts to provide easy recompilation of indexes along with the rest of the document, but the various indexing options must be set correctly. Numerous examples are given below. Some differ in minor details, so the important parts are highlighted in red, and options are in green.

Once set up properly, the entire document may be recompiled with **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**. In some cases, it will also be necessary to compile the indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**. A recompile may then be forced with **`lwarpmk print1`** and **`lwarpmk html1`**.

manual processing

The user may continue to process indexes manually or by shell script without the use of *lwarpmk*, but adjustments will be required to process HTML indexes as well. In general, `*.idx` and `*.ind` files will be accompanied by `*_html.idx` and `*_html.ind` files.

custom index style

If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.21 to 8.6.23.

link appearance

To control how the index links appear in the HTML output, see the `IndexRef` option in section 7.5, page 106.

source code

See section 79 for lwarp's core index and glossary code, section 342 for index, section 573 for splitidx, section 340 for imakeidx, section 630 for tocbibind, and section 697.17 for memoir's indexing patches.

8.6.16 Indexing with makeidx, *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, gindex

lwarpmk processing

The following allow the user to process indexes automatically, or using *lwarpmk*'s commands:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

makeindex (*Prog*)

For a single index using *makeindex*:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.ist` style file. When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to each of the names.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.21.

`xindy` (*Prog*) **For a single index using *xindy*:**

```
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.xdy` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.22.

`xindex` (*Prog*) **For a single index using *xindex*:**

```
\usepackage[
    xindex,
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.23.

`gindex` (*Pkg*) **For a single index using gindex:**

```
\usepackage[
    makeindex,
    makeindexStyle=gindex.ist,
    . . . or . . .
    makeindexStyle=gindexh.ist,
    latexmk                                   <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, copy `gindex.ist` to a new file, modify, then specify it with `MakeindexStyle` as above. lwarp will automatically adapt to gindex's `\indexpagessep` and `\indexrangesep` settings.

8.6.17 Indexing with index

`index` (*Prog*)

lwarp is told how to use *makeindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and index:

(Assuming that the second index has file extensions `.sist` and `.sind`)

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>.sind <projectname>.sidx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>_html.sind <projectname>_html.sidx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{index}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex{secondname}{sidx}{sind}{Second Index}
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For Windows, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to the index filenames.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`** will still be required.

8.6.18 Indexing with splitidx

`splitidx` (*Prog*)

lwarp is told how to use *splitindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`** will still be required.

⚠ `\thepage` When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 697.17 in the lwarp-patch-memoir package for the `\@@wrspindexhyp` macro as an example.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and splitidx:

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname> -- -s lwarp.ist
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname>_html -- -s lwarp.ist
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, "`_html`" is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and splitidx:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname> -- -M lwarp.xdy
      -L english -C utf8                    <optional>
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex  -m  xindy  <projectname>_html  --  -M
lwarp.xdy
      -L english -C utf8                    <optional>
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, "_html" is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.19 Indexing with imakeidx

imakeidx (*Prog*)

Due to the number of methods which may be used to process multiple indexes, the options for style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified in one of several different ways. These are described in detail later in this section, but are summarized here.

If shell escape is used, imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes by itself. Options specifying a custom style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified for each `\makeindex` command using its `options=` option, which must include lwarp's special `lwarp.ist` or `lwarp.xdy` file, or a file based on them. If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.21 to 8.6.23.

The `splitindex` option is also available of shell escape is used, in which case the splitidx package and *splitindex* program will also be used.

If shell escape is not possible, *latexmk* may be used to automatically compile the indexes. The style, language, and codepage options are specified with lwarp's `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options. These are passed to *latexmk* by *lwarpmk*'s **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`** commands.

Where shell escape and *latexmk* are not possible, *lwarpmk* may be used to manually compile the indexes. lwarp's `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options are used.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and imakeidx:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes. Shell escape is not required while using *makeindex*. `latexmk` may be specified, and if so it will be used for **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitindex* with imakeidx:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

Shell escape is required while using *splitindex*. For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex`**

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex`** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex*, and will also use *makeindex* to compile the indexes.

`latexmk` may be specified, and if so it will be used for **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and imakeidx, using shell escape:

Options may be given to imakeidx's `\makeindex` command. The style file `lwarp.xdy` is automatically used for HTML output, and is not necessary for print output since the output will be similar. If language or codepage must be set, they should be specified as options for `\makeindex`, since imakeidx will process the indexes.

```
\usepackage[xindy,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected, and will also use *xindy* to compile the indexes.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, but *with latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
  latexmk,
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

latexmk will create the indexes automatically when **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html** are executed.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, and *without latexmk*:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For Windows, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling "name.tex", use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindex* and imakeidx, using shell escape:

xindex, *makeindex*, *imakeidx*, and *splitindex* can all work together:

```
\usepackage[%
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=-imakeidx,
  latexmk
] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[%
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use:

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex** **(MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember if shell escape was used.

xindex will use *imakeidx*, and *imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

8.6.20 Indexes with memoir

For a single index with memoir and *makeindex*:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the `lwarp.ist` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk printindex`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, using *latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically when the user executes **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, *without* latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For Windows, replace the two ";" characters with "&".*

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling "name.tex", use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For a single index with memoir and *xindy*:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                  <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                     <optional>
    latexmk                                 <optional>
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the lwarp.xdy style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, using latexmk:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
    xindy,
    xindyLanguage=english,                    <optional>
    xindyCodepage=utf8,                       <optional>
    latexmk
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, *without* latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
      secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS *For Windows, replace the four ";" characters with "&".*

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling "name.tex", use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.21 Using a custom *makeindex* style file

makeindex (*Prog*)
lwarp.ist (*file*)

When using *makeindex*, *lwarpmk* uses the file lwarp.ist to process the index. This file is over-written by lwarp whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *makeindex* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.ist` to a new filename such as `projectname.ist`
2. Make changes to `projectname.ist`. Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`. These lines creates the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.
3. If changing

   ```
   delim_n -and- delim_r
   ```

   in `projectname.ist`, then in the document preamble redefine

   ```
   \IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
   ```

   to match.

`makeindexStyle` (*Opt*)

4. In the document source use the `makeindexStyle` option for lwarp:

   ```
   \usepackage[
     . . . other options . . .
     makeindex,
     makeindexStyle=projectname.ist,
   ]{lwarp}
   ```

   Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.
5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `projectname.ist` file instead of `lwarp.ist`.

8.6.22 Using a custom *xindy* style file

`xindy` (*Prog*)
`lwarp.xdy` (*file*)

When using *xindy*, *lwarpmk* uses the file `lwarp.xdy` to process the index. This file is over-written by lwarp whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *xindy* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.xdy` to a new filename such as `projectname.xdy`
2. Make changes to `projectname.xdy`.

   Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`:

   ```
   (define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
   (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
   ...
   (markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
   ```

   These lines create the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

   To create custom styles, refer to the lines for `\textbf` and `\textit`.
3. If changing any of

   ```
   markup-locref-list :sep
   markup-locclass-list :open
   markup-locclass-list :sep
   markup-crossref-layer-list :sep
   markup-range :sep
   ```

in `projectname.xdy`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

`xindyStyle` (*Opt*)

4. In the document source use the `xindyStyle` option for lwarp:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  xindy,
  xindyStyle=projectname.xdy,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `projectname.xdy` file instead of `lwarp.xdy`.

8.6.23 Using a custom *xindex* style file

`xindex` (*Prog*)

To use a custom *xindex* style file:

⚠ filename

1. Copy `xindex-cfg.lua` to a new filename such as `xindex-projectname.lua`. The filename must start with `xindex-` and end with `.lua`.
2. Make changes to `xindex-projectname.lua`.
3. If changing

```
itemPageDelimiter -and- rangeSymbol
```

in `xindex-projectname.lua`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

`xindexConfig` (*Opt*)

4. In the document source use the `xindexConfig` option for lwarp:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=projectname,   % (without xindex- or .lua)
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `xindex-projectname.lua` file instead of the default `xindex-cfg.lua`.

8.6.24 Additional indexing limitations

⚠ *xindy* with hyperref

xindy and hyperref may not work well together for print output with "see", "see also", reference ranges, or stylized index references. It may be necessary to turn off hyper-referencing for indexes:

```
\usepackage[hyperindex=false]{hyperref}
```

⚠ empty index

If an HTML index is empty, it may be necessary to add the following before lwarp is loaded:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

makeindex custom display styles

When using *makeindex*, custom display styles are possible:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{#1nn}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{\LWR@doindexentry{#1} notes }
\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
. . .
A sentence.\index{key|notesstyle}
```

xindy custom display styles

For custom styles with *xindy*, see `lwarp.xdy` for `\textbf` and `\textit` as examples.

8.6.25 Index positions, TOC, tocbibind

placement and TOC options

An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

makeidx (*Pkg*)

Inline, with a manual TOC entry:

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

makeidx (*Pkg*)

On its own HTML page, with a manual TOC entry:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

tocbibind (*Pkg*)

Inline, with an automatic TOC entry:

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex
```

tocbibind (*Pkg*) **On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex
```

numindex (*Opt*) [tocbibind]
numbered index section

Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as imakeidx, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

tocloft (*Pkg*)
⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

8.7 Math

8.7.1 Math in section names

⚠ math in section names

If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the hyperref package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.7.2 Math in custom environments

⚠ math in environments

To create an environment which places its contents inside math, instead of:

```
\newenvironment{mymathenv}{ \( starting math}{ending math \) }
```

use:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{mymathenv}{b}
  {
    \inlinemathother
    \( starting math #1 ending math \)
    \inlinemathnormal
  }
  {}
```

or:

```
\usepackage{environ}
\NewEnviron{mymathenv}{
  \inlinemathother
  \( starting math \BODY ending math \)
  \inlinemathnormal
}
```

For display math, use `\[`, `\]`, `\displaymathother`, and `\displaymathnormal`.

8.7.3 Rendering tradeoffs

Math rendering

Math may be rendered as SVG graphics or using the MATHJAX JavaScript display engine.

SVG files

Rendering math as images creates a new SVG file for each expression, except that an MD5 hash is used to combine identical duplicates of the same inline math expression into a single file, which must be converted to SVG only once. Display math is still handled as individual files, since it may contain labels or references which are likely to change.

SVG inline

The SVG images are currently stored separately, but they could be encoded inline directly into the HTML document. This may reduce the number of files and potentially speed loading the images, but slows the display of the rest of the document before the images are loaded.

PNG files

Others LaTeX-to-HTML converters have used PNG files, sometimes pre-scaled for print resolution but displayed on-screen at a scaled down size. This allows high-quality print output at the expense of larger files, but SVG files are the preferred approach for scalable graphics.

MathML

Conversion to MathML might be a better approach, among other things allowing a more compact representation of math than SVG drawings. Problems with MathML include limited browser support and some issues with the fine control of the appearance of the result. Also see section 10 regarding EPUB output with MATHJAX.

8.7.4 SVG option

SVG math option

For SVG math, math is rendered as usual by LaTeX into the initial PDF file using the current font[14], then is captured from the PDF and converted to SVG graphics via a number of utility programs. The SVG format is a scalable-vector web format, so math may be typeset by LaTeX with its fine control and precision, then displayed or printed at any size, depending on (sometimes broken) browser support. An HTML `alt` attribute carries the LaTeX code which generated the math, allowing copy/paste of the LaTeX math expression into other documents.

SVG image font size

For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

[14] See section 682 regarding fonts and fractions.

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

svg math copy/paste

For svg math, text copy/paste from the HTML `<alt>` tags lists the equation number or tag for single equations, along with the LaTeX code for the math expression. For $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments with multiple numbers in the same environment, only the first and last is copy/pasted, as a range. No tags are listed inside a starred $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment, although the `\tag` macro will still appear inside the LaTeX math expression.

⚠ svg math size, baseline

svg math sizing and baselines are improved if the graphics or graphicx package is loaded. An almost-invisible marker is placed at either end of the image to assist in cropping and computing the baseline. A warning is issued at the end of the compile if graphics or graphicx are not used.

⚠ svg math in TeX boxes

svg math does not work inside TeX boxes, since a `\newpage` is required before and after each image.

8.7.5 MathJax option

MathJax math option

`MathJax` (*Prog*)

The MathJax (`mathjax.org`) LaTeX-math to HTML converter may be used to display math.

When MathJax is enabled, math is rendered twice:

1. As regular LaTeX PDF output placed inside an HTML comment, allowing equation numbering and cross referencing to be almost entirely under the control of LaTeX, and
2. As detokenized printed LaTeX commands placed directly into the HTML output for interpretation by the MathJax display scripts. An additional script is used to pre-set the equation number format and value according to the current LaTeX values, and the MathJax equation numbering system is ignored in favor of the LaTeX internal system, seamlessly integrating with the rest of the HTML output, including any math appearing in non-MathJax svg output.

8.7.6 MathJax rendering options

⚠ fonts

MathJax v3 may render using CHTML or svg. svg display renders italic characters correctly. To select svg rendering, right-click on some math, and select

Math Settings → Math Renderer → SVG

Wait a moment for the math to rerender.

8.7.7 Customizing MathJax

equation numbering

lwarp detects and adjusts MathJax equation numbering format for article and book style equations as well as amsmath `\numberwithin` for chapters, sections, and subsections. Custom equation number formats may be set as follows, for example:

```
\renewcommand*{\theequation}{\Alph{section}.\arabic{equation}}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\Alph{section}.}
}
```

⚠ subequation The amsmath subequations environment is supported, but only with \alpha subequation numbering.

global customizations MathJax does not have preexisting support every possible math function. Additional MathJax function definitions may be defined in the preamble. These will be declared at the start of each HTML page, and thus will have a global effect across all HTML pages.

Examples:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{
    \newcommand{\expval}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}
    \newcommand{\abs}[1]{\lvert#1\rvert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsinh}{\text{arcsinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arccosh}{\text{arccosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

⚠ slow compilation To avoid a slowdown in compile speed, use the warpMathJax environment to prevent its contents from being processed in print or SVG math output. Also, place each new definition inside its own \CustomizeMathJax. A warning to this effect is issued if an overly-long definition is attempted.

lwarp already provides MathJax customizations for some packages.

siunitx When using siunitx, a similar process may be used to add custom units:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{WXYZ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umyunit}{\mathrm{\micro\myunit}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

advanced control For more advanced control over dynamically creating custom definitions, see as an example the lwarp definition for \DeclarePairedDelimiterX, in section 401, mathtools.

local customizations For customizations local to the current HTML page only, macros may be defined as follows:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\( \newcommand{\macroname}{. . . } \)
\( \newcommand{\anothername}{. . . } \)
\end{warpMathJax}
```

To maintain compile speed, use the warpMathJax environment, and use a separate math environment for each definition.

\ifstar For MathJax, use \ifstar instead of \@ifstar:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{
  \def\myname{
    \ifstar\starredaction\unstarredaction
    % (Do not place anything after!)
  } }
```

\ifnextchar

For MathJax, use \ifnextchar instead of \@ifnextchar:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar X \found\notfound}}
```

"X" may be a single ASCII character, or a hex number inside braces, ex:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar{0x7B}\found\notfound}}
```

Use "(" or "{0x28}" for a left parenthesis, "{0x7B}" for a left brace, "{0x7D}" for a right brace, or "{0x5C}" for a backslash.

8.7.8 MathJax limitations

MathJax limitations
MathJax (*Prog*)

Limitations when using MathJax include:

⚠ \multicolumn, multirow

- MathJax does not support \multicolumn or multirow. These may be used in text tabulars or SVG math, but in MathJax math arrays they are emulated. \multicolumn only fills a single cell, resulting in a short row. \multirow simply prints its text on the first line.

⚠ footnotes

- Footnotes are emulated when used inside a MathJax expression. For an equation with a single footnote, the correct footnote number is used. For non-equations, \footnotename is used instead, since the actual number cannot be tracked. See section 8.5.4 regarding the use of footnotes with MathJax.

⚠ references

- Inside a MathJax expression, references to equations work within the same HTML web page, but do not work when referring to an equation in a different HTML web page. Outside of a MathJax expression, in the text body, references work as expected.

lateximage

- Math appearing inside a lateximage, and therefore also inside a Ti*k*Z or picture environment, is rendered as SVG math even if MathJax is used in the rest of the document.

siunitx

- For siunitx, see siunitx package, section 8.7.15.

physics

- For physics, see physics package, section 8.7.17.

tabbing

- A tabbing environment is emulated using an HTML <pre>. While MathJax is enabled inside tabbing, the browser may not correctly render the horizontal alignment of the math and text following after on the same line.

\text

- MathJax includes the *textmacros* extension, which supports various macros which are commonly used inside \text, such as \textbf and text accents. Lwarp supports this extension.

⚠ Unicode

- If using DVI LaTeX or PDF LaTeX, unicode input may not appear correctly in MathJax. Either use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX, or replace Unicode special characters such as

  ```
  \text{special character æ}
  ```

  with their special macros, such as

  ```
  \text{special character \ae}
  ```

⚠ other macros and packages

- Many other math-related macros and packages are not directly supported by MathJax, including \ensuremath and occasionally-used macros such as \relax. While using MathJax, lwarp provides emulation for many of these

macros, as well as for footnotes and emulation for dozens of packages (see table 2). In many cases these emulations simply ignore the package in a source-compatible way. Others produce a result which represents the meaning, even if they don't look exact. Look up each package in this document for a description of the limitations of each.

8.7.9 Catcode changes

preamble macros with math

The math shift character $ is not set for HTML output until after the preamble. Macros defined in the preamble which contain $ must be enclosed between \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath to temporarily change to the HTML meaning of $:

```
\StartDefiningMath
\newcommand{. . . }
\StopDefiningMath
```

As an alternative, use \(and \) instead of $, in which case \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath are not necessary.

If a package defines macros using $, it may be nessary to use \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath before and after loading the package.

8.7.10 Complicated inline math objects

\inlinemathnormal
\inlinemathother

changing contents
complicated alt tag
MathJax limitations

An inline math expression is usually converted to a reusable hashed SVG math image, or a MathJax expression. The hash or expression depends on the contents of the math expression. In most cases this math expression is static, such as $x+1$, so the image can be reused for multiples instances of the same expression. In some cases, the math expression includes a counter or other object which may change between uses. Another problem is complicated contents which do not expand well in an alt tag. Yet another problem is math packages which are only partially emulated in MathJax. The macro \inlinemathother may be used before a sequence of dynamic or complicated math expressions, and \inlinemathnormal after. Doing so tells lwarp to use unhashed SVG math images for those particular expressins, even if MathJax is otherwise in use. See section 44.

8.7.11 Complicated display math objects

\displaymathnormal

By default, or when selecting \displaymathnormal, MathJax math display environments print their contents as text into HTML for MathJax to interpret, and SVG display math environments render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the alt tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Ti*k*Z pictures, compilation will fail.

\displaymathother
MathJax unsupported
complicated alt tag

When selecting \displaymathother, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than "pure" math. An example is an elaborate Ti*k*Z picture, which will not render in MathJax and will not make sense as an HTML alt tag. In this mode, MathJax is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MathJax is selected, and the HTML alt tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Ti*k*Z pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

8.7.12 Theorems

⚠ cref reference format undefined

If the print version does not use cleveref, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtEndPreamble`.[15] For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtEndPreamble` something such as:

```
\usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef, \AtEndPreamble
\AtEndPreamble{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{}
}
```

8.7.13 ntheorem package

`ntheorem` (*Pkg*)

This conversion is not total. Font control is via CSS, and the custom LaTeX font settings are ignored.

⚠ Font control

⚠ Equation numbering

ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments when the option `thref` is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc, are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use cleveref instead of ntheorem's `thref` option.

8.7.14 mathtools package

`mathtools` (*Pkg*)

`showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with cleveref, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ equation numbering

⚠ italic correction

`mathic` is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ MathJax

If using MathJax:

- Recent changes may not yet be updated in the MathJax extension, which is used by lwarp.
- mathtools `disallowspaces` does not work for MathJax. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

  ```
  \begin{gathered}{}
  [p]=1 . . .
  \end{gathered}
  ```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MathJax, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `alignat` in MathJax requires math mode, but in LaTeX it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

[15] lwarp uses cleveref for the HTML conversion, and loads cleveref `\AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`. This is also before the `.aux` file is read.

8.7.15 siunitx package

siunitx (*Pkg*) siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

Limitations Some general limitations:

fractions Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

\cancel is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

⚠ tabular Tabular S and s columns are rendered as simple c columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, table-format, table-align-uncertainty, drop-exponent, etc.. use \tablenum for each cell. This is especially required for

⚠ drop-exponent drop-exponent, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

⚠ table-auto-round table-auto-round is ignored.

Math rendering Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

For math mode with SVG display: The original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image.

For HTML text mode: lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

For math expressions while using MathJax: A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

Custom units siunitx allows customized units:

\DeclareSIUnit {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*definition*⟩}

\DeclareSIUnit declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in SVG math or a lateximage. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with \HTMLDeclareSIUnit.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

\HTMLDeclareSIUnit {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*definition*⟩}

⚠ v3 only! Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, \HTMLDeclareSIUnit declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses TEX boxes or \ensuremath:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

Predefined units Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

⚠ MathJax

Document modifications required for MathJax

⚠ `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MathJax. The MathJax emulation also ignores most macro options.

⚠ complex numbers

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

  Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

⚠ `Missing $ inserted`

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted.

Also see MathJax option, section 8.7.5.

8.7.16 units and nicefrac packages

`units` (*Pkg*)
`nicefrac` (*Pkg*)

units and nicefrac work with lwarp, but MathJax does not have an extension for units or nicefrac. These packages do work with lwarp's option `svgmath`.

8.7.17 physics package

`physics` (*Pkg*)

physics works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MathJax, the MathJax v3 physics extension is used.

8.8 Graphics

`graphics` (*Pkg*)
`graphicx` (*Pkg*)
file extensions

Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase

⚠ case sensitive

Table 9: \includegraphics and file names

Print image file	HTML image file	Command to use
image.pdf[a]	image.svg[a]	\includegraphics{image}
image.eps[a]	image.svg[a]	\includegraphics{image}
image.jpg	—[b]	\includegraphics{image}
image.png	—[b]	\includegraphics{image}
image.JPG	—[b]	\includegraphics{image.JPG}[c]
image.PNG	—[b]	\includegraphics{image.PNG}[c]
image.jpg	image.gif	\includegraphics{image}

[a:] Must be a lowercase file extension.
[b:] The same file is used for print and HTML.
[c:] The uppercase extension must be specified.

extension, and lwarp cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with lwarp. For example, name the image file image.pdf instead of image.PDF, but refer to it in the source as image, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as JPG or PNG, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as image.JPG.

\includegraphics file formats

For \includegraphics with .pdf or .eps files, the user must provide a .pdf or .eps image file for use in print mode, and also a .svg, .png, or .jpg version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, lwarp will automatically choose the .pdf or .eps format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a .pdf or .eps image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to .svg for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

pdftocairo (*Prog*)
PDF to SVG

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

Enter ⇒ **pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf**

lwarpmk pdftosvg (*Prog*)

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** **(or a list of filenames)**

lwarpmk epstopdf (*Prog*)
epstopdf (*Prog*)
epstopdf package

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package epstopdf, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF**

to convert to SVG images.

DVI LaTeX

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of filenames)**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of filenames)**

PNG and JPG

For PNG or JPGwhile using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF

GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities

If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

duplicate files

⚠ image not displayed

A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the TeX tree, such as a test image from some LaTeX package. TeX looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the TeX tree is found as "local", so any file in the tree is found before the directories in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document's directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document's base directory instead of an images subdirectory.

⚠ graphics vs. graphicx

⚠ viewport

If using the older graphics syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer graphicx syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by lwarp — the entire image will be shown.

units

For `\includegraphics`, avoid `px` and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use `ex` or `em`. For fixed-sized images, use `cm`, `mm`, `in`, `pt`, or `pc`. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options

`\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus new `class` and `alt` keys. (`alt` has recently been incorportated into graphicx itself.)

HTML class

With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML `alt` tags

Likewise, the `\includegraphics` `alt` key adds an HTML `alt` tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an `alt` tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

⚠ `scale`

Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

`\rotatebox`

`\rotatebox` accepts the optional `origin` key.

⚠ browser support

`\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The css3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace

which they occupied is preserved, unlike LaTeX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

8.8.1 tikz package

tikz (*Pkg*)

⚠ displaymath and matrices

If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the tikz expression must be replaced with `\&`.

8.8.2 grffile package

grffile (*Pkg*)

⚠ matching PDF and SVG

grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

8.8.3 color package

color (*Pkg*)

color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

8.8.4 xcolor package

xcolor (*Pkg*)

`\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock`

`\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. These `<div>`s are set to `display: inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlocks` appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

background: none

`\fcolorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of `none`, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support

Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored text and boxes

`\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, and `\fcolorbox` are supported.

`\color` and `\pagecolor`

`\color` and `\pagecolor` are ignored. Use CSS or `\textcolor` where possible.

8.8.5 epstopdf package

epstopdf (*Pkg*)

⚠ convert to `.svg`

Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses the `.svg` version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate .svg versions.

8.8.6 pstricks package

pstricks (*Pkg*)

All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

⚠ use pspicture

8.8.7 pdftricks package

pdftricks (*Pkg*)

The pdftricks image files <jobname>-fig*.pdf must be converted to .svg, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

⚠ convert image files

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf**

8.8.8 psfrag package

psfrag (*Pkg*)

The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

⚠ use psfrags

⚠ Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

8.8.9 pstool package

pstool (*Pkg*)

\graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

⚠ path and filename

The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

.

8.8.10 asymptote package

asymptote (*Pkg*)

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

8.8.11 overpic package

overpic (*Pkg*)

⚠ scaling

The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

8.8.12 Multimedia packages

multimedia (*Pkg*)

movie15 (*Pkg*)

media9 (*Pkg*)

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addresource=`, as well as each `flashvars` `source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 `\addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

8.9 Tabbing

The `tabbing` environment works, except that SVG math and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

⚠ math in `tabbing`

If math is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single SVG image.

8.10 Tabular

8.10.1 `tabular` environment

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx `S` columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

Defining macros and environments:

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the & character, it may be necessary to make & active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore & to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
<define macros or environments using tabular and &
here>
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

⚠ floatrow

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from floatrow.

⚠ `tabular` inside another environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a `tabular` environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars  %    (&  is  used  in  a
definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

For developers:

- To automate the use of \StartDefiningTabulars and \EndDefiningTabulars, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of & before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.

```
% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
  . . .
  \otherenvironmentname  [<args>]  {<args>}  %  for
example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
  \StartDefiningTabulars
  \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
  . . .
  \endotherenvironmentname   % for example
  \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}
```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use \TabularMacro just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

⚠ math

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as >{$}c<{$} do not work with lwarp. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

@ and !

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow

- In \multirow cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the \multirow which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumntype

- If \newcolumntype does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using \HTMLnewcolumntype.

font and alignment

- lwarp detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:

```
>{\centering\arraybackslash}
>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}
>{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}
>{\itshape}
>{\bfseries}
>{\bfseries\itshape}
```

  These may be used with \newcolumntype, such as:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

Rules:

- Doubled \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules are supported.

vertical rules

- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

combined rules

- If you wish to use \cmidrule followed by \bottomrule, it may be necessary to use:

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \\[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

  The optional -2ex is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ \warpprintonly
⚠ Misplaced \noalign

- For \toprule and \bottomrule, when combined with a warpprint or warpHTML environment, if a "Misplaced \noalign" error occurs, change

```
This & That \endhead
```

  to

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

  and likewise with the other \end headings. Keep the \endfirsthead row unchanged, as it is still relevent to HTML output.

Other:

- tabularx ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

longtable headings

- For longtable, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside \warpprintonly{}.

⚠ S columns

- For S columns (from the siunitx package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside { } braces, including commands such as \multirow. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by lwarp's tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
\warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

⚠ tabular inside a

- In LaTeX, a tabular may be placed inside a minipage, but in HTML a <table> may not be inside a . If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the using \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

8.10.2 multirow package

vposn

- Note that recent versions of multirow include a new optional vposn argument.

multirow cells

- For multirow, insert \mrowcell into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
. . . &  \multirow{2}{.5in}{text}  & . . .
. . . &  \mrowcell                 & . . .
```

colored cells

- The multirow documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with lwarp, so \warpprintonly and \warpHTMLonly must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with \multicolumn

- See section 431.2 for \multicolumrow.

⚠ \multicolumn & \multirow

lwarp does not support directly combining \multicolumn and \multirow. Use \multicolumnrow instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for \multicolumn come first, followed by the five arguments for \multirow, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

As per \multirow, skipped cells to the right of the \multicolumnrow statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following

⚠ empty cells

lines, \mcolrowcell must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
. . . &  \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}  & . . .
. . . &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell   & . . .
. . . &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell   & . . .
```

⚠ MathJax

- MathJax does not support multirow, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. \multirow works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

8.10.3 longtable package

longtable (*Pkg*)

Use one of either \endhead or \endfirsthead for both print and HTML, and use a \warpprintonly macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the \endfoot and \endfirstfoot phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using threeparttablex.)

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{          % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  [ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{
  [ <lastfoot macros> ]   % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
                                          % or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ Misplaced \noalign — Use the \warpprintonly macro instead of the warpprint environment. Doing so helps avoid "Misplaced \noalign." when using \begin{warpprint}.

⚠ \kill — \kill is ignored, place a \kill line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . .  \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside \warpprintonly.

⚠ lateximage — longtable is not supported inside a lateximage.

8.10.4 threeparttablex package

threeparttablex (*Pkg*) — threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{          % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  \bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{   % HTML last footer
  \bottomrule
  \UseMinipageWidths     % optional
  \insertTableNotes
  \endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

table width — The table notes are created using a \multicolumn. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, lwarp guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use \UseMinipageWidths before \insertTableNotes. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages

supertabular (*Pkg*) — For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

xtab (*Pkg*)

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage — supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

8.10.6 colortbl package

colortbl (*Pkg*) Only use \rowcolor and \cellcolor at the start of a row, in that order.

⚠ row/cell color colortbl ignores the overhang arguments.

colored tables \rowcolors is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

8.10.7 ctable package

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character & Use \StartDefiningTabulars before one or more \ctables, and \StopDefiningTabulars after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

8.10.8 bigdelim package

bigdelim (*Pkg*) \ldelim and \rdelim use \multirow, so \mrowcell must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below \ldelim or \rdelim, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

⚠ use \mrowcell

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

<-> a b

left { c d
e f
g h

<-> i j

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimter and optional text in the first row.

8.11 Floats

8.11.1 Float contents alignment

⚠ figure & table alignment \centering, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
. . .
```

8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together

float (*Pkg*)
trivfloat (*Pkg*)
algorithmicx (*Pkg*)

If using \newfloat, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 641.1.

8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages

⚠ package conflicts

caption (*Pkg*)
subcaption (*Pkg*)

Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curley braces.

If selecting options with braces in \usepackage does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

⚠ numbering

To ensure proper float numbering, set caption positions such as:

```
\captionsetup[figure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[subfigure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\captionsetup[subtable]{position=top}
```

Similarly for longtable. These positions depend on where the user places the \caption command inside each float.

8.11.4 subfig package

subfig (*Pkg*)

⚠ table numbering

To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

⚠ lof/lotdepth

At present, the package options for lofdepth and lotdepth are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ horizontal spacing

In the document source, use \hfill and \hspace* between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

8.11.5 floatrow package

floatrow (*Pkg*)

Use \StartDefiningTabulars and \StopDefiningTabulars before and after defining macros using \ttabbox with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

⚠ subfig package

When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow \ffigbox and \ttabbox must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ \FBwidth, \FBheight

The emulation of floatrow does not support \FBwidth or \FBheight. These values are pre-set to .3\linewidth and 2in. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use warpprint and warpHTML environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a warpHTML environment, manually change \FBwidth or \FBheight before the \ffigbox or \ttabbox. Use \FBwidth or \FBheight normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

8.11.6 keyfloat package

keyfloat (*Pkg*)

If placing a \keyfig[H] inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for \keyfig, instead of lw-proportional widths. (The [H] option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the lw option.)

⚠ keywrap

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes

komascript (*Cls*)

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

\captionformat, \figureformat, and \tableformat are not yet emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested!

Please send bug reports!

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

8.13 MEMOIR class

memoir (*Cls*)

lwarp uses caption, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via caption, instead of memoir.

⚠ captions

While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 697.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

⚠ options clash

```
\documentclass{memoir}
. . .
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{package_name}
```

⚠ version numbers

memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}`

`\label` accepts an optional `(bookmark)` argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ `comment`

The `comment` environment is from the comment package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment`

Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's defintions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ verbatim footnotes

`\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ `\newfootnoteseries`

`\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ page notes

lwarp loads pagenote to perform memoir's pagenote functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

page notes with cleveref

To add support for pagenotes with cleveref, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

page note `\nameref`

Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ poems

Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ `verbatim`

The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use fancyvrb instead.

⚠ glossaries

The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The glossaries package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the glossaries syntax.

⚠ `framewithtitle`, `titledframe`

The custom frame commands in the memoir manual may be emulated by placing the original defintions in the preamble inside `warpprint` environments, and then providing an HTML equivalent:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\FrameTitle}[2]{%
    \textbf{#2}
}
```

```
\newenvironment{framewithtitle}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
    \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
    \textbf{#2}
    \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{minipage}\end{fminipage}}

\newcommand{\TitleFrame}[2]{%
    \par
    \textbf{#1}\par
    \fboxBlock{#2}
}

\newenvironment{titledframe}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
    \par
    \textbf{#2}
    \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{fminipage}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.14 International languages

⚠ section and file names

If using *pdflatex* with the setting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, non-ASCII text in section names can result in corrupted HTML file names. *pdflatex* may be used if setting `\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}`, in which case HTML file numbers will be generated.

For correct HTML file names, use *xelatex*, *lualatex*, or dedicated document classes / engines.

(As of this writing, this warning is only relevent to the kotex package.)

8.15 Miscellaneous packages

8.15.1 verse and memoir

`verse` (*Pkg*)
`memoir` (*Cls*)

When using verse or memoir, always place a `\\` after each line.

`\attrib`

The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\vleftskip` (*Len*)
`\vleftmargini` (*Len*)
`\HTMLvleftskip` (*Len*)
`\HTMLleftmargini` (*Len*)

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist

until they are manually changed again. One reason to change \HTMLleftmargini is if there is a wide \flagverse in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of \HTMLleftmargini should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (-layout option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of \HTMLleftmargini or \HTMLleftskip the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which

⚠ verse margin

case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

8.15.2 newclude package

newclude (*Pkg*)

newclude modifies \label in a non-adaptive way, so newclude must be loaded

⚠ loading

before lwarp is loaded:

```
\documentclass{article}
. . . <font setup>
\usepackage{newclude}
\usepackage[warpHTML]{lwarp}
. . .
```

8.15.3 babel package

babel (*Pkg*)

When French is used, the caption separator is changed to a dash. To restore it to

⚠ \CaptionSeparator

a colon, the following may be placed before lwarp is loaded:

```
\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}
```

punctuation spaces

Also when French is used, lwarp creates fixed-width space around punctuation by patching \FBcolonspace, \FBthinspace, \FBguillspace, \FBmedkern, \FBthickkern, \FBtextellipsis, and the tilde. If the user's document also

⚠ customized spacing

changes these parameters, the user's changes should be placed inside a warpprint environment so that the user's changes do not affect the HTML output.

8.15.4 polyglossia package

polyglossia (*Pkg*)

lwarp uses cleveref, which has some limitations when using polyglossia, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \__hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by cleveref, then select other languages using \setotherlanguages.

Once the print version works with cleveref and polyglossia, the HTML version should work as well using lwarp.

8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages

todonotes (*Pkg*)
luatodonotes (*Pkg*)

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

8.15.6 fixme

fixme (*Pkg*)

External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

⚠ external layouts

Customized layouts are overwritten by lwarp's versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see lwarp's changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a `warpHTML` environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the "faces". The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

8.15.7 acro package

⚠ formats

Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

8.15.8 chemfig package

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

8.15.9 chemformula package

⚠ chemformula with MathJax

chemformula works best without MathJax. If MathJax is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to `array`, but does not know about MathJax, and MathJax does not know about chemformula.)

While using MathJax, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

8.15.10 mhchem package

See section 412.

8.15.11 kotex package

kotex (*Pkg*) See section 8.14 regarding *pdflatex* and Korean section names.

⚠ Korean section names

9 Compiling using custom shell commands

lwarp and *lwarpmk* try to make it easy to process print and HTML compilation tasks in most situations. Depending on the operating system, command-line options, TEX engine, and lwarp options, the commands **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html** are automatically set up to correctly recompile the project. These actions may be overridden using lwarp options, thus allowing the use of packages such as perltex and pythontex.

9.1 Command options

PrintLatexCmd (*Opt*)
HTMLLatexCmd (*Opt*)

The lwarp options PrintLatexCmd and HTMLLatexCmd are used to set customized commands to be executed by **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**.

PrintLatexCmd should be set to shell commands which take project.tex and generate project.pdf.

HTMLLatexCmd should be set to take project_html.tex and generate project_html.pdf. *lwarpmk* will then take project_html.pdf and automatically convert it and generate project.html.

9.2 Literal character macros

The lwarp package options are parsed by TEX, and so some characters require the use of a special macro to represent them. See table 10. \LWRopquote and \LWRopseq may be used to increase operating-system portability. \jobname must have _html appended for processing HTML. \space may be necessary between other macros.

⚠ macro not found

To use these macros, either kvoptions-patch must be loaded before lwarp:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[
    PrintLatexCmd={ ... } ,
    HTMLLatexCmd={ ... }
]{lwarp}
```

Table 10: Literal character macros

Character	Macro	Comment
%	\LWRpercent	
$	\LWRdollar	
&	\LWRamp	
%	\LWRhash	
\	\LWRbackslash	
' or "	\LWRopquote	Depends on the operating system.
& or &&	\LWRopseq	Depends on the operating system.
(space)	\space	Forces an extra space.
(jobname)	\jobname	Without file extension.

or \lwarpsetup must be used to set PrintLatexCmd and HTMLLatexCmd:

```
\usepackage[...]{lwarp}
\lwarpsetup{
  PrintLatexCmd=
      {
          latex tm \LWRopseq
          dvips -o tm-pics.ps tm.dvi \LWRopseq
          ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY tm-pics.ps \LWRopseq
          pdflatex tm.tex
      } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd=
      {
          latex tm_html \LWRopseq
          dvips -o tm_html-pics.ps tm_html.dvi \LWRopseq
          ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY tm_html-pics.ps \LWRopseq
          pdflatex tm_html.tex
      }
}
```

9.3 *latexmk*

latexmk (*Prog*) If *latexmk* is used for a project, it may be easiest to continue using it.

latexmk project.tex would create project.pdf as normal.

latexmk project_html.tex would create project_html.pdf, then

lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf would take project_html.pdf and convert it to project.html.

sagetex (*Pkg*) *latexmk* may simplify the use of packages such as sagetex.

9.4 perltex package

perltex (*Pkg*) The lwarp package option settings to use perltex would be similar to:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project.tex} ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project_html.tex} ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

⚠ "impure" math Place perltex math expressions between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`. See section 8.7.11.

9.5 pythontex package

pythontex (*Pkg*) An example using pythontex:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project_html \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Another possibility is to use *latexmk*, placing the **`latexmk . . .`** commands in the `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` options. While using these options, the lwarp option `latexmk` would not be used.

⚠ "impure" math
⚠ HTML look-alike

No attempt has yet been made to make pythontex robust with HTML output. Some math objects must be surrounded by `\displaymathother` ... `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` ... `\inlinemathnormal`. Displays of code may have to be enclosed inside a `lateximage` environment to prevent <, > and similar from being interpreted by the browser as HTML entities.

9.6 sympytex package

sympytex (*Pkg*) For sympytex:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    python project.sympy \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    python project_html.sympy \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Also see the warnings for pythontex, above.

9.7 Other packages

rterface (*Pkg*) Other packages such as rterface would be set up similar to pythontex, and the same warnings would apply.

9.8 *make* program

make (*Prog*) To use lwarp with the *make* program, have the `makefile` take `project.tex` and generate the print version `project.pdf`, as normal. `\usepackage{lwarp}` must be used, and it generates `lwarpmk.conf` when the print version is created.

To generate HTML, first have `project_html.tex` be compiled to generate `project_html.pdf`. This must be in PDF format. Finally, have `project_html.pdf` be converted to HTML using **`lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf`**, and convert SVG math with **`lwarpmk limages`**.

9.9 UTF-8 locale

⚠ UTF-8 locale *lwarpmk* uses the *texlua* program, which sets the "locale" to "C", including for external operating-system calls such as when executing **`lwarpmk html`**. In some cases, an external program called from the user's document may require the use of a UTF-8 "locale". For UNIX-related operating systems, it may be required to use lwarp's custom compilation options to add a locale change:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}[
  PrintLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
      xelatex -shell-escape project.tex
  }
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
      xelatex -shell-escape project_html.tex
  }
]
```

`ditaa` (*Pkg*) The only example seen so far where this is required is the ditaa package, where the locale change allows the use of UTF-8 with XeLaTeX and ditaa. To use LuaLaTeX instead, the locale change would have to be made inside the ditaa package where its calls the *ditaa* program.

10 EPUB conversion

lwarp does not produce EPUB documents, but it may be told to modify its HTML output to greatly assist in the conversion. An external program may then be used to finish the conversion to EPUB.

<meta> author

To assign the author's name for regular lwarp HTML files, and also for the EPUB, use `\HTMLAuthor {⟨name⟩}`. This assigns the name to the <meta> author element. It may be set empty, and it defaults to `\theauthor`.

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

`FormatEPUB`

`FormatEPUB` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

`FormatEPUB` changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

To help convert lwarp HTML output to EPUB, add

```
\booltrue{FormatEPUB}
```

to the project's source preamble after `\usepackage{lwarp}`. The EPUB version of the document cannot co-exist with the regular HTML version, so

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk cleanall`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk html`**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk limages`**

to recompile with the `FormatEPUB` boolean turned on. Several changes are then made to the HTML output:

- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.

Calibre

The resulting files will be ready to be loaded into an EPUB conversion program, such as the open-source program *Calibre* (`https://calibre-ebook.com/`).

⚠ search order

The EPUB conversion program must know what order the files are included. For lwarp projects, set the EPUB conversion software to do a breadth-first search of the files. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Plugins → File type plugins → HTML to Zip

⚠ encoding

Check the box Add linked files in breadth first order. Set the document encoding as `utf-8`, which is what lwarp generates for HTML, even if the original printed document uses some other encoding.

⚠ section breaks

The EPUB-conversion program must also know where the section breaks are located. For a list of lwarp's section headings, see table 12. For example, an `article` class document would break at `\section`, which is mapped to HTML heading level

<h4>, whereas a book class document would break at \chapter, which is HTML heading level <h3>. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Conversion (Common Options) → Structure Detection → Detect chapters at (XPath expression)

Select the "magic wand" to the right of this entry box, and set the first entry

Match HTML tags with tag name:

to "h4". (Or "h3" for document classes with \chapters.) The Detect chapters at field should then show

//h:h4 — or — **//h:h3**

This option is also available on the main tool bar at the Convert books button.

Once these settings have been made, the lwarp-generated HTML files may be loaded by *Calibre*, and then converted to an EPUB.

MathJax support

MATHJAX may be used in EPUB documents. Some e-readers include MATHJAX, but any given reader may or may not have a recent version, and may or may not include extensions such as support for siunitx.

lwarp adds some modifications to MathML to support equations numbered by chapter. These modifications may not be compatible with the e-reader's version of MATHJAX, so lwarp requests that a known version be loaded instead. In some cases chapter numbering of equations still doesn't work.

Until math support in EPUB documents is improved, it is recommended to use SVG images instead of MATHJAX, especially for equations numbered by chapter, or where siunitx support is important.

11 Word-processor conversion

lwarp may be told to modify its HTML output to make it easier to import the HTML document into a word processor. At the time of this writing, it seems that LibreOffice works best at preserving table layout, but it still has some limitations, such as an inability to automatically assign figure and table frames and captions according to user-selected HTML classes. lwarp provides some assistance in locating these frame boundaries, as shown below.

11.1 Activating word-processor conversion

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

`FormatWP`

`FormatWP` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments. Additionally, honors the booleans `WPMarkFloats`, `WPMarkMinipages`, `WPMarkTOC`, and `WPMarkLOFT`.

To help modify lwarp HTML output for easier import to a word processor, add

```
\booltrue{FormatWP}
```

to the project's source preamble after lwarp is loaded. The following changes are formatting adjustments then made to the HTML output:

- If using a class without chapters, `\section` and lower are shifted up in level for the HTML heading tags. The CSS has not been changed, so the section heading formats will not match the normal HTML output, but when imported to *LibreOffice Writer* the higher section headings will import as **Heading 1** for the title, **Heading 2** for `\section`, etc.
- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.
- Forces single-file output.
- Turns off HTML debugging comments. These are comments appearing inside the HTML code, marking the opening/closing of sections and `<div>`s, but they are no longer useful when the document has been imported into a word processor.
- An additional `<div>` with an `id` encapsulates each float and minipage, which on import into *LibreOffice Writer* causes a thin frame to appear around the text block for each.
- Float captions are given an explicit italic formatting.
- Tabular rule borders are made explicit for *LibreOffice Writer*. LibreOffice displays a light border around each cell while editing, even those which have

no border when printed, and lwarp also uses a light border for thin rules, so it will be best to judge the results using the print preview instead of while editing in LibreOffice.

- `\includegraphics` and SVG math width and height are made explicit for LibreOffice.
- `\hspace` is approximated by a number of `\quad`s, and rules are approximated by a number of underscores.
- Explicit HTML styles are given to:
  - `\textsc`, etc.
  - `\underline`, soul and ulem markup.
  - `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`.
  - `\marginpar`, keyfloat, sidenotes, floatflt, and wrapfig.
  - fancybox `\shadowbox`, etc.
  - The LaTeX and TeX logos.
- Honors several booleans:

  WPMarkFloats: Marks the begin and end of floats.

  WPMarkMinipages: Marks the begin and end of minipages.

  WPMarkTOC: Marks the location of the Table of Contents.

  WPMarkLOFT: Marks the locations of the List of Figures/Tables.

  WPMarkMath: Prints LaTeX math instead of using images.

  WPTitleHeading: Adjusts title and section headings.

  Several of these may be used to add markers to the HTML text which help determine where to adjust the word processor document after import.

11.2 Additional modifications

`WPMarkFloats`

`WPMarkFloats` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.

`WPMarkMinipages`

`WPMarkMinipages` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

`WPMarkTOC`

`WPMarkTOC` (*bool*)
Default: `true`

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

If set `false`*, the actual toc is printed instead.*

`WPMarkLOFT`

`WPMarkLOFT` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures ===    and/or
=== list of tables ===
```

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

If set `false`*, the actual lists are printed instead.*

`WPMarkMath`

---

siunitx
`WPMarkMath` (*bool*)
Default: `false`
`TeXMaths` (*Prog*)

While formatting for word processors, prints math as LaTeX code instead of creating SVG images or MathJax. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

When using the siunitx package, enter

```
\usepackage{siunitx}
```

in the *TeXMaths* preamble. Equation numbering is problematic for $\mathcal{AMS}$ math environments.

`WPTitleHeading`

`WPTitleHeading` (*bool*)
Default: `false`
section headings

While formatting for word processors, `true` sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LibreOffice. Set to `false` to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

Table 11: Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion

	HTML headings*			
	With \chapter		Without \chapter	
	WPTitleHeading		WPTitleHeading	
Section	true	false	true	false
Title	<h1>	plain	<h1>	plain
\book				
\part	<h2>	<h1>	<h2>	<h1>
\chapter	<h3>	<h2>	—	—
\section	<h4>	<h3>	<h3>	<h2>
\subsection	<h5>	<h4>	<h4>	<h3>
\paragraph	<h6>	<h5>	<h5>	<h4>
\subparagraph		<h6>	<h6>	<h5>

* For default depths when not FormatWP, see table 12 on page 202.

See table 11 on page 186.

11.3 Recommendations

TOC, LOF, LOT

For use with *LibreOffice Writer*, it is recommended to:

1. Set \booltrue{FormatWP}
2. Set \booltrue{WPMarkTOC} and \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
3. Use lwarp to generate the HTML document.
4. Copy/paste from the HTML document into an empty *LibreOffice Writer* document.
5. Manually insert a LibreOffice TOC in the LibreOffice document.
6. Manually add frames around each float, adding a caption which is cut/pasted from each float's simulated caption.
7. Manually create cross references.

This process yields a document with an actual LibreOffice Table of Contents, but a simulated List of Figures and List of Tables.

siunitx

For siunitx, remember to adjust the preamble as mentioned above.

LO view border options

LibreOffice has options in the **View** menu to turn on/off the display of thin borders around table cells and text objects.

11.4 Limitations

Floats and captions are not explicitly converted to LibreOffice floats with their own captions. Floats are surrounded by a thin frame in the LibreOffice editor, and may be marked with `WPMarkFloats`, but are not given a proper LibreOffice object frame. Captions are given an explicit italic formatting, but not a proper LibreOffice paragraph style.

Cross references are not actual LibreOffice linked cross references.

The List of Figures and List of Tables are not linked. The pasted pseudo LOF and LOT match the numbering of the LaTeX and HTML versions.

Equation numbering is not automatic, but the equation numbers in SVG math will match the LaTeX and HTML output. SVG math is recommended when using the $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments, which may have multiple numbered equations per object.

As of when last checked, LibreOffice ignores the following:

- Minipage alignment.
- Tabular cell vertical alignment.
- Image rotation and scaling.
- Rounded border corners, which are also used by:
  - `\textcircled`
  - booktabs trim
- `\hspace` and rules, also used by algorithmic.
- Coloring of text decorations, used by soul and ulem.
- Overline text decoration, used by romanbar.

LibreOffice also has limitations with frames and backgrounds:

- Multiple lines in an object are framed individually instead of as a whole.
- Nested frames are not handled correctly.
- Images inside boxes are not framed correctly.
- Spans with background colors and frames are not displayed correctly.

12 Modifying lwarp

locating something

To quickly find the source for a package in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*packagename`, such as `*siunitx`.

Likewise, to quickly find the source for a file in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*filename`, such as `*lwarp.css`.

Purely text-based packages probably will work as-is when generating HTML.

Look to existing code for ideas on how to expand into new code.

image of TEX output

An environment may be converted to a `lateximage` then displayed with an image of the resulting LATEX output. See section 93 for an example of the `picture` environment.

css classes

To create a custom HTML block or inline CSS class, see section 52.10.

print/HTML macros

To create print and HTML versions of the same macro or environment, see section 36.

⚠ TEX boxes

Any TEX boxes must be undone, as SVG math or `lateximages` require `\newpage`, which will not work in a TEX box.

12.1 Creating a development system

The following creates a local development system for lwarp on a TeXLive system in a UNIX-like environment. Doing so allows anything requesting lwarp to use the development version instead of whichever version is installed in TeXLive.

Create a development directory:

Place into this directory `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`.

To create `lwarp.sty`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`**

which creates `lwarp.sty` and several hundred additional `lwarp-*.sty` files for the various packages which are supported.

To create the initial documentation `lwarp.pdf`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.dtx`**

To make the development files visible to other projects:

Create the directory

`/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/tex/latex/local/lwarp`

Inside this directory, create the file `update`, containing:

```
rm lwarp-*.sty
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp*.sty .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.png .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.eps .
mktexlsr
```

Run ./update now, and whenever a new lwarp-* package is added.

To make the development version of *lwarpmk* visible to other projects:

```
cd /opt
ln -s /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/bin/x86_64-linux texbin_local
cd texbin_local
ln -s ../../scripts/lwarp/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
cd /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/scripts/
mkdir lwarp
cd lwarp
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

Verify that the correct version is found with

Enter ⇒ **`which lwarpmk`**

To make the local versions visible to the shell:

Paths must be set by the shell startup, such as in `.bashrc` and `.cshrc`:

In `.bashrc`:

```
PATH=/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:$PATH
```

In `.cshrc`:

```
setenv PATH ${HOME}/bin:/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:${PATH}
```

To fully compile the lwarp documentation and indexes:

```
pdflatex lwarp.ins
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo   <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo   <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist              <again>
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx                          <if necessary>
```

(The second round of index processing is required to fully resolve the final Index of Indexes.)

To make it easier to update the documentation after a minor change, it is useful to create a command script called `make_index`, containing:

```
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
splitindex lwarp.idx -- -s gind.ist
```

⚠ references

Note that Index of Indexes and the cross-references to the indexes may not be correct until the above has been accomplished.

12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic LaTeX classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

When creating HTML, lwarp redefines the `\usepackage` and `\RequirePackage` macros such that it first looks to see if a `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` version exists. If so, the lwarp version is used instead. This modular system allows users to create their own versions of packages for lwarp to use for HTML, simply by creating a new package with a `lwarp-` prefix. If placed in the local directory along with the source code, it will be seen by that project alone. If placed alongside the other `lwarp-` packages where TeX can see it, then the user's new package will be seen by any documents using lwarp. (Remember `mktexlsr` or `texhash`.)

An `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` package is only used during HTML generation. Its purpose is to pretend to be the original package, while modify anything necessary to create a successful HTML conversion. For many packages it is sufficient to simply provide nullified macros, lengths, counters, etc. for anything which the original package does, while passing the raw text on to be typeset. See the pre-existing `lwarp-` packages for examples.

Anything the user might expect of the original package must be replaced or emulated by the new `lwarp-` package, including package options, user-adjustable counters, lengths, and booleans, and conditional behaviors. In many of these packages, most of the new definitions have a "local" prefix according to the package name, and `@` characters inside the name, which hides these names from the user. In most cases these macros will not need to be emulated for HTML output. Only the "user-facing" macros need to be nullified or emulated.

Each `lwarp-*` package should first call either of:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop
  — or —
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass
```

If "`Drop`"ped, the original print-version package is ignored, and only the `lwarp-` version is used. Use this where the original print version is useless for HTML. If "`Pass`"ed, the original package is loaded first, with the user-supplied options, then the `lwarp-` version continues loading as well. See section 459 (ntheorem) for an example of selectively disabling user options for a package. Use this when HTML output only requires some modifications of the original package. For a case where the original package is usable without changes, there is no need to create a `lwarp-` version.

12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file

When adding a package to `lwarp.dtx` for permanent inclusion in lwarp, provide the `lwarp-<packagename>` code in `lwarp.dtx`, add its entry into `lwarp.ins`, and also remember to add

```
\LWR@loadafter{<packagename>}
```

to `lwarp.dtx` in section 20.1. This causes lwarp to stop with an error if packagename is loaded before lwarp. Finally, add an entry in table 2, Supported packages and features, and also the Updates section.

12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic LaTeX classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

12.4 Testing lwarp

Compiling `lwarp.ins` generates all the `*.sty` files for lwarp. It can be useful to create additional `*.ins` files to be able to recompile only the pieces which have changed.

compiling individual packages

For example, to be able to recompile the lwarp core alone, copy `lwarp.ins` to `core.ins`, then modify `core.ins` to only compile:

`core.ins` (*file*)

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{package}}
}
```

For individual packages, create `packagename.ins`, set to compile only:

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp-packagename.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{packagename}}
}
```

When changes have been made, test the print output before testing the HTML. The print output compiles faster, and any errors in the printed version will be easier to figure out than the HTML version.

compiling css and other generated files

Remember that the configuration files are only rewritten when compiling the printed version of the document.

When changing the source to *lwarpmk* or a CSS file in `lwarp.dtx`:

1. Change the source in `lwarp.dtx`.
2. `pdflatex lwarp.ins` -or- `pdflatex core.ins`
3. If modifying *lwarpmk* the new version should now be active.
4. If modifying CSS files or other files generated by lwarp:
   (a) For the document, `lwarpmk print` to update the CSS files in the project.
   (b) Reload the HTML document to see the effect of the new CSS files.
5. If done testing, `pdflatex lwarp.dtx` to update the lwarp documentation.

Sometimes it is worth checking the <project>_html.pdf file, which is the PDF containing HTML tags. Also, <project>_html.html has the text conversion of these tags, before the file is split into individual HTML files.

It is also worth checking the browser's tools for verifying the correctness of HTML and CSS code.

12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk*

lwarpmk (*Prog*)
lwarpmk.lua (*file*)

In most installations, lwarpmk.lua is an executable file located somewhere the operating system knows about, and it is called by typing **lwarpmk** into a terminal.

A project-local copy of lwarpmk.lua may be generated, modified, and then used to compile documents:

1. Add the lwarpmk option to the lwarp package.
2. Recompile the printed version of the document. The lwarpmk option causes lwarp to create a local copy of lwarpmk.lua
3. The lwarpmk option may now be removed from the lwarp package.
4. Copy and rename lwarpmk.lua to a new file such as mymake.lua.
5. Modify mymake.lua as desired.
6. If necessary, make mymake.lua executable.
7. Use mymake.lua instead of lwarpmk.lua.

13 Troubleshooting

13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings

lwarp tests for a number of error conditions and prints appropriate warnings. The following is a summary of these conditions.

13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf`

File does not exist: The configuration file must exist for lwarpmk.

Incorrect `Unix` /`Windows` selection: The operating system which was detected by lwarp. So far only `Unix` and `Windows` are supported.

Incorrect delimiter characters. Older versions of *lwarpmk* used a different delimiter.

Source name is set to `lwarp`: lwarp has recently been recompiled in this directory, which overwrote the project's configuration files. This also occurs if *lwarpmk* is executed in lwarp's source directory.

Incorrect operating system: The configuratio file was set for a different operating system, perhaps due to sharing in a collaborative project.

Outdated configuration files: lwarp has been updated since this projects was last compiled. If there appears to be a valid print command in the file, lwarpmk displays this to instruct the user how to recompile the print version, which then updates the configuration files.

The designated source file does not exist: For whatever reason…

Unknown engine: lwarp cannot determing which engine is being used. Supported are DVI LaTeX, PDF LaTeX, XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX, and upLaTeX.

13.1.2 Image generation with `lwarpmk limages`

"Wait a moment for the images to complete before reloading page.":

Images are generated by background tasks. If the document is reloaded before these tasks are complete, some images may not yet be generated. *lwarpmk* tries to wait for background tasks to complete before exiting.

HTML version does not exist: Images are extracted from the HTML version, which must be compiled before images are generated.

`*-images.txt` does not exist: This file tells which images to extract from the HTML file. If the file does not exist, it may be that no SVG math or `lateximages` were used. If so, **`lwarpmk limages`** is not necessary.

Cross references are not correct: The document must have up-to-date cross references to locate the images to extract. A number of conditions may cause incorrect cross references.

"WARNING: Images will be incorrect.": An image reference was not found. Recompile.

`lwarpmk epstopdf *` or `lwarpmk pdftosvg *`: Errors if filenames are not found.

13.1.3 Default bitmapped font

lwarp requires the use of a vector font. If lwarp detects that the document uses the default COMPUTER MODERN font, and the cm-super package is not installed, it is assumed that the font is bitmapped. An error is generated, along with the recommendation to install cm-super or use lmodern.

13.1.4 Packages

Loaded before lwarp: Some packages and classes must be loaded before lwarp. These include input and font encoding, morewrites and newclude, and a number of CJK-related packages and classes.

Loaded after lwarp: Most packages which are modified by lwarp must be loaded after lwarp.

Loaded never: Some packages do not work with lwarp. An error is generated, along with a list of alternatives to consider.

Specific packages: Some packages enforce a specific load order vs. certain other packages.

Patching error: lwarp tries to patch some packages using xpatch. If the original package has been updated more recently than lwarp, a patch may not work. It may be necessary to use an older version of the package until lwarp is updated.

longtable: lwarp's longtable package issues detailed error messages regarding the use of the table headers and footers.

polyglossia: If used, an informative message is printed to instruct the user to be sure to set a language, without which an error will occur.

babel or polyglossia: An informative message is printed to note that not all langauges are supported by cleveref.

13.1.5 Compiling

`SideTOCDepth` < `FileDepth`: A warning is displayed if these counters are set such that the sideTOC will not be able to access all pages of the website.

Filenames: lwarp may generate file names from section names. While doing so, the filenames are simplified, and special characters and math are removed. If this process generates a duplicate filename, and error is generated, describing the filename and which section name generated it. A warning is issued if dollar-delimited math is used. Parenthesis-delimited math is recommended instead.

⚠ HTML corrupted **Multirow:** When `\multirow` or `\multicolrow` are used, `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` must be placed in the appropriate cells to avoid corrupted HTML output.

(width,height) missing a comma: `\makebox` and `\framebox` can accept a parenthesis-delimited width and height, which must be separated by a comma.

"Load graphicx or graphics for improved SVG math baselines.": SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if either of these packages are used.

"Load graphicx or graphics for improved XeTeX logo.": If these packages are loaded, the XeLaTeX logo can use the reversed "E".

"It is recommended to use [width=xx\linewidth] instead of [scale=yy] ": Browser support of scale does not have the same effect as in LaTeX.

13.2 Using the lwarp package

The following address problems which may occur, and possible solutions to each.

Also see:
Section 7.11: Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment
Section 8: Special cases and limitations

⚠ HTML corrupted **Text is not converting correctly / corrupted HTML tags:**

- Font-related UTF-8 information must be embedded in the PDF file. See section 7.4 regarding bitmapped vs. vector fonts.
- See section 8.2.1 regarding HTML entities and the characters &, <, and >.

⚠ dotlessj **Dotless j (\j):** See section 7.4 regarding cmap, mmap.

Undefined HTML settings:

- See the warning regarding the placement of the HTML settings at section 7.6.

Tabular problems: See section 8.10.1.

Obscure error messages:

Print first: Be sure that a print version of the document compiles and that your document's LaTeX code is correct, before attempting to generate an HTML version.

\end{warpHTML}, \end{warpprint}, \end{warpall}, \end{warpMathJax}:

⚠ warpHTML, warpprint, warpMathJax, warpall

Each of these must be without any other characters on the same line.

"Runaway argument? File ended while scanning use of \next: Don't use warpHTML, warpprint, warpall, or warpMathJax inside itself.

Options clash: If using memoir, see section 8.13.

"Missing \begin{document}.": Some packages require that their options be specified before lwarp is loaded, or via the package's setup macro, especially if these options include the use of braces. See section 8.1.

"No room for a new \write.": Before \usepackage{lwarp}, add:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
```

"! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry [text input levels=15].": Packages were nested too many levels deep. Locate the file texmf.cnf for your distribution, and add the line

```
max_in_open = 30
```

"Missing $ inserted.": If using a filename or URL in a footnote or \item, escape underscores with _.

"Label(s) may have changed. Rerun to get cross-references right.":
This warning may repeat endlessly if a math expression is used in a caption. Simple math expressions such as $X=1$ may be replaced with

```
\textit{X}\,=\,1
```

"Temporary page! LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages ...": Harmless. Recompile the document one more time.

"Leaders not followed by proper glue": This can be caused by a missing `l@<floattype>` or `l@<sectiontype>` definition. See lwarp's definitions for examples.

"Improper \prevdepth": `lateximages` and SVG math require `\newpage`, which cannot work inside TEX boxes or `\ensuremath`. Anything using `\newsavebox`, `\newbox`, `lrbox`, `\savebox`, `\hbox`, `\vbox`, `\usebox`, `\sbox`, etc., must be modified to work without box commands.

If you find something using `\ensuremath`, have it temporarily set:

```
\LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath
```

inside a group first.

`LWR@texboxdepth`

As a stop-gap measure, you may wish to try incrementing the counter `LWR@texboxdepth` before the problematic macro, and then decrementing it after. Doing so tells lwarp to avoid using a `\newpage` inside the macro, which may avoid this error.

⚠ macros in section, table, figure names

Also, custom macros which appear inside a section, figure, or table name should be made robust since they appear inside the `.toc`, `.lof`, or `.lot` files. Use `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from etoolbox, xparse, etc.

⚠ BibTeX

If using BibTeX, see section 8.6.9.

⚠ polyglossia

"! Undefined control sequence. . . . __hook begindocument": See section 8.15.4 if using polyglossia.

⚠ custom macros for environments

"\begin{equation} ended by \end{document}": Do not use custom macros such as `\beq` and `\eeq` to replace

```
\begin{equation}
. . .
\end{equation}
```

⚠ `\LWR@formatted`

"Misplaced \omit": If using `\LWR@formatted` to define new macros for print and HTML modes, see section 36 regarding `\LWR@expandableformatted`.

"Token not allowed in a PDF string": This hyperref warning appears while creating the print-mode document, not HTML. A low-level macro is being used in a section name which appears in the PDF bookmarks. hyperref removes this macro from the bookmark, and warns of doing so. To avoid this warning, use `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` in the preamble to define simplified replacement macros for each, or use `\texorpdfstring` in the `\section` or related macro to declare what to use for the TEX text, v.s. the PDF bookmark. See the hyperref manual.

⚠ quote character

"Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode": This can occur when the document source has math containing the slanted quote ' character, instead of using the upright quote ' character.

⚠ "impure" math objects

Complicated objects inside math: Some objects, such as Ti*k*Z, may not compile in lwarp's normal math emulation. Insert

`\displaymathother` —*or*— `\inlinemathother`

before the math, and then

`\displaymathnormal` —*or*— `\inlinemathnormal`

when displaying "normal" math. See section 8.7.11.

Slow compliation of math objects: Complicated math objects can also cause problems with `alt` tags, resulting in very slow compilation, large `alt` tags, and possible crashes. Use `\inlinemathother` ... `\inlinemathnormal` or `\displaymathother` ... `\displaymathnormal` around the math expression.

⚠ MathJax **Incorrect MathJax:** Some objects do not convert to MathJax. Use `\displaymathother` before these objects, then `\displaymathnormal` to return to "normal" display math. See section 8.7.11.

Missing sections: See section 7.6 regarding the `FileDepth` and `SideTOCDepth` counters, and the use of `\tableofcontents` in the home page.

Misnumbered footnotes from section headings: See section 8.5.4.

Missing HTML files:

- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Ensure that the filenames are unique after math and short words are removed. See `FileSectionNames` at section 7.6.

Missing / incorrect cross-references:

- Use `lwarpmk again` followed by `lwarpmk html` or `lwarpmk print` to compile the document one more time.

labels
⚠ label characters

- Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).

  `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

`\nameref`
⚠ empty link

⚠ cleveref page numbers

- cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to "for".

  Ex:

  ```
  \cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
  ```

  in `html` becomes:

  "pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2"

  See `\cpagerefFor` at page 741 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

BibTeX errors with `\etalchar`: See section 8.6.9.

Malformed URLs: Do not use the `%` character between arguments of `\hyperref`, etc., as this character is among those which is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

Em-dashes or En-dashes in listing captions and titles:

Use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX.

Floats out of sequence:

Mixed "Here" and floating: Floats [H]ere and regular floats may become out of order. `\clearpage` if necessary.

Caption setup: With `\captionsetup` set the positions for the captions `above` or `below` to match their use in the source code.

Images are appearing in strange places:

- When images are added or removed, Enter **`lwarpmk limages`** to refresh the `lateximage` images.

SVG images:

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, `picture`, or Ti*k*Z environment is added or removed, the SVG images must be re-created by entering **`lwarpmk limages`** to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline SVG math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as Ti*k*Z may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the SVG image files, *lwarpmk* verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.[16] If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, *lwarpmk* usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the LaTeX recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an SVG image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect SVG images will also occur if the document changes the `page` counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The `page` counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as SVG images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as LaTeX would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, lwarp uses an MD5 hash on its LaTeX source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and Ti*k*Z require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use MathJax instead.

Plain-looking document:

- The document's CSS stylesheet may not be available, or may be linked incorrectly. Verify any `\CSSFilename` statements point to a valid CSS file.

⚠ HTML corrupted

Broken fragments of HTML:

- Check the PDF file used to create HTML to see if the tags overflowed the margin. (This is why such large page size and margins are used.)

Changes do not seem to be taking effect:

[16] This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

- Be sure to `lwarpmk clean`, recompile, then start by reloading the home page. You may have been looking at an older version of the document. If you changed a section name, you may have been looking at the file for the old name.
- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Verify that the proper CSS is actually being used.
- The browser may compensate for some subtle changes, such as automatically generating ligatures, reflowing text, etc.

Un-matched conditional compiles:

- Verify the proper `begin`/`end` of `warpprint`, `warpHTML`, and `warpall` environments.

13.2.1 Debug tracing output

`\tracinglwarp` When `\tracinglwarp` is used, lwarp will add extra tracing messages to the `.log` file. The last several messages may help track down errors.

Place `\tracinglwarp` just after `\usepackage{lwarp}` to activate tracing.

13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file

`lwarp_tutorial.tex`: Copy or link `lwarp_tutorial.txt` from the TDS doc directory to the `source` directory, or wherever you wish to compile the documentation. This file is included verbatim in the documentation, but is in the `doc` directory so that it may be found by *texdoc* and copied by the user.

Illogical error messages caused by an out-of-sync `lwarp.sty` file:

1. Delete the `lwarp.sty` file.
2. Enter **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`** to generate a new `lwarp.sty` file.
3. Enter **`pdflatex lwarp.dtx`** to recompile the `lwarp.pdf` documentation.

Un-nested environments:

Be sure to properly nest:

- `\begin{macrocode}` and `\end{macrocode}`
- `\begin{macro}` and `\end{macro}`
- `\begin{environment}` and `\end{environment}`

14 Trademarks

- TEX is a trademark of American Mathematical Society.
- ADOBE® and ADOBE *Framemaker*® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED in the United States and/or other countries.
- LINUX® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.
- MAC OS® is a trademark of APPLE INC.
- MADCAP FLARE™ is the property of MADCAP SOFTWARE, INC.
- MATHJAX is copyright 2009 and later. The MATHJAX CONSORTIUM is a joint venture of the AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY (AMS) and the SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (SIAM) to advance mathematical and scientific content on the web.
- MICROSOFT®, ENCARTA, MSN, and WINDOWS® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of MICROSOFT CORPORATION in the United States and/or other countries.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of THE OPEN GROUP.
- YOUTUBE™ is trademark of GOOGLE LLC.

File 1 **lwarp.sty**

15 Implementation

This package is perhaps best described as a large collection of smaller individual technical challenges, in many cases solved through a number of ~~crude hacks~~ clever tricks. Reference sources are given for many of the solutions, and a quick internet search will provide additional possibilities.

Judgement calls were made, and are often commented. Improvements are possible. The author is open to ideas and suggestions.

Packages were patched for re-use where they provided significant functionality. Examples include xcolor with its color models and conversion to HTML color output, and siunitx which provides many number and unit-formatting options, almost all of which are available in pure-text form, and thus easily used by *pdftotext*.

Packages were emulated where their primary purpose was visual formatting which is not relevent to HTML output. For example, packages related to sectioning are already patched by numerous other packages, creating a difficult number of combinations to try to support, and yet in HTML output all of the formatting is thrown away, so these packages are merely emulated.

Packages with graphical output are allowed as-is, but must be nested inside a `latexmage` environment to preserve the graphics.

Testing has primarily been done with the Iceweasel/Firefox browser.

Table 12: Section depths and HTML headings

Section	LaTeX depth	HTML headings *
Title of the entire website		`<h1>`
(none)	-5	new for this package
book	-2	`<div class = "book">`
part	-1	`<h2>`
chapter	0	`<h3>`
section	1	`<h4>`
subsection	2	`<h5>`
subsubsection	3	`<h6>`
paragraph	4	`<span class = "paragraph">`
subparagraph	5	`<span class = "subparagraph">`
listitem	7	new for this package, used for list items

* If `FormatWP` is true, section headings may be adjusted, depending on `WPTitleHeading`. See table 11 on page 186.

16 Section depths and HTML headings

Stacks are created to track depth inside the LaTeX document structure. This depth is translated to HTML headings as shown in table 12. "Depth" here is not depth in the traditional computer-science stack-usage sense, but rather a representation of the nesting depth inside the LaTeX document structure.

When starting a new section, the program first must close out any existing sections and lists of a deeper level to keep the HTML tags nested correctly.

Support for the memoir package will require the addition of a `book` level, which may push the HTML headings down a step, and also cause `subsubsection` to become a `<div>` due to a limit of six HTML headings.

It is possible to use HTML5 `<section>` and `<h1>` for all levels, but this may not be well-recognized by older browsers.

Fixed levels for parts and chapters allow the CSS to remain fixed as well.

17 Source code

This is where the documented source code for lwarp begins, continuing through the following sections all the way to the change log and index at the end of this document.

The following sections document the actual implementation of the lwarp package.

line numbers — The small numbers at the left end of a line refer to line numbers in the `lwarp.sty` file.

subjects — Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

Prog Lwarp

index entries — Black-colored tags in the left marign are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

⚠ warnings — Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

for HTML output:
for PRINT output:
for HTML & PRINT:

Green-colored tags in the left margin show which sections of source code apply to the generation of HTML, print, or both forms of output.

— lwarp source code begins on the following page —

18 Detecting the TEX engine — *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, *xelatex*

See: http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/47579.

Detects XeTeX and LuaLaTeX:

```
\RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/11/07]
\RequirePackage{ifpdf}
\RequirePackage{ifptex}% in case TL2019 or earlier

\newif\ifxetexorluatex

\ifXeTeX
    \xetexorluatextrue
\else
    \ifLuaTeX
        \xetexorluatextrue
    \else
        \xetexorluatexfalse
    \fi
\fi
```

19 Early package requirements

etoolbox (*Pkg*) Provides \ifbool and other functions.

```
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]% v2.6 for \BeforeBeginEnvironment, etc.
```

Patch to fix copy of environment with a \par:

https://github.com/josephwright/etoolbox/issues/35

```
\long\def\etb@carsquare#1#2#3\@nil{#1#2}
```

xpatch (*Pkg*) Patches macros with optional arguments.

```
\RequirePackage{xpatch}
```

ifplatform (*Pkg*) Provides \ifwindows to try to automatically detect WINDOWS OS.

```
\RequirePackage{ifplatform}% sense op-system platform
```

letltxmacro (*Pkg*)

```
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}
```

20 Package load order

Several packages must never be used with lwarp, others should only be loaded before lwarp, and others should only be loaded after. The lwarp core checks most

of these cases. In some lwarp-* packages, \LWR@loadbefore is used to trigger an error if they are loaded after lwarp, while additional code provides necessary patches for when they are loaded before.

Packages which must be loaded after lwarp are enfoced by a large number of \LWR@loadafter statements, below. Some packages are emulated by memoir, and so these are tested by \LWR@notmemoirloadafter, which does not cause an error if memoir is used.

\LWR@checkloadfilename is used to check each filename to see if it must never be loaded, or must always be loaded before lwarp.

20.1 Tests of package load order

\LWR@loadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if this package was loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadafter}[1]{%
\IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
{
    \PackageError{lwarp}
        {%
            Package #1,\MessageBreak
            or one which uses #1,\MessageBreak
            must be loaded after Lwarp.\MessageBreak
            Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
        }
        {%
            Move ``\protect\usepackage{#1}'' after
            ``\protect\usepackage{lwarp}''.\MessageBreak
            Package #1 may also be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
            which must also be moved after Lwarp.%
        }
}
{\relax}
}
```

\LWR@notmemoirloadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if not memoir class and this package was loaded before lwarp.

memoir emulates many packages, and pretends that they have already been loaded.

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
{\newcommand*{\LWR@notmemoirloadafter}[1]{}}
{\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notmemoirloadafter\LWR@loadafter}
```

\LWR@notltjloadafter {⟨*packagename*⟩} Error if not a ltjs* class and this package was loaded before lwarp.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notltjloadafter\LWR@loadafter

\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
```

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}}{}
```

`\LWR@loadbefore {`⟨*packagename*⟩`}` Error if this package is loaded after lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadbefore}[1]{%
\IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
{\relax}
{
    \PackageError{lwarp}
    {%
        Package #1 must be loaded before lwarp.\MessageBreak
        Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
    }
   {Move ``\protect\usepackage{#1}'' before ``\protect\usepackage{lwarp}''.}
}
}
```

`\LWR@checkloadbefore {`⟨*packagename*⟩`}`

Given `\LWR@tempone` is the package name to compare to, if package names match, error if it is loaded after lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadbefore}[1]{%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
        \LWR@loadbefore{#1}%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@loadnever {`⟨*badpackagename*⟩`} {`⟨*replacementpkgnames*⟩`}`

The first packages is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. Factored from `\LWR@checkloadnever` and `\LWR@earlyloadnever`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@loadnever}[2]{%
\PackageError{lwarp}
{%
    Package #1 is not yet supported\MessageBreak
    by lwarp's HTML conversion%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{%
        .\MessageBreak
        Package(s)\MessageBreak
        \space\space#2\MessageBreak
        may be useful instead%
    }%
}
{%
    Package #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
    or is superceded by another package.%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{%
        \MessageBreak
        For possible alternatives, see package(s) #2.%
```

```
    }%
}
}
```

`\LWR@afterloadnever` {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgnames*⟩}

Given: `\LWR@tempone` is set to the package name being tested against, if this package name is the bad packagename, suggest the replacements instead. This is used when loading packages after lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@afterloadnever}[2]{%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
        \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@earlyloadnever` {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgname*⟩}

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for packages which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@earlyloadnever}[2]{%
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
        \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@earlyclassloadnever` {⟨*badclassname*⟩} {⟨*replacementclassname*⟩}

The first class is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for classes which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@earlyclassloadnever}[2]{%
\IfClassLoadedTF{#1}{%
\PackageError{lwarp}
{%
    Class #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
    by lwarp's HTML conversion%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{%
        .\MessageBreak
        #2 may be useful instead%
    }%
}
{%
    Class #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
    or is superceded by another class.%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{%
        \MessageBreak
        For a possible alternative, see #2.%
    }%
}
}{\relax}%
}
```

20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp

\LWR@checkloadnevers Checks against a list of incompatible packages.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadnevers}{
\LWR@checkloadnever{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{aecompl}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
\LWR@checkloadnever{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{bitfield}{bytefield}
```

bxcjkatype is based on CJK:

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{bxcjkjatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, ujarticle, utarticle}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{caption2}{caption}
% \LWR@checkloadnever{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
\LWR@checkloadnever{colortab}{colortbl}
\LWR@checkloadnever{csvtools}{datatool}
\LWR@checkloadnever{doublespace}{setspace}
\LWR@checkloadnever{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@checkloadnever{fncylab}{cleveref}
\LWR@checkloadnever{formula}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{glossary}{glossaries}
```

hangul is not in TeXLive, and is not tested:

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{hyper}{hyperref}
\LWR@checkloadnever{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{newthm}{ntheorem}
\LWR@checkloadnever{pdfcprot}{microtype}
\LWR@checkloadnever{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig, wrapfig2}
\LWR@checkloadnever{rplain}{fancyhdr}
\LWR@checkloadnever{si}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{sistyle}{siunitx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{slashbox}{diagbox}
\LWR@checkloadnever{statex}{statex2}
\LWR@checkloadnever{t1enc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
\LWR@checkloadnever{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
```

The following may one day be supported by lwarp:

```
% \LWR@checkloadnever{adjustbox}{}% req'd for menukeys
\LWR@checkloadnever{animate}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf-lua}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{algorithms}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{arraycols}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{bidi}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{cals}{}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{cellspace}{tabls}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{cgloss4e}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{collcell}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{colophon}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{cooltooltips}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{covington}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{crbox}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{decision-table}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{dvgloss}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ednotes}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{edfnotes}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{eledform}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{eledmac}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{embedfile}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{endnotes-hy}{endnotes}
\LWR@checkloadnever{expex}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{fancytooltips}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{fixocgx}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{flowfram}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{gb4e}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{gmverse}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{graphbox}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{graphicxbox}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{hvfloat}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{inline-images}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{isorot}{rotating}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ledmac}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{linguex}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{longdiv}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{longfigure}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{longtabu}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{mdwenv}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{mdwlist}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{mdwtab}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{navigator}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{nccpic}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{nccsect}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{newvbtm}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ocg-p}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ocgtools}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx2}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{parrun}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{poemscol}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{poetry}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{program}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{proofread}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{pst-pdf}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{refstyle}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{robustindex}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{robustglossary}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{semioneside}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{slemph}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{snotez}{sidenotes}
\LWR@checkloadnever{spacingtricks}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{sverb}{verbatim, fancyvrb}
\LWR@checkloadnever{syntax}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{tablists}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{tabto}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{tabu}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{tabularht}{}
```

```
\LWR@checkloadnever{tabularkv}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{thumby}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{titles}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{typehtml}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{unicode-bidi}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{vcell}{}
\LWR@checkloadnever{xhfill}{}
}
```

`\LWR@checkloadnever` {⟨*badpackagename*⟩} {⟨*replacementpkgname*⟩}

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead.

When lwarp is first loaded, this is set to `\LWR@earlyloadnever` to check for incompatible packages which were loaded before lwarp. After lwarp is loaded, this is changed to `\LWR@afterloadnever` to check for incompatible packages during `\usepackage`.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@earlyloadnever
```

Now check for incompatible packages which have been loaded before lwarp:

```
\LWR@checkloadnevers
```

The older CJK and CJKutf8 only work with xeCJK:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@checkloadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
    \LWR@checkloadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
}
```

Some classes do not work with lwarp:

```
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{beamer}{beamerarticle}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jarticle}{ujarticle}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jbook}{ujbook}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jreport}{ujreport}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tarticle}{utarticle}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tbook}{utbook}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{treport}{utreport}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{novel}{}
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever{powerdot}{}
```

20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp

Packages which should only be loaded after lwarp are tested here to trip an error of they have already been loaded.

The following packages must be loaded after lwarp:

```
\LWR@loadafter{2in1}
\LWR@loadafter{2up}
\LWR@loadafter{a4}
\LWR@loadafter{a4wide}
\LWR@loadafter{a5comb}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{abstract}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{academicons}
\LWR@loadafter{accents}
\LWR@loadafter{accessibility}
\LWR@loadafter{accsupp}
\LWR@loadafter{acro}
\LWR@loadafter{acronym}
\LWR@loadafter{adjmulticol}
\LWR@loadafter{addlines}
\LWR@loadafter{afterpage}
\LWR@loadafter{algorithm2e}
\LWR@loadafter{algorithmicx}
\LWR@loadafter{alltt}
\LWR@loadafter{amscdx}
% \LWR@loadafter{amsmath}% may be preloaded
% \LWR@loadafter{amsthm}% may be preloaded
\LWR@loadafter{anonchap}
\LWR@loadafter{anysize}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{appendix}
\LWR@loadafter{apxproof}
\LWR@loadafter{ar}
\LWR@loadafter{arabicfront}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{array}
\LWR@loadafter{arydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{asymptote}
% \LWR@loadafter{atbegshi}% now in LaTeX core, also used by morewrites
\LWR@loadafter{attachfile}
\LWR@loadafter{attachfile2}
\LWR@loadafter{authblk}
\LWR@loadafter{authoraftertitle}% Supported as-is, but must be loaded after.
\LWR@loadafter{autobreak}
\LWR@loadafter{autonum}
\LWR@loadafter{awesomebox}
\LWR@loadafter{axessibility}
\LWR@loadafter{axodraw2}
\LWR@loadafter{backnaur}
\LWR@loadafter{backref}
\LWR@loadafter{balance}
\LWR@loadafter{bbding}
\LWR@loadafter{beamerarticle}
\LWR@loadafter{bigdelim}
\LWR@loadafter{bigfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{bigstrut}
\LWR@loadafter{bitpattern}
\LWR@loadafter{blowup}
\LWR@loadafter{bm}
\LWR@loadafter{booklet}
\LWR@loadafter{bookmark}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{booktabs}
\LWR@loadafter{bophook}
\LWR@loadafter{bounddvi}
\LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage}
\LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage2e}
\LWR@loadafter{braket}
\LWR@loadafter{breakurl}
\LWR@loadafter{breqn}
\LWR@loadafter{bsheaders}
\LWR@loadafter{bussproofs}
\LWR@loadafter{bxpapersize}
\LWR@loadafter{bytefield}
\LWR@loadafter{ccicons}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{cancel}
\LWR@loadafter{canoniclayout}
\LWR@loadafter{caption}
\LWR@loadafter{caption2}
\LWR@loadafter{caption3}
\LWR@loadafter{cases}
% catoptions is supported by the lwarp core
% \LWR@loadafter{ccaption}% may be preloaded by memoir
\LWR@loadafter{centerlastline}
% \LWR@loadafter{centernot}% may be preloaded by newtx
\LWR@loadafter{changebar}
\LWR@loadafter{changelayout}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{changepage}
\LWR@loadafter{changes}
\LWR@loadafter{chappg}
\LWR@loadafter{chapterbib}
\LWR@loadafter{chemfig}
\LWR@loadafter{chemformula}
\LWR@loadafter{chemgreek}
\LWR@loadafter{chemmacros}
\LWR@loadafter{chemnum}
\LWR@loadafter{chkfloat}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{chngpage}
\LWR@loadafter{cite}
\LWR@loadafter{citeref}
\LWR@loadafter{classicthesis}
\LWR@loadafter{cleveref}
% cmbright may be preloaded
\LWR@loadafter{cmdtrack}
\LWR@loadafter{colonequals}
\LWR@loadafter{color}
\LWR@loadafter{colortbl}
\LWR@loadafter{continue}
\LWR@loadafter{copyrightbox}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{crop}
% ctex must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{ctable}
\LWR@loadafter{cuted}
\LWR@loadafter{cutwin}
\LWR@loadafter{dblfloatfix}
\LWR@loadafter{dblfnote}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{dcolumn}
\LWR@loadafter{decimal}
\LWR@loadafter{decorule}
\LWR@loadafter{diagbox}
\LWR@loadafter{dingbat}
\LWR@loadafter{doipubmed}
\LWR@loadafter{DotArrow}
\LWR@loadafter{dotlessi}
\LWR@loadafter{dprogress}
\LWR@loadafter{draftcopy}
\LWR@loadafter{draftfigure}
\LWR@loadafter{draftwatermark}
\LWR@loadafter{drftcite}
\LWR@loadafter{easy-todo}
\LWR@loadafter{ebook}
\LWR@loadafter{econometrics}
\LWR@loadafter{ed}
\LWR@loadafter{ellipsis}
\LWR@loadafter{embrac}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{emptypage}
\LWR@loadafter{endfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{endheads}
\LWR@loadafter{endnotes}
\LWR@loadafter{engtlc}
\LWR@loadafter{enotez}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{enumerate}
\LWR@loadafter{enumitem}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{epigraph}
\LWR@loadafter{epsf}
\LWR@loadafter{epsfig}
\LWR@loadafter{epstopdf}
\LWR@loadafter{epstopdf-base}
\LWR@loadafter{eqlist}
\LWR@loadafter{eqparbox}
\LWR@loadafter{errata}
\LWR@loadafter{eso-pic}
\LWR@loadafter{esvect}
\LWR@loadafter{etoc}
\LWR@loadafter{eurosym}
\LWR@loadafter{everypage}
% \LWR@loadafter{everyshi}% now in LaTeX core
\LWR@loadafter{extarrows}
\LWR@loadafter{extramarks}
\LWR@loadafter{fancybox}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyhdr}
\LWR@loadafter{fancypar}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyref}
\LWR@loadafter{fancytabs}
\LWR@loadafter{fancyvrb}
\LWR@loadafter{fbox}
\LWR@loadafter{fewerfloatpages}
\LWR@loadafter{figcaps}
\LWR@loadafter{figsize}
\LWR@loadafter{fitbox}
\LWR@loadafter{fix2col}
\LWR@loadafter{fixmath}
\LWR@loadafter{fixme}
\LWR@loadafter{fixmetodonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{flafter}
\LWR@loadafter{flippdf}
\LWR@loadafter{float}
\LWR@loadafter{floatflt}
\LWR@loadafter{floatpag}
\LWR@loadafter{floatrow}
\LWR@loadafter{fltrace}
\LWR@loadafter{flushend}
\LWR@loadafter{fnbreak}
\LWR@loadafter{fncychap}
\LWR@loadafter{fnlineno}
\LWR@loadafter{fnpara}
\LWR@loadafter{fnpos}
\LWR@loadafter{fontawesome}
\LWR@loadafter{fontawesome5}
% fontenc must be loaded before lwarp
% fontspec must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{footmisc}
\LWR@loadafter{footnote}
\LWR@loadafter{footnotebackref}
\LWR@loadafter{footnotehyper}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{footnoterange}
\LWR@loadafter{footnpag}
\LWR@loadafter{foreign}
\LWR@loadafter{forest}
\LWR@loadafter{fouridx}
% fourier may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{framed}
\LWR@loadafter{froufrou}
\LWR@loadafter{ftcap}
\LWR@loadafter{ftnright}
\LWR@loadafter{fullminipage}
\LWR@loadafter{fullpage}
\LWR@loadafter{fullwidth}
\LWR@loadafter{fvextra}
\LWR@loadafter{fwlw}
\LWR@loadafter{gensymb}
\LWR@loadafter{gentombow}
% geometry is always loaded by lwarp, and lwarp-geometry is AtBeginDocument
\LWR@loadafter{ghsystem}
\LWR@loadafter{gindex}
\LWR@loadafter{glossaries}
\LWR@loadafter{gmeometric}
% \LWR@loadafter{graphics}% pre-loaded by xunicode
% \LWR@loadafter{graphicx}% pre-loaded by xunicode
\LWR@loadafter{gloss}
\LWR@loadafter{glossary}
\LWR@loadafter{grffile}
\LWR@loadafter{grid}
\LWR@loadafter{grid-system}
\LWR@loadafter{gridset}
\LWR@loadafter{hang}
\LWR@loadafter{hanging}
\LWR@loadafter{hepunits}
\LWR@loadafter{hhline}
\LWR@loadafter{hhtensor}
\LWR@loadafter{hypbmsec}
\LWR@loadafter{hypcap}
\LWR@loadafter{hypdestopt}
\LWR@loadafter{hypernat}
\LWR@loadafter{hyperref}
\LWR@loadafter{hyperxmp}
\LWR@loadafter{hyphenat}
\LWR@loadafter{idxlayout}
\LWR@loadafter{ifoddpage}
\LWR@loadafter{imakeidx}
\LWR@loadafter{impnattypo}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{index}
% inputenc must be loaded before lwarp
% inputenx must be loaded before lwarp
% inputtrc may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{intopdf}
\LWR@loadafter{isomath}
\LWR@loadafter{isotope}
\LWR@loadafter{jurabib}
\LWR@loadafter{karnaugh-map}
\LWR@loadafter{keyfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{keystroke}
% kpfonts may be loaded before lwarp
% kpfonts-otf may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{layaureo}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{layout}
\LWR@loadafter{layouts}
\LWR@loadafter{leading}
\LWR@loadafter{leftidx}
\LWR@loadafter{letterspace}
\LWR@loadafter{lettrine}
% libertinust1math may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{lineno}
\LWR@loadafter{lips}
\LWR@loadafter{listings}
\LWR@loadafter{listliketab}
\LWR@loadafter{lltjp-siunitx}
\LWR@loadafter{lltjp-tascmac}
\LWR@loadafter{longtable}
\LWR@loadafter{lpic}
\LWR@loadafter{lscape}
\LWR@loadafter{ltablex}
\LWR@loadafter{ltcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{ltxgrid}
\LWR@loadafter{ltxtable}
\LWR@loadafter{lua-check-hyphen}
\LWR@loadafter{lua-visual-debug}
\LWR@loadafter{luacolor}
\LWR@loadafter{luamplib}
\LWR@loadafter{luatodonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{luavlna}
\LWR@loadafter{lyluatex}
\LWR@loadafter{magaz}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{makeidx}
\LWR@loadafter{manyfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{marginfit}
\LWR@loadafter{marginfix}
\LWR@loadafter{marginnote}
\LWR@loadafter{marvosym}
% mathalpha may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{mathastext}
\LWR@loadafter{mathcomp}
\LWR@loadafter{mathdesign}
\LWR@loadafter{mathdots}
\LWR@loadafter{mathfixs}
\LWR@loadafter{mathpazo}
\LWR@loadafter{mathptmx}
\LWR@loadafter{mathspec}
\LWR@loadafter{mathtools}
\LWR@loadafter{mattens}
\LWR@loadafter{maybemath}
\LWR@loadafter{mcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{mdframed}
\LWR@loadafter{mdwmath}
\LWR@loadafter{media9}
\LWR@loadafter{memhfixc}
\LWR@loadafter{menukeys}
\LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
\LWR@loadafter{metalogox}
\LWR@loadafter{mhchem}
\LWR@loadafter{microtype}
\LWR@loadafter{midfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{midpage}
\LWR@loadafter{minibox}
\LWR@loadafter{minitoc}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{minted}
\LWR@loadafter{mismath}
\LWR@loadafter{mleftright}
% morefloats must be allowed early for print mode
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{moreverb}
% morewrites must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{movie15}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{mparhack}
\LWR@loadafter{multibib}
\LWR@loadafter{multicap}
%\LWR@loadafter{multicol}% loaded by ltxdoc
\LWR@loadafter{multicolrule}
\LWR@loadafter{multimedia}
\LWR@loadafter{multiobjective}
\LWR@loadafter{multirow}
\LWR@loadafter{multitoc}
\LWR@loadafter{musicography}
\LWR@loadafter{mwe}
\LWR@loadafter{nameauth}
\LWR@loadafter{natbib}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nccfancyhdr}
\LWR@loadafter{nccfoots}
\LWR@loadafter{nccmath}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{needspace}
% newclude must be loaded before lwarp
% newpxmath may be preloaded
% newtxmath may be loaded before lwarp
% newtxsf may be loaded before lwarp
% newunicodechar must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nextpage}
\LWR@loadafter{nicefrac}
\LWR@loadafter{niceframe}
\LWR@loadafter{nicematrix}
\LWR@loadafter{noitcrul}
\LWR@loadafter{nolbreaks}
\LWR@loadafter{nomencl}
\LWR@loadafter{nonfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{nonumonpart}
\LWR@loadafter{nopageno}
\LWR@loadafter{notes}
\LWR@loadafter{notespages}
\LWR@loadafter{nowidow}
\LWR@loadafter{ntheorem}
\LWR@loadafter{octave}
\LWR@loadafter{orcidlink}
\LWR@loadafter{overpic}
\LWR@loadafter{pagegrid}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{pagenote}
\LWR@loadafter{pagesel}
\LWR@loadafter{paralist}
\LWR@loadafter{parallel}
\LWR@loadafter{parcolumns}
\LWR@loadafter{parnotes}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{parskip}
\LWR@loadafter{pbalance}
\LWR@loadafter{pbox}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcol}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolfoot}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolmk}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparallel}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparcolumns}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcomment}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfcrypt}
\LWR@loadafter{pdflscape}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfmarginpar}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfpages}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfprivacy}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfrender}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfsync}
\LWR@loadafter{pdftricks}
\LWR@loadafter{pdfx}
\LWR@loadafter{perpage}
\LWR@loadafter{pfnote}
\LWR@loadafter{phfqit}
\LWR@loadafter{physics}
\LWR@loadafter{physunits}
\LWR@loadafter{picinpar}
\LWR@loadafter{pifont}
\LWR@loadafter{pinlabel}
\LWR@loadafter{placeins}
\LWR@loadafter{plarray}
\LWR@loadafter{plarydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{plextarray}
\LWR@loadafter{plextarydshln}
\LWR@loadafter{plcolortbl}
\LWR@loadafter{plextdelarray}
\LWR@loadafter{plimsoll}
\LWR@loadafter{prelim2e}
\LWR@loadafter{prettyref}
\LWR@loadafter{preview}
\LWR@loadafter{psfrag}
\LWR@loadafter{psfragx}
\LWR@loadafter{pst-eps}
\LWR@loadafter{pstool}
\LWR@loadafter{pstricks}
% \LWR@loadafter{pxatbegshi}% may be used by morewrites
\LWR@loadafter{pxeveryshi}
% \LWR@loadafter{pxfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{pxftnright}
\LWR@loadafter{pxjahyper}
\LWR@loadafter{quotchap}
\LWR@loadafter{quoting}
\LWR@loadafter{ragged2e}
\LWR@loadafter{refcheck}
\LWR@loadafter{register}
\LWR@loadafter{relsize}
\LWR@loadafter{repeatindex}
\LWR@loadafter{resizegather}
\LWR@loadafter{returntogrid}
\LWR@loadafter{rlepsf}
\LWR@loadafter{rmathbr}
\LWR@loadafter{rmpage}
\LWR@loadafter{romanbar}
\LWR@loadafter{romanbarpagenumber}
\LWR@loadafter{rotating}
\LWR@loadafter{rotfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{rviewport}
\LWR@loadafter{savetrees}
% scalefnt is loaded by babel-french
\LWR@loadafter{scalerel}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{schemata}
\LWR@loadafter{scrextend}
\LWR@loadafter{scrhack}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-notecolumn}
\LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-scrpage}
\LWR@loadafter{scrpage2}
\LWR@loadafter{section}
\LWR@loadafter{sectionbreak}
\LWR@loadafter{sectsty}
\LWR@loadafter{selectp}
\LWR@loadafter{semantic-markup}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{setspace}
\LWR@loadafter{shadow}
\LWR@loadafter{shapepar}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{showidx}
\LWR@loadafter{showlabels}
\LWR@loadafter{showkeys}
\LWR@loadafter{showtags}
\LWR@loadafter{shuffle}
\LWR@loadafter{sidecap}
\LWR@loadafter{sidenotes}
\LWR@loadafter{simplebnf}
\LWR@loadafter{SIunits}
\LWR@loadafter{siunitx}
\LWR@loadafter{siunitx-v2}
\LWR@loadafter{skmath}
\LWR@loadafter{slantsc}
\LWR@loadafter{slashed}
\LWR@loadafter{soul}
\LWR@loadafter{soulpos}
\LWR@loadafter{soulutf8}
\LWR@loadafter{splitbib}
\LWR@loadafter{splitidx}
\LWR@loadafter{srcltx}
\LWR@loadafter{srctex}
\LWR@loadafter{stabular}
\LWR@loadafter{stackengine}
\LWR@loadafter{stackrel}
\LWR@loadafter{statex2}
\LWR@loadafter{statistics}
\LWR@loadafter{statmath}
\LWR@loadafter{steinmetz}
\LWR@notltjloadafter{stfloats}
\LWR@loadafter{struktex}
\LWR@loadafter{subcaption}
\LWR@loadafter{subfig}
\LWR@loadafter{subfigure}
\LWR@loadafter{subsupscripts}
\LWR@loadafter{supertabular}
\LWR@loadafter{svg}
\LWR@loadafter{swfigure}
\LWR@loadafter{sympytex}
\LWR@loadafter{syntonly}
\LWR@loadafter{t1inc}
\LWR@loadafter{tabfigures}
\LWR@loadafter{tabls}
\LWR@loadafter{tablefootnote}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tabularx}
\LWR@loadafter{tabulary}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{tagpdf}
\LWR@loadafter{tagpdf-mc-code-generic}
\LWR@loadafter{tagpdf-mc-code-lua}
\LWR@loadafter{tascmac}
\LWR@loadafter{tcolorbox}
\LWR@loadafter{tensor}
\LWR@loadafter{termcal}
\LWR@loadafter{textarea}
% \LWR@loadafter{textcomp}% maybe before lwarp with font packages
\LWR@loadafter{textfit}
\LWR@loadafter{textpos}
\LWR@loadafter{theorem}
\LWR@loadafter{thinsp}
\LWR@loadafter{thm-listof}
\LWR@loadafter{thm-restate}
\LWR@loadafter{thmbox}
\LWR@loadafter{thmtools}
\LWR@loadafter{threadcol}
\LWR@loadafter{threeparttable}
\LWR@loadafter{threeparttablex}
\LWR@loadafter{thumb}
\LWR@loadafter{thumbs}
\LWR@loadafter{tikz}
\LWR@loadafter{tikz-imagelabels}
\LWR@loadafter{titleps}
\LWR@loadafter{titlesec}
\LWR@loadafter{titletoc}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{titling}
% \LWR@loadafter{tocbasic}% preloaded by koma-script classes
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocbibind}
\LWR@loadafter{tocdata}
\LWR@loadafter{tocenter}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocloft}
\LWR@loadafter{tocstyle}
\LWR@loadafter{todo}
\LWR@loadafter{todonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{topcapt}
\LWR@loadafter{tram}
\LWR@loadafter{transparent}
\LWR@loadafter{trimclip}
\LWR@loadafter{trivfloat}
\LWR@loadafter{truncate}
\LWR@loadafter{turnthepage}
\LWR@loadafter{twoup}
% \LWR@loadafter{txfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
% txgreeks may be loaded before lwarp

% \LWR@loadafter{typearea}% preloaded by koma-script classes
\LWR@loadafter{typicons}
% \LWR@loadafter{ulem}% preloaded by ctexart and related classes
\LWR@loadafter{umoline}
\LWR@loadafter{underscore}
% unicode-math may be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{units}
\LWR@loadafter{unitsdef}
\LWR@loadafter{upgreek}
\LWR@loadafter{upref}
\LWR@loadafter{url}
\LWR@loadafter{ushort}
\LWR@loadafter{uspace}
```

```
\LWR@loadafter{varioref}
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter{verse}
\LWR@loadafter{versonotes}
\LWR@loadafter{vertbars}
\LWR@loadafter{vmargin}
\LWR@loadafter{vowel}
\LWR@loadafter{vpe}
\LWR@loadafter{vwcol}
\LWR@loadafter{wallpaper}
\LWR@loadafter{watermark}
\LWR@loadafter{widetable}
\LWR@loadafter{widows-and-orphans}
\LWR@loadafter{witharrows}
\LWR@loadafter{wrapfig}
\LWR@loadafter{wrapfig2}
\LWR@loadafter{xbmks}
\LWR@loadafter{xcolor}
\LWR@loadafter{xechangebar}
\LWR@loadafter{xellipsis}
% xetexko must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{xevlna}
\LWR@loadafter{xfakebold}
\LWR@loadafter{xfrac}
\LWR@loadafter{xltabular}
\LWR@loadafter{xltxtra}
\LWR@loadafter{xmpincl}
\LWR@loadafter{xpiano}
\LWR@loadafter{xpinyin}
\LWR@loadafter{xr}
\LWR@loadafter{xr-hyper}
\LWR@loadafter{xtab}
% xunicode must be loaded before lwarp
\LWR@loadafter{xurl}
\LWR@loadafter{xy}
\LWR@loadafter{zwpagelayout}
```

21 MD5 hashing

The MD5 hash is used for `lateximage` filenames for SVG math.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@mdfive}[1]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}
        {No MD5 macro was found}
        {%
            Lwarp must find the macros \protect\pdfmdfivesum\space
            or \protect\mdfivesum.%
        }
}
```

The default for PDF LaTeX, DVI LaTeX, upLaTeX, etc:

```
\ifdef{\pdfmdfivesum}
    {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum}
    {}
```

For LuaLaTeX:

```
\ifLuaTeX
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}
\let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum
\fi
```

For XeLaTeX:

```
\ifXeTeX
\@ifundefined{pdffivesum}{}
    {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum}
\@ifundefined{mdfivesum}{}
    {\let\LWR@mdfive\mdfivesum}
\fi
```

22 pdf LaTeX T1 and utf-8 encoding

When using pdf LaTeX, lwarp requires T1 font encoding, and recommends utf-8 input encoding.

If some other input encoding is already defined, lwarp will try to use it instead, and hope for the best.

XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX are both utf-8 by nature.

`\LWR@pdfencoding` Sets `T1`, and also `utf8` if not already set.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@pdfencoding}{%
    \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}

    \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenc}{}{
        \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenx}{}{
            \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
        }
    }
}

\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
    \LWR@pdfencoding
\fi

\ifpTeX
    \LWR@pdfencoding
\fi
```

23 Unicode input characters

for HTML & PRINT: If using *pdflatex*, convert a minimal set of Unicode characters. Additional characters may be defined by the user, as needed.

A commonly-used multiply symbol is declared to be `\texttimes`.

The first arguments of `\newunicodechar` below are text ligatures in the source code, even though they are not printed in the following listing.

```
\ifpTeX
\else
\RequirePackage{newunicodechar}

\newunicodechar{×}{\texttimes}

\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newunicodechar{ff}{ff}% Here, the first arguments are ligatures.
\newunicodechar{fi}{fi}
\newunicodechar{fl}{fl}
\newunicodechar{ffi}{ffi}
\newunicodechar{ffl}{ffl}
\newunicodechar{—}{---}
\newunicodechar{–}{--}
\fi

\fi
```

24 Avoid a bitmapped font

If DVI or PDF LaTeX, and if the default Computer Modern is the selected font family, ensure that cm-super or lmodern is used to provide a vector font.

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\else
    \ifdefstring{\f@family}{cmr}{
        \IfFileExists{type1ec.sty}% found in cm-super
        {}
        {% cm-super not installed
            \IfFileExists{lmodern.sty}{
                \PackageInfo{lwarp}{cm-super not installed, loading lmodern}
                \RequirePackage{lmodern}
            }{
                \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
                    Lwarp requires a vector font.\MessageBreak
                  Install and load cm-super, lmodern, or another\MessageBreak
                    Type-1 vector font before loading lwarp.\MessageBreak
                    Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
                }
                {%
                    Install cm-super or lmodern.\MessageBreak
                    If lmodern, load it before lwarp:\MessageBreak
                       \space\space\protect\usepackage{lmodern}\MessageBreak
                         \space\space\protect\usepackage{lwarp}%
                }
            }
        }% cm-super not installed
    }{}% f@family
\fi
```

25 Upright quotes

In PDF TEX, preserve upright quotes in verbatim text. upquote also loads textcomp.

```
\ifPDFTeX
\RequirePackage{upquote}
\fi

\ifpTeX
    \RequirePackage{upquote}
\fi
```

26 Avoid bad font combinations

For XELATEX and LuaLATEX, certain font combinations cause problems with lwarp.

libertinus-otf has special handling for `\textquotedbl`. Search for `\LWR@orig@textquotedbl`.

```
\ifxetexorluatex
    \AtBeginDocument{
        \IfPackageLoadedTF{kpfonts}{
            \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
                    When using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX,\MessageBreak
                    use kpfonts-otf instead of kpfonts%
                }
                {%
                    Replace: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts}\MessageBreak
                    with: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts-otf}
                }
        }{}
    }
\fi
```

27 Miscellaneous tools

27.1 Variables

```
\newlength{\LWR@templengthone}
\newlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}
\newlength{\LWR@templengththree}
\newcounter{LWR@tempcountone}
```

27.2 Lengths and units

`\LWR@providelength {⟨\lengthname⟩}` Provides the length if it isn't defined yet.

Used to provide source compatibility for lengths which will be ignored, but might or might not be already provided by other packages.

```
\newcommand*\LWR@providelength[1]{%
    \ifdeflength{#1}{}{\newlength{#1}}%
}
```

`\LWR@convertto` {⟨*dest unit*⟩} {⟨*length*⟩}

Prints a length in the given units, without printing the unit itself.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@convertto}[2]{\strip@pt\dimexpr #2*65536/\number\dimexpr 1#1}
```

`\LWR@printpercentlength` {⟨*smaller*⟩} {⟨*larger*⟩}

Prints a percent ratio of the two lengths.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpercentlength}[2]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{100*\ratio{#1}{#2}}%
    \arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
}
```

27.3 Counters

`\defaddtocounter` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*value*⟩}

Locally add to a counter.

```
\providecommand*{\defaddtocounter}[2]{%
    \defcounter{#1}{\value{#1}+#2}%
}
```

27.4 Patching macros

`\LWR@patcherror` {⟨*packagename*⟩} {⟨*macroname*⟩}

Prints an error if could not patch a macro.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@patcherror}[2]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}%
        {%
            Unable to patch package #1,\MessageBreak
            macro \LWRbackslash #2.\MessageBreak
            Lwarp or #1 may need to be updated%
        }%
        {Please contact the maintainer of the Lwarp package.}%
}
```

27.5 Copying macros

`\csNewCommandCopycs` {⟨*dest csname*⟩} {⟨*source csname*⟩}

Given a cs-name for each, copies a macro to a new definition.

```
\providecommand*{\csNewCommandCopycs}[2]{%
```

```
    \expandafter\NewCommandCopy\csname#1\expandafter\endcsname%
        \csname#2\endcsname%
}
```

`\NewEnvironmentCopy` {⟨*dest*⟩} {⟨*source*⟩}

Copies an environment to a new definition.

```
\providecommand*{\NewEnvironmentCopy}[2]{%
    \csNewCommandCopycs{#1}{#2}%
    \csNewCommandCopycs{end#1}{end#2}%
}
```

27.6 Chinese text isolation

`\LWR@isolate` {⟨*text*⟩} Isolates Chinese characters from the surrounding text. This is required to avoid extra spaces on either side of the Chinese characters, especially when written to a file.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{#1}%

\IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
}{}

\IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
}{}
```

`\LWR@disablepinyin` Disable xpinyin during file, sideTOC, and footnote generation. Set by xpinyin.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{}
```

27.7 Inserting vertical space

`\LWR@forceemptyline` Extra vertical space in the HTML output. Use after `\LWR@stoppars`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@forceemptyline}{%
    \LWR@origrule{0pt}{1\baselineskip}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
}
```

27.8 Argument selection

`\LWR@thirdofthree` {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩}

`\LWR@fourthoffour` {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩}

`\LWR@firstoffive` {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩}

`\LWR@secondoffive` {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩}

\LWR@thirdoffive {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩}

\LWR@fourthoffive {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩}

\LWR@fifthoffive {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩}

Expands to the nth of the five arguments. Used for extra cross referencing.

```
\long\def\LWR@thirdofthree#1#2#3{#3}%
\long\def\LWR@fourthoffour#1#2#3#4{#4}%

\long\def\LWR@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}
\long\def\LWR@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}
\long\def\LWR@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}
\long\def\LWR@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}
\long\def\LWR@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}
```

\LWR@edeffirstoffive {⟨*first*⟩} {⟨*second*⟩} {⟨*third*⟩} {⟨*fourth*⟩} {⟨*fifth*⟩} \edefs to the first of five arguments. Used for back referencing.

```
\long\def\LWR@edeffirstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{%
    \edef\@tempa{#1}%
}%
```

27.9 Inside boxes

Greater than zero if currently inside a TEX box, thus should not use \LWR@orignewpage. See section 13.2.

```
\newcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}{0}
```

\LWR@maybe@orignewpage Only do \LWR@orignewpage if not inside a TEX box. Avoids nested paragraph tags.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
    \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@texboxdepth}}{0}%
        {}%
        {\LWR@orignewpage}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage done}%
}
```

27.10 Global boxes

\LWR@gsavebox {⟨*macroname*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

From https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/288702/savebox-forgets-its-content-across-columns-inside-align

```
\DeclareRobustCommand\LWR@gsavebox[1]{%
  \@ifnextchar(%)
    {\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1}{\@ifnextchar[{\LWR@@gsavebox#1}{\LWR@gsbox#1}}}%
\long\def\LWR@gsbox#1#2{\global\setbox#1\hbox{%
```

```
  \color@setgroup#2\color@endgroup}}
\def\LWR@@gsavebox#1[#2]{%
  \@ifnextchar [{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2]}{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][c]}}
\long\def\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][#3]#4{%
  \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakebox[#2][#3]{#4}}}
\def\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1(#2,#3){%
  \@ifnextchar[%]
    {\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)}{\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[]}}
\long\def\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[#4]#5{%
  \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakepicbox(#2,#3)[#4]{#5}}}
```

`LWR@glrbox` (*env.*) {⟨*macroname*⟩}

```
\def\LWR@glrbox#1{%
  \edef\reserved@a{%
    \endgroup
    \global\setbox#1\hbox{%
      \begingroup\aftergroup}%
        \def\noexpand\@currenvir{\@currenvir}%
        \def\noexpand\@currenvline{\on@line}}%
  \reserved@a
    \@endpefalse
    \color@setgroup
      \ignorespaces}
\let\LWR@endglrbox\LWR@endlrbox
```

27.11 Converting a macro name to a cs name

`\macrotocsname` {⟨*macro name with backslash*⟩}

Results in the macro name without the leading backslash.

Ref: https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/42318/removing-a-backslash-from-a-character-sequence

```
\newcommand*{\macrotocsname}[1]{%
  \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble\expandafter\string
  \fi
  #1%
}
```

27.12 Title case

`\LWRtexttitlecase`

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand*{\LWRtexttitlecase}[1]{%
    \text_titlecase:n{#1}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

27.13 LetLtxMacrocs

`\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs` {⟨*newcsname*⟩} {⟨*oldcsname*⟩}

`\LetLtxMacro` with cs names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs}[2]{%
    \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname #1\expandafter\endcsname%
    \csname#2\endcsname%
}
```

27.14 Absorbing a star

`\LWR@absorbstar` {⟨*csname*⟩}

Modifies a macro to aborb a star. Used for cleveref, since hyperref is emulated, so the starred macros are not created by cleveref.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@absorbstar}[1]{%
    \LWR@LetLtxMacrocs{LWR@origns@#1}{#1}%
    \csdef{#1}{\@ifstar{\csuse{LWR@origns@#1}}{\csuse{LWR@origns@#1}}}
    \expandafter\robustify\csname #1\endcsname
}
```

28 Operating-System portability

`Unix` (*Prog*)
`Mac OS` (*Prog*)
`Linux` (*Prog*)

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as "UNIX" in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.

`MS-Windows` (*Prog*)
`Windows` (*Prog*)

If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option `OSWindows`.

`OSWindows` (*Opt*)

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean `usingOSWindows` is set `true`. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

28.1 Literal characters

Literal characters to be used in `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`. These are defined without `@` to easily allow their inclusion in the user's document.

The literal `%` character:

```
\let\LWRpercent\@percentchar
```

The literal `$` character:

```
\catcode`\$=12
\def\LWRdollar{$}
\def\LWRdollar{$}% syntax highlighting
\catcode`\$=3
```

The literal & character:

```
\catcode`\&=12
\def\LWRamp{&}
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal \ character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the escape character during the definition of the backslash macro.

```
\catcode`\&=0
&catcode`&\=12
&def&LWRbackslash{\}
&catcode`&\=0
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal { character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the begin group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
\catcode`\&=1
\catcode`\{=12
\def\LWRleftbrace&{}
\catcode`\{=1
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal } character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the end group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
\catcode`\&=2
\catcode`\}=12
\def\LWRrightbrace{}&
\catcode`\}=2
\catcode`\&=4
```

The literal # character:

```
\catcode`\#=12
\def\LWRhash{#}
\catcode`\#=6
```

`\LWRopquote` The operating system's quote mark, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
\def\LWRopquote{'}
```

`\LWRopseq` The operating system's sequential execution command, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
\def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\LWRamp\space\space}
```

28.2 Common portability code

`usingOSWindows` (*bool*) Set if the `OSWindows` option is used, or if WINDOWS is automatically detected.

```
\newbool{usingOSWindows}
\boolfalse{usingOSWindows}
```

28.3 UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS

\OSPathSymbol Symbol used to separate directories in a path.

```
\newcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{/}
```

28.4 MS-WINDOWS

For MS-WINDOWS:

\LWR@setOSWindows Set defaults for the MS-WINDOWS operating system. lwarp attempts to auto-detect the operatings system, and the OSWindows option may also be used to force MS-WINDOWS compatibility.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@setOSWindows}
{
\booltrue{usingOSWindows}
\renewcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{\@backslashchar}
\def\LWRopquote{"}
\def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\space\space}
}
```

Test for windows during compile. The user may also specify OSWindows package option in case this test fails.

```
\ifwindows
\LWR@setOSWindows
\fi
```

29 Package options

kvoptions (*Pkg*) Allows key/value package options.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR,prefix=LWR@}
```

\lwarpsetup A user interface to set the keys:

```
\newcommand{\lwarpsetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR}{#1}}
```

warpingprint (*bool*)
warpingHTML (*bool*)
mathjax (*bool*)
LWR@origmathjax (*bool*)

Set to true/false depending on the package option selections for print/HTML/EPUB output and mathsvg/mathjax.

LWR@origmathjax remembers the original setting to be restored by \displaymathnormal.

```
\newbool{warpingprint}
\newbool{warpingHTML}
\newbool{mathjax}
\newbool{LWR@origmathjax}
```

defaults The default is print output, and SVG math if the user chose HTML output.

```
\booltrue{warpingprint}%
\boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
\boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

warpdisable (*Opt*) If the warpdisable option is given, both boolean warpingprint and boolean warpingHTML are false, and may be used for \ifbool tests. This option may be used to disable almost all of lwarp, for testing purposes.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{warpdisable}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpdisable'}
    \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
    \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
}
```

warpprint (*Opt*) If the warpprint option is given, boolean warpingprint is true and boolean warpingHTML is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{warpprint}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpprint'}
    \booltrue{warpingprint}%
    \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
}
```

warpHTML (*Opt*) Anything in the warpHTML environment will be generated for HTML output only.

warpHTML (*Opt*) If the warpHTML option is given, boolean warpingHTML is true and boolean warpingprint is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{warpHTML}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpHTML'}%
    \booltrue{warpingHTML}%
    \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
}
```

mathsvg (*Opt*) Option mathsvg selects SVG math display: If the mathsvg option is given, boolean mathjax is false, and may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{mathsvg}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathsvg'}
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@origmathjax}%

}
```

mathjax (*Opt*) Option mathjax selects MATHJAX math display: If the mathjax option is given, boolean mathjax is true, may be used for \ifbool tests.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{mathjax}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathjax'}
    \booltrue{mathjax}%
    \booltrue{LWR@origmathjax}%

}
```

BaseJobname (*Opt*)
Default: \jobname

Option BaseJobname sets the \BaseJobname for this document.

This is the \jobname of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the \jobname without _html appended. This is used to set \HomeHTMLFilename if the user did not provide one.

```
\DeclareStringOption[\jobname]{BaseJobname}
```

ImagesDirectory (*Opt*)
Default: \jobname-images

Option ImagesDirectory sets the name of the directory to use for the lateximage images.

```
\DeclareStringOption[\BaseJobname-images]{ImagesDirectory}
```

ImagesName (*Opt*)
Default: image-

Option ImagesName sets the prefix to use for the lateximage images.

```
\DeclareStringOption[image-]{ImagesName}
```

makeindexStyle (*Opt*)
Default: lwarp.ist

Selects a custom .ist file. A customized file should be based on lwarp.ist. See section 8.6.21.

```
\DeclareStringOption[lwarp.ist]{makeindexStyle}
```

xindyStyle (*Opt*)
Default: lwarp.xdy

Selects a custom .xdy file. A customized file should be based on lwarp.xdy. See section 8.6.22.

```
\DeclareStringOption[lwarp.xdy]{xindyStyle}
```

xindyLanguage (*Opt*)
Default: english

Sets the *xindy* language to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index and glossary.

```
\DeclareStringOption[english]{xindyLanguage}
```

xindyCodepage (*Opt*)
Default: utf8

Sets the *xindy* codepage to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index.

```
\DeclareStringOption[utf8]{xindyCodepage}
```

xindexConfig (*Opt*)
Default: <empty>

Selects a custom xindex-*.lua file. A customized file should be based on xindex-cfg.lua. See section 8.6.23.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{xindexConfig}
```

pdftotextEnc (*Opt*)
Default: UTF-8

The option pdftotextEnc sets the encoding used by *pdftotext*. This is passed to *pdftotext* using its -enc option, and is used when converting LaTeX PDF output with HTML tags into a plain-text file with HTML tags.

```
\DeclareStringOption[UTF-8]{pdftotextEnc}
```

lwarpmk (*Opt*)

Tells lwarp to generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called lwarpmk.lua. Useful for archiving for future use. This file may be made executable and acts just like *lwarpmk*.

If lwarpmk option, creates a local copy of lwarpmk.lua:

```
\newbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
\boolfalse{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}

\DeclareVoidOption{lwarpmk}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'lwarpmk'}
    \booltrue{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
}
```

`OSWindows` (*Opt*) Tells lwarp to use MS-Windows compatibility. Auto-detection of the operating system is attempted, and this option is only necessary if the auto-detection fails. See the automatically-generated `lwarpmk.conf` file to find out whether the operating system was detected correctly.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{OSWindows}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'OSWindows'}
    \LWR@setOSWindows
}
```

`HomeHTMLFilename` (*Opt*) Default: `\BaseJobname` The filename of the homepage. The default is the jobname. This option is stored into `\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HomeHTMLFilename` for internal use.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HomeHTMLFilename}
```

`HTMLFilename` (*Opt*) Default: `<empty>` The filename prefix of web pages after the homepage. The default is empty, no prefix. This option is stored into `\LWR@HTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HTMLFilename` for internal use.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLFilename}
```

`PrintLatexCmd` (*Opt*) Default: `<automatic>` The shell commands to use to compile the print document.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{PrintLatexCmd}
```

`HTMLLatexCmd` (*Opt*) Default: `<automatic>` The shell commands to use to compile the HTML document.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLLatexCmd}
```

`PrintIndexCmd` (*Opt*) Default: `<empty>` The shell commands to use to compile the print indexes.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{PrintIndexCmd}
```

`HTMLIndexCmd` (*Opt*) Default: `<empty>` The shell commands to use to compile the HTML indexes.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLIndexCmd}
```

`LatexmkIndexCmd` (*Opt*) Default: `<empty>` The shell commands to by used by *latexmk* to compile the print indexes. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include the filename, which will be provided by *latexmk*.

```
\DeclareStringOption[]{LatexmkIndexCmd}
```

`makeindex` (*Opt*) Tells lwarp to use *makeindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and

`*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *makeindex* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{makeindex}
```

`xindy` (*Opt*) Tells lwarp to use *xindy* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindy* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindy}
```

`xindex` (*Opt*) Tells lwarp to use *xindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindex* with a single index file.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindex}
```

`IndexRef` (*Opt*) Tells lwarp how to display the index entries in HTMLoutput. See section 7.5.
Default: `cref`

```
\DeclareStringOption[cref]{IndexRef}
```

`GlossaryCmd` (*Opt*) The shell command to use to compile the glossary. The print or HTML version of the glossary filename will be appended to this command.
Default: `makeglossaries`

```
\DeclareStringOption[makeglossaries]{GlossaryCmd}
```

`latexmk` (*Opt*) Option `latexmk` tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* when compiling documents.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{latexmk}
```

`dvips` (*Opt*) Option `dvips` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvips}
```

`dvipdfm` (*Opt*) Option `dvipdfm` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfm}
```

`dvipdfmx` (*Opt*) Option `dvipdfmx` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
\DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfmx}
```

Execute options Execute the package options, with the defaults which have been set just above:

```
\ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

29.1 Additional options support

Assign the `\BaseJobname` if the user hasn't provided one:

```
\providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\LWR@BaseJobname}
```

Defaults unless already over-ridden by the user:

```
\ifcsempty{LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}{
    \newcommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
}{
    \csedef{HomeHTMLFilename}{\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}
}

\csedef{HTMLFilename}{\LWR@HTMLFilename}
```

Special handling for underscores in labels and filenames.

`\LWR@sanitized` The sanitized version of what was given to `\LWR@sanitize`. Characters are set to their detokenized versions. Required for underscores in labels and filenames.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@sanitized}{}
```

`\LWR@sanitize` {⟨*text*⟩}

Sanitizes the text and returns the result in `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@sanitize}[1]{%
\edef\LWR@sanitized{#1}%
\edef\LWR@sanitized{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@sanitized}}%
}
```

Sanitize some string options to neutralize underscores.

```
\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@BaseJobname}
\edef\LWR@BaseJobname{\LWR@sanitized}

\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesDirectory}
\edef\LWR@ImagesDirectory{\LWR@sanitized}

\LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesName}
\edef\LWR@ImagesName{\LWR@sanitized}
```

`\LWR@PrintIndexCmd` and `\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd` are tested to see if they are empty. If so, they are set to a reasonable defaults for a single index using *makeindex*, then possibly set to defaults for *xindy* if the lwarp `xindy` option was selected, then likewise for *xindex* if the `xindex` option was selected.

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space  \jobname.idx%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
            \jobname.idx%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
```

```
            \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                \jobname.idx%
            }
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
                \jobname.idx%
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}

\ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space  \jobname_html.idx%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
            \jobname_html.idx%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                \jobname_html.idx%
            }
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
                \jobname_html.idx%
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}

\ifdefempty{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{
    \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
        makeindex  -s \LWR@makeindexStyle%
    }
    \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
            xindy
            -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
            -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
            -C \LWR@xindyCodepage%
        }
    }{}
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
            }
```

```
        }{
            \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
                xindex
                -c \LWR@xindexConfig
            }
        }
    }{}
}{}
```

29.2 Conditional compilation

`\warpprintonly` {⟨*contents*⟩}

Only process the contents if producing printed output.

```
\newcommand{\warpprintonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}}
```

`\warpHTMLonly` {⟨*contents*⟩}

Only process the contents if producing HTML output.

```
\newcommand{\warpHTMLonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingHTML}{#1}{}}
```

`comment` (*Pkg*) Provides conditional code blocks.

Attempts to use versions or verbatim fail in some cases, and do not provide much of a speed benefit even when they do work.

```
\RequirePackage{comment}
```

`\LWR@includecomment` {⟨*env name*⟩} {⟨*partial filename*⟩}

`\LWR@excludecomment` {⟨*env name*⟩} {⟨*partial filename*⟩}

Use many comment cut files to avoid collision in case the user uses the comment package. Each filename is "`comment_#2.cut`". Based on the comment package.

```
\def\LWR@includecomment
 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Including comment '#1'}%
    \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{%
        \CloseAndInputCutFile%
        \csundef{LWR@#1commentused}%
    }
    \csarg\def{#1}{%
        \endgroup
        \ifcsdef{LWR@#1commentused}{
            \PackageError{lwarp}%
                {Nested #1 environment}%
                {%
                    Environment #1 cannot be nested.\MessageBreak
                    This can happen when a package is loaded
                    from inside a\MessageBreak
                    #1 environment.%
                }%
        }{\relax}
```

```
        \csdef{LWR@#1commentused}{}
        \message{Including '#1' comment.}%
        \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
        \SetUpCutFile
        \ProcessComment{#1}
    }%
    \CommentEndDef{#1}
}

\def\LWR@excludecomment
 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Excluding comment '#1'}%
    \csarg\def{#1}{
        \endgroup
        \message{Excluding '#1' comment.}%
        \begingroup
           \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
            \def\ProcessCutFile{}%
           \def\ThisComment####1{}%
            \ProcessComment{#1}
    }%
    \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{\CloseAndInputCutFile \endgroup}
    \CommentEndDef{#1}}
```

warpall (*env.*) Anything in the warpall environment will be generated for print or HTML outputs.

```
\LWR@includecomment{warpall}{all}
```

warpHTML (*env.*) For HTML output:

```
\ifbool{warpingHTML}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
```

warpprint (*env.*) Anything in the warpprint environment will be generated for print output only.

```
\ifbool{warpingprint}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpprint}{print}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpprint}{print}}
```

If warpdisable, turn off both print and HTML output:

```
\ifboolexpr{bool {warpingprint} or bool {warpingHTML}}
    {}
    {
        \LWR@excludecomment{warpHTML}{html}
        \LWR@excludecomment{warpprint}{print}
        \LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
    }
```

warpMathJax (*env.*) Only if MathJax is being used along with HTML.

```
\begin{warpprint}
\LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\ifbool{mathjax}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

warpsvg (*env.*) Only if SVG math is being used along with HTML, or in print mode.

```
\begin{warpprint}
\LWR@includecomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\ifbool{mathjax}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
    {\LWR@includecomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

LWRcreatelwarpmk (*env.*) Optionally generate a local copy of *lwarpmk*. Default to no.

```
\ifbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
    {\LWR@includecomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
    {\LWR@excludecomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
```

30 Required packages

These packages are automatically loaded by lwarp when generating HTML output. Some of them are also automatically loaded when generating print output, but some are not.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

fontspec (*Pkg*) Load fontspec if necessary:

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\IfPackageLoadedTF{fontspec}{}{
    \usepackage[no-math]{fontspec}
}
```

The monospaced font is used for HTML tags, so turn off its TeX ligatures and common ligatures:

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
\else
```

pdflatex only: Only pre-loaded if *pdflatex* is being used.

microtype (*Pkg*)

ligatures Older browsers don't display ligatures. Turn off letter ligatures, keeping LaTeX dash and quote ligatures, which may fail on older browers but at least won't corrupt written words.

```
\RequirePackage{microtype}
```

```
\microtypesetup{
    protrusion=false,
    expansion=false,
    tracking=false,
    kerning=false,
    spacing=false}
%    \begin{macrocode}
%
% Disable ligatures for typewriter fonts.
% The comma was causing issues with \MathJax\ and \cs{,} followed by a comma.
% Ligatures for f, q, t, etc used to be disabled for non-typewriter fonts, but
% are now allowed.
% \changes{v0.89}{2020/08/01}{Disable typewriter ligatures.}
% ^^A \DisableLigatures[{,},f,q,t,T,Q]{encoding = *,family = *}% previous
%    \begin{macrocode}
\DisableLigatures{encoding = *,family = tt*}

\fi

\end{warpHTML}
```

`geometry` (*Pkg*) Tactics to avoid unwanted page breaks and margin overflow:

- Uses a very long and wide page to minimize page breaks and margin overflow.
- Uses a scriptsize font.
- Uses extra space at the margin to avoid HTML tag overflow off the page.
- Forces a new PDF page before some environments.
- Forces line break between major pieces of long tags.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

If geometry has not yet been loaded, use the preexising page and text sizes to be preserved for later reuse. These will be replaced by lwarp `\AtBeginDocument` with a very large page size to reduce HTML tag overflow off the page.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{geometry}
{}{
    \RequirePackage[
        reset,
        paperwidth=\paperwidth,
        paperheight=\paperheight,
        textwidth=\textwidth,
        textheight=\textheight,
        left=\oddsidemargin,
        top=\topmargin,
        marginparsep=\marginparsep,
        marginparwidth=\marginparwidth,
    ]{geometry}
}
```

Remember the original definitions for later reuse. If the geometry package is loaded by the user, lwarp-geometry will nullify the user-level originals.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgeometry\geometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignewgeometry\newgeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origrestoregeometry\restoregeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsavegeometry\savegeometry
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origloadgeometry\loadgeometry
```

LWR@allowanothergeometry (*bool*)

geometry may be loaded by the user before lwarp, after lwarp, or not at all. If before lwarp, it will have already been loaded by now and its page layout has already been saved. If geometry is loaded after lwarp, its layout will be set at that time and the user macros nullified. `\AtEndPreamble` this layout will be saved. If the user never loads geometry, lwarp-geometry will be loaded `\AtBeginDocument`, but it should not change the page layout set here. This is controlled by the boolean `LWR@allowanothergeometry`. Geometry may be adjusted throughout the preamble until `\AtEndPreamble`, when this boolean is set `false`.

```
\newbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
\booltrue{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
```

Use `\AtEndPreamble` to avoid class and option conflict by changing settings after other packages load, instead of using geometry package options:

```
\AtEndPreamble{
```

Whatever geometry choices the user has made in the preamble, either before or after lwarp was loaded, are now saved for possible temporary reuse, such as by lyluatex.

See the lwarp-geometry section for what happens if geometry is loaded after lwarp.

```
\LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@usergeometry}
```

The user's paper size is saved for later reuse, such as by the pdfpages or parallel packages.

```
\newlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}{\paperwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}
\setlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}{\paperheight}

\newlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}
\setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textwidth}

\newlength{\LWR@userstextheight}
\setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textheight}
```

For lwarp, use a very large page and margins to help avoid letting HTML tags run off the edge:

```
\LWR@origgeometry{
    reset,
    paperheight=190in,
    paperwidth=20in,
    left=2in,
    right=6in,
```

```
    top=1in,
    bottom=1in,
    heightrounded,%
}
```

The lwarp page geometry is saved for future restore:

```
\LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@lwarpgeometry}
```

No longer adjust the page layout when lwarp-geometry is loaded `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
\boolfalse{LWR@allowanothergeometry}%
```

ltjsbook and other classes can print vertically, and require these to be reset by lwarp:

```
\setlength{\textheight}{0.8\paperheight}
\setlength{\textwidth}{0.7\paperwidth}

\@twosidefalse
\@mparswitchfalse
}% \AtEndPreamble

\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`xparse` (*Pkg*)

LaTeX3 command argument parsing

```
\RequirePackage{xparse}
```

`calc` (*Pkg*)

```
\RequirePackage{calc}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`expl3` (*Pkg*)

LaTeX3 programming

```
\RequirePackage{expl3}
```

`gettitlestring` (*Pkg*)

Used to emulate `\nameref`.

```
\RequirePackage{gettitlestring}


\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

filecontents (*Pkg*)

Used to write helper files while creating the print version.

Recent versions of LaTeX (as of Fall 2019) now include the functionality of the filecontents package, but with a new optional argument used to specify whether to force the overwriting of an existing file. If an older LaTeX kernel is used, the original filecontents package is used, but it is patched to throw away the new optional argument.

```
\@ifundefined{filec@ntents@opt}{% older kernel, discard optional args

    \RequirePackage{filecontents}

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@filec@ntents\filec@ntents

    \IfPackageAtLeastTF{filecontents}{2011/10/08}
    {
```

For a newer version of the filecontents package, simply discard the optional argument.

```
        \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][]{\LWR@orig@filec@ntents}
    }
    {% patch older package for morewrites
```

For an older version of filecontents, discard the optional argument, and also patch to work with morewrites, per https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/312830/does-morewrites-not-support-filecontents-and-can-i-write-body-of-environment-us/312910

```
        \newwrite\fcwrite
        \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][]{%
            \def\chardef##1\write{\let\reserved@c\fcwrite}%
            \LWR@orig@filec@ntents%
        }
    }

}% older kernel
{% newer kernel
```

For a newer kernel with a filecontents environment which accepts the optional overwrite argument, use the environment as-is.

```
}% newer kernel, filecontents env accepts optional args, do not load package

\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

xifthen (*Pkg*)

```
\RequirePackage{xifthen}
```

verbatim (*Pkg*)

```
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
```

refcount (*Pkg*)

Provides \setcounterref, \setcounterpageref, etc.

```
\RequirePackage{refcount}
```

newfloat (*Pkg*)

```
\RequirePackage{newfloat}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

xstring (*Pkg*) ⚠ index

There was a short-term bug in xstring regarding \IfInteger which affected lwarp's index generation. The updated version is requested here.

```
\RequirePackage{xstring}[2019/02/01]
```

environ (*Pkg*)

Used to encapsulate math environments for re-use in HTML <alt> text.

```
\RequirePackage{environ}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

printlen (*Pkg*)

Used to convert lengths for image width/height options.

```
\RequirePackage{printlen}
```

\LWR@printlength {⟨*length*⟩}

Prints a length using a locally-controlled unit and space. Rounding is used unless the length is small.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@printlength}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \uselengthunit{PT}%
    \renewcommand*{\unitspace}{}%
    \ifdimless{#1}{10pt}{%
        \printlength{#1}%
    }{%
        \rndprintlength{#1}%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

31 Loading packages

\RequirePackage and \usepackage are modified to error-check for certain packages, and for HTML they load the lwarp- version if it exists.

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

Remember the original \RequirePackage:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackage\RequirePackage
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackageWithOptions\RequirePackageWithOptions
```

\LWR@requirepackagenames Stores the list of required package names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{}
```

\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames Stores the parsed list of required package names after spaces are removed and lwarp- is prepended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}
```

\LWR@nullifycomment Remove the preexisting comment environment. Certain packages define it for their own use.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nullifycomment}{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}%
      {Nullifying the comment environment before loading \LWR@strresulttwo,}%
    \let\comment\relax%
    \let\endcomment\relax%
}
```

\LWR@findword [⟨*1: separator*⟩] {⟨*2: list*⟩} {⟨*3: index*⟩} [⟨*4: destination*⟩]

Note that argument 4 is passed directly to \StrBetween.

```
\newcommand*\LWR@findword[3][,]{%
    \StrBetween[#3,\numexpr#3+1]{#1#2#1}{#1}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@checkloadnever {⟨*bad package name*⟩} {⟨*replacement package names*⟩}

From now on, check for incompatible packages loaded via \usepackage, instead of packages loaded before lwarp:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@afterloadnever
```

\LWR@checkloadfilename {⟨*filename*⟩} Checks if this filename should be loaded after lwarp, or never at all.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadfilename}[1]{%
```

Remember the package name to compare with, to be used by \LWR@checkloadnever and \LWR@checkloadbefore.

```
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
```

Check against the list of packages which should never be loaded:

```
    \LWR@checkloadnevers
```

The following should only be loaded before lwarp:

```
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{ctex}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontspec}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenc}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenx}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{nfssext-cfr}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontaxes}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{kotex}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{kpfonts}% textcomp option clash
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja-fontspec}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexko}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{morewrites}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{newclude}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{newunicodechar}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{plext}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{xeCJK}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{xetexko}
    \LWR@checkloadbefore{zxjatype}
}
```

`\LWR@lookforpackagename` {⟨*index*⟩}

If HTML, and if this is an lwarp-supported package name, re-direct it to the lwarp version by renaming it `lwarp-` followed by the original name.

Looks `index` deep into the list of package names, `\LWR@requirepackagenames`, and builds `\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames` which is the modified list of names.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lookforpackagename}[1]{%
```

Find the `index`'th package name from the list:

```
\LWR@findword{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Remove blanks. The original name with blanks is in `LWR@strresult` and the final name with no blanks goes into `LWR@strresulttwo`.

```
\StrSubstitute[100]{\LWR@strresult}{ }{}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

See if the package name was found:

```
\IfStrEq{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}%
{}% no filename
{% yes filename was found
```

Possible adjustments before loading the package. Maybe nullify the `comment` environment if the new package will be redefining it for a new purpose.

```
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{easyReview}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{changes}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
```

If HTML, check if the package should be loaded before lwarp, or never at all:

```
    \ifbool{warpingHTML}{\LWR@checkloadfilename{\LWR@strresulttwo}}{}%
```

If HTML, and if found, and if an lwarp-equivalent name exists, use `lwarp-*` instead.

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        bool{warpingHTML} and
        test{\IfFileExists{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo.sty}}
    }%
    {% lwarp-* file found
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo}%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
                \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo%
            }%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Otherwise, use the current package name.

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
                \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,\LWR@strresulttwo%
            }%
        }%
    }% no lwarp-* file
}% yes filename
}
```

`\RequirePackage` `[`⟨*1: options*⟩`]` `{`⟨*2: package names*⟩`}` `[`⟨*3: version*⟩`]`

For each of many package names in a comma-separated list, if an lwarp version of a package exists, select it instead of the LaTeX version.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\RequirePackage}{o m o}{%
```

Redirect up to twenty names:[17]

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#2}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{1}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{2}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{3}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{4}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{5}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{6}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{7}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{8}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{9}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{10}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{11}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{12}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{13}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{14}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{15}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{16}%
```

[17] This was originally nine names, but then I came across a package which used twelve...

```
\LWR@lookforpackagename{17}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{18}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{19}%
\LWR@lookforpackagename{20}%
```

Error if braces are used in optional argument. This can cause an error, so tell how to avoid.

```
\IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\LWRleftbrace}%
    {%
        \PackageError{lwarp}{%
            You used:\MessageBreak
            \protect\usepackage[#1]{#2}\MessageBreak
            Braces in the package options will fail with Lwarp.\MessageBreak
            Instead, use:\MessageBreak
            \protect\PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{#2}\MessageBreak
            \protect\usepackage{#2}\MessageBreak
            near the line number given below.\MessageBreak
            Enter 'h' for more info%
        }%
        {%
           See the Lwarp manual troubleshooting index entry for\MessageBreak
            ``package, options with braces''%
        }%
    }%
    {}% no brace
```

\RequirePackage depending on the options and version:

```
\IfValueTF{#1}%
{% options given
    \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
}%
{% no options given
    \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
        {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
}%
}
\LetLtxMacro\usepackage\RequirePackage
\@onlypreamble\RequirePackage
\@onlypreamble\usepackage
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass {⟨*pkgname*⟩} [⟨*version*⟩]

Uses the original package, including options.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass}{m o}{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
        Using package `#1',\MessageBreak
        and adding lwarp modifications, including options,\MessageBreak%
    }%
```

```
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}%
        {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}%
    \DeclareOption*{%
        \PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{#1}%
    }%
    \ProcessOptions\relax%
```

If using catoptions, an error occurs if a package is loaded with an option then loaded again with no options. lwarp does this if a package is preloaded then later patched. To avoid an error while using catoptions, if a package has already been loaded, it is loaded again with its original options.

```
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\csuse{opt@#1.sty}}%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {%
                \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
                    \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}[#2]%
            }%
            {%
                \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
                    \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}%
            }%
    }{%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}[#2]}%
            {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}}%
    }%
```

In some cases, the following seems to be required to avoid an "unknown option" error, such as when loading xcolor with options.

```
    \DeclareOption*{}%
    \ProcessOptions\relax%
}
```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*date or -NoValue-*⟩}

Declares the package. Factored for reuse.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA}[2]{%
    \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
        Replacing package '#1' with the lwarp version,\MessageBreak
        and discarding options,%
    }%
    \IfValueTF{#2}
    {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}
    {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}
}
```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB` Nullifies then processes the options.

Seems to be required when options contain curly braces, which were causing "`Missing \begin{document}`".

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB}{%
% \ProcessOptions\relax% original LaTeX code
```

```
\let\ds@\@empty%         from the original \ProcessOptions
\edef\@curroptions{}%    lwarp modification to \ProcessOptions
\@process@ptions\relax%  from the original \ProcessOptions
}
```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop` `{`⟨*pkgname*⟩`}` `[`⟨*version*⟩`]`

Ignores the original package and uses lwarp's version instead. Drops/discards all options.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop}{m o}{
```

Declare the package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{#1}{#2}
```

Ignore all options:

```
\DeclareOption*{}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

32 File handles

Defines file handles for writes.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\LWR@quickfile` For quick temporary use only. This is reused in several places.

```
\newwrite\LWR@quickfile%
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@lateximagesfile` For `<project>-images.txt`:

```
\newwrite\LWR@lateximagesfile
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

33 Include a file

During HTML output, `\include{<filename>}` causes the following to occur:

1. lwarp creates <filename>_html_inc.tex whose contents are:
   \input <filename>.tex
2. <filename>_html_inc.tex is then \included instead of <filename>.tex.
3. <filename>_html_inc.aux is automatically generated and used by LaTeX.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\@include {⟨*filename*⟩} Modified to load _html_inc files.

(Below, \clearpage caused missing text, and was changed to \newpage.)

```
\def\@include#1 {%
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile #1_html_inc.tex% lwarp
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{\string\input{#1.tex}}% lwarp
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile% lwarp
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
\if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\@input{#1_html_inc.aux}}% changed
\fi
\@tempswatrue
\if@partsw
    \@tempswafalse
    \edef\reserved@b{#1}%
    \@for\reserved@a:=\@partlist\do
    {\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempswatrue\fi}%
\fi
\if@tempswa
    \let\@auxout\@partaux
    \if@filesw
        \immediate\openout\@partaux #1_html_inc.aux % changed
        \immediate\write\@partaux{\relax}%
    \fi
    \@input@{#1_html_inc.tex}% changed
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
    \@writeckpt{#1}%
    \if@filesw
        \immediate\closeout\@partaux
    \fi
\else
    \deadcycles\z@
    \@nameuse{cp@#1}%
\fi
\let\@auxout\@mainaux%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

34 Copying a file

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@copyfile {⟨*source filename*⟩} {⟨*destination filename*⟩}

Used to copy the .toc file to .sidetoc to re-print the TOC in the sideTOC navigation pane.

```
\newwrite\LWR@copyoutfile   % open the file to write to
\newread\LWR@copyinfile     % open the file to read from

\newcommand*{\LWR@copyfile}[2]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: copying #1 to #2}

    \immediate\openout\LWR@copyoutfile=#2
    \openin\LWR@copyinfile=#1
    \begingroup\endlinechar=-1
    \makeatletter

    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: about to loop}

    \loop\unless\ifeof\LWR@copyinfile
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: one line}
     \read\LWR@copyinfile to\LWR@fileline  % Read one line and store it into \LWR@fileline
%   \LWR@fileline\par                   % print the content into the pdf
% print the content:
     \immediate\write\LWR@copyoutfile{\unexpanded\expandafter{\LWR@fileline}}%
    \repeat
    \immediate\closeout\LWR@copyoutfile
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: done}
    \endgroup
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

35 Debugging messages

HTML comments

To have the HTML output include additional HTML comments, such as which is closing, use

```
\booltrue{HTMLDebugComments}
```

debugging information

To have debug information written to the log, use

```
\tracinglwarp
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

LWR@tracinglwarp (*bool*) True if tracing is turned on.

```
\newbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}
```

\tracinglwarp Turns on the debug tracing messages.

```
\newcommand{\tracinglwarp}{\booltrue{LWR@tracinglwarp}}
```

\LWR@traceinfo {⟨*text*⟩} If tracing is turned on, writes the text to the .log file.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@traceinfo}[1]{%
\ifbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}%
```

```
{%
    \typeout{*** lwarp: #1}%
}%
{}%
}
```

HTMLDebugComments (*bool*) Add comments in HTML about closing s, sections, etc.

Default: false

```
\newbool{HTMLDebugComments}
\boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}
```

If \tracinglwarp, show where preamble hooks occur:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{AfterEndPreamble}
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\LWR@traceinfo{AtBeginDocument}
}

\end{warpall}
```

36 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments

The following refers to defining objects inside lwarp, and may also be of some use for package authors to adapt their packages for lwarp. The following is not for the user's document.

Many macros and environments must be provided as both print and HTML versions.

While generating the print version of a document, the original macros as defined by LaTeX and its packages are used as-is.

While generating the HTML version of a document, the original macro or environment is redefined to call a new HTML version or a copy of the original print version. The new HTML versions of macros and environments are used most of the time. Copies of the print versions are used inside a latexmage environment, which draws and remembers an image of the printed output, and also several other places.

The general structure for providing print and HTML versions of a macro or environment is as follows:

For a preexisting macro: An HTML version is provided with a special name, inside a warpHTML environment, then \LWR@formatted is used to redefine and patch various macros:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted{name}` copies the original print version to a new name `\LWR@print@<name>`, then redefines `\name` to use either the print or HTML version depending on which mode lwarp is using.

For a preexisiting environment: The process is similar. Note the use of `\LWR@formattedenv` instead of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@name}{...}{..}

\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

For a new macro or environment: The print version is defined inside `warpall`, so that it can also be seen and modified by during HTML outut.

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\name}{...}% The print version.
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Similar for an environment, using `\formattedenv`.

In general, `\LWR@formatted` or `\LWR@formattedenv` are placed inside a `warpHTML` environment, and while producing an HTML document they do the following:

- Macros are modified:
  1. The pre-existing print version `\name` is saved as `\LWR@print@<name>`, unless `\LWR@print@<name>` is already defined.
  2. The original `\name` is redefined to call either the print or HTML version depending on which format is in use at the moment, as set by `\LWR@formatting`, which is defined as either "`print`" or "`HTML`".
- When lwarp is producing a print document, the original definitions are used, as well as any new definitions defined in `warpall` above.
- When lwarp is generating HTML output, `\LWR@formatting` is set to "`HTML`", and `\name` is directed to `\LWR@HTML@<name>`. For an environment, `\endname` is directed to `\endLWR@HTML@<name>`.
- When lwarp is generating HTML output but enters a `latexmage` environment, or for some other reason needs to draw images using the original print defintions, `\LWR@formatting` is changed to "`print`" and `\name` is then redirected to `\LWR@print@<name>`, which was the original `\name`.

- Since the new \name does not process any arguments, they are processed by \LWR@print@name or \LWR@HTML@name.

Expandable versions are also provided as well. These usually are necessary for anything which could appear inside a tabular, without which a "Misplaced \omit" error may occur.

⚠ Misplaced \omit error

```
\LWR@expandableformatted
\LWR@expandableformattedenv
```

(Older versions of lwarp used \LetLtxMacro for everything, but this could fail when using macros defined by xparse. This older system is still in use for many definitions.)

Print or disabled versions:

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}

\newcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{}

\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output: HTML versions:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@formatting Remembers if selected print/HTML formatting.

Used while \LWR@restoreorigformatting, such as in an lateximage. May be set to either "print" or "HTML".

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{HTML}
```

\LWR@formatted@checkname {⟨*name*⟩}

Verify that a print and HTML version exist.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formatted@checkname}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{#1}{%
        \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
            \PackageError{lwarp}
            {%
                \LWRbackslash#1 or \protect\LWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
                must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
            }
            {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
        }{\relax}%
    }{\relax}%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@HTML@#1}{%
        \PackageError{lwarp}
        {%
            \protect\LWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
            before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
        }
```

```
        {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
    }{\relax}%
}
```

`\LWR@formatted@checkendname` {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@formatted@checkendname}[1]{%
    \ifcsundef{end#1}{%
        \ifcsundef{endLWR@print@#1}{%
            \PackageError{lwarp}
            {%
                \protect\end#1 or \protect\endLWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
                must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
            }
            {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
        }{\relax}%
    }{\relax}%
    \ifcsundef{endLWR@HTML@#1}{%
        \PackageError{lwarp}
        {%
            \protect\endLWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
            before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
        }
        {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
    }{\relax}%
}
```

`\LWR@formatted` {⟨*macroname*⟩} No backslash in the macro name.

If not yet defined, defines `\LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `\<name>`. Also redefines `\<name>` to use `\LWR@<format>@<name>`, where <format> is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or `HTML`.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{%
    \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \csNewCommandCopycs{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
    }{}%
    \ifcsundef{#1}{%
        \expandafter\newrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \expandafter\renewrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@expandableformatted` {⟨*macroname*⟩} No backslash in the macro name.

An expandable version of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{%
    \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \csNewCommandCopycs{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
    }{}%
```

```
    \ifcsundef{#1}{%
        \expandafter\newcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \expandafter\renewcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
            \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@formattedenv` {⟨*environmentname*⟩}

If not yet defined, defines the environment `LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode <name>. Also redefines the environment <name> to use environment `LWR@<format>@<name>`, where <format> is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or HTML.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{%
    \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
    \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
    }{}%
    \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
    {%
        \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@expandableformattedenv` {⟨*environmentname*⟩}

An expandable version of `LWR@formattedenv`.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{%
    \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
    \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
    \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
        \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
    }{}%
    \DeclareExpandableDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
    {%
        \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
    {%
        \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
    }%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

37 HTML-conversion output modifications

These booleans modify the HTML output in various ways to improve conversion to EPUB or word processor imports.

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

37.1 User-level controls

`FormatEPUB` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

```
\newbool{FormatEPUB}
\boolfalse{FormatEPUB}
```

`FormatWP` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments.

```
\newbool{FormatWP}
\boolfalse{FormatWP}
```

`WPMarkFloats` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions. [18]

```
\newbool{WPMarkFloats}
\boolfalse{WPMarkFloats}
```

`WPMarkMinipages` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

```
\newbool{WPMarkMinipages}
\boolfalse{WPMarkMinipages}
```

`WPMarkTOC` (*bool*)
Default: `true`

While formatting for word processors, adds

[18] Perhaps some day word processors will have HTML import options for identifying `<figure>` and caption tags for figures and tables.

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

If set `false`*, the actual toc is printed instead.*

```
\newbool{WPMarkTOC}
\booltrue{WPMarkTOC}
```

`WPMarkLOFT` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures ===
=== list of tables ===
```

and/or

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

If set `false`*, the actual lists are printed instead.*

```
\newbool{WPMarkLOFT}
\boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
```

`WPMarkMath` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

While formatting for word processors, prints math as LaTeX code instead of creating SVG images or MathJax. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

```
\newbool{WPMarkMath}
\boolfalse{WPMarkMath}
```

`WPTitleHeading` (*bool*)
Default: `false`

While formatting for word processors, `true` sets the document title to `<h1>`, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LibreOffice. Set to `false` to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

See table 11 on page 186.

```
\newbool{WPTitleHeading}
\boolfalse{WPTitleHeading}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

37.2 Heading adjustments

If formatting the HTML for a word processor, adjust heading levels.

If `WPTitleHeading` is true, adjust so that `part` is **Heading 1**.

If `WPTitleHeading` is false, use `<h1>` for the title, and set `part` to **Heading 2**.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifbool{FormatWP}{
\@ifundefined{chapter}{
```

```
\ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{% part and section starting at h2
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
}% WPTitleHeading
{% not WPTitleHeading, part and section starting at h1
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl{}title\textquotedbl}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/h6}
}% not WPTitleHeading
}% chapter undefined
{% chapter defined
\ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{}
{% not WPTitleHeading, part and chapter starting at h1
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl{}title\textquotedbl}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagchapter}{h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h2}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
\renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
}% not WPTitleHeading
}% chapter defined
}{}% FormatWP
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpHTML}
```

38 Remembering original formatting macros

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Remember original definitions of formatting commands. Will be changed to HTML commands for most uses. Will be temporarily restored to original meaning inside any lateximage environment and inside a tabbing environment. Also nullify unused commands.

Some packages redefine \#, which is used to generate HTML, so the original must be remembered here.

```
\chardef\LWR@origpound=‘\#

\let\LWR@origcomma\,
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtilde~
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignobreakspace\nobreakspace
\let\LWR@orighfil\hfil
\let\LWR@orighss\hss
\let\LWR@origllap\llap
\let\LWR@origrlap\rlap
\let\LWR@orighfilneg\hfilneg
\let\LWR@orighspace\hspace

\let\LWR@origrule\rule

\let\LWR@origmedskip\medskip
\let\LWR@origbigskip\bigskip
```

libertinus-otf has too much kerning for \textquotedbl, causing an extra space.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\textquotedbl
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl

\AtEndPreamble{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{libertinus-otf}{
   \renewcommand{\LWR@orig@textquotedbl}{\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\kern-.15em}
    \LetLtxMacro\textquotedbl\LWR@orig@textquotedbl
}{}
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origttfamily\ttfamily

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origem\em

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignormalfont\normalfont

\let\LWR@origonecolumn\onecolumn

\let\LWR@origsp\sp
\let\LWR@origsb\sb

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origunderline\underline

\let\LWR@orignewpage\newpage

\let\LWR@origpagestyle\pagestyle
```

```
\let\LWR@origthispagestyle\thispagestyle
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origpagenumbering\pagenumbering

\let\LWR@orignewline\newline

\AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
\let\LWR@orig@trivlist\@trivlist
\let\LWR@origtrivlist\trivlist
\let\LWR@origendtrivlist\endtrivlist
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitem\item
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitemize\itemize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigitemize\enditemize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origenumerate\enumerate
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigenumerate\endenumerate
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdescription\description
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigdescription\enddescription
\let\LWR@orig@mklab\@mklab
\let\LWR@origmakelabel\makelabel
\let\LWR@orig@donoparitem\@donoparitem
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@item\@item
\let\LWR@orig@nbitem\@nbitem
}

\let\LWR@origpar\par

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origfootnote\footnote
\let\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext


\AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orighline\hline%
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcline\cline%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

39 Accents

Native LaTeX accents such as \" will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the LaTeX accents such as \" and \v instead of Unicode accents. The LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Without \AtBeginDocument, \t was being re-defined somewhere.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The following are restored for print when inside a lateximage.

For Unicode engines, only \t needs to be redefined:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtie\t
```

For PDF LaTeX, additional work is required:

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgraveaccent\‘
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origacuteaccent\’
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcircumflexaccent\^
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtildeaccent\~
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronaccent\=
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbreve\u
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotaccent\.
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent\"
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent\H
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcaronaccent\v
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotbelowaccent\d
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcedillaaccent\c
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent\b
```

The HTML redefinitions follow.

For PDF LaTeX, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```
\renewcommand*{\‘}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0300}}
\renewcommand*{\’}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0301}}
\renewcommand*{\^}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0302}}
\renewcommand*{\~}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0303}}
\renewcommand*{\=}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0304}}
\renewcommand*{\u}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0306}}
\renewcommand*{\.}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0307}}
\renewcommand*{\"}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0308}}
\renewcommand*{\H}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{030B}}
\renewcommand*{\v}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{030C}}
\renewcommand*{\d}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0323}}
\renewcommand*{\c}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0327}}
\renewcommand*{\b}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0331}}
\fi
```

For all engines, a Unicode diacritical tie is used:

```
\def\LWR@t#1#2{#1\HTMLunicode{0361}#2}
\renewcommand*{\t}[1]{\LWR@t#1}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigaccents` Called from `\restoreoriginalformatting` when a `latexmage` is begun.

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\‘\LWR@origgraveaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\’\LWR@origacuteaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\^\LWR@origcircumflexaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\~\LWR@origtildeaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\=\LWR@origmacronaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\u\LWR@origbreve%
    \LetLtxMacro\.\LWR@origdotaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\"\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\H\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\v\LWR@origcaronaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
    \LetLtxMacro\d\LWR@origdotbelowaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\c\LWR@origcedillaaccent%
    \LetLtxMacro\b\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent%
```

```
}%
\else% XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX:
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
}%
\fi%
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

40 Configuration files

40.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files

Configuration files are only written if processing the print version of the document, and not processing a pstool image. pstool uses an additional compile for each image using the original document's preamble, which includes lwarp, so the lwarp configuration files are turned off if `-pstool` is part of the `\jobname`.

Default to no configuration files:

```
\LWR@excludecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
```

Generate configuration files if print mode and not `-pstool`:

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\fullexpandarg%
\IfSubStr*{\jobname}{-pstool}
    {
        \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
            Jobname with -pstool is found.\MessageBreak
            Not generating lwarp configuration files,%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Generating lwarp configuration files,}%
        \LWR@includecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
    }
\end{warpprint}
```

40.2 `<project>_html.tex`

`*_html.tex` (*file*) Used to allow an HTML version of the document to exist alongside the print version.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=\jobname_html.tex
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
\detokenize{\PassOptionsToPackage}%
{warpHTML,BaseJobname=\jobname}{lwarp}%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
\detokenize{\input}\string{\jobname.tex\string }%
}
```

```
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.3 *lwarpmk* configuration files

Config file:
```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
```

`\LWR@lwarpconfversion` The version number of the configuration file, allowing *lwarpmk* to detect an obsolete configuration file format. Incremented by one each time the configuration file format changes. (This is NOT the same as the lwarp version number.)

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lwarpconfversion}{2}% also in lwarpmk.lua
```

40.3.1 Helper macros

`\LWR@shellescapecmd` The LaTeX compile option for shell escape, if used.

```
\ifshellescape
    \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{--shell-escape }
\else
    \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{}
\fi
```

`\LWR@compilecmd` {⟨*engine*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩}

Used to form the basic compilation command for a document, adding the optional shell escape.

Engine is *pdflatex*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@compilecmd}[2]{%
    #1 \LWR@shellescapecmd \jobname#2%
}
```

`\LWR@addcompilecmd` {⟨*cmd*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩}

Adds to the compilation command.

Cmd is *dvipdfmx*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addcompilecmd}[2]{%
    \LWRopseq
    #1 \jobname#2%
}
```

`\LWR@unknownengine` Error message if not sure which LaTeX engine is being used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@unknownengine}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp}%
        {Unknown LaTeX engine}%
        {%
            Lwarp only knows about pdflatex, DVI latex,
            xelatex, lualatex, and upLateX.%
        }%
}
```

`\LWR@latexmkvar` {⟨*varname*⟩} {⟨*value*⟩}

Adds a *latexmk* variable assignment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkvar}[2]{%
    -e
    \LWRopquote%
    \LWRdollar #1=q/#2/%
    \LWRopquote
}
```

`\LWR@latexmkcmd` {⟨*latexmk options*⟩}

Sets a call to *latexmk* with the given options, possibly adding `--shell-escape`, and also adding the indexing program.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkcmd}[1]{%
    latexmk  \space \LWR@shellescapecmd \space  #1 \space
    -recorder \space
    \LWR@latexmkvar{makeindex}{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}%
}
```

`\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm` {⟨*dvipdfm or dvipdfmx*⟩}

Adds the options settings for *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm}[1]{%
    -pdfdvi \space
    \LWR@latexmkvar{dvipdf}{%
        #1
        \@percentchar O
        -o \@percentchar D
        \@percentchar S%
    }
}
```

`\LWR@compileuplatex` Sets compile options for upLaTeX with ujarticle or related classes.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@compileuplatex}{
    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
        \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{}
        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
    }
    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
        \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{_html}
        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
    }
}
```

`\LWR@PrintLatexCmd` `\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd` If not set by the user, the following sets the command to use to compile the source to PDF form.

If using *latexmk*, a complicated string is created, eventually resulting in something such as:

For *xelatex* with `--shell-escape`:

```
[[latexmk   -xelatex   --shell-escape  -recorder
    -e '$makeindex = q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/'  <jobname>_html]]
```

For *dvipdfmx*:

```
[[latexmk   -pdfdvi  -e '$dvipdf=q/dvipdfmx %O -o %D %S/'
    -recorder
    -e '$makeindex=q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/'   <jobname>_html]]
```

For the following, temporary values are computed, but the permanent values are only set if the originals were not assigned by the user.

```
\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
    \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex*:

```
        \ifPDFTeX
            \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdf -dvi- -ps-}}
        \else
```

For *latexmk* with *lualatex*:

```
            \ifLuaTeX
                \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-lualatex}}
            \else
                \LWR@unknownengine
            \fi
        \fi
    \else% \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex* or DVI *latex*:

```
        \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-xelatex}}
        \else% \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with DVI *latex*:

```
            \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
                \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
                    \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
                        \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfm}%
                    }
                }
            }{
                \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
                    \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
```

```
                        \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
                            \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfmx}%
                        }
                    }
                }{
                    \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdfps}}
                }
            }
        \fi
    \fi% \ifpdf
```

The final assignment if *latexmk*:

```
    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname}
    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname_html}
}% latexmk
```

Without *latexmk*, the compiling command is simply the compiler name and the optional shell escape:

```
{% not latexmk
    \ifpdf
```

For *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
        \ifPDFTeX
```

For *pdflatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{}}
            \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{_html}}
        \else
            \ifLuaTeX
```

For *lualatex*:

```
                \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{}}
                \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{_html}}
            \else
                \LWR@unknownengine
            \fi
        \fi
    \else% \ifpdf
```

For DVI *latex* or *xelatex*:

```
        \ifXeTeX
```

For *xelatex*:

```
            \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{}}
            \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{_html}}
        \else
```

For DVI *latex*. Default to *dvips*, unless told to use *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*:

```
            \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfm*:

```
                \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                    \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                    \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{}
                }
                \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                    \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                    \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{_html}
                }
            }{
                \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfmx*:

```
                    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
                    }
                    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
                    }
                }{% dvips
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvips* and *ps2pdf*:

```
                    \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{}
                       \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY}{}.ps
                    }
                    \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
                        \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
                        \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{_html}
                  \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY}{_html}.ps
                    }
                }
            }
        \fi% \ifXeTeX
    \fi% \ifpdf
}% latexmk
```

For ujarticle, utarticle, and related, using upLaTeX and *dvipdfmx*:

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
```

Only make the setting permanent if the original was empty:

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintLatexCmd}{
    \def\LWR@PrintLatexCmd{\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd}
}{}
\ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd}{
    \def\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd{\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd}
```

```
}{}
```

`\LWR@writeconf` {⟨*filename*⟩}

Common code for each of `lwarpmk.conf` and `<project>.lwarpmkconf`. Each entry is a variable name, the equal sign, and a quoted string inside `[[` and `]]`, which are *lua*'s long quote characters, allowing the use of single and double quotes inside.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@writeconf}[1]{
\ifcsdef{LWR@quickfile}{}{\newwrite{\LWR@quickfile}}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=#1
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{confversion = [[\LWR@lwarpconfversion]]}
\ifbool{usingOSWindows}{
    \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Windows]]}
}{
    \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Unix]]}
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{sourcename = [[\jobname]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{homehtmlfilename = [[\HomeHTMLFilename]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{htmlfilename = [[\HTMLFilename]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesdirectory = [[\LWR@ImagesDirectory]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesname = [[\LWR@ImagesName]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmk = [[\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{true}{false}]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printlatexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintLatexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLlatexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printindexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLindexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmkindexcmd = [[\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{glossarycmd = [[\LWR@GlossaryCmd]]}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{pdftotextenc = [[\LWR@pdftotextEnc]]}
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.3.2 `lwarpmk.conf`

`lwarpmk.conf` (*file*) `lwarpmk.conf` is automatically (re-)created by the lwarp package when executing `pdflatex <project.tex>`, or similar for *xelatex* or *lualatex*, in print-document generation mode, which is the default unless the `warpHTML` option is given. `lwarpmk.conf` is then used by the utility *lwarpmk*.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{lwarpmk.conf}}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.3.3 `<project>.lwarpmkconf`

`project.lwarpmkconf` (*file*) A project-specific configuration file for *lwarpmk*.

The `makeindex` and `xindy` options have already been handled for `lwarp.conf`.

Config file:
```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{\jobname.lwarpmkconf}}

\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.4 lwarp.css

lwarp.css (*file*) This is the base CSS layer used by lwarp.

This must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:
```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.css}
/*
  CSS stylesheet for the LaTeX Lwarp package
  Copyright 2016-2022 Brian Dunn — BD Tech Concepts LLC
*/


/* a fix for older browsers: */
header, section, footer, aside, nav, main,
    article, figure { display: block; }


A:link {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: none ; }
A:visited {color:#800000 ; }
A:hover {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: underline ;}
A:active {color:#800000 ; }

a.tocbook {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ; margin-top: 1ex ; margin-bottom: 1ex ; }
a.tocpart {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ;}
a.tocchapter {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
    font-weight: bold ;}
a.tocsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 1em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; font-weight: bold ; }
a.tocsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 2em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocsubsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 3em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 4em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocsubparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 5em ;
    text-indent: -.5em ; }
a.tocfigure {margin-left: 0em}
a.tocsubfigure {margin-left: 2em}
a.toctable {margin-left: 0em}
a.tocsubtable {margin-left: 2em}
a.toctheorem {margin-left: 0em}
a.toclstlisting {margin-left: 0em}

body {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
        "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
    background: #FAF7F4 ;
    color: black ;
```

```
2328     margin:0em ;
2329     padding:0em ;
2330     font-size: 100% ;
2331     line-height: 1.2 ;
2332 }
2333
2334 p {margin: 1.5ex 0em 1.5ex 0em ;}
2335 table p {margin: .5ex 0em .5ex 0em ;}
2336
2337 /* Holds a section number */
2338 span.sectionnumber { margin-right: 0em }
2339
2340 /* Inserted in front of index lines */
2341 span.indexitem {margin-left: 0em}
2342 span.indexsubitem {margin-left: 2em}
2343 span.indexsubsubitem {margin-left: 4em}
2344 div.indexheading {margin-top: 2ex ; font-weight: bold}
2345
2346 div.hidden, span.hidden { display: none ; }
2347
2348 kbd, span.texttt, p span.texttt {
2349     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2350         "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2351         "Courier New", monospace;
2352     font-size: 100% ;
2353 }
2354
2355 pre { padding: 3pt ; }
2356
2357 span.strong, span.textbf, div.strong, div.textbf, table td.tdbfseries { font-weight: bold; }
2358
2359 span.textit, div.textit, table td.tditshape { font-style: italic; }
2360
2361 table td.tdbfit { font-weight: bold ; font-style:italic }
2362
2363 span.textnormal, div.textnormal {
2364     font-weight: normal;
2365     font-style: normal;
2366     font-variant: normal;
2367     font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2368     font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2369         "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2370 }
2371
2372 span.textmd, div.textmd { font-weight: normal; }
2373
2374 span.textup, div.textup {
2375     font-style: normal;
2376     font-variant: normal;
2377     font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2378 }
2379
2380
2381 /* For complex number i,j symbols */
2382 span.ijit {font-style: italic; font-variant: normal}
2383 span.ijup {font-style: normal; font-variant: normal}
2384
2385
2386 span.textsc, div.textsc {
2387     font-variant: small-caps;
```

```
    font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
}

span.textulc, div.textulc {
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-variant-numeric: normal ;
}

span.textsl, div.textsl { font-style: oblique; }

span.textrm, div.textrm {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
    "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
}

span.textsf, div.textsf {
     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr lining figures */
span.textln, div.textln {
    font-variant-numeric: lining-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr proportional figures */
span.textp, div.textp {
    font-variant-numeric: proportional-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr tabular figures */
span.textt, div.textt {
    font-variant-numeric: tabular-nums ;
}

/* nfssext-cfr font weights */
span.textdb, div.textdb {
    font-weight: 500 ;
}

span.textsb, div.textsb {
    font-weight: 600 ;
}

span.texteb, div.texteb {
    font-weight: 800 ;
}

span.textub, div.textub {
    font-weight: 900 ;
}

span.textlg, div.textlg {
    font-weight: 300 ;
}

span.textel, div.textel {
    font-weight: 200 ;
}

```

```
span.textul, div.textul {
    font-weight: 100 ;
}



span.textcircled { border: 1px solid black ; border-radius: 1ex ; }

span.underline {
    text-decoration: underline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

span.overline {
    text-decoration: overline ;
    text-decoration-skip: auto ;
}

div.hrule { border-top: 1px solid silver }


/* for vertical text: */
div.verticalrl { writing-mode: vertical-rl }
div.horizontaltb { writing-mode: horizontal-tb }


/* for diagbox */
div.diagboxtitleN { border-bottom: 1px solid gray }
div.diagboxtitleS { border-top: 1px solid gray }

div.diagboxE {
    padding-left: 2em ;
    text-align: right ;
}

div.diagboxW {
    padding-right: 2em ;
    text-align: left ;
}



/* For realscripts */
.supsubscript {
    display: inline-block;
    text-align:left ;
}

.supsubscript sup,
.supsubscript sub {
    position: relative;
    display: block;
    font-size: .7em;
    line-height: 1;
}

.supsubscript sup {
    top: .3em;
}

```

```
.supsubscript sub {
    top: .3em;
}

div.attribution p {
    text-align: right ;
    font-size: 80%
}

span.poemtitle {
  font-size: 120% ; font-weight: bold;
}

pre.tabbing {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
        "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
        "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
}

blockquote {
    display: block ;
    margin-left: 2em ;
    margin-right: 2em ;
}

/* quotchap is for the quotchap package */
div.quotchap {
    display: block ;
    font-style: oblique ;
    overflow-x: auto ;
    margin-left: 2em ;
    margin-right: 2em ;
}

blockquote p, div.quotchap p {
    line-height: 1.5;
    text-align: left ;
    font-size: .85em ;
}

/* qauthor is for the quotchap package */
div.qauthor {
  display: block ;
  text-align: right ;
  margin-left: auto ;
  margin-right: 2em ;
  font-size: 80% ;
  font-variant: small-caps;
}

div.qauthor p {
  text-align: right ;
}

div.epigraph, div.dictum {
  line-height: 1.2;
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 3ex auto 3ex auto ; */ /* Epigraph centered */
```

```
2568     margin: 3ex 1em 3ex auto ; /* Epigraph to the right */
2569 /*    margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ; */ /* Epigraph to the left */
2570     font-size: .85em ;
2571     max-width: 27em ;
2572 }
2573
2574 div.epigraphsource, div.dictumauthor {
2575     text-align:right ;
2576     margin-left:auto ;
2577 /*     max-width: 50% ; */
2578     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
2579     padding-bottom: 3ex ;
2580     line-height: 1.2;
2581 }
2582
2583 div.epigraph p, div.dictum p { padding: .5ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2584 div.epigraphsource p, div.dictumauthor p { padding: .5ex 0ex 0ex 0ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2585 div.dictumauthor { font-style:italic }
2586
2587
2588 /* copyrightbox package: */
2589 div.copyrightbox { margin: .5ex .5em }
2590 div.copyrightbox p {margin: 0px .5em ; padding: 0px}
2591 div.copyrightboxnote {text-align: left ; font-size: 60%}
2592
2593
2594 /* lettrine package: */
2595 span.lettrine { font-size: 4ex ; float: left ; }
2596 span.lettrinetext { font-variant: small-caps ; }
2597
2598 /* ulem, soul, umoline packages: */
2599 span.uline {
2600     text-decoration: underline ;
2601     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2602 }
2603
2604 span.uuline {
2605     text-decoration: underline ;
2606     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2607     text-decoration-style: double ;
2608 }
2609
2610 span.uwave {
2611     text-decoration: underline ;
2612     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2613     text-decoration-style: wavy ;
2614 }
2615
2616 span.sout {
2617     text-decoration: line-through ;
2618 }
2619
2620 span.oline {
2621     text-decoration: overline ;
2622     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2623 }
2624
2625 span.xout {
2626     text-decoration: line-through ;
2627 }
```

```
2628
2629 span.dashuline {
2630     text-decoration: underline ;
2631     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2632     text-decoration-style: dashed ;
2633 }
2634
2635 span.dotuline {
2636     text-decoration: underline ;
2637     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2638     text-decoration-style: dotted ;
2639 }
2640
2641 span.letterspacing { letter-spacing: .2ex ; }
2642
2643 span.capsspacing {
2644     font-variant: small-caps ;
2645     letter-spacing: .1ex ;
2646 }
2647
2648 span.highlight { background: #F8E800 ; }
2649
2650
2651 /* keystroke package: */
2652 span.keystroke {
2653     border-style: outset ;
2654     padding: 0pt .5em 0pt .5em ;
2655 }
2656
2657
2658 html body {
2659   margin: 0 ;
2660   line-height: 1.2;
2661 }
2662
2663
2664 body div {
2665   margin: 0ex;
2666 }
2667
2668
2669 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
2670 {
2671     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
2672         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
2673         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
2674         "Times New Roman", serif;
2675     font-style: normal ;
2676     font-weight: bold ;
2677     text-align: left ;
2678 }
2679
2680 h1 {    /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
2681     text-align: center ;
2682     font-size: 2.5em ;
2683     padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2684 }
2685
2686 div.book {
2687     text-align: center ;
```

```
2688     font-size: 2.325em ;
2689     padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2690 }
2691
2692 h2 { font-size: 2.25em }
2693 h3 { font-size: 2em }
2694 h4 { font-size: 1.75em }
2695 h5 { font-size: 1.5em }
2696 h6 { font-size: 1.25em }
2697 span.paragraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2698     margin-right: 1em ; }
2699 span.subparagraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2700     margin-right: 1em ;  }
2701
2702 div.minisec {
2703     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2704         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2705     font-style: normal ;
2706     font-weight: bold ;
2707     text-align: left ;
2708 }
2709
2710 h1 {
2711   margin: 0ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2712   line-height: 1.3;
2713   text-align: center ;
2714 }
2715
2716 h2 {
2717   margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2718   line-height: 1.3;
2719   text-align: center ;
2720 }
2721
2722 h3 {
2723   margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2724   line-height: 1.3;
2725 }
2726
2727 h4 {
2728   margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2729   line-height: 1.3;
2730 }
2731
2732 h5 {
2733   margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2734   line-height: 1.3;
2735 }
2736
2737 h6 {
2738   margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2739   line-height: 1.3;
2740 }
2741
2742
2743 div.titlepage {
2744   text-align: center ;
2745 }
2746
2747 .footnotes {
```

```
2748     text-align: left ;
2749     font-size: .85em ;
2750     margin: 3ex 2em 0ex 2em ;
2751     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2752 }
2753
2754 .marginpar, .marginparblock {
2755     max-width: 50%;
2756     float: right ;
2757     clear: both ;
2758     text-align: left ;
2759     margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2760     padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2761     font-size: 85% ;
2762     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2763     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2764     overflow-x: auto ;
2765 }
2766
2767 .marginpar br { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2768
2769 div.marginblock, div.marginparblock {
2770     max-width:50%;
2771     min-width: 10em; /* room for caption */
2772     float:right;
2773     text-align:left;
2774     margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2775     padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2776     overflow-x: auto;
2777 }
2778
2779 div.marginblock div.minipage,
2780 div.marginparblock div.minipage {
2781     display: inline-block ;
2782     margin: 0pt auto 0pt auto ;
2783 }
2784
2785 div.marginblock div.minipage p ,
2786 div.marginparblock div.minipage p
2787     { font-size: 85%}
2788
2789 div.marginblock br ,
2790 div.marginparblock br
2791     { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2792
2793 main.bodycontainer {
2794     float: left ;
2795     width: 80% ;
2796 }
2797
2798 div.bodywithoutsidetoc main.bodycontainer {
2799     float: none ;
2800     width: 100% ;
2801 }
2802
2803 section.textbody div.footnotes{
2804     margin: 1ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
2805     border-bottom: 2px solid silver ;
2806 }
2807
```

```
.footnoteheader {
    border-top: 2px solid silver ;
    margin-top: 3ex ;
    padding-top: 1ex ;
    font-weight: bold ;
}

.mpfootnotes {
    text-align: left ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    margin-left: 1em ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
}

/* Remove footnote top border in the title page. */
div.titlepage div.mpfootnotes {
    border-top: none ;
}



ul, ol {
  margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 0em;
  line-height: 1.2;
}

body dir, body menu {
  margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 0em;
  line-height: 1.2;
}

li { margin: 0ex 0em 1ex 0em; }

li.p { display: inline ; }

html {
  margin: 0;
  padding: 0;
}

.programlisting {
  font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
  margin: 1ex 0ex 1ex 0ex ;
  padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
  overflow-x: auto;
}

section.textbody>pre.programlisting {
border-top: 1px solid silver ;
border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}


div.displaymath {
    text-align: center ;
}

div.displaymathnumbered {
```

```
2868     text-align: right ;
2869     margin-left: 5% ;
2870     margin-right: 5% ;
2871     min-width: 2.5in ;
2872 }
2873
2874 @media all and (min-width: 400px) {
2875     div.displaymathnumbered {
2876         margin-left: 10% ;
2877         margin-right: 10% ;
2878     }
2879 }
2880
2881 @media all and (min-width: 800px) {
2882     div.displaymathnumbered {
2883         margin-right: 20% ;
2884     }
2885 }
2886
2887 @media all and (min-width: 1200px) {
2888     div.displaymathnumbered {
2889         margin-right: 30% ;
2890     }
2891 }
2892
2893
2894 .inlineprogramlisting {
2895   font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2896         "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2897         "Courier New", monospace;
2898   overflow-x: auto;
2899 }
2900
2901 span.listinglabel {
2902     display: inline-block ;
2903     font-size: 70% ;
2904     width: 4em ;
2905     text-align: right ;
2906     margin-right: 2em ;
2907 }
2908
2909 div.abstract {
2910   margin: 2em 5% 2em 5% ;
2911   padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
2912 /*  font-weight: bold ; */
2913   font-size: 90% ;
2914     text-align: left ;
2915 }
2916
2917 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
2918 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
2919
2920 div.abstracttitle{
2921     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2922         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2923         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2924     font-weight:bold;
2925     font-size:1.25em;
2926     text-align: center ;
2927 }
```

```
2928
2929 span.abstractrunintitle{
2930     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2931         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2932         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2933     font-weight:bold;
2934 }
2935
2936
2937 .verbatim {
2938     overflow-x: auto ;
2939 }
2940
2941 .alltt {
2942     overflow-x: auto ;
2943 }
2944
2945
2946 .bverbatim {
2947     margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2948     padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2949     overflow-x: auto ;
2950 }
2951
2952 .lverbatim {
2953     margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2954     padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2955     overflow-x: auto ;
2956 }
2957
2958 .fancyvrb {
2959     margin: 3ex 0pt 3ex 0pt ;
2960     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2961         "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2962         "Courier New", monospace;
2963 }
2964
2965 .fancyvrblabel {
2966     font-size: .85em ;
2967     text-align: center ;
2968     font-weight: bold ;
2969     margin-top: 1ex ;
2970     margin-bottom: 1ex ;
2971 }
2972
2973
2974 .verse {
2975     font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2976         "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2977         "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2978         "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2979     margin-left: 1em ;
2980 }
2981
2982
2983 div.singlespace { line-height: 1.2 ; }
2984 div.onehalfspace { line-height: 1.5 ; }
2985 div.doublespace { line-height: 2 ; }
2986
2987
```

```
/* Word processor format output: */
div.wpfigure { border: 1px solid red ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
div.wptable { border: 1px solid blue ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
div.wpminipage { border: 1px solid green ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ;}




/* Minipage environments, vertically aligned to top, center, bottom: */
.minipage, .fminipage, .fcolorminipage {
    /* display: inline-block ; */
        /* Mini pages which follow each other will be tiled. */
    text-align:left;
    margin: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
    padding: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
    display: inline-flex;
    flex-direction: column ;
    overflow: auto;
}

.inlineminipage {
    display: inline-block ;
    text-align: left
}

/* Paragraphs in the flexbox did not collapse their margins. */
/* Have not yet researched this. */
.minipage p {margin: .75ex 0em .75ex 0em ;}

.fboxBlock .minipage, .colorbox .minipage, .colorboxBlock .minipage,
.fcolorbox .minipage, .fcolorboxBlock .minipage
    {border: none ; background: none;}

.fbox, .fboxBlock { border: 1px solid black ; padding: 4pt }

.fbox, .fboxBlock, .fcolorbox, .fcolorboxBlock, .colorbox, .colorboxBlock,
.fminipage, .fcolorminipage
    {display: inline-block}

.shadowbox, .shabox {
   border: 1px solid black;
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
    margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
  display: inline-block ;
}

.doublebox {
   border: 3px double black;
     border-radius: 0px ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
    margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
  display: inline-block ;
}

.ovalbox, .Ovalbox {
   border: 1px solid black;
     border-radius: 1ex ;
    padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
```

```
3048     margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3049   display: inline-block ;
3050 }
3051
3052 .Ovalbox { border-width: 2px ; }
3053
3054 .framebox {
3055    border: 1px solid black;
3056      border-radius: 0px ;
3057     padding: .3ex .2em 0ex .2em ;
3058     margin: 0pt .1ex 0pt .1ex ;
3059   display: inline-block ;
3060 }
3061
3062
3063 /* mdframed, tcolorbox, shadebox packages */
3064 .mdframed, .tcolorbox, .shadebox {
3065     padding: 0ex ;
3066     margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
3067     border: 1px solid black ;
3068 }
3069
3070 .tcolorbox {
3071     border-radius: 10pt ;
3072     margin: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3073 }
3074
3075 .mdframed p, .tcolorbox p { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3076
3077 .mdframed dl, .tcolorbox dl { padding: 1ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3078
3079 .mdframedtitle, .tcolorboxtitle {
3080     padding: .5ex 0pt 0pt 0pt ;
3081     border-radius: 10pt 10pt 0pt 0pt ;
3082     display: block ;
3083     margin-bottom: 1ex ;
3084     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3085 }
3086
3087 .tcolorboxsubtitle .tcolorbox {
3088     margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
3089     border-radius: 0pt ;
3090 }
3091
3092 .mdframedsubtitle {
3093     display: block ;
3094 }
3095
3096 .mdframedsubsubtitle {
3097     display: block ;
3098 }
3099
3100 .mdtheorem {
3101     padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3102     margin: 3ex 5% 3ex 5% ;
3103 }
3104
3105
3106 /* framed package */
3107 .framed, pre.boxedverbatim, fcolorbox {
```

```
3108     margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3109    border: 1px solid black;
3110      border-radius: 0px ;
3111     padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3112   display: block ;
3113 }
3114
3115 .shaded {
3116     margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3117     padding: .3ex 1em .3ex 1em ;
3118     display: block ;
3119 }
3120
3121 .snugframed {
3122     margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3123    border: 1px solid black;
3124      border-radius: 0px ;
3125   display: block ;
3126 }
3127
3128 .framedleftbar {
3129     margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3130    border-left: 3pt solid black;
3131      border-radius: 0px ;
3132     padding: .3ex .2em .3ex 1em ;
3133   display: block ;
3134 }
3135
3136 .framedtitle {
3137     margin: 0em ;
3138     padding: 0em ;
3139     font-size: 130%
3140 }
3141
3142 .framedtitle p { padding: .3em }
3143
3144
3145 /* For the niceframe package: */
3146
3147 div.niceframe, div.curlyframe, div.artdecoframe, div.generalframe {
3148     padding: 1ex ;
3149     margin: 2ex auto ;
3150     border-radius: 2ex ;
3151 }
3152
3153 div.niceframe {
3154     border: 6px groove black ;
3155 }
3156
3157 div.curlyframe {
3158     border-left: 3px dotted black ;
3159     border-right: 3px dotted black ;
3160     border-radius: 6ex ;
3161 }
3162
3163 div.artdecoframe {
3164     border-left: 10px double black ;
3165     border-right: 10px double black ;
3166     border-radius: 6ex ;
3167 }
```

```
3168
3169 div.generalframe {
3170     border: 6px groove black ;
3171 }
3172
3173
3174 /* For beamerarticle: */
3175 div.beamerframe {
3176     margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3177    border: 1px solid gray;
3178      border-radius: 0px ;
3179     padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3180   display: block ;
3181 }
3182
3183
3184 dl {
3185   margin: 1ex 2em 1ex 0em;
3186   line-height: 1.3;
3187 }
3188
3189 dl dt {
3190     display: block ;
3191     float:left ;
3192     font-weight: bold;
3193     padding-right: 1em ;
3194 }
3195
3196 dl dd { display: block ; }
3197
3198 dl dd:after { content: "" ; display: block ; clear: both }
3199
3200 dl dd p { margin-top: 0em; }
3201
3202 dd ul, dd ol, dd dl {
3203     clear: both ;
3204 /*    padding-top: 1ex ; */
3205 }
3206
3207
3208 nav {
3209     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3210         "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3211         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3212     margin-bottom: 4ex ;
3213 }
3214
3215 nav p {
3216     line-height: 1.2 ;
3217     margin-top:.5ex ;
3218     margin-bottom:.5ex;
3219     font-size: .9em ;
3220 }
3221
3222
3223
3224 img, img.hyperimage, img.borderimage {
3225     max-width: 600px;
3226     border: 1px solid silver;
3227     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
```

```
3228     padding: .5% ;
3229     margin: .5% ;
3230     background: none ;
3231 }
3232
3233 img.inlineimage{
3234     padding: 0px ;
3235     box-shadow: none ;
3236     border: none ;
3237     background: none ;
3238     margin: 0px ;
3239     display: inline-block ;
3240     border-radius: 0px ;
3241 }
3242
3243 img.logoimage{
3244     max-width: 300px ;
3245     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3246     border: 1px solid black ;
3247     background:none ;
3248     padding:0 ;
3249     margin:.5ex ;
3250     border-radius: 10px ;
3251 }
3252
3253
3254 .section {
3255 /*
3256     To have each section float relative to each other:
3257 */
3258 /*
3259     display: block ;
3260     float: left ;
3261     position: relative ;
3262     background: white ;
3263     border: 1px solid silver ;
3264     padding: .5em ;
3265 */
3266     margin: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3267     padding: 0 ;
3268 }
3269
3270
3271 figure {
3272     margin: 5ex auto 5ex auto ;
3273     padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
3274     overflow-x: auto ;
3275 }
3276
3277
3278 /* To automatically center images in figures: */
3279 /*
3280 figure img.inlineimage {
3281     margin: 0ex auto 0ex auto ;
3282     display: block ;
3283 }
3284 */
3285
3286 /* To automatically center minipages in figures: */
3287 /*
```

```
figure div.minipage, figure div.minipage div.minipage {
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    display: block ;
}
*/

figure figure { margin: 0pt }

figure div.minipage p { font-size: 85% ; }

figure.subfigure, figure.subtable  {
    display: inline-block ; margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
}

div.figurecaption .minipage { margin:0 ; padding: 0 }

/* for subcaptions: */
figure div.minipage div.figurecaption {
    max-width: 100% ;   /* fallback if min() does not work */
    max-width: min(30em,100%)
}

div.minipage figure { border: none ; box-shadow: none ; }
div.minipage figure.table { margin: 0ex }
div.minipage div.footnotes { margin: 1ex 2em 0ex 2em }

div.floatrow { text-align: center; }

div.floatrow figure { display: inline-block ; margin: 1ex 2% ; }

div.floatfoot { font-size: .85em ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ; line-height: 1.2 ; }

/* Center if only one line, "start" align if more than one line: */
div.figurecaption , .lstlistingtitle {
    font-size: .85em ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    text-align: start ;
    margin: 1ex auto;
    width: max-content;
    max-width: 100%;
}

/* A marginblock is small, so always center and don't mess with the width. */
div.marginblock div.figurecaption {
    width: 100% ;
    text-align: center ;
}

figure.subfigure div.figurecaption, figure.subtable div.figurecaption  {
    border-bottom: none ; background: none ;
}

div.nonfloatcaption {
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    text-align: center ;
    font-weight: bold ;
}

```

```
/* For a \RawCaption inside a minipage inside a figure's floatrow: */
figure div.floatrow div.minipage div.figurecaption {
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
}


/* For packages such as float, rotfloat, and algorithm2e: */

figure.boxed, figure.boxruled {
    border: 1px solid black ;
}

figure.ruled {
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
    border-left: 0px ;
    border-right: 0px ;
    border-radius: 0px ;
    background: none ;
    box-shadow: none ;
}

figure.ruled div.figurecaption, figure.boxruled div.figurecaption {
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}


table {
    margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
    border-collapse: separate ;
    border-spacing: 0px ;
    line-height: 1.3 ;
    }

table > tbody > tr.hline > td {border-top: 1px solid #808080 ; margin-top: 0ex ;
    margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \hline */

tr.tbrule td {border-top: 1px solid black ; margin-top: 0ex ;
    margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \toprule, \bottomrule */

td {padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;}

table td.tdl { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdc { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdat { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; }
table td.tdbang { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdr { text-align: right ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdp { text-align: left ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
table td.tdm { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
table td.tdb { text-align: left ; vertical-align: top ; }

table td.tvertbarl { border-left: 1px solid black }
table td.tvertbarldouble { border-left: 4px double black }
table td.tvertbarr { border-right: 1px solid black }
table td.tvertbarrdouble { border-right: 4px double black }

table td.tvertbarldash { border-left: 1px dashed black }
table td.tvertbarldoubledash { border-left: 2px dashed black }
```

```
table td.tvertbarrdash { border-right: 1px dashed black }
table td.tvertbarrdoubledash { border-right: 2px dashed black }

table td.tdcenter { text-align: center}
table td.tdleft { text-align: left}
table td.tdright { text-align: right}


/* for cmidrules: */
table td.tdrule {
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdrulel {
    border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdruler {
    border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}

table td.tdrulelr {
    border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
    border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
    border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
}


/* Margins of paragraphs inside table cells: */
td.tdp p , td.tdprule p , td.tdP p , td.tdPrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
td.tdm p , td.tmbrule p , td.tdM p , td.tdMrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
td.tdb p , td.tdbrule p , td.tdB p , td.tdBrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
    padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }

td.tdp , td.tdprule , td.tdP , td.tdPrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
td.tdm , td.tdmrule , td.tdM , td.tdMrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
td.tdb , td.tdbrule , td.tdB , td.tdBrule
    { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }


/* table notes: */
.tnotes {
    margin: 0ex 5% 1ex 5% ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em;
    font-size:.80em;
    text-align: left ;
}

.minipage .tnotes {
    margin: 0pt ;
    padding: 0pt ;
}

.tnotes dl dt p {margin-bottom:0px;}
```

```
3468
3469 .tnoteitemheader {margin-right: 1em;}
3470
3471
3472 /* for colortbl and cell color */
3473 div.cellcolor {
3474     width: 100% ;
3475     padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;
3476     margin: -.5ex -.5em -.5ex -.5em ;
3477 }
3478
3479
3480 /* for lyluatex */
3481 span.lyluatex {
3482     display: inline-block ;
3483 }
3484
3485 div.lyluatex p span.lateximagesource img {
3486     display: block ;
3487     margin-top: 3ex ;
3488     margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3489 }
3490
3491
3492 /* for bigdelim */
3493 .ldelim, .rdelim { font-size: 200% }
3494
3495
3496 /* center, flushleft, flushright environments */
3497 div.center{text-align:center;}
3498 div.center table {margin-left:auto;margin-right:auto;}
3499 div.flushleft{text-align:left;}
3500 div.flushleft table {margin-left:0em ; margin-right:auto;}
3501 div.flushright{text-align:right;}
3502 div.flushright table {margin-left:auto ; margin-right: 0em ;}
3503
3504
3505 /* Fancybox */
3506 div.Btrivlist table tr td {
3507     padding: .2ex 0em ;
3508 }
3509
3510
3511 /* program listing callouts: */
3512 span.callout {
3513      font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3514         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3515     border-radius: .5em;
3516     background-color:black;
3517     color:white;
3518     padding:0px .25em 0px .25em;
3519     margin: 0 ;
3520     font-weight: bold;
3521     font-size:.72em ;
3522 }
3523
3524 div.programlisting pre.verbatim span.callout{
3525     font-size: .85em ;
3526 }
3527
```

```
span.verbatim, span.verb {
    font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
        "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
        "Courier New", monospace;
}



div.titlehead
{
    text-align: left ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: normal ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: .8em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.subject
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-weight: bold ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: .8em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.published
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: italic ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.subtitle
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: italic ;
    font-size: 1.25em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.subtitle p { margin: 1ex ; }

div.author
{
    text-align: center ;
    font-variant: normal ;
    font-style: normal ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}

div.oneauthor {
    display: inline-block ;
    margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
```

```
}

/*
div.author table {
    margin: 1ex auto 0ex auto ;
    background: none ;
}

div.author table tbody tr td { padding: .25ex ; }
*/

span.affiliation {font-size: .85em ; font-variant: small-caps; }

div.titledate {
    text-align: center ;
    font-size: .85em ;
    font-style: italic;
    margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
}


nav.topnavigation{
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 2ex 0em 3ex 0em ; */
    margin: 0 ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    clear:both ;
}

nav.botnavigation{
    text-align: left ;
    padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
/*     margin: 3ex 0em 2ex 0em ; */
    margin: 0 ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    clear:both ;
}


header {
    line-height: 1.2 ;
    font-size: 1em ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
    margin: 0px ;
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    text-align:left ;
}


footer {
    font-size: .85em ;
    line-height: 1.2 ;
    margin-top: 1ex ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    clear:both ;
    text-align:left ;
```

```
}


/* for \LinkHome, \LinkPrevious, and \LinkNext: */
a.linkhome { font-weight:bold ; font-size: 1em ;}


div.lateximagesource { padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; display: none; }

img.lateximage{
    padding: 0pt ;
    margin: 0pt ;
    box-shadow: none ;
    border: none ;
    background: none ;
    max-width: 100% ;
    border-radius: 0ex ;
    border: none ;
}


div.sidetoccontainer {
    font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
        "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
    float: left ;
    width: 19%; /* room for border-right next to 80% main */
    margin: 0pt 0em 3ex 0pt ;
    border-right: 1px solid silver;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver;
    background: #FAF7F4 ;
    font-size:.9em ;
    border-radius: 0px 0px 20px 0px ;
}

div.sidetoccontents {
    overflow-y: auto ;
    width: 100% ;
    text-align: left ;
}


nav.sidetoc p {line-height:1.2 ; margin: 1ex .5em 1ex .5em ;
    text-indent: 0 ; }

nav.sidetoc p a {color:black ; font-size: .7em ;}

div.sidetoctitle {font-size: 1.2em; font-weight:bold; text-align:center;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;    }

nav.sidetoc a:hover {text-decoration: underline ; }



section.textbody { margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;}


div.multicolsheading { -webkit-column-span: all;
    -moz-column-span: all; column-span: all; }
div.multicols {
    -webkit-columns: 3 auto ;
```

```
3708     -moz-columns: 3 auto ;
3709     columns: 3 auto ;
3710 }
3711 div.multicols p {margin-top: 0ex}
3712
3713
3714 /* Used for xfrac and nicefrac: */
3715 span.numerator {
3716     font-size: 60% ;
3717     vertical-align: .4em ;
3718 }
3719
3720 span.denominator {
3721     font-size: 60%
3722 }
3723
3724
3725 /* Used for algorithm2e: */
3726 div.alg2evline{
3727     margin-left: 1em ;
3728     padding-left: 1em ;
3729     border-left: 1px solid black ;
3730     border-radius: 0px 0px 0px 1ex ;
3731 }
3732
3733 div.alg2evsline{
3734     margin-left: 1em ;
3735     padding-left: 1em ;
3736     border-left: 1px solid black ;
3737 }
3738
3739 div.alg2enoline{
3740     margin-left: 1em ;
3741     padding-left: 1em ;
3742 }
3743
3744 span.alg2elinenumber{
3745     margin-right: .5em ;
3746     font-size: 60% ;
3747     color: red ;
3748 }
3749
3750
3751 /* Used for algorithmicx: */
3752 span.floatright { float: right ; }
3753
3754
3755 /* keyfloat and tocdata: */
3756 .floatnotes {
3757     margin: 0ex 5% 0ex 5% ;
3758     padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3759     font-size:.80em ;
3760     text-align: left ;
3761 }
3762
3763 .authorartist{
3764     display:block ;
3765     font-size:.70em ;
3766     font-style: italic;
3767 }
```

```
3768
3769 nav .authorartist{ display:inline; }
3770
3771
3772
3773 /* Native LaTeX theorems: */
3774
3775 .theoremcontents {
3776     font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3777 }
3778
3779 .theoremlabel {
3780     font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3781 }
3782
3783
3784
3785 /* theorem, amsthm, and ntheorem packages */
3786
3787 span.theoremheader,
3788 span.theoremheaderplain,
3789 span.theoremheaderdefinition,
3790 span.theoremheaderbreak,
3791 span.theoremheadermarginbreak,
3792 span.theoremheaderchangebreak,
3793 span.theoremheaderchange,
3794 span.theoremheadermargin
3795 {
3796     font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: 1em ;
3797 }
3798
3799 span.amsthmnameplain,
3800 span.amsthmnamedefinition,
3801 span.amsthmnumberplain,
3802 span.amsthmnumberdefinition
3803 {
3804     font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ;
3805 }
3806
3807
3808 span.amsthmnameremark,
3809 span.amsthmnumberremark
3810 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; }
3811
3812
3813 span.amsthmnoteplain,
3814 span.amsthmnotedefinition
3815 {font-style:normal ;}
3816
3817
3818 span.theoremheaderremark,
3819 span.theoremheaderproof,
3820 span.amsthmproofname
3821 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; margin-right: 1em ; }
3822
3823 span.theoremheadersc
3824 {
3825     font-style:normal ;
3826     font-variant: small-caps ;
3827     font-weight: normal ;
```

```
3828     margin-right: 1em ;
3829 }
3830
3831 .theoremendmark {float:right}
3832
3833 div.amsthmbodyplain, div.theorembodyplain, div.theorembodynonumberplain,
3834 div.theorembodybreak, div.theorembodynonumberbreak,
3835 div.theorembodymarginbreak,
3836 div.theorembodychangebreak,
3837 div.theorembodychange,
3838 div.theorembodymargin
3839 {
3840     font-style:italic;
3841     margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3842 }
3843
3844 div.theorembodydefinition, div.theorembodyremark, div.theorembodyproof,
3845 div.theorembodyplainupright, nonumberplainuprightsc,
3846 div.amsthmbodydefinition, div.amsthmbodyremark,
3847 div.amsthmproof
3848 {
3849     font-style: normal ;
3850     margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3851 }
3852
3853 span.amsthmnoteremark {}
3854
3855
3856 /* thmbox */
3857
3858 .thmbox {
3859     font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3860     border: 1px solid gray ;
3861     padding: 1ex ;
3862 }
3863
3864 .thmboxtitle {
3865     font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3866     border-bottom: 1px solid gray ;
3867 }
3868
3869 span.thmboxproofname, span.thmboxexamplename {
3870     font-weight: bold ;
3871 }
3872
3873 div.thmboxproof, div.thmboxexample {
3874     font-size: 0.85em ;
3875     margin: 2ex ;
3876 }
3877
3878 div.thmboxleftbar {
3879     border-left: 2px solid black ;
3880     padding-left: 1em ;
3881 }
3882
3883
3884
3885 /* For the backnaur package: */
3886 div.backnaur {
3887     display: block ;
```

```
3888     margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3889 }
3890
3891 div.backnaur p {
3892     margin: .25ex 0ex .25ex 0ex ;
3893 }
3894
3895 div.backnaurprod {
3896     display: inline-block ;
3897     min-width: 8em ;
3898     text-align:right ;
3899 }
3900
3901 div.backnaurdesc {
3902     display: inline-block ;
3903 }
3904
3905
3906 /* For the notes package: */
3907 div.notesimportantnote, div.noteswarningnote, div.notesinformationnote {
3908     clear: both ;
3909     margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3910     border: 1px solid silver ;
3911 }
3912
3913 div.notesicon {
3914     float:left ;
3915     display: inline-block ;
3916     background: gold ;
3917     padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3918     margin-right: 1em ;
3919     font-weight: bold ;
3920 }
3921
3922 div.notescontents { font-style: italic }
3923
3924
3925 /* nolbreaks package: */
3926 span.nolbreaks { white-space: nowrap ; }
3927
3928
3929 /*
3930 For CSS LaTeX and related logos:
3931 Based on spacing demonstrated by the metafont package.
3932
3933 The subscripts are shrunk instead of lowered below the baseline,
3934 to avoid browser rendering errors with the line height in lists, etc.
3935 */
3936
3937 .latexlogofont {
3938     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3939         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3940     font-variant: normal ;
3941 }
3942
3943 .latexlogo {
3944     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3945         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3946 }
3947
```

```
.latexlogosup {
  text-transform: uppercase;
  letter-spacing: .03em ;
  font-size: 0.7em;
  vertical-align: 0.25em;
  margin-left: -0.4em;
  margin-right: -0.15em;
}

.latexlogosub {
  text-transform: uppercase;
/*  vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
  margin-left: -0.08em;
  margin-right: -0.07em;
/*  font-size: 1em; */
    font-size: .7em ;
}

.latexlogotwoe {
  text-transform: none ;
  font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
}

.latexlogotwoesub {
  font-style:italic ;
/*  vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
  margin-left: -0.11em;
  margin-right: -0.1em;
/*  font-size: 1em; */
    font-size: .7em ;
}

.xelatexlogo {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
        "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    letter-spacing: .03em ;
}

.xelatexlogosub {
/*  vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
  margin-left: -0.0667em;
  margin-right: -.05em;
/*  font-size: 1em; */
    font-size: .7em ;
  letter-spacing: .03em ;
}

.amslogo {
    font-family: "TeXGyreChorus","URW Chancery L",
        "Apple Chancery","ITC Zapf Chancery","Monotype Corsiva",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif",
        "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif ;
    font-style: italic ;
}

.lyxlogo {
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans", Geneva,
        Verdana, sans-serif ;
}
```

```
4008
4009
4010 /* Only display top and bottom navigation if a small screen: */
4011 /* Hide the sidetoc if a small screen: */
4012 nav.topnavigation { display:none; }
4013 nav.botnavigation { display:none; }
4014
4015 /* Only display the sidetoc's webpage title if a small screen */
4016 span.sidetocthetitle { display: none }
4017
4018 @media screen and (max-width: 100em) {
4019     div.multicols {
4020         -webkit-columns: 2 auto ;
4021         -moz-columns: 2 auto ;
4022         columns: 2 auto ;
4023     }
4024 }
4025
4026 @media screen and (max-width: 50em) {
4027     div.sidetoccontainer {
4028         float: none ;
4029         width: 100% ;
4030         padding: 0 ;
4031         border-radius: 0 ;
4032         border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
4033         border-top: 1px solid black ;
4034         box-shadow: none ;
4035     }
4036     span.sidetocthetitle { display: inline }
4037     nav.topnavigation { display:block }
4038     nav.botnavigation { display:block }
4039     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4040     .marginpar {
4041         max-width: 100%;
4042         float: none;
4043         display:block ;
4044         margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4045     }
4046     div.multicols {
4047         -webkit-columns: 1 auto ;
4048         -moz-columns: 1 auto ;
4049         columns: 1 auto ;
4050     }
4051 }
4052
4053 @media print {
4054     body {
4055         font-family: "Linux Libertine O",
4056         "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
4057         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4058         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4059     }
4060     div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
4061     nav.topnavigation { display: none; }
4062     nav.botnavigation { display: none; }
4063     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4064 }
4065
4066 @media handheld {
4067     div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
```

```
    nav.topnavigation { display:block }
    nav.botnavigation { display:block }
    main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
}

@media projection {
    div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
    nav.topnavigation { display:block }
    nav.botnavigation { display:block }
    main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
}
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.5 lwarp_sagebrush.css

lwarp_sagebrush.css (*file*) An optional CSS which may be used for a semi-modern appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
@import url("lwarp.css") ;


A:link {color:#105030 ; text-decoration: none ; }
A:visited {color:#705030 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
A:hover {color:#006000 ; text-decoration: underline ; text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;}
A:active {color:#00C000 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}



div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
{
    font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
        "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif",
        "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif",
        "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    font-weight: normal ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
}

h1 {    /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
    font-variant: small-caps ;
    color: #304070 ;
    text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C4);
}

h1 {
  border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
/*  border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
}
```

```
4118
4119 h2 {
4120   border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
4121 /*  border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
4122     background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4123     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #DAD0C0);
4124 }
4125
4126
4127
4128 div.abstract {
4129     background: #f5f5eb ;
4130     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4131
4132   border: 1px solid silver;
4133     border-radius: 1em ;
4134 }
4135
4136 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
4137 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
4138
4139 div.abstracttitle{
4140     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4141         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4142         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4143     font-weight:bold;
4144     font-variant: small-caps ;
4145     font-size:1.5em;
4146     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4147     color: #304070 ;
4148     text-align: center ;
4149     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4150 }
4151
4152 span.abstractrunintitle{
4153     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4154         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4155         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4156     font-weight:bold;
4157 }
4158
4159
4160 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
4161     background: #f5f5eb ;
4162     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4163
4164     border: 1px solid silver ;
4165     border-radius: 1ex ;
4166     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4167 }
4168
4169
4170 .example {
4171     background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4172     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4173
4174 }
4175
4176 div.exampletitle{
4177     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
```

```
4178         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4179         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4180     font-weight:bold;
4181     font-variant: small-caps ;
4182     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4183     color: #304070 ;
4184     text-align: center ;
4185     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4186 }
4187
4188
4189 .sidebar {
4190     background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4191     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4192
4193 }
4194
4195 div.sidebartitle{
4196     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4197         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4198         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4199     font-weight:bold;
4200     font-variant: small-caps ;
4201     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4202     color: #304070 ;
4203     text-align: center ;
4204     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4205 }
4206
4207
4208 .fancyvrblabel {
4209     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4210         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4211         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4212     font-weight:bold;
4213     font-variant: small-caps ;
4214     font-size: 1.5em ;
4215     color: #304070 ;
4216     text-align: center ;
4217     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4218 }
4219
4220 div.minipage {
4221     background-color: #eeeee7 ;
4222     border: 1px solid silver ;
4223     border-radius: 1ex ;
4224 }
4225
4226 table div.minipage { background: none ; border: none ; }
4227
4228 div.framebox div.minipage {border:none ; background:none}
4229
4230 section.textbody > div.minipage {
4231     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4232 }
4233
4234 div.fboxBlock div.minipage { box-shadow: none ; }
4235
4236 .framed .minipage , .framedleftbar .minipage {
4237     border: none ;
```

```
4238     background: none ;
4239     padding: 0ex ;
4240     margin: 0ex ;
4241 }
4242
4243 figure.figure .minipage, div.figurecaption .minipage { border: none; }
4244
4245 div.marginblock div.minipage ,
4246 div.marginparblock div.minipage
4247     { border: none; }
4248
4249 figure , div.marginblock {
4250     background-color: #eeeee7 ;
4251     border: 1px solid silver ;
4252     border-radius: 1ex ;
4253     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4254 }
4255
4256 figure figure {
4257     border: 1px solid silver ;
4258     margin: 0em ;
4259     box-shadow: none ;
4260 }
4261
4262 /*
4263 div.figurecaption {
4264     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4265     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4266     background-color: #e8e8e8 ;
4267 }
4268 */
4269
4270
4271 div.table {
4272     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4273 }
4274
4275 /*
4276 .tnotes {
4277     background: #e8e8e8;
4278     border: 1px solid silver;
4279 }
4280 */
4281
4282
4283 nav.topnavigation{
4284     background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4285     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4286 }
4287
4288 nav.botnavigation{
4289     background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4290     background-image: linear-gradient(to top,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4291 }
4292
4293
4294
4295 header{
4296     background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4297     background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
```

```
}

footer{
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
}



div.sidetoccontainer {
    background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C0);
    box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
    }

div.sidetoctitle {color: #304070 ; }

nav.sidetoc a:hover {
    color:#006000 ;
    text-decoration: none ;
    text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;
}


@media screen and (max-width: 45em) {
    div.sidetoccontainer { border-radius: 0 ; }
}


\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.6 lwarp_formal.css

`lwarp_formal.css` (*file*) An optional CSS which may be used for a more formal appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_formal.css}
@import url("lwarp.css") ;



A:link {color:#802020 ; text-decoration:none; }
A:visited {color:#802020 ; text-shadow:none ;}
A:hover {color:#400000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
A:active {color:#C00000 ; text-shadow:none ;}


body {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    background: #fffcf5;
```

```
}

span.textrm {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
}

span.textsf {
     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
        Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
}



div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
{
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: #800000 ;
    text-shadow: none ;
}

h1, h2 {
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
    background-image: none ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid #808080;
/*    border-top: 2px solid #808080; */
}

div.abstracttitle {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: black ;
    text-shadow: none ;
}

span.abstractrunintitle {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    color: black ;
    text-shadow: none ;
}

div.abstract { font-size: 100% }

.sidebar {
    background: #fffcf5;
    background-image: none ;
  margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
  padding: 0.5em 1em;
  border: none ;
  border-top : 1px solid silver;
```

```
4408   border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4409   font-size: 90% ;
4410 }
4411
4412 div.sidebartitle{
4413     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4414         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4415         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
4416         "Times New Roman", serif;
4417     color: #800000 ;
4418     text-shadow: none ;
4419     border: none ;
4420 }
4421
4422 .example {
4423     background: #fffcf5;
4424     background-image: none ;
4425   margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4426   padding: 0.5em 1em;
4427   border: none ;
4428   border-top : 1px solid silver;
4429   border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4430 }
4431
4432 div.exampletitle{
4433     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4434         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4435         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
4436         "Times New Roman", serif;
4437     color: #800000 ;
4438     text-shadow: none ;
4439     border: none ;
4440 }
4441
4442 div.fancyvrblabel{
4443     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4444         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4445         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
4446         "Times New Roman", serif;
4447     color: #800000 ;
4448     text-shadow: none ;
4449     border: none ;
4450 }
4451
4452
4453
4454 figure {
4455     margin: 5ex 5% 5ex 5% ;
4456     padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4457     background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4458     overflow-x: auto ;
4459     border: none ;
4460 /*     border-top: 1px solid silver; */
4461 /*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver; */
4462 }
4463
4464
4465 div.figurecaption , .lstlisting {
4466     border: none ;
4467 /*     border-top: 1px solid silver ; */
```

```
/*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; */
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
}

.tnotes {
    background: #fffcf5 ;
    border-top: 1px solid silver ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
}

.theorem {
        background: none ;
}

.minipage {
    background-color: #fffcf5 ;
    border: none ;
}

div.floatrow figure { border: none ; }

figure figure { border: none ; }


nav.toc, nav.lof, nav.lot, nav.lol {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
}

div.sidetoccontainer {
    font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
        "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
        "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",  "FreeSerif", Times,
        "Times New Roman", serif;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #C0C0C0);
}

div.sidetoctitle{
    color: #800000 ;
}

header{
    background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
    text-align:center ;
}

footer{
    background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
    background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
    padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
    text-align:left ;
}

nav.botnavigation {
    background: #dedcd5 ;
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
}
```

```
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.7 sample_project.css

sample_project.css (*file*) The project-specific CSS file. Use with \CSSFilename.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{sample_project.css}
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.8 lwarp.ist

lwarp.ist (*file*) Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The page compositor line is for memoir's \specialindex.

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.ist}
preamble
"\\begin{theindex}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroup[1]{%
      \\par\\textbf{#1}\\par
      \\nopagebreak
  }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \\lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}"
delim_0 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_1 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_2 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \\hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \\hyperindexref{"
```

```
delim_t "}"
page_compositor "."
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.9 lwarp.xdy

lwarp.xdy (*file*) Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

See:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/80300/how-can-i-convince-hyperref-and-xindy-to-play-together-nicely

Config file:

```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.xdy}
(require "tex/inputenc/latin.xdy")
(merge-rule "\\PS *" "Postscript")
(require "texindy.xdy")
(require "page-ranges.xdy")
(require "book-order.xdy")
(define-location-class "arabic-page-numbers"
    ("arabic-numbers") :min-range-length 1)
(require "makeindex.xdy")
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "hyperpage")
(markup-locref :open "\textbf{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textbf")
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
(define-location-class-order ("roman-page-numbers"
                  "arabic-page-numbers"
                  "alpha-page-numbers"
                  "Roman-page-numbers"
                  "Alpha-page-numbers"
                  "see"
                  "seealso"))
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.10 lwarp_one_limage.cmd

lwarp_one_limage.cmd (*file*) Used by lwarp to help make lateximages when using WINDOWS.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The arguments are each of the three fields from <project>-images.txt, and also the base name of the source file.

MiKTeX does not allow file lwarp_one_limage.cmd to be created directly by *lwarpmk*, so lwarp_one_limage.txt is created instead, then copied to lwarp_one_limage.cmd by *lwarpmk*. This occurs each time *lwarpmk* used to create lateximages.

Config file:
```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=lwarp_one_limage.txt
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    pdfseparate -f \LWRpercent 1 -l \LWRpercent 1 \LWRpercent 4_html.pdf %
   \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent\LWRpercent d.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    pdfcrop --hires  --margins \LWRopquote0 1 0 0\LWRopquote\space %
    \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf %
    \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
   pdftocairo -svg -noshrink \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf %
    \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.svg%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
    del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf%
}
\immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{exit}
\immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.11 lwarp_mathjax.txt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Davide P. Cervone.)

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` (*file*) The default MathJax script used by lwarp when using MathJax. A recent version of MathJax is used, as served by the recommended repository. Adjustments are made to allow LaTeX to control the equation tags and provide for starred macros.

`\MathJaxFilename` determines which script file is copied into the HTML pages, and defaults to `lwarp_mathjax.txt`. The script files must be present when compiling the project, but do not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

custom script To generate a custom script, such as to use a local repository, copy `lwarp_mathjax.txt` to a new file, make changes while keeping lwarp's adjustments for equation numbering and starred macros, and use `\MathJaxFilename` to select the new filename.

Config file:
```
\begin{LWRwriteconf}
\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
<script>
// Lwarp MathJax emulation code
//
// Based on code by Davide P. Cervone.
// Equation numbering: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2427
// Starred and ifnextchar macros: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2428
// \left, \right delimiters: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2535
//
// Modified by Brian Dunn to adjust equation numbering and add subequations.
//
// LaTeX can use \seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number} before each equation.
// subequations? is 0 usually, 1 if inside subequations.
// section is a string printed as-is, or empty.
// number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.
```

```
//
MathJax = {
  subequations: "0",
  section: "",
  loader: {
    load: ['[tex]/tagformat', '[tex]/textmacros'],
  },
  startup: {
    ready() {
      //  These would be replaced by import commands if you wanted to make
      //  a proper extension.
      const Configuration = MathJax._.input.tex.Configuration.Configuration;
      const CommandMap = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap.CommandMap;
      const Macro = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol.Macro;
      const TexError = MathJax._.input.tex.TexError.default;
      const ParseUtil = MathJax._.input.tex.ParseUtil.default;
      const expandable = MathJax._.util.Options.expandable;

      //  Insert the replacement string into the TeX string, and check
      //  that there haven't been too many maxro substitutions (prevents
      //  infinite loops).
      const useArgument = (parser, text) => {
      parser.string = ParseUtil.addArgs(parser, text, parser.string.slice(parser.i));
        parser.i = 0;
        if (++parser.macroCount > parser.configuration.options.maxMacros) {
          throw new TexError('MaxMacroSub1',
          'MathJax maximum macro substitution count exceeded; ' +
          'is there a recursive macro call?');
        }
      }

      //  Create the command map for:
      //    \ifstar, \ifnextchar, \ifblank, \ifstrequal, \gsub, \seteqnumber
      new CommandMap('Lwarp-macros', {
        ifstar: 'IfstarFunction',
        ifnextchar: 'IfnextcharFunction',
        ifblank: 'IfblankFunction',
        ifstrequal: 'IfstrequalFunction',
        gsubstitute: 'GsubstituteFunction',
        seteqnumber: 'SeteqnumberFunction'
      }, {
        //  This function implements an ifstar macro.
        IfstarFunction(parser, name) {
          const resultstar = parser.GetArgument(name);
          const resultnostar = parser.GetArgument(name);
         const star = parser.GetStar();               // true if there is a *
          useArgument(parser, star ? resultstar : resultnostar);
        },

        //  This function implements an ifnextchar macro.
        IfnextcharFunction(parser, name) {
          let whichchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
          if (whichchar.match(/^(?:0x[0-9A-F]+|[0-9]+)$/i)) {
            // $ syntax highlighting
            whichchar = String.fromCodePoint(parseInt(whichchar));
          }
          const resultnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
          const resultnotnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
          const gotchar = (parser.GetNext() === whichchar);
          useArgument(parser, gotchar ? resultnextchar : resultnotnextchar);
```

```
4697        },
4698
4699        // This function implements an ifblank macro.
4700        IfblankFunction(parser, name) {
4701          const blankarg = parser.GetArgument(name);
4702          const resultblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4703          const resultnotblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4704          const isblank = (blankarg.trim() == "");
4705          useArgument(parser, isblank ? resultblank : resultnotblank);
4706        },
4707
4708        // This function implements an ifstrequal macro.
4709        IfstrequalFunction(parser, name) {
4710          const strequalfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);
4711          const strequalsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4712          const resultequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4713          const resultnotequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4714          const isequal = (strequalfirst == strequalsecond);
4715          useArgument(parser, isequal ? resultequal : resultnotequal);
4716        },
4717
4718        // This function implements a gsub macro.
4719        GsubstituteFunction(parser, name) {
4720          const gsubfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);
4721          const gsubsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4722          const gsubthird = parser.GetArgument(name);
4723          let gsubresult=gsubfirst.replace(gsubsecond, gsubthird);
4724          useArgument(parser, gsubresult);
4725        },
4726
4727        //  This function modifies the equation numbers.
4728        SeteqnumberFunction(parser, name) {
4729            //  Get the macro parameters
4730          const star = parser.GetStar();               // true if there is a *
4731        const optBrackets = parser.GetBrackets(name);  // contents of optional brackets
4732        const newsubequations = parser.GetArgument(name); // the subequations argument
4733        const neweqsection = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq section argument
4734        const neweqnumber = parser.GetArgument(name);  // the eq number argument
4735        MathJax.config.subequations=newsubequations ;  // a string with boolean meaning
4736        MathJax.config.section=neweqsection ;        // a string with numeric meaning
4737            parser.tags.counter = parser.tags.allCounter = neweqnumber ;
4738        }
4739
4740      });
4741
4742      //  Create the Lwarp-macros package
4743      Configuration.create('Lwarp-macros', {
4744        handler: {macro: ['Lwarp-macros']}
4745      });
4746
4747      MathJax.startup.defaultReady();
4748
4749      // For forward references:
4750      MathJax.startup.input[0].preFilters.add(({math}) => {
4751        if (math.inputData.recompile){
4752         MathJax.config.subequations = math.inputData.recompile.subequations;
4753            MathJax.config.section = math.inputData.recompile.section;
4754        }
4755      });
4756      MathJax.startup.input[0].postFilters.add(({math}) => {
```

```
4757        if (math.inputData.recompile){
4758        math.inputData.recompile.subequations = MathJax.config.subequations;
4759            math.inputData.recompile.section = MathJax.config.section;
4760        }
4761      });
4762
4763        // For \left, \right with unicode-math:
4764        const {DelimiterMap} = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap;
4765        const {Symbol} = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol;
4766        const {MapHandler} = MathJax._.input.tex.MapHandler;
4767        const delimiter = MapHandler.getMap('delimiter');
4768        delimiter.add('\\lBrack', new Symbol('\\lBrack', '\u27E6'));
4769        delimiter.add('\\rBrack', new Symbol('\\rBrack', '\u27E7'));
4770        delimiter.add('\\lAngle', new Symbol('\\lAngle', '\u27EA'));
4771        delimiter.add('\\rAngle', new Symbol('\\rAngle', '\u27EB'));
4772        delimiter.add('\\lbrbrak', new Symbol('\\lbrbrak', '\u2772'));
4773        delimiter.add('\\rbrbrak', new Symbol('\\rbrbrak', '\u2773'));
4774        delimiter.add('\\lbag', new Symbol('\\lbag', '\u27C5'));
4775        delimiter.add('\\rbag', new Symbol('\\rbag', '\u27C6'));
4776     delimiter.add('\\llparenthesis', new Symbol('\\llparenthesis', '\u2987'));
4777     delimiter.add('\\rrparenthesis', new Symbol('\\rrparenthesis', '\u2988'));
4778        delimiter.add('\\llangle', new Symbol('\\llangle', '\u2989'));
4779        delimiter.add('\\rrangle', new Symbol('\\rrangle', '\u298A'));
4780        delimiter.add('\\Lbrbrak', new Symbol('\\Lbrbrak', '\u27EC'));
4781        delimiter.add('\\Rbrbrak', new Symbol('\\Rbrbrak', '\u27ED'));
4782        delimiter.add('\\lBrace', new Symbol('\\lBrace', '\u2983'));
4783        delimiter.add('\\rBrace', new Symbol('\\rBrace', '\u2984'));
4784        delimiter.add('\\lParen', new Symbol('\\lParen', '\u2985'));
4785        delimiter.add('\\rParen', new Symbol('\\rParen', '\u2986'));
4786        delimiter.add('\\lbrackubar', new Symbol('\\lbrackubar', '\u298B'));
4787        delimiter.add('\\rbrackubar', new Symbol('\\rbrackubar', '\u298C'));
4788     delimiter.add('\\lbrackultick', new Symbol('\\lbrackultick', '\u298D'));
4789     delimiter.add('\\rbracklrtick', new Symbol('\\rbracklrtick', '\u298E'));
4790     delimiter.add('\\lbracklltick', new Symbol('\\lbracklltick', '\u298F'));
4791     delimiter.add('\\rbrackurtick', new Symbol('\\rbrackurtick', '\u2990'));
4792        delimiter.add('\\langledot', new Symbol('\\langledot', '\u2991'));
4793        delimiter.add('\\rangledot', new Symbol('\\rangledot', '\u2992'));
4794        delimiter.add('\\lparenless', new Symbol('\\lparenless', '\u2993'));
4795        delimiter.add('\\rparengtr', new Symbol('\\rparengtr', '\u2994'));
4796        delimiter.add('\\Lparengtr', new Symbol('\\Lparengtr', '\u2995'));
4797        delimiter.add('\\Rparenless', new Symbol('\\Rparenless', '\u2996'));
4798        delimiter.add('\\lblkbrbrak', new Symbol('\\lblkbrbrak', '\u2997'));
4799        delimiter.add('\\rblkbrbrak', new Symbol('\\rblkbrbrak', '\u2998'));
4800        delimiter.add('\\lvzigzag', new Symbol('\\lvzigzag', '\u29D8'));
4801        delimiter.add('\\rvzigzag', new Symbol('\\rvzigzag', '\u29D9'));
4802        delimiter.add('\\Lvzigzag', new Symbol('\\Lvzigzag', '\u29DA'));
4803        delimiter.add('\\Rvzigzag', new Symbol('\\Rvzigzag', '\u29DB'));
4804      delimiter.add('\\lcurvyangle', new Symbol('\\lcurvyangle', '\u29FC'));
4805      delimiter.add('\\rcurvyangle', new Symbol('\\rcurvyangle', '\u29FD'));
4806        delimiter.add('\\Vvert', new Symbol('\\Vvert', '\u2980'));
4807    }   // ready
4808  },    // startup
4809
4810  tex: {
4811    packages: {'[+]': ['tagformat', 'Lwarp-macros', 'textmacros']},
4812    tags: "ams",
4813        tagformat: {
4814            number: function (n) {
4815                if(MathJax.config.subequations==0)
4816                    return(MathJax.config.section + n);
```

```
                else
                 return(MathJax.config.section + String.fromCharCode(96+n));
            },
        },
  }
}
</script>

<script
    id="MathJax-script"
    src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-svg.js"
></script>
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
\end{LWRwriteconf}
```

40.12 `lwarpmk.lua` — `lwarpmk` option

`lwarpmk` (*Opt*) Creates a local copy of *lwarpmk*.

`lwarpmk` (*Prog*) Command-line utility to process lwarp files and images.

parallel processing `lateximages` and SVG math images are generated using multiple processes in parallel. For UNIX and LINUX, every 32 images the `wait` command is issued to wait for the previous batch of images to finish processing before starting a new batch. For WINDOWS, every 32 images one task is dispatched with

```
START /B /WAIT /BELOWNORMAL
```

which causes the operating system to wait until this lesser-priority tasks finishes, hopefully also waiting for the normal priority tasks which were already in progress to also complete. Afterwards, the next batch of images is started.

The following is only generated if the `lwarpmk` option was given to lwarp.

```
\begin{LWRcreatelwarpmk}

\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarpmk.lua}
#!/usr/bin/env texlua

-- Copyright 2016-2024 Brian Dunn


printversion = "v0.913"
requiredconfversion = "2" -- also at *lwarpmk.conf

function printhelp ()
print ("lwarpmk: Use lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help for help.") ;
end


function printusage ()
--
-- Print the usage of the lwarpmk command:
--
print ( [[

lwarpmk print [-p project]: Compile the print version if necessary.
```

```
lwarpmk print1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the print version.
lwarpmk printindex [-p project]: Process print indexes.
lwarpmk printglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the print version.
lwarpmk html [-p project]: Compile the HTML version if necessary.
lwarpmk html1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the HTML version.
lwarpmk htmlindex [-p project]: Process HTML indexes.
lwarpmk htmlglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the html version.
lwarpmk again [-p project]: Touch the source code to trigger recompiles.
lwarpmk limages [-p project]: Process the "lateximages" created by lwarp.sty.
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]:
    For use with latexmk or a Makefile:
    Converts project_html.pdf to project_html.html and individual HTML files.
    Finishes the HTML conversion even if there was a compile error.
lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>: Converts each PDF file to SVG.
lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>: Converts each EPS file to PDF.
lwarpmk clean [-p project]: Remove *.aux, *.toc, *.lof/t,
    *.idx, *.ind, *.bbl, *.log, *_html_inc.*, .gl*,
    *_html.pdf, *_html.html, *_html.sidetoc
lwarpmk cleanall [-p project]: Remove auxiliary files, project.pdf, *.html
lwarpmk cleanlimages: Removes all images from the "lateximages" directory.
lwarpmk -v: Print the version number.
lwarpmk -h: Print this help message.
lwarpmk --help: Print this help message.

]] )
-- printconf ()
end


function splitfilename ( pathandfilename )
--
-- Separates out the path and extension from a filename.
-- Returns path, filename with extension, and extension.
-- Ex: thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename ("path/to/filename.ext")
--
-- https://www.fhug.org.uk/wiki/wiki/doku.php?id=plugins:code_snippets:
--      split_filename_in_to_path_filename_and_extension
--
    if lfs.attributes(pathandfilename,"mode") == "directory" then
      local strPath = pathandfilename:gsub("[\\/]$","") -- $ (syntax highlighting)
         return strPath.."\\","",""
    end
    pathandfilename = pathandfilename.."."
    return pathandfilename:match("^(.-)([^\\/]-)%.([^\\/%.]-)%.?$")
end


function splitfile (destfile,sourcefile)
--
-- Split one large sourcefile into a number of files,
-- starting with destfile.
-- The file is split at each occurance of <!--|Start file|newfilename|*
-- If lwarp is in use, sets usinglwarp.
--
usinglwarp = false ;
print ("lwarpmk: Splitting " .. sourcefile .. " into " .. destfile) ;
local sfile = io.open(sourcefile)
io.output(destfile)
for line in sfile:lines() do
i,j,copen,cstart,newfilename = string.find (line,"(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|") ;
```

```
4914 if ( (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Start file")) then
4915     -- split the file
4916     io.output(newfilename) ;
4917 else
4918 if ( (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Using lwarp")) then
4919     -- verified the use of \usepackage{lwarp}
4920     usinglwarp = true ;
4921 else
4922     -- not a splitpoint
4923     io.write (line .. "\n") ;
4924 end end
4925 end -- do
4926 io.close(sfile)
4927 if ( usinglwarp == false ) then
4928     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4929     print ("lwarpmk: \\usepackage{lwarp} was not detected.")
4930     print ("lwarpmk: The HTML output will not be correct.")
4931     print ("lwarpmk: Ensured that \\usepackage{lwarp} is enabled,")
4932     print ("lwarpmk: then lwarpmk print and lwarpmk html again.")
4933     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4934 end
4935 end -- function
4936
4937
4938 function cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
4939 --
4940 -- Incorrect value, so print an error and exit.
4941 --
4942     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4943     print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
4944     print (
4945         "lwarpmk: incorrect variable value \"" .. cvalue ..
4946         "\" in lwarpmk.conf.\n"
4947     ) ;
4948     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4949 --    printconf () ;
4950     os.exit(1) ;
4951 end
4952
4953
4954 function printhowtorecompile ()
4955 -- Tells the user how to recompile to regenerate the configuration files.
4956   print ("lwarpmk: The configuration files lwarpmk.conf and "..sourcename..".lwarpmkconf" )
4957     print ("lwarpmk:   must be updated.  To do so, recompile" )
4958     print ("lwarpmk:   " , sourcename..".tex" )
4959     if ( printlatexcmd == "" ) then
4960         print ("lwarpmk:   using xe/lua/pdflatex," )
4961     else
4962         print ("lwarpmk:   using the command:")
4963         print ("lwarpmk:   " , printlatexcmd )
4964     end
4965     print ("lwarpmk:   then use lwarpmk again.")
4966 end -- printhowtorecompile
4967
4968
4969 function ignoreconf ()
4970 -- Global argument index
4971 argindex = 2
4972 end
4973
```

```
function loadconf ()
--
-- Load settings from the project's "lwarpmk.conf" file:
--
-- Default configuration filename:
local conffile = "lwarpmk.conf"
local confroot = "lwarpmk"
-- Global argument index
argindex = 2
-- Optional configuration filename:
if ( arg[argindex] == "-p" ) then
    argindex = argindex + 1
    confroot = arg[argindex]
    conffile = confroot..".lwarpmkconf"
    argindex = argindex + 1
end
-- Additional defaults:
confversion = "0"
opsystem = "Unix"
imagesdirectory = "lateximages"
imagesname = "image-"
latexmk = "false"
printlatexcmd = ""
HTMLlatexcmd = ""
printindexcmd = ""
HTMLindexcmd = ""
latexmkindexcmd = ""
-- to be removed:
-- indexprog = "makeindex"
-- makeindexstyle = "lwarp.ist"
-- xindylanguage = "english"
-- xindycodepage = "utf8"
-- xindystyle = "lwarp.xdy"
-- pdftotextenc = "UTF-8"
glossarycmd = "makeglossaries"
-- Verify the file exists:
if (lfs.attributes(conffile,"mode")==nil) then
    -- file not exists
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. conffile .."\" does not exist.")
    print ("lwarpmk: Move to the project's source directory,")
    print ("lwarpmk: recompile using pdflatex, xelatex, or lualatex,")
    print ("lwarpmk: then try using lwarpmk again.")
    if ( arg[argindex] ~= nil ) then
        print (
            "lwarpmk: (\"" .. confroot ..
            "\" does not appear to be a project name.)"
        )
    end
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    printhelp () ;
    os.exit(1) -- exit the entire lwarpmk script
else -- file exists
-- Read the file:
print ("lwarpmk: Reading " .. conffile ..".")
local cfile = io.open(conffile)
-- Scan each line, parsing each line as: name = [[string]]
local linenum = 0
for line in cfile:lines() do -- scan lines
linenum = linenum + 1
```

```
i,j,cvarname,cvalue = string.find (line,"([%w-_]*)%s*=%s*%[%[([^%]]*)%]%]") ;
-- Error if incorrect enclosing characters:
if ( i == nil ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " ..  linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: Incorrect entry in " .. conffile ..".\n" ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
--    printconf () ;
    os.exit(1) ;
end -- nil
if ( cvarname == "confversion" ) then
    confversion = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "opsystem" ) then
    -- Verify choice of opsystem:
    if ( (cvalue == "Unix") or (cvalue == "Windows") ) then
        opsystem = cvalue
    else
        cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
    end
elseif ( cvarname == "sourcename" ) then sourcename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "homehtmlfilename" ) then homehtmlfilename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "htmlfilename" ) then htmlfilename = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "imagesdirectory" ) then imagesdirectory = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "imagesname" ) then imagesname = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "latexmk" ) then latexmk = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "printlatexcmd" ) then printlatexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLlatexcmd" ) then HTMLlatexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "printindexcmd" ) then printindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLindexcmd" ) then HTMLindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "latexmkindexcmd" ) then latexmkindexcmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "glossarycmd" ) then glossarycmd = cvalue
elseif ( cvarname == "pdftotextenc" ) then pdftotextenc = cvalue
else
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
    print (
        "lwarpmk: Incorrect variable name \"" .. cvarname .. "\" in " ..
        conffile ..".\n"
    ) ;
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
--    printconf () ;
os.exit(1) ;
end -- cvarname
end -- do scan lines
io.close(cfile)
end -- file exists
-- Error if sourcename is "lwarp".
-- This could happen if a local copy of lwarp has recently been recompiled.
if sourcename=="lwarp" then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
  print ("lwarpmk: lwarp.sty has recently been recompiled in this directory,")
  print ("lwarpmk: and \"lwarpmk.conf\" is no longer set for your own project.")
    print ("lwarpmk:   (Perhaps you are not in your project's directory?)")
    print ("lwarpmk: In your project directory, recompile your project")
    print ("lwarpmk: using pdf/lua/xelatex <projectname>.")
  print ("lwarpmk: After a recompile, \"lwarpmk.conf\" will be set for your project,")
    print ("lwarpmk: and you may again use lwarpmk.")
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end -- sourcename of "lwarp"
```

```
-- Select some operating-system commands:
if opsystem=="Unix" then  -- For Unix / Linux / Mac OS:
    rmname = "rm"
    mvname = "mv"
    cpname = "cp"
    touchnamepre = "touch"
    touchnamepost = ""
    newtouchname = "touch"
    dirslash = "/"
    opquote= "\'"
    cmdgroupopenname = " ( "
    cmdgroupclosename = " ) "
    seqname = " && "
    bgname = " &"
elseif opsystem=="Windows" then -- For Windows
    rmname = "DEL"
    mvname = "MOVE"
    cpname = "COPY"
    touchnamepre = "COPY /b"
    touchnamepost = "+,,"
    newtouchname = "echo empty >"
    dirslash = "\\"
    opquote= "\""
    cmdgroupopenname = ""
    cmdgroupclosename = ""
    seqname = " & "
    bgname = ""
else
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    print ("lwarpmk: Select Unix or Windows for opsystem." )
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end --- for Windows
-- Warning if the operating system does not appear to be correct,
-- in case files were transferred to another system.
if ( (package.config:sub(1,1)) ~= dirslash ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
   print ("lwarpmk: It appears that lwarpmk.conf is for a different operating system." )
    printhowtorecompile ()
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
-- Error if the configuration file's version is not current:
if ( confversion ~= requiredconfversion ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    printhowtorecompile ()
    print ("lwarpmk: ===")
    os.exit(1)
end
end -- loadconf


function executecheckerror ( executecommands , errormessage )
--
-- Execute an operating system call,
-- and maybe exit with an error message.
--
local err
err = os.execute ( executecommands )
if ( err ~= 0 ) then
```

```
5154     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5155     print ("lwarpmk: " .. errormessage )
5156     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5157     os.exit(1)
5158 end
5159 end -- executecheckerror
5160
5161
5162 function refreshdate ()
5163 os.execute(touchnamepre .. " " .. sourcename .. ".tex " .. touchnamepost)
5164 end
5165
5166
5167
5168 function reruntoget (filesource)
5169 --
5170 -- Scan the LaTeX log file for the phrase "Rerun to get",
5171 -- indicating that the file should be compiled again.
5172 -- Return true if found.
5173 --
5174 local fsource = io.open(filesource)
5175 for line in fsource:lines() do
5176 if ( string.find(line,"Rerun to get") ~= nil ) then
5177     io.close(fsource)
5178     return true
5179 end -- if
5180 end -- do
5181 io.close(fsource)
5182 return false
5183 end
5184
5185
5186
5187 function onetime (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5188 --
5189 -- Compile one time, return true if should compile again.
5190 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output.
5191 --
5192 print("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. latexcmd)
5193 executecheckerror (
5194     latexcmd ,
5195     "Compile error."
5196 )
5197 return (reruntoget(sourcename .. fsuffix .. ".log") ) ;
5198 end
5199
5200
5201 function manytimes (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5202 --
5203 -- Compile up to five times.
5204 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output
5205 --
5206 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5207 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5208 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5209 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5210 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5211 end end end end end
5212 end
5213
```

```
5214
5215 function verifyfileexists (filename)
5216 --
5217 -- Exit if the given file does not exist.
5218 --
5219 if (lfs.attributes ( filename , "modification" ) == nil ) then
5220     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5221     print ("lwarpmk: " .. filename .. " not found." ) ;
5222     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5223     os.exit (1) ;
5224 end
5225 end
5226
5227
5228
5229 function pdftohtml ()
5230 --
5231 -- Convert <project>_html.pdf into HTML files:
5232 --
5233 -- Convert to text:
5234 print ("lwarpmk: Converting " .. sourcename
5235     .."_html.pdf to " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5236 err = os.execute("pdftotext  -enc " .. pdftotextenc .. "  -nopgbrk  -layout "
5237     .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5238 if ( err ~= 0 ) then
5239     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5240     print ("lwarpmk: Ensure that the Poppler utilities are installed." )
5241    print ("lwarpmk: See the Lwarp manual: ‘Installing additional utilities’." )
5242     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5243     os.exit(1)
5244 end
5245 -- Split the result into individual HTML files:
5246 splitfile (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , sourcename .. "_html.html")
5247 end
5248
5249
5250 function removeaux ()
5251 --
5252 -- Remove auxiliary files:
5253 -- All .aux files are removed since there may be many bbl*.aux files.
5254 -- Also removes sourcename_html.pdf, sourcename_html.html,
5255 -- and sourcename_html.sidetoc, plus comment_*.cut.
5256 --
5257 os.execute ( rmname .. " *.aux " ..
5258     sourcename ..".toc " .. sourcename .. "_html.toc " ..
5259     sourcename ..".lof " .. sourcename .. "_html.lof " ..
5260     sourcename ..".lot " .. sourcename .. "_html.lot " ..
5261     sourcename ..".bbl " .. sourcename .. "_html.bbl " ..
5262     " *.idx " ..
5263     " *.ind " ..
5264     sourcename ..".ps " .. sourcename .."_html.ps " ..
5265     sourcename ..".log " .. sourcename .. "_html.log " ..
5266     sourcename ..".gl* " .. sourcename .. "_html.gl* " ..
5267     sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5268     sourcename .. "_html.html " ..
5269     sourcename .. "_html.sidetoc " ..
5270     " *_html_inc.* " ..
5271     " comment_*.cut"
5272     )
5273 end
```

```
5274
5275 function checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5276 --
5277 -- Error if the HTML document does not exist.
5278 -- The lateximages are drawn from the HTML PDF version of the document,
5279 -- so "lwarpmk html" must be done before "lwarpmk limages".
5280 --
5281 local htmlpdffile = io.open(sourcename .. "_html.pdf", "r")
5282 if ( htmlpdffile == nil ) then
5283     print ("")
5284     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5285     print ("lwarpmk: The HTML version of the document does not exist.")
5286     print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html\" to compile the HTML version.")
5287     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5288     os.exit(1)
5289 end
5290 io.close (htmlpdffile)
5291 end -- checkhtmlpdfexists
5292
5293
5294 function warnlimages ()
5295 --
5296 -- Warning of a missing <sourcename>-images.txt file:
5297     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5298     print ("lwarpmk: \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" does not exist.")
5299    print ("lwarpmk: Your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5300     print ("lwarpmk: or the file has been deleted somehow.")
5301     print ("lwarpmk: Use \"lwarpmk html1\" to recompile your project")
5302     print ("lwarpmk: and recreate \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\".")
5303   print ("lwarpmk: If your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5304   print ("lwarpmk: then \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" will never exist, and")
5305     print ("lwarpmk: \"lwarpmk limages\" will not be necessary.")
5306     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5307 end -- warnlimages
5308
5309
5310 function warnlimagesrecompile ()
5311 -- Warning if must recompile before creating limages:
5312     print ("")
5313     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5314     print ("lwarpmk: Cross-references are not yet correct.")
5315   print ("lwarpmk: The document must be recompiled before creating the lateximages.")
5316   print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html1\" again, then try \"lwarpmk limages\" again.")
5317     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5318 end --warnlimagesrecompile
5319
5320
5321 function checklimages ()
5322 --
5323 -- Check <sourcename>.txt to see if need to recompile first.
5324 -- If any entry has a page number of zero, then there were incorrect images.
5325 --
5326 print ("lwarpmk: Checking for a valid " .. sourcename .. "-images.txt file.")
5327 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5328 if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
5329     warnlimages ()
5330     os.exit(1)
5331 end
5332 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5333 local pagezerowarning = false
```

```
-- Scan <sourcename>.txt
for line in limagesfile:lines() do
    -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
    -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
    -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
   i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
    -- For each entry:
    if ( (i~=nil) ) then
        -- If the page number is 0, image references are incorrect
        --  and must recompile the soure document:
        if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
            pagezerowarning = true
        end
    end -- if i~=nil
end -- do
-- The last line should be |end|end|end|.
-- If not, the compile must have aborted, and the images are incomplete.
if ( lwimgpage ~= "end" ) then
    warnlimagesrecompile()
    os.exit(1) ;
end
if ( pagezerowarning ) then
    warnlimagesrecompile()
    os.exit(1) ;
end -- pagezerowarning
end -- checklimages


function createuniximage ( lwimgfullname )
--
-- Create one lateximage for Unix / Linux / Mac OS.
--
executecheckerror (
    cmdgroupopenname ..
    "pdfseparate -f " .. lwimgpage .. " -l " .. lwimgpage .. " " ..
        sourcename .."_html.pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .."lateximagetemp-%d" .. ".pdf" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Crop the image:
   "pdfcrop  --hires  --margins \"0 1 0 0\"  " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" ..
        lwimgpage .. ".pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Convert the image to svg:
   "pdftocairo -svg  -noshrink  " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf " ..
        imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname ..".svg" ..
        seqname ..
    -- Remove the temporary files:
   rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" .. seqname ..
   rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" .. lwimgpage .. ".pdf" ..
    cmdgroupclosename .. " >/dev/null " .. bgname
    ,
    "File error trying to convert " .. lwimgfullname
)
-- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
--  allowing other image tasks to catch up.
numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
    numimageprocesses = 0
    print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
```

```
5394     executecheckerror ( "wait" , "File error trying to wait.")
5395 end
5396 end -- createuniximage
5397
5398
5399 function createwindowsimage ( lwimgfullname )
5400 --
5401 -- Create one lateximage for Windows.
5402 --
5403 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5404 --  allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5405 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5406 if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
5407     numimageprocesses = 0
5408     thiswaitcommand = "/WAIT /BELOWNORMAL"
5409     print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
5410 else
5411     thiswaitcommand = ""
5412 end
5413 -- Execute the image generation command
5414 executecheckerror (
5415     "start /B " .. thiswaitcommand .. " \"\" lwarp_one_limage " ..
5416     lwimgpage .. " " ..
5417     lwimghash .. " " ..
5418     lwimgname .. " " ..
5419     sourcename .. " <nul >nul"
5420     ,
5421     "File error trying to create image."
5422 )
5423 end -- createwindowsimage
5424
5425
5426 function createonelateximage ( line )
5427 --
5428 -- Given the next line of <sourcename>.txt, convert a single image.
5429 --
5430 -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5431 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5432 -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5433 i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5434 -- For each entry:
5435 if ( (i~=nil) ) then
5436     -- Skip if the page number is 0:
5437     if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
5438         pagezerowarning = true
5439     -- Skip if the page number is "end":
5440     else if ( lwimgpage == "end" ) then
5441     else
5442         -- Skip is this image is hashed and already exists:
5443       local lwimgfullname = imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg"
5444         if (
5445             (lwimghash ~= "true") or
5446             (lfs.attributes(lwimgfullname,"mode")==nil) -- file not exists
5447         )
5448         then -- not hashed or not exists:
5449             -- Print the name of the file being generated:
5450             print ( "lwarpmk: " .. lwimgname )
5451          -- Touch/create the dest so that only once instance tries to build it:
5452             executecheckerror (
5453                 newtouchname .. " " .. lwimgfullname ,
```

```
5454                "File error trying to touch " .. lwimgfullname
5455            )
5456            -- Separate out the image into its own single-page pdf:
5457            if opsystem=="Unix" then
5458                createunixiimage (lwimgfullname)
5459            elseif opsystem=="Windows" then
5460                createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
5461            end
5462        end -- not hashed or not exists
5463    end -- not page "end"
5464    end -- not page 0
5465 end -- not nil
5466 end -- createonelateximage
5467
5468
5469 function createlateximages ()
5470 --
5471 -- Create lateximages based on <sourcename>-images.txt:
5472 --
5473 -- See if the document must be recompiled first:
5474 checklimages ()
5475 -- See if the HTML version exists:
5476 checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5477 -- Attempt to create the lateximages:
5478 print ("lwarpmk: Creating lateximages.")
5479 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5480 if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
5481    warnlimages ()
5482    os.exit(1)
5483 end
5484 -- Create the lateximages directory, ignore error if already exists
5485 err = os.execute("mkdir " .. imagesdirectory)
5486 -- For Windows, create lwarp_one_limage.cmd from lwarp_one_limage.txt:
5487 if opsystem=="Windows" then
5488    executecheckerror (
5489        cpname .. " lwarp_one_limage.txt lwarp_one_limage.cmd" ,
5490     "File error trying to copy lwarp_one_limage.txt to lwarp_one_limage.cmd"
5491    )
5492 end -- create lwarp_one_limage.cmd
5493 -- Track the number of parallel processes
5494 numimageprocesses = 0
5495 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5496 pagezerowarning = false
5497 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
5498 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
5499    createonelateximage ( line )
5500 end -- do
5501 io.close(limagesfile)
5502 print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===")
5503 print ( "lwarpmk limages: Wait a moment for the images to complete" )
5504 print ( "lwarpmk limages:   before reloading the page." )
5505 print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===")
5506 print ( "lwarpmk limages: Done." )
5507 if ( pagezerowarning == true ) then
5508    print ( "lwarpmk limages: WARNING: Images will be incorrect." )
5509    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   Enter \"lwarpmk cleanlimages\", then" )
5510    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   recompile the document one more time, then" )
5511    print ( "lwarpmk limages:   repeat \"lwarpmk images\" again." )
5512 end -- pagezerowarning
5513 end -- function
```

```
5514
5515
5516 function convertepstopdf ()
5517 --
5518 -- Converts EPS files to PDF files.
5519 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5520 -- arg[1] is the command "epstopdf".
5521 --
5522 ignoreconf ()
5523 for i = argindex , #arg do
5524     if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5525         print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5526     else
5527         print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5528         thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5529         if ( thispath == nil ) then
5530             os.execute ( "epstopdf " .. arg[i] )
5531         else
5532             os.execute (
5533                 "epstopdf " ..
5534                 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5535                 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".pdf"
5536             )
5537         end
5538     end -- if
5539 end -- do
5540 end --function
5541
5542
5543 function convertpdftosvg ()
5544 --
5545 -- Converts PDF files to SVG files.
5546 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5547 -- arg[1] is the command "pdftosvg".
5548 --
5549 ignoreconf ()
5550 for i = argindex , #arg do
5551     if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5552         print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5553     else
5554         print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5555         thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5556         if ( thispath == nil ) then
5557             os.execute ( "pdftocairo -svg " .. arg[i] )
5558         else
5559             os.execute (
5560                 "pdftocairo -svg " ..
5561                 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5562                 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".svg"
5563             )
5564         end
5565     end -- if
5566 end -- do
5567 end --function
5568
5569
5570 -- Force an update and conclude processing:
5571 function updateanddone ()
5572 print ("lwarpmk: Forcing an update of " .. sourcename ..".tex.")
5573 refreshdate ()
```

```
print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename ..".tex is ready to be recompiled.")
print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
end -- function


-- Start of the main code: --


-- lwarpmk --version :

if (arg[1] == "--version") then
print ( "lwarpmk: " .. printversion )

else -- not --version


-- print intro:

print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion .. "  Automated make for the LaTeX Lwarp package.")


-- lwarpmk print:

if arg[1] == "print" then
loadconf ()
if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
    print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. printlatexcmd)
    executecheckerror (
        printlatexcmd ,
        "Compile error."
    )
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
else -- not latexmk
    verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
    -- See if up to date:
    if (
       ( lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
        (
            lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
            lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" )
        )
    ) then
        -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
        manytimes(printlatexcmd, "")
        print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
    else
        print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".pdf is up to date.") ;
    end
end -- not latexmk


-- lwarpmk print1:

elseif arg[1] == "print1" then
    loadconf ()
    verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
    onetime(printlatexcmd, "")
    print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;


```

```
5634 -- lwarpmk printindex:
5635 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5636 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5637
5638 elseif arg[1] == "printindex" then
5639 loadconf ()
5640 os.execute ( printindexcmd )
5641 print ("lwarpmk: -------")
5642 updateanddone ()
5643
5644
5645 -- lwarpmk printglossary:
5646 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5647 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5648
5649 elseif arg[1] == "printglossary" then
5650 loadconf ()
5651 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5652
5653 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename)
5654 updateanddone ()
5655
5656
5657 -- lwarpmk html:
5658
5659 elseif arg[1] == "html" then
5660 loadconf ()
5661 if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
5662     print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. HTMLlatexcmd)
5663     executecheckerror (
5664         HTMLlatexcmd ,
5665         "Compile error."
5666     )
5667     pdftohtml ()
5668     print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5669 else -- not latexmk
5670     verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
5671     -- See if exists and is up to date:
5672     if (
5673       ( lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
5674         (
5675             lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
5676             lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" )
5677         )
5678     ) then
5679         -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5680         manytimes(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5681         pdftohtml ()
5682         print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5683     else
5684         print ("lwarpmk: " .. homehtmlfilename .. ".html is up to date.")
5685     end
5686 end -- not latexmk
5687
5688
5689 -- lwarpmk html1:
5690
5691 elseif arg[1] == "html1" then
5692     loadconf ()
5693     verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
```

```
5694     onetime(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5695     pdftohtml ()
5696     print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5697
5698
5699 -- lwarpmk pdftohtml:
5700 elseif arg[1] == "pdftohtml" then
5701     loadconf ()
5702     pdftohtml ()
5703
5704
5705 -- lwarpmk htmlindex:
5706 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5707 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5708
5709 elseif arg[1] == "htmlindex" then
5710 loadconf ()
5711 os.execute ( HTMLindexcmd )
5712 print ("lwarpmk: -------")
5713 updateanddone ()
5714
5715
5716 -- lwarpmk htmlglossary:
5717 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5718 -- to trigger a recompile of the document.
5719 -- The <sourcename>.xdy file is created by the glossaries package.
5720
5721 elseif arg[1] == "htmlglossary" then
5722 loadconf ()
5723 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5724 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename .. "_html")
5725 updateanddone ()
5726
5727
5728 -- lwarpmk limages:
5729 -- Scan the <sourcename>.txt file to create lateximages.
5730
5731 elseif arg[1] == "limages" then
5732 loadconf ()
5733 print ("lwarpmk: Processing images.")
5734 createlateximages ()
5735 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5736
5737
5738 -- lwarpmk again:
5739 -- Touch the source to trigger a recompile.
5740
5741 elseif arg[1] == "again" then
5742 loadconf ()
5743 updateanddone ()
5744
5745
5746 -- lwarpmk clean:
5747 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5748
5749 elseif arg[1] == "clean" then
5750 loadconf ()
5751 removeaux ()
5752 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5753
```

```
5754
5755 -- lwarpmk cleanall
5756 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5757 --    and also project.pdf, project.dvi, *.html
5758
5759 elseif arg[1] == "cleanall" then
5760 loadconf ()
5761 removeaux ()
5762 os.execute ( rmname .. " " ..
5763     sourcename .. ".pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5764     sourcename .. ".dvi " .. sourcename .. "_html.dvi " ..
5765     "*.html"
5766     )
5767 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5768
5769
5770 -- lwarpmk cleanlimages
5771 -- Remove images from the imagesdirectory.
5772
5773 elseif arg[1] == "cleanlimages" then
5774 loadconf ()
5775 os.execute ( rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "*" )
5776 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5777
5778 -- lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>
5779 -- Convert EPS files to PDF using epstopdf
5780 elseif arg[1] == "epstopdf" then
5781 convertepstopdf ()
5782 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5783
5784
5785 -- lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>
5786 -- Convert PDF files to SVG using pdftocairo
5787 elseif arg[1] == "pdftosvg" then
5788 convertpdftosvg ()
5789 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5790
5791
5792 -- lwarpmk with no argument :
5793
5794 elseif (arg[1] == nil) then
5795 printhelp ()
5796
5797
5798 -- lwarpmk -v:
5799
5800 elseif (arg[1] == "-v" ) then
5801 -- The version number has already been printed
5802 -- by the lwarpmk intro.
5803
5804 -- lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help :
5805
5806 elseif (arg[1] == "-h" ) or (arg[1] == "--help") then
5807 printusage ()
5808
5809
5810 -- Unknown command:
5811
5812 else
5813 printhelp ()
```

```
print ("\nlwarpmk: ****** Unknown command \""..arg[1].."\". ******\n")
end

end -- not --version
\end{filecontents*}
% \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting

\end{LWRcreatelwarpmk}
```

41 Stacks

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Stacks are used to remember how to close sections and list items. Before a new section is started, previously nested sections and items must be closed out (un-nested) in proper order. Note that starting a new section may close several levels of previously nested items at the same time. For example, starting a new `\section` would close any currently open subsection, subsubsection, and paragraph. General environments are not nested on the stack since they have their own close mechanism. List environments are nested, and items inside those environments are nested one level deeper still. List environments may be nested inside other list environments, and list items are nested inside list environments as well. Thus, the stack may have items which are not necessarily in order, since a description may contain an enumerate, for example. Depths to be recorded in `\LWR@closedepthone`, etc.

41.1 Assigning depths

initial depths for empty stack entries:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthnone}{-5}
```

All sectioning depths are deeper than `LWR@depthfinished`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthfinished}{-4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthbook}{-2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthpart}{-1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthchapter}{0}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsection}{1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsection}{2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsubsection}{3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthparagraph}{4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}{5}
```

Used by `\itemize`, `\enumerate`, `\description`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthlist}{6}
```

Used by `\item`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@depthlistitem}{7}
\let\LWR@depthdescitem\LWR@depthlistitem
```

41.2 Closing actions

A stack to record the action to take to close each nesting level: Add more levels of stack if necessary for a very deeply nested document, adding to `\pushclose` and `\popclose` as well.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeone}{}% top of the stack
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetwo}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closethree}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefour}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefive}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closesix}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeseven}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeeight}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closenine}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeten}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeeleven}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetwelve}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closethirteen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefourteen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closefifteen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closesixteen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeseventeen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeeighteen}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closenineteen}{}
```

41.3 Closing depths

A stack to record the depth of each level:

⚠ Note that nested LaTeX structures may push depths which are non-sequential.

Ex:

```
\begin{itemize}
   \item{A}
   \begin{description}
      \item{B}
   \end{description}
\end{itemize}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthone}{\LWR@depthnone}% top of the stack
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwo}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepththree}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfour}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfive}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthsix}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthseven}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepteight}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthnine}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthten}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepteleven}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwelve}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepththirteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfourteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfifteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthsixteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthseventeen}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheighteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
\newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
```

41.4 Pushing and popping the stack

`\LWR@pushclose` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

Pushes one return action and its LaTeX depth onto the stacks.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushclose}{m}
{%
\global\let\LWR@closenineteen\LWR@closeeighteen%
\global\let\LWR@closeeighteen\LWR@closeseventeen%
\global\let\LWR@closeseventeen\LWR@closesixteen%
\global\let\LWR@closesixteen\LWR@closefifteen%
\global\let\LWR@closefifteen\LWR@closefourteen%
\global\let\LWR@closefourteen\LWR@closethirteen%
\global\let\LWR@closethirteen\LWR@closetwelve%
\global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closeeleven%
\global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closeten%
\global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closenine%
\global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeeight%
\global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closeseven%
\global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closesix%
\global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closefive%
\global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closefour%
\global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closethree%
\global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closetwo%
\global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closeone%
\global\csletcs{LWR@closeone}{LWR@printclose#1}%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthnineteen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepththirteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedepthteleven%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthteleven\LWR@closedepththen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththen\LWR@closedepthnine%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedeptheight%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthseven%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedepthsix%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthfive%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthfour%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepththree%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthtwo%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepthone%
\global\csletcs{LWR@closedepthone}{LWR@depth#1}%
```

Error if the deepest depth is no longer `\LWR@depthnone`, which means that it somehow has been nested too deeply, or things are not being unnested correctly.

```
\ifdefstring{\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}%
    {}%
```

```
    {%
        \PackageError{lwarp}%
            {The document is nested too deeply for Lwarp}%
            {PLEASE inform the Lwarp maintainer!}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@popclose` Pops one action and its depth off the stacks.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@popclose}
{%
\global\let\LWR@closeone\LWR@closetwo%
\global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closethree%
\global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closefour%
\global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closefive%
\global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closesix%
\global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closeseven%
\global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closeeight%
\global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closenine%
\global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeten%
\global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closeeleven%
\global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closetwelve%
\global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closethirteen%
\global\let\LWR@closethirteen\LWR@closefourteen%
\global\let\LWR@closefourteen\LWR@closefifteen%
\global\let\LWR@closefifteen\LWR@closesixteen%
\global\let\LWR@closesixteen\LWR@closeseventeen%
\global\let\LWR@closeseventeen\LWR@closeeighteen%
\global\let\LWR@closeeighteen\LWR@closenineteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthone\LWR@closedepthtwo%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepththree%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthfour%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepthfive%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthsix%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthseven%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedeptheight%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthnine%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedepthten%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedeptheleven%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedepththirteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
\global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
\global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthnineteen%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

42 Data arrays

These macros are similar to the arrayjobx package, except that `\LWR@setexparray`'s argument is expanded only once when assigned.

`name` has no backslash, `index` can be a number or a text name, and an empty `value` must be `\relax` instead of empty.

To assign an empty value:

```
\LWR@setexparray{name}{index}{}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@setexparray` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*index*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newbool{LWR@setexparray@doingparhooks}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@setexparray}{m m m}{%
```

Temporarily disable paragraph handling during the assignment. This is not done in a group with global assignments because a table may be nested.

```
    \let\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks\ifLWR@doingparhooks%
    \setbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%
    \let\LWR@setexparray@par\par%
    \let\par\relax%
```

The name of the control sequence is the given name with the index appended.

```
    \xdef\LWR@thisexparrayname{#1#2}%
```

Locally assign the value to the control sequence:

```
    \ifstrempty{#3}%
        {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{}}%
        {\csedef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{#3}}%
```

Restore the paragraph handling:

```
    \let\ifLWR@doingparhooks\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks%
    \let\par\LWR@setexparray@par%
}
```

`\LWR@getexparray` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*index*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@getexparray}[2]{%
    \@nameuse{#1#2}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

43 Localizing catcodes

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Place `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros or environments which include the tabular & character in their definitions.

The catcode of & must be changed before the definitions begin, and must be restored afterwards. Doing so avoids the error

```
Misplaced alignment tab character &.
```

`\StartDefiningTabulars` Place before defining something with & in it.

```
\newcommand{\StartDefiningTabulars}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningTabulars}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\&=\active}%
}
```

`\StopDefiningTabulars` Place after defining something with & in it.

```
\newcommand{\StopDefiningTabulars}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningTabulars}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\&=4}%
}
```

`LWR@mathmacro` (*bool*) True if currently defining math macros. Used to disable SVG math hashing and MathJax math contents while defining a macro using inline math. Begin a macro, it is not guaranteed that the contents are static, and so the image must be unique. The contents also almost certainly will not be parsed correctly by MathJax.

```
\newbool{LWR@mathmacro}
\boolfalse{LWR@mathmacro}
```

`\StartDefiningMath` Place before defining something with $ in it.

```
\newcommand{\StartDefiningMath}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningMath}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\$=\active}%
}
```

`\StopDefiningMath` Place after defining something with $ in it.

```
\newcommand{\StopDefiningMath}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningMath}%
    \warpHTMLonly{\catcode`\$=3}% math shift
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

A definition for & in case it is referred to after `\StartDefiningTabulars` but outside a `tabular`.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\protected\gdef&{%
    \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
        An ampersand is being used inside a tabular\MessageBreak
    }%
}%
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

44 Localizing dynamic math

Inline SVG math usually uses a hash of its contents to generate `lateximages` which are reusable for multiple instances with the same contents. If the contents may change for each use, such as depending on the current value of a counter, then `\inlinemathother` must be used before the inline math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` must be used after.

For MATHJAX, the inline math expression is usually printed for MATHJAX to interpret. When marked as dynamic math, the following inline math expression will be displayed as an unhashed inline SVG image instead.

For existing code and packages, it may be possible to patch macros after they have been defined, using the xpatch package, which is pre-loaded by lwarp:

```
\xpatchcmd{\macroname}
    {$math expression$}
    {\inlinemathother$math expression$\inlinemathnormal}
    {}
    {\typeout{Error patching macroname.}}
```

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

`LWR@dynamicmath` (*bool*) Default: `false`

True to mark inline math which is dynamic in nature, thus should not be hashed for reuse.

```
\newbool{LWR@dynamicmath}
\boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}
```

`\inlinemathother` Place before using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` if the contents of the math are not static, depending on counters or dynamic macros.

```
\newcommand{\inlinemathother}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathother}%
\booltrue{LWR@dynamicmath}%
}
```

`\inlinemathnormal` Place after using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` with dynamic contents.

```
\newcommand{\inlinemathnormal}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathnormal}%
\boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}%
}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

45 HTML entities

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

HTML Unicode entities:

```
\let\LWR@origampersand\&
```

`\LWR@fontfortags` {⟨*macro name*⟩} {⟨*argument*⟩}

Forces roman TT font for HTML tags.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@fontfortags}[2]{%
    \ifmmode%
        \PackageError{lwarp}%
            {%
                An HTML tag was generated inside math.\MessageBreak
                This should never occur.\MessageBreak
                Something is broken in Lwarp.\MessageBreak
                Enter ‘h’ for details%
            }%
            {(Using #1{#2}.)}%
    \else%
```

Used by ltjtbook, platex, and related.

```
        \ifdef{\romanencoding}%
            {%
                \romanencoding{\encodingdefault}%
            }%
            {%
```

Used by babel:

```
                \ifdef{\latintext}
                    {\latintext}
                    {\fontencoding\encodingdefault}%
            }%
        \LWR@print@normalfont%
        \LWR@origttfamily%
    \fi%
}
```

`\HTMLentity` {⟨*entitytag*⟩}

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity \detokenize{#1}}%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@fontfortags{HTMLentity}{\detokenize{#1}}%
    \protect\LWR@origampersand\LWR@isolate{#1};%
    \endgroup%
% \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity done}%
}
```

`\HTMLunicode` {⟨*hex_unicode*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLunicode}[1]{\HTMLentity{\LWR@origpound{}x#1}}
```

\&

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\&}{\HTMLentity{amp}}
```

\textless

```
\let\LWR@origtextless\textless
\renewrobustcmd*{\textless}{\HTMLentity{lt}}
```

\textgreater

```
\let\LWR@origtextgreater\textgreater
\renewrobustcmd*{\textgreater}{\HTMLentity{gt}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

46 HTML filename generation

The filename of the homepage is set to \HomeHTMLFilename.html. The filenames of additional sections start with \HTMLFilename, to which is appended a section number or a simplified section name, depending on FileSectionNames.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\BaseJobname The \jobname of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the \jobname without _html appended. This is used to set \HomeHTMLFilename if the user did not provide one.

```
\providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\jobname}
```

\HTMLFilename The prefix for all generated HTML files other than the home page, defaulting to empty. See section 7.6.1.

```
\providecommand*{\HTMLFilename}{}
```

\HomeHTMLFilename The filename of the home page, defaulting to the \BaseJobname. See section 7.6.1.

```
\providecommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
```

\SetHTMLFileNumber {⟨*number*⟩}

Sets the file number for the next file to be generated. 0 is the home page. Use just before the next sectioning command, and set it to one less than the desired number of the next section. May be used to generate numbered groups of nodes such as 100+ for one chapter, 200+ for another chapter, etc.

```
\newcommand*{\SetHTMLFileNumber}[1]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{#1}%
}
```

`FileSectionNames` (*bool*) Selects how to create HTML file names.

Defaults to use section names in the filenames.

```
\newbool{FileSectionNames}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Updated each time a new HTML file is begun. Used to provide HTML previous/next web page links.

```
\newcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}
\setcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}{0}
```

`LWR@htmlseqfilenumber` (*Ctr*) A sequential count of the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. Unlike `\LWR@htmlfilenumber`, this one is known to increment by one for each file. This is used to generate previous /next links for each web page, via labels called `\BaseJobname-autofile-*`, and the last page is also labelled `\BaseJobname-autofile-last`.

```
\newcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{0}
```

`LWR@setseqfilelabel` (*bool*) At each new HTML file, this is false until a sectional unit is used, at which point this is set true and a label is placed. In this way, the previous/next labels will point to a named section.

```
\newbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
\setbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{false}
```

`LWR@htmlfilenumber` (*Ctr*) Records the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. This might not be sequential, as the user may use `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to create groups of numbered nodes.

```
\newcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{0}
```

`\LWR@htmlsectionfilename` {⟨*htmlfilenumber or name*⟩}

Prints the filename for a given section: `\HTMLFilename{}filenumber/name.html`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename}[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename A !\detokenize{#1}!}%
\begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating file names.

```
\LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Section 0 or empty is given the home filename. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
% \LWR@traceinfo{about to assign temp}%
```

```
\LWR@sanitize{#1}%
\LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with ??}%
\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}
    {\LWR@traceinfo{found ??}}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{not found ??}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with zero or empty}%
\ifboolexpr{
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{0}} or
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{}} or
    test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}}
}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename B \HomeHTMLFilename.html}%
    \HomeHTMLFilename.html%
}%
```

For a LaTeX section named “Index” or “index” without a prefix, create a filename with a trailing `-0` to avoid colliding with the HTML filename `index.html`:

```
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename C \LWR@sanitized}%
    \ifboolexpr{
            test{\ifdefvoid{\HTMLFilename}} and
            (
                test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{Index}} or
                test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{index}}
            )
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{Adding a zero to the index filename.}%
        \LWR@sanitized-0.html%
    }%
```

Otherwise, create a filename with the chosen prefix:

```
    {%
        \HTMLFilename\LWR@isolate{\LWR@sanitized}.html%
    }%
}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename Z}%
\endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename {⟨label⟩}`

Prints the filename for the given label

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: !\detokenize{#1}!}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@nullfonts%
    \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@htmlfileref{#1}}%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: done}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

47 Homepage link

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\linkhomename` Holds the default name for the home link.

```
\newcommand{\linkhomename}{Home}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
    \LWR@subhyperrefclass{\HomeHTMLFilename.html}{\linkhomename}{linkhome}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. For print output, if hyperref is available a hyperlink to the first page is used, named by `\linkhomename`. If hyperref is not available, a pageref is used instead.

`\BaseJobname` is included in the link label in case multiple documents are cross-referenced.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{hyperref}{
    \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
        \linkhomename\ --- page \pageref{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}%
    }
}{
    \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
        \hyperref[\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage]{\linkhomename}%
    }
}
}

\AfterEndPreamble{\label{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@topnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the top of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@topnavigation}{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{topnavigation}{\LinkHome}
}
```

`\LWR@botnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the bottom of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@botnavigation}{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{botnavigation}{\LinkHome}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

48 Previous/next navigation links

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\linkpreviousname` What to call the link to the previous web page.

```
\newcommand*{\linkpreviousname}{Previous}
```

`\linknextname` What to call the link to the next web page.

```
\newcommand*{\linknextname}{Next}

\end{warpall}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{}
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

```
\newcommand*{\LinkNext}{}

\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

The links refer to the LaTeX labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*`

```
\newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{}{%
        \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}-1}%
        \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
            \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
```

```
            }%
        }{\linkpreviousname}{linkhome}%
    }%
}
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

The links refer to the LaTeX labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*` and the last is the label `\Basejobname-autofile-last`

```
\newcommand*{\LinkNext}{%
    \ifcsdef{r@\BaseJobname-autofile-last@lwarp}{%
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
        \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
        }%
        \edef\LWR@temptwo{%
            \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}%
        }%
        \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}{%
            \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}+1}%
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
                \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                    \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
                }%
            }{\linknextname}{linkhome}%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

49 `\LWRPrintStack` diagnostic tool

⚠ Diagnostics tool: Prints the LaTeX nesting depth values for the stack levels. `\LWR@startpars` is used before printing the stack, so that `\LWRPrintStack` may be called from anywhere in the normal text flow.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWRPrintStack` Prints the closedepth stack.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subprintstack}{
\LWR@closedepthone\ \LWR@closedepththwo\ \LWR@closedepththree\
\LWR@closedepthfour\ \LWR@closedepthfive\ \LWR@closedepthsix\
\LWR@closedepthseven\ \LWR@closedepthheight\ \LWR@closedepthnine\
\LWR@closedepthten\ \LWR@closedeptheleven\ \LWR@closedepthtwelve\
\LWR@closedepththirteen\ \LWR@closedepthfourteen\ \LWR@closedepthfifteen\
\LWR@closedepthsixteen\ \LWR@closedepthseventeen\ \LWR@closedeptheighteen\
\LWR@closedepthnineteen\
}

\newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{
\LWR@startpars
\LWR@subprintstack
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

50 Closing stack levels

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Close one nested level:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeoneprevious}{%

\LWR@closeone

\LWR@popclose
}
```

`\LWR@closeprevious {`⟨*sectintype*⟩`}` Close everything up to the given depth:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeprevious}[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{%
    LWR@closeprevious to depth \csuse{LWR@depth#1}, %
    depths are \LWR@subprintstack%
}%
```

Close any pending paragraph:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Close anything nested deeper than the desired depth. First close anything deeper, then at most one of the same level.

```
\whileboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{>}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
    \LWR@closeoneprevious%
}%
\ifboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{=}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
    \LWR@closeoneprevious%
}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: done, depths are \LWR@subprintstack}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

51 PDF pages and styles

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@forcenewpage` New PDF page a before major environment.

This is used just before major environments, such as `verse`. Reduces the chance of an environment overflowing the HTML PDF output page.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage}%
\ifinner\else%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage A}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage B}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage C}%
    \LWR@startpars%
\fi%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage done}%
}
```

`\pagestyle`, etc. are nullified for HTML output.

`\pagestyle {`⟨*style*⟩`}`

```
\renewcommand*{\pagestyle}[1]{}
```

`\thispagestyle {`⟨*style*⟩`}`

```
\renewcommand*{\thispagestyle}[1]{}
```

`\markboth {`⟨*left*⟩`} {`⟨*right*⟩`}`

```
\renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
```

`\markright {`⟨*right*⟩`}`

```
\renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}
```

`\raggedbottom`

```
\renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
```

`\flushbottom`

```
\renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
```

`\sloppy`

```
\renewcommand*{\sloppy}{}
```

\fussy

```
\renewcommand*{\fussy}{}
```

\pagenumbering * {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pagenumbering}{s m}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

52 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

52.1 Mapping LaTeX sections to HTML sections

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagbook}{div class=\textquotedbl{}book\textquotedbl}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagbookend}{/div}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapter}{h3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h3}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h4}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h5}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h5}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h6}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h6}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}paragraph\textquotedbl}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/span}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}{p}
```

52.2 Hook while processing tags

\LWR@hook@processingtags (*Hook*) [lwarp]

This is used to disable special text processing while processing HTML tags. Special processing includes that done by babel-french, luavina, xevlna.

\LWR@hook@processingtags

Disable special text processing while generating tags. Replaces \LWR@FBcancel in most places.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{}
```

52.3 Babel-French tag modifications

Adjust babel-french for HTML spaces. So far, this only works for *pdflatex* and *xelatex*.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}

\AtBeginDocument{%
```

In some circumstances, \NoAutoSpacing may be defined when \frenchbsetup is not.

```
\@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LetLtxMacro\LWR@FBcancel\NoAutoSpacing%
        \appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\LWR@FBcancel}%
    }%

\@ifundefined{frenchbsetup}%
{}%
{%
    \frenchbsetup{FrenchFootnotes=false}%

%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBcolonspace}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@hook@processingtags%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;%
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBthinspace}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@hook@processingtags%
        \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{\FBguillspace}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@hook@processingtags%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~,  for \og xyz \fg{}
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBmedkern}{}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@hook@processingtags%
        \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBthickkern}{}{%
        \begingroup%
        \LWR@hook@processingtags%
        \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% was overwritten by babel-french
    \ifFBunicode%
    \else%
        \DeclareTextSymbol{\FBtextellipsis}{LY1}{133}%
        \DeclareTextCommandDefault{\FBtextellipsis}{\textellipsis\xspace}%
    \fi%
}%
```

```
}
```

52.4 HTML output formatting

Helps format the output HTML code for human readability.

`\LWR@indentHTML` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTML}{%
    \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{2em}{0pt}%
}
```

`\LWR@indentHTMLtwo` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTMLtwo}{%
    \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{4em}{0pt}%
}
```

52.5 HTML tags

`\LWR@htmltagc` {⟨*tag*⟩} Break ligatures and use upright apostrophes in HTML tags.

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmltagc !\detokenize{#1}!}%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@fontfortags{LWR@htmltagc}{\detokenize{#1}}%
    \protect\LWR@origtextless%
    \LWR@isolate{#1}%
    \protect\LWR@origtextgreater%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@spanwarnformat` {⟨*object*⟩}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarnformat}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
            A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
            Formatting may be lost,%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@spanwarninvalid` {⟨*object*⟩}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarninvalid}[1]{%
```

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
            A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
            This generates invalid HTML,%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

LWR@nestspan (*env.*) Disable minipage, \parbox, and HTML s inside a .

⚠ \begin{LWR@nestspan} must follow the opening tag to allow a paragraph to start if the span is at the beginning of a new paragraph.

⚠ \end{LWR@nestspan} must follow the or a <p> may appear inside the span.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nestspanitem}{%
    \if@newlist\else{
        \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
        \LWR@orignewline%
    }\fi%
    \LWR@origitem%
}

\newenvironment*{LWR@nestspan}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: inside a lateximage}%
    }%
    {% not in a lateximage
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: NOT inside a lateximage}%
        \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%
```

Nullify several objects inside the span:

```
        \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}%
            {\LWR@spanwarnformat{minipage or \protect\parbox}}%
            {}%
        \RenewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}%
            {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
            {}%
        \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D(){} m}%
            {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
            {}%
        \renewcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
            {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
            ##2%
        }%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@liststart}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@nestspanitem}%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@listend}{\leavevmode}%
        \renewenvironment{quote}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
      \renewenvironment{quotation}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
    }% not in a lateximage
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting: done}%
}% starting env
{% ending env
```

```
6415     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending}%
6416     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6417     {}%
6418     {\addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}}%
6419     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending: done}%
6420 }
```

`\LWR@htmlspan` {⟨*tag*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

⚠ `\LWR@spandepth` is used to ensure that paragraph tags are not generated inside a span. The exact sequence of when to add and subtract the counter is important to correctly handle the paragraph tags before and after the span.

```
6421 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspan}{m +m}{%
6422     \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6423     \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
6424     \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6425     #2%
6426     \LWR@htmltagc{/#1}%
6427     \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6428 }
```

`\LWR@htmlspanclass` [⟨*style*⟩] (⟨*aria role*⟩) {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
6429 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{%
6430     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass #3}%
6431     \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6432     \ifblank{#2}%
6433         {\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{span}[#1]{#3}}%
6434         {\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{span}[#1](#2){#3}}%
6435     \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6436     #4%
6437     \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
6438     \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6439     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass done}%
6440 }
```

`\LWR@htmltag` {⟨*tag*⟩}

Print an HTML tag: <tag>

```
6441 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltag}[1]{%
6442     \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
6443 }
```

52.6 Block tags and comments

In the following, `\origttfamily` breaks ligatures, which may not be used for HTML codes:

`\LWR@htmlopencomment`
`\LWR@htmlclosecomment`

```
6444 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlopencomment}{%
6445 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlopencomment}%
6446     \begingroup%
```

```
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@fontfortags{LWR@htmlopencomment}{}%
    \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@origtextless{}!-\/-}%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@fontfortags{LWr@htmlclosecomment}{}%
    \LWR@print@mbox{-\/-\LWR@origtextgreater}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlcomment` {⟨*comment*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@htmlcomment}[1]{%
    \ifmmode%
    \else%
        \LWR@htmlopencomment{}%
        {%
            \LWR@print@normalfont%
            \LWR@origttfamily% break ligatures
            #1%
        }%
        \LWR@htmlclosecomment{}%
    \fi%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlblockcomment` {⟨*comment*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@htmlblockcomment}[1]
    {\LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmlcomment{#1}\LWR@startpars}
```

`\LWR@htmlblocktag` {⟨*tag*⟩} print a stand-alone HTML tag

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlblocktag}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{#1}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

52.7 Div class and element class

`\LWR@subhtmlelementclass` {⟨*element*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] (⟨*aria role*⟩) {⟨*class*⟩}

Factored and reused in several places.

The trailing spaces allow more places for a line break.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhtmlelementclass}{m O{} D(){} m}{%
```

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhtmlelementclass !#1!#4!}%
    \ifblank{#2}%
    {% empty style
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            #1%
            \ifblank{#3}{}{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}% spaces
            \ifblank{#4}{}{ class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}% spaces
        }%
    }%
    {% non-empty style
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            #1\LWR@indentHTML%
          \ifblank{#3}{}{role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
         \ifblank{#4}{}{class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
            style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
        }%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhtmlelementclass done}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlelementclass` {⟨*element*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlelementclass}{m o D(){} m}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@forceemptyline%
    \ifblank{#3}%
        {\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{#1}[#2]{#4}}%
        {\LWR@subhtmlelementclass{#1}[#2](#3){#4}}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlelementclassend` {⟨*element*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelementclassend}[2]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{/#1}%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{End of #1 ``#2''}%
    }{}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`\LWR@htmldivclass` [⟨*style*⟩] (⟨*aria role*⟩) {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmldivclass}{o D(){} m}{%
    \ifblank{#2}
        {\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}[#1]{#3}}%
        {\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}[#1](#2){#3}}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmldivclassend` {⟨*class*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmldivclassend}[1]{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{#1}%
}
```

52.8 Single-line elements

A single-line element, without a paragraph tag for the line of text:

`\LWR@htmlelementclassline` {⟨*element*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlelementclassline}{m o m +m}{%
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@forceemptyline%
    \LWR@subhtmlelementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
    #4%
    \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

52.9 HTML5 semantic elements

`\LWR@htmlelement` {⟨*element*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelement}[1]{%
    \LWR@htmlblocktag{#1}
}
```

`\LWR@htmlelementend` {⟨*element*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlelementend}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
    \LWR@startpars
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

52.10 High-level block and inline classes

These are high-level commands which allow the creation of arbitrary block or inline sections which may be formatted with css.

Nullified versions are provided for print mode.

For other direct-formatting commands, see section 95.

`BlockClass` (*env.*) [⟨*style*⟩] (⟨*aria role*⟩) {⟨*class*⟩} High-level interface for `<div>` classes.

Ex: `\begin{BlockClass}{class}` text `\end{BlockClass}`

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o D(){} m}{}{}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@BlockClass}{o D(){} m}%
```

```
    {\LWR@htmldivclass[#1](#2){#3}}%
    {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#3}}

\LWR@formattedenv{BlockClass}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\BlockClassSingle` {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩} A single-line , without a paragraph tag for the line of text.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{#2}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassline{div}{#1}{#2}%
}

\LWR@formatted{BlockClassSingle}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\InlineClass` (⟨*WP style*⟩) [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

High-level interface for inline span classes.

(⟨*WP style*⟩) is css styling to add when formatting for a word processor import.

[⟨*style*⟩] is the css styling to add when not formatting for a word processor.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\NewDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{#4}%
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass}{D{(}{)}{} o m +m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass #3}%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: FormatWP}%
        \LWR@htmlspanclass[#1]{#3}{#4}%
    }{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: not FormatWP}%
        \LWR@htmlspanclass[#2]{#3}{#4}%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: done}%
}

\LWR@formatted{InlineClass}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`LWR@BlockClassWP` (*env.*) {⟨*WPstyle*⟩} {⟨*HTMLstyle*⟩} (⟨*aria role*⟩) {⟨*class*⟩} Low-level interface for classes with an automatic float ID. These are often used when `\ifbool{FormatWP}`.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D(){} m}{}{}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D(){} m}%
    {%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {%
            \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%

            \LWR@htmltag{%
                div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\ % space
                id=\textquotedbl%
                    \LWR@print@mbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
                \textquotedbl%
                \ifblank{#3}{}{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}%
                \ifblank{#1}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
            }%
        }% FormatWP
        {% not FormatWP
            \LWR@htmltag{%
                div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl%
                \ifblank{#3}{}{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}%
                \ifblank{#2}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl}%
            }%
        }% not FormatWP
        \LWR@startpars%
    }
    {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#4}}

\LWR@formattedenv{LWR@BlockClassWP}
\end{warpHTML}
```

52.11 Closing HTML tags

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Sections H1, H2, etc. do not need a closing HTML tag, but we add a comment for readability:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosebook}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing book}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosepart}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing part}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosechapter}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing chapter}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing section}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsubsection}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsubsection}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseparagraph}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing paragraph}}{}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubparagraph}
    {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subparagraph}}{}}
```

Lists require closing HTML tags:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselistitem}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/li}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescitem}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/dd}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/ul}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseenumerate}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/ol}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescription}
    {\LWR@htmltag{/dl}}

\end{warpHTML}
```

53 Paragraph handling

These commands generate the HTML paragraph tags when allowed and required.

Paragraph tags are or are not allowed depending on many conditions. Section 54 has high-level commands which allow paragraph-tag generation to start/stop. Even when allowed (LWR@doingstartpars), tags are not generated until a LaTeX paragraph is being used (LWR@doingapar). LWR@lateximagedepth is used to prevent nesting tags inside a lateximage. LWR@spandepth is used to prevent nesting paragraph tags inside a paragraph, which became important inside \fbox commands and other spans.

The LaTeX paragraph hooks are used to manage tag creation.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

LWR@spandepth (*Ctr*) Do not create paragraph tags inside of an HTML span.

```
\newcounter{LWR@spandepth}
\setcounter{LWR@spandepth}{0}
```

LWR@doingparhooks (*bool*) Tells whether the lwarp paragraph hooks are to be active.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingparhooks}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingparhooks}
```

LWR@in@multirow@par (*bool*) Tells whether to generate break instead of paragraph tags inside a \multirow.

```
\newbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}
\boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}
```

LWR@starting@fancybox (*bool*) Suppresses <br> if beginning a fancybox environment.

```
\newbool{LWR@starting@fancybox}
\boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}
```

LWR@doingstartpars (*bool*) Tells whether paragraphs may be generated.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingstartpars}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

LWR@doingapar (*bool*) Tells whether have actually generated and are currently processing paragraph

text.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingapar}
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
```

`LWR@algocf@dopars` (*bool*) Tells whether algorithm2e has patched paragraph handling using `\everypar`. If so, the open paragraph tags are generated by algorithm2e's `\algocf@everypar` instead of `\LWR@openparagraph`.

```
\newbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}
\boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}
```

`\PN@parnotes@auto` Redefined by parnotes to print paragraph notes at the end of each paragraph.

```
\def\PN@parnotes@auto{}%
```

`\LWR@ensuredoingapar` `\LWR@openparagraph` These were different in older versions of lwarp, but are now the same thing.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@openparagraph}
{%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and
        bool{LWR@doingstartpars}
    }%
    {% handling pars
```

See if have already started a `lateximage` or a . If so, do not generate nested paragraph tags.

```
        \ifboolexpr{
            test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
            test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
        }% nested par tags?
```

If so: Do nothing if already started a `lateximage` page. Cannot nest a `lateximage`. Also do nothing if already inside a . Do not nest paragraph tags inside a .

```
        {}% no nested par tags
```

Else: No `lateximage` or has been started yet, so it's OK to generate paragraph tags.

```
        {% yes nest par tags
            \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}{}{%
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted before starting the next paragraph:

```
                \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

Set flag before creating the tag, so that the tag itself does not trigger a new paragraph:

```
                \global\booltrue{LWR@doingapar}%
```

The opening paragraph tag. Do not create tag if doing algorithm2e handling or inside a \multirow.

```
                \ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}{}{%
                    \ifbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
                        {}%
                 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
                }%
            }%
        }% end of yes nest par tags
    }% end of handling pars
    {}% not handling pars
}

\let\LWR@ensuredoingapar\LWR@openparagraph
```

\LWR@closeparagraph@br Add an HTML break if in a span, and not in a lateximage, and not in tabular metadata. Factored from \LWR@closeparagraph.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph@br}
{%
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} and
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}} and
        not bool {LWR@starting@fancybox} and
        not bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} or
        bool {LWR@in@multirow@par}
    }%
        {\unskip\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
        {}%
}
```

\LWR@closeparagraph

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph}
{%
% \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeparagraph}%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{%
        \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
```

If currently in paragraph mode:

```
        {% handling pars
```

See if already started a lateximage or a :

```
            \ifboolexpr{
                test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
                test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} or
                bool{LWR@in@multirow@par}
            }%
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
            {% no nested par tags
                \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
            }% no nested par tags
```

If have not already started a `lateximage` or a :

```
            {% yes nest par tags
```

Print a closing tag.

(The fill seems to be required to force the caption package to create flush left caption text in the HTML.)

```
                \@hspacer{\fill}% \hspace*{\fill}
                \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
                \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

No longer doing a paragraph:

```
                \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special `minipage` & `\hspace` interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
                \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted after ending the previous paragraph:

```
                \PN@parnotes@auto%

            }% end of yes nest par tags
        }% LWR@doingapar: end of handling pars
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
        {% not LWR@doingapar: not handling pars
            \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
        }% not handling pars
```

In most cases, finish with a LaTeX `\par`, but in the case of paragraphs between lines in a tabular fetch the next token instead. Required for `\multicolumn`.

```
        \ifboolexpr{%
            not bool {LWR@doingapar} and
            test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}} and
            test {
           \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{=}{\value{LWR@tabularpardepth}}
            } and
            bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} and
            not bool {LWR@tableparcell} and
            test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}}
        }%
            {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
            {}%
    }% LWR@doingparhooks
```

```
    {}% not LWR@doingparhooks
% Do not place anything here, due to the above \LWR@getmynexttoken.
}
```

53.1 Paragraph Hooks

para/begin (*Hook*) [LaTeX]

```
\AddToHook{para/begin}[lwarp]{\LWR@openparagraph}
```

para/end (*Hook*) [LaTeX]

```
\AddToHook{para/end}[lwarp]{\LWR@closeparagraph}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

54 Paragraph start/stop handling

These commands allow/disallow the generation of HTML paragraph tags.

Section 53 has the commands which actually generate the tags.

The LaTeX paragraph hooks are used to generate the opening and closing paragraph tags.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@startpars Begin handling HTML paragraphs. This allows an HTML paragraph to start, but one has not yet begun.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@startpars}%
{%
```

Ignore if inside a `lateximage` or :

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
    }%
        {}% nesting
        {% not nesting
```

The LaTeX paragraph hook controls tag generation for the start and end of paragraphs.

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
         \ifboolexpr {bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingstartpars}}%
```

If already in paragraph mode, do nothing.

```
                {}%
```

If not currently in paragraph mode:

```
                {\par}%
```

Are now handling paragraphs, but have not yet actually started one:

```
            \global\booltrue{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

No <par> tag yet to undo:

```
            \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
        }% not nesting
}
```

`\LWR@stoppars` Stop handling HTML paragraphs. Any currently open HTML paragraph is closed, and no more will be opened.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@stoppars}%
{%
```

Ignore if inside a `lateximage` or :

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
        test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
    }%
        {}% nesting
        {% not nesting
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
            \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingapar}}%
```

if currently in an HTML paragraph:

```
            {%
```

Print a closing tag:

```
                \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
                \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
                \LWR@orignewline%
```

No longer have an open HTML paragraph:

```
                \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special `minipage` & `\hspace` interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
                \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
            }%
```

If was not in an HTML paragraph:

```
            {}%
```

No longer in paragraph mode:

```
            \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{false}%
```

No <p> tag to undo:

```
            \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
        }% not nesting
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

55 Indentfirst

`indentfirst` (*Pkg*) indentfirst redefines `\@afterindentfalse` to be `\@afterindenttrue`. This is reversed `\AtBeginDocument` here.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@afterindentfalse{\let\if@afterindent\iffalse}
    \@afterindentfalse
}
\let\LWR@afterindent@syntaxhighlight\fi% syntax highlighting

\end{warpHTML}
```

56 Page headers and footers

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

In the following, catcode is manually changed back and forth without groups, since new macros are being defined which must not be contained within the groups.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{} % for the home page alone
\newcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{} % for the home page alone
\newcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{}   % for all other pages
\newcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{}
```

`\HTMLFirstPageTop` {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageTop}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{#1}%
}
```

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom` {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageBottom}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{#1}%
}
```

`\HTMLPageTop` {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLPageTop}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{#1}%
}
```

`\HTMLPageBottom` {⟨*text and logos*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\HTMLPageBottom}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{#1}%
}

\end{warpall}
```

57 CSS

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@currentcss` The CSS filename to use. This may be changed mid-document using `\CSSFilename`, allowing different CSS files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{lwarp.css}
```

`\CSSFilename` {⟨*new-css-filename.css*⟩} Assigns the CSS file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@currentcss%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{}
\end{warpprint}
```

58 MathJax script

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Default: `lwarp_mathjax.txt`

`\LWR@mathjaxfilename` The MathJax script filename to use. This file is copied into the head of each HTML page. This may be changed mid-document using `\MathJaxFilename`, allowing the use of a custom MathJax script, such as for a local repository, or different MathJax script files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
```

`\MathJaxFilename` {⟨*filename*⟩} Assigns the MathJax script file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@mathjaxfilename%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{}
\end{warpprint}
```

59 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\title` {⟨*title*⟩} Modified to remember `\thetitle`, which is used to set the HTML page titles.

```
\let\LWR@origtitle\title

\renewcommand*{\title}[1]{%
    \LWR@origtitle{#1}%
    \begingroup%
        \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{}%
        \protected@xdef\thetitle{#1}%
    \endgroup%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\HTMLTitle` {⟨*Titlename*⟩} The Title to place into an HTML meta tag. The default is to use the document `\title`'s setting.

```
\providecommand{\thetitle}{\BaseJobname}

\newcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{\thetitle}

\newcommand{\HTMLTitle}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{#1}}
```

`\HTMLAuthor` {⟨*authorname*⟩} The author to place into an HTML meta tag. If none given, the default is `\theauthor`, which is empty unless the titling package is used.

```
\providecommand{\theauthor}{}

\newcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{\theauthor}

\newcommand{\HTMLAuthor}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{#1}}
```

This is placed inside an HTML meta tag at the start of each file. This may be changed mid-document using `\HTMLDescription`, allowing different HTML descriptions to be used for different sections of the document.

⚠ HTML author Do not use double quotes, and do not exceed 150 characters.

`\HTMLDescription {`⟨*New html meta description.*⟩`}` Assigns the HTML file's description meta tag.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}

\newcommand{\HTMLDescription}[1]{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{#1}
}

\end{warpall}
```

60 Footnotes

lwarp uses native LaTeX footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the LaTeX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

MathJax Also for MathJax, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading lwarp:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the pagenote package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

footmisc The footmisc `stable` option is emulated by lwarp.

⚠ sectioning commands When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the footmisc package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc
⚠ memoir

If using memoir class, with which lwarp preloads footmisc, the `stable` option must be declared before lwarp is loaded:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

Several kinds of footnotes are used: in a regular page, in a minipage, or as thanks in the titlepage. Each of these is handle differently.

60.1 Regular page footnotes

In HTML documents, footnotes are placed at the bottom of the web page or the section, depending on `FootnoteDepth`, using the LaTeX box `\LWR@footnotebox`. Using this instead of the original `\footins` box avoids having footnotes be printed by the output routine, since footnotes should be printed per HTML page instead of per PDF page.

See section 60.4 for the implementation.

60.2 Minipage footnotes

See section 60.5 for how minipage footnotes are gathered. See section 94.4 for how minipage footnotes are placed into the document.

60.3 Titlepage thanks

See section 69.7 for titlepage footnotes.

60.4 Regular page footnote implementation

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`FootnoteDepth` (*Ctr*)
Default: 3

Determines how deeply to place footnotes in the HTML files, similar to `tocdepth`. The default of 3 places footnotes before each `\subsubsection` or higher. See table 12 for a table of LaTeX section headings.

```
\newcounter{FootnoteDepth}
\setcounter{FootnoteDepth}{3}
```

`footnoteReset` (*Ctr*)
Default: 0

If non-zero, the `footnote` counter is reset to this value each time the footnotes are printed, as controlled by `FootnoteDepth`. For the manyfoot and bigfoot packages, additional counters such as `footnote<suffix>Reset` will be defined

as well. These counters may be set non-zero by the user, and are also set if the perpage's \MakePerPage or \MakeSortedPerPage macros are used for the footnote or footnote<suffix> counters.

(The name is not capitalized because it is made from the counter's name with "Reset" appended.)

```
\newcounter{footnoteReset}
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{0}

\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Required for footnotes inside description or amstheorem square braces:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\robustify{\footnote}
\robustify{\footnotemark}
}
```

\LWR@footnotebox Patch LaTeX footnotes to use a new \box instead of an insert for lwarp footnotes. This avoids having the original \footins appear at the bottom of a lateximage, which is on its own new page.

```
\newbox\LWR@footnotebox
```

LWR@spewingnotes (*bool*) Used with the footnote package to suppress paragraph tags before and after \spewnotes.

```
\newbool{LWR@spewingnotes}% For the footnote package.
```

Much of the following has unneeded print-mode formatting removed.

\@makefntext {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\long\def\@makefntext#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~{#1}}
```

\@makefnmark

```
\def\@makefnmark{%
    \textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}%
}
```

Footnotes may be in regular text, in which case paragraphs are tagged, or in a table data cell or lateximage, in which case paragraph tags must be added manually.

In a lateximage during HTML output, the lateximage is placed inside a print-mode minipage, but the footnotes are broken out by:

```
\def\@mpfn{footnote}
\def\thempfn{\thefootnote}
\let\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

`\LWR@@footnotetext` {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*footnote box name*⟩}

Factored to allow multiple footnote boxes for manyfoot.

```
\long\def\LWR@@footnotetext#1#2{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@footnotetext}%
```

Perhaps generate an autopage in the text to link a citation backreference closer to its usage.

```
\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Locally disable auto page labels inside the footnote text. Footnotes are accumulated in the current page before finally being placed in a potentially later page, so the autopages would be incorrect.

```
\begingroup%
\let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
```

Take the existing footnote box and add the new content:

```
\global\setbox\csname #2\endcsname=\vbox{%
    \unvbox\csname #2\endcsname%
```

Remember the footnote number for `\ref`:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Open a group:

```
    \color@begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating footnotes.

```
    \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even when the main text is inside a `lateximage`, because the footnote will be in HTML:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a `lateximage`:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
        \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{#1}%
```

Closing paragraph tag:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
        \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
        \LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

Close the group:

```
    \color@endgroup%
}% vbox
\endgroup%
}%
```

`\LWR@footnotetext {⟨text⟩}`

```
\long\def\LWR@footnotetext#1{\LWR@@footnotetext{#1}{LWR@footnotebox}}%
```

`\@footnotetext {⟨text⟩}`

```
\LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

60.5 Minipage footnote implementation

Patch LaTeX minipage footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for lwarp minipage footnotes. This avoids having the original `\@mpfootins` appear at the bottom of a `lateximage`, which is on its own new page.

```
\newbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
```

`\@mpfootnotetext {⟨text⟩}`

```
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
\LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext}%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\global\setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes\vbox{%
    \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes%
    \reset@font\footnotesize%
    \hsize\columnwidth%
    \@parboxrestore%
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel%
        {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup%
```

Add paragraph tag:

```
    \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

    \@makefntext{%
        \ignorespaces#1%
    }%
```

Add the closing paragraph tag:

```
    \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

```
    \color@endgroup%
}% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext: done}%
}
```

\thempfootnote Redefined to remove the \itshape, which caused an obscure compiling error in some situations.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\thempfootnote{\@alph\c@mpfootnote}
}
```

60.6 Printing pending footnotes

\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes {⟨*footnote counter name*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
\expandafter\ifvoid\csname LWR@#1box\endcsname\else
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%
```

Create a new autopage in case citation back references occur inside the footnotes:

```
    \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

    \null
    \unvbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}
    \setbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}=\vbox{}
    \end{BlockClass}
    \ifltxcounter{#1Reset}{%
        \ifnumgreater{\value{#1Reset}}{0}{%
            \setcounter{#1}{\value{#1Reset}}%
            \addtocounter{#1}{-1}%
        }{}%
    }{}%
\fi
}
```

\LWR@printpendingfootnotes Enclose the footnotes in a class, print, then clear. For manynotes, new footnotes may be added via \appto.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
    \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote}%
}
```

\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes {⟨*depth*⟩} Used to print footnotes before sections only if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
\ifboolexpr{
```

```
    not test{\ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{FootnoteDepth}}} or
    bool{FormatEPUB} or
    bool{FormatWP}
}%
{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}%
{}%
}
```

`\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes` Enclose the minipage footnotes in a class, print, then clear.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes}{%
\ifvoid\LWR@mpfootnotes\else
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%
    \null
    \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
    \setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes=\vbox{}
    \end{BlockClass}
\fi
}
```

`\LWR@nullifyfootnotes` Cancels footnotes, such as inside an HTML comment or a `\nameref`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
    \renewcommand{\footnote}[2][]{}%
    \renewcommand{\footnotemark}[1][]{}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

61 Marginpars

`\marginpar` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}` `\marginpar` may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text lwarp nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}` To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\marginpar` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}`

```
\renewcommand{\marginpar}[2][]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{%
    \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
        {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{}(note){marginblock}%
    #2
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
}%
{%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass(note){marginpar}{#2}%
```

```
}%
}
```

`\marginparBlock` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}`

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

HTML version.

```
\newcommand{\marginparBlock}[2][]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
    {%
        \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
            {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{}%
            (note){marginblock}%
        #2
        \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
    }%
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}[width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt]%
            (note){marginparblock}%
        #2
        \end{BlockClass}
    }%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`\reversemarginpar`

```
\renewcommand*{\reversemarginpar}{}
```

`\normalmarginpar`

```
\renewcommand*{\normalmarginpar}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

`\marginparBlock` `[`⟨*left*⟩`]` `{`⟨*right*⟩`}`

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

Print version.

```
\LetLtxMacro\marginparBlock\marginpar
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

62 Tracking internal cross references

Cross references are generated using the PDF file's page number during LaTeX compilation. Internal labels are generated which include these page numbers in the label.

*_html.aux (*file*) A new entry in the *_html.aux file is used to help cross-references:

```
\newlabel{autopage-<nnn>}{{<x>}{<y>}}
```

LWR@currentautosecpage (*Ctr*) Records the page number when the section was created. (If a math expression is included in the section name, and SVG math is used, the corresponding lateximage will cause the page number to change by the time the following autosec label is created, thus the initial page number is recorded here.) LWR@currentautosecfloatpage is updated more often than LWR@currentautosecpage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{1}
```

LWR@currentautosecfloatpage (*Ctr*) The HTML output's PDF page number at the start of a new HTML file, section, or float. Updated more often than LWR@currentautosecpage, such as when a new float occurs. Used only for table of contents, list of figures, list of tables, but not for general cross references such as \label, citation backlinks, etc.

\LWRsetnextfloat is written with this and the autoid by the modified \addcontentsline just before each float's entry.

```
\newcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{1}
```

LWR@previousautopagelabel (*Ctr*) Remembers which autopage label was most recently generated. Used to avoid duplicates.

```
\newcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}
\setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{-1}
```

\LWR@newautopagelabel {⟨*pagenumber counter*⟩}

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newautopagelabel}[1]{%
```

No action if this autopage label has already been defined:

```
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@previousautopagelabel}}{\value{page}}%
    {}%
```

If the PDF page has changed, create a label using the desired counter.

If the counter is LWR@currentautosecpage, that was the page number when the section generation began, but the current PDF page may be different by now if the section name had an SVG image, such as SVG math. To allow the cross-reference to point just after the section heading, the label must be made after the section heading is complete, which may have generated a new PDF page. Thus, the label

is made with the given counter, which may be the PDF page number where the section heading began, then if the PDF page number has changed, another label is made for the current page number.

```
    {%
        \label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{the#1}}%
```

If there are intervening pages, such as an SVG image, define another label for the new page:

```
        \ifnumequal{\value{#1}}{\value{page}}%
            {}%
            {\label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{thepage}}}%
```

Remember the latest autopage label:

```
        \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{\value{page}}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@null@newautopagelabel` {⟨*pagenumber counter*⟩}

Inside a footnote, the page numbers will be incorrect, so this is nullified.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@null@newautopagelabel}[1]{}
```

63 Splitting HTML files

- Files are split according to `FileDepth` and `CombineHigherDepths`.
- Filenames are sanitized by `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`.
- `\LWR@newhtmlfile` finishes an HTML page, adds a comment to tell where and how to split the file, then starts a new HTML page.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`FileDepth` (*Ctr*) {⟨*section depth*⟩} determines how deeply to break into new HTML files, similar to `tocdepth`. The default of -5 produces one large HTML file.

```
\newcounter{FileDepth}
\setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
```

`CombineHigherDepths` (*bool*) Combile higher-level sections together into one file?

```
\newbool{CombineHigherDepths}
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}
```

`\FilenameLimit` Maximum length of the generated filenames.

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameLimit}{80}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@thisfilename` The currently-active filename or number. At first, this is the homepage.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\HomeHTMLFilename}}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{0}}
}
```

`\LWR@thisnewfilename` The filename being sanitized.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{}
```

`\LWR@simplifyname` `*` `{⟨expression⟩}` Simplify `\LWR@thisnewfilename`.

If starred, detokenizes the input expression. If found, changes the expression to a single detokenized dash.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@simplifyname}{s m}{%
\IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
        {\detokenize{#2}}%
        {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
        {#2}%
        {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}
}
```

`\LWR@simplifycustom` User-defined filename simplifications. Redefine with `\newcommand`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@simplifycustom}{}
```

`\FilenameSimplify` `*` `{⟨phrase⟩}` Assign a user-defined filename simplification. Appends to `\LWR@simplifycustom`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{%
\IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
    \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
        \LWR@simplifyname*{#2}%
    }%
}{%
    \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
        \LWR@simplifyname{#2}%
    }%
}%
}
```

`\LWR@avoiddupfilenames` Instructions for how to avoid duplicate filenames. This is used in a warning in `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`, and in an error in `\LWR@newhtmlfile`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@avoiddupfilenames}{%
    To avoid duplicate filenames, use the optional\MessageBreak
```

```
    short Table of Contents entry:\MessageBreak
    \space\space\protect\section[Unique name, no math]{Name with math}%
        \MessageBreak
    or use \protect\texorpdfstring, from the hyperref package:\MessageBreak
    \space\space%
        \protect\section{\MessageBreak
            \space\space\space\space\protect\texorpdfstring\MessageBreak
                \space\space\space\space\space\space%
                {Name with math}{Unique name, no math}\MessageBreak
        \space\space}
}
```

`\LWR@filenamenoblanks` {⟨*filename*⟩}

Convert blanks into dashes, removes short words, store result in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

Also see `\LWR@nullfonts` for nullified macros.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@filenamenoblanks}[1]{%
\begingroup
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands, not used in filenames:

```
\LWR@nullfonts%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{}%

\edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{#1}%
```

Replaces common macros with hyphens. (`\&` is done by `\LWR@nullfonts`.)

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
\LWR@simplifyname{\_}
\LWR@simplifyname{\#}
\LWR@simplifyname{\textbackslash}
\LWR@simplifyname{\protect}
\LWR@simplifyname{\ }
\LWR@simplifyname{\textless}
\LWR@simplifyname{\textgreater}

\edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@thisnewfilename}}%
```

Warn if there is dollar math in the section name:

```
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}{%
    \IfSubStr{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\LWRdollar}{%
        \PackageWarning{lwarp}
        {%
            This section name:\MessageBreak
            \space\space``\detokenize\expandafter{#1}''\MessageBreak
            at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
            is using $dollar-delimited math$,
            which generates\MessageBreak
            complicated file names.  It is better to use\MessageBreak
            \space\space%
           \protect\section{Name with \protect\(parenthesis math\protect\)}%
                \MessageBreak
```

```
            The math then will be removed from the file name.\MessageBreak
            \MessageBreak
            \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
            \MessageBreak
            This section is found before or%
        }
    }{}%
}{}

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenamenoblanks edef: !\LWR@thisnewfilename!}%
\fullexpandarg%
```

Convert spaces into hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{ }
```

Convert punctutation into hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{*}
\LWR@simplifyname*{(}
\LWR@simplifyname*{)}
\LWR@simplifyname*{.}
\LWR@simplifyname*{!}
\LWR@simplifyname*{,}
\LWR@simplifyname*{'}
\LWR@simplifyname*{+}
\LWR@simplifyname*{/}
\LWR@simplifyname*{:}
\LWR@simplifyname*{;}
\LWR@simplifyname*{=}
\LWR@simplifyname*{?}
\LWR@simplifyname*{@}
\LWR@simplifyname*{^}
\LWR@simplifyname*{&}
\LWR@simplifyname*{"}
\LWR@simplifyname*{<}
\LWR@simplifyname*{>}

\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRbackslash}
```

Braces are removed entirely to avoid extra dashes in the result.

```
\StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
    {\LWRleftbrace}{}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
\StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
    {\LWRrightbrace}{}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%

\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRpercent}
\LWR@simplifyname{\LWRdollar}

\LWR@simplifyname*{|}
\LWR@simplifyname*{^}
\LWR@simplifyname*{~}
\LWR@simplifyname*{[}
\LWR@simplifyname*{]}
\LWR@simplifyname*{`}
```

Convert short words:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{-s-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-S-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-a-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-A-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-an-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-AN-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-to-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-TO-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-by-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-BY-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-of-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-OF-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-and-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-AND-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-for-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-FOR-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-the-}
\LWR@simplifyname*{-THE-}
```

Convert custom words:

```
\LWR@simplifycustom%
```

If PDF LaTeX and not `utf8` encoding, don't try to convert emdash, endash:

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
    \LWR@simplifyname*{—}
%     emdash
    \LWR@simplifyname*{–}
%     endash
}{}%
\else% not PDFTeX
    \LWR@simplifyname*{—}
    \LWR@simplifyname*{–}
\fi%
```

Convert multiple hyphens:

```
\LWR@simplifyname*{-----}
\LWR@simplifyname*{----}
\LWR@simplifyname*{---}
\LWR@simplifyname*{--}
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
\IfBeginWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{}%
```

If ends with a dash, remove the trailing dash:

```
\IfEndWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleRight{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
}{}%
```

Limits the length of the filename:

```
\StrLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\FilenameLimit}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
```

Return the global result:

```
\global\let\LWR@thisfilename\LWR@thisnewfilename%
\endgroup%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenamenoblanks: result is \LWR@thisfilename}%
}
```

63.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML

Math expressions are converted to `lateximages`, and some math environments may contain &, <, or >, which should not be allowed inside an HTML <alt> tag, so must convert them to HTML entities.

`\LWR@replacestrings` {⟨*search*⟩} {⟨*replace*⟩}

Replaces strings inside `\tmpb`.

Modified from the original, by PETR OLSAK, from the opmac package.

```
\bgroup
\catcode`!=3 \catcode`?=3

\long\gdef\LWR@replacestrings@addto#1#2{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{#1#2}%
}

\gdef\LWR@replacestrings#1#2{%
    \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1#1{\def\tmpb{##1}\LWR@replacestringsB}%
   \long\def\LWR@replacestringsB##1#1{%
        \ifx!##1\relax \else\LWR@replacestrings@addto\tmpb{#2##1}%
        \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsB\fi%
   }%                                    improved version <May 2016> inspired
  \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb?#1!#1% from pysyntax.tex by Petr Krajnik
    \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1?{%
        \def\tmpb{##1}%
    }\expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb%
}
\egroup
```

`LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable` (*bool*) ⚠

Allow to disable sanitization while inside a `lateximage`, or while using minted. HTML sanitizaiton was occurring too early, and minted would then colorize the sanitized results, breaking the HTML entities in lwarp's HTML output.

```
\newbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}
\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}
```

`LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash` (*bool*)

Allow to enable / disable sanitization of the macros \%, \#, \%. This is usually enabled to allow the user to enter these macros in URLs, for example, but is disabled

for ALT tags and MathJax output where the literal LaTeX source must be preserved.

```
\newbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}
\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}
```

LWR@MathJax@silentquotes (*bool*)

If true, double quotes (\" and ") are removed (used for mathspec). This unfortunately includes double quotes used inside \text with MathJax. If false, double quotes are escaped.

```
\newbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
\boolfalse{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
```

\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb

Sanitizes HTML for \tmpb. These characters may be interpreted by the browser.

```
\catcode`\&=12
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%
    {%
```

HTML entities:

```
      \LWR@replacestrings{&}{&amp;}% must be first because & is used for lt, gt, etc.
        \LWR@replacestrings{<}{&lt;}%
        \LWR@replacestrings{>}{&gt;}%
        \LWR@replacestrings{'}{&apos;}%
        \LWR@replacestrings{`}{&grave;}%
        \LWR@replacestrings{_}{\detokenize{_}}%
```

Neutralize \%, \#, \& in case used by the author.

\@tempa is built to be

```
\LWR@replacestrings{\#}{#}
```

and similar for % and &.

```
        \ifbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
        {%
            \def\@tempa{\LWR@replacestrings}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\detokenize{\#}}}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\LWRhash}}%
            \@tempa%
            \def\@tempa{\LWR@replacestrings}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\detokenize{\%}}}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\LWRpercent}}%
            \@tempa%
            \def\@tempa{\LWR@replacestrings}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\detokenize{\&}}}%
        \expandafter\appto\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\expandafter{\LWRamp}}%
            \@tempa%
        }%
        {}%
```

The quotes occasionally causes problems. For MathJax, also allow neutralization of \" and the " character.

```
        \ifbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
            {%
              \expandafter\LWR@replacestrings\expandafter{\LWRbackslash"}{}%
                 \LWR@replacestrings{"}{}%
            }%
            {\LWR@replacestrings{"}{&quot;}}%
    }% enabled
    {}% not enabled
}
\catcode`\&=4
```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb` {⟨*text*⟩}

Sanitizes via `\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb` and then immediately uses the result.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%
        {%
            \def\tmpb{#1}%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
            \tmpb%
        }%
        {#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@subHTMLsanitize` `\LWR@strresult` must first be set by `\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized`, `\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded`, or `\CustomizeMathJax`.

```
\catcode`\#=12
\newcommand{\LWR@subHTMLsanitize}{%
    \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
```

MathJax allows expressions to be defined with `\newcommand`. These expressions would appear with ## for each argument, and each must be changed to a single #. This must be done after all the above changes. Attempting another conversion after this causes an error upon further expansion.

```
    \LWR@replacestrings{##}{#}%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\tmpb}}%
}
\catcode`\#=6
```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized` {⟨*detokenized text*⟩}

Prints the sanitized text, already detokenized.

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized !#1!}%
```

Cancel French babel character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
```

```
    \LWR@strresult%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTMLsanitize done}%
}
```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded` {⟨*text*⟩}

This version must be given the detokenized and expanded text. This is only used for adding math to MathJax expressions or `lateximage` `alt` tags.

```
\edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{begin \LWRleftbrace}
\edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}}
\edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{begin\LWRleftbrace}
\edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginleftbrace}}

\edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{end \LWRrightbrace}
\edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endspacerightbrace}}
\edef\LWR@endrightbrace{end\LWRrightbrace}
\edef\LWR@endrightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endrightbrace}}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded}[1]{%
```

Cancel French babel character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%

    \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
```

The math expression may includes spaces between tokens, but MathJax does not want a space between `\begin` or `\end` and the following brace. This space is removed here.

```
    \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
        {\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}{\LWR@beginleftbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
        {\LWR@endspacerightbrace}{\LWR@endrightbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%

    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
    \LWR@strresult%
    \endgroup%
}
```

63.2 Customizing MathJax

`\LWR@customizedMathJax` Additional MathJax definitions to be added to the start of each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@customizedMathJax}{}
```

`LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax` (*bool*) Used to issue only one warning about using a `\CustomizeMathJax` per macro.

```
\newbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
```

`\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax` {⟨*macro definition*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
    \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWR@strresult%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
\@onlypreamble\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax
```

`\CustomizeMathJax` {⟨*macro definition*⟩}

A warning is issued if a very long argument is given.

```
\newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}{}{%
        \StrLen{\detokenize{#1}}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{350}{%
            \AtEndDocument{%
                \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{%
                To ensure faster MathJax compilation, place each\MessageBreak
              custom macro in its own \protect\CustomizeMathJax.\MessageBreak
               See the Lwarp documentation regarding customizing\MessageBreak
                    MathJax%
                }%
            }%
            \booltrue{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}%
        }{}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#1}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\CustomizeMathJax
```

`\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax` {⟨*package name*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax}[1]{%
\typeout{---}
\typeout{Package lwarp: Processing MathJax customizations for #1.}
\typeout{\space\space This may take a moment.}
\typeout{---}
}
```

defaults Default customizations:

In the MathJax code, footnotes are only referenced. For equations, they are also generated in the HTML when the LaTeX math is generated inside the HTML comment. For other math environments, the `\footnotemark` / `\footnotetext` method must be used. See section 8.5.4 regarding `\footnotemark`.

⚠ `\footnotemark`

For footnotes, \footnotename is used in most cases, however for equation the footnote is picked up from LaTeXin \LWR@doendequation.

First, \footnotename for MathJax is copied from LaTeX.

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{footnote}

% due to warpMathJax:
\end{warpHTML}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWR@customizedMathJax%
    \LWRbackslash(%
    \LWRbackslash{}newcommand%
    \{\LWRbackslash{}footnotename\}%
    \{\footnotename\}%
    \LWRbackslash)\par%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

\LWRfootnote is set per equation if a footnote is detected in the equation's math expression, otherwise it defaults to \footnotename.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRfootnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnote}[2][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnotemark}[1][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

\hspace is modified to accept and ignore a star:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorighspace\hspace}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\hspace}{\ifstar\LWRorighspace\LWRorighspace}}
```

Various other customizations:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormal}[1]{{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\ensuremath[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{% absorb two optional arguments
    \newcommand{\LWRframebox}[2][]{\fbox{#2}}
    \newcommand{\framebox}[1][]{\LWRframebox}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setlength}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtolength}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setcounter}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtocounter}[2]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabic}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\number}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noalign}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cline}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\directlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luatexdirectlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
```

\protect, \mathchar, and \delimiter are silently discarded; and \mathcode and \delcode are ignored.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\protect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbnumber#1 {}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbquotenumber"#1 {}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorboption}[1][]{}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorbtwooptions}[1][]{\LWRabsorboption}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathchar{\ifnextchar"\LWRabsorbquotenumber\LWRabsorbnumber}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathcode#1={\mathchar}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\delcode\mathcode}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\delimiter\mathchar}
```

Some text symbols missing from MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\oe{\unicode{x0153}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\OE{\unicode{x0152}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\ae{\unicode{x00E6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\AE{\unicode{x00C6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\aa{\unicode{x00E5}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\AA{\unicode{x00C5}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\o{\unicode{x00F8}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\O{\unicode{x00D8}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\l{\unicode{x0142}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\L{\unicode{x0141}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\ss{\unicode{x00DF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\SS{\unicode{x1E9E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\dag{\unicode{x2020}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\ddag{\unicode{x2021}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\P{\unicode{x00B6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\copyright{\unicode{x00A9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\pounds{\unicode{x00A3}}}
\end{warpMathJax}


\begin{warpHTML}% due to warpMathJax
```

`\LWR@customizeMathJax` Prints MathJax commands to the HTML output.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@customizeMathJax}{%
\ifbool{mathjax}{

\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@htmlcomment{MathJax customizations:}

\begin{BlockClass}{hidden}
\LWR@stoppars
```

Avoid ligatures while printing MathJax customizations:

```
{
    \LWR@print@ttfamily
    \LWR@customizedMathJax
}
\LWR@startpars
\end{BlockClass}

\LWR@startpars
}{}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\CustomizeMathJax The print-mode version:

```
\newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{}
```

\FilenameSimplify * {⟨*expression*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@createfooter If specified, create the first or later web page footer.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@createfooter}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{}{%
            \LWR@htmlelement{footer}

            \LWR@firstpagebottom

            \LWR@htmlelementend{footer}
        }%
    }{%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagebottom}{}{%
            \LWR@htmlelement{footer}

            \LWR@pagebottom

            \LWR@htmlelementend{footer}
        }%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@newhtmlfile {⟨*section name*⟩}

Finishes the current HTML page with footnotes, footer, navigation, then starts a new HTML page with an HTML comment telling where to split the page and what the new filename and CSS are, then adds navigation, side TOC, header, and starts the text body.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newhtmlfile}[1]{
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile}
```

At the bottom of the ending file:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{section}{textbody}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}

\LWR@printpendingfootnotes

```

No footer between files if EPUB:

```
\ifbool{FormatEPUB}{}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page or formatting for EPUB or a word-processor.

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}}
```

End of this HTML file:

```
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to LWR@orignewpage}
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage

\addtocounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{1}%
\addtocounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{1}%
```

If using a filename based on section name, create a version without blanks. The filename without blanks will be placed into `\LWR@thisfilename`. Duplicates will be detected using MD5 hashes.

If not using a filename, the file number will be used instead.

```
\ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
{%
```

Convert the section name to a filename with blanks and common words removed. The resulting filename is in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

```
    \LWR@filenamenoblanks{#1}%
```

Create a macro name from the MD5 hash of the file name, to detect duplicates:

```
    \edef\LWR@hashedname{\LWR@mdfive{\LWR@thisfilename}}%
```

If the macro name is not yet defined, this filename is unique.

```
    \ifcsundef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{%
```

If the filename is unique, create a macro using the hashed name, to be used to test for additional duplicates in the future.

```
        \csdef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{}%
    }{%
```

If the filename is not unique, create an error.

```
        \PackageError{lwarp}%
            {%
                The section name:\MessageBreak
                ``#1'',\MessageBreak
                at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
                generates the filename\MessageBreak
                ``\LWR@thisfilename'',\MessageBreak
                which appears to be a duplicate.  There is a\MessageBreak
             previous section with an identical or similar name.\MessageBreak
```

```
              While generating file names, Lwarp sanitizes math,\MessageBreak
                 most symbols, and a few common short words,\MessageBreak
                 and this may cause a conflict.\MessageBreak
                 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
            }%
    }%
}%
```

If using file numbers instead of names, the name is set to the next file number.

```
{\renewcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}
```

Include an HTML comment to instruct lwarpmk where to split the files apart. Uses pipe-separated fields for `split_html.gawk`. Uses monospaced font with ligatures disabled for everything except the title.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to print start file}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
\LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
|Start file|%
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
}
\endgroup%
```

At the top of the starting file:

```
\LWR@stoppars

```

Start a new file with the given section name:

```
\LWR@filestart[#1]

```

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. This is updated more frequently than `LWR@currentautosecpage`.

```
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}%
```

No navigation between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\LWR@topnavigation}

```

No header if between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
```

```
    {}
    {

        \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagetop}{}{
            \LWR@htmlelement{header}

            \LWR@pagetop

            \LWR@htmlelementend{header}
        }
    }

```

The container for the sidetoc and text body:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

No sideTOC if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {\LWR@sidetoc}

```

Start of the <textbody>:

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{main}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{section}{textbody}
```

Not yet found a new section in this file. Once one is found, a label will be placed for previous/next links.

```
\boolfalse{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
```

Print title only if there is one. Skip if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \ifcsvoid{thetitle}{}{%
            \LWR@printthetitle%
        }%
    }%
```

Keep paragraph tags disabled for now:

```
\LWR@stoppars

```

If using MATHJAX, print the customizations here.

```
\LWR@customizeMathJax

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: done}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

64 Sectioning

Sectioning and cross-references have been emulated from scratch, rather than try to patch several layers of existing LaTeX code and packages. Formatting is handled by CSS, so the emulated code has much less work to do than the print versions.

Unicode

⚠ accents in filenames

Section names and the resulting filenames with accented characters are partially supported, depending on the ability of *pdflatex* to generate characters and *pdftotext* to read them. If extra symbols appear in the text, it may be that *pdflatex* is actually producing a symbol over or under a character, resulting in *pdftotext* picking up the accent symbol separately.

XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX directly support accented section and file names, but it may be necessary to use LaTeX accents instead of native Unicode accents. LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating file names, whereas using Unicode accents will create filenames which include accents, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

64.1 User-level starred section commands

`\ForceHTMLPage` For HTML output, forces the next section to be on its own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be on its own HTML page. Also see `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

For print output, no effect.

```
\newbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}

\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
}
```

`\ForceHTMLTOC` For HTML output, forces the next section to have a TOC entry, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be in the TOC so that it may be accessed via HTML. Not necessary if used with tocbibind. Also see `\ForceHTMLPage`.

For print output, no effect.

```
\newbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}

\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
}


\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{}
\newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output: 7567 \begin{warpHTML}

64.2 Book class commands

\mainmatter ⚠ Declare the main matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number, which must be consecutive arabic numbers for the HTML conversion.

```
7568 \newbool{LWR@mainmatter}
7569 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{}{%
7570 \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
7571 }
```

\frontmatter Declare the front matter section of the document, using arabic numbering for the internal numbering. Does not reset the page number.

```
7572 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{}{%
7573 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
7574 }
```

\backmatter Declare the back matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number.

```
7575 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\backmatter}{}{%
7576 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}
7577 }
```

64.3 Sectioning support macros

\LWR@sectionnumber {⟨*section type*⟩}

Typeset a section number and its trailing space with CSS formatting:

```
7578 \newcommand*{\LWR@sectionnumber}[1]{%
7579 \InlineClass{sectionnumber}{#1}%
7580 }
```

autosec A tag used by the TOC and index.

\LWR@createautosec {⟨*section type*⟩}

Create an autosection tag.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```
7581 \newcommand*{\LWR@createautosec}[1]{%
7582 \LWR@htmltag{%
7583     #1 % space
7584     id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-\arabic{page}}\textquotedbl%
7585 }%
7586 }
```

`\LWR@pushoneclose` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩} Stacks the new sectioning level's closing tag, to be used when this section is closed some time later.

⚠ `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushoneclose}{m}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@pushoneclose #1}%
    \LWR@pushclose{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@startnewdepth` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

Closes currently stacked tags of a lesser level, then opens the new nesting level by saving this new sectioning level's closing tag for later use.

⚠ `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@startnewdepth}{m}{%
```

Close any stacked sections up to this new one.

```
\LWR@closeprevious{#1}%
```

Push a new section depth:

```
\LWR@pushoneclose{#1}%
}
```

`LWR@prevFileDepth` (*Ctr*) Remembers the previous `LWR@FileDepth`.

Initialized to a deep level so that any section will trigger a new HTML page after the home page.

```
\newcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}
\setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}
```

`\@seccntformat` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

```
\def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
```

`\simplechapterdelim` Used by tocbibind and anonchap.

```
\newcommand*{\simplechapterdelim}{}
```

`\@chapcntformat` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

`\let` to `\@seccntformat` by default, but may be redefined by `\simplechapter` and `\restorechapter` from tocbibind or anonchap.

```
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat
```

`\@partcntformat` {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

`\let` to `\@seccntformat` by default, but may be redefined by ctex.

```
\let\@partcntformat\@seccntformat
```

\@partnameformat Prints “Part” for part sections.

Nullified by ctex.

```
\newcommand*{\@partnameformat}{\LWR@isolate{\partname}~}%
```

\LWR@printchaptername Print \chaptername in most cases, but this is nullified for ctexbook, komascript, ujt* classes.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\chaptername}{}{\chaptername~}%
}
```

\LWR@section * [⟨*TOC name*⟩] {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*sectiontype*⟩}

The common actions for the high-level sectioning commands.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@section}{m m m m}{%
\IfValueTF{#2}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #2}}%
    {\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #3}}%
```

Warn if starting a section inside a :

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{section}%
```

```
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes{\csuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@startnewdepth{#4}%
```

Cancel special minipage horizontal space interaction:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

Start a new HTML file unless starred, and if is a shallow sectioning depth.

Exception: Also start a new HTML file for \part*, for appendix.

Generate a new LaTeX page so that TOC and index page number points to the section:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: testing whether to start a new HTML file}%
\IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
\ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: forcinghtmlpage}}{}%
\ifthenelse{%
    \(%
        \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)\OR%
        \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)\OR%
        \(\boolean{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}\)%
    \)%
    \AND%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{FileDepth}}%
    \AND%
    \(%
        \NOT\boolean{CombineHigherDepths}\OR%
        \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{LWR@prevFileDepth}}%
    \)%
    \AND%
```

```
    \(% phantomsection
        \NOT\isempty{#3}%
        \OR%
        \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)%
    \)%
}%
```

If so: start a new HTML file:

```
{% new file
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: new HTML file}%
```

See if there was an optional TOC name entry:

```
    \IfNoValueTF{#2}%
```

If no optional entry

```
        {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#3}}%
```

If yes an optional entry

```
        {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#2}}%
}% new file
```

Else: No new HTML file:

```
{% not new file
```

Generate a new LaTeX page so that TOC and index page number points to the section:

```
   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: not a new HTML file, about to LWR@orignewpage}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
}% not new file

```

Remember this section's name for `\nameref`:

```
\IfValueT{#3}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@setlatestname}%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}%
}%
```

Print an opening comment with the level and the name; ex: "section" "Introduction" Footnotes may be used in section names, which would also appear in the HTML section opening comments, so the short TOC entry is used if possible, and a limited opening comment is made if the sectional unit is starred.

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
\LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
\LWR@htmlcomment{%
    \LWR@orignewline%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {..... #4 #2 .....}%
        {..... #4 #3 .....}%
```

```
    \LWR@orignewline%
}%
\LWR@orignewline%
\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}%
    {%
        \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
            {%
                \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
                    {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ``#3''}}%
                    {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ``#2''}}%
            }%
            {%
                \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
                    {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ``#3''}}%
                    {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ``#2''}}%
            }%
        \LWR@orignewline%
    }%
    {}%
\endgroup%
```

For inline sections paragraph and subparagraph, start a new paragraph now:

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{>=}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
}%
    {\LWR@startpars}%
    {}%
```

Create the opening tag with an autosec:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@createautosec}%
\LWR@createautosec{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4}}%

\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{\value{page}}%
```

Check if starred:

```
\IfBooleanTF{#1}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}%
```

Starred, but also forcing a TOC entry, so add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
    {%
        \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
}% starred
```

Not starred, so step counter and add to TOC:

```
{% not starred
```

Only add a numbered TOC entry if section number is not too deep:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
    }%
    {% if secnumdepth
```

If in the main matter, step the counter and add the TOC entry. For `article` class, lwarp assumes that all is mainmatter.

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to test main matter}%
        \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
        {%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: yes mainmatter}%
            \refstepcounter{#4}%
```

Add main matter numbered TOC entry with the TOC name or the regular name:

```
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to addcontentsline}%
            \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}%
            {%
                \protect\numberline{%
                    \@nameuse{pre#4name}%
                    \@nameuse{the#4}%
                    \@nameuse{post#4name}%
                }%
                {%
                    \ignorespaces%
              \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}\protect\relax%
                }%
            }%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished addcontentsline}%
        }% end of if main matter
```

If not main matter, add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```
        {% not main matter
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: no main matter}%
            \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
                \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
            }%
        }% end of not main matter
    }% end of secnumdepth
```

Deeper than secnumdepth, so add an unnumbered TOC entry:

```
    {%
        \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
        }%
    }%
```

For part, print “Part”:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
    {%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}%
                {\value{secnumdepth}}\) \AND%
```

```
            \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)%
        }%
            {\@partnameformat}%
            {}%
```

Print the section number:

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print section number}%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
        }%
            {%
                \ifstrequal{#4}{part}%
                {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@partcntformat{#4}}}%
                {%
                    \ifstrequal{#4}{chapter}%
                        {%


                            \LWR@printchaptername%
                           \protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@chapcntformat{#4}}%
                        }%
                        {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@seccntformat{#4}}}%
                }%
            }%
            {}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished print section number}%
    }{}%
}% not starred
```

Print the section name:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print the section name}%
\LWR@isolate{#3}%
```

Close the heading tag, such as /H2:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to close the heading tag}%
\LWR@htmltag{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4end}}%
\LWR@orignewline%
```

Generate a LaTeX label.

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. A new autopage label may be generated for LWR@currentautosecpage for the start of the section, and also for the current page if it is different due to an SVG image in the section name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in LWR@currentautosecfloatpage.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to create the LaTeX label}%
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If this is the first section found in this file, create a label for prevous/next links:

```
\ifbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{}{%
    \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
    \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
}%
```

Start paragraph handing unless is an inline paragraph or subparagraph:

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
}%
    {\LWR@startpars}%
    {}%
```

If not starred, remember the previous depth to possibly trigger a new HTML page.

HOWEVER, allow a `\part*` to start a new HTML page. This is used by appendix.

A starred section does not trigger a new HTML page at the beginning of this macro, so it should not affect it here at the end either. This became an issue when a `\listoftables` was tested in the middle of the document. The `\chapter*` for the list was not allowing a new HTML page for the section following it while `CombineHigherDepths` was true.

```
\ifthenelse{%
    \NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\OR%
    \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}%
}%
    {% not starred
        \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
    }% not starred
    {}%
```

Reset to defaults if not a phantomsection:

```
\ifstrempty{#3}%
    {}%
    {%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
    }%
%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: done}%
}
```

64.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names

`\prebookname` `\postbookname` Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prebookname}{}
\providecommand*{\postbookname}{}
```

`\prepartname` `\postpartname` Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prepartname}{}
\providecommand*{\postpartname}{}
```

`\prechaptername` `\postchaptername` Usually null, but is used by uj* and ut* Japanese classes.

```
\providecommand*{\prechaptername}{}
\providecommand*{\postchaptername}{}
```

\presectionname
\postsectionname
Always null, but provided here for algorithmic simplicity in \LWR@section.

```
\providecommand*{\presectionname}{}
\let\postsectionname\presectionname

\let\presubsectionname\presectionname
\let\postsubsectionname\postsectionname

\let\presubsubsectionname\presectionname
\let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname

\let\preparagraphname\presectionname
\let\postparagraphname\postsectionname

\let\presubparagraphname\presectionname
\let\postsubparagraphname\postsectionname
```

64.5 \section and friends

For memoir, a second optional argument is allowed.

For hypbmsec, a second optional argument or either parenthesis argument is allowed.

Each of these additional arguments are for headers or PDF bookmarks, and are ignored for HTML output.

\part * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\newcommand{\part@preamble}{}% for koma-script

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\part}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{part}%

    \part@preamble% for koma-script
    \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{}%
}
```

\chapter * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\let\@printcites\relax% for quotchap package

\newcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}% for koma-script

\@ifundefined{chapter}
{}
{%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\chapter}{s d() o o d() m}{%
        \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{chapter}%

        \@printcites% for quotchap package

        \chapter@preamble% for koma-script
        \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}%
    }
}
```

\section * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\section}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{section}%
}
```

\subsection * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsection}%
}
```

\subsubsection * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsubsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsubsection}%
}
```

\paragraph * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\paragraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{paragraph}%
}
```

\subparagraph * (⟨2:PDF name⟩) [⟨3:TOC name⟩] [⟨4:PDF name⟩] (⟨5:PDF name⟩) {⟨6:name⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subparagraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subparagraph}%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

65 Starting a new file

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\HTMLLanguage Default language for the HTML lang tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{en-US}

\newcommand*{\HTMLLanguage}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{#1}%
}
```

\theHTMLTitleSeparator May be used inside \theHTMLTitleSection to separate the website's overall HTML title and the particular page's section name.

```
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
    \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ —\ }% EMdash
    }{%
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
    }%
\else%
    \ifpTeX
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
    \else
        \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ —\ }% EMdash
    \fi%
\fi%
```

`\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` Sets the HTML page's meta `title` tag to show the website title before the section name.

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLTitleBeforeSection}{%
    \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
        \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
    }%
}
```

`\HTMLTitleAfterSection` Sets the HTML page's meta `title` tag to show the section name before the website title.

```
\newcommand*{\HTMLTitleAfterSection}{%
    \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
        \theHTMLSection\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLTitle%
    }%
}
```

`\theHTMLTitleSection` Forms the HTML page's meta `title` tag. The default is to show the website title before the section name.

```
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection
```

`\theHTMLSection` The section name is passed to `\LWR@filestart`, which then sets `\theHTMLSection` for use inside `\theHTMLTitleSection` to create an HTML meta `title` tag.

```
\newcommand*{\theHTMLSection}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@filestart` `[`⟨*section name*⟩`]` Creates the opening HTML tags.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@filestart}[1][]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart !#1!}%
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands:

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
```

Save the section name for use while creating the HTML meta `title` tag:

```
\edef\theHTMLSection{#1}%
```

Remove extra material:

```
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\protect}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
    {\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
    {\detokenize{----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
    {\detokenize{---}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
\StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
    {\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
\IfBeginWith{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-}}{%
    \StrGobbleLeft{\theHTMLSection}{1}[\theHTMLSection]%
}{}%
```

Create the page's HTML header:

```
\LWR@htmltag{!DOCTYPE html}\LWR@orignewline
```

The language is user-adjustable:

NOTE: `\LWR@orig@textquotedbl` is used here because `\textquotedbl` is nullified by `\LWR@nullfonts` while starting the new file.

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
   html lang=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage\LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the meta data:

```
\LWR@htmltag{head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Charset is fixed at UTF-8:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta charset=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}UTF-8\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

Author:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLAuthor}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{%
        meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}author\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
        content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\theHTMLAuthor\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
        }\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

lwarp is the generator:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta % space
    name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}generator\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
   content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}LaTeX Lwarp package\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If there is a description, add it now:

```
\ifdefempty{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
      meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}description\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
      content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLDescription\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
    }\LWR@orignewline
}%
```

Mobile-friendly viewport:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    meta % space
    name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}viewport\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
   content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}\LWR@orignewline
```

The page's title, if there is one. A section name is also added if given.

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLTitle}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{title}%
        \ifdefempty{\theHTMLSection}%
            {\theHTMLTitle}%
            {\theHTMLTitleSection}%
        \LWR@htmltag{/title}\LWR@orignewline%
    }%
```

The page's stylesheet:

```
\LWR@htmltag{%
    link % space
    rel=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}stylesheet\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
    type=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}text/css\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
    href=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentcss\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
}%
\LWR@orignewline
```

Optional MathJax support. The HTML tags must be turned off during the verbatim input, and the paragraph handling which was turned on at the end of verbatim input must be immediately turned off again.

```
\ifbool{mathjax}%
{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@restoreoriglists%
    \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%


        \IfFileExists{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}%
            {\verbatiminput{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}}%
```

```
            {%
                \PackageError{lwarp}%
                    {%
                \protect\MathJaxFilename\space specified the file\MessageBreak
                        \space\space\LWR@mathjaxfilename\MessageBreak
                        which does not exist%
                    }%
             {Specify an existing file, or remove \protect\MathJaxFilename.}%
            }%

    \endgroup%
    \LWR@stoppars%
}% end of mathjax
{}%
```

End of the header:

```
\LWR@htmltag{/head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the body:

```
\LWR@htmltag{body}\LWR@orignewline
```

```
\endgroup%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart: done}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

66 Starting HTML output

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@LwarpStart` Executed at the beginning of the entire document.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\catcode`\$=\active
\newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpStart}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart}
```

If formatting for a word processor, force filedepth to single-file only, force HTML debug comments off.

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
    \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}%
    \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}%
}{}
```

Expand and detokenize `\HomeHTMLFilename` and `\HTMLFilename`:

```
\edef\LWR@strresult{\HomeHTMLFilename}
\edef\HomeHTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
```

```
\edef\LWR@strresult{\HTMLFilename}
\edef\HTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
```

Force onecolumn and empty page style:

```
\LWR@origonecolumn%
\LWR@origpagestyle{empty}%
```

No black box for overfull lines:

```
\overfullrule=0pt
```

Reduce chance of line overflow when HTML tags are added:

```
\LWR@print@footnotesize%
```

In PDF output, don't allow line breaks to interfere with HTML tags:

```
\LWR@print@raggedright%
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}%
```

Spread the lines for *pdftotext* to read them well:

```
\linespread{1.3}%
```

For *pdftotext* to reliably identify paragraph splits:

```
\setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
\setlength{\parskip}{2ex}
```

For the `lateximage` record file:

```
\immediate\openout\LWR@lateximagesfile=\BaseJobname-images.txt
```

Removes space around the caption in the HTML:

```
\setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{0ex}
\setlength{\abovecaptionskip}{0ex}
```

Redefine the plain page style to be empty when used by index pages:

```
\renewcommand{\ps@plain}{}
```

Plug in some new actions. This is done just before the document start so that they won't be over-written by some other package.

Float captions:

```
\let\LWR@origcaption\caption
```

Not yet started any paragraph handling:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@doingparhooks}
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
\global\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

```
\let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

Document and page settings:

```
\mainmatter
\LWR@origpagenumbering{arabic}
```

Start a new HTML file and a header:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Starting new file.}
\LWR@filestart%
```

Tell *lwarpmk* that the lwarp package is in use. This allows *lwarpmk* to warn if usepackage{lwarp} was somehow disabled.

```
\begingroup%
\LWR@nullfonts%
\LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
|Using lwarp|%
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
}
\endgroup%
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating first header.}
\ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagetop}{}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{header}\LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@startpars
    \LWR@firstpagetop
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@htmltag{/header}\LWR@orignewline
}%
```

```
\LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{bodywithoutsidetoc}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{main}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating textbody.}
\LWR@htmlelementclass{section}{textbody}
```

Create a label for previous/next links, and remember it has been done:

```
\booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
\label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}
```

Patch the itemize, enumerate, and description environments and \item. This works with the native LaTeX environments, as well as those provided by enumitem, enumerate, and paralist.

```
\LWR@patchlists
```

Ensure that math mode is active to call lwarp's patches:

```
\catcode`\$=\active
```

Required for \nameref to work with SVG math:

```
\immediate\write\@mainaux{\catcode`\string$\active}%
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@syntaxhighlightone$% balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

Allow HTML paragraphs to begin:

```
\LWR@startpars
```

If using MathJax, disable `\ensuremath` by printing a nullified definition at the start of each file, and add further customizations:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \typeout{---}
    \typeout{Package lwarp:}
    \typeout{Processing MathJax customizations for the first HTML page.}
    \typeout{Later HTML pages will take the same amount of time.}
   \typeout{If this takes too long, see the Lwarp manual regarding customizing MathJax.}
}{}

\LWR@customizeMathJax

\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \typeout{Done.}
    \typeout{---}
}{}
```

First autopage label in case a figure occurs early before the first section: A new autopage label may be generated for `LWR@currentautosecpage` for the start of the section, and also for the current page if it is different due to an SVG image in the section name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in `LWR@currentautosecfloatpage`.

```
\setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
\LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}%

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: done}
}
\catcode`\$=3% math shift until lwarp starts

\end{warpHTML}
```

67 Ending HTML output

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@requesttoc` {⟨*boolean*⟩} {⟨*suffix*⟩} Requests that a TOC, LOF, or LOTbe generated.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@requesttoc}[2]{%
\ifbool{#1}
{
    \expandafter\newwrite\@nameuse{tf@#2}
    \immediate\openout \@nameuse{tf@#2} \jobname.#2\relax
}{}
}
```

`\LWR@LwarpEnd` Final stop of all HTML output:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
```

```
{
\LWR@stoppars
\LWR@closeprevious{finished}
```

At the bottom of the ending file:

Print any pending footnotes:

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Close the textbody.

(The `\LWR@orignobreakspace` is in case no autopage is required for the label, which would not print anything, and something must be printed before the newline.)

```
\label{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}\LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline
```

```
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{section}{textbody}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

Create the footer if not EPUB

```
\ifbool{FormatEPUB}{}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page, or if formatting for an EPUB or word processor.

Presumably has a table-of-contents.

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
    {}
    {
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}
    }
```

```
\LWR@stoppars% final stop of all paragraphs
```

Finish the HTML file:

```
\LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
\LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
```

Seems to be required sometimes:

```
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage
}
```

`enddocument/info` (*Hook*) [LaTeX] Used to close the `*-images.txt` file.

`\enddocument` If labels have not changed, mark successful completion of the `lateximages.txt` file. Executed as everything is being shut down.

For the newer kernel hooks, see **`texdoc lthooks-doc`** and **`texdoc ltshipout-doc`**.

```
\ifdef{\AddToHook}{% newer kernel
    \AddToHook{enddocument/info}{%
       \if@filesw
       \ifx \@multiplelabels \relax
         \if@tempswa
```

This is where warnings of duplicate labels would appear.

```
         \else
```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```
            \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
                |end|end|end|%
            }%
         \fi
       \fi\fi
    }
}% newer kernel
{% older kernel
    \xpatchcmd{\enddocument}
        {%
            \if@tempswa
            \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
            Rerun to get cross-references right}%
            \fi
        }
        {%
            \if@tempswa
                \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
                Rerun to get cross-references right}%
            \else
```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```
                \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
                    |end|end|end|%
                }%
            \fi
        }
        {}
        {
            \AtEndDocument{
                \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                    Could not patch \protect\enddocument.\MessageBreak
              If labels have changed, be sure to recompile before\MessageBreak
                    creating lateximages with\MessageBreak
                    \space\space lwarpmk limages,\MessageBreak
                    or the images may be corrupt%
                }
            }
        }
}% older kernel
```

68 Nullifying foreground/background hooks

See **texdoc lthooks-doc** and **textdoc ltshipout-doc**.

shipoout/background (*Hook*) [LaTeX]

Nullified.

shipoout/foreground (*Hook*) [LaTeX]

Nullified.

```
\ifdef{\RemoveFromHook}{
    \AfterEndPreamble{
        \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/background}{}{
            \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing background hook}
            \RemoveFromHook{shipout/background}[*]
        }
        \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/foreground}{}{
            \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing foreground hook}
            \RemoveFromHook{shipout/foreground}[*]
        }
    }
}{}

\end{warpHTML}
```

69 Title page

package support
load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

affiliation

lwarp provides for the \author macro an additional \affiliation macro to provide an affiliation and other additional information for each author in the title page. The affiliation information is removed when using titlingpage's \theauthor in the main text.

reusing titlepage information

The titling package maintains the definitions of \thetitle, \theauthor, etc., after the title has been typeset. These commands are to be used to refer to the document's title and author, etc., in the main text. These definitions have the \thanks and \affiliation removed, and for \author the \and is replaced to generate a simple inline list of authors separated by commas. Note: \theauthor does not work well with authblk unless the traditional LaTeX syntax is used.

\theauthor, authblk

custom titlepages

\printtitle, \printauthor, etc., are provided for use inside a custom titlepage or titlingpage environment, and these retain the \thanks and \affiliation.

\printthanks

\printthanks has been added to force the printing of thanks inside a titlingpage environment when \maketitle is not used.

\thanks

Inside a \titlepage or \titlingpage environment, use \thanks instead of \footnote for acknowledgements, etc.

69.1 Setting the title, etc.

The following provide setting commands for both HTML and print outputs.

\author \and

{⟨*author*⟩} While using \maketitle and print mode, the author is treated as a single-column tabular and the \and feature finishes the current tabular then starts a new one for the next author. Each author thus is placed into its own tabular, and an affiliation may be placed on its own line such as

```
\author{Name \\ Affiliation \and Second Name \\ Second Affiliation}
```

For HTML, the entire author block is placed inside a of class author, and each individual author is inside a of class oneauthor.

\@title \@author \@date

\@title, \@author, and \@date store the values as originally assigned, including any \thanks, \and, or \affiliation. These are low-level macros intended to be used by other macros only inside a titlepage or titlingpage, and are used by \maketitle. The author is printed inside a single-column tabular, which becomes multiple single-column tabulars if multiples authors are included. For HTML, these tabulars become side-by-side s of class oneauthor, all of which are combined into one of class author.

\printtitle \printauthor \printdate

\printtitle, etc. are user-level macros intended to be used in custom titlepage or titlingpage environments in cases where \maketitle is not desired. These commands preserve the \thanks, etc., and should not be used in the main text.

\thetitle \theauthor \thedate \HTMLPageBottom

\thetitle, \theauthor, and \thedate are available if titling has been loaded, and are sanitized user-level versions from which have been removed the \thanks and \affiliation, and \and is changed for inline text usage. The author is printed inline without \affiliation or \thanks, with \and placing commas between multiple authors. Thus, these commands are to be used in the main text whenever the user wishes to refer to the document's title and such. One practical use for this is to place the authors at the bottom of each HTML page, such as:

```
\HTMLPageBottom{
  \begin{center}\textcopyright~20xx \theauthor\end{center}
}
```

⚠ \theauthor, authblk

\theauthor does not work well if authblk is used. If \theauthor is important, it is recommended to use the standard LaTeX syntax for \author, optionally with lwarp's \affiliation macro as well.

⚠ affiliations

After \maketitle has completed, \theauthor retains the definition of the author, but \and is changed to become a comma and a space, intending to print the authors names separated by spaces. This fails when affiliations are included on their own table rows.

\affiliation

A solution, provide here, is to define a macro \affiliation which, during \maketitle, starts a new row and adds the affiliation, but after \maketitle is finished \affiliation is re-defined to discard its argument, thus printing only the author names when \author is later used inline.

69.2 \if@titlepage

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

\if@titlepage Some classes do not provide \if@titlepage. In this case, provide it and force it false.

```
\ifcsvoid{@titlepagefalse}{
    \newif\if@titlepage
    \@titlepagefalse
}{}

\end{warpall}
```

69.3 Changes for \affiliation

\affiliation {⟨*text*⟩}

Adds the affiliation to the author for use in \maketitle.

Inside titlepage, this macro prints its argument. Outside, it is null.

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
\providerobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{}
\end{warpall}
```

for PRINT output:
```
\begin{warpprint}

\AtBeginEnvironment{titlepage}{
\renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \textsc{\small#1}}
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
\AtBeginEnvironment{titlingpage}{
\renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \textsc{\small#1}}
}
}{}% titling loaded
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

titlepage (*env.*) Sets up a of class titlepage. Provided even for memoir class, since it is used by \maketitle.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{titlepage}{}
{%
    \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\\ \InlineClass{affiliation}{##1}}%
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{titlepage}
}
```

```
{
    \endBlockClass
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

69.4 Printing the thanks

`\printthanks` Forces the `\thanks` to be printed. This is necessary in a `titlingpage` environment when `\maketitle` was not used.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\@thanks}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars}
\end{warpHTML}
```

69.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a `titlepage` or a `titlingpage` in HTML:

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\printtitle`

```
\newcommand*{\printtitle}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`\LWR@printthetitle` A private version which prints the title without footnotes, used to title each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printthetitle}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \thetitle%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`\printauthor` HTML version.

```
\newcommand*{\printauthor}{
```

The entire author block is contained in a named author:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{author}
```

\and finishes one author and starts the next:

```
\renewcommand{\and}{%
\end{BlockClass}
\begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
}
```

Individual authors are contained in a named oneauthor:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
\@author
\end{BlockClass}
\end{BlockClass}
}
```

\printdate

```
\newcommand*{\printdate}{%
\begin{BlockClass}{titledate}
\@date
\end{BlockClass}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

69.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in print form:

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\printtitle

```
\newcommand*{\printtitle}{{\Huge\@title}}
```

\printauthor Print mode.

```
\newcommand*{\printauthor}
    {{\large\begin{tabular}[t]{c}\@author\end{tabular}}}
```

\printdate

```
\newcommand*{\printdate}{{\small\textit{\@date}}}

\end{warpprint}
```

69.7 \maketitle for HTML output

An HTML of class titlepage is used.

\thanks are a form of footnotes used in the title page. See section 60 for other kinds of footnotes.

See \thanksmarkseries{series}, below, to set the style of the footnote marks.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}

\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
{
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
}
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
}
\else
\newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
    \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

\LWR@maketitlesetup Patches \thanks macros.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
\LWR@setfootnoteseries%
\def\@makefnmark{%
    \textsuperscript{\thefootnote}%
}
```

\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{arabic}{footnote}, or
\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}

Redefine the footnote text:

```
\long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~%
```

\makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tamark ⇒
\@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)

Print the text:

```
{##1}%
}%
}
```

`\@fnsymbol {⟨counter⟩}`

Re-defined to use an HTML entity for the double vertical bar symbol. The original definition used `\|` which was not being seen by *pdftotext*.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@@fnsymbol#1{%
    \ifcase#1\or *\or
    \HTMLentity{dagger}\or
    \HTMLentity{Dagger}\or
    \HTMLentity{sect}\or
    \HTMLentity{para}\or
    \HTMLunicode{2016}\or
    **\or
    \HTMLentity{dagger}\HTMLentity{dagger} \or
    \HTMLentity{Dagger}\HTMLentity{Dagger} \else
    \@ctrerr\fi%
}
\LWR@formatted{@fnsymbol}
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

The name `\LWR@maketitle` is used to preserve its definition in case a later package overwrites `\maketitle`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
\begin{titlepage}
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div and cleanup:

```
\end{titlepage}
\setcounter{footnote}{0}%
\global\let\thanks\relax
\global\let\maketitle\relax
\global\let\@maketitle\relax
\global\let\@thanks\@empty
\global\let\@author\@empty
```

```
\global\let\@date\@empty
\global\let\@title\@empty
\global\let\title\relax
\global\let\author\relax
\global\let\date\relax
\global\let\and\relax
}

\LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle
```

`\@maketitle` HTML mode. Typesets the title, etc.:

```
\providecommand*{\@maketitle}{}
\renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{author}%
```

For IEEEtran class:

```
    \renewcommand*{\cr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\crcr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\noalign}{}%

        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }%
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
            \@author%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
    \@date%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML `titlingpage` environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

69.8 \published and \subtitle

\subtitle and \published

To add \subtitle and \published to the titlepage, load the titling package and use \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble.

The default lwarp.css has definitions for the published and subtitle classes.

If titling is loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates a number of additional macros, and also assigns some of the titling hooks. If titling is not loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates null macros.

⚠ titling hooks

Do not use \AddSubtitlePublished if the user has patched the titling hooks for some other reason. Portions are marked \warpprintonly to reduce extra tags in HTML. Similarly, BlockClass has no effect in print mode. Thus, the following may be marked warpall.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\AddSubtitlePublished

Adds \published and \subtitle, and related.

```
\newcommand*{\AddSubtitlePublished}{%
\IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{% yes titling package
    \newcommand{\@published}{}%
    \newcommand{\published}[1]{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
    \renewcommand*{\maketitlehooka}{\printpublished}%
    \newcommand*{\printpublished}{%
        \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
        \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
        \warpprintonly{\large\itshape}%
        \@published%
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
    }%
    \newcommand{\@subtitle}{}%
    \newcommand{\subtitle}[1]{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
    \renewcommand*{\maketitlehookb}{\printsubtitle}%
    \newcommand*{\printsubtitle}{%
        \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
        \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
        \@subtitle%
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
    }%
}% yes titling package
{% no titling package

    \def\@published{}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\published}{m}{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
```

```
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printpublished}{}{}%
    \def\@subtitle{}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subtitle}{m}{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printsubtitle}{}{}%
}% no titling package
}% \AddSubtitlePublished

\end{warpall}
```

70 Abstract

The following code replaces the LaTeX default, and will itself be replaced later if the abstract package is loaded.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\abstractname` User-redefinable title for the abstract.

Also over-written by the babel package.

```
\providecommand*{\abstractname}{Abstract}
```

Some classes allow an optional name, so it is allowed here.

`abstract` (*env.*)

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{O{\abstractname}}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{abstract}
    \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{#1}
}
{
    \endBlockClass
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

71 Quote and verse

71.1 Attributions

`\attribution` {⟨*name*⟩}

For use with quote, quotation, verse:

Ex: `"A quotation." \attribution{\textsc{Author Name}\\\textsl{Book Title}}`

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\attribution}[1]{
    \begin{flushright}
```

```
    \unskip
    #1
    \end{flushright}%
}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@attribution}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{attribution}
    #1
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\LWR@formatted{attribution}
\end{warpHTML}
```

71.2 Quotes, quotations

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

quote (*env.*)

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@quote}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
}
{\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}

\LWR@formattedenv{quote}
```

quotation (*env.*)

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@quotation}
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
}
{\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}

\LWR@formattedenv{quotation}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

71.3 Verse

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

\attrib The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an \attrib command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides \attribution, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that \attrib is used for print and \attribution is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

\vleftskip (*Len*)
\vleftmargini (*Len*)
\HTMLvleftskip (*Len*)
\HTMLleftmargini (*Len*)

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths \HTMLvleftskip and \HTMLleftmargini are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any verse environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change \HTMLleftmargini is if there is a wide \flagverse in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of \HTMLleftmargini should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

⚠ verse margin

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (-layout option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of \HTMLleftmargini or \HTMLleftskip the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

71.3.1 LaTeX core verse environment

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

verse (*env.*)

```
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@verse}
               {\let\\\newline% lwarp
                \list{}{\itemsep      \z@
                        \itemindent   -1.5em%
                        \listparindent\itemindent
                        \rightmargin  \leftmargin
                        \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
                \item\relax}
               {\endlist}

\LWR@formattedenv{verse}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

71.3.2 verse and memoir

The following lengths are used by verse and memoir. They may be set in either print or HTML output, but are only used in HTML. This allows the user to set \vleftskip and \leftmargini for print output, and optionally select different values for HTML.

\HTMLvleftskip (*Len*) Sets \vleftskip inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
\newlength{\HTMLvleftskip}
\setlength{\HTMLvleftskip}{1em}
```

\HTMLleftmargini (*Len*) Sets \leftmargini inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
\newlength{\HTMLleftmargini}
\setlength{\HTMLleftmargini}{4.5em}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

72 Verbatim and tabbing

for HTML & PRINT:
```
\begin{warpall}
```

\VerbatimHTMLWidth (*Len*) Width to use in HTML Verbatim environment.

This width is used when placing line numbers to the right. Ignored during print output.

```
\newlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}
\setlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}{4in}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\@setupverbvisiblespace For XeTeX or LuaTeX, the default visible space was drawn in PDF, but not a text character which could be copied to HTML.

```
\ifxetexorluatex

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@@setupverbvisiblespace}{\let\@xobeysp\textvisiblespace}

\LWR@formatted{@setupverbvisiblespace}

\fi
```

LWR@verbtags (*bool*) Used to temporarily turn off verbatim tags while doing \verbatiminput in the HTML head, or during MathJax. Verbatim tags are also disabled separately inside an HTML span.

```
\newbool{LWR@verbtags}
\booltrue{LWR@verbtags}
```

\verb Patched to encapsulate the verbatim text inside span with a class of verb.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@verb@egroup\verb@egroup

\def\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan{%
    \LWR@orig@verb@egroup%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%
        {\LWR@htmltag{/span}}%
        {}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
\xpretocmd{\verb}
```

```
    {%
        \begingroup%
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%
            {\LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}verb\textquotedbl}}%
            {}%
        \let\verb@egroup\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{LaTeX}{verb}}
```

`\LWR@atbeginverbatim` `[`⟨*1: style*⟩`]` `{`⟨*2: class*⟩`}`

Encloses a verbatim environment with the given CSS class.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@atbeginverbatim}[2][]
{%
```

Stop generating HTML paragraph tags:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid excessive space between lines:

```
\setlength{\parskip}{0ex}%
\setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
\setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
```

Inside the verbatim, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
            \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Create a new `pre` of the given class. The tags may temporarily be turned off for internal use, such as loading the MathJax script, or inside a .

```
\ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%
{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{=}{0}{%
        \LWR@htmltag{pre class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl%
          \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
        }%
        \par%
    }%
    {% in a span
        \LWR@spanwarnformat{verbatim}%
    }%
}{}%
```

Use a mono-spaced font to preserve horizontal positioning. If horizontal alignment is important for the user, use a mono-spaced font in the CSS for the `verse` class.

```
\begingroup%
```

```
\LWR@print@normalfont%
\LWR@origttfamily%
```

If not inside a lateximage, use a small font to avoid line overflow.

```
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
    {\LWR@print@scriptsize}%
    {}%
```

Since inside a <pre>, restore the original list processing:

```
\LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Turn off babel-french extra space before punctuation:

```
\LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace inside a verse par. Restore plain LaTeX \hspace functionality:

```
\let\hspace\LWR@print@hspace%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for \nbsp.

```
\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace}%
}
```

\LWR@afterendverbatim Finishes enclosing a verbatim environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@afterendverbatim}{%
\endgroup%
\par%
```

At the end of the environment, close the pre:

```
\ifboolexpr{
    bool{LWR@verbtags} and
    test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{=}{0}}
}%
{%
    \noindent\LWR@htmltag{/pre}\par% pre
}{}%
```

Resume regular paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

\verbatiminput {⟨*filename*⟩}

Patch \verbatiminput to add HTML tags:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@verbatim@input}[2]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
    \LWR@print@verbatim@input{#1}{#2}%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\LWR@formatted{verbatim@input}
```

verbatim (*env.*)

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching verbatim.}
\AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage%
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
        }%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}
%
\AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage%
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
        }%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}
}
```

tabbing (*env.*) The tabbing environment works, except that SVG math and lateximages do not yet work inside the environment.

⚠ math in tabbing If math is used inside tabbing, place tabbing inside a lateximage environment, which will render the entire environment as a single SVG image.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@tabbing}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{tabbing}%
    \let\enskip\LWR@print@enskip%
    \let\quad\LWR@print@quad%
    \let\qquad\LWR@print@qquad%
    \LetLtxMacro~\LWR@origtilde%
    \LetLtxMacro\nobreakspace\LWR@orignobreakspace%
    \let\,\LWR@origcomma%
    \let\thinspace\LWR@print@thinspace%
    \let\negthinspace\LWR@print@negthinspace%
    \LWR@print@tabbing%
}
{%
    \endLWR@print@tabbing%
```

```
8559     \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8560 }
8561
8562 \LWR@formattedenv{tabbing}

8563 \end{warpHTML}
```

73 Theorems

\newtheorem {⟨*text*⟩} [⟨*counter*⟩] — *or* — [⟨*oldname*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

A few minor changes are made to supply HTML tags.

- The entire theorem is placed into a of class theoremcontents.
- The label for each theorem is placed inside a of class theoremlabel.
- The contents are placed inside a of class theoremcontents.

for HTML output:

```
8564 \begin{warpHTML}
```

\@begintheorem {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*number*⟩}

```
8565 \renewcommand{\@begintheorem}[2]{%
8566 \LWR@forcenewpage

8567     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                    lwarp

8568 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8569 \trivlist
8570 \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ }]\itshape
8571 }
```

\@opargbegintheorem {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*number*⟩} {⟨*oparg*⟩}

LaTeX defines this, but amsthm \relaxes it, so it will not be defined if amsthm is loaded before lwarp.

```
8572 \ifundef{\@opargbegintheorem}{}{
8573     \renewcommand{\@opargbegintheorem}[3]{%
8574         \LWR@forcenewpage
8575         \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8576         \trivlist
8577         \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ (#3)\ }]\itshape
8578     }
8579 }
```

\@endtheorem

```
8580 \renewcommand*{\@endtheorem}{%
8581 \endtrivlist

8582     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                    lwarp
```

```
\endBlockClass% theoremcontents
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

74 Lists

The environments itemize, enumerate, and description are patched when lwarp is started. These patches support the standard LaTeX environments, as well as those of enumerate, enumitem, and paralist, and at least the French version of babel. Additional patches are done on a package-specific basis.

The LaTeX source for itemize and enumerate are found in source2e, but the source for description is found in article.cls, etc.

empty item To have an empty item,use \mbox{} or a trailing backslash. This forces a new line in print output, matching the new line which will appear in HTML output. Ex:

```
begin{itemize}
item \mbox{}
    \begin{itemize}
...
    \end{itemize}
item \
    \begin{itemize}
  ...
    \end{itemize}
```

\makelabel While inside a list environment, lwarp nullifies a number of TeX horizontal skip and fill commands, allowing the user to define \makelabel for print mode while HTML mode ignores those commands.

⚠ label font When defining \makelabel in a list environment, use \textbf etc. instead of \bfseries.

74.1 List environment

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@printcloselist May be locally redefined by enumerate or description.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
```

\LWR@printopenlist May be locally redefined by enumerate or description.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
   ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl{}%
}
```

\@mklab Removes PDF spacing.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\@mklab#1{%
%     \hfil %
    #1}
\let\makelabel\@mklab
}
```

\@donoparitem Modified for HTML output by replacing TEX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
\def\@donoparitem{%
  \@noparitemfalse
%   \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{\hskip -\leftmargin
%                                \unhbox\@labels
%                                 \hskip \leftmargin}%
%   \if@minipage\else
%     \@tempskipa\lastskip
%     \vskip -\lastskip
%     \advance\@tempskipa\@outerparskip
%     \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
%     \vskip\@tempskipa
%   \fi
}
```

\@item Modified for HTML output by replacing TEX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@item[#1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{@item}%
  \if@noparitem
    \@donoparitem
  \else
%     \if@inlabel
%       \indent
%     \fi
    \ifhmode
%       \unskip\unskip
    \fi
    \if@newlist
      \if@nobreak
        \@nbitem
      \else
%         \addpenalty\@beginparpenalty
%         \addvspace\@topsep
%         \addvspace{-\parskip}%
      \fi
    \else
%       \addpenalty\@itempenalty
%       \addvspace\itemsep
    \fi
    \global\@inlabeltrue
  \fi
%   \everypar{%
    \@minipagefalse
    \global\@newlistfalse
```

```
%     \if@inlabel
%       \global\@inlabelfalse

%       {\setbox\z@\lastbox
%        \ifvoid\z@
%          \kern-\itemindent
%        \fi}%

%       \box\@labels
%       \penalty\z@
%     \fi

%     \if@nobreak
%       \@nobreakfalse
%       \clubpenalty \@M
%     \else
%       \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
%       \everypar{}%
%     \fi}%

  \if@noitemarg
    \@noitemargfalse
    \if@nmbrlist

      \refstepcounter\@listctr
    \fi
  \fi


    \makelabel{#1} % extra space
%   \sbox\@tempboxa{\makelabel{#1}%
%   \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{%
%     \unhbox\@labels
%     \hskip \itemindent
%     \hskip -\labelwidth
%     \hskip -\labelsep
%     \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\labelwidth
%       \box\@tempboxa

%     \else
%       \hbox to\labelwidth {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
%     \fi
%     \hskip \labelsep}%
  \ignorespaces%
}
```

`\@nbitem`

```
\def\@nbitem{%
%   \@tempskipa\@outerparskip
%   \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
%   \addvspace\@tempskipa
}
```

`\LWR@listitem [`⟨*label*⟩`]`

Handles `\item` inside a `list`, `itemize`, or `enumerate`.

See \LWR@openparagraph where extra \hspace is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@listitem}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
    \LWR@htmltag{li}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@origitem%
}
```

\LWR@nulllistfills Nullifies various TEX fill commands, in case they are used inside \makelabel. Problems are caused when these are nullified all the time.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nulllistfills}{%
    \renewcommand*{\hss}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\llap}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\rlap}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\hfil}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\hfilneg}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\hfill}{}%
}
```

list (*env.*) {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@liststart}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@liststart}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@pushoneclose{list}%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@printopenlist}\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\itemsep}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\parsep}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\leftmargin}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\rightmargin}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\listparindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\itemindent}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\labelsep}{1em}%
    \LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@listend}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@listend}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@closeprevious{list}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

74.2 Itemize

\LWR@itemizeitem [⟨*label*⟩]

Handles \item inside an itemize or enumerate.

The optional argument is passed to \LWR@origitem.

See \LWR@openparagraph where extra \hspace is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
    \LWR@htmltag{li}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@origitem%
}
```

itemize (*env.*) [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@itemizestart}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
     ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl{}%
    }%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
    \LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

74.3 Enumerate

An HTML unordered list is used with customized LaTeX-generated labels.

enumerate (*env.*) [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@enumeratestart}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
     ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl{}%
    }%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
    \LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

74.4 Description

\LWR@descitem [⟨*label*⟩] Handles an \item inside a description.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@descitem}[1][]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@setlatestname{#1}%
    \LWR@startnewdepth{descitem}%
```

While creating the label, encase it inside tags and disable \hspace, which is used by the standard classes to add space to the labels.

```
    \begingroup%
    \let\LWR@orig@desc@makelabel\makelabel
    \renewcommand*{\makelabel}[1]{%
        \LWR@htmltag{dt}%
        \LWR@orig@desc@makelabel{#1}%
        \LWR@htmltag{/dt}%
    }
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
    \LWR@origitem[#1]%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltag{dd}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

`description` (*env.*) `[`⟨*options*⟩`]`

Footnotes are modified to correctly parse optional arguments.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@descriptionstart}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printclosedescription}
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{dl}
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@descitem%
    \LWR@nulllistfills%
}
```

74.5 Patching the lists

`\LWR@patchlists` Patches list environments.

`\LWR@patchlists` remembers `\item` as defined by whatever packages have been loaded, then patches the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native LaTeX environments, as well as those provided by enumitem, enumerate, and paralist.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@patchlists}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@listitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@HTML@item%
    \renewcommand*{\@trivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist start}%
        \LWR@liststart%
        \LWR@orig@trivlist%
        \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist done}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\trivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{trivlist}%
        \LWR@origtrivlist%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\endtrivlist}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist start}%
        \LWR@origendtrivlist\LWR@listend%
        \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist done}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\itemize}{%
        \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\enumerate}{%
```

```
8791          \LWR@enumeratestart\LWR@origenumerate%
8792      }%
8793      \renewcommand*{\description}{%
8794          \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
8795      }%
8796  }
```

`\LWR@restoreoriglists` Restores the original `trivlist` environment.

```
8797  \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreoriglists}{%
8798      \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@restoreoriglists}%
8799      \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem%
8800      \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@orig@item%
8801      \let\@trivlist\LWR@orig@trivlist%
8802      \let\trivlist\LWR@origtrivlist%
8803      \let\endtrivlist\LWR@origendtrivlist%
8804      \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@origitemize%
8805      \LetLtxMacro\enditemize\LWR@endorigitemize%
8806      \LetLtxMacro\enumerate\LWR@origenumerate%
8807      \LetLtxMacro\endenumerate\LWR@endorigenumerate%
8808      \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@origdescription%
8809      \LetLtxMacro\enddescription\LWR@endorigdescription%
8810      \let\@mklab\LWR@orig@mklab%
8811      \let\makelabel\LWR@origmakelabel%
8812      \let\@donoparitem\LWR@orig@donoparitem%
8813      \let\@nbitem\LWR@orig@nbitem%
8814  }

8815  \end{warpHTML}
```

75 Tabular

This is arguably the most complicated part of the entire package. Numerous tricks are employed to handle the syntax of the LaTeX core and the various tabular-related packages.

75.1 Limitations

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx `S` columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

Defining macros and environments:

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the & character, it may be necessary to make & active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore & to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
<define macros or environments using tabular and &
here>
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

⚠ floatrow

This includes before and after defining any macro which used \ttabbox from floatrow.

⚠ tabular inside another environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use \ResumeTabular as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars  %    (&  is  used  in  a
definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

For developers:

- To automate the use of \StartDefiningTabulars and \EndDefiningTabulars, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of & before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.

```
% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
  . . .
  \otherenvironmentname  [<args>]  {<args>}  %  for
example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
  \StartDefiningTabulars
  \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
  . . .
  \endotherenvironmentname   % for example
  \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}
```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use \TabularMacro just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

⚠ math

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as >{$}c<{$} do not work with lwarp. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

@ and !
- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow
- In \multirow cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the \multirow which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumntype
- If \newcolumntype does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using \HTMLnewcolumntype.

font and alignment
- lwarp detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:
```
>{\centering\arraybackslash}
>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}
>{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}
>{\itshape}
>{\bfseries}
>{\bfseries\itshape}
```
These may be used with \newcolumntype, such as:
```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

Rules:

- Doubled \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules are supported.

vertical rules
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim
- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

combined rules
- If you wish to use \cmidrule followed by \bottomrule, it may be necessary to use:
```
\cmidrule{2-3} \\[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```
The optional -2ex is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ \warpprintonly
⚠ Misplaced \noalign
- For \toprule and \bottomrule, when combined with a warpprint or warpHTML environment, if a "Misplaced \noalign" error occurs, change
```
This & That \endhead
```
to
```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```
and likewise with the other \end headings. Keep the \endfirsthead row unchanged, as it is still relevent to HTML output.

Other:

- tabularx ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

longtable headings
- For longtable, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside \warpprintonly{}.

⚠ S columns
- For S columns (from the siunitx package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside { } braces, including commands such as \multirow. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by lwarp's tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one

version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
\warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

⚠ tabular inside a

- In LaTeX, a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

75.2 Temporary package-related macros

These macros are temporary placeholders for macros defined by various packages. If the relevent package is not loaded, these placeholders are used instead.

75.2.1 arydshln

Emualated by the original LaTeX non-dashed versions.

```
\LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline
\LetLtxMacro\cdashline\cline
\LetLtxMacro\firsthdashline\hline
\LetLtxMacro\lasthdashline\hline
```

75.3 Token lookahead

Used by `\LWR@futurenonspacelet` to look at the next token.

`\LWR@mynexttoken`

```
\newcommand\LWR@mynexttoken\relax
```

`\LWR@futurenonspacelet` `\futurelet` copies the next token then executes a function to analyze it.

`\LWR@futurenonspacelet` does the same, but ignores intervening spaces and paragraphs.

Based on the booktabs style:

```
\def\LWR@futurenonspacelet#1{\def\LWR@cs{#1}%
\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\nexttoken= }

\def\LWR@fnslone{\expandafter\futurelet\LWR@cs\LWR@fnsltwo}

\def\LWR@fnsltwo{%
    \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\@sptoken%
        \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
    \else%
        \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\par%
```

```
            \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
        \else%
            \let\next=\nexttoken%
        \fi%
    \fi\next}

\def\LWR@fnslthree{\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\next= }
```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` Looks ahead and copies the next token into `\LWR@mynexttoken`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@getmynexttoken}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

⚠ Nothing must follow this next line:

```
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@tabledatacolumntag
}
```

75.4 Tabular variables

In order to support nested `tabular`s, each of these is used locally. For local counters, etoolbox's `\defcounter` and lwarp's new `\defaddtocounter` are used.

`LWR@startedrow` (*bool*) True if should print a row tag before this column.

```
\newbool{LWR@startedrow}
\boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}
```

`LWR@tabularcelladded` (*bool*) True if have added a data cell for this position.

```
\newbool{LWR@tabularcelladded}
\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}
```

`LWR@hlines` (*Ctr*) Number of `\hlines` or `\midrules` above the next row.

```
\newcounter{LWR@hlines}
```

`LWR@hdashedlines` (*Ctr*) Number of arydshln dashed lines above the next row.

```
\newcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}
```

`LWR@doingtbrule` (*bool*) True if the next row will have a top/bottom rule above it.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingtbrule}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}
```

`LWR@doingcmidrule` (*bool*) True if the next row will have a cmidrule above it.

This is used by `\LWR@tabularfinishrow` to force a final empty row to create the border for the `\cmidrule`.

```
\newbool{LWR@doingcmidrule}
\boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}
```

`LWR@tableparcell` (*bool*) True if are handling a paragraph inside a table cell, so must close the paragraph

tag before moving on.

```
\newbool{LWR@tableparcell}
```

LWR@skippingmrowcell (*bool*) True if are doing an empty `\multirow` cell, and thus there is no data tag to close.

```
\newbool{LWR@skippingmrowcell}
```

LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (*bool*) True if are doing an empty `\multicolumnrow` cell, and thus there is no data tag to close, and do not print `@` and `!` columns.

```
\newbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}
```

LWR@usedmultirow (*bool*) Used to error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```
\newbool{LWR@usedmultirow}
```

LWR@foundmrowcell (*bool*) Used to error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```
\newbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}
```

LWR@skipatbang (*bool*) True if just finished a `\multicolumn` so should not create the trailing `@` or `!` columns table data cells.

```
\newbool{LWR@skipatbang}
```

LWR@emptyatbang (*bool*) True if finishing a row and should print empty `@` or `!` column table data cells.

```
\newbool{LWR@emptyatbang}
```

LWR@intabularmetadata (*bool*) True if are in a tabular but not in a data cell. Used to prevent extra HTML breaks if not inside table data.

```
\newbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}
\boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}
```

LWR@exitingtabular (*bool*) When `\end` is found, turns off the next opening data tag.

```
\newbool{LWR@exitingtabular}
```

LWR@tabularmutemods (*bool*) Mutes HTML output for `@`, `!`, < and >.

This is used while printing the final row to generate `\bottomrules`.

```
\newbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}
```

LWR@tabularfinalrow (*bool*) Used to set `aria-hidden` if adding a final row for the purpose of adding the bottom border.

```
\newbool{LWR@tabularfinalrow}
```

LWR@validtablecol (*bool*) True if found a valid table column type.

```
\newbool{LWR@validtablecol}
```

`LWR@opttablecol` (*bool*) True if found a table column optional argument.

```
\newbool{LWR@opttablecol}
```

Used to add a style to a table data cell:

```
\newbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}
```

`LWR@tabularDepth` (*Ctr*) Tracks whether `&` is being used inside a `tabular`.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}
\setcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{0}
```

`LWR@tabularpardepth` (*Ctr*) Tracks whether should look ahead at the next token when encountering a `\par` while processing tabular contents.

When `LWR@tabularpardepth` is deeper than `LWR@tabulardepth` then lwarp has started looking at the contents of the `tabular`, and thus any `\par`s encountered must be followed by another token lookahead.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}
\setcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{0}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@colsresult}{}%temp storage for column format results
\newcommand*{\LWR@pposition}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@pleft}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@pright}{}
```

`LWR@tablecolspec` Holds the parsed column specification, of total width `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`, not counting `@` and `!` columns.

Will contain a string such as `llrrccpc`, exactly one letter per LaTeX table column, without `@`, `!`, `>`, `<`, or the vertical bar.

`\LWR@strresult` Holds the result of `Str` functions.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@strresult}{}
\providecommand*{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}
```

`\LWR@origcolspec` Holds the original column specs given to `tabular`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@origcolspec}{}
```

`LWR@tablecolspecwidth` (*Ctr*) Holds the number of tokens in the table columns specification.

This is includes one for each `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` column, and also one for each of the parameters of `p`, `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` columns, and three for each `D` column.

(This is not the total # of LaTeX columns in the table.)

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}
```

`LWR@tablecolspecindex` (*Ctr*) While parsing the LaTeX table column specification, starts at 1 and is incremented per token of the specification.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}
```

LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (*Ctr*) While producing the table, resets to 1 at the start of the table and also at each end of line, and is incremented by 1 by each ampersand.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}
```

LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (*Ctr*) While parsing a table column specification, begins at 0 and increments by 1 per LaTeX table column. Eventually holds the final number of LaTeX table columns in each row, not counting @ and ! columns. (In HTML, @ and ! cells become their own columns, but are not included in LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols.)

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}
```

LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (*Ctr*) Holds the next LaTeX table column index while parsing, equal to one more than LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}
```

LWR@colatspec A data array of specifications for @ columns. The leftmost's index is leftedge, the others are counter values. See section 42.

LWR@colbangspec A data array of specifications for ! columns. The leftmost's index is leftedge, the others are counter values. See section 42.

LWR@colbeforespec A data array of specifications for > columns.

LWR@colafterspec A data array of specifications for < columns.

LWR@colbarspec A data array of specifications for vertical rules.

LWR@coladdclass A data array of extra css class, as set by >.

LWR@cellcolordepth (*Ctr*) Counts how many cell color s were added to the current tabular data cell.

```
\newcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}
```

75.4.1 Multicolumn variables

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}
```

Indexes into the multicolumn specification:

```
\newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}
```

Remembers multicolumn vertical rules if found in the column spec.

```
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}
\newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}
\newbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}
```

75.4.2 Longtable variables

LWR@starredlongtable (*bool*) Per the caption package, step the counter if longtable*.

```
\newbool{LWR@starredlongtable}
\boolfalse{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

75.4.3 Midrule variables

LWR@midrulecounter (*Ctr*) Indexes across the LWR@midrules and LWR@trim<l/r>rules data arrays.

```
\newcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}
```

75.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar

For technical discussion regarding problems redefining \&, See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/
where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860

\LWR@instertatbangcols

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@insertatbangcols}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@skipatbang}%
    {}%
    {%
        \LWR@printatbang{at}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
        \LWR@printatbang{bang}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@closetabledatacell If LWR@skippingmrowcell or LWR@skippingmcolrowcell then there is no data tag to close. Otherwise, close any paragraphs, then close the data tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@closetabledatacell}{%
    \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    {%

        \LWR@stoppars%
    }%
    {% not exiting tabular
     \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@skippingmrowcell} or bool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}}%
        {%

            \LWR@stoppars%
```

If not skipping a \multicolumnrow cell, insert the @ and ! columns after this non-existant column.

```
            \ifbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
                {}%
                {\LWR@insertatbangcols}%
        }%
        {% not skippingmrowcell
```

Insert any < then any @ and ! column contents, unless muted for the \bottomrule or a \multicolumn:

```
            \unskip%
            \ifboolexpr{%
```

```
                bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or
                bool{LWR@skipatbang} or
                bool{LWR@emptyatbang}
            }%
                {}%
                {%
                    \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
                        {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
                }%
```

Close paragraphs:

```
            \LWR@stoppars%
            \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%
```

Close the table data cell.

Close any color s.

```
        \whileboolexpr{test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@cellcolordepth}}{>}{0}}}{%
                \LWR@htmltag{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
                \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{-1}%
            }%
```

Skip the @ and ! cells if are closing a multicolumn cell.

```
            \leavevmode\unskip\LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
            \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
            \LWR@insertatbangcols%
        }% not skipping mrowcell
    }% not exiting tabular
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
```

Color control. Column is set by >{} for each cell, so it must be cleared here.

```
    \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
    \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
    \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
}
```

When not used inside a tabular, & performs its original function as recorded here (with catcode 4).

```
\let\LWR@origampmacro&
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

75.5.1 Handling &

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

& Will behave depending on whether it is being used inside tabular.

& is redefined to test whether it is inside a tabular environment, in which case it performs special processing for HTML conversion. If not, it behaves normally.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularampersand}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabularampersand}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}%
    {%
```

If not skipping a multirow cell, close the current data cell.

```
        \unskip%
        \LWR@closetabledatacell%
```

Move to the next column.

```
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Look at the next token to decide multi or single column data tag.

```
        \LWR@getmynexttoken%
    }%
```

If not inside a tabular, performs the original action:

```
    {%
        \LWR@origampmacro%
    }%
}
```

& is left with its original catcode for now.

tikz package seems to require & be left alone until after tikz has been loaded. Also, cleveref uses the ampersand in one of its options.

& is made active inside a `tabular`.

& is left alone when in math alignments.

75.6 Filling an unfinished row

`\LWR@tabularfinishrow` Adds empty table cells if necessary to finish the row.

At the end of the table, if any bottom rules are requested then an empty row must be generated to form the borders which show the rules.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularfinishrow}{%
```

If not exiting the tabular, or doing a rule, or have already started a row, finish this row:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
```

```
        not bool {LWR@exitingtabular} or%
        bool{LWR@doingtbrule} or%
        bool{LWR@doingcmidrule} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        bool{LWR@startedrow}%
    }{%
```

Temporarily turn off LWR@exitingtabular so that table data tags will still be generated.

If generating a final row for the \bottomrule borders, turn off the @, !, <, and > column output:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{%
        \booltrue{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    }{%
        \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    }%
```

Locally reenable the table data tags until finished with the final row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
```

Generate table data tags and ampersands until the right edge:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
        } or %
        (%
            bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
            not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
            test {
                \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}
                    {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
            }%
        )%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag%
```

The following is essentially \LWR@tabularampersand with LWR@emptyatbang added to empty the following cells:

```
        \LWR@closetabledatacell%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
        \booltrue{LWR@emptyatbang}%
```

Starts the next cell:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
            {}%
    }%
```

Reenable the original LWR@exitingtabular to close the entire table:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
        \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    }{%
        \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    }%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%

    \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
    }{}% ifboolexpr
}
```

75.7 Handling \\

Inside tabular, \\ is redefined to \LWR@tabularendofline

Throws away options \\[dim] or *

\LWR@tabularendofline

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@tabularendofline}{s o}{%
```

Finish the row:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
            {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        {\LWR@tabularfinishrow}%
        {\LWR@closetabledatacell}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline%
```

xcolor row color support:

```
    \@rowc@lors%
```

No longer inside a data cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Additional setup:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
    \LWR@clearmidrules%

    \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
```

Start at first column:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Allow TEX to flush the pending paragraph. Not doing so causes a slowdown for very large tables.

```
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@forceemptyline%
```

Look at the next token to decide between single column data tag or a special case:

```
\LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

75.8 Looking ahead in the column specifications

`\LWR@columnspeclookahead` {⟨*offset*⟩}

Looks `offset` tokens ahead in the column specification, setting `\LWR@strresulttwo`.

The `w` column alignment will be seen as a single unit such as `{c}`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@columnspeclookahead}[1]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@tempcountone}{#1}%
    \fullexpandarg%
   \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

Get the contents of the first group in `\LWR@strresulttwo`:

```
        \exploregroups%
        \StrChar{\LWR@strresulttwo}{1}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
        \noexploregroups%
}
```

75.9 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns

Holds the parsed argument for `@`, `>`, `<`, or `!` columns:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@colparameter}{}
```

`\LWR@parseatcolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles `@{text}` columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parseatcolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '@':

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{at column}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into \LWR@colparameter, expanding once:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
            {leftedge}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge: %
            \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
        \LWR@traceinfo{at \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}%
        : % space
        \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
    }%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parsebangcolumn {⟨*this column type*⟩} Handles !{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with \LWR@parsenormalcolumn.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '!':

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{bang column}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into \LWR@colparameter, expanding once:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
```

```
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
            {leftedge}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
     \LWR@traceinfo{bang \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: \LWR@colparameter!}%
    }%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

`\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass` {⟨*compared csname*⟩} {⟨*css class to add*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass}[2]{%
    \ifcsstrequal{LWR@tempone}{#1}%
        {%
            \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}%
                {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
                { #2}% space is intentional
        }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@checkmathcolpar` Error if using math in column parameters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@checkmathcolpar}{%
    \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@colparameter}}{\LWRdollar}%
        {%
            \PackageError{lwarp}%
                {%
                Lwarp does not support ‘$’ in column specifiers.\MessageBreak
                  Specify ‘$’ math for each cell in the column.\MessageBreak
                    Enter ’h’ for more info%
                }%
                {%
              For example, replace ‘>{$}c<{$}’ with ‘c’, and then\MessageBreak
                    use ‘$cell contents$’ for each cell in the column.%
                }%
        }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@parsebeforecolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles `>{text}` columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the ’>’:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Error if using >{$}, which is not supported by lwarp.

```
    \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
        {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
```

If detect >{\centering\arraybackslash} or related, add a css class.

```
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash}{tdcenter}
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash}{tdleft}
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash}{tdright}
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@itshape}{tditshape}
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@bfseries}{tdbfseries}
    \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@bfit}{tdbfit}

    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@parseaftercolumn {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles <{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with \LWR@parsenormalcolumn.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '<':

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Error if using >{$}, which is not supported by lwarp.

```
    \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
```

```
        {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
    \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

`\LWR@parsebarcolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsebarcolumn}%
```

Remember the bar at this position:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldouble}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarl}}%
    }%
    {% not at the left edge:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
         \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}%
        {%
            \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
                {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdouble}%
        }%
        {%
            \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
                {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarr}%
        }%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

`\LWR@parsecoloncolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}%
```

Remember the bar at this position:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
    {% left edge of the table:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldoubledash}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldash}}%
    }%
```

```
    {% not at the left edge:
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
         \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdoubledash}}%
        {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
            {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdash}}%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

`\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@columntype@<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumntype`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}[1]{%
```

Treat ; as a : column:

```
    \LWR@parsecoloncolumn{}%
}
```

75.10 Parsing common column types

`\LWR@parsenormalcolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩}

Add to the accumulated column specs, advance counters, and pre-clear another column of at, before, and after specs.

`\newcolumntype` definitons use `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`, so an HTML and print version are given so that they may work inside a `lateximage`.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@columntype@<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumntype`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%

  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{#1}%

    \LWR@traceinfo{normal column \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: #1}%
   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
  \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

```
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@print@LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{}

\LWR@formatted{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
```

75.11 Parsing 'w' columns

`W` and `w` columns are handled via array with `\HTMLnewcolumntype`.

75.12 Parsing '*' columns

`\LWR@parsestarcolumn` {⟨*this column type*⟩} Star columns should already have been expanded, so this should never be used.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@columntype@<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumntype`.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}[1]{}
```

75.13 Expanding the star column specifications

`\LWR@expandpreamble` {⟨*tabular preamble*⟩}

From array `\@mkpream`.

The resulting expanded preamble is stored in `\the\@temptokena`. Assign as:

```
\edef\destination{\the\@temptokena}
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@expandpreamble}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{\@temptokena={#1}}%
    \@tempa%
    \@tempswatrue%
    \@whilesw\if@tempswa\fi{%
        \@tempswafalse\the\NC@list%
    }%
}
```

75.14 Parsing the column specifications

⚠ tabular baselines

HTML CSS cannot exactly match the LaTeX concept of a baseline for a table row. Table 13 shows the LaTeX results for various vertical-alignment choices, with the baseline of the first column drawn across all the columns for comparison. See the `p` column specification in table 14 for details.

Table 14 describes how each kind of column is converted to HTML.

Table 15 shows the various internal macros generated for each column type.

Table 13: Tabular baseline

l	p	m	b	r
			bot	
		mid	bot	
l	par	mid	bot	r
	par	mid		
	par			

Table 14: Tabular HTML column conversions

Each cell is given a CSS class of `td<columntype>`.

---

l, r, c: Converted to table cells without paragraph tags.
Uses CSS `vertical-align:middle` so that top or bottom-aligned cells may go above or below this cell.

p: Converted to table cells with paragraph tags. Ref: Table 13, LaTeX places the top line of a parbox aligned with the rest of the text line, so CSS `vertical-align:bottom` is used to have the HTML result appear with the paragraph extending below the L, R, C cells at the middle, if possible. This may be confusing as a P cell may not top-align with an L,R,C cell in the HTML conversion, especially in the presence of a B cell, and two P cells side-by-side will be aligned at the bottom instead of the top. Some adjustment of the CSS may be desired, changing `td.tdp`, `td.tdP`, `td.tdprule`, and `td.tdPrule` to `vertical-align: middle`. Another possibility is to change L,R,C, and P to `vertical-align: top` and not worry about the alignment of B and M cells or trying to approximate LaTeX baselines.

m: With paragraph tags, CSS `vertical-align:middle`.

b: With paragraph tags, CSS `vertical-align:top` so that the bottom of the text is closest to the middle of the text line.

w and W: Converted to `l`, `c`, or `r`. No paragraph tags.

P, M, B: Horizontally-centered versions.

S: Treated as 'c'. Ignores optional argument. From the siunitx package.

D: Treated as 'c'. From the dcolumn package.

@, !, >, <: One each, in that order.

|: Vertical rule.

Unknown: Converted to 'l'.

`\newcolumntype`: Expands to its replacement text.

`\HTMLnewcolumntype`: Provides simplified replacement text for HTML.

Table 15: HTML column type internal macros

<coltype>: The single-letter column type, such as c or X.

Created by \LWR@modifycolumntype: Used by lwarp to add HTML functionality to each built-in column type.

\LWR@columntype@<coltype>: Handles tabular columns depending on the type. Calls \LWR@parsenormalcolumn or related, then advances \LWR@tablecolspecindex.

\LWR@columntype@mctype@<coltype>: Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell CSS class. Calls \LWR@printmccoltype@normal or related.

\LWR@columntype@mcdata@<coltype>: Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell data. Calls \LWR@printmccoldata@normal or related.

Created by \newcolumntype: From array.

\NC@find@<coltype>: Internally used to parse the column specifier.

\NC@rewrite@<coltype>: Stores the print-mode replacement text.

Created by \HTMLnewcolumntype: From lwarp.

\LWR@print@NC@rewrite@<coltype>: Copied from \NC@rewrite@<type>.

\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<coltype>: Stores the HTML-mode replacement text.

\NC@rewrite@<coltype>: Redefined to use the print or HTML version.

\LWR@modifycolumntype {⟨*1: column type letter*⟩} {⟨*2: number args to ignore*⟩} {⟨*3: csname of the cell action*⟩} {⟨*4: csname of the multicolumn print type action*⟩} {⟨*5: csname of the multicolumn print data action*⟩}

Add HTML functionality to an existing print version column type.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@modifycolumntype}[5]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@modifycolumntype !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@modifycolumntype #1}%
            \edef\@tempa{%
                \noexpand\csdef{LWR@columntype@#1}{%
                    \noexpand\@nameuse{#3}{#1}%
                    \noexpand\defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{#2}%
                }%
                \noexpand\csdef{LWR@columntype@mctype@#1}{%
                    \noexpand\@nameuse{#4}{#1}%
                }%
                \noexpand\csdef{LWR@columntype@mcdata@#1}{%
                    \noexpand\@nameuse{#5}{#2}%
                }%
            }%
            \@tempa%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@modifycolumntype done}%
}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{l}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}

```

```
\LWR@modifycolumntype{c}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{r}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{@}{0}{LWR@parseatcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{!}{0}{LWR@parsebangcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{>}{0}{LWR@parsebeforecolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{<}{0}{LWR@parseaftercolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{|}{0}{LWR@parsebarcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{:}{0}{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@colon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{;}{1}{LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{p}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{m}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}

\LWR@modifycolumntype{b}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}
```

A star column:

```
\LWR@modifycolumntype{*}{2}{LWR@parsestarcolumn}
    {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}
```

`\HTMLnewcolumntype` {⟨*col type*⟩} [⟨*num args*⟩] [⟨*optional arg*⟩] {⟨*replacement text*⟩}

A user-level macro to creates an HTML version of the replacement text for the column type.

This is the equivalent to:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<columntype>}[<num args>]
      {\NC@find <replacement text>}
\LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@<columntype>}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumntype}{m O{0} o m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#3}
    {
        \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*%
            \csname LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2][#3]{\NC@find #4}%
```

```
        \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
    }
    {
        \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*%
            \csname LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2]{\NC@find #4}%
        \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
    }
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}

\NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumntype}{m O{0} o m}{}

\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@parsetablecols {`⟨*colspecs*⟩`}`

Scans the column specification left to right.

Builds `\LWR@tablecolspec` with the final specification, one LaTeX column per entry. The final number of LaTeX columns in each row is stored in `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`, which is the number of `&` and `\\` in each line, but which does not include `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` specifications in the count.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsetablecols}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsetablecols}%
```

Remember the original supplied column spec:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@origcolspec}{#1}%
```

Remove spaces:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@origcolspec}{ }{}[\LWR@origcolspec]%
```

Expand any star columns:

```
    \LWR@expandpreamble{\LWR@origcolspec}%
    \edef\LWR@origcolspec{\the\@temptokena}%
```

The parsed column spec data array, `LWR@tablecolspec`, will be overwritten with new values.

Total number of columns found so far. Also pre-initialize the first several columns of specs:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{2}{}%
```

```
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{3}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{1}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{2}{}%
    \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{3}{}%
```

Starting at the first column specification:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Place the colspecs string length into `\LWR@strresult`, and remember the number of characters in the column specification:

```
    \expandarg%
    \StrLen{\LWR@origcolspec}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \fullexpandarg%
    \LWR@traceinfo{original column spec length: \LWR@strresult}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Haven't seen any optional arguments so far

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}%
```

Scan through the column specifications:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test{%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Place the next single-character column type into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
    \expandarg%
   \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \LWR@traceinfo{position \arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}: \LWR@strresult}%
    \fullexpandarg%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Skip over any optional arguments, such as siunitx `S` column:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{[]{\booltrue{LWR@opttablecol}}{}%
```

Throw away anything found inside the optional argument:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@opttablecol}%
    {}% inside an optional argument
    {% not an optional tabular argument
```

Not inside an optional argument, so consider the column type:

```
        \ifcsdef{LWR@columntype@\LWR@strresult}%
            {\csuse{LWR@columntype@\LWR@strresult}}%
            {}%
```

If an unknown column type, use `l`:

```
        \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{%
            \LWR@traceinfo{invalid column type: \LWR@strresult}%
            \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}%
        }%
    }% not an optional column argument
```

If read the closing bracket, no longer inside the optional argument:

```
    \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{]}{\boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}}{}%
```

Move to the next character:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
    }% whiledo
}%
```

75.15 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support

These macros provide a minimal emulation of some colortbl macros which might appear between table cells. If colortbl is loaded, these macros will be replaced with functional versions.

For each of the HTML colors below, the text for the HTML color is set if requested, but the macro is empty if none has been set.

`\rownum` Reserve a counter register.

```
\@ifundefined{rownum}{\newcount\rownum}{}
```

`\@rowcolors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
\newcommand*{\@rowcolors}{}
```

`\@rowc@lors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
\newcommand*{\@rowc@lors}{}
```

\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor Emulated xcolor row color.

```
9374 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}
```

\LWR@columnHTMLcolor HTMLstyle code for the column color.

```
9375 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}
```

\LWR@rowHTMLcolor HTMLstyle code for the row color.

```
9376 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}
```

\LWR@cellHTMLcolor HTMLstyle code for the cell color.

```
9377 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}
```

\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor HTMLstyle code for the rule color.

```
9378 \newcommand*{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}
```

\rowcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩] Print version. The HTML version is in lwarp-colortbl. Used before starting a tabular data cell, thus \LWR@getmynexttoken.

```
9379 \newcommand*{\rowcolor}{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

\arrayrulecolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

\arrayrulecolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Print versions for use outside and inside a tabular:

```
9380 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{}
9381 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

\doublerulesepcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

\doublerulesepcolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Print versions for use inside and outside a tabular:

```
9382 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}
9383 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

75.16 Starting a new row

\LWR@maybenewtablerow If have not yet started a new table row, begin one now. Creates a new row tag, adding a class for hline or tbrule if necessary.

```
9384 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybenewtablerow}
9385 {%
```

```
    \ifbool{LWR@startedrow}%
    {}% started the row
    {% not started the row
```

Pre-compute the aria-hidden attribute, used to hide from screen readers the final row if it is only used to create the bottom border:

```
        \ifbool{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
            {%
                \renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}%
                    { aria-hidden=\textquotedbl{}true\textquotedbl}%
            }%
            {%
                \renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{}%
            }%
```

Start a new row if doing \hline:

```
        \ifboolexpr{%
            test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
            test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}}%
        }%
        {%
            \LWR@htmltag{%
                tr %
                class=\textquotedbl{}hline\textquotedbl%
                \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
            }%
            \LWR@orignewline%
```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
            \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
            \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
        }%
```

If not doing \hline, start a row if doing a top or bottom rule:

```
        {% not doing hline
            \ifbool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
            {%
                \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
                    \LWR@htmltag{%
                        tr %
                        class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl%
                        \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
                    }%
                }{%
                    \LWR@htmltag{%
                       tr class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl\ % space
                        style=\textquotedbl{}border-top: 1px solid % space
                           \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor \textquotedbl{}%
                        \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
                    }%
                }%
                \LWR@orignewline%
```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
                \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
                \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
            }%
            {%
```

If not the final row, start a new row:

```
                \ifbool{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
                    {}%
                    {%
                        \LWR@htmltag{tr}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
                        \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
                        \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
                    }%
            }%
        }% end of not doing hline
    }% end of not started the row
}
```

75.17 Printing vertical bar tags

`\LWR@printbartag {`⟨*index*⟩`}`

Adds to a tabular data cell an HTML class name for a left/right vertical bar.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printbartag}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag !#1!}%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
    {}% muting or empty
    {% not muting
        \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{#1}}%
        \ifdefempty{\LWR@tempone}{}{ \LWR@tempone}%
    }% not muting
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag done}%
}
```

75.18 Printing @ or ! tags

`\LWR@printatbang {`⟨*at — or — bang*⟩`} {`⟨*index*⟩`}`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printatbang}[2]{%
```

Fetch the column at or bang spec:

```
    \xdef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@col#1spec}{#2}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{atbang: #2 !\LWR@atbangspec!}%
```

Only generate if is not empty;

```
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
    {}%
    {% not empty
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            td class=\textquotedbl{}td#1%
            \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim{}{}%
            \LWR@printbartag{#2}%
            \textquotedbl{}%
            \LWR@tdstartstyles%
            \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
            \LWR@addcdashline%
            \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
            \LWR@tdendstyles%
        }%
```

Create an empty cell if muting for the \bottomrule:

```
        \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
            {}%
            {\LWR@atbangspec}%
%
        \LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
    }% not empty
}%
```

\LWR@addleftmostbartag

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addleftmostbartag}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
        \LWR@printbartag{leftedge}%
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@tabularleftedge

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularleftedge}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}%
    {%
        \LWR@printatbang{at}{leftedge}%
        \LWR@printatbang{bang}{leftedge}%
    }% left edge
    {}% not left edge
}
```

75.19 Cell opening tag

\LWR@thiscolspec Temporary storage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@thiscolspec}{}
```

\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag Print a table data opening tag with style for alignment and color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Don't start a new paragraph tag if have already started one, or have found the end of the tabular, or if are inside a `\multirow`:

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        bool{LWR@intabularmetadata}
        and not bool{LWR@exitingtabular}
        and not bool {LWR@in@multirow@par}
    }%
    {% making a tabular data cell
```

Print the `@` and `!` contents before first column:

```
            \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Fetch the current column's alignment character into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
            \xdef\LWR@strresult{%
          \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to print td tag}%
            \LWR@htmltag{%
                td class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
                \LWR@strresult%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add vertical bar tags.

```
                \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
                \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
                \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Add any tabular > column text alignment or font control CSS:

```
                \LWR@getexparray{LWR@coladdclass}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Close the class description:

```
                \textquotedbl{}%
```

Add styles for rules, alignment:

```
                \LWR@tdstartstyles%
                \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
                \LWR@addcdashline%
```

```
                \xdef\LWR@thiscolspec{%
                    \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}%
                        {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
                }%
                \LWR@addformatwpalignment{\LWR@thiscolspec}%
```

Add styles for cell and rule colors:

```
                \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%
                \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%

                \LWR@tdendstyles%
            }% HTML td
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done printing td tag}%
```

If this is a p, m, b, or X column, allow paragraphs:

```
            \ifboolexpr{%
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{p} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{m} } or
                test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{b} }
            }%
            {% allow pars
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to LWR@startpars}%
                \booltrue{LWR@tableparcell}%
                \LWR@startpars%
            \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done with LWR@startpars}%
            }% allow pars
            {}% no pars
```

Print the > contents unless muted for the \bottomrule:

```
            \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
            {}%
            {%
            \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
            \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    }% making a tabular data cell
    {}% not making a tabular data cell
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done}%
}%
```

75.20 Midrules

LWR@midrules LWR@midrules is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a non-zero width if a midrule should be created for this column.

LWR@trimlrules LWR@trimlrules is a data array (section 42) of columns containing l if a midrule should be left trimmed for each column.

LWR@trimrrules LWR@trimrrules is a data array (section 42) of columns containing r if a midrule should be right trimmed for each column.

LWR@cdashlines LWR@cdashlines is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a Y if an arydshln package "cdashed line" should be created for this column.

\LWR@heavyrulewidth (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}{.08em}
```

\LWR@lightrulewidth (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}{.05em}
```

\LWR@cmidrulewidth (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```
\newlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}{.03em}
```

\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth (*Len*) The width of the next rule, defaulting to \LWR@cmidrulewidth.

If not \LWR@cmidrulewidth, a style will be used to generate the custom width.

Assigned from the LWR@midrules array.

```
\newlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}
\setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
```

\LWR@clearmidrules Start new midrules. Called at beginning of tabular and also at \\.

Clears all LWR@midrules and LWR@trimrules markers for this line.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@clearmidrules}
{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test{%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{0pt}%
        \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{N}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@subcmidrule {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*trim*⟩} {⟨*leftcolumn*⟩} {⟨*rightcolumn*⟩}

Marks LWR@midrules data array elements to be non-zero widths from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

LWR@doingcmidrule is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcmidrule}[4]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#3}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
```

```
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#4}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{#1}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }% whiledo
    \IfSubStr{#2}{l}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{#3}{l}}{}%
    \IfSubStr{#2}{r}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{#4}{r}}{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
}
```

`\LWR@docmidrule` `[`⟨*width*⟩`]` `(`⟨*trim*⟩`)` `{`⟨*leftcolumn-rightcolumn*⟩`}`

Marks `LWR@midrules` array elements to be a non-zero width from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docmidrule}
    {O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} D(){} >{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}
    {\LWR@subcmidrule{#1}{#2}#3}
```

`\LWR@subcdashline` `{`⟨*leftcolumn*⟩`}` `{`⟨*rightcolumn*⟩`}`

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be `Y` from left to right columns.

`LWR@doingcmidrule` is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subcdashline}[2]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#1}%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#2}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{Y}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
    }% whiledo
    \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
}
```

`\LWR@docdashline` `{`⟨*leftcolumn-rightcolumn*⟩`}`

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be `Y` from left to right columns.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docdashline}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}%
{%
    \LWR@subcdashline#1%
}
```

`\LWR@tdstartstyles` Begins possibly adding a table data cell style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdstartstyles}{\boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}}
```

`\LWR@tdaddstyle` Starts adding a table data cell style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdaddstyle}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        {; }%
        { style=\textquotedbl}%
    \booltrue{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
}
```

`\LWR@tdendstyles` Finishes possibly adding a table data cell style. Prints the closing quote.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tdendstyles}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        {%
            \textquotedbl%
            \boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
        }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim` {⟨*lefttrim*⟩} {⟨*righttrim*⟩} Adds a `\cmidrule` with optional trim.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim}[2]{%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
        \LWR@getexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
    \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{>}{0pt}%
        {%
```

Print the class with left and right trim letters appended:

```
            \space tdrule#1#2%
```

Remember the width of the rule:

```
            \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
        }%
        {%
            \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{0pt}%
        }%
}
```

`\LWR@addcmidruletrim` Adds left or right trim to a `\cmidrule`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addcmidruletrim}{%
    \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
       {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
       {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
}
```

`\LWR@addrulewidth` {⟨*thiswidth*⟩} {⟨*defaultwidth*⟩}

If not default width, add a custom style with width and color depending on `thiswidth`.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addrulewidth}[2]{%
```

Only add a custom width if `thiswidth` is different than the `defaultwidth`, or if a color is being used:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{0pt}} or
        (
            ( test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{#2}} and not bool{FormatWP} )
            and ( test {\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}} )
        )
    }%
    {}% default width and color
    {% custom width and/or color
```

Ensure that the width is wide enough to display in the browser:

```
        \LWR@forceminwidth{#1}%
```

Begin adding another style:

```
        \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

The style itself:

```
        border-top:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid % space
```

If default gray, the darkness of the color depends on the thickness of the rule:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
            \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@lightrulewidth}%
            {\LWR@origpound{}A0A0A0}%
            {% lightrule or heaver
                \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}%
                {\LWR@origpound{}808080}%
                {black}%
            }% lightrule or heavier
        }{%
            \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
        }%
    }% custom width and/or color
}
```

`\LWR@addcmidrulewidth` Adds a `style` for the rule width.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addcmidrulewidth}{%
    \LWR@addrulewidth{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
}
```

`\LWR@addcdashline` Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@addcdashline}{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{%
        \LWR@getexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    }%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{Y}{%
        \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

```
9680         border-top: 1pt dashed %
9681         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9682             {black}%
9683             {\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9684     }{}%
9685 }
```

`\LWR@WPcell` {⟨*text-align*⟩} {⟨*vertical-align*⟩}

```
9686 \newcommand*{\LWR@WPcell}[2]{%
9687     \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9688     \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:#1}; \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:#2}%
9689 }
```

`\LWR@addformatwpalignment` {⟨*colspec*⟩}

If `FormatWP`, adds a `style` for the alignment.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
9690 \newcommand*{\LWR@addformatwpalignment}[1]{%
9691     \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
9692         \IfSubStr{#1}{l}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{}%
9693         \IfSubStr{#1}{c}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{}%
9694         \IfSubStr{#1}{r}{\LWR@WPcell{right}{middle}}{}%
9695         \IfSubStr{#1}{p}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{bottom}}{}%
9696         \IfSubStr{#1}{m}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{}%
9697         \IfSubStr{#1}{b}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{top}}{}%
9698     }{}%
9699 }
```

75.21 Cell colors

`\LWR@addtabularrowcolor` Adds a cell's row color style, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```
9700 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrowcolor}{%
9701     \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
9702         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}{%
9703             \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
9704             {% xcolor row color
9705                 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9706                 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
9707             }%
9708         }%
9709         {% explicit row color
9710             \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9711             background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
9712         }%
9713     }%
9714 }
```

`\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor` Adds a cell's horizontal rule color style, if needed.

```
9715 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor}{%
```

If either form of horizontal rule is requested:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
        bool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    }{%
```

If there is a no custom color:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
        {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 4px double%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 2px dashed%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px dashed%
            }{}}}%
```

If no color and not doubled or dashed, then add nothing, since a simpler rule is the default.

```
        }%
```

If there is a custom color:

```
        {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 4px double \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 2px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
            {%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }{% else
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
            }}}%
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@addtabularrulecolors` Adds a cell's rule color styles, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrulecolors}{%
```

Custom horizonal rule color:

```
    \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the `tabular` with a row of empty cells:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

If at the leftmost cell, possibly add a leftmost vertical rule:

```
        \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{1}{%
```

Fetch the left edge's vertical bar specification:

```
            \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 1px solid % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldouble}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 4px double % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 1px dashed % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldoubledash}{%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    border-left: 2px dashed % space
                        \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
            }{}%
        }{}%
```

Possibly add a right vertical rule for this cell:

```
        \edef\LWR@tempone{%
          \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
        }%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}{%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdouble}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

```
                border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdoubledash}{%
                \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor` {⟨*html color*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor}[1]{%
    \LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}cellcolor\textquotedbl\ % space
        style=\textquotedbl{}%
        background:\LWR@origpound{}{}#1 %
        \textquotedbl\ %
    }% space
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{1}%
}
```

`\LWR@addtabularcellcolor` Adds a cell color style, if needed.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularcellcolor}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}%
    {%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}%
        {%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}%
            {%
                \ifdefvoid{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}%
                {}%
                {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}}%
            }%
            {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}}%
        }%
        {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}}%
    }%
    {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}}%
}
```

75.22 Multicolumns

75.22.1 Parsing multicolumns

`\LWR@printmccoltype@normal` {⟨*col type*⟩}

Prints the column type, and remembers that any vertical bars are no longer on the left edge.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@normal}[1]{%
    #1%
    \boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore {⟨*col type*⟩}

This type does not print a multi-column data cell.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}[1]{}%
```

\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar {⟨*col type*⟩}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{1}}% left edge
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{1}}% not left edge
}
```

\LWR@printmccoltype@colon {⟨*col type*⟩}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@colon}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
}
```

\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon {⟨*col type*⟩}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```
\let\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon\LWR@printmccoltype@colon
```

\LWR@printmccoltype {⟨*colspec*⟩} Print any valid column type found. Does not print `@`, `!`, `>`, or `<` columns or their associated tokens.

This is printed as part of the table data tag's `class`.

`\LWR@columntype@mctype@<type>` is defined by `\LWR@modifycolumntype`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype -#1-}%
```

Get one token of the column spec:

```
    \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Detokenize to avoid problems with special characters:

```
    \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
```

Add to the HTML tag depending on which column type is found:

```
    \ifcsdef{LWR@columntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}%
        {\csuse{LWR@columntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}}%
        {\boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype done}%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoldata@other {⟨*num args to skip*⟩} {⟨*entire colspec*⟩}

For @, !, >, <, print the next token without paragraph tags:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@other}[2]{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    \StrChar{#2}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \LWR@strresult%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoldata@skip {⟨*num args to skip*⟩} {⟨*entire colspec*⟩}

Nothing to print for this column type.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@skip}[2]{%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
}
```

For \LWR@printmccoldata@...>, {⟨*num args to skip*⟩} is provided by \LWR@columntype@mcdata@<coltype> when it was defined by \LWR@modifycolumntype. \entire colspec is provided by \LWR@printmccoldata when it uses \LWR@columntype@mcdata@<coltype>.

\LWR@printmccoldata@normal {⟨*num args to skip*⟩} {⟨*entire colspec*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@normal}[2]{%
    \LWR@multicoltext%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph {⟨*num args to skip*⟩} {⟨*entire colspec*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}[2]{%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@multicoltext%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
}
```

\LWR@printmccoldata {⟨*entire colspec*⟩}

Print the data for any valid column type found.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata -#1}%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Get one token of the column spec, into a local copy in case nested.

```
    \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \edef\LWR@printmccoldatatoken{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Print the text depending on which column type is found. Also handles @, >, < as it comes to them.

```
    \ifcsdef{LWR@columntype@mcdata@\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}%
        {\csuse{LWR@columntype@mcdata@\LWR@printmccoldatatoken}{#1}}%
        {}%
```

If an unknown column type, print the text:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{\LWR@multicoltext{}}%
```

Tracing:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata done}%
}
```

`\parsemulticolumnalignment` {⟨*1: colspec*⟩} {⟨*2: printresults csname*⟩}

Scan the multicolumn specification and execute the printfunction for each entry.

Note that the spec for a p{spec} column, or @, >, <, is a token list which will NOT match l, c, r, or p.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment}[2]{%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    \StrLen{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
    \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Scan across the tokens in the column spec:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        not test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}{>}%
                {\value{LWR@tablemulticolswidth}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
```

Execute the assigned print function for each token in the column spec:

```
        \csuse{#2}{#1}%
```

Move to the next token in the column spec:

```
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
    }%
}
```

75.22.2 Multicolumn factored code

`\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor}{%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the `tabular` with a row of empty cells:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

Left side:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-left: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
```

Right side:

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}{%
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
            border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
        }{}%
    }%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{}
```

To find multicolumn right trim:

```
\newcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}
```

`\LWR@domulticolumn` `[`⟨*1: vpos*⟩`]` `[`⟨*2: #rows*⟩`]` {⟨*3: numLaTeXcols*⟩} {⟨*4: numHTMLcols*⟩} {⟨*5: colspec*⟩} {⟨*6: text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@domulticolumn}{o o m m m +m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@domulticolumn -#1- -#2- -#4- -#5-}%
```

Remember the text to be inserted, and when used remember that a valid column type was found:

```
    \renewcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{%
        #6%
        \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
    }%
```

Expand the preamble and save it.

```
    \LWR@expandpreamble{#5}%
    \edef\LWR@origmccolspec{\the\@temptokena}%
```

Compute the rightmost column to be included. This is used to create the right trim.

```
    \defcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{#3}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{-1}%
```

Row processing:

```
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Begin the opening table data tag:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        td colspan=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\ %

        \IfValueT{#2}{ % rows?
            rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
        }%

        class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Print the column type and vertical bars:

```
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{0}%
        \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{0}%
        \booltrue{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
     \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmccoltype}%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag.

If this position had a “Y” then add “rule” for a horizontal rule:

```
        \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
            {%
                \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lastmulticolumn}}%
            }%
```

Also add vertical bar class.

```
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarl}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarldouble}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarr}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarrdouble}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarldash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}%
            { tvertbarldoubledash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarrdash}{}%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}%
            { tvertbarrdoubledash}{}%
```

Close the class tag's opening quote:

```
        \textquotedbl{}%
```

```
        \LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

Style for vertical position:

```
        \IfValueT{#1}{% vpos?
            \ifstrequal{#1}{b}%
                {%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom}%
                }{}%
            \ifstrequal{#1}{t}%
                {%
                    \LWR@tdaddstyle%
                    \LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top}%
                }{}%
        }% vpos?
```

Style for row colors:

```
        \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%
```

Other styles:

```
        \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
        \LWR@addcdashline%
        \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
        \LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor%
        \LWR@addformatwpalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}%
        \LWR@tdendstyles%
    }% end of the opening table data tag
    \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmccoldata}%
}
```

75.22.3 Multicolumn

`\LWR@htmlmulticolumn` {⟨*numcols*⟩} {⟨*alignment*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}{m m +m}%
{%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```
    \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```
    \LWR@domulticolumn{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#3}%
```

Move to the next LaTeX column:

```
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
}
```

75.22.4 Longtable captions

longtable captions use \multicolumn.

Per the caption package. User-redefinable float type.

```
\providecommand*{\LTcaptype}{table}
```

\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag * [⟨*toc entry*⟩] {⟨*caption*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag}{s o +m}
{%
```

Remember the latest name for \nameref:

```
    \IfValueTF{#2}{% optional given?
        \ifblank{#2}% optional empty?
        {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% empty
        {\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}% given and non-empty
    }% optional given
    {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% no optional
```

Create a multicolumn across all the columns:

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns found between the first and the last column:

```
    \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{1}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag. The caption will be centered by the CSS caption class.

```
    \LWR@domulticolumn{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
        {\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}%
        {p}%
    {% \LWR@domulticolumn
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% star?
```

Star version, show a caption but do not make a LOT entry:

```
    {% yes star
        \LWR@figcaption%
        \LWR@isolate{#3}%
        \endLWR@figcaption%
    }%
    {% No star:
```

Not the star version:

Don't step the counter if `\caption[]{A caption.}`

```
        \ifbool{LWR@starredlongtable}%
        {%
            \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry
            {}%
            {%
                \refstepcounter{\LTcaptype}%
                \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
                    \@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}%
                }%
            }%
        }{}%
```

Create an HTML caption. Afterwards, maybe make a LOT entry.

```
        \LWR@figcaption%
        \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{fnum@\LTcaptype}}%
        \CaptionSeparator%
        \LWR@isolate{#3}%
        \endLWR@figcaption%
```

See if an optional caption was given:

```
        \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry empty
```

if the optional caption was given, but empty, do not form a TOC entry

```
        {}%
```

If the optional caption was given, but might only be `[]`:

```
        {% TOC entry not empty
            \IfNoValueTF{#2}% No TOC entry?
```

The optional caption is `[]`:

```
            {% No TOC entry
                \addcontentsline%
                {\@nameuse{ext@\LTcaptype}}%
                {\LTcaptype}%
                {%
                    \protect\numberline%
              {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}}%
                    {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#3}\protect\relax}%
                }%
            }% end of No TOC entry
```

The optional caption has text enclosed:

```
            {% yes TOC entry
                \addcontentsline%
                {\@nameuse{ext@\LTcaptype}}%
                {\LTcaptype}%
                {%
                    \protect\numberline%
             {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@\LTcaptype}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaptype}}%
                    {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}\protect\relax}%
                }%
            }% end of yes TOC entry
        }% end of TOC entry not empty
    }% end of no star
```

Skip any trailing `@` or `!` columns for this cell:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
    }% end of \LWR@domulticolumn
   \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}

}
```

75.22.5 Counting HTML tabular columns

The LaTeX specification for a table includes a number of columns separated by the `&` character. These columns differ in content from line to line. Additional virtual columns may be specified by the special `@` and `!` columns. These columns are identical from line to line, but may be skipped during a multicolumn cell.

For HTML output, `@` and `!` columns are placed into their own tabular columns. Thus, a LaTeX `\multicolumn` command may span several additional `@` and `!` columns in HTML output. These additional columns must be added to the total number of columns spanned by an HTML multi-column data cell.

```
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}
\newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}
```

`\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns {`⟨*index*⟩`}`

Factored from `\LWr@tabularhtmlcolumns`, which follows.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns}[1]{%
```

Temporarily define a macro equal to the `@` specification for this column:

```
    \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{#1}}%
```

If the `@` specification is not empty, add to the count:

```
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
        {}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
```

Likewise for the ! columns:

```
    \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{#1}}%
    \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
        {}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
}
```

`\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns` {⟨*starting LaTeX column*⟩} {⟨*number LaTeX columns*⟩}

Compute the total number of HTML columns being spanned, considering the starting LaTeX table column and the number of LaTeX tabular columns being spanned. Any @ and ! columns within this span are included in the total count. The resulting number of HTML columns is returned in the counter `LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns}[2]{%
```

Count the starting index, compute ending index, and begin with the count being the LaTeX span, to which additional @ and ! columns may be added:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{#1}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{#2}%
    \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#1}%
    \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#2}%
```

If at the left edge, add the at/bang columns for the left edge:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
        \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{leftedge}%
    }{}%
```

Walk across the LaTeX columns looking for @ and ! columns:

```
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {%
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{<}{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}%
        \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{1}%
    }% whiledo
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

75.23 Multirow if not loaded

A default defintion in case multirow is not loaded. This is used during table parsing.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\multirow}[2][c]{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

75.24 Multicolumnrow

A print-mode version is defined here, and is also used during HTML output while inside a `lateximage`.

See section 431 for the HTML versions.

for HTML & PRINT!

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\multicolumnrow` {⟨*1:cols*⟩} {⟨*2:halign*⟩} [⟨*3:vpos*⟩] {⟨*4:numrows*⟩} [⟨*5:bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*6:width*⟩} [⟨*7:fixup*⟩] {⟨*8:text*⟩}

For discussion of the use of `\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand`, see:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/168434/problem-with-abbreviation-of-multirow-and-multicolumn-latex

`\AtBeginDocument` to adjust after the user may have loaded multirow, which requires several tests to determine which version is loaded and thus which options are available.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

`\@ifundefined{@xmultirow}` determines if multirow was never loaded.

Null action if not loaded:

```
\@ifundefined{@xmultirow}
{
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {}%
}% no version of multirow was loaded
{% \@xmultirow defined, so some version of multirow was loaded
```

`\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of multirow was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The print version:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}{% v2.0 or newer
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{multirow}{2016/09/01}% 2016/09/27 for v2.0
{% v2.0+:
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow[#3]{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}
{% loaded but older, probably not executed:
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}
}% packageloaded{multirow}
```

If not `\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` but `\@xmultirow` is defined, then this must be v1.6 or earlier, which did not `\ProvidesPackage{multirow}`, and did not have the vposn option.

```
{% v1.6 or older did not \ProvidePackage
```

```
\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
    {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
    {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5]{#6}[#7]{#8}}}%
}

}% \@ifundefined{@xmultirow}

\providecommand*{\multicolumnrow}{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}

}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpall}
```

75.25 Utility macros inside a table

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Used to prevent opening a tabular data cell if the following token is one which does not create tabular data:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@donothing}{}
```

In case array is not loaded:

```
\let\firsthline\relax
\let\lasthline\relax
\newcommand*{\firsthline}{}
\newcommand*{\lasthline}{}
```

In case bigdelim is not loaded:

```
\newcommand*{\ldelim}{}
\newcommand*{\rdelim}{}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

75.26 Special-case tabular markers

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\TabularMacro` Place this just before inserting a custom macro in a table data cell. Doing so tells lwarp not to automatcally start a new HTML table data cell yet. See section 8.10.1.

```
\newcommand*{\TabularMacro}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

`\ResumeTabular` Used to resume tabular entries after resuming an environment.

⚠ `tabular` inside another environment

When creating a new environment which contains a `tabular` environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing enviroment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars %   (& is used in a definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}

\newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{}

\end{warpprint}
```

75.27 Checking for a new table cell

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@tabledatacolumntag` Open a new HTML table cell unless the next token is for a macro which does not create data, such as `\hline`, `\toprule`, etc:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatacolumntag}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumntag}%
```

`\show\LWR@mynexttoken` to see what tokens to look for

If not any of the below, start a new table cell:

```
    \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag%
```

If find `\end`, exit the tabular:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\end}%
        {%
            \booltrue{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
            \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
        }{}%
```

`longtable` can have a caption in a cell

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\caption}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

Look for other things which would not start a table cell:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumn}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multirow}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumnrow}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\noalign}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

If an `\mrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mrowcell}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

If an `\mcolrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mcolrowcell}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\TabularMacro}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\toprule}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\midrule}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cmidrule}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%


    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\morecmidrules}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\specialrule}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\bottomrule}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hhline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rowcolor}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\arrayrulecolor}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\doublerulesepcolor}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpprintonly}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpHTMLonly}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\ldelim}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rdelim}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

For arydshln:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hdashline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cdashline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthdashline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthdashline}%
        {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

Ignore an empty line between rows:

```
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\par}%
        {%
            \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing%
        }{}%
```

No action for an \end token.

Add similar to the above for any other non-data tokens which might appear in the table.

Start the new table cell if was not any of the above:

```
   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumntag: done, about to do LWR@mynextaction}%
    \LWR@mynextaction%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

75.28 \mrowcell

for HTML & PRINT!

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\mrowcell` The user must insert `\mrowcell` into any `\multirow` cells which must be skipped.
⚠ multirow cells This command has no action during print output.

```
\newcommand*{\mrowcell}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

75.29 \mcolrowcell

for HTML & PRINT!

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`\mcolrowcell` The user must insert `\mcolrowcell` into any `\multicolumnrow` cells which must
⚠ multirow cells be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
\newcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

75.30 HTML tabular environment

for HTML output!

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

These are default defininitions in case booktabs is not loaded, and are not expected to used, but must exist as placeholders. memoir may have already loaded booktabs.

```
\providecommand*{\toprule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\midrule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\cmidrule}{\cline}
\providecommand*{\bottomrule}[1][]{\hline}
\providecommand*{\addlinespace}[1][]{}
\providecommand*{\morecmidrules}{}
\providecommand*{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}
```

`\noalign` {⟨*text*⟩} Redefined for use inside `tabular`.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignoalign\noalign

\newcommand{\LWR@tabularnoalign}[1]{%
    \advance\rownum\m@ne%
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
    \multicolumn{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{l}{#1} \\
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
    % \@rowc@lors%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

`\LWR@HTMLhline` The definition of `\hline` depends on whether tabls has been loaded. If so, optional space below the line may be specified, but will be ignored.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-tabls}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}[1][]{%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
        \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}{%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
        \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\LWR@HTMLcline {`⟨*columns*⟩`}`

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTMLcline}{m}%
{%
    \LWR@docmidrule{#1}%
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%
```

`\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly {`⟨*contents*⟩`}`

Only process the contents if producing printed output. Modified inside a `tabular` to grab the next token.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly}[1]{%
    \ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}
```

`\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing` For babel-french, turn off auto spacing at the start of the tabular, then nullify the autospacing commands inside the tabular, since they were not compatible with the tabular parsing code for each cell, which uses xstring.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
{% no babel-french
    \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{}
}% no babel-french
{% yes babel-french
    \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{%
        \NoAutoSpacing%
        \renewcommand*{\NoAutoSpacing}{}%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}%
    }
```

```
}% yes babel-french
}% AtBeginDocument
```

`tabular` (*env.*) `<direction>` [⟨*vertposition*⟩] {⟨*colspecs*⟩}

The `<direction>` is from plext for Japanese documents, and is ignored.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@@tabular}{d<> o m}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@@tabular started}%
```

⚠ `<table>` inside `<span>` In LaTeX, a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. Since there may be several nested `<span>`s, with an unknown number of other objects between, it is hard to undo all these `<span>`s before the `<table>` then redo them after. The broswer probably compensates for this situation, but formatting may be lost inside the `<table>` because several things are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Furthermore, in the HTML output, the entire `<table>` is placed on a single line of HTML code, since the line breaking commands are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Since this is such a sloppy situation, a warning is issued here instructing the user to please isolate the `<span>` to print-only.

```
    \LWR@spanwarnformat{tabular}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{1}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Not yet doing any rules:

```
    \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
    \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
```

For babel-french, turn off auto spacing one time, then nullify the autospacing commands since were not compatible with the tabular parsing code.

```
    \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing%
```

Have not yet found the end of tabular command. Unmute the `@` and `!` columns.

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
```

Not adding final row for the lower border:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
```

Error if failed to use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when needed.

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@usedmultirow}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
```

In case of nesting:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
\booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

New PDF page, unless in a `\multirow`:

```
\ifbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
    {\leavevmode\LWR@orignewline}%
    {\LWR@forcenewpage}%
```

In case of nesting, locally no longer in a `\multirow`:

```
\boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
```

Create the `table` tag:

```
\LWR@htmlblocktag{table}%
```

Parse the table columns:

```
\LWR@parsetablecols{#3}%
```

Table col spec is: `\LWR@tablecolspec` which is a string of `llccrr`, etc.

Do not place the table inside a paragraph:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Without at least one header cell, some screen readers think that the table is just for page layout, and do not read it as data. Add a hidden row with a single non-empty header cell to tell the screen readers that this is a table of data for the user.

```
\LWR@htmltag{tr style="display:none"}%
\LWR@htmltag{th}.\LWR@htmltag{/th}%
\LWR@htmltag{/tr}%
\LWR@orignewline%
\LWR@forceemptyline%
```

Track column #:

```
\defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
\global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Start looking for midrules:

```
\LWR@clearmidrules%
```

`\\` becomes a macro to end the table row:

```
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

`\warpprintonly` inside a `tabular` must grab the next token.

```
\LetLtxMacro\warpprintonly\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly%
```

The following adjust for colortbl.

```
\LetLtxMacro\arrayrulecolor\arrayrulecolornexttoken%
\LetLtxMacro\doublerulesepcolor\doublerulesepcolornexttoken%
\def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
\def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
\def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
\@rowcolors%
```

The vertical rules are set to the color active at the start of the tabular. `\arrayrulecolor` will then affect horizontal rules inside the tabular, but not the vertical rules.

```
\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
    {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{black}}%
    {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}}%
```

Tracking the depth of cell color s:

```
\defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
```

The following may appear before a data cell is created, so after doing their actions, we look ahead with `\LWR@getmynextoken` to see if the next token might create a new data cell:

The optional parameter for `\hline` supports the tabls package.

```
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@HTML@tabular: redefining macros}%
\LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@tabularnoalign%
\LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@HTMLhline%
\LetLtxMacro\cline\LWR@HTMLcline%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\hdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cdashline}{m}{%
    \LWR@docdashline{##1}\LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\firsthdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lasthdashline}{o}{%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%
```

The following create data cells and will have no more data in this cell, so we do not want to look ahead for a possible data cell, so do not want to use `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```
    \renewcommand{\multicolumn}{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}%
    \renewcommand*{\mrowcell}{%
        \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
        \LWR@tabularleftedge%
        \booltrue{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
        \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{%
        \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
        \booltrue{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
        \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
    }%
    \LetLtxMacro\caption\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag%
```

Reset for new processing:

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
```

Set `&` for its special meaning inside the tabular:

```
    \StartDefiningTabulars%
    \protected\gdef&{\LWR@tabularampersand}%
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth, until the end of the `tabular`:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
```

Nest one level deeper of tabular paragraph handling:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{1}%
```

Look ahead for a possible table data cell:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@HTML@tabular: about to LWR@getmynexttoken}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%
```

Ending the environment:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabular}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular}%
```

Unnest one level of tabular paragraph handling:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{-1}%
```

Finish a row which is not yet done:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
```

```
        test {%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}%
                {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
        } or %
        (%
            bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
            not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
            test {%
                \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}%
                    {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
            }%
        )%
    }%
    {%

        \booltrue{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
        \LWR@tabularfinishrow%
        \boolfalse{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@closetabledatacell%
    }%
    \ifbool{LWR@startedrow}%
        {\LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline}%
        {}%
```

xcolor row color support:

```
    \@rowc@lors%

    \LWR@htmlblocktag{/table}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Unnest one level of tabular:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{-1}%
```

Restore & to its usual meaning:

```
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{0}{%
        \protected\gdef&{\LWR@origampmacro}%
        \StopDefiningTabulars%
    }{}%
```

Error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```
    \ifbool{LWR@usedmultirow}{%
        \ifbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
            {\relax}%
            {%
                \PackageError{lwarp}%
                {%
             When using \protect\multirow, \protect\multicolumnrow,\MessageBreak
                    or the bigdelim package,\MessageBreak
             place \protect\mrowcell\space or \protect\mcolrowcell\MessageBreak
                    in empty cells which are to be skipped.\MessageBreak
                    See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
```

```
                    "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular"
                }%
                {%
                    See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
                    "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular".
                }%
            }%
    }{}%

    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular finished}%
}

\csletcs{LWR@HTML@endtabular*}{LWR@HTML@endtabular}

\StopDefiningTabulars
```

siunitx may redefine `tabular`, so set the following later:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendtabular\endtabular
    \csletcs{LWR@origendtabular*}{endtabular*}
    \LWR@formatted{@tabular}
    \LWR@formatted{endtabular}
    \LWR@formatted{endtabular*}
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

76 Cross-references

Sectioning commands have been emulated from scratch, so the cross-referencing commands are custom-written for them. Emulating both avoids several layers of patches.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
                                {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

Table 16 shows the data structures related to cross-referencing.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

76.1 Setup

`\@currentlabelname` To remember the most recently defined section name, description, or caption, for `\nameref`.

```
\def\@currentlabelname{\linkhomename}%
```

`\LWR@stripperiod` {⟨*text*⟩} [⟨.⟩]

Table 16: Cross-referencing data structures

Original LaTeX: (print and HTML)

\refstepcounter: Steps the couunter and sets `\@currentlabel`.

\@currentlabel: `\p@<ctr>\the<ctr>` Updated by `\refstepcounter`.

\label: Writes to the `.aux` file:
`\newlabel{<label>}{{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}{name}{Href}{()}}`

\newlabel: When the `.aux` file is read, sets `\r@<label>`.

\r@<label>: Set to: `{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}{name}{Href}{}`

\ref: Returns the first part of `\r@<label>`.

\pageref: Returns the second part of `\r@<label>`.

Added by lwarp: (HTML only)

\label: Adds HTML tags (section 76.3), and another `.aux` entry (section 76.2) for `\r@<label>@lwarp`. (nameref changes to `\ref`, etc. are undone `\AtBeginDocument`.)

\newlabel: Unchanged. When the `.aux` file is read, used to set `\r@<label>`, and then `\r@<label>@lwarp`.

\r@<label>@lwarp: Set to `{{section_name}{file_name}{depth}{number}}`:

\LWR@nameref: The section or object name for this label.

\LWR@currentautosecpageref: The `LWR@currentautosecpage` for this label.

\LWR@htmlfileref: The filenumber or name for this label.

\LWR@lateximagedepthref: The `lateximagedepth` for this label.

\LWR@lateximagenumberref: The `lateximagenumber` for this label.

\nameref: Emualted from hyperref for lwarp. See section 76.4.

\ref and \nameref: Adds HTML tags. See section 76.4.

Added by amsmath: (print and HTML)

\label: Execution is delayed until the math environment is completed.

\ltx@label: LaTeX `\label`, (HTML: patched by lwarp,) later patched by cleveref.

Added by cleveref: (print and HTML)

\refstepcounter: Added: sets `\cref@currentlabel`.

\cref@currentlabel: (`<type>=<ctr>` unless an alias is used):
`[<type>][\arabic{<ctr>}][<parent ctrs>]{\p@<ctr>\the<ctr>}`
Also see section 60.4 for use with footnotes.

\label: Also writes to the `.aux` file:
`\newlabel{<label>@cref}{{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

\newlabel: Unchanged. When the `.aux` file is read, sets `\r@<label>@cref`.

\r@<label>@cref: Set to: `{{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}`

Utility functions: See `\cref@getlabel`, `\cref@gettype`, `\cref@getcounter`, `\cref@getprefix`.

Cross-referencing names: `\crefname` and `\Crefname` assign human-readable names for references to this counter type.

Additionally patched by lwarp: (HTML only)

\cref, etc.: Modified for lwarp. See section 203.

\label inside math: See section 83.7.1.

Footnotes: See `\noteentry` in section 60.4.

Removes a trailing period.

```
\def\LWR@stripperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%
```

`\LWR@setlatestname` {⟨*object name*⟩}

Removes `\label`, strips any final period, and remembers the result.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@setlatestname}[1]{%
```

Remove `\label` and other commands from the name, the strip any final period. See gettitlestring.

```
    \GetTitleStringExpand{#1}%
    \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}}%
    \edef\@currentlabelname{%
        \expandafter\LWR@stripperiod\@currentlabelname%
        \ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil%
    }%
}
```

76.2 New lwarp labels.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and latexmage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
                                    {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/57194/extract-section-number-from-equation-reference

`\LWR@setref` {⟨*args list*⟩} {⟨*selector*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

`\@setref` without the `\null` (`\hbox`), and without the warning messages. Each caused problems with lwarp references. The regular reference will cause the warning.

```
\def\LWR@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax%
    ??%
  \else%
   \expandafter#2#1%
  \fi}
```

`\LWR@nameref` {⟨*label*⟩} Returns the section name for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nameref}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
    \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@firstoffive{#1}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@currentautosecpageref {⟨label⟩}` Returns the `LWR@currentautosecpage` for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currentautosecpageref}[1]{%
  \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@secondoffive{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@htmlfileref {⟨label⟩}` Returns the file number or name for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@htmlfileref}[1]{%
   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@thirdoffive{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@lateximagedepthref {⟨label⟩}` Returns the `lateximagedepth` for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagedepthref}[1]{%
  \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fourthoffive{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@lateximagenumberref {⟨label⟩}` Returns the `lateximagenumber` for this label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagenumberref}[1]{%
   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fifthoffive{#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@write@lwarplabel {⟨label⟩}` Sanitize the name and then creates the label:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@write@lwarplabel}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@write@lwarplabel !#1!}%
    \LWR@setlatestname{\@currentlabelname}%
        \@bsphack%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}%
            {%
                \string\newlabel{#1@lwarp}{%
                    {\@currentlabelname}%
                    {\theLWR@currentautosecpage}%
                    {%
                        \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
                            {\LWR@thisfilename}%
                            {\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}%
                    }%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
                    {\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
                }%
            }%
        \@esphack%
}
```

76.3 Labels

`\LWR@label@subcreatetag` Creates the tag from `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@subcreatetag}{%
  \LWR@htmltag{a \LWR@print@mbox{id=\textquotedbl\LWR@sanitized\textquotedbl}}%
   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

\LWR@label@inmathcomment

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@inmathcomment}{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
```

The combined LaTeX & HTML label is printed in a \mbox field:

```
        \mbox{%
```

Shift the label over to the right side of the environment to avoid over-printing the math:

```
        \ifdef{\totwidth@}{\ifbool{LWR@amsmultline}{}{\hspace*{\totwidth@}}}{}%
```

Temporarily end the HTML comment, insert the LaTeX & HTML label, then resume the HTML comment. \@firstofone is required to remove extra braces introduced by the amsmath package.)

```
            \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
            \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
            \LWR@htmlopencomment%
        }% mbox
    }% mathjax
    {%
        \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@label@createtag {⟨*label*⟩} Creates an HTML id tag.

Used by \LWR@new@label and \hyperdef.

\detokenize is used to allow underscores in the labels.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@label@createtag}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@label@createtag !#1!}%
```

Create an HTML id tag unless are inside a lateximage, since it would appear in the image:

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
    {}%
    {% not lateximage
```

If not doing a lateximage, create an HTML ID tag.

```
        \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
        \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
        {% inside HTML math comment
            \LWR@label@inmathcomment%
        }% inside HTML math comment
        {% not inside HTML math comment
            \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
            {% pars allowed
                \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
                {% par started
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
```

```
                }% par started
                {% par not started
                    \LWR@stoppars%
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
                    \LWR@startpars%
                }% par not started
            }% pars allowed
            {% pars not allowed
                    \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
            }% pars not allowed
        }% not inside HTML math comment
    }% not lateximage
}
```

`\LWR@new@label {`⟨*label*⟩`}`

`\label` during HTML output when not in SVG math mode, removing extra spaces around the label, as done by a regular LaTeX `\label`.

The is also used during a `lateximage`, including SVG math, since the special label handling is required, but `\LWR@label@createtag` does not generate HTML tags inside a `lateximage`.

clevereref later encases this to add its own cross-referencing.

nameref patches are undone `\AtBeginDocument`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@new@label}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: starting}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: !#1!}%
% \@bsphack%
```

Create a traditional LaTeX label, as modified by cleveref:

```
    \LWR@orig@label{#1}%
```

Create a special label which holds the section number, section name, `LWR@htmlfilenumber`, `LWR@lateximagedepth`, and `LWR@lateximagenumber`:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: filesectionnames is %
        \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{true}{false}%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: LWR@thisfilename is !\LWR@thisfilename!%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{%
        LWR@new@label: LWR@htmlfilenumber is \arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}%
    }%
    \LWR@write@lwarplabel{#1}%
    \LWR@label@createtag{#1}%
    % \@esphack%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: done}%
}
```

76.4 References

\LWR@addlinktitle

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@addlinktitle}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{}{ % space
        title=\textquotedbl\LWR@ThisAltText\textquotedbl\ % space
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@startref {⟨*label*⟩} (Common code for \ref and \nameref.)

Open an HTML tag reference to a filename, # character, and a label.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@startref}[1]
{%
    \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref A: !#1!}%
```

Create the filename part of the link:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{a href=\textquotedbl%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref B}%
    \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{#1}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref C}%
    \LWR@origpound%
```

Create the destination id:

See if LWR@lateximagedepth is unknown:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D: !#1!}%
    \ifcsundef{r@#1@lwarp}%
```

"??" if LWR@lateximagedepth is unknown, so create a link with an unknown destination:

```
    {%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D0: ??}%
        ??%
    }%
```

If LWR@lateximagedepth is known. Use a lateximage if the depth is greater than zero, or a regular link otherwise:

(Using xifthen \ifthenelse here failed in some cases, but etoolbox \ifnumgreater works.)

```
    {%
        \ifnumgreater{\LWR@lateximagedepthref{#1}}{0}%
            {%

                lateximage-\BaseJobname-\LWR@lateximagenumberref{#1}%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D3}%
```

\detokenize is used to allow underscores in the labels:

```
                \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@sanitized}%
            }%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref E}%
```

Closing quote:

```
    \textquotedbl%
```

Maybe add a title:

```
    \LWR@addlinktitle%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref F}%
}
```

\LWR@subnewref {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*label or sub@label*⟩}

Factored for the subfig package. Uses the original label for the hyper-reference, but prints its own text, such as "1(b)".

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subnewref}{m m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subnewref #1 #2}%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \LWR@print@ref{#2}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

\ref * {⟨*label*⟩}

\ref is redefined to \LWR@HTML@ref, except inside the text part of a \hyperref, where it is redefined to \LWR@ref@ignorestar.

\LWR@HTML@ref * {⟨*label*⟩} Create an internal document reference link, or without a link if starred per hyperref.

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ref}{s m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@ref !#2!}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
        {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
}

\AtBeginDocument{% **8*
\LWR@formatted{ref}
}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@Ref}{s m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@Ref !#2!}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {\LWR@print@Ref{#2}}%
        {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
}
```

```
10673
10674 \AtBeginDocument{% **8*
10675 \LWR@formatted{Ref}
10676 }
```

`\LWR@refwithsection` * {⟨*label*⟩}

Creates a reference, printing the section number as the text. Used for back references.

```
10677 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@refwithsection}{s m}{%
10678     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@refwithsection !#2!}%
```

If starred, just use the text without a hyperlink:

```
10679     \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10680      {\LWR@print@ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}}%
```

If not starred: Check for a reference to the start of the document. (Generated by backref.

```
10681         {% not starred
10682             \ifstrequal{#2}{Doc-Start}%
10683                 {%
10684                     \LWR@startref{\BaseJobname-autopage-1}%
10685                     *%
10686                     \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10687                 }%
10688                 {% not Doc-Start
```

Open the reference:

```
10689                     \LWR@startref{#2}%
```

Add the text of the link.

Check for and handle an undefined reference:

```
10690                     \edef\@tempa{\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}%
10691                     \ifdefstring{\@tempa}{??}%
10692                         {??}%
```

For a defined reference:

```
10693                         {% not ??
```

Set `\@tempa` to `\r@<label>`, which is `{section number}{page number}{name}{Href}{}`.

```
10694                     \edef\@tempa{\csexpandonce{r@\BaseJobname-autopage-\@tempa}}%
10695                             \expandafter\LWR@edeffirstoffive\@tempa%
```

Check the section number alone:

If the reference has no section number print an asterisk:

```
10696                             \expandafter\ifblank\expandafter{\@tempa}%
10697                                 {*}
```

If there is a section number, print it:

```
                                    {%
                                        \LWR@print@ref{%
                                  \BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}%
                                        }%
                                    }%
                              }% not ??
```

Close the reference:

```
                    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
                }% not Doc-Start
            }% not starred
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRref\ref}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ref}{\ifstar\LWRref\LWRref}}
```

`\pagerefPageFor` Text for page references.

```
\newcommand*{\pagerefPageFor}{see }
```

`\pageref * {⟨label⟩}` Create an internal document reference, or just the unlinked number if starred, per hyperref.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@pageref}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
        {(\pagerefPageFor\LWR@print@ref{#2})}%
        {(\cpageref{#2})}%
}
```

`\nameref {⟨label⟩}`

nameref may have already defined `\nameref`. Redefine it here.

```
\providecommand{\nameref}[1]{}%

\renewrobustcmd*{\nameref}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref}%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref B}%
    \LWR@nameref{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref C}%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{nameref: done}%
}
```

`\Nameref {⟨label⟩}` In print, adds the page number. In HTML, does not.

Overwrites nameref definition if already defined.

```
\LetLtxMacro\Nameref\nameref
```

`\NR@gettitle` {⟨*text*⟩} From nameref, used by caption.

```
\def\NR@gettitle#1{%
  \GetTitleString{#1}%
  \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult
}
```

76.5 Hyper-references

⚠ Note that the code currently only sanitizes the underscore character. Additional characters should be rendered inert as well. See the `hyperref.sty` definition of `\gdef\hyper@normalise` for an example.

`hyperref` (*Pkg*)

⚠ Do not tell other packages that hyperref is emulated. Some packages patch various commands if hyperref is present, which will probably break something, and the emulation already handles whatever may be emulated anyhow.

```
% DO NOT TELL OTHER PACKAGES TO ASSUME HYPERREF, lest they attempt to patch it:
% \EmulatesPackage{hyperref}[2015/08/01]% Disabled.  Do not do this.
```

Emulates hyperref:

`\@currentHref` Added to support backref.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@currentHref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}%
}
```

`\LWR@linkcatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@linkcatcodes}{%
    \catcode`\#=12%
    \catcode`\%=12%
    \catcode`\&=12%
    \catcode`\~=12%
    \catcode`\_=12%
```

For babel-french:

```
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
}
```

`\LWR@linkmediacatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments. Modified for multimedia links.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@linkmediacatcodes}{%
    \catcode`\#=12%
    \catcode`\%=12%
%   \catcode`\&=12% left alone for splitting flash variables
    \catcode`\~=12%
    \catcode`\_=12%
```

For babel-french:

```
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
}
```

`\LWR@subhyperref {⟨URL⟩}`

Starts a link for `\LWR@hrefb`. A group must have been opened first, with nullified catcodes. The text name is printed afterwards, after the group is closed and catcodes restored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperref}{m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhyperref !#1!}%
    \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a href=\textquotedbl\tmpb\textquotedbl\ % space
        \LWR@addlinktitle % space
        target=\textquotedbl\_{}blank\textquotedbl\ % space
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanizited {⟨text⟩}`

Finishes the hyperref for `\LWR@hrefb`. Catcodes must have been restored already. To be used after `\LWR@subhyperref`, and after its group has been closed.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanitized}[1]{%
    \edef\tmpb{#1}%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
    \tmpb%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}
```

`LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized {⟨text⟩}`

Finishes the hyperref for `\LWR@hrefb`. Catcodes must have been restored already. To be used after `\LWR@subhyperref`, and after its group has been closed.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized}[1]{%
    #1%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}
```

`\LWR@subhyperrefclass {⟨URL⟩} {⟨text⟩} {⟨htmlclass⟩}`

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperrefclass}{m +m m}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a % space
     href=\textquotedbl\begingroup\@sanitize#1\endgroup\textquotedbl\ % space
        class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
        \LWR@addlinktitle % space
    }\LWR@orignewline%
    #2%
```

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
}
```

`\LWR@href` `[`⟨*options*⟩`]` {⟨*URL*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Create a link with accompanying text. The accompanyting text is sanitized for HTML.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb}{O{} m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
```

If use `\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanitized` here, some forms of text may not expand correctly, and thus break.

```
   \LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized% takes the following text as an argument
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hrefb%
}
```

A version which sanitizes both the URL and the text. Used by `\LWR@url`.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb@sanitized}{O{} m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
```

Used by `\LWR@url` to sanitize the text argument before printing.

```
    \LWR@subhyperreftext@sanitized% takes the following text as an argument
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href@sanitized}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hrefb@sanitized%
}
```

`\LWR@href@partsanitized` `[`⟨*options*⟩`]` {⟨*URL*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Create a link with accompanying text. The accompanyting text is not sanitized, for use internally with algorithmically derived tags.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb@partsanitized}{O{} m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
   \LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized% takes the following text as an argument
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href@partsanitized}{%
```

```
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hrefb@partsanitized%
}
```

`\LWR@nolinkurl` {⟨*URL*⟩}

Print the name of the link without creating the link:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@nolinkurlb}[1]{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \edef\tmpb{#1}%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
    \tmpb%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@nolinkurl}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@nolinkurlb%
}
```

`\LWR@url` {⟨*URL*⟩}

Create a link whose text name is the address of the link.

The url package may redefine `\url`, so it is `\let` to `\LWR@urlahere` and also redefined by lwarp-url.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlb}{m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@href@sanitized{#1}{#1}%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@url}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@urlb%
}
```

`\LWR@subinlineimage` {⟨*1:* <alt> *tag*⟩} {⟨*2: class*⟩} {⟨*3: filename*⟩} {⟨*4: extension*⟩} {⟨*5: css style*⟩} {⟨*6: aria role*⟩}

Factored from lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subinlineimage}[6]{%
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
    \ifblank{#6}%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{role="#6"\LWR@indentHTML}}%
    \ifblank{#1}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
            src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
            alt=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
```

```
            \LWR@tempone
            style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
            class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
            src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
            alt=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@tempone
            style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
            class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
        }%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}

\end{warpHTML}
```

Table 17: Float data structures

For each <type> of float (figure, table, etc.) there exists the following:

counter <type>: A counter called <type>, such as `figure`, `table`.

\<type>name: Name. `\figurename` prints "Figure", etc.

\ext@<type>: File extension. `\ext@figure` prints "lof", etc.

\fps@<type>: Placement.

\the<type>: Number. `\thetable` prints the number of the table, etc.

\p@<type>: Parent's number. Prints the number of the [within] figure, etc.

\fnum@<type>: Prints the figure number for the caption.
`\<type>name \the<type>`, "Figure 123".

\<type>: Starts the float environment. `\figure` or `\begin{figure}`

\end<type>: Ends the float environment. `\endfigure` or `\end{figure}`

\tf@<ext>: The LaTeX file identifier for the output file.

LWR@have<type>: A boolean remembering whether a `\listof` was requested for a float of this type.

File with extension lo<f,t,a-z>: An output file containing the commands to build the `\listof<type>` "table-of-contents" structure.

Cross-referencing names: For cleveref's `\cref` and related, `\crefname` and `\Crefname` assign human-readable names for references to this float type.

77 Floats

Floats are supported, although partially through emulation.

Table 17 shows the data structure associated with each <type> of float.

77.1 Float environment

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@floatbegin {⟨type⟩} [⟨placement⟩]` Begins a `\newfloat` environment.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@floatbegin}{m o}{%
```

Warn if starting a float inside a :

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{float}%

    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

There is a new float, so increment the unique float counter:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
    \booltrue{LWR@freezethisautoid}%

    \begingroup%
```

Settings while inside the environment:

```
    \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Open an HTML `figure` tag. The figure is assigned a `class` equal to its type, and another class according to the float package style, if used. Note that `\csuse` returns an empty string if `\LWR@floatstyle@<type>` is not defined.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        figure id=\textquotedbl%
            \LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
        \textquotedbl\ % space
        class=\textquotedbl#1 \@nameuse{LWR@floatstyle@#1}\textquotedbl%
    }%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
        \LWR@orignewline%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{}{}{wp#1}%
    }{}%
```

Update the caption type:

```
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#1}%
```

Mark the float for a word processor conversion:

```
    \LWR@startpars%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%

    === begin #1 ===

    }{}%
```

After each `\LWR@floatbegin`, look for `\centering`, etc next, using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
}
```

For koma-script. The following does not work for tables.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\IfPackageLoadedTF{tocbasic}{

\appto\figure@atbegin{%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
}

}{}% tocbasic

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\@xfloat
\@xdlbfloat
Support packages which create floats directly.

Look for \centering, etc using \LWR@floatalignment.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
        \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
        \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
    }
    \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
        \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
        \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
    }
}
```

\LWR@floatend
Ends a \newfloat environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatend}{%
```

If saw a \centering, finish the center environment:

```
    \LWR@endfloatalignment%
```

Mark the float end for a word processor conversion:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%

    === end ===

    }{}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close an HTML figure tag:

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\endLWR@BlockClassWP}{}%
    \LWR@htmlelementend{figure}%
    \endgroup%
    \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
}
```

\end@float
\end@dlbfloat
Support packages which create floats directly.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\end@float\LWR@floatend
    \let\end@dblfloat\LWR@floatend
}
```

77.2 Float tracking

LWR@thisautoid (*Ctr*)
A sequential counter for all floats and theorems. This is used to identify the float or theorem then reference it from the List of Figures and List of Tables.

```
\newcounter{LWR@thisautoid}
```

LWR@thisautoidWP (*Ctr*) A sequential counter for all word processor conversion s. This is used to convince LibreOffice to form a frame around this element.

```
\newcounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}
```

LWR@freezethisautoid (*bool*) Prevents multiple increments of \LWR@thisautoid inside a float.

```
\newbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}
\boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}
```

\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor Adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
    \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
    {%
        \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
            \LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
            \textquotedbl\ }% space
        \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
    }%
    {%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
            \LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
        \textquotedbl\ }% space
        \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
        \LWR@startpars%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@newautoidanchor Sometimes adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@newautoidanchor}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {\ifbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}{}{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}}%
}
```

\@captype Remembers which float type is in use.

```
\newcommand*{\@captype}{}
```

\LWR@floatalignmentname Set to center, flushleft, or flushright if saw \centering, \raggedright, or \raggedleft.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}
```

\LWR@floatalignment If sees a \centering, \raggedleft, or \raggedright, creates a center, flushright, or flushleft environment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignment}{%
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\centering}{%
        \center%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{center}%
    }{}%
```

```
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedright}{%
        \flushleft%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushleft}%
    }{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedleft}{%
        \flushright%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushright}%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@endfloatalignment` Closes an environment from `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@endfloatalignment}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@floatalignmentname}%
        {}%
        {\@nameuse{end\LWR@floatalignmentname}}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}%
}
```

77.3 Caption inside a float environment

`\CaptionSeparator` How to separate the float number and the caption text, if not defined by the user. In most cases, caption's settings are used instead.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\providecommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}}
```

`\@caption` {⟨*posn*⟩} [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*long name*⟩}

`\@makecaption` {⟨*name and num*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Prints the float type and number, the caption separator, and the caption text.

`\@caption` is provided here in case caption is not loaded, and is based on the nameref package.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{}{
        \let\LWR@orig@caption\@caption%
        \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{%
```

Warn if using a caption inside a :

```
            \LWR@spanwarnformat{caption}%

            \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
            \LWR@orig@caption{#1}[{#2}]% also takes third argument
        }%

        \renewcommand{\@makecaption}[2]{%
            \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption}%
            \caption@begin{\@captype}%
            \LWR@isolate{#1}%
            \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@tempone}{}{\CaptionSeparator}%
            \LWR@isolate{#2}%
```

```
            \caption@end%
            \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption: done}%
        }%
    }
}
```

77.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking

When a new HTML file is marked in the LaTeX PDF file, or at the start of a new section, the LaTeX PDF page number at that point is stored in `LWR@currentautosecfloatpage`, (and the associated filename is remembered by the special LaTeX labels). This page number is used to generate an `autopage` HTML `<id>` in the HTML output at the start of the new HTML file or section. Meanwhile, there is a float counter used to generate an HTML `autoid` `<id>` at the start of the float itself in the HTML file. The `autopage` and `autoid` values to use for each float are written to the `.lof`, etc. files just before each float's entry. These values are used by `\l@figure`, etc. to create the HTML links in the List of Figures, etc.

`LWR@nextautoid` (*Ctr*) Tracks `autoid` for floats. Tracks `autopage` for floats.

`LWR@nextautopage` (*Ctr*) These are updated per float as the `.lof`, `.lot` file is read.

```
\newcounter{LWR@nextautoid}
\newcounter{LWR@nextautopage}
```

`\LWRsetnextfloat` {⟨*autopage*⟩} {⟨*float autoid*⟩}

`*_html.lof` (*file*)
`*_html.lot` (*file*) This is written to the `*_html.lof` or `*_html.lot` file just before each float's usual entry. The `autopage` and the float's `autoid` are remembered for `\l@figure` to use when creating the HTML links.

```
\newcommand*{\LWRsetnextfloat}[2]{%
    \setcounter{LWR@nextautopage}{#1}%
    \setcounter{LWR@nextautoid}{#2}%
}
```

`LWR@figcaption` (*env.*) An HTML `<figcaption>` is not allowed in places where LaTeX does allow a figure caption, such as inside a `longtable` where the tabular has already started, or inside a `center` environment. Therefore, a `<div>` of class `figurecaption` is used instead.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@figcaption}
    {%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
            \BlockClass[font-style:italic]{figurecaption}%
        }{%
            \BlockClass{figurecaption}%
        }%
```

Inside the caption, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings, such as when the caption contains a math SVG image.

```
            \hbadness=10000\relax%
    }%
    {\endBlockClass}
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@begin {⟨*type*⟩}

Low-level code to create HTML tags for captions.

The print versions are from the caption package, if loaded.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}[1]
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin}%
```

Keep par and minipage changes local:

```
    \begingroup%
```

No need for a minipage or \parbox inside the caption:

```
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}{}{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{##5}%
```

Enclose the original caption code inside an HTML tag:

```
    \LWR@figcaption%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: about to LWR@origcaption@begin}%
    \LWR@print@caption@begin{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: done}%
}
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@end Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end}%
    \LWR@print@caption@end%
```

Closing tag:

```
    \endLWR@figcaption%
    \endgroup%
    % \leavevmode% avoid bad space factor (0) error
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end: done}%
}
```

\caption@begin Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions. These are assigned \AtBeginDocument
\caption@end so that other packages which modify captions will have already been loaded before saving the print-mode version.

Print versions are provided here in case caption is not loaded.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \providecommand{\caption@begin}[1]{}
    \LWR@formatted{caption@begin}

    \providecommand{\caption@end}{}
    \LWR@formatted{caption@end}
}
```

\captionlistentry Tracks the float number for this caption used outside a float. Patched to create an HTML anchor.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{
    \let\LWR@origcaptionlistentry\captionlistentry

    \renewcommand*{\captionlistentry}{%
        \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
        \LWR@origcaptionlistentry%
    }


    \def\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry{%
        \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
        \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor%
        \bgroup%
        \@ifstar{\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}% gobble *
            {\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}%
    }%

    \def\LWR@LT@captionlistentry#1{%
        \caption@listentry\@firstoftwo[\LTcaptype]{#1}%
    }%
}% caption loaded
{% caption not loaded
    \newcommand{\captionlistentry}[2][]{}%
    \newcommand{\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}[2][]{}%
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

\addcontentsline Patched to write the autopage and autoid before each float's entry. No changes if writing .toc For a theorem, automatically defines \ext@<type> as needed, to mimic and reuse the float mechanism.

f

```
\let\LWR@origaddcontentsline\addcontentsline

\renewcommand*{\addcontentsline}[3]{%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{toc}{}{% not TOC


    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {\LWR@newautoidanchor}%


        \ifcsvoid{ext@#2}{\csdef{ext@#2}{#1}}{}%

        \addtocontents{\@nameuse{ext@#2}}{%
            \protect\LWRsetnextfloat%
            {\arabic{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}}%
            {\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
        }%
    }% not TOC
    \LWR@origaddcontentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

capt-of (*Pkg*) caption (*Pkg*) Either package provides \captionof, which is later patched at the beginning of

the document.

\captionof Patched to handle paragraph tags.

```
\RequirePackage{capt-of}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@origcaptionof\captionof

    \renewcommand*{\captionof}{%
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \LWR@origcaptionof%
    }
}% AtBeginDocument
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

78 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT

This section controls the generation of the TOC, LOF, and LOT.

The `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` files are named by the source code `\jobname`.

In HTML, the printed tables are placed inside a `<div>` of class `toc`, `lof`, or `lot`.

A "sidetoc" is provided which prints a subset of the TOC on the side of each page other than the homepage.

The regular LaTeX infrastructure is used for TOC, along with some patches to generate HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

78.1 Reading and printing the TOC

\LWR@myshorttoc {⟨*toc/lof/lot/sidetoc*⟩}

Reads in and prints the TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position. While doing so, makes the `@` character into a normal letter to allow formatting commands in the section names.

Unlike in regular LaTeX, the file is not reset after being read, since the sideTOC may be referred to again in each HTML page.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@myshorttoc}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: #1}%
```

Only if the file exists:

```
    \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: loading}%
```

⚠ Many of the commands in the file will have `@` characters in them, so `@` must be

made a regular letter.

```
        \begingroup%
        \makeatletter%
```

Disable \ref to avoid nested HTML references.

```
     \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
     \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Read in the TOC file:

```
        \@input{\jobname.#1}%
        \endgroup%
    }%
    {}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: done}%
}
```

\LWR@subtableofcontents {⟨*toc/lof/lot*⟩} {⟨*sectionstarname*⟩}

Places a TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subtableofcontents}{m m}{%
```

Closes previous levels:

```
    \@ifundefined{chapter}%
        {\LWR@closeprevious{section}}%
        {\LWR@closeprevious{chapter}}%
```

Prints any pending footnotes so that they appear above the potentially large TOC:

```
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
```

Place the list into its own chapter (if defined) or section:

```
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{\section*{#2}}{\chapter*{#2}}%
```

Create a new HTML nav containing the TOC/LOF/LOT:

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}%
```

Create the actual list:

```
    \LWR@myshorttoc{#1}%
```

Close the nav:

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}%
}
```

\@starttoc {⟨*ext*⟩}

Patch \@starttoc to encapsulate the TOC inside HTML tags:

```
\let\LWR@orig@starttoc\@starttoc

\renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}%
    \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}%
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}%
}
```

LWR@copiedsidetoc (*bool*) Used to only copy the TOC file to the sidetoc a single time.

(listings and perhaps other packages would re-use `\tableofcontents` for their own purposes, causing the sidetoc to be copied more than once, and thus end up empty.)

```
\newbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
\boolfalse{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
```

`\tableofcontents` Patch `\tableofcontents`, etc. to print footnotes first. newfloat uses `\listoffigures` for all future float types.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtableofcontents\tableofcontents

\renewcommand*{\tableofcontents}{%
```

Do not print the table of contents if formatting for a word processor, which will presumably auto-generate its own updated table of contents:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkTOC}}{

    === table of contents ===

    }
    {
```

Copy the `.toc` file to `.sidetoc` for printing the sideTOC. The original `.toc` file is renewed when `\tableofcontents` is finished.

```
        \ifbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}{}{%
            \LWR@copyfile{\jobname.toc}{\jobname.sidetoc}%
            \booltrue{LWR@copiedsidetoc}%
        }%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Disable `\ref` to avoid nested HTML references.

```
        \begingroup%
        \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
        \LWR@disablepinyin%
        \LWR@origtableofcontents%
        \endgroup%
    }
}% \tableofcontents

}% AtBeginDocument
```

\listoffigures

```
\let\LWR@origlistoffigures\listoffigures

\renewcommand*{\listoffigures}{
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{

    === list of figures ===

    }
    {
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Disable \ref to avoid nested HTML references.

```
        \begingroup%
        \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
        \LWR@disablepinyin%
        \LWR@origlistoffigures%
        \endgroup%
    }
}
```

\listoftables

```
\let\LWR@origlistoftables\listoftables

\renewcommand*{\listoftables}{
    \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{

    === list of tables ===

    }
    {
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Disable \ref to avoid nested HTML references.

```
        \begingroup%
        \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
        \LWR@disablepinyin%
        \LWR@origlistoftables%
        \endgroup%
    }
}
```

78.2 TOC commands

\LWR@listof {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*title*⟩}

Emulate the \listof command from the float package (section 278). Used to create lists of custom float types. Also used to redefine the standard LaTeX \listoffigures and \listoftables commands, and in tocloft and memoir.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@listof}{m +m}{%
    \@ifundefined{l@#1}{%
```

```
    \csdef{l@#1}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{#1}{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{##1}{##2}}%
  }{}%
  \LWR@subtableofcontents{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{#2}%
  \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
  \immediate\openout \csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
      \jobname.\@nameuse{ext@#1}\relax%
}
```

78.3 Side TOC

The "side TOC" is a table-of-contents positioned to the side.

It may be renamed by redefining `\sidetocname`, and may contain paragraphs.

Per table 18, css may be used to format the sideTOC.

Table 18: CSS related to the sideTOC

`div.sidetoccontainer`**:** The entire sideTOC.

`div.sidetoctitle`**:** The title.

`div.sidetoccontents`**:** The table of contents.

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

`SideTOCDepth` (*Ctr*) Controls how deep the side-TOC gets. Use a standard LaTeX section level similar to `tocdepth`. Warn if parts of the website may be inaccessible.

```
\newcounter{SideTOCDepth}
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}

\AtEndDocument{%
  \ifnumcomp{\value{SideTOCDepth}}{<}{\value{FileDepth}}{
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
    {%
      SideTOCDepth is less than FileDepth,\MessageBreak
      so some website pages may be inaccessible%
    }
  }{}
}
```

`\sidetocname` Holds the default name for the sideTOC.

```
\newcommand{\sidetocname}{Contents}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@sidetoc` Creates the actual side-TOC.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@sidetoc}{%
```

```
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@stoppars

```

The entire sideTOC is placed into a nav of class sidetoc.

```
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{div}{sidetoccontainer}
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{sidetoc}

    \setcounter{tocdepth}{\value{SideTOCDepth}}

```

The title is placed into a of class sidetoctitle, and may contain paragraphs.

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoctitle}
    \ifcsvoid{thetitle}{}{\InlineClass{sidetocthetitle}{\thetitle}\par}
    \sidetocname
    \end{BlockClass}

```

The table of contents is placed into a of class sidetoccontents.

```
    \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoccontents}
    \LinkHome

    \LWR@myshorttoc{sidetoc}
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{sidetoc}
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{div}{sidetoccontainer}
}
```

78.4 Low-level TOC line formatting

`\numberline` {⟨*number*⟩}

(Called from each line in the .aux, .lof files.)

Record this section number for further use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@numberline}[1]{%
    \LWR@sectionnumber{#1}\quad%
}

\LetLtxMacro\numberline\LWR@numberline
```

`\LWR@maybetocdata` Replaced by tocdata. Adds author name.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{}
```

`\hypertoc` {⟨*1: depth*⟩} {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: page*⟩}

Called by \l@section, etc. to create a hyperlink to a section.

The autopage label is always created just after the section opens.

#1 is depth

#2 is section, subsection, etc.

#3 the text of the caption

#4 page number

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\hypertoc}{m m +m m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
```

Respond to tocdepth:

```
    \ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{tocdepth}}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to <filename>#autosec-(page), with the name, of the given HTML class.

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
                \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
                    \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-#4}%
            }{#3}{toc#2}%


            \LWR@maybetocdata%


            \LWR@stoppars%
        }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc done}%
}
```

lofdepth (*Ctr*) TOC depth for figures.

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
    \newcounter{lofdepth}
    \setcounter{lofdepth}{1}
}
```

lotdepth (*Ctr*) TOC depth for tables.

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
    \newcounter{lotdepth}
    \setcounter{lotdepth}{1}
}
```

\hypertocfloat {⟨*1: depth*⟩} {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: ext of parent*⟩} {⟨*4: caption*⟩} {⟨*5: page*⟩}

#1 is depth

#2 is figure, table, etc.

#3 is lof, lot, of the parent.

#4 the text of the caption

#5 page number

```
\newcommand{\hypertocfloat}[5]{%
```

If some float-creation package has not yet defined the float type's `lofdepth` counter, etc, define it here:

```
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{%
        \newcounter{#3depth}%
        \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    }{}%
```

Respond to `lofdepth`, etc.:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{hypertocfloat depth is #1 #3depth is \arabic{#3depth}}%
    \ifthenelse{\cnttest{#1}{<=}{\arabic{#3depth}}}%
        {%
            \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to filename#autoid-(float number), with text of the caption, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
            \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
            \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
                \BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}%
            }%
            \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@nextautoid}}}%
            {#4}{toc#2}%

            \LWR@maybetocdata%

            \LWR@stoppars%
        }%
        {}%
}
```

Automatically called by `\contentsline`:

`\l@book` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\book`.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@book}{m m}{\hypertoc{-2}{book}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@part` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\part`.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@part}{m m}{\hypertoc{-1}{part}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@chapter` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\chapter`.

```
\@ifundefined{chapter}
{}
{
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@chapter}{m m}
    {\hypertoc{0}{chapter}{#1}{#2}}
}
```

`\l@section` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@section}[2]{\hypertoc{1}{section}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subsection` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subsection}[2]{\hypertoc{2}{subsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subsubsection` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subsubsection}[2]{\hypertoc{3}{subsubsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@paragraph` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@paragraph}[2]{\hypertoc{4}{paragraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subparagraph` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subparagraph}[2]{\hypertoc{5}{subparagraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@figure` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@figure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@table` {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@table}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{table}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

79 Index and glossary

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/187038/how-to-mention-section-number-in-index-created-by-imakeidx

Index links are tracked by the counter `LWR@autoindex`. This counter is used to create a label for each index entry, and a reference to this label for each entry in

the index listing. This method allows each index entry to link directly to its exact position in the document.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\newcounter{LWR@autoindex}
\setcounter{LWR@autoindex}{0}

\newcounter{LWR@autoglossary}
\setcounter{LWR@autoglossary}{0}
```

`\IndexPageSeparator` `\IndexRangeSeparator` User-adjustable delimiters for page and range separators in the `*.ind` files.

```
\newcommand*{\IndexPageSeparator}{, }
\newcommand*{\IndexRangeSeparator}{--}
```

`theindex` (*env.*)

```
\@ifundefined{chapter}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\section*{#1}}}
    {\newcommand*{\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\chapter*{#1}}}


\AtBeginDocument{

\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\LWR@indexitem` `[`⟨*index key*⟩`]` The optional argument is added to support repeatindex.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexitem}[1][\@empty]{

    \InlineClass{indexitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}#1%
}
```

`\LWR@indexsubitem`

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexsubitem}{

    \InlineClass{indexsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
}
```

`\LWR@indexsubsubitem`

```
\newcommand{\LWR@indexsubsubitem}{

    \InlineClass{indexsubsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
}
```

`\LWR@xindex@modifyentry` {⟨*indexing term*⟩}

If using *xindex*, modifies the pipe character to become `\hyperindexformat`. The indexing term is split into two argument at the pipe, then fed to `\LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@xindex@modifyentry}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{|}}m}
    {\LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub#1}
```

Handle left and right parenthesis range argument, or add a `hyperindexformat` clause.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@xindex@modifyentrysub}[2]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    \edef\LWR@temptwo{#2}%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \ifx#2(%
            \appto\LWR@tempone{|(}%
        \else%
            \ifx#2)%
                \appto\LWR@tempone{|)}%
            \else%
                \appto\LWR@tempone{%
                    |hyperindexformat\LWRleftbrace%
                    \LWRbackslash#2%
                    \LWRrightbrace%
                }%
            \fi%
        \fi%
    }%
    {}%
}
```

`LWR@xindex@tricked` (*bool*) Used to track xindex creation. See next.

```
\newbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}
\boolfalse{LWR@xindex@tricked}
```

`\@wrindex` {⟨*indexing term*⟩} Redefined to write the `LWR@autoindex` counter instead of page.

If using *xindex*, the first line is a comment including a special phrase which tricks *xindex* into thinking that hyperref was used.

```
\def\LWR@wrindex#1{%
    \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{%
        \ifbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}{}{%
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
            {%
                \LWRpercent\space hyperpage\LWRrightbrace%
                \LWRpercent\space trick xindex to assume hyperref%
            }%
            \global\booltrue{LWR@xindex@tricked}%
        }%
        \LWR@xindex@modifyentry{#1}%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@tempone{#1}%
    }%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
```

```
    \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
  {\string\indexentry{\LWR@tempone}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
    \endgroup%
    \@esphack%
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
}
```

`\@wrglossary {⟨term⟩}` Redefined to write the `LWR@autoglossary` counter instead of page.

```
\def\@wrglossary#1{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoglossary}{1}%
    \LWR@new@label{LWRglossary-\theLWR@autoglossary}%
    \protected@write\@glossaryfile{}%
    {\string\glossaryentry{#1}{\theLWR@autoglossary}}%
    \endgroup%
    \@esphack%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@anonref {⟨LWR@autoindex⟩}`

Displays a reference link where there no `\ref` available.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@anonref}[1]{%
    \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
    (*)%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@ref {⟨LWR@autoindex⟩}`

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@ref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoffive\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
            {\LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}}%
            {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref {⟨LWR@autoindex⟩}`

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first. For links to starred or ?? objects, only the name is used.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref}[1]{%
```

```
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoffive\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
                {}%
                {\ref{LWRindex-#1} }% space
        }%
    }%
    \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@cref {`⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩`}`

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show `(*)`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@cref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
        \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
    }{%
        \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoffive\LWR@thisref}%
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
            \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
        }{%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}{%
                \LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}%
            }{%
                \cref{LWRindex-#1}%
            }%
        }%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref {`⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩`}`

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show only the name.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref}[1]{%
    \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
        {}%
        {%
            \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoffive\LWR@thisref}%
            \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
                {}%
                {%
                    \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
                        {}%
                        {\cref{LWRindex-#1}} % space
                }%
        }%
    \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
}
```

`\LWR@indexnameref {⟨LWR@autoindex⟩}`

Creates a hyperlink based on the given entry's autoindex.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref}[1]{%
    {% group
```

Temporarily redefine caption's `\caption@xref` because it was printing ?? in the indexes, and also causing error on expansion:

```
        \ifdef{\caption@xref}{%
            \renewcommand*{\caption@xref}[2]{(*)}%
        }{}%

        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{ref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@ref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{nameref}{%
            \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{refnameref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@refnameref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{cref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{crefnameref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref{#1}%
        }{%
        \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{autoref}{%
            \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
        }{% text string
            \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
            \LWR@IndexRef%
            \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
        }}}}}}%
    }% group
}
```

`\LWR@doindexentrysubsub {⟨range start: LWR@autoindex, or macros.⟩} {⟨range end or blank⟩}`

Creates a hyperlink, or handles `\see`, `\textbf`, etc.

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@doindexentrysubsub}[2]{%
    \IfInteger{#1}%
        {\LWR@indexnameref{#1}}%
        {#1}%
    \IfValueT{#2}{%
        \IndexRangeSeparator%
        \IfInteger{#2}%
            {\LWR@indexnameref{#2}}%
            {#2}%
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@doindexentrysub {⟨range delimiter⟩} {⟨LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range⟩}`

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@doindexentrysub}{m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}}m}
```

```
11504     {\LWR@doindexentrysubsub#2}
```

`\LWR@doindexentry` {⟨*LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range*⟩}

```
11505 \newcommand*{\LWR@doindexentry}[1]{%
11506     \relax% required
11507     \expandafter\LWR@doindexentrysub\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11508 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified` Handles macros commonly seen inside an `\index` entry. Each macro is redefined to create and format a link to its entry.

⚠ index formatting To handle additional macros:

```
\appto\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified{. . . }
```

```
11509 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified}{%
11510     \renewrobustcmd{\emph}[1]{\LWR@HTML@emph{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11511     \renewrobustcmd{\textbf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textbf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11512     \renewrobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texteb{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11513     \renewrobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textlg{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11514     \renewrobustcmd{\textrm}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textrm{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11515     \renewrobustcmd{\textsf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11516     \renewrobustcmd{\texttt}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texttt{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11517     \renewrobustcmd{\textup}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textup{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11518     \renewrobustcmd{\textsc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11519     \renewrobustcmd{\textulc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textulc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11520     \renewrobustcmd{\textsi}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsi{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11521     \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11522     \renewrobustcmd{\textsl}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsl{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11523 }
```

`\hyperindexref` {⟨*list of LWR@autoindex, commas, and ranges*⟩}

`\hyperindexref{LWR@autoindex}` is inserted into `*.ind` by the *makeindex* style file `lwarp.ist` or the *xindy* style file `lwarp.xdy`. For *xindex*, `\hyperpage` is inserted, which is `\let` to `\hyperindexref`. For *gindex*, `\addindexitem` and related are inserted, which are defined to use `\hyperindexref`.

The argument is split at commas, and also for ranges, then passed to `\LWR@hyperindexrefsub`.

```
11524 \newcommand*{\hyperindexref}[1]{%
11525     \relax% required
11526     \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@comma\expandafter{\IndexPageSeparator}{#1}%
11527 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@comma` {⟨*separator*⟩} {⟨*list of args*⟩}

The list is split at commas, and passed to `\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma`.

```
11528 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@comma}
11529     {m >{\SplitList{#1}} m}
11530     {%
```

Used to place the separtor between each entry, but not before the first.

```
11531         \def\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma{}%
11532         \def\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma{#1}%
```

Each comma-delimited entry is now passed individually to `\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma`.

```
11533         \ProcessList{#2}\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma%
11534     }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma` {⟨*arg, perhaps with a range*⟩}

A comma separator is placed if not the first item, then the range is parsed.

```
11535 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma}[1]{%
11536     \LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma%
11537    \renewcommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma}{\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma}%
11538    \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@range\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11539 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@range` {⟨*range delimiter*⟩} {⟨*arg*⟩}

```
11540 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@range}
11541     {m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}} m}
11542     {\LWR@hyperindexrefsub#2}
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsub` {⟨*range start: LWR@autoindex*⟩} {⟨*range end, or* -NoValue-⟩}

Handles the start and end of a range, if applicable.

```
11543 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsub}[2]{%
11544     \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#1}%
11545     \IfValueT{#2}{%
11546         \IndexRangeSeparator%
11547         \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#2}%
11548     }%
11549 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo` {⟨*LWR@autoindex*⟩}

```
11550 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo}[1]{%
```

In long index lines with numerous entries, *makeindex* can insert a newline before the page number, resulting in an extra space before the first digit. If the first character is a space, remove it first.

```
11551     \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11552     \IfBeginWith{\LWR@tempone}{ }{%
11553         \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@tempone}{1}[\LWR@tempone]%
11554     }{}%
```

If a numeric entry, create a link. If not numeric, such as `\see`, use the entry as-is. `\emph`, `\textit`, etc. have been redefined above to create and format the entry.

```
11555     \IfInteger{\LWR@tempone}%
11556         {\LWR@indexnameref{\LWR@tempone}}%
11557         {%
11558             \begingroup%
```

```
            \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified%
            #1%
            \endgroup%
        }%
}
```

`\hyperpage` Emulate hyperref.

```
\LetLtxMacro\hyperpage\hyperindexref
```

`\nohyperpage` Emulate hyperref.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{}
```

`\hyperindexformat` Emulate hyperref.

```
\def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    #1{\hyperpage{#2}}%
}%
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output: A null command for print mode, in case hyperref was not used:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\hyperindexref}[1]{#1}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML & PRINT: For the glossaries package, try to prevent an error where `\glo@name` was not found:

```
\begin{warpall}
\providecommand{\glo@name}{}
\end{warpall}
```

80 Bibliography presentation

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\bibliography` {⟨*filenames*⟩} At one time this was modified to read `\BaseJobname.bbl`, which meant the HTML version could not resolve until the print version was also present. This also confused multibib. It has been reverted to the original to use `\jobname.bbl`.

`\@biblabel` {⟨*text-refnumber*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\@biblabel}[1]{[#1]\quad}
```

`thebibliography` (*env.*) To emphasize document titles in the bibliography, the following redefines `\em` inside `thebibliography` to gather everything until the next closing brace, then display these tokens with `\textit`.

Adapted from `embracedef.sty`, *which is by* Takayuki YATO*:*
https://gist.github.com/zr-tex8r/b72555e3e7ad2f0a37f1

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}{

\providecommand*{\LWR@newem}[1]{\textit{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd{\em}{%
  \begingroup
    \gdef\LWR@em@after{\LWR@em@finish\LWR@newem}%
    \afterassignment\LWR@em@after
    \toks@\bgroup
}

\def\LWR@em@finish#1{%
    \xdef\LWR@em@after{\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}}%
  \endgroup
  \LWR@em@after\egroup
}

}% \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}

}% \AtBeginDocument

\end{warpHTML}
```

81 Restoring original formatting

for HTML output!

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting` A few macros (ref: tcolorbox) must be treated separately while printing the HTML comment for a MathJax expression. These are set here, to which other functions may be appended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}{}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Used to temporarily restore the print-mode meaning of a number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros while generating SVG math or a `lateximage`.

Must be used inside a group.

Sets `\LWR@formatting` to `print` until the end of the group.

A number of packages will `\appto` additional actions to this macro.

Various packages add to this macro using `\appto`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@restoreorigformatting}%
```

Numerous macros change their print/HTML meaning depending on `\LWR@formatting`:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
    \linespread{1}%
```

```
    \setbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%

    \def\color@endgroup{\endgraf\endgroup}%

    \LetLtxMacro\hfil\LWR@orighfil%
    \let\hss\LWR@orighss%
    \let\llap\LWR@origllap%
    \let\rlap\LWR@origrlap%
    \let\hfilneg\LWR@orighfilneg%

    \let\,\LWR@origcomma% disable HTML short unbreakable space
    \let\textless\LWR@origtextless%
    \let\textgreater\LWR@origtextgreater%

    \let\&\LWR@origampersand%

    \LetLtxMacro\em\LWR@origem%
    \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\LWR@orignormalfont%
    \let\sp\LWR@origsp%
    \let\sb\LWR@origsb%
    \LetLtxMacro\underline\LWR@origunderline%
    \LetLtxMacro~\LWR@origtilde%
    \LetLtxMacro\nobreakspace\LWR@orignobreakspace%
```

\endtabular must be restored to its original, instead of relying on lwarp's \LWR@formatted mechanism:

```
    \LetLtxMacro\endtabular\LWR@origendtabular%
    \csletcs{endtabular*}{LWR@origendtabular*}%

    \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@orignoalign%
    \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@orighline%

    \let\newline\LWR@orignewline%
    \LetLtxMacro\includegraphics\LWR@origincludegraphics%

    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%

    \let\math\LWR@orig@math%
    \let\endmath\LWR@orig@endmath%
    \let\displaymath\LWR@orig@displaymath%
    \let\enddisplaymath\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath%
%
    \LWR@restoreorigaccents%
    \LWR@restoreoriglists%

    \let\@mpfootnotetext\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext%

    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

To enable MathJax-specific nullification, used for tcolorbox:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}%
        {}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

82 Nullifying filename formatting

The following are used to nullify certain macros and environments while converting section names to file names.

for HTML output!

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Also commonly used are `\@empty`, `\@gobble`, and `\@firstofone`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@dash}{-}
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` Removes formatting during filename operations, file references, and HTML comments.

⚠ Use only inside a group.

The following are *not* made robust, since they must be expanded to their nullified versions.

```
\catcode`\$=\active% redefining $ below
\catcode`\_=12% redefining \_ below
\newcommand*{\LWR@nullfonts}{%
```

Various built-in symbols.

```
    \renewcommand*{\$}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\%}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\_}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\}}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\{}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\&}{-}% used to be 'and'
    \renewcommand*{\#}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{\,}{-}%
    \renewcommand*{~}{-}%
%
% accents:
    \renewcommand*{\`}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{##1}%
%
    \let\newline\LWR@dash%
    \let\textasciicircum\LWR@dash%
```

```
    \let\textasciitilde\LWR@dash%
    \let\textasteriskcentered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbackslash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbar\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbardbl\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbigcircle\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbraceleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbraceright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textbullet\LWR@dash%
    \let\textcopyright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdagger\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdaggerdbl\LWR@dash%
    \let\textdollar\LWR@dash%
    \let\textellipsis\LWR@dash%
    \let\textemdash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textendash\LWR@dash%
    \let\textexclamdown\LWR@dash%
    \let\textgreater\LWR@dash%
    \let\textless\LWR@dash%
    \let\textordfeminine\LWR@dash%
    \let\textordmasculine\LWR@dash%
    \let\textparagraph\LWR@dash%
    \let\textperiodcentered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textpertenthousand\LWR@dash%
    \let\textperthousand\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquestiondown\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquotedblleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquotedblright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquoteleft\LWR@dash%
    \let\textquoteright\LWR@dash%
    \let\textregistered\LWR@dash%
    \let\textsection\LWR@dash%
    \let\textsterling\LWR@dash%
    \let\texttrademark\LWR@dash%
    \let\textunderscore\LWR@dash%
    \let\textvisiblespace\LWR@dash%
    \let\copyright\LWR@dash%
    \let\dag\LWR@dash%
    \let\ddag\LWR@dash%
    \let\dots\LWR@dash%
    \let\P\LWR@dash%
    \let\pounds\LWR@dash%
    \let\S\LWR@dash%
%
    \renewcommand*{\aa}{a}%
    \renewcommand*{\AA}{A}%
    \renewcommand*{\AE}{AE}%
    \renewcommand*{\ae}{ae}%
    \renewcommand*{\dh}{d}%
    \renewcommand*{\DH}{D}%
    \renewcommand*{\DJ}{D}%
    \renewcommand*{\dj}{d}%
    \renewcommand*{\IJ}{IJ}%
    \renewcommand*{\ij}{ij}%
    \renewcommand*{\L}{L}%
    \renewcommand*{\l}{l}%
    \renewcommand*{\NG}{NG}%
    \renewcommand*{\ng}{ng}%
    \renewcommand*{\O}{O}%
    \renewcommand*{\o}{o}%
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\oe}{oe}%
    \renewcommand*{\OE}{OE}%
    \renewcommand*{\ss}{ss}%
    \renewcommand*{\SS}{SS}%
    \renewcommand*{\th}{th}%
    \renewcommand*{\TH}{TH}%
%
    \let\guillemotleft\@empty%
    \let\guilsinglleft\@empty%
    \let\quotedblbase\@empty%
    \let\textquotedbl\@empty%
    \let\guillemotright\@empty%
    \let\guilsinglright\@empty%
    \let\quotesinglbase\@empty%

    \renewcommand*{\HTMLunicode}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{}%

    \renewcommand{\textsuperscript}[1]{##1}%
    \renewcommand{\textsubscript}[1]{##1}%


    \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{##1}%


    \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%


    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{{##4}}%
   \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{(){}}{} o m +m}{{##4}}%
```

Nullify math macros.

```
    \def\(##1\){}%
    \def\[##1\]{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
```

Nullify logos:

```
    \renewcommand*{\TeX}{TeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LaTeX}{LaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LaTeXe}{LaTeX2e}%
    \renewcommand*{\LuaTeX}{LuaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LuaLaTeX}{LuaLaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\XeTeX}{XeTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\XeLaTeX}{XeLaTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\ConTeXt}{ConTeXt}%
    \renewcommand*{\BibTeX}{BibTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\MakeIndex}{MakeIndex}%
    \renewcommand*{\AmS}{AmS}%
    \renewcommand*{\MiKTeX}{MiKTeX}%
    \renewcommand*{\LyX}{LyX}%
```

Use the simpler form with `\texorpdfstring`:

```
    \def\texorpdfstring{\expandafter\@secondoftwo}%
}
\catcode`\$=3%
\catcode`\_=8%
```

\FilenameNullify {⟨*redefinitions*⟩}

Adds more nullifying definitions for filename generation.

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@nullfonts}{#1}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

83 Math

83.1 Limitations

See Math, section 8.7.

83.2 HTML alt tag names

Redefinable names for the HTML alt tags, for translation according to the reader's native language.

for HTML & PRINT?

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\AltTextOpen The opening part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a left parenthesis.
Default: (

```
\newcommand*{\AltTextOpen}{(}
```

\AltTextClose The closing part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a right parenthesis.
Default: (

```
\newcommand*{\AltTextClose}{)}
```

\ImageAltText The HTML alt tag for an image.
Default: image

```
\newcommand*{\ImageAltText}{image}
```

\MathImageAltText The HTML alt tag for an SVG math image.
Default: "math image"

```
\newcommand*{\MathImageAltText}{math image}
```

\LWR@ThisAltText The HTML alt tag for the next image. Cleared after use, and also after each lateximage, \LWR@subsingledollar, and each use of MathJax.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ThisAltText}{}
```

\ThisAltText {⟨*text*⟩}

Assigns the HTML `alt` tag for the next image generated by lwarp, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, or SVG math.

```
\newcommand*{\ThisAltText}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@ThisAltText}{#1}%
}
```

\PackageDiagramAltText
Default: "diagram"

Appended to the `lateximage` HTML `alt` tag for the images generated by many packages.

```
\newcommand*{\PackageDiagramAltText}{diagram}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

83.3 Inline and display math

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

LWR@externalfilecnt (*Ctr*)

Counter for the external files which are generated and then referenced from the HTML:

```
\newcounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}
```

LWR@indisplaymathimage (*bool*)

True if processing display math for SVG output. Inside a `lateximage`, display math is only set to print-mode output if `LWR@indisplaymathimage` is false. Used to avoid nullifying display math before it has been completed.

```
\newbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}
```

LWR@insidemathcomment (*bool*)

True while inside an HTML comment which is displaying a math environment. Used to undo the comment for a moment while creating a `\label`, so that the label's HTML tags will be seen by HTML.

```
\newbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}
\boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

LWR@xfakebold (*bool*)

True if xfakebold `\setBold` is in use.

```
\newbool{LWR@xfakebold}
\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}
```

\LWR@orig@setBold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@setBold}{}
```

\LWR@orig@unsetBold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@unsetBold}{}
```

\LWR@applyxfakebold

Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{}
```

\LWR@setcurrentfont Sets the actual LaTeX font to that which was selected for HTML output. Ex: In HTML mode, \bfseries sets \LWR@f@series to "bf". This sets the PDF output here for use inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@setcurrentfont}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font family \LWR@f@family}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@family family}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font series \LWR@f@series}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@series series}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font shape \LWR@f@shape}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shape shape}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{Using font caps shape \LWR@f@shapecaps}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shapecaps shape}%
}
```

\$ Plain dollar signs appearing in the HTML output may be interpreted by MathJax to be math shifts. For a plain text dollar \$, use an HTML entity to avoid it being interpreted by MathJax, unless are inside a lateximage, in which case it will not be seen by MathJax.

```
\let\LWR@origtextdollar\$

\renewcommand*{\$}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\LWR@origtextdollar}%
        {\HTMLunicode{00024}}%
}
```

lwarp_baseline_marker.png (*file*)
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps (*file*)

A marker to be used to help *pdfcrop* identify the inline math baseline and width. If either graphicx or graphics is loaded, this marker is placed at the lower left and lower right corners of the inline math. *pdfcrop* is then able to identify the width of the image, and also the height of an image such as a horizontal dash which does not otherwise touch the baseline.

A marker with alpha or opacity of 0% is not registered by *pdfcrop*, so the marker is a small square block of 1% alpha, which seems to work while still being effectively invisible in the final SVG image.

If graphicx is loaded, this marker is sized as a tiny 1 sp square. If graphics is loaded, this marker is used at its default size of around .25 pt. If neither graphics package is loaded, the marker is replaced by a 10 sp horizontal space, and there is no assistance for determining baseline or width of the inline math image. The best results are obtained when using graphicx.

\LWR@addbaselinemarker Places a small marker in an SVG inline image. If graphics or graphicx are loaded, the marker is a mostly transparent image. If neither is loaded, no marker is used.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\ifpdf
    \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
\else
    \ifXeTeX
        \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
    \else
        \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.eps}
```

```
    \fi
\fi

\IfFileExists{\LWR@baselinename}%
{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphicx}{
        \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
            \LWR@origincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
        }
    }{
        \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
            \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
                \LWR@origincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
            }
        }{
            \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
                \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
            }
            \AtEndDocument{
                \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
                    \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{%
                        Load graphicx or graphics for improved\MessageBreak
                        SVG math sizing and baselines%
                    }
                }{}
            }
        }
    }
}{% lwarp_baseline_marker.png or .eps is not present
    \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
    }
    \AtEndDocument{
        \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
                File \LWR@baselinename\space is not installed\MessageBreak
                alongside the lwarp-*.sty files, so\MessageBreak
                SVG math sizing and baselines may not be accurate}
        }{}
    }
}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`LWR@warnbaselinemarker` (*bool*) True if the math baseline marker was ever called for, but graphics or graphicx were not loaded.

```
\newbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
```

`LWR@unknownmathsize` (*bool*) If Ti*k*Z or other objects are used inside math mode, the resulting image may exceed the TEX box, resulting in an incorrect measurement of the size of the resulting image. If this is so, the HTML styles for image size and depth will be neutralized.

```
\newbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}
```

`\LWR@singledollarmeasure` {⟨*math expression*⟩}

Measures the size of the image of the math expression.

(In some circumstances SVG math is used even if MATHJAX is preferred.)

SVG math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG math `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

SVG dynamic math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

MATHJAX: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

MATHJAX `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

MATHJAX dynamic math: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

`\ifmmode`: Included "just in case".

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollarsvg`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@singledollarmeasure}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
```

Temporarily disable formatting while measuring the image parameters:

```
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}{}{}% inside group
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

Temporarily set font for the HTML PDF output:

```
    \LWR@setcurrentfont%
```

`lateximagedepth` must be nested to avoid generating paragraph tags. $\mathcal{AMS}$ math modifies the `\text` macro such that `\addtocounter` does not always occur as expected. Lower-level code is used instead.

```
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax%
```

Typeset the math in a box. While doing so, some macros or environments may set `LWR@unknownmathsize`, in which case this will be used to cancel the HTML styles being generated here.

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@unknownmathsize}%
    \ifmmode%
        \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
    \else%
        \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
            \ifbool{mathjax}{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
                    {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
            }{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
            }%
        }{%
            \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
        }%
    \fi%
```

Add a small and almost transparent marker at the depth of the image.

A math minus sign has the same depth as a plus, even though it does not draw anything below the baseline. This means that *pdfcrop* would crop the image without depth. The marker below the baseline is seen by *pdfcrop* and preserves the depth.

```
    \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
        \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
        \raisebox{-\dp\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
            \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
        }%
    }%
```

More low-level code to undo the counter change.

```
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
```

Measure the depth:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
```

Make the length a global change:

```
    \global\LWR@singledollardepth=\LWR@singledollardepth%
```

Likewise for width:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\wd\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \global\LWR@singledollarwidth=\LWR@singledollarwidth%
```

Likewise for total height:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\ht\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \addtolength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
    }%
    \global\LWR@singledollarheight=\LWR@singledollarheight%

    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@subsingledollarsvg` * {⟨*2: alt text*⟩} {⟨*3: add'l hashing*⟩} {⟨*4: math expression*⟩}

For inline math. Uses SVG math. The image is measured and ajusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

(In some circumstances SVG math is used even if MathJax is preferred.)

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@subsingledollarsvg}[4]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollartsvg}%
```

Measure the depth, width, and height of the math image:

```
    \LWR@singledollarmeasure{#4}%
```

Set a style for the the height or width. The em unit is used so that the math scales according to the user's selected font size.

Start with the greater of the width or the height, biased towards the width:

```
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.7\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
        }%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
        }%
    }%
```

If a very narrow width, use the height.

```
    \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.2em}%
    {%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
```

If very wide and short, use the width:

```
    \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarheight}{.2em}%
    {%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
            width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
        }%
    }%
    {}%
```

If there is significant text depth, add the depth to the style.

```
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollardepth}{0.05ex}{%
        \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
            \ ; % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
           vertical-align:-\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollardepth} em%
            } % extra space
        }%
    }{%
        \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
    }%
```

If using certain Ti*k*Z actions inside math, the resulting image may exceed the TEX boundaries, so the HTML size styles may be incorrect, and must be neutralized.

```
    \ifbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}{%
        \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{}%
        \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
    }{}%
```

Create the `lateximage` using the alternate tag and the computed size and depth. The star causes `lateximage` to use an MD5 hash as the filename. When hashing, also include the current font and color in the hash.

```
    \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
        \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: dynamic}%
        \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
            [\MathImageAltText]% alt tag
            []% no add'l hashing
            [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
            (math)% ARIA
    }{% not dynamic math
        \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: static}%
        \IfValueTF{#1}{% #1 True
            \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
            \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
                {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
                {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%

            \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg about to lateximage}%
            \begin{lateximage}*% use hashing
                [#2]% alt
                *% do not add open/closing braces
                [% addl' hashing
                    #3%
                    FM\LWR@f@family%
                    SR\LWR@f@series%
                    SH\LWR@f@shape%
                    SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
                    CL\LWR@tempcolor%
                    FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
                ]%
                [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
                (math)% ARIA
                \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar did lateximage}%
        }{% #1 False
            \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
                [#2]% alt
                []% no add'l hashing
                [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
                (math)% ARIA
        }%
    }% not dynamic math
```

Place small and almost transparent markers on the baseline at the left and right edges of the image. These markers are seen by *pdfcrop*, and force vertically-centered objects such as a dash to be raised off the baseline in the cropped image, and also force the total width and left / right margins to be correct. (Except that in some fonts a character may exceed the bounding box, and thus may appear wider than expected when converted to an image.)

```
12002     \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
12003     \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Typeset the contents:

```
12004     \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
```

The closing baseline marker:

```
12005     \LWR@addbaselinemarker%

12006     \end{lateximage}%
12007 %
12008 }
```

`\LWR@subsingledollar` * {⟨*2: alt text*⟩} {⟨*3: add'l hashing*⟩} {⟨*4: math expression*⟩}

For inline math. Uses MathJax, or for svg math the image is measured and ajusted to the baseline of the html output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

svg math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

svg math `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

svg dynamic math: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

MathJax: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

MathJax `\ensuremath`: `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

MathJax dynamic math: Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

image filename hashing

If starred, a hashed filename is used.If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TEX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

```
12009 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}
12010 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}
12011 \newlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}
12012
12013 \newsavebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}
```

```
12014
12015 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{%
12016     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar !#2!}%

12017     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
12018     {%
12019         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: already in a lateximage}%
12020             #4% contents
12021     }%
12022     {% not in a lateximage
12023         \begingroup%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
12024         \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

MathJax cannot parse the often complicated TEX expressions which appear in the various uses of `\ensuredmath`. `\ensuremath` forces the `alt` tag to "`(math image)`", as translated according to `\MathImageAltText`. If this is the case, force the use of a `lateximage` even if MathJax. Likewise for siunitx if `parse-numbers=false`.

If MathJax, or if formatting math for a word processor, and not `\ensuredmath`, and not a dynamic math expression, print the math expression:

```
12025         \ifboolexpr{%
12026             (
12027                 bool{mathjax} or
12028                 ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} )
12029             ) and
12030             ( not test {
12031                     \ifstrequal {#2}% from \ensuredmath
12032                         {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}
12033                 }
12034             ) and
12035             ( not bool{LWR@dynamicmath} )
12036         }%
```

For MathJax, print the math between `\(` and `\)`:

```
12037         {%
12038             \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: Mathjax}%
12039             {%
12040                 \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
12041                 \textbackslash(%
12042                 {%
```

`\ifmmode` to avoid error about `\ttfamily` inside math mode in the case of nested math, ex. equation with tcolorbox with math.

```
12043                     \ifmmode\else\LWR@print@ttfamily\fi%
12044                     \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}%
12045                 }%
12046                 \textbackslash)%
12047             }%
12048         }% mathjax
```

For SVG, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the LaTeX code, and a CSS style to control the baseline adjustment.

```
        {% not mathjax
            \LWR@traceinfo{%
           LWR@subsingledollar: NOT mathjax, or is ensuremath, or is dynamic%
            }%
            \LWR@subsingledollarsvg{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
        }% not mathjax
        \endgroup%
    }% not in a lateximage
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: done}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdollar$
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@secondorigdollar$% balance for editor syntax highlighting

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenparen\(
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcloseparen\)
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenbracket\[
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origclosebracket\]
```

$ Redefine the dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MathJax:

$$

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\$=\active%
\protected\gdef${\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%
```

Used by chemformula to escape single-dollar math:

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@newsingledollar{\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%
```

\LWR@doubledollar Redefine the double dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MathJax:

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@doubledollar$#1$${%
```

If MathJax or formatting for a word processor, print the LaTeX expression:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
```

For MathJax, print the math between \[and \]. If there is a footnote, endnote, or other kind of note ('note' is present), sync the note numbers.

```
    {% intentional blank line:

        \begingroup%
        \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
```

The equation is printed to the PDF output inside HTML comment tags. This allows labels and footnotes to be accepted and processed. The math environment

is selected here, and \LWR@hidelatexequation will use the original print-mode meaning of math.

```
            \LWR@hidelatexequation{math}{#1}%

            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
            \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
            \textbackslash[%
            {%
                \LWR@print@ttfamily%
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
            }%
            \textbackslash]
            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
        }% yes note
        {% no note
            \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
            \textbackslash[%
            {%
                \LWR@print@ttfamily%
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
            }%
            \textbackslash]
        }% no note
        \endgroup%

    }% mathjax
```

For SVG, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the LaTeX code:

```
    {% not mathjax
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
        \LWR@newautoidanchor%
        \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
        \begin{lateximage}%
        [%
            \textbackslash{[} % extra space
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
            \textbackslash{]}%
        ]%
        *% do not add open/closing braces
        (math)% ARIA
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
        \LWR@applyxfakebold%

        \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar#1\LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
        \end{lateximage}%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}%
```

`\LWR@singledollar` {⟨*math expression*⟩}

```
\protected\gdef\LWR@singledollar#1${%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@singledollar}%
    \ifbool{mathjax}{%
        \begingroup%
        \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%
        {% alt tag
            \textbackslash( %
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
            \textbackslash)%
        }%
        {singledollar}% add'l hashing
        {#1}% contents
        \endgroup%
    }{% not mathjax
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%
        {% alt tag
            \textbackslash( %
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
            \textbackslash)%
        }%
        {singledollar}% add'l hashing
        {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}% contents
    }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

`\(` Redefine to the above dollar macros.
`\[`

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \protected\gdef\(#1\){$#1$}
    \protected\gdef\[#1\]{$$#1$$}
}

\endgroup% active $
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@openbracketnormal\[
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@closebracketnormal\]
}
```

`\@ensuredmath` {⟨*expression*⟩}

If MathJax, a `lateximage` is used, since `\ensuremath` is often used for complex TEX expressions which MathJax may not render. If SVG math, a hashed file is used with a simple `alt` tag, but additional hashing provided by the contents.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origensuredmath\@ensuredmath

\renewcommand{\@ensuredmath}[1]{%
    \ifbool{mathjax}{%
        \begingroup%
```

```
        \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
        {%
          \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
        }%
        {%
            \relax%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
        }%
        \endgroup%
    }{% SVG math
```

If already inside a `lateximage` in math mode, continue as-is.

```
        \ifmmode%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
        \else%
```

Create an inline math `lateximage` with a simple `alt` tag and additional hashing according to the contents.

```
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
                {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
                {%
                    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
                        {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
                        {%
                            \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                                \detokenize\expandafter{#1}%
                            }%
                        }%
                        {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
                }%
        \fi%
    }%
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

Remember then remove the old `math` and `displaymath` environments:

```
\let\LWR@orig@math\math
\let\LWR@orig@endmath\endmath

\let\LWR@orig@displaymath\displaymath
\let\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath\enddisplaymath

\let\math\relax
\let\endmath\relax

\let\displaymath\relax
\let\enddisplaymath\relax
```

`math` (*env.*) Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the environ package for `\BODY`.

```
\NewEnviron{math}{\expandafter\(\BODY\)}
```

LWR@displaymathnormal (*env.*) Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the environ package for \BODY.

```
\NewEnviron{LWR@displaymathnormal}{\expandafter\[\BODY\]\@ignoretrue}
```

Set the default displaymath to the normal version:

```
\LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
\LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
```

LWR@displaymathother (*env.*) A version of displaymath which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MathJax or HTML alt tags.

```
\newenvironment{LWR@displaymathother}
{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
    \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
}
{%
    \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

LWR@equationother (*env.*) A version of displaymath which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MathJax or HTML alt tags.

```
\newenvironment{LWR@equationother}
{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
    \LWR@orig@equation%
}
{%
    \LWR@orig@endequation%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

83.4 MathJax support

LWR@nextequation (*Ctr*) Used to add one to compute the next equation number.

```
\newcounter{LWR@nextequation}
```

Determing how to set MathJax section and equation numbers. Adjusts for various kinds of \theequation to determine \theMathJaxsection and \theMathJaxequation.

```
\newcommand\LWR@article@theequation{\@arabic\c@equation}

\newcommand\LWR@book@theequation
  {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}


\newcommand\LWR@chapter@theequation{\thechapter.\arabic{equation}}
\newcommand\LWR@section@thequation{\thesection.\arabic{equation}}
\newcommand\LWR@subsection@thequation{\thesubsection.\arabic{equation}}

\AtBeginDocument{
    % default per article class:
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{0}
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{}
    \newcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}

    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@article@theequation}
    {}{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@book@theequation}{
     \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@subsection@thequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thesubsection{}.}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@section@thequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thesection{}.}
    }{
    \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@chapter@theequation}{
        \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\thechapter{}.}
    }{% unknown format
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
        {%
          Unknown equation tag format for \protect\theequation.\MessageBreak
            Article-style equation numbering will be used%
        }
    }}}}}
}
```

`\LWR@syncmathjax` Sets the MathJax equation format and number for the following equations.

These MathJax commands are printed inside "`\(`" and "`\)`" characters. They are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncmathjax}{%
```

Tell MathJax that the next equation number is the current LaTeX equation number.

Before each equation, lwarp inserts into the HTML code:

```
\seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number}
```

`subequations?` is `0` usually, `1` if inside amsmath `subequations`.

`section` is a string printed as-is, or empty.

`number` is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.

Place the MathJax command inside "\(" and "\)" characters, to be printed to HTML, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
12269         \LWR@stoppars%
12270         \InlineClass{hidden}{
12271             \textbackslash(%
12272             \textbackslash{}seteqnumber%
12273             \{\theMathJaxsubequations\}%
12274             \{\theMathJaxsection\}%
12275             \{\theMathJaxequation\}%
12276             \textbackslash)%
12277         }
12278         \LWR@startpars%
12279 }
```

`\LWR@hidelatexequation` {⟨*environment*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

Creates the LaTeX version of the equation inside an HTML comment.

```
12280 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hidelatexequation}{m +m}{%
```

Stop HTML paragraph handling and open an HTML comment:

```
12281     \LWR@stoppars
12282     \LWR@htmlopencomment
12283
```

Start the LaTeX math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
12284     \begingroup
12285     \@nameuse{LWR@orig@#1}
```

While in the math environment, restore various commands to their LaTeX meanings.

```
12286     \LWR@restoreorigformatting
12287     \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

Temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings.

```
12288     \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

See `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` in section 83.7.1.

Print the contents of the equation:

```
12289     #2
```

End the LaTeX math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
12290     \@nameuse{LWR@orig@end#1}
12291     \endgroup
12292
```

Close the HTML comment and resume HTML paragraph handling:

```
12293     \LWR@htmlclosecomment
```

```
12294     \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12295     \LWR@startpars
12296 }
```

`\LWR@addmathjax` {⟨*environment name*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

Given the name of a math environment and its contents, create a MathJax instance. The contents are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by LaTeX.

```
12297 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@addmathjax}{m +m}{%
12298     \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline
```

Enclose the MathJax environment inside printed "`\(`" and "`\)`" characters. Print the environment name and contents, sanitizing for HTML special characters.

```
12299     {%
12300         \LWR@print@ttfamily%
12301         \textbackslash{}begin\{#1\}
```

The `alignat` environment takes a mandatory argument, which must be replicated here.

```
12302         \ifboolexpr{
12303             test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat}} or
12304             test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat*}} or
12305             test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat+}}
12306         }%
12307             {\{\arabic{LWR@maxfields@}\}}%
12308             {}%
```

The environment contents and `\end`:

```
12309         \LWR@orignewline%
12310         \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
12311         \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
12312         \LWR@orignewline%
12313         \textbackslash{}end\{#1\}
12314     }%

12315     \LWR@orignewline
12316 }
```

83.5 Equation environment

Remember existing `equation` environment, after redefined by amsmath, if loaded.

```
12317 \AtBeginDocument{
12318     \let\LWR@orig@equation\equation
12319     \let\LWR@orig@endequation\endequation
12320     \csletcs{LWR@orig@equation*}{equation*}
12321     \csletcs{LWR@orig@endequation*}{endequation*}
12322 }
```

`\LWR@doequation` {⟨*env contents*⟩} {⟨*env name*⟩}

For SVG math output, the contents are typeset using the original `equation` inside a `lateximage`, along with an `<alt>` tag containing a detokenized copy of the LaTeX source for the math.

For MathJax output, the contents are typeset in an original `equation` environment placed inside a HTML comment, with special processing for `\labels`. The contents are also printed to the HTML output for processing by the MathJax script.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@doequation}[2]{%
```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the LaTeX expression:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
```

MathJax output:

```
    {
```

Print commands to syncronize MathJax's equation number and format to the current LaTeX chapter/section and equation number:

```
        \LWR@syncmathjax%
```

Print the LaTeX math inside an HTML comment:

```
        \LWR@hidelatexequation{#2}{#1}
    }
```

SVG output: Create the `lateximage` along with an HTML `<alt>` tag having an equation number, the LaTeX equation environment commands, and the contents of the environment's `\BODY`.

```
    {% not mathjax
```

Begin the `lateximage` with an `<alt>` tag containing the math source:

```
        \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
        }{%
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
        }%
        \LWR@newautoidanchor%
        \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
                \ifdefequal{\LWR@equationtag}{\theequation}{%
    %                                   no tag was given
                }{%
                    (\LWR@equationtag) % tag was given
                }%
            }{%
                (\LWR@equationtag) % automatic numbering
            }%
            \textbackslash{begin\{#2\}} % extra space
         \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}} % extra space
            \textbackslash{end\{#2\}}%
        ]*(math)% alt tag, ARIA
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
        \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the actual LaTeX-formatted equation inside the `lateximage` using the contents of the environment.

```
        \@nameuse{LWR@orig@#2}%
        #1% contents collected by \collect@body
        \@nameuse{LWR@orig@end#2}%
        \end{lateximage}%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

After the environment, if MathJax, print the math to the HTML output for MathJax processing. If a footnote is used, sync the `footnote` counter before, then unsync after for non-equation environments, as defined next.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@doendequation}[1]{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
        \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\BODY}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
            \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
            \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
        }{%
            \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
        }%
    }{}%

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

The following are used to syncronize footnote marks and related to MathJax if `*note*` is used inside the MathJax expression. The counter is read from LaTeX then defined into MathJax for use during the following equation. After the equation, the MathJax value is returned to the text from `\footnotename`. Other notes may be added by appending to `\LWR@syncnotenumbers` and `\LWR@syncnotenames`.

`\LWR@synconenotenumber` {⟨*MathJax variable*⟩} {⟨*mark*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotenumber}[2]{%
    \textbackslash(
    \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1\{#2\}
    \textbackslash)
}
```

`\LWR@syncnotenumbers` Assignments to make.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRfootnote}{\thefootnote}}
```

`\LWR@synconenotename` {⟨*MathJax variable*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotename}[2]{%
    \textbackslash(
    \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1name\{#2\}
    \textbackslash)
}
```

`\LWR@syncnotenames` Assignments to make.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenames}{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRfootnote}{\footnotename}}
```

Remove existing `equation` environment:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\equation\relax
    \let\endequation\relax
    \csletcs{equation*}{relax}
    \csletcs{endequation*}{relax}
}
```

`equation` (*env.*) The new `equation` environment is created with `\NewEnviron` (from the environ package), which stores the contents of its environment in a macro called `\BODY`.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \NewEnviron{equation}%
        {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation}}%
        [\LWR@doendequation{equation}]

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationnormal\equation
    \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationnormal\endequation
}% AtBeginDocument
```

`equation*` (*env.*)

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \NewEnviron{equation*}%
        {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation*}}%
        [\LWR@doendequation{equation*}]

    \csletcs{LWR@equationnormalstar}{equation*}
    \csletcs{LWR@endequationnormalstar}{endequation*}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Remember the "less" version of `equation`, which uses MathJax and `alt` tags, but does not support complicated contents such as some Ti*k*Z expressions.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationless\equation
    \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationless\endequation
    \csletcs{LWR@equationlessstar}{equation*}
    \csletcs{LWR@endequationlessstar}{endequation*}
}
```

83.6 \displaymathnormal and \displaymathother

\displaymathnormal

By default, or when selecting \displaymathnormal, MathJax math display environments print their contents as text into HTML for MathJax to interpret, and SVG display math environments render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the alt tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Ti*k*Z pictures, compilation will fail.

\displaymathother
MathJax unsupported complicated alt tag

When selecting \displaymathother, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than "pure" math. An example is an elaborate Ti*k*Z picture, which will not render in MathJax and will not make sense as an HTML alt tag. In this mode, MathJax is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MathJax is selected, and the HTML alt tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Ti*k*Z pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

\displaymathnormal
simple math objects

Use when display math environments have simple math which is to sent to MathJax or included in HTML alt tags.

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@origmathjax}{\booltrue{mathjax}}{\boolfalse{mathjax}}%
    \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@openbracketnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@closebracketnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationnormal%
    \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationnormal%
    \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@equationnormalstar}%
    \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@endequationnormalstar}%
}
```

\displaymathother
complicated math objects

Use when display math environments have complicated objects which will not work with MathJax or should not be included in HTML alt tags. Complicated contents are more likely to compile correctly.

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathother}{%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\]\endLWR@displaymathother%
    \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationother%
    \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationother%
    \csletcs{equation*}{displaymath}%
    \csletcs{endequation*}{enddisplaymath}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

Print-mode versions:

```
\newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{}
\newcommand*{\displaymathother}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{0}
\newcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{}
\newcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}

\end{warpprint}

for HTML output: \begin{warpHTML}
```

83.7 AMS Math environments

83.7.1 Support macros

`LWR@amsmultline` (*bool*) True if processing a multline environment.

To compensate for `multline`-spefific code, `LWR@amsmultline` is used to add extra horizontal space in `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` if is used in an amsmath environment which is not a `multline` environment and not an `equation`.

```
\newbool{LWR@amsmultline}
\boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
```

`\LWR@beginhideamsmath` Starts hiding LaTeX math inside an HTML comment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@beginhideamsmath}{
    \LWR@stoppars
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@htmlopencomment

    \begingroup
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting
```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
    \hbadness=10000\relax%

    \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
}
```

`\LWR@endhideamsmath` Ends hiding LaTeX math inside an HTML comment.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@endhideamsmath}{
    \endgroup

    \LWR@htmlclosecomment
    \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
    \LWR@orignewline
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

83.7.2 Environment patches

The amsmath environments already collect their contents in `\@envbody` for further processing. `eqnarray` is not an $\mathcal{AMS}$ package, and thus requires special handling.

For SVG math: Each envrionment is encapsulated inside a `lateximage` environment, along with a special optional argument of `\LWR@amsmathbody` or `\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` telling `lateximage` to use as the HTML `<alt>` tag the environment's contents which were automatically captured by the $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment.

For MathJax: Each environment is synched with LaTeX's equation numbers, typeset with LaTeX inside an HTML comment, then printed to HTML output for MathJax to process.

`eqnarray` (*env.*) This environmnet is not an $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment and thus its body is not automatically captured, so the environ package is used to capture the environment into `\BODY`.

```
\let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
\let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

To remember whether the starred environment was used, and thus whether to number the equations:

```
\newbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}
\booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

Common code used by `eqnarray` and `Beqnarray` (from fancybox):

```
\newcommand{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}{%
```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the LaTeX expression:

```
    \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
    {%
```

If MathJax, the environment contents (the `\BODY`) are executed in a HTML comment to trigger the correct equation number increment (if not starred), then are included verbatim in the output for MathJax to interpret:

```
        \LWR@syncmathjax%
        \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
        \ifbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
        {%
```

If numbering the equations, execute a copy inside an HTML comment block:

```
            \LWR@beginhideamsmath%
            \LWR@origeqnarray%
            \BODY%
            \LWR@origendeqnarray%
            \LWR@endhideamsmath%
```

Then print the (sanitized) contents to the output for MathJax to interpret:

```
            \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}%
        }%
        {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbering equations, just create the contents for MathJax:

```
            \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}%
        }% LWR@numbereqnarray
    }% mathjax
    {% not mathjax
        \ifbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
        {%
```

For numbered SVG equations, first create a `lateximage` with an `alt` attribute containing sanitized copy of the source code:

```
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
            \LWR@newautoidanchor%
            \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
        \begin{lateximage}[(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)%
                \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}]*(math)%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
            \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the image contents using an actual `eqnarray`:

```
            \LWR@origeqnarray%
            \BODY%
            \LWR@origendeqnarray%
            \end{lateximage}%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
        {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbered, do the same, but an extra `\nonumber` seems to be required:

```
            \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
            \LWR@newautoidanchor%
            \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
            \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}]*(math)%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
            \LWR@applyxfakebold%

            \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}
            \csuse{LWR@origeqnarray}%
            \BODY%
            \nonumber\csuse{LWR@origendeqnarray}%
            \end{lateximage}%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }% LWR@numbereqnarray
    }% not mathjax
```

Default to number equations in the future:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}
```

eqnarray itself is made with a blank line before and after to force it to be on its own line:

```
\RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
{%

\LWR@eqnarrayfactor

}
```

The starred version is patched to turn off the numbering:

```
\csgpreto{eqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

84 Lateximages

84.1 Description

lateximage (*env.*) A lateximage is a piece of the document which is typeset in LaTeX then included in the HTML output as an image. This is used for math if SVG math is chosen, and also for the picture, tikzpicture, and other environments.

Before typesetting the lateximage a large number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros are temporarily restored to their print-mode meaning by \LWR@restoreorigformatting. (See section 81.)

A lateximage is typeset on its own PDF page inside an HTML comment which starts on the preceeding page and ends on following page, and instructions are written to lateximage.txt for *lwarpmk* to extract the lateximage from the page of the PDF file then generate an accompanying .svg file image file. Meanwhile, instructions to show this image are placed into the HTML file after the comment.

An HTML is created to hold both the HTML comment, which will have the *pdftotext* conversion, and also the link to the final .svg image.

A LaTeX label is used to remember which PDF page has the image. A label is used because footnotes, endnotes, and pagenotes may cause the image to appear at a later time. The label is declared along with the image, and so it correctly remembers where the image finally ended up.

HTML alt tag The HTML alt tag is set to the LaTeX source for SVG math, some chemistry expressions, and perhaps some other expressions which make sense for text copy/paste. In some other cases, the alt tag is set according to the package name.

When creating an SVG math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of \ensuremath or after \inlinemathother, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to \MathImageAltText, along with \AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "math image", and it may be

changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML `alt` tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "diagram", and may it be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

SVG image font size

For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

84.2 Support counters and macros

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

`LWR@lateximagenumber` (*Ctr*) Sequence the images.

```
\newcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}
\setcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{0}
```

`LWR@lateximagedepth` (*Ctr*) Do not create `\lateximage` inside of `\lateximage`.

```
\newcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{0}
```

A few utility macros to write special characters:

```
\edef\LWR@hashmark{\string#} % for use in \write
\edef\LWR@percent{\@percentchar} % for use in \write
```

`LWR@LIpage` (*Ctr*) Used to reference the PDF page number of a lateximage to be written into `<project>-images.txt`.

```
\newcounter{LWR@LIpage}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

84.3 Font size

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

\LateximageFontSizeName Declares how large to write text in \lateximages. The .svg file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size.

⚠ no backslash *Do not include the leading backslash in the name.*

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

\LateximageFontScale Declares how large to scale inline SVG math images. The .svg file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size. The default is 1, but it may be redefined as needed depending on the HTML font.

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{1}
```

```
\end{warpall}
```

84.4 Equation numbers

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

LWR@startingequation (*Ctr*) For use with lateximage and multi-line numbered equations. Remembers the next equation number so that it may be printed in the alt tag.

```
\newcounter{LWR@startingequation}

\@ifundefined{chapter}
{
\renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
    \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
}
}
{% chapter defined
\renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{chapter}}{>}{0}{\arabic{chapter}.}{}%
    \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
}
}
```

LWR@isstartingequation (*bool*) True for the first equation tag, false for later tags in the same environment.

```
\newbool{LWR@isstartingequation}
```

\LWR@startingequationtag Prints the starting equation number or tag.

```
\let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation
```

\LWR@equationtag Prints the ending equation number or tag.

This is reset by lateximage, may be temporarily overwritten by \tag calling \LWR@remembertag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@equationtag}{}
```

Only if SVG math, patch \tag after packages have loaded, in case someone else modified \tag.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax
```

\LWR@remembertag {⟨*tag*⟩}

For use inside the math environments while using SVG math. Sets \theLWR@startingequation and \theequation to the given tag.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@remembertag}{m}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@isstartingequation}%
    {%
        \global\boolfalse{LWR@isstartingequation}%
        \xdef\LWR@startingequationtag{#1}%
    }{}%
    \xdef\LWR@equationtag{#1}%
}%

}% not mathjax
}% AtBeginDocument
```

84.5 HTML alt tags

\LWR@amsmathbody {⟨*envname*⟩} For use inside the optional argument to a lateximage to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the <alt> tag.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbody}[1]
{%
    \textbackslash\{begin\}\{#1\} % extra space
    \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{\the\@envbody}}%
    \textbackslash\{end\}\{#1\}%
}
```

\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered {⟨*envname*⟩} For use inside the optional argument to a lateximage to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the alt tag, prefixed by the equation numbers.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered}[1]
{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@startingequation}}{=}{\value{equation}}%
        {(\LWR@equationtag)}%
       {(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)} % extra space
    \LWR@amsmathbody{#1} % extra space
}
```

84.6 lateximage environment

\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb {⟨*1: alt text*⟩} {⟨*2: filename*⟩} {⟨*3: css style*⟩} {⟨*4: aria role*⟩} Creates the image for the lateximage.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb}[4]{%
    \LWR@subinlineimage{#1}{lateximage}%
    {%
        \LWR@print@mbox{%
            \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol%
            #2%
        }%
    }{svg}{#3}{#4}%
}
```

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimage` {⟨*1: alt text*⟩} {⟨*2: filename*⟩} {⟨*3: css style*⟩} {⟨*4: delimit?*⟩} {⟨*5: aria role*⟩}

Creates an image for the `lateximage`, whose `alt` text depends on the circumstances.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage}[5]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
        \IfBooleanTF{#4}{%
            \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb{#1}{#2}{#3}{#5}%
        }{%
            \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
                {\AltTextOpen#1\AltTextClose}%
                {#2}{#3}{#5}%
        }%
    }{%
        \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
            {\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}%
            {#2}{#3}{#5}%
    }%
}
```

`lateximage` (*env.*) * [⟨*2:* <alt> *tag*⟩] * [⟨*4: add'l hashing*⟩] [⟨*5: css style*⟩] (⟨*6: aria role*⟩)

Typesets the contents and then renders the result as an SVG file. Star #1 causes the image to be hashed for reuse. Star #3 causes the `alt` tag to not include `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, for use with math expressions.

The optional <alt> tag is included in the HTML code for use with copy/paste.

image filename hashing

If starred, a hashed filename is used.If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TEX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new label is placed into the file `*_html.aux`:

```
\newlabel{LWRlateximage-<BaseJobname>-<number>}{{<x>}{<y>}}
```

This is used to find the image in the PDF file, according to its name.

*-images.txt (*file*) A list of images to generate is created in <jobname>-images.txt. Each line has three pipe-delimited fields, containing the PDF page number from <jobname>_html.pdf, where the image is located, a boolean indicating whether the image is hashed, and the filename of the image. The last line has "end" in each field, and is used to detect an incomplete compile.

```
\catcode`\$=\active%

\NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s O{\ImageAltText} s O{} O{} D(){}}%
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!#6!}%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting on \jobname.pdf page \arabic{page}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: entering depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
```

Nested lateximages remain one large lateximage:

```
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

If nesting inside an already-existing lateximage, simply record one more level. $\mathcal{AMS}$ packages redefine \addtocounter to do nothing if inside a \text, so lower-level TEX macros are used for tracking nested lateximages.

```
{%
%     \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
}%
```

Otherwise, this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
{% start of outer-most lateximage
```

Remember the next equation number to be allocated, in case it must be printed in a multi-equation environment:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting outer-most lateximage}%
    \setcounter{LWR@startingequation}{\value{equation}}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@startingequation}{1}%
    \booltrue{LWR@isstartingequation}%
    \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation%
```

The default equation tag, unless overwritten by \tag:

```
    \let\LWR@equationtag\theequation%
```

Starting a new lateximage:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{1}%
   \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@lateximagenumber is \arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
```

While inside a lateximage, locally do not use mathjax:

```
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

While inside a lateximage, do not use HTML tags for verbatim content, and do not sanitize HTML tags for <, >, &, etc.

```
    \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Inside the `lateximage`, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
    \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Next file:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}{1}%
   \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@externalfilecnt is \arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}}%
```

Figure out what the next page number will be. `\setcounterpageref` assigns `LWR@LIpage` to the page number for the reference `LWRlateximage-BaseJobname-XXX`:

```
    \setcounterpageref{LWR@LIpage}{%
        LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
    }%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@LIpage is \arabic{LWR@LIpage}}%
```

Create an HTML span which will hold the comment which contains the *pdftotext* translation of the image's page, and also will hold the link to the `.svg` file:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{span\LWR@indentHTML%
        id=\textquotedbl{}%
            lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
            \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
        class=\textquotedbl{}lateximagesource\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
    }%
```

Write instructions to the `<ImagesDirectory>.txt` file:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to write to \BaseJobname-images.txt}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
    {% hash
```

Compute and save the hashed file name for later use:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
            \IfBooleanTF{#3}{%
                \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
                    \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}-!-#4}%
                }%
            }{%
                \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
              \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen#2\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
                }%
            }%
        }{%
            \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
           \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
            }%
        }%
        \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash is \LWR@hashedname}%
```

Write the page, hashing, and hashed name:

```
        \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
            |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|true|\LWR@hashedname|%
        }%
    }% hash
    {% no hash
```

No hash, so write the page, no hashing, and the image number:

```
        \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash false}%
        \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
        |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|false|\LWR@ImagesName\arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}|%
        }%
    }% no hash
```

Place an open comment tag. This will hide any traces of the lateximage PDF page which were picked up by *pdftotext*.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create open comment}%
    \LWR@htmlopencomment%
```

One level deeper. At this outer-most `lateximage`, it is known that this is not being used inside an $\mathcal{AMS}$ `\text`, since the outer-most level will never be in math mode.

```
     \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
```

Start the new PDF page:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create a new page}%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

If the current page is larger, typeset the image in a "standard" width page and font size:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create minipage}%
    \setcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}{\value{mpfootnote}}
    \ifdimless{\linewidth}{6in}{%
        \LWR@print@minipage{\linewidth}%
    }{%
        \LWR@print@minipage{6in}%
    }%


    \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
        {\setcounter{mpfootnote}{\value{LWR@mpfootnote@store}}}%
        {}%
    \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LateximageFontSizeName}%
```

Temporarily restore formatting to its PDF definitions: Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace, etc. inside a lateximage.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to temporarily restore formatting}%
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
```

If not inside a `minipage`, use full-page footnotes instead of minipage footnotes. These become HTML footnotes.

```
    \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \def\@mpfn{footnote}%
            \def\thempfn{\thefootnote}%
            \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext%
        }%
```

Create the LWRlateximage-jobname-<number> label:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create label
                   LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
  \LWR@orig@label{LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished creating the label}%
```

Adjust the rule color to match HTML:

```
    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}{%
        \LWR@print@arrayrulecolor[HTML]{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
    }%
```

Enable print-mode math functions:

```
    \LetLtxMacro$\LWR@origdollar%
    \catcode`\$=3% math shift
    \LetLtxMacro\(\LWR@origopenparen%
    \LetLtxMacro\)\LWR@origcloseparen%
```

Only enable print-mode display math if are not already inside display math:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}{}{% not in display math
        \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@origopenbracket%
        \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@origclosebracket%
        \let\equation\LWR@orig@equation%
        \let\endequation\LWR@orig@endequation%
        \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@orig@equation*}%
        \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@orig@endequation*}%
    }% not in display math
```

For chemformula:

```
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$%
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$% syntax highlighting

}% end of outer-most lateximage
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished start of environment}%
}% end of \begin{lateximage}
```

\endlateximage When the lateximage environment closes:

```
{% start of \end{lateximage}
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting end of lateximage}%
```

Nested more than one deep?

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: internal depth was \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
```

If nesting inside an already existing lateximage, simply record one less level. Uses a lower-level TEX macro due to $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text change of \addtocounter.

```
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: unnesting}%
    \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax%
}%
```

If this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
{% end of outer-most lateximage
```

Finish the lateximage minipage and start a new PDF page:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: ending outer-most lateximage}%
    \endLWR@print@minipage%
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

Close the HTML comment which encapsulated any traces of the lateximage picked up by *pdftotext*:

```
    \LWR@print@vspace*{.5\baselineskip}%
    \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
    \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: The page after the image is \arabic{page}}%
```

Create a link to the lateximage, allowing its natural height:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{about to LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#2!}%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
    {% hash
        \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@hashedname}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
    }% hash
    {% no hash
     \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@ImagesName\theLWR@externalfilecnt}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
    }% no hash
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Close the HTML span which has the *pdftotext* comment and also the link to the .svg image:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{End of lateximage}%
    }{}%
```

Undo one lateximage level. This is not inside an $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text, so regular \addtocounter may be used here.

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
}% end of outer-most lateximage
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: exiting depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
\LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: done}%
}%
\catcode`\$=3% math shift
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

lateximage (*env.*) * [⟨<alt> *tag*⟩] * [⟨*add'l hashing*⟩] [⟨*css style*⟩]

Ignored in print mode.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}
    {}{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

85 center, flushleft, flushright

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

center (*env.*) Replace center functionality with css tags. In a , these macros are nullified, but extra % are used to remove spurrious spaces here as well.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@center}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:center}]{center}}%
        {\BlockClass{center}}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{center}
```

flushright (*env.*)

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushright}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}]{flushright}}%
        {\BlockClass{flushright}}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{flushright}
```

flushleft (*env.*)

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushleft}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%
```

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:left}]{flushleft}}%
        {\BlockClass{flushleft}}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\LWR@formattedenv{flushleft}
```

\centering, \raggedleft, and \raggedright usually have no effect on the HTML output, but they may be used to compare with the next token to identify their use at the start of a float. See \LWR@floatalignment.

\centering

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@centering}{%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{centering}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{centering}
```

\raggedleft

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedleft}{%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedleft}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{raggedleft}
```

\raggedright

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedright}{%
    \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedright}%
    }{}%
}
\LWR@formatted{raggedright}
```

\leftline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\leftline}[1]{\begin{flushleft}#1\end{flushleft}}
```

\centerline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\centerline}[1]{\begin{center}#1\end{center}}
```

\rightline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\rightline}[1]{\begin{flushright}#1\end{flushright}}

\end{warpHTML}
```

86 Preloaded packages

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

If the given package was loaded before or by lwarp, load the lwarp version as well.

`\LWR@PreloadedPackage {⟨packagename⟩}`

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@PreloadedPackage}[1]{%
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}%
        {%
            \AtBeginDocument{
                \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-#1}%
            }
        }%
        {}%
}
```

Undo nameref if already loaded, such as by memoir:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{nameref}
```

If inputtrc was loaded before lwarp, as is usually done, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{inputtrc}
```

If textcomp was loaded before lwarp, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{textcomp}
```

If xunicode was loaded before lwarp, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{xunicode}
```

If graphics or graphicx were loaded before lwarp, perhaps by xunicode, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphics}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphicx}
```

tagpdf-base may have been preloaded by pdfmanagement-testphase

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{tagpdf-base}
```

scalefnt may have been preloaded by babel

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{scalefnt}
```

fontaxes must be preloaded so that lwarp may patch it for HTML.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{fontaxes}
```

Various font packages which may be loaded before lwarp:

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{cmbright}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{fourier}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts-otf}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{libertinust1math}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{pxfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{txfonts}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{txgreeks}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newpxmath}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxmath}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxsf}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{mathalpha}
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{unicode-math}

\LWR@PreloadedPackage{realscripts}
```

nfssext-cfr may be preloaded by cfm-lm or related font packages.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{nfssext-cfr}
```

ulem may be preloaded by ctex, ctexart, and related classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{ulem}

\LWR@PreloadedPackage{xetexko}
```

geometry is preloaded by lwarp, and perhaps by various classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{geometry}
```

plext is preloaded by some CJK classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{plext}
```

stfloats is preloaded by ltj* classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{stfloats}
```

lltjext is preloaded by ltj* classes.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{lltjext}
```

luatexko must be loaded before lwarp.

```
\LWR@PreloadedPackage{luatexko}

\end{warpHTML}
```

87 siunitx

siunitx (*Pkg*)

A few HTML unit equivalents are defined here.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

Limitations Some general limitations:

fractions Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

⚠ `tabular` Tabular `S` and `s` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for

⚠ `drop-exponent` `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

⚠ `table-auto-round` `table-auto-round` is ignored.

Math rendering Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

For math mode with SVG display: The original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image.

For HTML text mode: lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

For math expressions while using MathJax: A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

Custom units siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit` `{`⟨*name*⟩`}` `{`⟨*definition*⟩`}`

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in SVG math or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` `{`⟨*name*⟩`}` `{`⟨*definition*⟩`}`

⚠ v3 only! Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses TEX boxes or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

Predefined units Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

⚠ MathJax

Document modifications required for MathJax

⚠ `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MathJax. The MathJax emulation also ignores most macro options.

⚠ complex numbers

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square, \cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

  Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

⚠ `Missing $ inserted`

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted.

Also see MathJax option, section 8.7.5.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

Options for siunitx:

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\HTMLentity{deg}C}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\HTMLunicode{2033}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\textit{\HTMLunicode{210F}}}}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}C}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^{\prime\prime}}}}%
\renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\ensuremath{\hbar}}}%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output: The print version of `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\begin{warpprint}
\NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

88 Graphics print-mode modifications

88.1 General limitations

file extensions

Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase extension, and lwarp cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with lwarp. For example, name the image file `image.pdf` instead of `image.PDF`, but refer to it in the source as `image`, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as JPG or PNG, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as `image.JPG`.

⚠ case sensitive

`\includegraphics` file formats

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, lwarp will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

`pdftocairo` (*Prog*)

PDF to SVG

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

Enter ⇒ **`pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf`**

`lwarpmk pdftosvg` (*Prog*)

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of filenames)**

`lwarpmk epstopdf` (*Prog*)

`epstopdf` (*Prog*)

epstopdf package

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package epstopdf, use

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF`**

to convert to SVG images.

DVI LaTeX

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps`** **(or a list of filenames)**

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf`** **(or a list of filenames)**

PNG and JPG

For PNG or JPGwhile using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF — GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities — If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

duplicate files
⚠ image not displayed — A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the TEX tree, such as a test image from some LATEX package. TEX looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the TEX tree is found as "local", so any file in the tree is found before the directories in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document's directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document's base directory instead of an images subdirectory.

⚠ graphics vs. graphicx — If using the older graphics syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer graphicx syntax. Note that
⚠ viewport — viewports are not supported by lwarp — the entire image will be shown.

units — For `\includegraphics`, avoid `px` and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use `ex` or `em`. For fixed-sized images, use `cm`, `mm`, `in`, `pt`, or `pc`. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options — `\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus new `class` and `alt` keys. (`alt` has recently been incorportated into graphicx itself.)

HTML class — With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML `alt` tags — Likewise, the `\includegraphics` `alt` key adds an HTML `alt` tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an `alt` tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

⚠ `scale` — Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

`\rotatebox` — `\rotatebox` accepts the optional `origin` key.

⚠ browser support — `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike LATEX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

88.2 Print-mode modifications

for PRINT output: For print output, accept and then discard the new `class` key:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\define@key{Gin}{class}{}
```

Print-mode additions for the overpic package. See section 462 for the HTML version.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{overpic}{
\newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
\newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}
}{}
}
\end{warpprint}
```

89 xcolor boxes

xcolor (*Pkg*) A few new definitions are provided for enhanced HTML colored boxes, and \fcolorbox is slightly modified. Print-mode version are also provided.

Print-mode versions of new xcolor defintions. These are defined inside warpall because they are also used for HTML while inside a lateximage. They are defined \AtBeginDocument so that the xcolor originals may first be loaded and saved for reuse.

The framed versions are modified to allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, allowing the background page color to show.

for HTML & PRINT!

```
\begin{warpall}
```

After xparse may have been loaded …

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

… and *only* if xcolor was loaded:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{xcolor}{
\LWR@traceinfo{patching xcolor}
```

The print version:

\colorboxBlock \colorboxBlock is the same as \colorbox:

```
\LetLtxMacro\colorboxBlock\colorbox
```

The original definition is reused by the new versions:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox\fcolorbox
```

\fcolorbox [⟨*framemodel*⟩] {⟨*framecolor*⟩} [⟨*boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*boxcolor*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

In print mode, \fcolorbox is modified to accept a background color of none.

(\fcolorbox is particular about its optional arguments, thus the elaborate combinations of \ifthenelse.)

```
\newsavebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}{o m o m +m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@print@fcolorbox #2 #4}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a \fcolorbox:

```
    \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
    #5%
    \end{lrbox}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a \fcolorbox.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
    \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
    {% #4 none
        \LWR@traceinfo{background is none}%
        {% scope the \colorlet
            \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
            \color{#2}%
            \fbox{%
                \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
                \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
            }% fbox
        }% colorlet
    }% #4 none
    {% #4 not none
    \LWR@traceinfo{background not none}%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
    {%
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    }%
    {% no value #1
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
    }% no value #1
    }% #4 not none
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@print@fcolorbox done}%
}

\renewrobustcmd*{\fcolorbox}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}%
```

\fcolorboxBlock [⟨*framemodel*⟩] {⟨*framecolor*⟩} [⟨*boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*boxcolor*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

In print mode, \fcolorboxBlock is the same as \fcolorbox.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}

\newrobustcmd*{\fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}
```

fcolorminipage (*env.*) [⟨*1:framemodel*⟩] {⟨*2:framecolor*⟩} [⟨*3:boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*4:boxcolor*⟩} [⟨*5:align*⟩] [⟨*6:height*⟩] [⟨*7:inner-align*⟩] {⟨*8:width*⟩}

In print mode, becomes a \fcolorbox containing a minipage:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{fcolorminipage}{o m o m O{c} O{} o m}
```

```
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{*** fcolorminipage: #2 #4 #8}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```
    \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
```

If inner alignment is not given, use the outer alignment instead:

```
    \IfValueTF{#7}%
    {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#7]{#8}}%
    {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#5]{#8}}%
}%
{%
    \end{minipage}%
    \end{lrbox}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{*** starting end fcolorminipage #1 #2 #3 #4 #8}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of `none`. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
    \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
    {% #4 none
        {% scope the \colorlet
            \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
            \color{#2}%
            \fbox{%
                \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
                \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
            }% fbox
        }% colorlet
    }% #4 none
    {% #4 not none
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {%
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
        }%
        {% no value #1
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}[#3]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
        }% no value #1
    }% #4 not none
    \LWR@traceinfo{*** finished end fcolorminipage}%
}
```

xcolor is known to have been loaded, and provided HTML versions of the following, and the print versions are provide above, so now they may be `\LW@formatted`.

```
\LWR@formatted{colorbox}
\LWR@formatted{colorboxBlock}
\LWR@formatted{fcolorbox}
\LWR@formatted{fcolorboxBlock}
\LWR@formattedenv{fcolorminipage}
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{xcolor patches done}
}{}% xcolor loaded
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpall}
```

90 chemmacros environments

\makepolymerdelims and redox reactions must be enclosed in a lateximage during HTML output. These environments are provided here in print mode, and in the chemmacros code in HTML mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a lateximage with an appropriate alt tag.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}

\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{chemmacros}{
```

Env polymerdelims

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
    {}{}
```

Env redoxreaction {⟨*space above*⟩} {⟨*space below*⟩}

For print output, extra space is include above and below the image, and a lateximage is not necessary. This extra space must be enforced, even inside a float, so zero-width rules are used.

For the HTML version, see section 194.5.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
    {\rule{0pt}{#1}}{\rule[-#2]{0pt}{#2}}

}{}% chemmacros
}% AtBeginDocument

\end{warpprint}
```

91 cleveref

loading order

cleveref and lwarp-cleveref with its associated macro patches are automatically preloaded at the end of the preamble via \AtEndPreamble and \AfterEndPreamble. This is done because the HTML conversion requires cleveref. The user's document may not require cleveref, thus the user may never explicitly load it, so during HTML output lwarp loads it last. If the user's document preamble uses cleveref options, or functions such as \crefname, then cleveref may be loaded in the user's preamble near the end, and lwarp's additional loading of cleveref will have no effect.

\AtEndPreable forces cleveref to be loaded last, if it has not yet been loaded by the user.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
12991
12992 \AtEndPreamble{
12993     \RequirePackage{cleveref}
12994 }
12995
12996 \end{warpHTML}
```

92 Preexisting label and reference definitions

Remember and patch some label-related defintions. These will be further encased and patched by other packages later.

\label and \pageref do NOT change their behavior according to print or HTML output, and thus do not use the \LWR@formatted system.

for HTML output:

```
12997 \begin{warpHTML}
12998
12999 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\label
13000 \LetLtxMacro\label\LWR@new@label
13001
13002 \AtBeginDocument{%
13003 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@pageref\pageref%
13004 \LetLtxMacro\pageref\LWR@new@pageref%
13005 }
```

\label Detokenize \@currentnamelabel to avoid bug if math is in the name.

```
13006 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@label}
13007     {{\@currentlabelname}}
13008     {{\detokenize\expandafter{\@currentlabelname}}}
13009     {}
13010     {
13011         \typeout{***}
13012         \typeout{***}
13013         \typeout{*** Package lwarp warning:}
13014         \typeout{*** Could not patch \string\label.}
13015       \typeout{*** This may cause an error with section names or float captions}
13016         \typeout{*** containing math, for example.}
13017       \typeout{*** (Recent updates in the LaTeX kernel may make things work again.)}
13018         \typeout{***}
13019         \typeout{***}
13020     }
13021
13022 \end{warpHTML}
```

93 picture environment

picture (*env.*) The picture environment is enclosed inside a \lateximage.

for HTML output:

```
13023 \begin{warpHTML}
```

picture (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{picture}{\begin{lateximage}[picture]}

\AfterEndEnvironment{picture}{\end{lateximage}}

\end{warpHTML}
```

94 Minipages and Boxes

A CSS flexbox is used for minipages and parboxes, allowing external and internal vertical positioning.

⚠ inline — A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made `inline-block`.

placement — `minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

side-by-side — Side-by-side `minipages` may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a `center` environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side `minipages` and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ minipage in a span — There is limited support for `minipages` inside an HTML . An HTML cannot appear inside a . While in a , `minipages`, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an "inline" format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

⚠ minipage size — When using `minipage`, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual 6×9 inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is `\linewidth` — If a `minipage` or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML — A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single `minipage` or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML `width` attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ `tabular`, `multicols` — Inside a `tabular` or `multicols` environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every `minipage` or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following `minipages` and `\parboxes` until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.

`\UseMinipageWidths`

`\IgnoreMinipageWidths`

⚠ multicol — Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ text alignment — Nested `minipages` adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular LaTeX PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child `minipage` to force a text alignment.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

94.1 Computed lengths

\LWR@minipagewidth (*Len*) Used to convert the width into printable units.

```
\newlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}
```

\LWR@minipageheight (*Len*) Used to convert the height into printable units.

```
\newlength{\LWR@minipageheight}
```

94.2 Virtual page size

LWR@virtualpagedepth (*Ctr*) Used to only reset the line width at the outermost minipage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{0}
```

LWR@setvirtualpage (*env.*) * [⟨*columns*⟩]

If not nesting a minipage, adjust \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight for a virtual 6×9 page, and start on a new PDF page to help prevent page overflows.

If starred, force a new page in the PDF before generating more HTML. This may be done to reduce the chance of page overflow when starting a new minipage.

The optional number of columns defaults to 1.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@setvirtualpage}{s O{1}}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{0}{%
        \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
        \setlength{\linewidth}{6in/#2}%
        \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
        \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
    }{}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{1}%
}
{\addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{-1}}
```

94.3 Footnote handling

Also see section 60 for other forms of footnotes. Minipage footnotes are gathered in section 60.5, and then placed into the document in section 94.4.

94.4 Minipage handling

LWR@minipagefullwidth (*bool*) Should the next minipage have no HTML width?

```
\newbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
```

LWR@forceminipagefullwidth (*bool*) Should the next minipage have no HTML width? Used to force full width for all minipages in an environment such as tabular or multicols, where the actual

width depends on the browser width. Controlled by \useminipagewidths and \ignoreminipagewidths.

```
\newbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
```

\minipagefullwidth Requests that the next minipage have no width tag in HTML:

for HTML output:

```
\newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}
```

\UseMinipageWidths Locally requests that minipage widths be honored.

```
\newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
```

\IgnoreMinipageWidths Locally requests that minipage widths be ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{\booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{}
\newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{}
\newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

LWR@minipagethispar (*bool*) Has a minipage been seen this paragraph? If true, prevents paragraph tags around horizontal space between minipages.

```
\newbool{LWR@minipagethispar}
\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
```

LWR@minipage@depth (*Ctr*) Used to track whether to change footnote styles in a lateximage inside an HTML minipage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}
\setcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{0}
```

LWR@mpfootnote@store (*Ctr*) Used to maintain minipage footnote number while nesting inside a lateximage.

```
\newcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}
```

minipage (*env.*) [⟨*vert position*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*inner vert position*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

The vertical positions may be 'c', 't', or 'b'. The inner position may also be 's'.

When using \linewidth, \textwidth, or \textheight, these are scaled proportionally to a 6×9 inch text area.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@sub@minipage}{m m m m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage}%
```

Start an environment, in which width and height is computed based on a virtual page size instead of the extra-large PDF page used during HTML tag generation.

```
\begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
```

Save the requested width now that `\linewidth`, etc. are adjusted to virtual size.

```
\setlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{#4}%
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
    \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{3em}% room for frames
}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{computed width is \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
```

Compute height:

```
\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{\textheight}% default unless specified
\ifblank{#2}{}{\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{#2}}%
```

LaTeX wants to start a paragraph for the virtual minipage, then start a paragraph again for the contents of the minipage, so cancel the paragraph tag handling until the minipage has begun.

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
\LWR@stoppars%
```

If `FormatWP`, add a text frame:

```
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%

\addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%
\LWR@htmltag{%
    div id=\textquotedbl%
        \LWR@print@mbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
    \textquotedbl\ % space
    class=\textquotedbl{}wpminipage\textquotedbl%
}%

}{}%
```

Create the `<div>` tag with optional alignment style:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: creating div class}%
\LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}minipage\textquotedbl\ style=\textquotedbl%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:middle} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:flex-start} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:center} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:flex-end} ; }{}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{s}}{\LWR@print@mbox{justify-content:space-between} ; }{}%
```

Print the width and optional height styles:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the width of \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
\ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
{\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
{%
    \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
```

```
        {}%
        {%
            \ifdimequal{#4}{\linewidth}%
                {}%
                {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth} ; }%
        }%
}%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the height}%
\ifblank{#2}{}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipageheight} ; }%
\textquotedbl%
}%
```

Finish with an empty line to start the contents on a new line.

```

% The preceding empty line is required.
```

Set the user-accessible line and text width and height values inside the virtual minipage. These do not affect the actual size of the PDF output, but are used by any reference to `\linewidth`, etc. inside the virtual minipage being created here. `\LWR@minipagewidth` was the original then padded by 3em, which is restored here. This is done instead of settings back to #4, in case #4 was `\linewidth`, which was changed to 6in above.

```
\ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
    \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{-3em}% undo frame padding
}{}%
\setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@minipagewidth}%
```

`\raggedright` cancels hyphenation, which will be done by HTML instead.

```
\LWR@print@raggedright%


    \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
```

Set minipage footnotes:

```
\def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@%
\let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
```

Track depth for `lateximage` footnote type:

```
\addtocounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{1}%
```

Resume paragraph tag handling for the contents of the minipage:

```
\LWR@startpars%
\ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%

=== begin minipage ===

}{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{minipage: finished starting the minipage}%
}% finished \minipage
{% \endminipage
```

Print pending minipage footnotes:

```
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
```

End the environment with closing tag:

```
\ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%

=== end minipage ===

}{}%
\LWR@stoppars%

\ifbool{FormatWP}{%

\LWR@htmlelementend{div}%

}{}%
```

Wrapup:

```
\addtocounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{-1}%

\LWR@htmldivclassend{minipage}%

\end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
\LWR@startpars%
\ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@minipage: done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\LWR@formattedenv{minipage}
```

94.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox

for HTML output:

\parbox [⟨*pos*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*inner-pos*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

A parbox uses the minipage code:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}%
#5
\end{minipage}%
}
```

```
13167
13168 \LWR@formatted{parbox}
```

`\mbox` {⟨*text*⟩} Nullified for HTML.

```
13169 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@mbox}[1]{{#1}}
13170
13171 \LWR@formatted{mbox}
```

`\LWR@@makebox@paren` {⟨*width*⟩} , {⟨*height*⟩}

Adds to the style in `\LWR@temptwo`.

```
13172 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@@makebox@paren}{m m}{%
13173 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
13174     \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1\unitlength}%
13175     \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2\unitlength}%
13176     \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
13177         \LWR@print@mbox{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}} ; % space
13178         \LWR@print@mbox{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}} ; % space
13179     }%
13180 }{%
13181     \PackageError{lwarp}%
13182         {(width,height) is missing a comma ',' character}%
13183         {\protect\makebox\space and \protect\framebox\space accept
13184             a size in the format (width,height).}%
13185 }%
13186 }
```

`\LWR@@makebox@align` {⟨*alignment character*⟩}

Adds to the style in `\LWR@temptwo`.

```
13187 \newcommand*{\LWR@@makebox@align}[1]{%
13188     \def\LWR@align{center}%
13189     \ifstrequal{#1}{l}{\def\LWR@align{left}}{}%
13190     \ifstrequal{#1}{r}{\def\LWR@align{right}}{}%
13191     \ifstrequal{#1}{s}{\def\LWR@align{justify}}{}%
13192     \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
13193         \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:\LWR@align} ; %
13194     }%
13195 }
```

`\makebox` (⟨*width,height*⟩) [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*pos*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
13196 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@makebox}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}d() o o +m}{%
```

Build the style depending on arguments:

```
13197     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
13198         \def\LWR@temptwo{}%
13199         \IfValueTF{#1}%
13200         {% (width,height) ..
13201             \LWR@@makebox@paren #1%
13202             \IfValueT{#2}%
13203             {% (width,height) [posn]
13204                 \LWR@@makebox@align{#2}%
```

```
            }%
        }%
        {% [width]
            \IfValueT{#2}% [width]
            {%
                \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
                \ifdimgreater{\LWR@tempwidth}{0pt}{%
                    \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
                        width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; % space
                    }%
                }{}%
            }%
        }%
        \IfValueT{#3}%
        {% [width] [posn]
            \LWR@@makebox@align{#3}%
        }%
        \InlineClass[%
            \LWR@print@mbox{display:inline-block} ; %
            \LWR@temptwo%
        ]%
        {makebox}%
        {#4}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{makebox}
```

`\framebox` (⟨*width,height*⟩) [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*pos*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@framebox}{d() o o +m}{%
    \fbox{\makebox(#1)[#2][#3]{#4}}%
}

\LWR@formatted{framebox}
```

`\LWR@forceminwidth` {⟨*legth*⟩}

Sets `\LWR@atleastonept` to be at least 1pt.

```
\newlength{\LWR@atleastonept}

\newcommand*{\LWR@forceminwidth}[1]{%
\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{%
    \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept>0pt}\AND%
    \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept<1pt}%
}%
    {\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{1pt}}%
    {}%
}
```

`\LWR@fboxstyle` Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fboxstyle}{%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
```

```
padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
}
```

`\fbox` {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates a framed inline span enclosing the text.

Create a new HTML version, but don't use it until after xcolor may have loaded:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fbox}[1]{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox}%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox B}%
    \InlineClass[%
        \LWR@print@mbox{display:inline-block} ; %
        \LWR@fboxstyle%
    ]{fbox}{#1}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox: done}%
}
```

xcolor `\let`s things to `\fbox` when it is loaded, and this must remain even for HTML output while in a `lateximage`, so `\fbox` is not modified until `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{fbox}}
```

`\fboxBlock` {⟨*text*⟩} Creates a framed HTML `<div>` of the text.

First, a print-mode version. This is newly defined for print mode, so it is defined inside `warpall`.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\end{warpHTML}

\begin{warpall}
\let\fboxBlock\fbox
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output: Next, an HTML version:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fboxBlock}[1]{%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@fboxstyle]{fboxBlock}
#1
\end{BlockClass}
\LWR@startpars%
}

\LWR@formatted{fboxBlock}

\end{warpHTML}
```

`fminipage` (*env.*) [⟨*align*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*align*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

Creates a framed HTML `<div>` around its contents.

for HTML & PRINT: Print version:

```
\begin{warpall}

\newsavebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{fminipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}
{%
```

An outer minipage will be used for vertical alignment. An inner minipage will be framed with \fbox.

If the optional inner alignment is not given, use the outer instead:

```
\IfValueTF{#3}%
{\def\LWR@thisalign{#3}}
{\def\LWR@thisalign{#1}}%
```

Form the outer minipage depending on whether a height was given. Make the outer minipage larger to compensate for the frame.

```
\IfValueTF{#2}%
{\minipage[#1][#2+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule][\LWR@thisalign]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%
{\minipage[#1]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%
```

Capture the contents of the environment:

```
\begin{lrbox}{\LWR@fminipagebox}%
```

Nest the contents inside an inner minipage of the desired size:

```
\IfValueTF{#2}%
{\minipage[#1][#2][\LWR@thisalign]{#4}}%
{\minipage[#1]{#4}}%
}
{%
```

Close the inner minipage and the LR box with the contents:

```
\endminipage%
\end{lrbox}%
```

Create a frame around the contents of the environment:

```
\fbox{\usebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}}%
```

The entire thing is placed inside the outer minipage:

```
\endminipage%
}
\end{warpall}
```

HTML version:

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fminipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fminipage #1 #2 #3 #4}%
```

Locally change to the virtual page size before processing the requested sizes:

```
\begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#4}%
\IfValueT{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}}%
```

Use a rule of at least one pixel in width:

```
\LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%

\LWR@stoppars%

\begin{BlockClass}[%
\LWR@fboxstyle ; %
\IfValueT{#2}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
\ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
{\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
{%
    \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
        {}%
        {%
            \ifdimequal{\LWR@tempwidth}{\linewidth}%
                {}%
                {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; }%
        }%
}%
]{fminipage}%
}
{%
\end{BlockClass}%
\end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
\LWR@traceinfo{fminipage done}%
}

\LWR@formattedenv{fminipage}
```

`\raisebox {⟨raiselen⟩} [⟨height⟩] [⟨depth⟩] {⟨text⟩}`

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@raisebox}{m o o m}{%
#4%
}

\LWR@formatted{raisebox}

\end{warpHTML}
```

95 Direct formatting

⚠ `\bfseries, etc.` `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ HTML special chars

&, <, and > have special meanings in HTML. If \&, \textless, and \textgreater are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings

For program listings, the listings package is supported, and its literate option is used to automatically convert &, <, and > to proper HTML entities.

minted sanitizes HTML automatically by its colorizing, which splits the special characters from the rest of the tag.

⚠ verbatim

The fancyvrb and fvextra packages automatically sanitize HTML entities, but the core LaTeX verbatim-related environments do not, nor does the verbatim package, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. It may be sufficient to add a space on either side of &, <, and >.

⚠ gobble

fancyvrb does not sanitize HTML when using the gobble option.

For high-level block and inline custom CSS classes, see section 52.10.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
```

FixSmallCaps (*bool*)

User may set FixSmallCaps to true if small caps are being incorrectly rendered as all caps.

```
\newbool{FixSmallCaps}
\boolfalse{FixSmallCaps}


\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\emph {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@itshape%
        \LWR@htmlspan{em}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{emph}
```

\textmd {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textmd}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
        \InlineClass(font-weight:normal){textmd}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textmd}
```

\textbf {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textbf}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@bfseries%
        \LWR@htmlspan{b}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textbf}
```

`\texteb {`⟨*text*⟩`}` From nfssext-cfr.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssext-cfr}{
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ebweight%
        \InlineClass{texteb}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{texteb}
}{% if not loaded
    \providerobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{}
}
```

`\textlg {`⟨*text*⟩`}` From nfssext-cfr.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssext-cfr}{
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@lgweight%
        \InlineClass{textlg}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textlg}
}{% if not loaded
    \providerobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{}
}
```

`\textrm {`⟨*text*⟩`}`

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textrm}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
        \InlineClass(font-family:serif){textrm}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textrm}
```

`\textsf {`⟨*text*⟩`}`

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsf}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@sffamily%
        \InlineClass(font-family:sans){textsf}{#1}%
    }%
```

```
}

\LWR@formatted{textsf}
```

\texttt {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texttt}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ttfamily%
        \LWR@htmlspan{kbd}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{texttt}
```

\textup {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textup}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@upshape%
        \InlineClass(font-style:normal){textup}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textup}
```

\textit {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@itshape%
        \LWR@htmlspan{i}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textit}
```

\textsc {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsc}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@scshape%
        \InlineClass{textsc}{#1}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{textsc}
```

\textulc {⟨*text*⟩} From fontaxes.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textulc}[1]{%
    {%
        \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
        \InlineClass{textulc}{#1}%
    }%
}
```

```
13454
13455 \LWR@formatted{textulc}
```

\textsi {⟨*text*⟩}

```
13456 \@ifundefined{textsi}{
13457     \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@textsi\LWR@print@textsc
13458 }{}
13459
13460 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{%
13461     {%
13462         \LWR@HTML@sishape%
13463         \textsc{\textit{#1}}%
13464 %         \InlineClass(
13465 %             font-style: italic;
13466 %             font-variant: small-caps ;
13467 %             font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
13468 %         ){textsi}{#1}%
13469     }%
13470 }
13471
13472 \LWR@formatted{textsi}
```

\textsl {⟨*text*⟩}

```
13473 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}[1]{%
13474     {%
13475         \slshape%
13476         \InlineClass(font-style:oblique){textsl}{#1}%
13477     }%
13478 }
13479
13480 \LWR@formatted{textsl}
```

\textssc {⟨*text*⟩}

```
13481 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textssc}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
13482 \LWR@formatted{textssc}
```

\textnormal {⟨*text*⟩}

```
13483 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textnormal}[1]{%
13484         \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
13485         \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
13486         \LWR@HTML@upshape%
13487         \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
13488         \InlineClass(%
13489             font-weight: normal;
13490             font-family: serif;
13491             font-style: normal;
13492             font-variant: normal;
13493             font-variant-numeric: normal ;
13494         ){textnormal}{#1}%
13495 }
13496
13497 \LWR@formatted{textnormal}
```

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\emph\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textmd\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textbf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textrm\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textup\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textit\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textulc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textssc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textnormal\@firstofone%
}
```

Remembers the current font family, series, and shape. fontaxes support is integrated here.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}
\newcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}
```

`\LWR@textcurrentfont {⟨text⟩}`

Prints the text with the current font choices. Avoids nesting repeated font selections.

```
\newcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{0}

\newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}}{>}{0}%
        {%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
            #1%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
        }%
        {%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
            \ifboolexpr{%
                test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@family}{rm}} and
                test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@series}{md}} and
                test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@shape}{up}} and
                test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}}
            }%
                {\InlineClass{textnormal}{#1}}%
                {%
                    \InlineClass{%
                            text\LWR@f@family\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
                            text\LWR@f@series\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
                            text\LWR@f@shape\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
                            text\LWR@f@shapecaps%
                        }%
                        {#1}%
```

```
                }%
            \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
        }%
}
```

`LWR@blocktextcurrentfont` (*env.*) Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\BlockClass{%
        text\LWR@f@family\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
        text\LWR@f@series\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
        text\LWR@f@shape\LWR@orignobreakspace{}%
        text\LWR@f@shapecaps%
    }%
}{\endBlockClass\LWR@startpars}
```

`\mdseries`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@mdseries}{%
    \LWR@print@mdseries%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}%
}
\LWR@formatted{mdseries}
```

`\bfseries`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@bfseries}{%
    \LWR@print@bfseries%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{bf}%
}
\LWR@formatted{bfseries}
```

`\ebweight` From nfssext-cfr.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssext-cfr}{
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{%
    \LWR@print@ebweight%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ebweight}
}{}
```

`\lgweight` From nfssext-cfr.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssext-cfr}{
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{%
    \LWR@print@lgweight%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}%
}
\LWR@formatted{lgweight}
}{}
```

`\rmfamily`

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@rmfamily}{%
    \LWR@print@rmfamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}%
}
\LWR@formatted{rmfamily}
```

\sffamily

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sffamily}{%
    \LWR@print@sffamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{sf}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sffamily}
```

\ttfamily

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ttfamily}{%
    \LWR@print@ttfamily%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ttfamily}
```

The following use \AtBeginDocument due to the LaTeX core \reinstall@nfss@defs, which redefines these \AtBeginDocument. See **texdoc source2e**.

\upshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{%
    \LWR@print@upshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{upshape}}
```

\itshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{%
    \LWR@print@itshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{itshape}}
```

\scshape Note: \LWR@print@scshape is not used here since some fonts, such as erewhon, copy/paste as all-caps.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{%
    \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
        \LWR@print@scshape%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{scshape}}
```

\ulcshape From fontaxes.

```
\@ifundefined{ulcshape}{
    \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\upshape
}{}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ulcshape}{%
    \LWR@print@ulcshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{ulcshape}}
```

\sishape

```
\@ifundefined{sishape}{
    \LetLtxMacro\sishape\scshape
}{}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{%
    \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
        \LWR@print@sishape%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sishape}}
```

\slshape

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@slshape}{%
    \LWR@print@slshape%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{sl}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{slshape}}
```

\sscshape

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sscshape}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sscshape}}
```

\normalfont

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalfont}{\rmfamily\mdseries\upshape\ulcshape}
\LWR@formatted{normalfont}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\rmfamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sffamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ttfamily\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\bfseries\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\mdseries\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\slshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\@empty%
}
```

`\sp` {⟨*text*⟩}

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
\renewcommand{\sp}[1]{\text{<sup>#1</sup>}{}}
```

`\sb` {⟨*text*⟩}

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
\renewcommand{\sb}[1]{\text{<sub>#1</sub>}{}}
```

`\textsuperscript` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{textsuperscript}
```

`\@textsuperscript` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{@textsuperscript}
```

`\textsubscript` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
    \LWR@formatted{textsubscript}
```

`\@textsubscript` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
    \LWR@formatted{@textsubscript}
```

`\up` {⟨*text*⟩} Prints superscript.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\let\up\textsuperscript}
```

`\fup` {⟨*text*⟩} Prints superscript.

Supports fmtcount package.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\let\fup\textsuperscript}
```

`\underline` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\underline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {underline}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@overline {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@overline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:overline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {overline}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@currenttextcolor The color to use for text and \rule, defaulting to black:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}
```

\LWR@tempcolor \LWR@tempcolortwo \LWR@tempcolorthree The color converted to HTML colorspace.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolor}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolortwo}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolorthree}{}
```

\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor Sets \LWR@tempcolor to the current color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
}
```

\LWR@textcurrentcolor {⟨*text*⟩} Like \textcolor but uses the current \color instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}%
    #1%
}
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
```

\LWR@textcurrentfont {⟨*text*⟩}

Prints the text with the current font choices.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{#1}
```

\LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (*env.*) Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{}{}
```

\FilenameNullify {⟨*macros to nullify*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{}
```

```
\end{warpprint}
```

96 Skips, spaces, font sizes

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace (*bool*)

Used to disable the nbsp entity inside verbatims <pre> sections, but not inside inline verbatims where spacing must be preserved by <nbsp>.

(fvextra used ~ which showed as <nbsp>.)

```
\newbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace}
\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace}
```

\, and \thinspace may be redefined by other packages, so are redefined \AtBeginDocument here.

Direct-formatting space commands become HTML entities:

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
%
\renewrobustcmd*{\,}{\HTMLunicode{202f}}% HTML thin non-breakable space, not using LWR@formatted
%
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@thinspace}{\HTMLunicode{202f}}% HTML thin non-breakable space
\LWR@formatted{thinspace}
%
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@negthinspace}{\HTMLunicode{202f}}   % HTML thin non-breakable space
\LWR@formatted{negthinspace}
```

Cannot use \LWR@formatted for ~ or \nobreakspace.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{~}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace}%
        {\leavevmode\nobreak\HTMLentity{nbsp}}%
        {\LWR@orignobreakspace}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\nobreakspace~
```

\?-\nobreakspace seems to be necessary for packages such as ctexbook, where this is used at the end of the document.

```
\expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname ?-\string\nobreakspace\endcsname~

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@textellipsis}{\HTMLunicode{2026}}
\LWR@formatted{textellipsis}
%
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@vdots}{\HTMLunicode{22EE}}
\LWR@formatted{vdots}
%
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Direct-formatting font sizes are remembered for future use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}}
\LWR@formatted{normalsize}

```

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@small}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{small}}
\LWR@formatted{small}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@footnotesize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{footnotesize}}
\LWR@formatted{footnotesize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scriptsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{scriptsize}}
\LWR@formatted{scriptsize}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@tiny}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{tiny}}
\LWR@formatted{tiny}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{large}}
\LWR@formatted{large}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Large}}
\LWR@formatted{Large}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LARGE}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{LARGE}}
\LWR@formatted{LARGE}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{huge}}
\LWR@formatted{huge}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Huge}}
\LWR@formatted{Huge}


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\onecolumn}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\twocolumn}{O{}}{
#1

}
```

\hfill

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hfill}{\qquad}
\LWR@formatted{hfill}
```

\hrulefill

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hrulefill}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
        {\rule{1in}{1pt}}%
        {%
            \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
            {%
                \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}%
                \end{BlockClass}%
            }%
            {%
                \begin{BlockClass}[%
                  border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor % space
                ]{hrule}%
                \end{BlockClass}%
            }%
```

```
13783          }%
13784 }%
13785 \LWR@formatted{hrulefill}
```

`\dotfill`

```
13786 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotfill}{\dots}
13787 \LWR@formatted{dotfill}
```

`\newpage`

```
13788 \renewcommand*{\newpage}{
13789
13790 }
```

`\newline` Uses the HTML <br /> element.

```
13791 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@newlinebr}{\unskip\LWR@htmltag{br /}\LWR@orignewline}%
13792 \LetLtxMacro\newline\LWR@newlinebr
```

`\\` Redefined to `\LWR@endofline` or `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

`\LWR@endofline` `*` `[`⟨*len*⟩`]`

`\\` is assigned to `\LWR@endofline` at `\LWR@LwarpStart`.

Inside `tabular`, `\\` is temporarily changed to `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

```
13793 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendofline\\
13794 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@endofline}{s O{0pt}}
13795 {%
13796 \newline%

13797 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
13798 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}{\newline}{}%
13799 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestartpars` Minipages are often placed side-by-side inside figures, with a bit of horizontal space to separate them. Since HTML does not allow a to be inside a p, paragraphs must be turned off during the generation of the minipage, then turned on after the minipage is complete. When this occurs between side-by-side minipages, `lwarp` correctly suppresses the paragraph tags between the minipages, unless some other text is between the minipages. Such text forms its own paragraph, resulting in text after a minipage to be on its own line. Since people often place small horizontal space between minipages, it is desirable to maintain this space if possible. `lwarp` tries to do this by remembering that a minipage has been seen, in which case paragraph tags are suppressed around `\hspace`, `\enskip`, `\quad`, and `\qquad` until the end of the paragraph, when the closing p tag is created.

`\hspace` `\enskip` `\quad` `\qquad`

When a minipage is seen, the boolean `LWR@minipagethispar` is set, telling the following horizontal whitespace commands to try to suppress their surrounding paragraph tags. `LWR@minipagethispar` is cleared at the next end of paragraph, when the HTML paragraph closing tag is generated.

Placed just before \hspace, \quad, or \qquad's HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestartpars}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@startpars}{}%
}
```

\LWR@minipagestoppars Placed just after \hspace, \quad, or \qquad's HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestoppars}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@stoppars}{}%
}
```

\quad Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions. Uses `2003 EM SPACE` to pass validation.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@quad}{%
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
    \HTMLunicode{2003}%
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}
\LWR@formatted{quad}
```

\qquad Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@qquad}{\quad\quad}
\LWR@formatted{qquad}
```

\enskip Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@enskip}{%
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
    \HTMLunicode{2002}%
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}
\LWR@formatted{enskip}
```

\LWR@tempwidth (*Len*)
\LWR@tempheight (*Len*)
\LWR@tempraise (*Len*) Used to compute span width, height, raise for \hspace and \rule:

```
\newlength{\LWR@tempwidth}
\newlength{\LWR@tempheight}
\newlength{\LWR@tempraise}
```

\hspace * {⟨*length*⟩} * {⟨*length*⟩}

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Prints a span of a given width. Ignores the optional star.

\hspace{\fill} is converted to \hspace{2em}, equal to \qquad.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@hspace}{s m}{%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If \fill, change to \qquad:

```
\ifnum\gluestretchorder\LWR@tempwidth>0%
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{2em}%
\fi%
```

Only if the width is greater than zero:

```
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{>}{0pt}{%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Support the HTML thin wrappable space:

```
    \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{=}{.16667em}%
    {%
        \HTMLunicode{2009}% thin breakable space
    }%
```

Print the span with the converted width. Not rounded.

```
    {%
        \LWR@htmltagc{%
        span style=\textquotedbl{}width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}; % extra space
                display:inline-block\textquotedbl%
        }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of \quads, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
        \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
            \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
            \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
                \quad%
                \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
            }%
        }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, include an empty comment to avoid an empty span:

```
        {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
        \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
    }%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestartpars%
}{}% width greater than 0
}%
\LWR@formatted{hspace}
```

`\LWR@vspace` * {⟨*length*⟩} Nullified vspace.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@vspace}{s m}{}

\LWR@formatted{vspace}
```

`\linebreak` [⟨*num*⟩] Inserts an HTML `br` tag.

```
\renewcommand*{\linebreak}[1][]{\newline}
```

`\nolinebreak` [⟨*num*⟩]

```
\renewcommand*{\nolinebreak}[1][]{}
```

`\pagebreak` [⟨*num*⟩] Starts a new paragraph.

```
\renewcommand*{\pagebreak}[1][]{

}
```

`\nopagebreak` [⟨*num*⟩]

```
\renewcommand*{\nopagebreak}[1][]{}
```

`\enlargethispage` * {⟨*len*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\enlargethispage}{s m}{}
```

`\clearpage`
`\cleardoublepage`

```
\renewcommand*{\clearpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\cleardoublepage}{}
```

`\rule` [⟨*raise*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Creates a span of a given width and height. Ignores the optional star.

`\fill` is zero-width, so `\hspace{\fill}` is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@rule}[3][]{%
```

The width is copied into a temporary LaTeX length, from which comparisons and conversions may be made:

```
\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If it's zero-width then skip the entire rule:

```
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth=0pt}}%
{}% zero- width
{% non-zero width
```

If it's non-zero width, set a minimal thickness so that it more reliably shows in the browser:

```
    \ifthenelse{%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth>0pt}\AND%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth<1pt}%
    }%
        {\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{1pt}}%
        {}%
```

Likewise with height:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
    \ifthenelse{%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight>0pt}\AND%
        \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight<1pt}%
    }%
        {\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{1pt}}%
        {}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the rule without generating paragraph tags:

```
    \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Print the span with the converted width and height. The width and height are NOT rounded, since a height of less than 1pt is quite common in LaTeX code.

```
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML%
    style=\textquotedbl%
```

The HTML background color is used to draw the filled rule according to the LaTeX foreground color set by `\textcolor`.

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{}{background:\LWR@currenttextcolor ; }%
```

The width and height are printed, converted to PT:

```
    width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
    height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; %
```

The raise height is converted to a CSS transform. The `*2` raise multiplier is to approximately match HTML output's X height. Conversion to a LaTeX length allows a typical LaTeX expression to be used as an argument for the raise, whereas printing the raise argument directly to HTML output without conversion to a LaTeX length limits the allowable syntax. To do: A superior method would compute a ratio of LaTeX ex height, then print that to HTML with an ex unit.

```
    \ifblank{#1}%
    {}%
    {%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{0pt-#1}%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{\LWR@tempraise*2}%
        \LWR@indentHTML%
        -ms-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
        \LWR@indentHTML%
```

```
13899         -webkit-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13900          \LWR@indentHTML%
13901          transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13902          \LWR@indentHTML%
13903      }%
```

Display inline-block to place the span inline with the text:

```
13904      display:inline-block;\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
13905      }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of underscores, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
13906          \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
13907              \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
13908              \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
13909                  \_{}%
13910                  \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
13911              }%
13912          }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, add a comment to avoid an empty :

```
13913          {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
13914      \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13915      \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13916 }% non-zero width
13917 }
13918
13919 \LWR@formatted{rule}

13920 \end{warpHTML}
```

97 \phantomsection

for HTML output:

```
13921 \begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@phantomsection Emulate the hyperref \phantomsection command, often used to insert the bibliography into the table of contents. Ignores \ForceHTMLTOC.

```
13922 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@phantomsection}{%
13923      \begingroup%
13924      \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
13925      \section*{}%
13926      \endgroup%
13927 }
```

```
\end{warpHTML}
```

98 \LaTeX and other logos

Logos for HTML and print modes:

Some of these logos may be redefined in a later package, so after loading other packages, and at the beginning of the document, their definitions are finally set by \LWR@formatted.

For CSS conversions, see:
http://edward.oconnor.cx/2007/08/tex-poshlet
http://nitens.org/taraborelli/texlogo
and the spacing described in the metafont package documentation.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
\begin{warpall}
\newbool{LWR@warnXe}
\boolfalse{LWR@warnXe}

\newrobustcmd*{\Xe}
    {%
        X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{E}%
        \global\booltrue{LWR@warnXe}%
    }

\AtBeginDocument{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
        \IfPackageLoadedTF{metalogo}{}{
            \renewrobustcmd*{\Xe}
                {X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{\reflectbox{E}}}
        }
    }{}
}

\AtEndDocument{
    \ifbool{LWR@warnXe}{
        \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{Load graphicx or graphics
            for improved XeTeX logo}
    }{}
}

\providerobustcmd*{\XeTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\XeLaTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\LaTeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\AmS}{%
    \leavevmode\hbox{$\mathcal A\kern-.2em\lower.376ex%
    \hbox{$\mathcal M$}\kern-.2em\mathcal S$}%
}
\newrobustcmd*{\LyX}{\textsf{LyX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\LuaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\LuaLaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\LaTeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\BibTeX}{\mbox{B\textsc{ib}\TeX}}
\providerobustcmd*{\MakeIndex}{\mbox{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
\providerobustcmd*{\ConTeXt}{\mbox{Con\TeX{}t}}
\providerobustcmd*{\MiKTeX}{\mbox{MiK\TeX}}
\end{warpall}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

The print-mode versions of the following may be changed by metalogo, so their print formatting is recorded \AtBeginDocument.

\TeX TEX

latexlogo is a css class used to properly typeset the E and A in LATEX and friends.

latexlogofont is a css class used to select the font for the rest of the logo in LATEX, LuaTEX, ConTEXt, etc.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@TeX}
{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
    {%
        \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
        {%
            T%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
            X%
        }%
    }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{TeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\LaTeX LATEX, LATEX 2ε
\LaTeXe

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeX}
{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
    {%
        \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
        {%
            L%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosup}{a}%
            T%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
            X%
        }%
    }%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo


\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeXe}
{%
    \LaTeX%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{%
        \InlineClass{latexlogotwoe}{%
            2%
            \InlineClass{latexlogotwoesub}{\HTMLunicode{03B5}}%
        }%
    }%
}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeXe}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\LuaTeX LuaTEX, LuaLATEX
\LuaLaTeX

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\TeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaLaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\LaTeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\XeTeX \XeLaTeX XeTeX, XeLaTeX

xetexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in XeTeX and spaces TeX appropriately.

xelatexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in XeLaTeX and spaces LaTeX appropriately.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Xe}
    {%
        X%
        \InlineClass{xelatexlogosub}{\HTMLunicode{18e}}%
    }
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{Xe}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\TeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeLaTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\LaTeX}
\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
```

\ConTeXt ConTeXt

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ConTeXt}{%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Con}\TeX{}%
    \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{t}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ConTeXt}
```

\BibTeX BibTeX, *MakeIndex*
\MakeIndex

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@BibTeX}
    {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{B\textsc{ib}}\TeX}
\LWR@formatted{BibTeX}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MakeIndex}
    {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
\LWR@formatted{MakeIndex}
```

\AmS $\mathcal{AMS}$

amslogo is a css class used for the $\mathcal{AMS}$ logo.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AmS}
{%
    \InlineClass{amslogo}{%
        \textit{%
            A%
            \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{M}%
            S%
```

```
14049          }%
14050      }%
14051 }%
14052 \LWR@formatted{AmS}
14053 }
```

\MiKTeX MiKTEX

```
14054 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MiKTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{MiK}\TeX}
14055 \LWR@formatted{MiKTeX}
```

\LyX LyX

lyxlogo is a CSS class used for the LyX logo.

```
14056 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LyX}{\InlineClass{lyxlogo}{LyX}}
14057 \LWR@formatted{LyX}
```

```
14058 \end{warpHTML}
```

99 Starting and stopping lwarp

for HTML output:

```
14059 \begin{warpHTML}
```

\LWR@LwarpStart
\LWR@LwarpEnd

Automatically sets up the HTML-related actions for the start and end of the document.

```
14060 \AfterEndPreamble{\LWR@LwarpStart}
14061 \AtEndDocument{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
14062 \DeclareHookRule{enddocument}{lwarp}{after}{legacy}
```

```
14063 \end{warpHTML}
```

100 Loading array

array is required for lwarp's column parsing. It and its patches are now loaded.

for HTML output:

```
14064 \begin{warpHTML}
14065 \RequirePackage{array}
```

The following are compared with the tabular preamble > to add CSS classes to adjust tabular cells. Defined here now that \arraybackslash is defined after array is loaded.

```
14066 \edef\LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash{\centering\arraybackslash}
14067 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash{\raggedright\arraybackslash}
14068 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}
14069 \def\LWR@detect@itshape{\itshape}
14070 \def\LWR@detect@bfseries{\bfseries}
14071 \def\LWR@detect@bfit{\bfseries\itshape}
14072 \end{warpHTML}
```

101 Loading everyshi patches

everyshi is emulated by the LaTeX core, so its patches are loaded here. `\AtBeginDocument` is used in case an older verison of LaTeX is used.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\AtBeginDocument{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{everyshi}{
        \RequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}
    }{}
}
\end{warpHTML}
```

102 Loading textcomp patches

textcomp has now been integrated into the LaTeX core, so its patches are loaded now.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-textcomp}
\end{warpHTML}
```

103 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot

amsmath, amsthm, and centernot may have been preloaded, such as by newtx, so their patches are loaded now.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
\IfPackageLoadedTF{amsthm}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsthm}
}{}

\IfPackageLoadedTF{amsmath}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsmath}
}{}
```

amsthm may load centernot, so centernot must be checked second.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{centernot}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-centernot}
}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

104 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches

Load patches to koma-script.

for HTML output:
```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{scrbook}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{scrartcl}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{scrreprt}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}

\end{warpHTML}
```

105 Loading Memoir class patches

Load patches to memoir.

for PRINT output:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}{}
\end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

106 ut* class patches

Load patches to uj* and ut* classes, as well as ltj* classes.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}

\newcommand*{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{
```

uj/t does not use \partname

```
    \def\@partnameformat{}

    \def\@partcntformat##1{%
        \prepartname%
        \csname the##1\endcsname%
        \postpartname%
        \quad%
    }
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
        \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
            \prechaptername%
            \csname the##1\endcsname%
            \postchaptername%
            \quad%
        }
    }
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
```

Use decimal points instead of centered dots:

```
    \renewcommand{\thepart}{\@Roman\c@part}
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{
        \renewcommand{\thesection}{\@arabic\c@section}
    }{
        \renewcommand{\thechapter}{\@arabic\c@chapter}
```

```
        \renewcommand{\thesection}{\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
    }
    \renewcommand{\thesubsection}{\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
    \renewcommand{\thesubsubsection}{%
    \thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
    \renewcommand{\theparagraph}{%
    \thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
    \renewcommand{\thesubparagraph}{%
    \theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
    \@ifundefined{chapter}{
        \renewcommand{\thefigure}{\@arabic\c@figure}
        \renewcommand{\thetable}{\@arabic\c@table}
    }{
        \renewcommand{\thefigure}{%
        \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@figure}
        \renewcommand{\thetable}{%
        \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@table}
    }
}

\IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
\IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}

\end{warpHTML}
```

107 CTEX patches

Patches for ctex and related classes, which are loaded before lwarp.

All CTEX classes and the ctex package seem to load ctexpatch, so its presence is used to decide whether to have lwarp patch CTEX.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
```

\AtBeginDocument in case the user set FileSectionNames in the preamble.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{%
        \def\@partcntformat#1{%
            \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@partname}~%
            \CTEX@part@aftername%
        }%
```

```
14173
14174         \def\@partnameformat{}
14175
14176         \def\@chapcntformat#1{%
14177             \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@chaptername}~%
14178             \CTEX@chapter@aftername%
14179         }%
14180
14181         \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
14182     }{}
14183 }

14184 \end{warpHTML}
```

108 kotexutf patches

Patch for kotexutf, which is loaded before lwarp.

kotexutf's `\@setref` was conflicting with lwarp's cross references.

for HTML output:

```
14185 \begin{warpHTML}
```

If kotexutf's version of `\@setref` is detected, it is reverted to the original.

```
14186 \AtBeginDocument{
14187 \IfPackageLoadedTF{kotexutf}{%
14188     \def\LWR@kotexutf@setref#1#2#3{%
14189         \@setref@dhucs@orig{#1}{#2}{#3}%
14190       \ifx#1\relax\else
14191         \bgroup
14192         \dhucs@make@cjkchar@null
14193         \edef\@temp{\expandafter#2#1}\global\josatoks\expandafter{\@temp}%
14194         \egroup
14195       \fi%
14196     }%
14197
14198     \ifdefequal{\@setref}{\LWR@kotexutf@setref}{
14199         \let\@setref\@setref@dhucs@orig
14200     }{}
14201 }{}
14202 }

14203 \end{warpHTML}
```

109 babel and polyglossia warnings

lwarp prints a message instructing the user how to avoid the following error.

(These are not `\PackageWarnings` because there may not be a problem.)

lwarp uses cleveref, which has some limitations when using polyglossia, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \__hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by cleveref, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with cleveref and polyglossia, the HTML version should work as well using lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\AtBeginDocument{

\IfPackageLoadedTF{polyglossia}{
    \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
    {%
        Polyglossia has been loaded.  Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
        See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
        polyglossia support.  Some languages are not supported.\MessageBreak
        --- \MessageBreak
        If the error\MessageBreak
        \space\space Undefined control sequence ...
        \protect\__hook begindocument\MessageBreak
        occurs here, use the polyglossia macro:\MessageBreak
        \space\space\protect\setmainlanguage\protect{...\protect}
    }
}{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{babel}{
        \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
        {%
            Babel has been loaded.  Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
            See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
            babel support.  Some languages are not supported%
        }
    }{}
}

}
\end{warpHTML}
```

110 MathJax warnings

`\LWR@mathjaxwarn` {⟨*packagename*⟩} {⟨*More text.*⟩}

Issue a warning that MathJax is emulated. To be done `\AtBeginDocument`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxwarn}[2]{%
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
        \ifblank{#2}{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                 Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
```

```
                    with the #1 package%
                }
        }{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                 Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
                    with the #1 package.\MessageBreak
                    #2%
                }
        }%
    }{}%
}

% \begin{macro}{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn} \marg{packagename} \marg{More text.}
%
% Issue a warning that \MathJax\ is not supported.
% To be done \cs{AtBeginDocument}.
%
% \changes{v0.894}{2020/12/22}{Warn if using packages not supported by \MathJax.}
% \changes{v0.895}{2021/01/08}{Improved \MathJax\ warning.}
%    \begin{macrocode}
\newcommand*{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn}[2]{%
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
        \ifblank{#2}{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                 Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
                    Use SVG math by removing the Lwarp mathjax option%
                }
        }{%
            \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
                {%
                 Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
                    #2%
                }
        }%
    }{}%
}
```

`\LWR@forceSVGmessage` {⟨*packagename*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@forceSVGmessage}[1]{%
    SVG math output may be enabled for select math\MessageBreak
    expressions to preserve #1 visual\MessageBreak
    features for those particular expressions.\MessageBreak
    Before the chosen inline math, use \protect\inlinemathother\MessageBreak
    to begin using SVG math, and \protect\inlinemathnormal\MessageBreak
    afterward to resume using MathJax math.\MessageBreak
    Before display math, use \protect\displaymathother\MessageBreak
    to begin using SVG math, and use \protect\displaymathnormal\MessageBreak
    after to resume using MathJax for the following math.\MessageBreak
    Or, use SVG math for all expressions by removing\MessageBreak
    the mathjax option for the lwarp package%
}
```

If MathJax is being used, issue a warning for certain packages.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \ifbool{mathjax}{
```

```
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{aligned-overset}{}
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{amscdx}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{amscdx}}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{arydshln}
    {In a math array, do not use the optional argument\MessageBreak
    for \protect\cdashline.\space\space
    Furthermore, \protect\cline\space is not\MessageBreak
    supported by MathJax}
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{autoaligne}{}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{autonum}
    {MathJax does not support equation+.\MessageBreak
    You may use the warpprint and warpHTML\MessageBreak
    environments to isolate the package load\MessageBreak
    and the equation+ environments}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{bigdelim}
    {Delimiters appear only of the first line}
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{boldtensors}{}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{booktabs}
    {\protect\cmidrule\space is not displayed}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{breqn}
    {Each environment becomes an SVG image}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{colortbl}
    {Colors are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
    (Text mode tabular does support colortbl.)\MessageBreak
    \LWR@forceSVGmessage{colortbl}}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{delarray}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{delarray}}
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{gauss}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{gauss}}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{hhline}
    {A simple \protect\hline\space is used}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{isomath}
{Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbfit\MessageBreak
     do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
        have sans Greek.  Tensors may look like vectors%
    }
\LWR@nomathjaxwarn{jkmath}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{jkmath}}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{libertinust1math}
{Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbfit\MessageBreak
     do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
        have sans Greek.  Tensors may look like vectors%
    }
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathtools}
    {See the Lwarp manual regarding the disallowspaces\MessageBreak
    and showonlyrefs options, the alignat environment,\MessageBreak
    and \protect\DeclarePairedDelimiter\space and related%
    }
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathspec}
    {Double quotes are removed, even inside \protect\text}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{mismath}
  {MathJax does not support \cs{enumber}, \cs{inumber},\MessageBreak
\protect\jnumber, \protect\pinumber, \protect\MathUp, \protect\MathIt,\MessageBreak
    \protect\MathNumbers, or \protect\MathNormal.\MessageBreak
\protect\itpi\space is made available as a clone of \protect\pi.\MessageBreak
    Tensors are not sans serif%
    }
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{multirow}
    {Multirow works as expected in text mode, but\MessageBreak
    limited emulation is provided for MathJax math.\MessageBreak
   \protect\multirow\space ignores all arguments except\MessageBreak
    the text}
\LWR@mathjaxwarn{nicematrix}
    {Keys/values are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
```

```
            \protect\Cdots, etc. do not span multiple cells.\MessageBreak
            AutoNiceMatrix, etc. are not supported for MathJax.\MessageBreak
        \protect\CodeBefore, \protect\Body, and \protect\CodeAfter\MessageBreak
            \space\space also are not supported for MathJax.\MessageBreak
            \LWR@forceSVGmessage{nicematrix}%
            }
        \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{pb-diagram}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{pb-diagram}}
%         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{physics}
% %             {The third-party extension is not used.\MessageBreak
%             {The MathJax v3 extension is used.\MessageBreak
%             See the Lwarp manual for details}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{siunitx}
        {Place \protect\sisetup\space before \protect\begin{document}.\MessageBreak
            Many optional arguments are ignored}
        \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{tensind}{}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{unicode-math}
            {Do not use embedded Unicode characters.\MessageBreak
            (Not all characters are encoded correctly.)\MessageBreak
            Some symbol fonts are not supported by MathJax,\MessageBreak
            and are only approximated.\MessageBreak
        Greek macros such as \protect\alpha\space respond to the math-style\MessageBreak
            option.  Latin symbols does not, per MathJax\MessageBreak
          limitations, unless placed inside \protect\symbit\space or similar}
        \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{unitsdef}{}
        \LWR@mathjaxwarn{witharrows}
            {Arrows can only point to the next line.\MessageBreak
            Text is only placed on a single line}
        \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{xy}
         {In text, xy works as-is.  SVG images will be generated.\MessageBreak
            \LWR@forceSVGmessage{xy}}
    }{}
}
```

File 2 **lwarp-2in1.sty**

§ 111 Package 2in1

2in1 (*Pkg*) 2in1 is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2in1}
```

File 3 **lwarp-2up.sty**

§ 112 Package 2up

2up (*Pkg*) 2up is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2up}[2010/05/15]
\def\source#1#2#3{}
\def\target#1#2#3{}
\def\targetlayout#1{}
\newdimen\pageseplength
\newdimen\pagesepwidth
\newdimen\pagesepoffset
\def\twoupemptypage{}
\def\twoupclearpage{}
\def\twoupeject{}
\def\twouparticle{}
\def\twoupplain{}
\def\twouplegaltarget{}
\def\twouplandscape{}
\def\TwoupWrites{}
```

File 4 **lwarp-a4.sty**

§ 113 Package a4

a4 (*Pkg*) a4 is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4}[2004/04/15]
\newcommand*{\WideMargins}{}
```

File 5 **lwarp-a4wide.sty**

§ 114 Package a4wide

a4wide (*Pkg*) a4wide is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4wide}[1994/08/30]
```

File 6 **lwarp-a5comb.sty**

§ 115 Package a5comb

a5comb (*Pkg*) a5comb is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a5comb}
```

File 7 **lwarp-abstract.sty**

§ 116 Package abstract

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

abstract (*Pkg*) abstract is supported and patched by lwarp.

⚠ missing TOC If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

for HTML output: memoir provides an abstract environment even though it is not an article or report class. Meanwhile, lwarp loads book to emulate memoir, but book does not have an abstract environment, so when the abstract package is loaded for emulation there is no pre-existing abstract to redefine, which would cause an error. Thus, a null abstract is provide here:

```
\ProvideDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{}{}{}
```

Accept all options for lwarp-abstract:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{abstract}[2009/06/08]

\AtBeginDocument{
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{abstract}{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{abstract}
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{abstract}{\endBlockClass}
}

\renewcommand{\@bsrunintitle}{%
\hspace*{\abstitleskip}%
{\abstractnamefont%
\InlineClass{abstractrunintitle}{\abstractname}%
\@bslabeldelim}%
}

\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
{
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
```

```
% %     \titlepage
%     \null\vfil
%     \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
  \setup@bstract
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
%       \if@bsstyle
%         \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
%       \else
        \ifnumber@bs
          \num@bs
        \else
          \begin{\absnamepos}%
  \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
%             \@endparpenalty\@M
          \end\absnamepos%
       \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
%       \fi
%       \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}%\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
    }
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
%     \titlepage
    \null\vfil
    \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
      \if@bsstyle
        \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
      \else
        \ifnumber@bs
          \num@bs
        \else
          \begin{\absnamepos}%
  \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
            \@endparpenalty\@M
          \end\absnamepos%
%%        \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
      \fi
      \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
    }
\else
  \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
    \if@bsrunin
    \else
      \if@bsstyle
        \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
      \else
        \ifnumber@bs
```

```
          \num@bs
        \else
\begin{\absnamepos}%
\abstractnamefont\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}%
\end\absnamepos%
%%        \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
        \fi
      \fi
      \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
    \fi
    \put@bsintoc%
    \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
    {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

File 8 **lwarp-academicons.sty**

§ 117 Package academicons

(*Emulates or patches code by* Diogo A. B. Fernandes.)

academicons (*Pkg*) academicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If \aiicon is used, the name of the icon is used in the alt tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic alt tag is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{academicons}[2018/06/27]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\let\LWR@academicons@orig@AI\AI

\newcommand*{\LWR@academicons@symbol}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[academicon][academicons#1]%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@academicons@orig@AI%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand*{\AI}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@academicons@symbol%
}

\renewcommand*{\aiicon}[1]
{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][academicons#1]%
    \AI\csname aiicon@#1\endcsname%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 9 **lwarp-accents.sty**

§ 118 Package

accents

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

accents (*Pkg*) accents is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{accents}[2006/05/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{accents}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ring}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\accentset}[2]{\overset{#1{}}{#2}}}
```

As of this writing, MathJax v3 does not yet support groups for macros, so for \underaccent, the originals are remembered here, then they are temporarily redefined and used inside \underaccent, then restored to their originals. \LARGE gives a reasonable size, and \raise is used to adjust vertically without introducing extra line space.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRgrave\grave}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRacute\acute}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRcheck\check}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbreve\breve}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbar\bar}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRhat\hat}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRdot\dot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRtilde\tilde}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRddot\ddot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRvec\vec}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRwidetilde\widetilde}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underaccent}[2]{%
    {%
    \renewcommand{\grave}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRgrave{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\acute}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRacute{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\check}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRcheck{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\breve}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRbreve{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\bar}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRbar{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\hat}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRhat{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\dot}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRdot{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\tilde}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRtilde{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\ddot}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRddot{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\vec}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRvec{##1}}}%
    \renewcommand{\widetilde}[1]{{\LARGE\LWRwidetilde{\hphantom{#2}}}}%
    \underset{\raise 2pt {#1{}}}{#2}%
    \let\grave\LWRgrave%
    \let\acute\LWRacute%
    \let\check\LWRcheck%
    \let\breve\LWRbreve%
    \let\bar\LWRbar%
```

```
    \let\hat\LWRhat%
    \let\dot\LWRdot%
    \let\tilde\LWRtilde%
    \let\ddot\LWRddot%
    \let\vec\LWRvec%
    \let\widetilde\LWRwidetilde%
    }%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\undertilde}[1]{%
    \underset{\raise 3pt {\widetilde{\hphantom{#1}}}}{#1}%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 10 **lwarp-accessibility.sty**

§ 119 Package accessibility

accessibility (*Pkg*) accessibility is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-accessibility:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accessibility}[2019/10/14]

\newcommand{\alt}[1]{\ThisAltText{#1}}
\newcommand{\newhref}[3]{\ThisAltText{#2}\LWR@href{#1}{#3}}%
\providecommand{\thead}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\alt}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thead}[1]{\text{\textbf{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 11 **lwarp-accsupp.sty**

§ 120 Package accsupp

accsupp (*Pkg*) accsupp is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accsupp}[2018/03/28]

\newcommand*{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 12 **lwarp-acro.sty**

§ 121 Package acro

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

acro (*Pkg*) acro is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ formats Define acronymn formats using \textbf instead of \bfseries etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acro}[2019/10/12]
```

\DeclareAcronym is used in the preamble, where lwarp has not yet made the dollar active, so temporarily enable lwarp math catcode just for this definition:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand \LWR@DeclareAcronym {mm}
{
    \acro_declare_acronym:nn {#1} {#2}
    \catcode`\$=3% lwarp
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\RenewDocumentCommand{\DeclareAcronym}{}{
    \catcode`\$=\active% lwarp
    \LWR@DeclareAcronym
}
```

Replace dot fill with simple dots:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@acro_dot_fill: {\dots\space}
\LWR@formatted{acro_dot_fill:}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Modified to activate the current font:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2020/04/29}%
{}% v3 or later
{% before v3
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2019/09/23}%
{% v2.10 or later
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_typeset:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \use:x
        {
          \bool_if:cTF {l__acro_custom_#1_format_bool}
            { \exp_not:v {l__acro_custom_#1_format_tl} }
            { \exp_not:v {l__acro_#1_format_tl} }
            {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%   lwarp
        }
    \group_end:
```

```
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_ending_format:nn #1#2
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_include_endings_format_bool
      {
        \str_case:nn {#1}
          {
            {long}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
                {
                  \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_instance_bool
                    { \l__acro_first_long_format_tl }
                    { \l__acro_long_format_tl }
                }
            }
            {short}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_short_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_short_format_tl }
                { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
            }
            {alt}
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_alt_format_bool
                { \l__acro_custom_alt_format_tl }
                { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
            }
          }
      }
      { \use:n }
      {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
  }
}% v2.10 or later
{% before v2.10
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_short:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
        { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
        { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
      {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
    \group_end:
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_alt:nn #1#2
  {
    \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
        { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
        { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
      {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
    \group_end:
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_long:nn #1#2
```

```
{
  \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
  \group_begin:
    \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
      { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
      { \use:n }
    {
      \use:x
        {
          \exp_not:n {#1}
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_upper_bool
              { \exp_not:N \__acro_first_upper_case:n { \exp_not:n {
                  \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}% lwarp
              } } }
              { \exp_not:n {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}} }% lwarp
          }
        }
    }
  \group_end:
}
}% before v2.10
}% before v3
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 13 **lwarp-acronym.sty**

§ 122 Package acronym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tobias Oetiker.)

acronym (*Pkg*) acronym is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ multiply-defined labels `\acresetall` does not work with cleveref, causing multiply-defined labels. lwarp patches acronym for HTML, but not for print mode.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acronym}[2020/04/17]
```

Simplifies for HTML:

```
\expandafter\def\csname AC@\AC@prefix{}@acro\endcsname#1[#2]#3{%
  \ifAC@nolist%
  \else%
  \ifnum%
    \ifAC@printonlyused 1%
    \else\ifAC@printonlyreused 1%
    \else 0\fi\fi%
  =1\relax%
    \ifnum%
      \ifAC@printonlyused%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@once\endcsname\AC@used 1 \else 0 \fi%
      \else\ifAC@printonlyreused%
     \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@twice\endcsname\AC@used 1 \else 0 \fi%
      \else 0 \fi\fi%
    =1\relax%
      \item[\protect\AC@hypertarget{#1}{%
        \AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{\aclabelfont{#2}\hfill}%
```

```
      }]\AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{#3}%
          \ifAC@withpage%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname r@acro:#1\endcsname\relax%
               \PackageInfo{acronym}{%
                 Acronym #1 used in text but not spelled out in
                 full in text}%
            \else%
%               \nobreak\leaders\hbox{%
%                   $\m@th\mkern\@dotsep mu\hbox{.}\mkern\@dotsep mu$%
%               }\hfill%
%               \nobreak\hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{%
%               \hfil\normalfont\normalcolor
                \qquad --- %    lwarp
                \AC@pageref{acro:#1}%
%               }%
            \fi%
          \fi\\%
    \fi%
  \else%
   \item[\protect\AC@hypertarget{#1}{\AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{\aclabelfont{#2}\hfill}}]%
        \AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{#3}%
  \fi%
  \fi%
  \begingroup
    \def\acroextra##1{}%
    \@bsphack
      \ifAC@printonlyreused%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
          \string\newacro{#1}[%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@twice\endcsname\AC@used%
              \string\AC@hyperlink{#1}{#2}%
            \else%
              {#2}%
            \fi%
          ]{#3}%
        }%
      \else%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
          \string\newacro{#1}[\string\AC@hyperlink{#1}{#2}]{#3}%
        }%
      \fi%
    \@esphack
  \endgroup
  \ignorespaces}
```

Uses `\textit` instead of `\itshape`:

```
\renewcommand{\acfia}[1]{%
  {\textit{\AC@acl{#1}}} (\ifAC@starred\acs*{#1}\else\acs{#1}\fi)}
```

Removes the mbox to allow math inside:

```
\renewcommand*\AC@acs[1]{%
%     \mbox{
 \expandafter\AC@get\csname fn@#1\endcsname\@firstoftwo{#1}}
% }
```

Fix for acronym labels in the captions of floats.

```
\renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{%
    \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}
    \LetLtxMacro\@verridelabel\@gobble
    \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}
    \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}
}
```

Modified for cleveref and lwarp:

```
\renewcommand*\AC@und@newl@bel[3]{%
    \@ifundefined{#1@#3}%
    {%
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3\endcsname\@nnil
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@lwarp\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@cref\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
    }%
    {%
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3\endcsname\relax
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@lwarp\endcsname\relax% lwarp
        \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@cref\endcsname\relax% lwarp
    }%
}%
```

Improve paragraph handling:

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{acronym}{\LWR@stoppars}
\AfterEndEnvironment{acronym}{\LWR@startpars}
```

Create hyperlinks, even though hyperref is only emulated:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
      \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperlink\hyperlink
      \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperref\hyperref
      \newcommand*\AC@raisedhypertarget[2]{%
%         \Hy@raisedlink{%
            \hypertarget{#1}{}%
%         }%
          #2}%
      \LetLtxMacro\AC@hypertarget\AC@raisedhypertarget
      \def\AC@phantomsection{%
%        \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
%        \edef\@currentHref{section*.\the \Hy@linkcounter}%
%        \Hy@raisedlink{%
%          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
%        }%
%        \phantomsection%
      }%
}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
      \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperlink\@secondoftwo%
      \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperref\LWR@nullify@hyperref%
}
```

File 14 **lwarp-adjmulticol.sty**

§ 123 Package

adjmulticol

(*Emulates or patches code by* Boris Veytsman.)

adjmulticol (*Pkg*) adjmulticol is emulated.

Emulation similar to multicols is used, with adjusted margins. If the number of columns is specified as 1, it is set so, but if two or greater are used, lwarp allows a variable number of columns up to three.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{adjmulticol}[2012/01/20]
\RequirePackage{multicol}
```

adjmulticols * {⟨*numcols*⟩} {⟨*left margi*⟩} {⟨*right margin*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{adjmulticols}{s m m m}
{%
```

Compute the margins, and limit to positive only:

```
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}}{}%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#4}
\ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthtwo}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{0pt}}{}%
```

If one column is specified, use a of class singlecolumn, else use multicols:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mcolstype}{multicols}%
\ifnumcomp{#2}{=}{1}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mcolstype}{singlecolumn}}{}%
```

Help avoid page overflow:

```
\LWR@forcenewpage%
```

Create the with the given margin and class:

```
\BlockClass[%
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%
]{\LWR@mcolstype}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 15 **lwarp-addlines.sty**

§ 124 Package

addlines

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

addlines (*Pkg*) addlines is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{addlines}[2018/12/05]

\newcommand\addlines{\@ifstar\addlines@a\addlines@a}
\newcommand\addlines@a[1][1]{}
\let\addline\addlines
\newcommand\removelines{\@ifstar\removelines@a\removelines@a}
\newcommand\removelines@a[1][1]{}
\let\removeline\removelines
\newcommand\squeezepage[1][0]{}
```

File 16 **lwarp-afterpage.sty**

§ 125 Package afterpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

afterpage (*Pkg*) afterpage is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-afterpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{afterpage}[2014/10/28]

\newcommand{\afterpage}[1]{#1}
```

File 17 **lwarp-algorithm2e.sty**

§ 126 Package algorithm2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christophe Fiorio.)

algorithm2e (*Pkg*) algorithm2e is patched for use by lwarp.

For print output, captions are placed according to package options, but for HTML output captions are placed where used. Therefore, to have captions appear at the top of the algorithms for both print and HTML, place each captions at the top of each algorithm.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithm2e}[2017/07/18]
```

For the list-of entries:

```
\renewcommand{\l@algocf}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{algocf}{loa}{#1}{#2}}
```

Select the lwarp float style according to the algorithm2e style:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{ruled}

\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxed}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxed}
}{}

```

```
\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxruled}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxruled}
}{}

\ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{plain}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{plain}
}{}
```

Paragraph handling to allow line numbers under certain conditions:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@everypar}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}{%
        \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{%
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
                {}%
                {%
```

algorthm2e uses `\everypar`, so the open paragraph tag is generated here instead of `\LWR@openparagraph`:

```
                    \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

                     \algocf@everyparnl\algocf@everyparhanging%
                }%
        }{}%
    }{}%
}
```

lwarp caption handling:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}
```

Print any caption where it is declared:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@plain}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@boxed}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@ruled}[2]{%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
    \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
    \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
}
```

Turn off line numbering while making the caption:

```
\long\def\algocf@latexcaption#1[#2]#3{% original definition of caption
\boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%      lwarp
  \par%
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}%
 {\protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}}}%
  \begingroup%
  \@parboxrestore%
  \if@minipage%
    \@setminipage%
  \fi%
  \normalsize%
  \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par%
  \endgroup%
\booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%       lwarp
}
```

Line numbers are printed in a of class `alg2elinenumber`:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@printnl}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{alg2elinenumber}{\NlSty{#1}}~%
}%
```

While initializing an algorithm environment, locally declare the style of a regular figure to be the same as the algorithm style, in case the `figure` option was used.

```
\preto\@algocf@init{%
  \edef\LWR@floatstyle@figure{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}%
}
```

For lwarp, the algorithm is not assembled inside a box, since `latexi`mages would not work, so the captions are printed where declared.

```
\renewcommand{\@algocf@start}{%
   \let\@mathsemicolon=\;\def\;{\ifmmode\@mathsemicolon\else\@endalgoln\fi}%
%     \raggedright%
    \AlFnt{}%
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
}

\renewcommand{\@algocf@finish}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
    \lineskip\normallineskip\setlength{\skiptotal}{\@defaultskiptotal}%
    \let\;=\@mathsemicolon%
    \let\]=\@emathdisplay%
}
```

Use an HTML break:

```
\renewcommand{\BlankLine}{%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

Simplified for HTML. The paragraph handling must be preserved.

```
\renewcommand{\SetKwInOut}[2]{%
  \algocf@newcommand{#1}[1]{%
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
```

```
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@seteveryparhanging{\relax}}%
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@inoutnumbered}}%
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@seteveryparnl{\relax}}%
    {%
            \KwSty{#2\algocf@typo:}%
        ~##1\par%
    }%
    \algocf@linesnumbered% reset the numbering of the lines
    \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
        {\relax}%
        {\algocf@reseteveryparhanging}%
  }%
}%

\renewcommand{\ResetInOut}[1]{}%
```

Each of the following creates a of a given class, and turns off line numbering while creating the tags:

```
\renewcommand{\algocf@Vline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@Vsline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evsline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}

\renewcommand{\algocf@Noline}[1]{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{alg2enoline}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    #1
    \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
}
```

The [H] environment is converted to a regular float, which in HTML is placed where declared. Reusing the regular float allows the [H] version to reuse the ruled and boxed options.

```
\LetLtxMacro\algocf@Here\algocf
\LetLtxMacro\endalgocf@Here\endalgocf
```

File 18 **lwarp-algorithmicx.sty**

§ 127 Package algorithmicx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Szász János.)

`algorithmicx` (*Pkg*) algorithmicx is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithmicx}[2005/04/27]
```

Inside the `algorithmic` environment, level indenting is converted to a of the required length, and comments are placed inside a which is floated right.

⚠ package conflicts If using `\newfloat`, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 641.1.

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithmic}{%
%
\let\origALG@doentity\ALG@doentity%
%
\renewcommand*{\ALG@doentity}{%
\origALG@doentity%
\LWR@htmltagc{%
    span style=\textquotedbl{}%
        width:\LWR@printlength{\ALG@thistlm}; display:inline-block;%
    \textquotedbl%
}%
\ifbool{FormatWP}{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\the\ALG@thistlm}%
\whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
\quad%
\addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
}%
}{}%
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
}%

\let\LWR@origComment\Comment%

\renewcommand{\Comment}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{floatright}{\LWR@origComment{#1}}%
}%
}

\renewcommand\algorithmiccomment[1]{%
\hfill\HTMLunicode{25B7} #1% white right triangle
}%
```

File 19 **lwarp-alltt.sty**

§ 128 Package alltt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Johannes Braams.)

alltt (*Pkg*) alltt is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{alltt}[1997/06/16]

\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching alltt.}

\AtBeginEnvironment{alltt}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage
```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{alltt}%
        }%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alltt}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}


}
```

File 20 **lwarp-amscdx.sty**

§ 129 Package

amscdx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Vermeer.)

amscdx (*Pkg*) amscdx is used as-is for SVG math.

⚠ MathJax For MathJax, a warning notes that the CD environment must be enclosed between \displaymathother and \displaymathnormal.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amscdx}[2019/07/02]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \renewenvironment{CD}
     {\text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathother before the CD enviroment.) \quad}}
     {\quad \text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathnormal after the CD enviroment.)}}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfattrue}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfatfalse}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashtrue}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashfalse}{}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDlor}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 21 **lwarp-amsmath.sty**

§ 130 Package amsmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* American Mathematical Society, LaTeX3 Project.)

amsmath (*Pkg*) amsmath is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsmath}[2017/09/02]
```

\dotso An HTML text-mode version.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotso}{\textellipsis\ }
\LWR@formatted{dotso}
```

Patches to allow \eqref inside a caption:

```
\def\maketag@@@#1{\text{#1}}
\def\tagform@#1{\maketag@@@{(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}
```

Patches for $\mathcal{AMS}$ math \tag macro to remember the first tag:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@

\renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@}[1]{%
    \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
    \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@{#1}%
}

\renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@@}[1]{%
    \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
    \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@{#1}%
}

}% not mathjax
```

For nesting $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments:

```
\newcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{0}
```

The following $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments are patched in-place:

LWR@maxfields@ (*Ctr*) A copy of maxfields@ as it was passed. This is used to generate the mandatory argument for alignat and alignat* when using MathJax.

```
\newcounter{LWR@maxfields@}

\xpatchcmd{\start@align}
```

```
    {\maxfields@#3\relax}
    {%
        \maxfields@#3\relax%
        \setcounter{LWR@maxfields@}{#3}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{amsmath}{start@align}}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@@before * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

`*` if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment inside a `lateximage`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    }{
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    }
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered{#2}]*%
    \LWR@applyxfakebold%
}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@before * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

`*` if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment with MathJax or a `lateximage`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{0}{%
        \LWR@stoppars%
      \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {
            \LWR@syncmathjax
            \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
            \ifstrequal{#2}{multline}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}
            \ifstrequal{#2}{multline*}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}
```

⚠ autonum's "+" environments are not supported by MathJax.

```
            \LWR@beginhideamsmath
        }
        {
            \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
                \LWR@amsmathenv@@before*{#2}
            }{
                \LWR@amsmathenv@@before{#2}
            }
        }
    }{}
    \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{1}
}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@@after

Embeds the environment inside a `lateximage`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}{%
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars%
```

```
}
```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@after` * {⟨*environment name*⟩}

`*` if the environment was starred. Ignored here, only used for a consistent syntax.

Embeds the environment with MathJax or a `lateximage`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{s m}{%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{1}{%
      \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
        {
            \LWR@endhideamsmath
            \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
            \LWR@addmathjax{#2}{\the\@envbody}%
        }
        {\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    }{}
    \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{-1}
}
```

`multline` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{multline}}
```

`multline*` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{multline*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{multline*}}

```

`gather` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{gather}}
```

`gather*` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{gather*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{gather*}}
```

`align` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{align}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{align}}
```

`align*` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{align*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{align*}}
```

`flalign` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{flalign}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{flalign}}
```

`flalign*` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{flalign*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{flalign*}}
```

`alignat` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{alignat}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{alignat}}
```

`alignat*` (*env.*)

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{alignat*}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{alignat*}}
```

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{subequations}{
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{1}
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\theparentequation}
    \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hat\hat}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Check\check}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Tilde\tilde}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Acute\acute}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Grave\grave}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Dot\dot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Ddot\ddot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Breve\breve}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Bar\bar}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vec\vec}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 22 **lwarp-amsthm.sty**

§ 131 Package amsthm

(*Emulates or patches code by* Publications Technical Group — American Mathematical Society.)

The original source code is located in `amsclass.dtx`, and printed in `amsclass.pdf`.

`amsthm` (*Pkg*) amsthm is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 19: amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: of class amsthmbody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Name: of class amsthmname<theoremtyle>

Theorem Number: of class amsthmnumber<theoremstyle>

Theorem Note: of class amsthmnote<theoremstyle>

Proof: of class amsthmproof

Proof Name: of class amsthmproofname

where <theoremstyle> is plain, definition, etc.

for HTML output: amsthm must be loaded before mdframed:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{mdframed}{
    \PackageError{lwarp}
    {%
        Package mdframed must be loaded after package amsthm.\MessageBreak
        Enter 'H' for solutions%
    }
    {%
        Move ``\protect\usepackage{amsthm}'' before
        ``\protect\usepackage{mdframed}''.\MessageBreak
        Package amsthm may be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
        which must also be moved before mdframed.%
    }
}
{\relax}
```

Necessary for \text, used by \openbox, etc., below:

```
\RequirePackage{amsmath}
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsthm}[2017/10/31]
```

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\renewcommand{\theoremstyle}[1]{%
  \@ifundefined{th@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{amsthm}{Unknown theoremstyle `#1'}%
    \thm@style{plain}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
  }{%
    \thm@style{#1}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
  }%
}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type:

```
\def\@xnthm#1#2{%
  \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#2}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
  \let\@tempa\relax
  \@xp\@ifdefinable\csname #2\endcsname{%
    \global\@xp\let\csname end#2\endcsname\@endtheorem
    \ifx *#1% unnumbered, need to get one more mandatory arg
      \edef\@tempa##1{%
        \gdef\@xp\@nx\csname#2\endcsname{%
          \@nx\@thm{\@xp\@nx\csname th@\the\thm@style\endcsname}%
            {}{##1}}}%
    \else % numbered theorem, need to check for optional arg
      \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@ynthm{#2}}[]}%
    \fi
    \AtBeginEnvironment{#2}{%                                  lwarp
        \edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#2}}%  lwarp
    }%                                                         lwarp
  }%
  \@tempa%
}
```

Patched to enclose with css:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmname}{
    \renewcommand{\thmname}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmname\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}{
    \renewcommand{\thmnumber}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmnumber\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}{
    \renewcommand{\thmnote}[1]{%
        \InlineClass{amsthmnote\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
    }
}

\LWR@haveamsthmname
\LWR@haveamsthmnumber
\LWR@haveamsthmnote
```

Patched for css:

```
\def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{%

    \GetTitleString{#3}%                                  lwarp
    \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult%          lwarp
    \item[%

    \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}\LWR@orignewline%

%   \deferred@thm@head{
%     \the\thm@headfont \thm@indent
```

```
    \@ifempty{#1}{\let\thmname\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmname}%       lwarp
    \@ifempty{#2}{\let\thmnumber\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}%   lwarp
    \@ifempty{#3}{\let\thmnote\@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}%       lwarp
    \thm@swap\swappedhead\thmhead{#1}{#2}{#3}%
    \the\thm@headpunct % space
    \thmheadnl % possibly a newline.
    \hskip\thm@headsep
%   }%
    ]%
  \ignorespaces}
```

Patched for css:

```
\def\@thm#1#2#3{%
  \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
  \normalfont
  \LWR@forcenewpage%                              lwarp

  \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                     lwarp

  \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%       lwarp
  \trivlist
  \let\thmheadnl\relax
  \let\thm@swap\@gobble
  \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
  \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
  \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
  \thm@space@setup
  #1% style overrides
  \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
  \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
  \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{#2}%
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]}%
  \fi
  \@tempa%
}
```

cleveref patches `\@thm` to do `\cref@thmoptarg` if an optional argument is given. lwarp then patches `\cref@thmoptarg` `\AtBeginDocument`.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\def\cref@thmoptarg[#1]#2#3#4{%
    \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi%
    \normalfont%
    \LWR@forcenewpage%                            lwarp

    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                     lwarp

    \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%     lwarp
    \trivlist%
    \let\thmheadnl\relax%
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble%
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax%
```

```
    \thm@space@setup%
    #2% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
    \def\@tempa{#3}\ifx\@empty\@tempa%
        \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{}}[]}%
    \else%
        \refstepcounter[#1]{#3}%  <<< cleveref modification
       \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{\csname the#3\endcsname}}[]}%
    \fi%
    \@tempa
}%
}% AtBeginDocument

\def\@endtheorem{%
    \endtrivlist%

  \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                   lwarp

    \endBlockClass%
    \@endpefalse%
}
```

Proof QED symbol:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box

\def\openbox{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
\def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLunicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
\def\Box{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
    \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
    \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
}% appto
}{}% @ifundefined
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Patched to add a :

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\qed}{%
  \ifmmode \mathqed
  \else
%     \leavevmode\unskip\penalty9999 \hbox{}\nobreak\hfill
%     \quad\hbox{\qedsymbol}%
        \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\qedsymbol}%   lwarp
  \fi
}
```

Patched for css:

```
\renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
  \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
```

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                    lwarp

  \BlockClass{amsthmproof}% lwarp
  \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
\pushQED{\qed}%
\normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
\trivlist
\item[
     \InlineClass{amsthmproofname}{#1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces% changes
}{%
\popQED\endtrivlist%

\LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                    lwarp

\endBlockClass% lwarp
\@endpefalse
}
```

File 23 **lwarp-anonchap.sty**

§ 132 Package anonchap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

anonchap (*Pkg*) anonchap is emulated.

tocloft (*Pkg*) ⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

The code is shared by tocbibind.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anonchap}[2009/08/03]

\newcommand{\simplechapter}[1][\@empty]{%
    \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
        #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
    }%
}

\newcommand{\restorechapter}{%
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
}
```

File 24 **lwarp-anysize.sty**

§ 133 Package anysize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Salzenberg, Thomas Esser.)

anysize (*Pkg*) anysize is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anysize}[1994/08/13]
```

```
\def\papersize#1#2{}
\def\marginsize#1#2#3#4{}
```

File 25 **lwarp-appendix.sty**

§ 134 Package appendix

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

appendix (*Pkg*) appendix is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ incorrect TOC link During HTML conversion, the option toc without the option page results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the appendices environment. It is recommended to use both toc and also page at the same time.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{appendix}[2009/09/02]

\renewcommand*{\@chap@pppage}{%
\part*{\appendixpagename}
 \if@dotoc@pp
 \addappheadtotoc
 \fi
}

\renewcommand*{\@sec@pppage}{%
\part*{\appendixpagename}
 \if@dotoc@pp
 \addappheadtotoc
 \fi
}
```

File 26 **lwarp-apxproof.sty**

§ 135 Package apxproof

(*Emulates or patches code by* Pierre Senellart.)

apxproof (*Pkg*) apxproof is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{apxproof}[2022/10/14]

\xpatchcmd{\FVB@axp@VerbatimOut}
    {\FV@Scan}
    {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}\FV@Scan}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{apxproof}{FVB@axp@VerbatimOut}}
```

File 27 **lwarp-ar.sty**

§ 136 Package ar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Agostino De Marco.)

ar (*Pkg*) ar is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ar}[2012/01/23]
```

Measure and print the width of the supplied glyph.

```
\newlength{\LWR@ar@width}

\newcommand*{\LWR@ar@printwidth}[1]{%
    \setlength{\LWR@ar@width}{\widthof{#1}}%
    width:%
    \LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@ar@width}em%
}
```

The HTML version of \AR:

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AR}{%
```

Start a hashed lateximage, additionally hashed by the font series, with a width depending on the given glyph:

```
  \begin{lateximage}*[AR][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@AR}]%
```

For text mode, set the font series according to the HTML font series:

```
    \ifmmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
```

Print the original glyph using the newly set font series:

```
    \LWR@print@AR%
```

Done.

```
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

Combine the print and HTML versions:

```
\LWR@formatted{AR}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARb}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][b][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARb}]%
    \LWR@print@ARb%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARb}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARss}{%
  \begin{lateximage}*[ARss][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARss}]%
    \ifmmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
    \LWR@print@ARss%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARss}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARssb}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][ssb][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARssb}]%
```

```
    \LWR@print@ARssb%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARssb}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARtt}{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[AR][tt][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARtt}]%
    \LWR@print@ARtt%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ARtt}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AR}{\mathit{A\!\!R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ARb}{\boldsymbol{A\!\!R}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 28 **lwarp-arabicfront.sty**

§ 137 Package arabicfront

arabicfront (*Pkg*) arabicfront is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arabicfront}[2006/09/03]
```

File 29 **lwarp-array.sty**

§ 138 Package array

array (*Pkg*) array is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

plarray and plextarray do not affect `\firsthline` or `\lasthline`, and so are not affected by the following.

for HTML output: If array is not yet loaded, remove the default nullfied macros:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{array}{}{%
    \let\firsthline\relax
    \let\lasthline\relax
}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{array}[2018/12/30]
```

Provide simplified column types for HTML:

```
\HTMLnewcolumntype{w}[2]{#1}
\HTMLnewcolumntype{W}[2]{#1}
```

More HTML versions:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@firsthline}{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
```

```
\LWR@expandableformatted{firsthline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@lasthline}{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
\LWR@expandableformatted{lasthline}


\let\tabularnewline\\
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{
    \newcommand{\multicolumn}[3]{#3}% only uses one cell
}
```

File 30 **lwarp-arydshln.sty**

§ 139 Package arydshln

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

arydshln (*Pkg*) arydshln heavily patches tabular code, so the actual package is not used. arydshln is emulated for HTML `tabular`, and reverts to solid rules for SVG math `array` and `tabular` in a `lateximage`.

CSS is not able to display a double-dashed border, so a single-dashed rule is displayed as a single-dashed border, and a double-dashed rule is displayed as a thicker single-dashed border.

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided for math mode.

for HTML output: array is required to allow `\newcolumn` below.

```
\RequirePackage{array}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arydshln}[2018/09/26]
```

Ignored, but included for source compatibility:

```
\newdimen\dashlinedash \dashlinedash4pt %
\newdimen\dashlinegap \dashlinegap4pt %
\let\hdashlinewidth\dashlinedash
\let\hdashlinegap\dashlinegap

\def\ADLnullwide{}
\def\ADLsomewide{}
\def\ADLnullwidehline{}
\def\ADLsomewidehline{}

\def\ADLactivate{}
\def\ADLinactivate{}
\newcommand*{\ADLdrawingmode}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\ADLnoshorthanded}{}
\newcommand*{\dashgapcolor}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\nodashgapcolor}{}
```

In a `lateximage`, revert to solid vertical rules:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\newcolumntype{:}{|}%
\newcolumntype{;}[1]{|}%
\LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline%
}
```

Some of these macros are already defined as temporary placeholders in the lwarp core, so they must be redefined here.

The emulated defaults also work for an emulated print mode inside a `lateximage`:

```
\def\hdashline{
%     \adl@hdashline\adl@ihdashline
    \adl@hdashline\adl@inactivehdl
}
\def\adl@hdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
%         \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth
%         \else
%             \adl@hline\adl@connect\arrayrulewidth
                \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth% lwarp
%         \fi
        \@ifnextchar[%]
                    {#1}%
                    {#1[%
%                         \dashlinedash/\dashlinegap
                       1pt/1pt
                    ]}}
% \def\adl@ihdashline[#1/#2]{\ifnum0=`{\fi}%
%         \multispan{\adl@columns}\unskip \adl@hcline\z@[#1/#2]%
%         \noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
%         \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
\def\adl@inactivehdl[#1/#2]{
%         \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth \fi
        \hrule\@height\arrayrulewidth
        \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
\def\adl@xhline{\ifx\@tempa\hline \adl@ixhline\fi
        \ifx\@tempa\hdashline \adl@ixhline\fi
        \ifnum0=`{\fi}}
\def\adl@ixhline{\vskip\doublerulesep \adl@hline\relax\doublerulesep}
\def\adl@hline#1#2{%
% \@tempcnta#2
%         \global\advance\adl@totalheight\@tempcnta
%         \xdef\adl@rowsL{\adl@rowsL
%                 (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}%
%         \xdef\adl@rowsR{\adl@rowsR
%                 (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
}

\def\cdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0=`}\fi
        \@ifnextchar[%]
%                     {\adl@cdline[#1]}%
%                     {\adl@cdline[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
                    {\adl@inactivecdl[#1]}%
                    {\adl@inactivecdl[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
}

\def\adl@inactivecdl[#1-#2][#3]{\ifnum0=`{\fi}\cline{#1-#2}}
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\firsthdashline}[1][]{\hdashline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\lasthdashline\firsthdashline}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\cdashline\cline}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 31 **lwarp-asymptote.sty**

§ 140 Package asymptote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Hammerlindl, John Bowman, Tom Prince.)

asymptote (*Pkg*) asymptote is patched for use by lwarp.

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{asymptote}[2016/11/26]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{asy}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{asy}{\end{lateximage}}

\xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-begingroup}}

\xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-endgroup}}
```

File 32 **lwarp-atbegshi.sty**

§ 141 Package atbegshi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

atbegshi (*Pkg*) atbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-atbegshi:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{atbegshi}[2011/10/05]

\let\AtBeginShipout\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutNext\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutFirst\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutDiscard\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutInit\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground\relax
\let\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout\relax

\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipout}[1]{}
\newbox\AtBeginShipoutBox
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutNext}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutFirst}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutDiscard}{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutInit}{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout}[1]{}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth{0pt}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight{0pt}
\def\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth{0pt}
```

File 33 **lwarp-attachfile.sty**

§ 142 Package

attachfile

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

attachfile (*Pkg*) attachfile is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile}[2016/09/18]
```

Encloses each icon:

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
{
    \begin{lateximage}*%
        [-attachfile-]%
        [%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@color@rgb}%
        ]%
}
{
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

Each icon is enclosed inside a LWR@attachfile@icon environment:

```
\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}
```

The displayed output for an \attachfile reference:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}

\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
}
```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
    \LWR@href@partsanitized{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
}
```

File 34 **lwarp-attachfile2.sty**

§ 143 Package

attachfile2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

attachfile2 (*Pkg*) attachfile2 is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile2}[2016/05/16]
```

Adds memory of the selected color:

```
\def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{}%

\define@key{AtFi}{color}{%
    \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{#1}%   lwarp
  \HyColor@AttachfileColor{#1}%
          \atfi@color@tex\atfi@color@inline\atfi@color@annot
          {attachfile2}{color}%
}
```

Encloses each icon:

```
\newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
{
    \begin{lateximage}*%
        [-attachfile-]%
        [%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
            \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@attachfiletwo@color}%
        ]%
}
{
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

Each icon is enclosed inside a `LWR@attachfile@icon` environment:

```
\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

\xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
\xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}
```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}

\def\atfi@set@appearance@icon{%
    \atfi@set@appearance{\csname atfi@acro\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname}%
}

\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
}
```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
    \LWR@href@partsanitized{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
}
```

Modified for text color:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\notextattachfile}[2][]{%
  \begingroup
    \atfi@setup{#1}%
    \ifatfi@print
      \leavevmode
      \begingroup
        \HyColor@UseColor\atfi@color@tex
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{#2}%
```

```
% \strut
      \endgroup
%     \else
%       \sbox\ltx@zero{#2\strut}%
%       \makebox[\wd0]{}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

Modified to draw the icon:

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\noattachfile}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
    \atfi@setup{#1}%
    \atfi@set@appearance@icon
    \ifatfi@print
        \LWR@attachfile@appearance%     lwarp
%       \expandafter
%       \atfi@refxform\csname atfi@appobj@\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname
%     \else
%       \makebox[\atfi@appearancewidth]{}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

File 35 **lwarp-authblk.sty**

§ 144 Package

authblk

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

authblk (*Pkg*) authblk is patched for HTML.

package support
⚠ load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

for HTML output:

Require that authblk be loaded before titling:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
    \PackageError{lwarp-authblk}
        {Package authblk must be loaded before titling}
        {%
            Titling appends authblk's author macro,
            so authblk must be loaded first.%
        }
}
{\relax}
```

Load authblk:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{authblk}[2001/02/27]
```

Patch to add a class for the affiliation:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWRAB@affil\affil

\renewcommand{\affil}[2][]{%
\LWRAB@affil[#1]{\protect\InlineClass{affiliation}{#2}}
}
```

Create an HTML break for an \authorcr:

```
\renewcommand*{\authorcr}{\protect\LWR@newlinebr}
```

File 36 **lwarp-autobreak.sty**

§ 145 Package autobreak

(*Emulates or patches code by* Takahiro Ueda.)

autobreak (*Pkg*) autobreak is used as-is for SVG math, and nullified for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{autobreak}[2017/02/23]
```

For MathJax. The modified align environment is used for SVG math, but is reverted to its original for MathJax. (Extraneous commas were appearing in the result.)

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\renewenvironment{autobreak}{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}}{}
\let\start@align\@autobreak@oldstart@align
\let\endalign\@autobreak@oldendalign
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{autobreak}{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everybeforeautobreak}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everyafterautobreak}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 37 **lwarp-autonum.sty**

§ 146 Package autonum

autonum (*Pkg*) autonum is ignored.

⚠ numbering, + All equations are numbered in HTML output. MathJax does not support the "+" environments.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{autonum}[2015/01/18]


\RequirePackage{amsmath}


\newenvironment{equation+}{\equation}{\endequation}

```

```
\newenvironment{gather+}{\gather}{\endgather}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{gather+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{multline+}{\multline}{\endmultline}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{multline+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{flalign+}{\flalign}{\endflalign}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{flalign+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{align+}{\align}{\endalign}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{aline+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{alignat+}{\alignat}{\endalignat}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{alineat+}}

\AfterEndEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}


\newenvironment{split+}{\split}{\endsplit}
```

File 38 **lwarp-awesomebox.sty**

§ 147 Package awesomebox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Étienne Deparis.)

awesomebox (*Pkg*) awesomebox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{awesomebox}[2019/07/27]

\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%

\newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}{%
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black%
}

% \awesomebox[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}{7:content}
\RenewDocumentCommand \awesomebox { O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m +m }{%
```

```
    \begin{awesomeblock}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}{#6}
    #7
    \end{awesomeblock}
}

% \begin{awesomeblock}[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}
% <contents>
% \end{awesomeblock}
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{awesomeblock}{ O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m }
{%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{#4}%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{#1}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\abShortLine}{#2}{%
     \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
    }{}%
    \ifdefstrequal{\abLongLine}{#2}{%
     \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
    }{}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders]{awesomebox}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        margin-left: 2\% ;
        vertical-align: top
    ]{minipage}
        \color{#6}\Huge #5
    \end{BlockClass}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:75\% ;
        vertical-align: top ;
        padding-left: 1em ;
        \LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders ;
        border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} %
            solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
    ]{minipage}
        \IfValueTF{#3}{#3\newline}{}
}
{%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 39 **lwarp-axessibility.sty**

§ 148 Package axessibility

axessibility (*Pkg*) axessibility is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘axessibility’.}%
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-axessibility}% no date is declared by the original

\newif\iftagpdfopt

\DeclareOption{accsupp}{
  \tagpdfoptfalse
}

```

```
\DeclareOption{tagpdf}{
  \tagpdfopttrue
}

\ProcessOptions\relax

\iftagpdfopt
    \RequirePackage{tagpdf}
\else
    \RequirePackage{accsupp}
\fi

\long\def\wrap#1{}
\long\def\wrapml#1{}
\long\def\wrapmlstar#1{}
\long\def\wrapmlalt#1{}
```

For MathJax. These usually will not be needed.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapml}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlstar}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlalt}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 40 **lwarp-axodraw2.sty**

§ 149 Package axodraw2

(*Emulates or patches code by* John C. Collins, J.A.M. Vermaseren.)

axodraw2 (*Pkg*) axodraw2 is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{axodraw2}[2018/02/15]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{axopicture}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-axopicture-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{axopicture}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 41 **lwarp-backnaur.sty**

§ 150 Package backnaur

(*Emulates or patches code by* Adrian P. Robson.)

backnaur (*Pkg*) backnaur is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backnaur}[2019/06/18]

\renewenvironment{bnf}{\eqnarray}{\endeqnarray}
\renewenvironment{bnf*}{\csuse{eqnarray*}}{\csuse{endeqnarray*}}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpn}[1]{\langle \text{\textrm{#1}} \rangle}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfor}{\; \mid \;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsp}{\;}}
\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{perp}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\perp}}
}{
    \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{epsilon}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\epsilon}}
    }{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\lambda}}
    }
}
\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{tsrm}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{\texttt{#1}}}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnftd}[1]{\text{\textit{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsk}{\dots}}
\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{altpo}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{::=}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{\models}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfprod}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfprodnn}{\LWRbnfprodyn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodyn}[2]{\bnfpn{#1} & \bnfpo & #2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodnn}[2]{\nonumber \bnfpn{#1} & \bnfpo & #2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfmore}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfmorenn}{\LWRbnfmoreyn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmoreyn}[1]{ &  & #1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmorenn}[1]{\nonumber &  & #1}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 42 **lwarp-backref.sty**

§ 151 Package

backref

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle and Sebastian Rahtz.)

backref (*Pkg*) backref is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ loading Note that backref must be explicitly loaded, and is not automatically loaded by hyperref when generating HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backref}[2016/05/21]
```

Force the hyperref option:

```
\def\backref{}

\long\def\hyper@section@backref#1#2#3{%
    \LWR@refwithsection{#3}%
}

\let\backrefxxx\hyper@section@backref
```

File 43 **lwarp-balance.sty**

§ 152 Package balance

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

balance (*Pkg*) balance is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-balance:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{balance}[1999/02/23]

\newcommand*{\balance}{}
\newcommand*{\nobalance}{}
```

File 44 **lwarp-bbding.sty**

§ 153 Package bbding

(*Emulates or patches code by* Karel Horak, Peter Møller Neergaard.)

bbding (*Pkg*) bbding is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bbding}[1999/04/15]

\newcommand*{\LWR@bbdingsymbol}[2]{\HTMLunicode{#2}}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{000}   {2701}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{001}           {2702}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{002}     {2703}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{003}   {2701}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{004}            {2702}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{005}     {2703}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{006}       {2704}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{007}       {2704}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Phone}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{010}                  {260E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PhoneHandset}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{011}           {2706}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Tape}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{012}                   {2707}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plane}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{013}                  {2708}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Envelope}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{014}               {2709}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{015}          {261B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{016}           {261A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{017}        {261D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{020}         {261F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{021}              {261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{022}               {261C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{023}            {261D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{024}             {261F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Peace}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{025}                  {270C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandPencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{026}         {270D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{027}            {270F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{030}             {270F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{031}          {2710}}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{032}           {2710}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{033}        {270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{034}         {270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{035}               {2711}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{036}                {2711}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{037}          {2712}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{040}           {2712}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Checkmark}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{041}              {2713}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CheckmarkBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{042}          {2714}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{043}                 {2715}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{044}             {2716}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBrush}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{045}            {2717}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{046}            {2719}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plus}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{047}                   {271A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{050}         {271C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{051}     {271B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Cross}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{052}                  {271D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOpenShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{053}        {271E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{054}           {271F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossBoldOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{055}       {271F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossMaltese}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{056}           {2720}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStarSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{057}         {2721}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{060}              {2721}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{061}           {2722}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{062}               {2723}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{063}           {2724}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossClowerTips}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{064}        {2725}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{065}               {2726}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{066}           {2727}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarLines}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{067}          {2729}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{070}               {2605}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{071}           {2729}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{072}    {272A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{073}     {272B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{074}     {272C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{075}        {272D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutlineHeavy}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{076}   {272E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{077}         {272F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{100}         {2730}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{101}           {2731}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{102}     {2732}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{103}           {273B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{104}  {273C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarTaper}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{105}         {2733}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{106}        {2735}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{107}                {2736}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{110}              {2737}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{111}          {2738}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TwelweStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{112}             {2739}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixteenStarLight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{113}       {273A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{114}  {273B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerOpenCenter}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{115}    {273C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Asterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{116}               {273D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAlternate}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{117}     {273E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{120}        {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{121}   {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{122}         {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{123}       {2741}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SunshineOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{124}    {2742}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAltPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{125}      {2743}}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{126}          {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{127}         {273F}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskRoundedEnds}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{130}      {2749}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{131}   {274A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{132}          {274B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{133}  {2740}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SparkleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{134}            {2748}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sparkle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{135}                {2747}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevron}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{136}        {2744}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevronBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{137}     {2746}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Snowflake}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{140}              {2744}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{141}            {25CF}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Ellipse}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{142}                {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{143}           {25CF}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{144}           {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{145}          {274D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Square}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{146}                 {25A1}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{147}            {25A0}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{150}   {2751}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{151}     {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{152}      {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{153}{2751}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{154}   {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{155}   {2752}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{156}             {25B2}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{157}           {25BC}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{160}           {25C6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@OrnamentDiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{161}     {2756}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{162}         {25D7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{163}          {25D6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{164}           {2758}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Rectangle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{165}               {2759}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{166}           {275A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightStrobe}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{167}     {27A0}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldUpRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{170}        {27A6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldDownRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{171}       {27A5}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightShort}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{172}      {27A7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{173}    {27B2}}


\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenBottom}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorRight}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenTop}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeft}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenTop}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowRight}
\LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowLeft}
\LWR@formatted{Phone}
\LWR@formatted{PhoneHandset}
\LWR@formatted{Tape}
\LWR@formatted{Plane}
\LWR@formatted{Envelope}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffRight}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeft}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffRightUp}
\LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{HandRight}
\LWR@formatted{HandLeft}
\LWR@formatted{HandRightUp}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{HandLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{Peace}
\LWR@formatted{HandPencilLeft}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRight}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeft}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRightUp}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeftUp}
\LWR@formatted{PencilRightDown}
\LWR@formatted{PencilLeftDown}
\LWR@formatted{NibRight}
\LWR@formatted{NibLeft}
\LWR@formatted{NibSolidRight}
\LWR@formatted{NibSolidLeft}
\LWR@formatted{Checkmark}
\LWR@formatted{CheckmarkBold}
\LWR@formatted{XSolid}
\LWR@formatted{XSolidBold}
\LWR@formatted{XSolidBrush}
\LWR@formatted{PlusOutline}
\LWR@formatted{Plus}
\LWR@formatted{PlusCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{PlusThinCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{Cross}
\LWR@formatted{CrossOpenShadow}
\LWR@formatted{CrossOutline}
\LWR@formatted{CrossBoldOutline}
\LWR@formatted{CrossMaltese}
\LWR@formatted{DavidStarSolid}
\LWR@formatted{DavidStar}
\LWR@formatted{FourAsterisk}
\LWR@formatted{JackStar}
\LWR@formatted{JackStarBold}
\LWR@formatted{CrossClowerTips}
\LWR@formatted{FourStar}
\LWR@formatted{FourStarOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarLines}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStar}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenCircled}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenDotted}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutline}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutlineHeavy}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarConvex}
\LWR@formatted{FiveStarShadow}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskBold}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskThin}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskThinCenterOpen}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarTaper}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarConvex}
\LWR@formatted{SixStar}
\LWR@formatted{EightStar}
\LWR@formatted{EightStarBold}
\LWR@formatted{TwelweStar}
\LWR@formatted{SixteenStarLight}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalRemoved}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerOpenCenter}
\LWR@formatted{Asterisk}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAlternate}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalDotted}
\LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerOpen}
\LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SunshineOpenCircled}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAltPetal}
\LWR@formatted{FourClowerOpen}
\LWR@formatted{FourClowerSolid}
\LWR@formatted{AsteriskRoundedEnds}
\LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetalRemoved}
\LWR@formatted{EightAsterisk}
\LWR@formatted{SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}
\LWR@formatted{SparkleBold}
\LWR@formatted{Sparkle}
\LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevron}
\LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevronBold}
\LWR@formatted{Snowflake}
\LWR@formatted{CircleSolid}
\LWR@formatted{Ellipse}
\LWR@formatted{EllipseSolid}
\LWR@formatted{CircleShadow}
\LWR@formatted{EllipseShadow}
\LWR@formatted{Square}
\LWR@formatted{SquareSolid}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowBottomRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopLeft}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowBottomRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopRight}
\LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopLeft}
\LWR@formatted{TriangleUp}
\LWR@formatted{TriangleDown}
\LWR@formatted{DiamondSolid}
\LWR@formatted{OrnamentDiamondSolid}
\LWR@formatted{HalfCircleRight}
\LWR@formatted{HalfCircleLeft}
\LWR@formatted{RectangleThin}
\LWR@formatted{Rectangle}
\LWR@formatted{RectangleBold}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightStrobe}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldUpRight}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldDownRight}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightShort}
\LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightCircled}
```

File 45 **lwarp-beamerarticle.sty**

§ 154 Package

beamerarticle

(*Emulates or patches code by* Till Tantau, Vedran Miletić, Louis Stuart, Joseph Wright.)

beamerarticle (*Pkg*) beamerarticle is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{beamerarticle}[2021/05/26]

\renewcommand<>{\textcolor}{\only#1{\beameroriginal{\textcolor}}}

```

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\renewcommand<>{\LWR@listitem}{%
    \only#1{%
        \beameroriginal{\LWR@listitem}%
    }%
}

\renewcommand<>{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
    \only#1{%
        \beameroriginal{\LWR@itemizeitem}%
    }%
}

\renewcommand<>{\LWR@descitem}{%
    \only#1{%
        \beameroriginal{\LWR@descitem}%
    }%
}

\renewcommand<>{\abstract}{%
    \only#1{%
        \beameroriginal{\abstract}%
    }%
}

\renewcommand<>{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{%
    \only#1{%
        \beameroriginal{\LWR@includegraphicsb}%
    }%
}

\xpretocmd\frame
    {
            \LWR@forcenewpage
            \BlockClass{beamerframe}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{frame}}

\xapptocmd\beamer@endframe
    {\endBlockClass}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@endframe}}
```

An example in the beamer docs for `\includegraphics` shows the use of `\llap` in a frame.

```
\xpretocmd\beamer@article@startframe
    {\LWR@nulllistfills}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@article@startframe}}

}% AtBeginDocument

\let\beamer@@tmpop@frametitle@default\relax
\defbeamertemplate<article>*{frametitle}{default}{%
    \paragraph*{\insertframetitle}\ \par%
    \ifdefempty{\insertframesubtitle}{}{%
        \noindent\emph{\insertframesubtitle}\par%
```

```
    }%
}


\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@itemize}{o}{%
    \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
}%
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@description}{o o}{%
    \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
}%

\xapptocmd{\LWR@patchlists}
    {%
        \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@beamer@itemize%
        \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@beamer@description%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{LWR@patchlists}}


\LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle

\renewcommand{\subtitle}[2][]{
    \gdef\@subtitle{#2}
    \def\insertsubtitle{#2}
}
```

Add subtitle if not already present:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-scrextend}
    {}% komascript already has subtitle
    {% not komascript
        \xpatchcmd{\@maketitle}
            {%
                \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
                \LWR@startpars%
            }%
            {%
                \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
                \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}{%
                    \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
                    \@subtitle%
                    \end{BlockClass}%
                }%
                \LWR@startpars%
            }%
            {}
            {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{@maketitle}}
    }% not komascript
}

\RequirePackage{fancyvrb}
\DefineVerbatimEnvironment{semiverbatim}{Verbatim}{commandchars=\\\{\}}
```

File 46 **lwarp-biblatex.sty**

§ 155 Package

biblatex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philipp Lehman.)

biblatex (*Pkg*) When biblatex is used, modifications from newfloat may have to be undone.

for HTML output:

1. lwarp uses newfloat.
2. For classes with chapters which newfloat does not know about, such as CTEX-related classes, newfloat may modify `\addtocontents`.
3. biblatex, though, wants to patch `\addtocontents`, which causes an error if `\addtocontents` has been changed.
4. Therefore, `\addtocontents` is restored to its original here, since biblatex is about to be loaded.
5. This means that the newfloat's `chapterlistsgaps` option may no longer work.

```
\ifdef{\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI}{
    \let\addtocontents\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI
}{}
```

hyperref emulation is loaded `\AtBeginDocument` to avoid an options clash.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{hyperref}}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{biblatex}[2018/03/04]
```

The following create hyperlinks to the references. The original code to use hyperref is recreated here, because hyperref is emulated.

```
\AfterPreamble{

\let\blx@anchors\@empty
\protected\def\blx@anchor{%
    \xifinlist{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{\blx@anchors}
        {}
        {\listxadd\blx@anchors{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}%
        \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{}}}

\protected\def\blx@imc@bibhyperref{%
    \@ifnextchar[%]
      {\blx@bibhyperref}
      {\blx@bibhyperref[\abx@field@entrykey]}}%

\long\def\blx@bibhyperref[#1]#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave
        \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection @#1}{%
%             \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave
```

```
        }%
% \blx@sfrest%
}%% \def\blx@nohyperref[#1]#2{#2}%

\protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhyperlink#1#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave
        \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
%         \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave
        }%
%         \blx@sfrest%
}%

\protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhypertarget#1#2{%
%        \blx@sfsave%
        \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
%         \blx@sfrest
         #2%
%        \blx@sfsave%
        }%
%         \blx@sfrest%
}

\let\blx@imc@ifhyperref\@firstoftwo
```

Ensure that an autopage reference is current where each `\cite` is used, although this is nullified inside footnotes since they now use a LaTeX box.

```
\xpretocmd{\blx@citecmdinit}
    {\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}}%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@citecmdinit}}
```

Ensure that an autopage reference is current for each backref. If the citation is in a footnote, the backref will point to whatever preceeded the footnotes.

```
\xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
    {\thepage}
    {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@addbackref@i A}}

\xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
    {\c@page}
    {\c@LWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@addbackref@i B}}
```

The following patches are for back page references.

```
\DeclareListFormat{pageref}{%
  \ifnumless{\abx@pagerefstyle}{0}
    {\usebibmacro{list:plain}%
     \ifhyperref
       {%
%              \hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}%
             \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}%  lwarp
       }
```

```
75        {#1}}
76     {\ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}
77        {\usebibmacro{pageref:init}}
78        {}%
79      \usebibmacro{pageref:comp}{#1}%
80      \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{\value{liststop}}
81        {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}}
82        {}}}
83
84 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:comp}[1]{%
85   \numdef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@prev+1}%
86   \ifinteger{#1}
87     {\def\abx@range@num{#1}%
88      \def\abx@range@this{1}%
89      \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
90        {}
91        {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
92     {\ifrmnum{#1}
93        {\numdef\abx@range@num{\rmntonum{#1}}%
94         \def\abx@range@this{2}%
95         \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
96           {}
97           {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
98        {\undef\abx@range@num
99         \def\abx@range@this{0}%
100        \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}%
101  \ifdef\abx@range@num
102    {\ifnumequal{\abx@range@num}{\abx@range@prev}
103       {\def\abx@range@hold{#1}%
104        \numdef\abx@range@diff{\abx@range@diff+1}}
105       {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
106        \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
107          {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
108          {}%
109        \ifhyperref
110 %           {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
111          {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%  lwarp
112          {#1}}%
113     \edef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@num}}
114    {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
115     \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
116       {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
117       {}%
118     \ifhyperref
119 %        {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
120       {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%  lwarp
121       {#1}%
122     \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}%
123  \edef\abx@range@last{\abx@range@this}}
124
125 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:dump}{%
126  \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@diff}{0}
127    {\ifcase\abx@pagerefstyle\relax % two
128       \bibrangedash
129       \ifhyperref
130 %          {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
131        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
132         {\abx@range@hold}%
133     \or % three
134       \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
```

```
135         {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
136         {\bibrangedash}%
137       \ifhyperref
138 %         {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
139        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}%  lwarp
140         {\abx@range@hold}%
141     \or % two+
142       \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
143         {\sqspace
144          \ifhyperref
145 %             {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
146        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
147             {\bibstring{sequens}}}
148         {\bibrangedash
149          \ifhyperref
150 %             {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
151        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
152             {\abx@range@hold}}%
153     \or % three+
154       \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
155         {\sqspace
156          \ifhyperref
157 %             {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
158        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
159             {\bibstring{sequens}}}
160         {\ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{3}
161            {\sqspace
162             \ifhyperref
163 %               {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
164          {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
165               {\bibstring{sequentes}}}
166            {\bibrangedash
167             \ifhyperref
168 %               {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
169          {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
170               {\abx@range@hold}}}%
171     \else % all+
172       \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
173         {\sqspace
174          \ifhyperref
175 %             {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
176        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
177             {\bibstring{sequens}}}
178         {\sqspace
179          \ifhyperref
180 %             {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
181        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
182             {\bibstring{sequentes}}}%
183     \fi
184     \def\abx@range@diff{0}}
185    {}}
186
187 }% \AfterPreamble
```

File 47 **lwarp-bibunits.sty**

§ 156 Package
# bibunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thorsten Hansen.)

bibunits (*Pkg*) bibunits is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bibunits}[2004/05/12]

2 \def\bu@bibdata{\BaseJobname}
```

File 48 **lwarp-bigdelim.sty**

§ 157 Package
# bigdelim

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum, Øystein Bache, Jerry Leichter.)

bigdelim (*Pkg*) bigdelim is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

The delimiters are displayed in HTML by printing the delimiter, the text, and a thick border across the side of the \multirow which indicates the actual height of the delimiter. The delimiter character is given a class of ldelim or rdelim, and the default CSS sets this to font-size:200%

⚠ use \mrowcell

\ldelim and \rdelim use \multirow, so \mrowcell must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below \ldelim or \rdelim, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

<-> a b

left { c d
e f
g h

<-> i j

For MathJax, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimter and optional text in the first row.

for HTML output:

First, remove the temporary definitions of \ldelim and \rdelim, which were previously defined for tabular scanning in case bigdelim was not loaded:

```
\let\ldelim\relax
\let\rdelim\relax
```

Next, load the package's new definitions:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigdelim}[2021/03/15]
```

`\ldelim` {⟨*1:delimiter*⟩} {⟨*2:#rows*⟩} [⟨*3: vmove*⟩] {⟨*4:width*⟩} [⟨*5:text*⟩]
`\rdelim`

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ldelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{right}%
\multirow{#2}{#4}{#5 \InlineClass{ldelim}{#1}}%
}

\LWR@formatted{ldelim}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rdelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
\renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{left}%
\multirow{#2}{#4}{\InlineClass{rdelim}{#1} #5}%
}

\LWR@formatted{rdelim}
```

Limited emulation for MathJax. The delimiter is printed on the first row, along with any optional text.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
% \ldelim ( {n}{width}[text]
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimtwo}[1][]{\text{#1}~\LWRbigdelim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimone}[2][]{\LWRldelimtwo}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\ldelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRldelimone}}
% \rdelim ) {n}{width}[text]
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimtwo}[1][]{\LWRbigdelim~\text{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimone}[2][]{\LWRrdelimtwo}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\rdelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRrdelimone}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 49 **lwarp-bigfoot.sty**

§ 158 Package

bigfoot

`bigfoot` (*Pkg*) bigfoot is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bigfoot}[2015/08/30]

\RequirePackage{manyfoot}
\RequirePackage{perpage}

\def\RestyleFootnote#1#2{}
\def\FootnoteSpecific#1{}
\def\DefineFootnoteStack#1{}
\def\PushFootnoteMark#1{}
\def\PopFootnoteMark#1{}
\def\hfootfraction{0.9}
\def\vtypefraction{0.7}
\def\FootnoteMinimum{1sp}
```

```
\def\FootnoteMainMinimum{0pt}
\newcount\bigfoottolerance
\bigfoottolerance=100
\providecommand\footnotecarryratio{2}
```

File 50 **lwarp-bigstrut.sty**

§ 159 Package bigstrut

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum, Øystein Bache, Jerry Leichter.)

bigstrut (*Pkg*) bigstrut is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigstrut}[2018/08/03]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbigstrut\bigstrut

\renewcommand\bigstrut[1][x]{}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\bigstrut\LWR@origbigstrut%
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigstrut}[1][]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 51 **lwarp-bitpattern.sty**

§ 160 Package bitpattern

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-Marc Bourguet.)

bitpattern (*Pkg*) bitpattern is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bitpattern}[2015/12/11]

\xpatchcmd{\bitpattern}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begin{lateximage}[-bitpattern-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bitpattern}}

\xpatchcmd{\bp@Done}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bp@Done}}
```

File 52 **lwarp-blowup.sty**

§ 161 Package blowup

blowup (*Pkg*) blowup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{blowup}[2018/01/02]

\newcommand*\blowUp[1]{}
```

File 53 **lwarp-bm.sty**

§ 162 Package bm

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle, Frank Mittelbach.)

bm (*Pkg*) bm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bm}[2019/07/24]
```

\DeclareBoldMathCommand must only be used in the preamble, since it adds to the MathJax setup code.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand

\renewcommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand[3][bold]{%
    \LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand[#1]{#2}{#3}%
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{#2}{\boldsymbol{#3}}}%
}

\@onlypreamble\DeclareBoldMathCommand

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bm}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 54 **lwarp-booklet.sty**

§ 163 Package booklet

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

booklet (*Pkg*) booklet is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{booklet}[2009/09/02]

\newdimen\pageseplength
\newdimen\pagesepwidth
\newdimen\pagesepoffset
```

```
\newif\ifsidebyside     \sidebysidetrue
\newif\ifuselandscape   \uselandscapefalse
\newif\ifprintoption    \printoptionfalse
\newcommand*{\pagespersignature}[1]{}
\def\magstepminus#1{}
\newcommand*{\target}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\source}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\setpdftargetpages}{}
\newcommand*{\setdvipstargetpages}{}
\newcommand*{\targettopbottom}{}
\newcommand*{\twoupemptypage}{}
\newcommand*{\twoupclearpage}{}
\newcommand*{\checkforlandscape}{}
```

File 55 **lwarp-bookmark.sty**

§ 164 Package bookmark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

bookmark (*Pkg*) bookmark is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-bookmark:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bookmark}[2016/05/17]
```

```
\newcommand*{\bookmarksetup}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarksetupnext}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmark}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarkdefinestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\bookmarkget}[1]{}
\newcommand{\BookmarkAtEnd}[1]{}
```

File 56 **lwarp-booktabs.sty**

§ 165 Package booktabs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Simon Fear.)

booktabs (*Pkg*) booktabs is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is during print output and inside an HTML `lateximage`.

⚠ `\cmidrule` For MathJax, emulation is provided in math mode, but `\cmidrule` trim must not be used.

for HTML output: If booktabs has already been loaded before lwarp, such as by memoir, use it as-is. If not, the lwarp core will have placed some dummy macros which should be removed before loading the actual booktabs definitions.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{booktabs}{}{
    \LetLtxMacro\toprule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\midrule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\cmidrule\cline
    \LetLtxMacro\bottomrule\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\addlinespace\relax
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\morecmidrules\relax
    \LetLtxMacro\specialrule\relax
}
```

Next, load the booktabs package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{booktabs}[2019/10/08]
```

Adjust to work even if xltabular is loaded:

```
% \def\LWR@HTML@@BLTrule{\@BTnormal}
%
% \LWR@formatted{@BLTrule}
\LetLtxMacro\@BLTrule\@BTnormal


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@toprule}{o d()}%
    {%
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {%
                \ifbool{FormatWP}%
                {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
                    {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}%
            }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken}

\LWR@expandableformatted{toprule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@midrule}{o d()}%
    {%
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
            {%
                \ifbool{FormatWP}%
                {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
                    {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}%
            }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken}

\LWR@expandableformatted{midrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cmidrule}{O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} d() m}{%
    \LWR@docmidrule[#1](#2){#3}%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{cmidrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@bottomrule}{o d()}{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
        {%
            \ifbool{FormatWP}%
                {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
                 {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}%
        }%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}%

```

```
\LWR@expandableformatted{bottomrule}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@addlinespace}{o}{}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{addlinespace}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@morecmidrules}{}{}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{morecmidrules}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@specialrule}{m m m d()}%
  {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

\LWR@expandableformatted{specialrule}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\toprule}[1][]{\hline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\midrule\toprule}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bottomrule\toprule}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen(#1)#2{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cmidrule}[1][]{%
    \ifnextchar(\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\morecmidrules}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addlinespace}[1][]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 57 **lwarp-bophook.sty**

§ 166 Package bophook

bophook (*Pkg*) bophook is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bophook}[2001/03/29]

\newcommand*{\AtBeginPage}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\PageLayout}[1]{}
```

File 58 **lwarp-bounddvi.sty**

§ 167 Package bounddvi

bounddvi (*Pkg*) bounddvi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bounddvi}[2016/12/28]
```

File 59 **lwarp-boxedminipage.sty**

§ 168 Package boxedminipage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

boxedminipage (*Pkg*) boxedminipage is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for `latexi`mages.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage}[2020/04/19]

\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@boxedminipage}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}%
    \minipage%
}
{%
    \endminipage%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\LWR@formattedenv{boxedminipage}
```

File 60 **lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty**

§ 169 Package boxedminipage2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

boxedminipage2e (*Pkg*) boxedminipage2e has been renamed boxedminipage by the author.

for HTML output: Automatically loads boxedminipage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage2e}
```

File 61 **lwarp-braket.sty**

§ 170 Package braket

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

braket (*Pkg*) braket works as-is for HTML with SVG math. For MathJax, the MathJax extension is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{braket}% No date is provided by the file.

\begin{warpMathJax}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\require{braket}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 62 **lwarp-breakurl.sty**

§ 171 Package

breakurl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Vilar Camara Neto.)

breakurl (*Pkg*) breakurl is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{breakurl}[2013/04/10]

\LetLtxMacro\burl\LWR@url

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@burlaltb}{O{} +m m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
```

If use \LWR@subhyperreftext@sanitized here, some forms of text may not expand correctly, and thus break.

```
    \LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized{#3}%
    \endgroup% restore catcodes
}

\newrobustcmd*{\burlalt}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@burlaltb%
}

\LetLtxMacro\urlalt\burlalt
```

File 63 **lwarp-breqn.sty**

§ 172 Package

breqn

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael J. Downes, Morten Høgholm.)

breqn (*Pkg*) breqn is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ darray darray is not supported, and in fact does not work in the print version either.

While using MathJax, breqn objects are converted to SVG images.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{breqn}[2017/01/27]

\setkeys{breqn}{spread={5pt}}

\def\eqnumside{R}
% \def\eqnumplace{T}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
```

```
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dmath}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath*- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dmath*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dseries}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries*- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dseries*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup*}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup*- \MathImageAltText]
}

```

```
\AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup*}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 64 **lwarp-bsheaders.sty**

§ 173 Package

bsheaders

bsheaders (*Pkg*) bsheaders is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bsheaders}[1997/10/06]
```

File 65 **lwarp-bussproofs.sty**

§ 174 Package

bussproofs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Samuel R. Buss.)

bussproofs (*Pkg*) bussproofs is used as-is for HTML, and emulated by MathJax's extension.

⚠ \DisplayProof If not using MathJax, inline proofs with \DisplayMath must be placed inside a math expression.

If using MathJax, only the prooftree environment may be used, not \DisplayProof.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bussproofs}% no date in file

\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\require{bussproofs}}

    \NewEnviron{LWR@HTML@prooftree}%
        {%
            \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
            \LWR@doequation{\BODY}{prooftree}%
        }%
        [\LWR@doendequation{prooftree}]
    \LWR@formattedenv{prooftree}
}{% SVG HTML
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{prooftree}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-bussproofs-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{prooftree}{\end{lateximage}}
}
```

File 66 **lwarp-bxpapersize.sty**

§ 175 Package

bxpapersize

bxpapersize (*Pkg*) bxpapersize is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bxpapersize}[2017/10/08]
```

```
\providecommand*\papersizesetup{\bxpapersizesetup}
\newcommand*\bxpapersizesetup[1]{}
```

File 67 **lwarp-bytefield.sty**

§ 176 Package bytefield

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

bytefield (*Pkg*) bytefield is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bytefield}[2017/09/15]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{bytefield}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-bytefield-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{bytefield}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 68 **lwarp-cancel.sty**

§ 177 Package cancel

cancel (*Pkg*) cancel is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for HTML text output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cancel}[2013/04/12]
```

\cancelto is math-only, so is used as-is.

\LWR@cancelcolor {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*FormatWPstyle*⟩}

Add colors if not empty:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@cancelcolor}[5]{%
\ifcsempty{#2}%
{\InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}}%
{\LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}}%
}
```

\cancel {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@cancel}[1]{%
\begingroup%
\CancelColor%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\color{black}%
\LWR@cancelcolor{#1}{LWR@tempcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:line-through}%
\endgroup%
}
\LWR@formatted{cancel}%

\LetLtxMacro\bcancel\cancel
\LetLtxMacro\xcancel\cancel
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp, cancel}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{cancel}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 69 **lwarp-canoniclayout.sty**

§ 178 Package canoniclayout

canoniclayout (*Pkg*) canoniclayout is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{canoniclayout}[2011/11/05]

\newcommand*{\currentfontletters}{}
\newcommand*{\charactersperpage}{}
```

File 70 **lwarp-caption.sty**

§ 179 Package caption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

caption (*Pkg*) caption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\typeout{---}
\typeout{Packages lwarp and caption:}
\typeout{If a ‘‘Missing \protect\begin\protect{document\protect}’’ error occurs here,}
\typeout{try using: \space \protect\usepackage\protect{caption\protect}\space%
    \protect\captionsetup{options}}
\typeout{instead of: \protect\usepackage[options]\protect{caption\protect}.}
\typeout{---}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption}[2023/08/05]

\long\def\caption@iibox@#1#2#3#4{%
%   \setbox\@tempboxa\hbox{#4}%
  \caption@iiibox{#1}{#2}{#3}%
%         [\wd\@tempboxa]%
        []%                             lwarp
        [\captionbox@innerpos@default]%
%         {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
        {{#4}}%                         lwarp
}

\long\def\caption@iiiibox#1#2#3#4#5[#6][#7]#8{%
  \begingroup
  #1*% set \caption@position
  \caption@iftop{%
    \endgroup

    \minipagefullwidth%                 lwarp
    \parbox[t]{\linewidth}{%
```

```
      #1\relax
      \caption@setposition t%
%       #2%
            {\caption#4{#5}}%
%       \captionbox@hrule
%       \csname caption@justification@#7\endcsname
      #8%
    }%
  }{%
    \endgroup

%     \parbox[b]{#6}{%
    \minipagefullwidth%                 lwarp
    \parbox[b]{\linewidth}{%            lwarp
      #1\relax
      \caption@setposition b%
%       \csname caption@justification@#7\endcsname
      #8%
%       \captionbox@hrule
%       #3
            {\caption#4{#5}}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

\caption@makecaption

```
\long\def\caption@makecaption#1#2{%
%   \caption@make@above
  \caption@@make{#1}{#2}%
%   \caption@make@below
}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\@makecaption\caption@makecaption
}
```

Appended to look ahead to the next token for \centering, etc:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\xapptocmd{\@xfloat}
    {\LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xfloat}}

\xapptocmd{\@xdblfloat}
    {\LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xdblfloat}}
}


\long\def\caption@@@text#1#2#3[#4]#5{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}%      lwarp
  \begingroup
    #3{\csname c@#1\endcsname #4\relax}%
    #2{\caption@fnum{#1}}{#5}%
  \endgroup%
    \end{BlockClass}%                       lwarp
}
```

Updates for late patches for scrextend:

```
\caption@AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-scrextend}{
    \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
}{}
}
```

File 71 **lwarp-caption3.sty**

§ 180 Package caption3

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

caption3 (*Pkg*) caption3 is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption3}[2023/07/31]
```

\caption@@@make {⟨*caption label*⟩} {⟨*caption text*⟩}

```
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{caption3}{2020/08/23}{
\renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
    \LWR@stoppars%                                lwarp
%  \ifx\caption@fmt\@undefined\caption@format\fi
%  \let\caption@lfmt\caption@labelformat
%  \global\def\caption@tempa{gobbletwo}%
%  \global\def\caption@tempb{}%
%  \sbox\@tempboxa{%
%    \let\caption@ignorespaces\ignorespaces
%    \def\ignorespaces{%
%      \global\def\caption@tempb{two}% "gobble" -> "gobbletwo"
%                        % if \ignorespaces is used addtionally
%      \caption@ignorespaces}%
%    #1%
%      {\global\let\caption@tempa\@undefined\aftergroup\@gobble}%
%      {\global\def\caption@tempa{gobble\caption@tempb}}}%
%  \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
%    \gdef\caption@tempa{none}%
%  \fi
%  \ifx\caption@tempa\@undefined \else
%    \@expandtwoargs\caption@set{labelseparator}{\caption@tempa}%
%  \fi
  \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
    \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
    \caption@set{textformat}{simple}%
  }%
  \caption@labelseparator % defines \caption@iflabelfont,
%       \caption@labelsep and \caption@labelsep@name
%       (the latter is needed by \caption@fmt)
%
```

```
%   \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
  \caption@applyfont
```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```
%   \caption@fmt
    {\ifcaption@star\else
       \begingroup
         \captionlabelfont
         \LWR@isolate{#1}%                        lwarp
       \endgroup
     \fi}%
    {\ifcaption@star\else
       \begingroup
         \caption@iflabelfont\captionlabelfont
         \relax\caption@labelsep
       \endgroup
     \fi}%
    {{\captiontextfont
        \let\\\newline%                           lwarp
%
      \caption@textstart
%       \caption@ifstrut
%         {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
%         {}%
%       \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
      \LWR@isolate{\caption@textformat{#2}}%      lwarp
%       \caption@ifstrut
%         {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
%         {}%
      \caption@textend}}%
    \LWR@startpars%                               lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
}
}% later than 2020/08/23
{% earlier than 2020/08/23
\renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
    \LWR@stoppars%                                lwarp
%   \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
%   \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
%     \let\caption@lsep\relax
%   \fi
  \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
    \let\caption@lsep\@empty
    \let\caption@tfmt\@firstofone
  }%
%   \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
  \caption@applyfont
```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```
%     \caption@fmt
    {\ifcaption@star\else
       \begingroup
        \captionlabelfont
         \LWR@isolate{#1}%                        lwarp
```

```
      \endgroup
    \fi}%
   {\ifcaption@star\else
      \begingroup
        \caption@iflf\captionlabelfont
        \relax
       \caption@lsep
      \endgroup
    \fi}%
   {{%
       \captiontextfont
       \let\\\newline%                          lwarp
%      \caption@ifstrut
%        {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
%        {}%
%      \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
       \LWR@isolate{\caption@tfmt{#2}}%         lwarp
%      \caption@ifstrut
%        {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
%        {}%
     }}%
   \LWR@startpars%                              lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
}
}% earlier than 2020/08/23
```

\caption@@make@ {⟨⟩} {⟨⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\caption@@make@}[2]{%
  \caption@stepthecounter%
  \caption@beginhook%
%   \caption@box\hsize{%
%    \caption@singlelinecheck{\caption@slc{#1}{#2}\caption@singleline\caption@multiline}{\caption@mu
%     \caption@calcmargin
%     \caption@make@leftmargin
%     \caption@make@parbox{%
%       \caption@make@indention
      \caption@@@make{#1}{#2}%
%     }
%     \caption@make@rightmargin
%   }%
  \caption@endhook%
}

\DeclareCaptionBox{none}{#2}
\DeclareCaptionBox{parbox}{%
    #2%
}

\DeclareCaptionBox{colorbox}{%
    #2%
}
```

File 72 **lwarp-cases.sty**

§ 181 Package cases

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

cases (*Pkg*) cases is patched for use by lwarp.

While using MathJax, cases objects are converted to SVG math images. The MathJax 3.2 cases package does not yet work with lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cases}[2020/03/29]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{numcases}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{numcases}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{subnumcases}{
    \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
    \LWR@newautoidanchor%
    \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{subnumcases}{
    \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 73 **lwarp-ccicons.sty**

§ 182 Package ccicons

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Ummels.)

ccicons (*Pkg*) ccicons is used as SVG images for HTML.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ccicons:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ccicons}[2017/10/30]

\newcommand{\LWR@ccicons}[2]{%
    {\begin{lateximage}*[#1]\ccicons@font\char#2\end{lateximage}}
}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@logo}{\LWR@ccicons{ccLogo}{0}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@by}{\LWR@ccicons{ccAttribution}{1}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@sa}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShareAlike}{2}}
```

```
\renewcommand{\ccicons@nd}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNoDerivatives}{3}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@nc}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercial}{4}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@nceu}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialEU}{5}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@ncjp}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialJP}{6}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@pd}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomain}{7}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@zero}{\LWR@ccicons{ccZero}{8}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@sampling}{\LWR@ccicons{ccSampling}{9}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@share}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShare}{10}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@remix}{\LWR@ccicons{ccRemix}{11}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@copy}{\LWR@ccicons{ccCopy}{12}}
\renewcommand{\ccicons@pdalt}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomainAlt}{13}}
```

File 74 **lwarp-centerlastline.sty**

§ 183 Package centerlastline

centerlastline (*Pkg*) centerlastline is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{centerlastline}[2020/10/12]

\providecommand{\centerlastline}{}
\def\endcenterlastline{\par}
```

File 75 **lwarp-centernot.sty**

§ 184 Package centernot

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

centernot (*Pkg*) centernot is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{centernot}[2016/05/16]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{centernot}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 76 **lwarp-changebar.sty**

§ 185 Package changebar

changebar (*Pkg*) changebar is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changebar}[2018/03/09]

\newcommand*{\cbstart}{}
\newcommand*{\cbend}{}
\newenvironment*{\changebar}{}{}
\newcommand*{\cbdelete}{}
\newcommand*{\nochnagebars}{}
\newcommand*{\cbcolor}[1]{}
```

```
\newlength{\changebarwidth}
\newlength{\deletebarwidth}
\newlength{\changebarsep}
\newcounter{changebargrey}
```

File 77 **lwarp-changelayout.sty**

§ 186 Package changelayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ahmed Musa.)

changelayout (*Pkg*) changelayout is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changelayout}[2009/10/07]

\renewrobustcmd\cpl@backtodefaults{}

\renewrobustcmd\cpl@checkifoddpage{%
  \cpl@oddpagefalse%
}

\renewrobustcmd\changepagelayout[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV]{changelay}{#1}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\changetextlayout}[1]{\changepagelayout{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd\adjustpagelayout[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV@X]{changelay}{#1}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\adjusttextlayout}[1]{\adjustpagelayout{#1}}

\renewrobustcmd\adjusttextwidth[1]{%
  \setkeys[KV]{changelay}{#1}%
   \begin{BlockClass}[color:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\cpl@textcolor}]{changelayout}
        \color{\cpl@textcolor}%
        \cpl@content
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 78 **lwarp-changepage.sty**

§ 187 Package changepage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

changepage (*Pkg*) changepage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-changepage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changepage}[2009/10/20]

\newif\ifoddpage
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpage}{\oddpagetrue}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\changetext}[5]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\changepage}[9]{}

\@ifundefined{adjustwidth}{
\newenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
\newenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
}{
\renewenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
\renewenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
}


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\strictpagecheck}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\easypagecheck}{}{}
```

File 79 **lwarp-changes.sty**

§ 188 Package

changes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ekkart Kleinod.)

changes (*Pkg*) changes is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ \comment Use commandnameprefix=ifneeded to avoid a conflict with the \comment command when using lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changes}[2021/07/15]
```

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\renewcommand{\ChangesListline}[4]{%
    \IfIsInList{#1}{\Changes@loc@show}{%
        \LWR@startpars%
        #2: #3 \qquad
        \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
        \LWR@stoppars%
    }{}%
}

\renewcommand{\listofchanges}[1][\@empty]{%
\setkeys{Changes@loc}{#1}%
\ifbool{Changes@optiondraft}%
{%
\IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list|summary|compactsummary}%
{}%
{%
\PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong style for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@style', using 'list' instead.}%
\def\Changes@loc@style{}%
}%
\IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@style}%
{\def\Changes@loc@style{list}}%
{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@show}{all}%
{\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
{}%
\IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@show}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}%
```

```
{}%
{%
\PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong show-value for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@show', using 'all' instead
\def\Changes@loc@show{}%
}%
\IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@show}%
{\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
{}%
\IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@title}%
{%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
{\def\Changes@heading{\listofchangesname}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{summary}%
{\def\Changes@heading{\summaryofchangesname}}{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}%
{\def\Changes@heading{\compactsummaryofchangesname}}{}%
}%
{\def\Changes@heading{\Changes@loc@title}}%
\section*{\Changes@heading}
\IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
{%
\IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@locextension}%
{%
\newread\Changes@InFile%
\openin\Changes@InFile=\jobname.\Changes@locextension%
\loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
\read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
\ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
\Changes@Line%
\fi
\repeat
\closein\Changes@InFile%
}{%
\emph{\changesnoloc}%
\PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for list of changes}%
}%
}{}%
\IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{summary|compactsummary}%
{%
\IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@socextension}%
{%
\newread\Changes@InFile%
\openin\Changes@InFile = \jobname.\Changes@socextension%
\loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
\read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
\ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
\expandafter\changes@chopline\Changes@Line\\%
\textbf{%
\IfIsColored%
{\color{\Changes@Incolor}}%
{}%
\IfIsAnonymous{\Changes@Inid}%
{%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
        \changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname%
    }%  lwarp
}%
{%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\changesauthorname: \Changes@Inid%
```

```
    }%  lwarp
\IfIsEmpty{\Changes@Inname}%
{}%
{ %
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
(\Changes@Inname)%
    }%  lwarp
}%
}%
}\\%
\numdef{\Changes@InSum}{0}%
\renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
\numdef{\Changes@InSum}{\Changes@InSum + \csuse{Changes@In########1}}%
}%
\expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
\ifnumcomp{\Changes@InSum}{=}{0}%
{%
% \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{% lwarp
    \changesnochanges%
% }%    lwarp
% \\[1ex]%    lwarp
    \par%   \lwarp
}%
{%
\numdef{\Changes@InCount}{0}%
\renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
\numdef{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InCount + \csuse{Changes@In########1}}%
\ifboolexpr{%
not test {\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}} or%
test {\ifnumgreater{\csuse{Changes@In########1}}{0}}%
}%
{%
% \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{%  lwarp
\csuse{changes########1name}~%
% \let\cleaders\leaders\dotfill~%   lwarp
\dotfill~%   \lwarp
\csuse{Changes@In########1}%
% }%    lwarp
% \ifnumless{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InSum}%     lwarp
{\\}%
% {\\[1ex]}%    lwarp
}%
{}%
}%
\expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
    \par%   lwarp
}%
\fi%
\repeat
\closein\Changes@InFile%
}{%
\emph{\changesnosoc}%
\PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for summary of changes}%
}%
}{}%
}{}%
}


\renewcommand{\Changes@Markup@comment}[3]{%
```

```
\IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{todo}%
{%
\IfIsColored%
{\colorlet{Changes@todocolor}{authorcolor}}%
{\colorlet{Changes@todocolor}{black}}%
\todo[color=Changes@todocolor!10, bordercolor=Changes@todocolor, linecolor=Changes@todocolor!70, noli
}{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{margin}%
{%
\marginpar{%
\IfIsColored%
{\leavevmode\color{authorcolor}}%
{}%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
    }%  lwarp
}%
}{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{footnote}%
{%
\footnote{%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
    }%  lwarp
}%
}{}%
\IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{uwave}%
{%
{%
\IfIsColored%
{\color{authorcolor}}%
{}%
\allowbreak%
\uwave{%
\textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
}%
}%
}{}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\Changes@output}[7]{%
\ifbool{Changes@optiondraft}%
{%
\Changes@check@author{#2}%
\Changes@set@color{#2}%
{%
\IfIsInList{#1}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight}%
{%
\IfIsEmpty{#5}%
{%
\IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{left}%
{}%
{{%
\IfIsColored%
{\color{authorcolor}}%
{}%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{left}}%
    }%  lwarp
}}%
```

```
}{}%
{%
\IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}%
{}{%
\IfIsColored%
{\color{authorcolor}}%
{}%
}%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\IfStrEq{#1}{added}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{}%
\IfStrEq{#1}{deleted}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
\IfStrEq{#1}{replaced}{{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
\IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{}%
    }%  lwarp
}%
\IfIsEmpty{#5}%
{%
\IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{right}%
{}%
{{%
\IfIsColored%
{\color{authorcolor}}%
{}%
    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%     lwarp
\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{right}}%
    }%  lwarp
}}%
}{}%
\stepcounter{Changes@#1Count#2}%
}{}%
\IfIsEmpty{#5}%
{}%
{%
\stepcounter{Changes@commentCount#2}%
\Changes@set@commentcount{#2}%
\Changes@Markup@comment%
{#5}%
{#2}%
{\Changes@output@author{#2}}%
}%
}%
\IfIsEmpty{#2}%
{\def\Changes@locid{}}%
{\def\Changes@locid{~(#2)}}%
\addtocontents{\Changes@locextension}{\protect\ChangesListline{#1}{#6\Changes@locid}{#7}{\thepage}}%
}%
{%
\IfIsEmpty{#3}%
{\@bsphack\@esphack}%
{#3}%
}%
}
```

File 80 **lwarp-chappg.sty**

§ 189 Package chappg

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

chappg (*Pkg*) chappg is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chappg}[2006/05/09]

\renewcommand{\pagenumbering}[2][]{}
\providecommand{\chappgsep}{--}
```

File 81 **lwarp-chapterbib.sty**

§ 190 Package chapterbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

chapterbib (*Pkg*) chapterbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chapterbib}[2010/09/18]

\xdef\@savedjobname{\BaseJobname}
\let\@currentipfile\@savedjobname
```

File 82 **lwarp-chemfig.sty**

§ 191 Package chemfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christian Tellechea.)

chemfig (*Pkg*) chemfig is patched for use by lwarp.

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

The images are not hashed because they depend on external settings which may be changed at any time, and are unlikely to be reused inline anyhow.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemfig}[2021/02/28]

\catcode`\_=11

\IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2020/03/05}
{
    \xpretocmd\charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge}}
    \xpretocmd\Charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{Charge}}
    \xapptocmd\charge_c{\end{lateximage}}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge_c}}
}{}

\IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2019/04/18}%
{% 2019/04/18 or newer
```

```
    \xpretocmd{\CF_chemfiga}
        {\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfiga}}

    \xpatchcmd{\CF_chemfigb}
        {\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
        {\end{lateximage}\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
        {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfigb}}

    \GlobalLetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc\CF_lewisc
    \gdef\CF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil
    \end{lateximage}
    }

    \gpreto{\schemestart}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \gappto{\CF_schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}

}% 2019/04/18 or newer
{% older than 2019/04/18

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig

    \DeclareDocumentCommand\chemfig{s O{} O{} m}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
        \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
            \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig*[#2][#3]{#4}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#2][#3]{#4}%
        }
        \end{lateximage}%
    }

    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b\CF@lewis@b

    \def\CF@lewis@b#1#2{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b{#1}{#2}%
    \end{lateximage}%
    }

    \preto{\schemestart}{%
        \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    \appto{\CF@schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}

}% older than 2019/04/18

\catcode`\_=8%



\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft\chemleft

\def\chemleft#1#2\chemright#3{%
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft#1#2\chemright#3%
```

```
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemup\chemup

\def\chemup#1#2\chemdown#3{%
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
\LWR@chemfig@origchemup#1#2\chemdown#3%
\end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 83 **lwarp-chemformula.sty**

§ 192 Package

chemformula

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

chemformula (*Pkg*)

chemformula is patched for use by lwarp.

The svg images are hashed according to contents and local options. Global options are assumed to be constant document-wide.

⚠ chemformula with MathJax

chemformula works best without MathJax. If MathJax is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to `array`, but does not know about MathJax, and MathJax does not know about chemformula.)

While using MathJax, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemformula}[2022/01/23]

\ExplSyntaxOn
```

`\ch`

Enclose in an inline svg image or MathJax. The `alt` tag is is the contents of the `\ch` expression. The filename is hashed, and also has additional hashing information based on the local options.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \ch { O{}m }
  {%
```

To work inside `align` with `\displaymathother`, a simple version must be used to work with chemformula's adaptation to `align`.

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%  lwarp
    {
        \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
    }
```

If used as the outer level, must temporarily ensure MathJax is disabled:

```
    {
        \begingroup%
        \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

An inline image is used, adjusted for the baseline:

```
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
```

```
            \textbackslash{}%
            ch%
            \{%
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
            \}% alt text
        }{%
           \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                \detokenize\expandafter{#1}%
            }% add'l hashing
        }%
        {%
            \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
        }%
        \endgroup%
    }
  }
```

\chcpd

Similar to \ch.

```
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemformula}{2019/10/13}{
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
  {
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
        \textbackslash{}%
        chcpd%
        \{%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
        \}%
    }{%
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{% original
    \group_begin:
      \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
        {
          \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
          \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
          \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
            {#2}
          \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
          \__chemformula_prepare_output:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_catcodes_tl
          \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
        }
    \group_end:
    }
    \endgroup
  }
}% later than 2019/10/13
{% earlier than 2019/10/13
% \changes{v0.903}{2021/12/18}{\pkg{chemformula}: Improved alt tag sanitization.}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
  {
    \begingroup%
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

```
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
        \textbackslash{}%
        chcpd%
        \{%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
        \}%
    }{%
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{% original
    \group_begin:
      \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
        {
          \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
          \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
          \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
            {#2}
          \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
            \l__chemformula_compound_tl
            \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
          \__chemformula_prepare_output:N \l__chemformula_compound_tl
          \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
        }
    \group_end:
    }
    \endgroup
  }
}% earlier than 2019/10/13
```

\charrow

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \charrow { mO{}O{} }
{
    \begin{lateximage}[-chemformula- charrow]
    \group_begin:
      \__chemformula_draw_arrow:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

\chname

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage, hashed according to contents.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \chname { R(){}R(){} }
  {
    \begin{lateximage}*[%
        \textbackslash{}%
        chname%
        (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}})%
        (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}})%
    ]*%
        \chemformula_chwritebelow:nn {#1} {#2}
    \end{lateximage}
  }
```

\chlewis

Placed inline, hashed according to contents and options.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \chlewis { O{}mm }
  {
    \begingroup%
```

```
    \boolfalse{mathjax}%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}chlewis\{#2\}\{#3\}}%
    {
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{
        \chemformula_lewis:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
    }
    \endgroup%
  }
```

lwarp redefines the $ character, so special handling is required to escape math expressions inside \ch.

This boolean tracks a new kind of escaped math:

```
\bool_new:N       \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
```

\chemformula_input_escape_math

Adds additional escaping for the new dollar definition:

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_input_escape_math:n #1
  {
    \__chemformula_first_last_math:n {#1}
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
      {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
        \__chemformula_read_escape_dollar:w #1 \q_nil
      }
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
      {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
        \__chemformula_read_escape_mathbraces:w #1 \q_nil
      }
```

Added by lwarp:

```
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%      lwarp
      {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool%  lwarp
        \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w #1 \q_nil%       lwarp
      }
  }
```

\chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar

The following parses the contents inside the new dollars.

lwarp keeps the dollar as its original math shift until the document starts. While chemmacros is being patched, the dollar must temporarily be set to its new meaning during the following definition.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\$=\active

\cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w $#1$ \q_nil
{
    \__chemformula_read_escape_math:n {#1}
}

```

```
\endgroup
```

\chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last

The following looks at the first and last tokens for delimiters to escape math inside \ch. The original definition is modified to look for the control sequences which are used by the new meaning of $.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN #1#2#3#4
  {
    \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpa_int
    \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
    \int_set:Nn \l__chemformula_tmpa_int { \tl_count:n {#2} }
    \tl_map_inline:nn {#2}
      {
        \int_incr:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
        \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = 1 }
          {
```

At the start, the cs_ version compares control sequences:

```
            \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#3}% lwarp
                {
                    \bool_set_true:N #1
                }% lwarp
                {}
          }
```

At the end, compare more control sequences:

```
      \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = \l__chemformula_tmpa_int }
          {
            \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#4}
                {}
                {
                    \bool_set_false:N #1
                }
          }
    }
  }
```

\chemformula_first_last_math

Modified to check for the new meaning of $ at first/last:

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_first_last_math:n #1
  {
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%    lwarp
    \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
    \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
      \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
      {#1}
      { $ } { $ }
    \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
      {
        \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
          \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
          {#1}
```

```
199          { \( } { \) }
```

Added by lwarp:

```
200          \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool%   lwarp
201            {
202                \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN
203                \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
204                {#1}
205                { \LWR@newsingledollar } { \LWR@newsingledollar }
206            }%  lwarp
207      }
208  }

209 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 84 **lwarp-chemgreek.sty**

§ 193 Package chemgreek

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

chemgreek (*Pkg*) chemgreek is patched for use by lwarp.

Greek symbols
⚠ package selection To use text-mode symbols, use packages textalpha or textgreek. Using the other packages supported by chemgreek will result in math-mode greek characters, which will result in SVG images being used. These images will be hashed.

⚠ XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX If using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX, select the fontspec mapping:

```
\selectchemgreekmapping{fontspec}
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemgreek}[2020/01/16]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1
5   { { \text {#1} } }
6
7 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
8 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1%
9   { \ensuremath { \text {#1} } }%
10 }
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 85 **lwarp-chemmacros.sty**

§ 194 Package chemmacros

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

chemmacros (*Pkg*) chemmacros is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemmacros}[2022/02/13]
```

SVG file hashing assumes that the relevent options are constant for the entire document.

§ 194.1 Changes to the user's document

⚠ \makepolymerdelims When using \makepolymerdelims, enclose the entire expression inside a polymerdelims environment, such as (from the chemmacros manual):

```
\begin{polymerdelims}
\chemfig{-[@{op,.75}]CH_2-CH(-[6]Cl)-[@{cl,0.25}]}
\makepolymerdelims{5pt}[27pt]{op}{cl}
\end{polymerdelims}
```

⚠ redox reactions Redox reactions must be enclosed inside a redoxreaction environment. For print output, extra space must be included above and/or below the result, so they are declared as arguments to the environment, instead of being manually entered as per the chemmacros manual. For HTML output, the extra space is ignored and a lateximage is used instead.

```
\begin{redoxreaction}{7mm}{7mm}
\OX{a,Na} $\rightarrow$ \OX{b,Na}\pch\redox(a,b){oxidation}
\end{redoxreaction}
```

§ 194.2 Code

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

§ 194.3 Loading packages

Also accept the lwarp version:

```
\prg_set_conditional:Npnn \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:n #1 {p,T,F,TF}
  {
    \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@#1.sty}
      { \prg_return_true: }
      {
        \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@lwarp-#1.sty}
            { \prg_return_true: }
            { \prg_return_false: }
      }
  }
```

Nullify hyperref detection:

```
\hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument/end} {chemmacros}
  {
      \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_hyperref_bool
  }
```

§ 194.4 Loading modules

Patching chemmacros modules must be done `\AtBeginDocument`, since modules are invoked by the user in the preamble, and each patch is only done if the module is loaded.

§ 194.5 New environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in HTML mode, and in the lwarp core in print mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

Env `polymerdelims`

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
{\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- polymer]}
{\end{lateximage}}
```

Env `redoxreaction` {⟨*space above*⟩} {⟨*space below*⟩}

For HTML output, the above and below space is ignored, and a `lateximage` is used instead. For the print output version, see section 90.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
{\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- redoxreaction]}
{\end{lateximage}}
```

§ 194.6 Acid-base

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{acid-base}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~acid-base}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_p:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{
        \textbackslash{}%
        p%
        \{%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
        \}
    }{
        chemmacrosp%
        \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
    }{
    \group_begin:
      \mbox
        {
          \chemmacros_p_style:n {p}
          \ensuremath {#1}
        }
    \group_end:
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \pH  {} {
```

```
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pH}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {H} }
    }
    \endgroup
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \pOH {} {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pOH}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {OH} }
    }
    \endgroup
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \pKa {O{}}
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pKa{[}#1{]}}{chemmacros #1}{
        \chemmacros_p:n
        {
            \Ka \ifblank {#1} {}
            { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
        }
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \pKb {O{}}
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}pKb{[}#1{]}}{chemmacros #1}{
        \chemmacros_p:n
        {
            \Kb \ifblank {#1} {}
            { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
        }
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKa\Ka
\renewcommand*{\Ka}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Ka}{chemmacros}{%
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKa%
    }%
    \endgroup
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKb\Kb
\renewcommand*{\Kb}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Kb}{chemmacros}{%
```

```
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKb%
    }%
    \endgroup
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKw\Kw
\renewcommand*{\Kw}{%
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Kw}{chemmacros}{
        \LWR@chemmacros@origKw
    }
    \endgroup
}

}{}% module loaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.7 Charges

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{charges}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~charges}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \fplus  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fplus}{chemmacros}
    { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fplus:}  }
    \endgroup
}
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \fminus {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fminus}{chemmacros}
    { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fminus:} }
    \endgroup
}

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.8 Nomenclature

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{nomenclature}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~nomenclature}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_charge:n #1
  {
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
    {\chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{#1} }}
    {
        \ifmmode
            {\chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{#1} }}
        \else
            { \textsuperscript{\ensuremath{#1}} }
        \fi
    }
  }
```

```
\hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument/end} {chemmacros}
{
\protected\def\LWR@HTML@chemprime { \HTMLunicode{2032} }
\LWR@formatted{chemprime}
}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_cip:n #1
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl {#1}
    \int_step_inline:nnnn {0} {1} {9}
      {
        \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
          {##1}
          { { \l__chemmacros_cip_number_tl ##1} }
      }
    {
        \l__chemmacros_cip_inner_tl
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
        }}% lwarp
    }
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \Sconf { O{S} } {
\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Sconf{[}#1{]}]*
    \chemmacros_sconf:n {#1}
\end{lateximage}
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \Rconf { O{R} } {
\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Rconf{[}#1{]}]*
    \chemmacros_rconf:n {#1}
\end{lateximage}
}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_hapto:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}hapto\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        {
            { \c_true_bool }
        }
        { \chemeta }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_dento:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}dento\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        {
```

```
            { \c_true_bool }
        }
        { \chemkappa }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_bridge:n #1
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}bridge\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
        \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
        { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
        { \l__chemmacros_bridge_super_bool }
        { \chemmu }
        {#1}
    }
    \endgroup
  }
}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.9 Particles

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{particles}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~particles}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_nucleophile:Nn #1#2
  {
    \cs_set_protected:cpn {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_elpair_bool
          {
            \chemmacros_elpair:n { #2 }
              { \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_dim }
            \chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{-} }
          }
          { \chemmacros_formula:n { #2^{-} } }
      }
    \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 {o}
      {%
        \begin{lateximage}%
        \group_begin:%
          \IfNoValueF {##1}%
            { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {particles} {##1} }%
          \use:c {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}%
        \group_end:%
        \end{lateximage}%
      }
  }

\RenewChemNucleophile \Nuc {Nu}
\RenewChemNucleophile \ba  {ba}

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.10 Phases

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{phases}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~phases}

\cs_undefine:N \chemmacros_phase:n
\cs_new_protected:Npn \chemmacros_phase:n #1
  {

    \mode_leave_vertical:

    \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_phases_sub_bool
      {
        \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{0}
        {
            \textsubscript{ (#1) }
        }
        {
            \chemformula_subscript:n { (#1) }
        }
      }
      {
        \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_phases_space_dim
        \chemmacros_text:n { (#1) }
      }
  }

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.11 Mechanisms

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{mechanisms}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~mechanisms}

\chemmacros_define_keys:nn {textmechanisms}
  {
    type      .choice: ,
    type /    .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 1  .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
            1
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 2  .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
```

```
          {
              \textsubscript{N}
            2
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / se .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 1e .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
            1
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / 2e .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
            2
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type / ar .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
          {
              \textsubscript{E}
          }
          { Ar - }
      } ,
    type / e  .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { } { } } ,
    type / e1 .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 1 } { } } ,
    type / e2 .code:n    =
      { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 2 } { } } ,
    type / cb .code:n    =
      {
        \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E }
          {
            1
              \textsubscript{cb}
          }
          { }
      } ,
    type      .default:n =
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1
  {
```

```
    \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type } }
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type = #1 } }
    \mbox
      {
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl
      }
  }

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\cs_set_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1%
  {%
    \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}%
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type } }%
      { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type = #1 } }%
    \mbox%
      {%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl%
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl%
      }%
  }%
}

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.12 Newman

There are so many options that it is hard to hash these images for reuse.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{newman}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~newman}

\RenewDocumentCommand \newman {od()m}%
  {
    \IfValueTF{#2}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman(#2)\{#3\}]*}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman\{#3\}]*}
    \group_begin:
      \IfNoValueF  {#1} { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {newman} {#1} }
      \IfNoValueTF {#2}
        { \chemmacros_newman:nn {  } {#3} }
        { \chemmacros_newman:nn {#2} {#3} }
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
  }%

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.13 Orbital

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{orbital}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~orbital}

\RenewDocumentCommand \orbital {om}
  {
    \IfValueTF{#1}
    {
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \textbackslash{}%
            orbital{[}%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
            {]}\{#2\}%
        ]*[][margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
    }
    {
        \begin{lateximage}[%
            \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
        ]*[][margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
    }
    \group_begin:
      \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {orbital/type} {#2}
      \IfNoValueTF {#1}
        { \chemmacros_orbital:n {  } }
        { \chemmacros_orbital:n {#1} }
    \group_end:
    \end{lateximage}
  }

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.14 Reactions

\chemmacros_declare_reaction_env {⟨*chem*⟩} {⟨*math*⟩} {⟨*args number*⟩} {⟨*argument list ({#2}{#3}...)*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{reactions}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~reactions}

% #1: chem
% #2: math
% #3: args number
% #4: argument list ({#2}{#3}...)
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn #1#2#3#4
  {
    \exp_args:Nnx \DeclareDocumentEnvironment {#1}
      { \int_compare:nT { #3+0 = 0 } {!} O{} \prg_replicate:nn {#3+0} {m} }
      {
        \boolfalse{mathjax}%                        lwarp
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%              lwarp
            \ThisAltText{-chemmacros-~reaction}%    lwarp
        }{}%                                        lwarp
        \chemmacros_add_reaction_description:n {##1}
        \__chemmacros_begin_reaction:
        \__chemmacros_reaction_read:nnw {#2} {#4}
      }
      {
```

```
        \__chemmacros_end_reaction:
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%                    lwarp
        \ignorespacesafterend
      }
  }

\cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn {nnnV}

\RenewChemReaction {reaction}   {equation}
\RenewChemReaction {reaction*}  {equation*}
\RenewChemReaction {reactions}  {align}
\RenewChemReaction {reactions*} {align*}

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.15 Reactants

Recompiled for tabular ampersand processing, with the only change being `\StartDefiningTabulars`. `\xpatchcmd` does not work here.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars%     lwarp

% #1: star: include ID in table
\RenewDocumentCommand \printreactants {s}
  {
    \group_begin:
      \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {reactants} { switch = false }
      \int_step_variable:nNn
        { \seq_count:N \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq }
        \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
        {
          \seq_put_right:Nx
            \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
            {
              \chemnum_cmpd:nnne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
                {
                  \seq_item:NV
                    \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                }
              &
              \bool_if:nT {#1}
                {
                  \seq_item:NV
                    \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                  &
                }
              % TODO: expl3-command ??
              \solvent
                {
                  \seq_item:NV
                    \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                }
              \tabularnewline
            }
          \tl_set:Nx
            \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl
```

```
548             {
549               \seq_item:NV
550                 \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
551                 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
552             }
553           \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:Vn
554             \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl
555             {#1}
556         }
557       % TODO: longtable ?
558       %       table customizable?
559       % first draft of two styles
560       \par
561       \noindent
562       \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_bool
563         {
564           \str_case:Vn \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_str
565             {
566               {xltabular}
567               {
568                 \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {xltabular}
569                   {
570                     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
571                       {
572                         \begin {xltabular}
573                           { \textwidth }
574                           { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
575                       }
576                       {
577                         \begin {xltabular}
578                           { \textwidth }
579                           { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
580                       }
581                     \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
582                     \end{xltabular}
583                   }
584                   {
585                     \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
586                       {chemmacros}
587                       {package-not-loaded}
588                       { \printreactants }
589                       {xltabular}
590                   }
591             }
592             {longtable}
593             {
594               \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {longtable}
595                 {
596                   \bool_if:nTF {#1}
597                     {
598                       \begin {longtable}[l]
599                    { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.6\textwidth}@{} }
600                     }
601                     {
602                       \begin {longtable}[l]
603                    { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.9\textwidth}@{} }
604                     }
605                   \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
606                   \end{longtable}
607                 }
```

```
                {
                  \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
                    {chemmacros}
                    {package-not-loaded}
                    { \printreactants }
                    {longtable}
                }
            }
          }
  }
      {
          \msg_warning:nn {chemmacros} {missing-printreactants-style}
      }
  \group_end:
}

% #1: full ID
% #2: star, include ID in table
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:nn #1#2
{
  \chemnum_if_subcompounds:nT {#1}
    {
      \int_step_variable:nNn
        { \chemnum_count_subcompounds:n {#1} }
        \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
        {
          \seq_put_right:Nx
          \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
            {
              \chemnum_cmpd:nnne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
                {
                  \exp_not:n {#1}
                  \exp_not:V \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
                  \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
                    {#1}
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                }
              &
              \bool_if:nT {#2}
                {
                  #1
                  \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
                  \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
                    {#1}
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                  &
                }
              % TODO: expl3-command ??
              \solvent
                {
                  #1
                  \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
                  \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
                    {#1}
                    \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
                }
              \tabularnewline
            }
        }
    }
```

```
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:nn {V}

\StopDefiningTabulars%      lwarp
```

§ 194.16 Redox

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{redox}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~redox}

\NewDocumentCommand \LWR@chemmacros@ox { s m >{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}m }
  {
    \IfBooleanTF {#1}
      { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {#1} {#2} #3 }
      { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {  } {#2} #3 }
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \ox { s O{} m }
  {
    \begingroup
    \boolfalse{mathjax}
    \IfBooleanTF {#1}
      {
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
            \textbackslash{}%
            ox*%
            \{%
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
            \}% alt
        }{%
        star \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemmacros@ox* {#2} {#3}% contents
        }%
      }
      {
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
            \textbackslash{}%
            ox%
            \{%
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
            \}% alt
        }{%
          \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
        }{%
            \LWR@chemmacros@ox {#2} {#3}% contents
        }%
      }
    \endgroup
  }

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.17 Scheme

Fix for chemmacros as of v5.8b, when using newfloat and babel:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{scheme}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~scheme}

\ifdefstring{\schemename}{los}{
\SetupFloatingEnvironment{scheme}{
name = \chemmacros_translate:n {scheme-name}
}
}{}

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.18 Spectroscopy

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{spectroscopy}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~spectroscopy}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
  {
    \group_begin:
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_base_format_tl
      \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
        {
          \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
          \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
        }
      \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
%       \chemmacros_formula:n { ^{#1} }
      \textsuperscript{#1}
      \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
            { \chemformula_ch:nV {} \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
            { \chemmacros_formula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
        }
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
      \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
    \group_end:
  }


\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr_position:n #1
  {
    \chemmacros_formula:x
      {
        \exp_not:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
        \bool_if:NF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
          {
            \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl {^}% lwarp
            { \textsuperscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
            { \textsubscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
%             \exp_not:V \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
%             \exp_not:n { {#1} }
          }
      }
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
      {
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
```

```
        \__chemmacros_nmr_position:n {#1}
      }
  }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling:w (#1;#2)
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_tl
      {
        \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_pre_tl
        #1
        \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_post_tl
      }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_sub_bool
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
          {
%             \c_math_subscript_token
            \textsubscript% lwarp
              {
                \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
                \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
                \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
              }
          }
      }
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
          {
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
            \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
          }
      }
    \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_aux_i:w
  }
\AfterEndPreamble{% After \AtBeginDocument
% \NMR{<num>,<elem>}(<num>,<unit>)[<solvent>] ALL arguments are optional
% \NMR* same but without ": $\delta$" at end
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr:nnnn #1#2#3#4
    {
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item \scan_stop: }
    \group_begin:

        \mode_leave_vertical:

        \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool }
        \tl_if_empty:nF {#4}
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool }
        \bool_if:nT
        {
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
            ||
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        }
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool }
        \bool_if:nT
        {
```

```
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
            &&
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
        }
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool }
        \tl_if_empty:nTF {#2}
        {
            \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:VV
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_default_tl
            \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_default_tl
        }
        { \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:w #2 \q_stop }
        \mode_if_math:TF
        {
            \text
            {
                \group_begin:
                \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
                \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
                    \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
                    \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                    { ~ ( }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
                    { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
                    { , ~ }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
                    { \chemmacros_formula:n {#4} }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                    { ) }
                \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:~}
}}% lwarp
                \group_end:
            }
            \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
            {
                \delta
                \text { \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl }
                \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {=}
            }
        }
        {
            \group_begin:
            \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
                \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
                \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                {~(}
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
                { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
                {,~}
            \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
                {
                \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
```

```
%                     { \chemformula_ch:nn { } {#4} }%  original
                     {\ch{#4}}%  lwarp
                     {#4}
                 }
             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
                 {)}
}}% lwarp
             \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:}
             \group_end:
             \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
             {
                 \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
                 \c_math_toggle_token
                 \delta
                 \c_math_toggle_token
                 \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl
                 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {~=}
             }
         }
    \group_end:
    }
}% AfterEndPremble


\RenewDocumentCommand \chemmacros_data:w { smo }
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item }
      {
%         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl #2
        \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
            #2
            \IfNoValueF {#3} { ~ ( #3 ) }
        \IfBooleanT {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { : } }
        }}% lwarp
      }
   \IfBooleanF {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { ~ = } }
  }

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 194.19 Thermodynamics

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{thermodynamics}}{
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~thermodynamics}

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_state:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
  {
    \group_begin:
      \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
        {
          \exp_not:n {#1} ,
          \tl_if_novalue:nF {#2} { subscript-left = \exp_not:n {#2} , }
          \tl_if_novalue:nF {#3} { superscript-left = \exp_not:n {#3} , }
          \tl_if_novalue:nF {#5} { subscript-right = \exp_not:n {#5} , }
          \tl_if_novalue:nF {#6} { superscript-right = \exp_not:n {#6} }
        }
        \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hashing
```

```
            \textbackslash{}state%
            \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}\}% alt
        }{%
            chemmacros_state% add'l hashing
            #1% options
            LSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl% super/subscripts
            LSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
            RSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl
            RSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
        }
        {
            \LWR@origensuredmath
                {
                \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_pre_tl
                \c_math_superscript_token
                    { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl }
```

Only add the subscripts if they are being used. This avoids causing an incorrect depth, as the empty subscript will be measured by TEX but cropped out by *pdfcrop*.

```
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
                {}
                {
                    \c_math_subscript_token
                      { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl }
                }
                #4
                \c_math_superscript_token
                    { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl }
                \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
                {}
                {
                    \c_math_subscript_token
                    { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl }
                }
                \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_post_tl
                }
        }
    \group_end:
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_state:nnnnnn { nVVVVV }

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_state:Nn #1#2
  {
    \chemmacros_define_keys:xn
      {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
      {
       pre             .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { pre = ##1 } ,
       post            .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { post = ##1 } ,
      superscript-left  .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-left = ##1 } ,
      superscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
        superscript       .meta:n  = { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
      subscript-left   .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
      subscript-right  .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-right = ##1 } ,
        subscript         .meta:n     = { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
        subscript-pos     .choices:nn =
          { left , right }
         { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
        symbol            .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl ,
        unit              .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl
```

```
      }
    \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { sO{}D(){}m }
      {
        \group_begin:
          \chemmacros_set_keys:en
            {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
            {#2}
          \tl_if_blank:nF {##3}
            {
              \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
              { subscript-\l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl = \exp_not:n {##3} }
            }
%           \LWR@origensuredmath
%             {
              \chemmacros_state:nVVVVV
                {##2}
                \c_novalue_tl
                \c_novalue_tl
                \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl
                \c_novalue_tl
                \c_novalue_tl
           \chemmacros_set_keys_groups:nnn {thermodynamics} {variables} {##2}
           \IfBooleanF {##1} { = \qty {##4} { \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl } }
%             }
        \group_end:
      }
  }
```

The pre-existing macros are redefined with the new definition:

```
\RenewChemState \enthalpy { symbol = H , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
\RenewChemState \entropy  { symbol = S , unit = \joule\per\kelvin\per\mole , pre = }
\RenewChemState \gibbs    { symbol = G , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }

}{}% Module loaded.
}% AtBeginDocument

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 86 **lwarp-chemnum.sty**

§ 195 Package

chemnum

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

chemnum (*Pkg*) chemnum is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemnum}[2016/04/14]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_compound_write:n #1
  {
    \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {pre-main-label-code}
    \group_begin:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
        { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
```

```
10        { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
11      {
12        \LWR@textcurrentfont{
13            \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {counter-representation}
14        }
15      }
16    \group_end:
17    \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {post-main-label-code}
18  }
19
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_subcompound_write:nn #1#2
21  {
22    \group_begin:
23      \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
24        { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
25        { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
26      {
27        \LWR@textcurrentfont{
28            \chemnum_get_subcompound_property:nnn {#1} {#2}
29            {counter-representation}
30        }
31      }
32    \group_end:
33  }
34
35 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 87 **lwarp-chkfloat.sty**

§ 196 Package chkfloat

chkfloat (*Pkg*) chkfloat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chkfloat}[2012/08/19]
```

File 88 **lwarp-chngpage.sty**

§ 197 Package chngpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

chngpage (*Pkg*) chngpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-chngpage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chngpage}[2009/10/20]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}
```

File 89 **lwarp-cite.sty**

§ 198 Package cite

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

cite (*Pkg*) cite is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cite}[2015/02/27]
```

For the [super] option, the \kern must be removed:

```
\def\LWRCT@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}\kern-\labelsep\,}

\ifdefstrequal{\@biblabel}{\LWRCT@biblabel}
{
    \def\@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}}
}{}
```

For the [super] option, \textsuperscript is used instead of math superscript:

```
\def\@citess#1{\textsuperscript{#1}}

\DeclareDocumentCommand\citepunct{}{,\,\relax}
```

File 90 **lwarp-citeref.sty**

§ 199 Package citeref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Björn Briel.)

citeref (*Pkg*) citeref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{citeref}[1999/27/05]

\def\@cprwrite#1={%
    \write\@auxout{\string\citepageref{#1}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}%
}

\def\citepageref#1#2{%
    \xdef\cpr@testa{\@nameuse{cpr@last@#1}}%letzte Zitatstelle
    \xdef\cpr@testb{#2}% Seite dieser Zitatstelle
    \ifx\cpr@testa\cpr@testb%
        \relax% Konsekutive identische Seitenangaben weglassen
    \else%
        \@namexdef{cpr@last@#1}{#2}%
        \@ifundefined{cpr@#1}%
        {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%  lwarp
            {%      lwarp
                \@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\@nameuse{cpr@#1}, % space
                \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}%
            }%
    \fi
    }
```

File 91 **lwarp-CJK.sty**

§ 200 Package CJK

CJK (*Pkg*) CJK does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@loadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJK}[2015/04/18]
```

File 92 **lwarp-CJKutf8.sty**

§ 201 Package

CJKutf8

CJKutf8 (*Pkg*) CJKutf8 does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
    \LWR@loadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJKutf8}[2015/04/18]
```

File 93 **lwarp-classicthesis.sty**

§ 202 Package

classicthesis

(*Emulates or patches code by* André Miede and Ivo Pletikosić.)

classicthesis (*Pkg*) classicthesis is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-classicthesis:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{classicthesis}[2018/06/03]

\RequirePackage{scrlayer-scrpage} % provides headers and footers (KOMA Script)
\RequirePackage{scrtime} % time access
\PassOptionsToPackage{titles}{tocloft}
\RequirePackage{textcase} % for \MakeTextUppercase
\RequirePackage[newparttoc]{titlesec} % newparttoc to write \part to .toc with \numberline
\RequirePackage{tocloft}
\PassOptionsToPackage{headinclude,footinclude}{typearea} % for classes other than KOMA
\RequirePackage{typearea}
\PassOptionsToPackage{marginal}{footmisc}% marginal flushmargin
\RequirePackage{footmisc}%
\RequirePackage{prelim2e}
\RequirePackage{remreset}%

\DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextUppercase{#1}}}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedlowsmallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextLowercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\ctparttext}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tocEntry}[1]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\deactivateaddvspace}{}%
\newlength{\beforebibskip}
```

File 94 **lwarp-cleveref.sty**

§ 203 Package

cleveref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Toby Cubitt.)

cleveref (*Pkg*) cleveref is patched for HTML, and limited MathJax emulation is added.

⚠ cleveref page numbers cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for \cpageref and \cpagerefrange. This phrase includes \cpagerefFor, which defaults to "for".

Ex:

```
    \cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
 in html becomes:
    "pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2"
```

See \cpagerefFor at page 741 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

Table 16 on page 498 shows the data structure of the label/reference system as revised by lwarp and cleveref.

For MathJax, each references is printed as an \eqref, without cleveref's description text. Page references are also printed as simple \eqrefs. Multiple labels in a
⚠ multiple labels single \cref will print as (???) in MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cleveref}[2018/03/27]
```

The following patches are applied. Print-mode versions are not required since they all come down to \ref eventually, and \ref has a print-mode version.

\@@@setcref {⟨*kindofref*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

\@templabel becomes the section number.

```
2 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcref#1#2{\cref@getlabel{#2}{\@templabel}#1{\@templabel}{}{}}%
3
4 \ifdefequal{\@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% before v0.21
5     \renewcommand*{\@@setcref}[2]{#1{\ref{#2}}{}{}}
6 }{
7     \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% as of v0.21
8         \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{%
9             #1{\ref{#2}}{}{}}
10    }{
11        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
12            Unknown version of cleveref.
13            \protect\cref\space will fail.
14        }%
15    }
16 }
```

\@@@setcrefrange {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\def\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange#1#2#3{%
  \cref@getlabel{#2}{\@labela}%
  \cref@getlabel{#3}{\@labelb}%
  #1{\@labela}{\@labelb}{}{}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
    \renewcommand{\@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
        #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
        \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
            #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
        }
    }{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\crefrange\space will fail.
        }
    }
}
```

`\cpagerefFor` Redefinable word between “page(s)” and the page numbers.

```
\newcommand*{\cpagerefFor}{for}
```

`\@@@setcpageref` {⟨*typeofref*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩}, where typeofref is “page” or “pages”

```
\def\LWR@orig@@setcpageref#1#2{% before v0.21
  \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{}{}}%

\def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% as of v0.21
  \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@setcpageref}{
    \renewcommand*{\@@setcpageref}[2]{%
        #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
        \renewcommand*{\@@@setcpageref}[2]{%
            #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{}{}%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\cpageref\space will fail.
        }
    }
}

\def\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% before v0.21
  \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@pagea}%
  \cref@getpageref{#3}{\@pageb}%
  #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{}{}{}{}%

```

```
\def\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% as of v0.21
  \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@pagea}%
  \cpageref@getlabel{#3}{\@pageb}%
  #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{}{}{}{}}%

\ifdefequal{\@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange}{
    \renewcommand*{\@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
        #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
    }
}{
    \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange}{
        \renewcommand*{\@@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
            #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{}{}{}{}%
        }
    }
    {
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
            Unknown version of cleveref.
            \protect\cpagerefrange\space will fail.
        }
    }
}
```

If hyperref is loaded, cleveref defines starred versions of the following, but since hyperref is only emulated, starred versions are defined here:

```
\LWR@absorbstar{cref}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cref}
\LWR@absorbstar{crefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{Crefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{cpageref}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cpageref}
\LWR@absorbstar{cpagerefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{Cpagerefrange}
\LWR@absorbstar{labelcref}
\LWR@absorbstar{labelcpageref}
```

If hyperref is loaded, cleveref also defines starred versions of varioref macros, so they are defined here.

```
\IfPackageLoadedTF{varioref}{
    \LWR@absorbstar{vref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{Vref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{vrefrange}
    \LWR@absorbstar{Vrefrange}
    \LWR@absorbstar{fullref}
    \LWR@absorbstar{Fullref}
}{}% varioref


\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\sf@memsub@label(#1)#2{%
  \protected@edef\mem@currentlabelname{#1}%
  \sf@@memsub@label{#2}}
}
}{}


\IfPackageLoadedTF{subfig}{
```

```
\def\sf@sub@label(#1)#2{%
  \ifhyperrefloaded
    \protected@edef\@currentlabelname{%
      \expandafter\strip@period #1\relax.\relax\@@@}%
  \fi
  \sf@@sub@label{#2}}
}{}
```

File 95 **lwarp-clrdblpg.sty**

§ 204 Package clrdblpg

`clrdblpg` (*Pkg*) clrdblpg is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{clrdblpg}[2018/04/21]
```

File 96 **lwarp-cmbright.sty**

§ 205 Package cmbright

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

`cmbright` (*Pkg*) cmbright is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and `\mathbold` is available.

The dedicated macros for upright Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cmbright}[2005/04/13]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{cmbright}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{cmbright}{slantedGreek}
{
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
}
{}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 97 **lwarp-cmdtrack.sty**

§ 206 Package cmdtrack

cmdtrack (*Pkg*) cmdtrack is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cmdtrack}[2012/12/18]
\newcommand{\untrack}[1]{}
```

File 98 **lwarp-colonequals.sty**

§ 207 Package colonequals

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

colonequals (*Pkg*) colonequals is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

Since Unicode symbols are not available for each of the following, only two are used for the single and double colons, and the other symbols are derived in a consistent manner. Occasional negative space is added as well. This may need to be undone for some fonts.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colonequals}[2016/05/16]
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{colonequals}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ratio}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscoloncolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 99 **lwarp-color.sty**

§ 208 Package color

color (*Pkg*) Allowed but ignored. xcolor is then required as well.

color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{color}[2016/07/10]
\RequirePackage{xcolor}
```

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

```
\let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

File 100 **lwarp-colortbl.sty**

§ 209 Package colortbl

colortbl (*Pkg*) colortbl is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

⚠ row/cell color Only use \rowcolor and \cellcolor at the start of a row, in that order.

colortbl ignores the overhang arguments.

colored tables \rowcolors is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

for HTML output: A placeholder definition is forgotten first:

```
\let\rowcolor\relax

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colortbl}[2018/12/12]
```

The following \LWR@HTML versions are used inside an HTML tabular.

\columncolor `[`⟨*model*⟩`]` `{`⟨*color*⟩`}` `[`⟨*left overhang*⟩`]` `[`⟨*right overhang*⟩`]`

\LWR@getmynexttoken is not used here because \columncolor is not used inside the data area of the tabular.

\columncolor is provided here to satisfy \LWR@formatted's test for the existence of the print-mode macro.

```
\ProvideDocumentCommand{\columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{}%

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@columnHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{columncolor}}
```

\LWR@getmynexttoken is used for \rowcolor because it is used inside the data area of the tabular.

\rowcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rowcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{rowcolor}}
```

\cellcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} [⟨*left overhang*⟩] [⟨*right overhang*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cellcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@cellHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{cellcolor}}
```

\arrayrulecolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The HTML version for use outside a tabular. Inside a tabular, \LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken is used instead.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolor}}
```

\LWR@arrayrulecolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The HTML version for use inside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
    \LWR@getmynexttoken%
}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolornexttoken}}
```

\doublerulesepcolor [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The version for use outside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolor}}
```

\LWR@doublerulesepcolornexttoken [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

The version for use inside a tabular.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}

\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolornexttoken}}
```

\rowc@l@rs [⟨*cmds*⟩] {⟨*startrow*⟩} {⟨*odd color*⟩} {⟨*even color*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}{}

\def\rowc@l@rs[#1]#2#3#4%
{%
   \rownum=1%
   \@rowcolorstrue%
   \@ifxempty{#3}%
     {\def\@oddrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
     {%
        \convertcolorspec{named}{#3}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
        \edef\@oddrowcolor{%
            \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
        }%
     }%
   \@ifxempty{#4}%
     {\def\@evenrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
     {%
        \convertcolorspec{named}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
        \edef\@evenrowcolor{%
            \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
        }%
     }%
   \if@rowcmd
     \def\@rowcolors
     {%
%          #1%
        \if@rowcolors
%         \noalign{%
            \relax\ifnum\rownum<#2\@norowcolor\else
            \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi\fi%
%          }%
        \fi%
     }%
   \else
     \def\@rowcolors
     {%
        \if@rowcolors
            \ifnum\rownum<#2%
%            \noalign{%
                \@norowcolor
%             }
            \else
%            #1%
%            \noalign{%
                \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi%
%             }%
            \fi
        \fi%
     }%
   \fi
   \ignorespaces%
}
```

\@norowcolor Turns off color for this row.

```
\def\@norowcolor{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
}
```

\@rowc@lors

Executed at the end of each row.

```
\def\@rowc@lors{%
%    \noalign{%
         \advance\rownum\@ne%
%    }%
     \@rowcolors%
}
```

For MathJax, use the MathJax package. The unused macro options are ignored.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}

\CustomizeMathJax{\require{colortbl}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcolumncolor\columncolor}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\columncolor}[2][named]{%
    \LWRorigcolumncolor[#1]{#2}%
    \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrowcolor\rowcolor}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\rowcolor}[2][named]{%
    \LWRorigrowcolor[#1]{#2}%
    \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcellcolor\cellcolor}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cellcolor}[2][named]{%
    \LWRorigcellcolor[#1]{#2}%
    \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 101 **lwarp-continue.sty**

§ 210 Package

continue

continue (*Pkg*)

continue is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{continue}}[2018/12/09]

\newcommand*{\flagcont}{}
\newcommand*{\flagend}{}
\newcommand*{\flagword}{}
\newcommand*{\preflagword}{}
\newcommand*{\postflagword}{}
\newlength\contsep
\newlength\contdrop
```

File 102 **lwarp-copyrightbox.sty**

§ 211 Package copyrightbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Fischer, Ives van der Flaas.)

copyrightbox (*Pkg*) copyrightbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

The entire copyright box is placed inside a of class copyrightbox.

The contents are placed inside a of class copyrightboxcontents.

The copyright notice is placed inside a of class copyrightboxnote.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{copyrightbox}[2011/11/27]

\newcommand{\copyrightbox}[3][r]{%
\begin{BlockClass}[
    display: inline-flex;
    flex-direction: column ;
]{copyrightbox}
\begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxcontents}
#2
\end{BlockClass}
\begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxnote}
#3
\end{BlockClass}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightfont}{}
\newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightparagraphstyle}{}
```

File 103 **lwarp-crop.sty**

§ 212 Package crop

(*Emulates or patches code by* Melchior FRANZ.)

crop (*Pkg*) crop is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-crop:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{crop}[2003/05/20]

\newcommand*{\crop}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\cropdef}[6][]{}
```

File 104 **lwarp-ctable.sty**

§ 213 Package

ctable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Wybo Dekker.)

ctable (*Pkg*) ctable is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Use \StartDefiningTabulars before one or more \ctables, and \StopDefiningTabulars after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ctable}[2015/10/17]
```

The following is in the original:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ctable}[4][]{%
   \let\@CTtaborfig  \@dfltCTtaborfig
   \let\@CTalign     \@dfltCTalign
   \let\@CTsideways  \@dfltCTsideways
   \let\@CTcontinued \empty
   \let\@CTpos       \@dfltCTpos
   \let\@CTcaption   \empty
   \let\@CTcap       \undefined
   \let\@CTlabel     \empty
   \let\@CTbotcap    \@dfltCTbotcap
   \let\@CTstarred   \@dfltCTstarred
   \let\@CTsuper     \@dfltCTsuper
   \let\@CTnotespar  \@dfltCTnotespar
   \let\@CTdoinside  \@dfltCTdoinside
   \let\@CTbgopacity \@dfltCTbgopacity
   \@CTframerule     \@dfltCTframerule
   \@CTcaptionskip   \@dfltCTcaptionskip
   \@CTframesep      \@dfltCTframesep
   \@CTwidth         \@dfltCTwidth
   \@CTmaxwidth      \@dfltCTmaxwidth
   \@CTmincapwidth   \@dfltCTmincapwidth
   \@CTfooterwidth   \@dfltCTfooterwidth
   \def\@CTfgactual {@dfltCTframefg}%
   \def\@CTbgactual {@dfltCTframebg}%
   \def\@CTbeg      {\begin{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
   \def\@CTbegin    {\@CTbeg}%
   \def\@CTend      {\end{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
   \setkeys{CT}{#1}%
   \ifx\@CTcap\undefined\let\@CTcap\@CTcaption\fi
   \ifx\@CTcap\empty
     \if@CTcaptionloaded\else
       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
          An empty cap= option prevents lot/loc entry only\MessageBreak
          if the caption package is loaded!}
     \fi
   \fi
   \if@CTinmemoir\else
      \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined
         \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
           You can, currently, use the sidecap option only with\MessageBreak
            memoir documents. Use topcap or botcap only}
```

```
            {}
      \fi
   \fi
   \ifdim\@CTwidth=0pt\else
      \ifdim\@CTmaxwidth=0pt\else
         \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
         You may not use the width and maxwidth options together\MessageBreak
            Use either width or maxwidth}
            {}
      \fi
   \fi
   \ifx\@CTpos\empty
      \ifx\@CTsideways\empty\else
      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
         You may not use the pos and sideways options together\MessageBreak
         Rotated tables and figures are always typeset on a separate page}
        {}
      \fi
   \fi
   \ifx\@CTcaption\empty
      \ifx\@CTlabel\empty\else
         \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
            You may not label a captionless table\MessageBreak
            Such a label can't be referenced}
            {}
      \fi
   \fi
```

Some of the original, regarding computing the width of `\CT@t`, is removed here.

```
   \@CTbegin
      \ifx\@CTcontinued\empty\else\addtocounter{\@CTtaborfig}{-1}\fi
      \@CTalign
```

lwarp's patches begin here:

```
    \begin{center}
        \setlength{\fboxrule}{\@CTframerule}
        \setlength{\fboxsep}{\@CTframesep}
        \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%  lwarp
        \convertcolorspec{named}{\@CTbgactual}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor% lwarp
        \begin{BlockClass}[%                              lwarp
            border:
                \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
                solid
                \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTfgactual} ; %
            padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{FFFFFF}{}{%
                background: \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTbgactual} ; %
            }%
        ]{fminipage}%       lwarp
         \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTfalse\@CTcaption\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\fi
         \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined%
             \begin{sidecaption}[\@CTcap]{\@CTcaption}[\@CTlabel]
         \fi
         \@CTdoinside
         \begin{tabularx}{\linewidth}{#2}%      lwarp
            #4%
         \end{tabularx}%                    lwarp
```

```
        \def\@CTfootnotes{#3}%
        \ifx#3\empty\else{% append footnotes, if any
           \begin{BlockClass}{tnotes}%     lwarp
           #3
           \end{BlockClass}%               lwarp
        }
        \fi
        \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined\end{sidecaption}\fi
        \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTtrue\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\@CTcaption\fi
       \end{BlockClass}
    \end{center}
   \@CTend
}
\LWR@formatted{ctable}
```

Required to properly detect the toprule:

```
\LetLtxMacro\FL\toprule
```

Table notes are redefined for HTML:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tmark}[1][a]{%
   \textsuperscript{\textrm{\textit{#1}}}
}
\LWR@formatted{tmark}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tnote}[2][a]{%
    \tmark[#1]\,#2\par
}
\LWR@formatted{tnote}
```

File 105 **lwarp-cuted.sty**

§ 214 Package cuted

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

cuted (*Pkg*) cuted is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cuted}[2021/10/04]

\newenvironment{strip}{}{}
\newskip\stripsep
\newtoks\preCutedStrip \preCutedStrip{}
\newtoks\postCutedStrip \postCutedStrip{}
\def\oldcolsbreak#1{}
```

File 106 **lwarp-cutwin.sty**

§ 215 Package cutwin

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson and Alan Hoenig.)

cutwin (*Pkg*) cutwin is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-cutwin:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cutwin}[2010/09/29]

\newcommand*{\opencutleft}{}
\newcommand*{\opencutright}{}
\newcommand*{\opencutcenter}{}
\newcommand*{\cutfuzz}{}

\newenvironment{cutout}[4]
{\marginpar{\windowpagestuff}}
{}

\newcommand*{\windowpagestuff}{}

\newcommand*{\pageinwindow}{%
% \begin{minipage}{.3\linewidth}
\windowpagestuff
% \end{minipage}
}

\newenvironment{shapedcutout}[3]
{\marginpar{\picinwindow}}
{}

\newcommand*{\putstuffinpic}{}

\newcommand*{\picinwindow}{%
\begin{picture}(0,0)
\putstuffinpic
\end{picture}}
```

File 107 **lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty**

§ 216 Package dblfloatfix

dblfloatfix (*Pkg*) dblfloatfix is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfloatfix}[2012/12/31]
```

File 108 **lwarp-dblfnote.sty**

§ 217 Package dblfnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

dblfnote (*Pkg*) dblfnote is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfnote}[1999/07/14]

\newcounter{DFNsloppiness}
\newdimen\DFNcolumnsep
\newdimen\DFNcolumnwidth
\def\DFNallowcbreak{}
```

```
\def\DFNinhibitcbreak{}
\def\DFNtrysingle{}
\def\DFNalwaysdouble{}
\def\DFNruleboth{}
\def\DFNruleleft{}
```

File 109 **lwarp-dcolumn.sty**

§ 218 Package dcolumn

dcolumn (*Pkg*) dcolumn is used as-is in a lateximage, and is emulated by the lwarp core.

dcolumn used to be \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop in prior versions of lwarp, but is now supported for print mode.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dcolumn}[2014/10/28]
```

Due to how the D column is created, cannot use \HTMLnewcolumntype here. An HTML version neutralizes the lower-level macros, leaving a c column type.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@DC@}[3]{}
\LWR@formatted{DC@}

\providecommand*{\DC@end}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@DC@end}{}
\LWR@formatted{DC@end}
```

File 110 **lwarp-decimal.sty**

§ 219 Package decimal

(*Emulates or patches code by* A. Syropoulos and R. W. D. Nickalls.)

decimal (*Pkg*) decimal works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decimal}[2011/06/03]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\.{\mbox{.}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 111 **lwarp-decorule.sty**

§ 220 Package decorule

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Flynn.)

decorule (*Pkg*) decorule is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decorule}[2020/04/01]
```

```
\xpretocmd{\decorule}
    {\begin{lateximage}*[decorule]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule A}}

\xapptocmd{\decorule}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule B}}
```

File 112 **lwarp-diagbox.sty**

§ 221 Package

diagbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Leo Liu.)

diagbox (*Pkg*) diagbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{diagbox}[2016/12/28]
```

To restore print-mode inside a lateximage:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@double\diagbox@double
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@triple\diagbox@triple

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\diagbox@double\LWR@origdiagbox@double%
\LetLtxMacro\diagbox@triple\LWR@origdiagbox@triple%
}
```

\LWR@diagbox@AB {⟨*E*/*W*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*E*/*W*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagbox@AB}[4]{
\begingroup%
\LetLtxMacro\\\newline%
\BlockClassSingle{diagbox#1}{#2}%
\BlockClassSingle{diagbox#3}{#4}%
\endgroup%
\LWR@stoppars%
}
```

\LWR@diagboxNW {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNW}[2]{%
\LWR@diagbox@AB{E}{#2}{W}{#1}%
}
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNE}[2]{%
\LWR@diagbox@AB{W}{#1}{E}{#2}%
}

\let\LWR@diagboxSW\LWR@diagboxNE
\let\LWR@diagboxSE\LWR@diagboxNW
```

\diagbox@double {⟨*keys*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\def\diagbox@double#1#2#3{%
\setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
\@nameuse{LWR@diagbox\diagbox@dir}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

\LWR@diagboxTNW {⟨*title*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNW}[3]{%
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
\LWR@diagboxNW{#2}{#3}
}
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNE}[3]{%
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
\LWR@diagboxNE{#2}{#3}
}

\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSW}[3]{%
\LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
\LWR@stoppars%
}

\newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSE}[3]{%
\LWR@diagboxSE{#2}{#3}
\BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
\LWR@stoppars%
}
```

\diagbox@triple {⟨*keys*⟩} {⟨*A*⟩} {⟨*T*⟩} {⟨*B*⟩}

```
\def\diagbox@triple#1#2#3#4{%
\setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
\@nameuse{LWR@diagboxT\diagbox@dir}{#3}{#2}{#4}%
}
```

File 113 **lwarp-dingbat.sty**

§ 222 Package

dingbat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

dingbat (*Pkg*) dingbat is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dingbat}[2001/04/27]

\newcommand*{\LWR@dingbatsymbol}[1]{\HTMLunicode{#1}}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointleft}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261C}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@squarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C7}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@filledsquarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C6}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{271A}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Zborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{274B}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@largepencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@anchor}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2693}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@carriagereturn}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{23CE}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@checkmark}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2713}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@eye}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F441}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@satellitedish}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F4E1}}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@smallpencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}

\LWR@formatted{rightpointright}
\LWR@formatted{leftpointright}
\LWR@formatted{leftthumbsdown}
\LWR@formatted{leftthumbsup}
\LWR@formatted{rightpointleft}
\LWR@formatted{rightthumbsdown}
\LWR@formatted{rightthumbsup}
\LWR@formatted{squarewithdots}
\LWR@formatted{filledsquarewithdots}
\LWR@formatted{Sborder}
\LWR@formatted{Zborder}
\LWR@formatted{largepencil}
\LWR@formatted{anchor}
\LWR@formatted{carriagereturn}
\LWR@formatted{checkmark}
\LWR@formatted{eye}
\LWR@formatted{satellitedish}
\LWR@formatted{smallpencil}
```

File 114 **lwarp-doipubmed.sty**

§ 223 Package doipubmed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nicola Talbot.)

doipubmed (*Pkg*) doipubmed is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{doipubmed}[2007/08/20]

\renewcommand*{\doi}[1]{%
\def\@doi@code{}%
\@doi@linksubs#1\#\@@\@doi@code
\@onelevel@sanitize{\@doi@code}%
\def\@doi@text{}%
\@doi@textsubs#1\@nil\@@\@doi@text
\xpretocmd{\@doi@code}{http://dx.doi.org/}%
\href\expandafter{\@doi@code}{\doitext{\@doi@text}}}
```

Must not modify catcodes before using `\url`:

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@citeurlb}{m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

```
    \textless%
    \LWR@href@sanitized{#1}{#1}%
    \textgreater%
    \endgroup%
}

\renewrobustcmd*{\citeurl}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@citeurlb%
}
```

File 115 **lwarp-DotArrow.sty**

§ 224 Package DotArrow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sven Schneider.)

DotArrow (*Pkg*) DotArrow is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{DotArrow}[2007/02/12]
```

The width must be recomputed each time, depending on print or HTML output.

```
\xpretocmd{\dotarrow}{\settowidth{\oneWidth}{\onePartX}}{}{}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotarrow}[1]{\stackrel{#1}{\unicode{x21E2}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 116 **lwarp-dotlessi.sty**

§ 225 Package dotlessi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

dotlessi (*Pkg*) dotlessi is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ HTML \dotlessj Use \usepackage{cmap} if \dotlessj does not appear in HTML in text mode. See section 7.4.

⚠ not bold For MathJax, use \boldsymbol instead of \mathbf.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dotlessi}[1999/10/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessi\imath}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessj\jmath}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 117 **lwarp-dprogress.sty**

§ 226 Package dprogress

dprogress (*Pkg*) dprogress is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dprogress}[2008/02/21]
```

File 118 **lwarp-draftcopy.sty**

§ 227 Package draftcopy

draftcopy (*Pkg*) draftcopy is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftcopy}[2002/02/25]

\newcommand{\draftcopyVersion}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetGrey}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetScale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopySetScaleFactor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyFirstPage}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyLastPage}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyName}[2]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageTransform}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomTransform}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageX}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyPageY}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomX}[1]{}
\newcommand{\draftcopyBottomY}[1]{}
```

File 119 **lwarp-draftfigure.sty**

§ 228 Package draftfigure

draftfigure (*Pkg*) draftfigure is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftfigure}[2017/07/19]
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\define@key{draftfigure}{code}{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{noframe}[true]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{filename}[true]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{content}[]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{style}[normal]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{position}[left]{}
\define@key{draftfigure}{size}[normal]{}
\newcommand\setdf[1]{\setkeys{draftfigure}{#1}}
```

File 120 **lwarp-draftwatermark.sty**

§ 229 Package draftwatermark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio Callegari.)

draftwatermark (*Pkg*) draftwatermark is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftwatermark}[2020/03/14]

\newcommand{\DraftwatermarkOptions}[1]{}
\newcommand{\DraftwatermarkStdMark}{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkAngle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkLightness}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkFontSize}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkScale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkHorCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkVertCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\SetWatermarkText}[1]{}
```

File 121 **lwarp-drftcite.sty**

§ 230 Package drftcite

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

drftcite (*Pkg*) drftcite is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{drftcite}[1995/01/23]

\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{\global\@HighCite\z@
  \item[
    \textsuperscript{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}~%     lwarp
    \@biblabel{\@ifundefined{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}{\@warning
    {Reference `#2' on page \thepage\space was never cited}}{}%
%    \DC@llap{$^{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}$\ \ }%%o
   \@citeverb{#2}}\hfil]\if@filesw{\def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
   \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#2}{#1}}}\fi\ignorespaces}
```

File 122 **lwarp-easy-todo.sty**

§ 231 Package easy-todo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Juan Rada-Vilela.)

easy-todo (*Pkg*) easy-todo is patched for use by lwarp.

To remove the "P." heading for HTML:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\renewcommand{\todoindexpagetitle}{}}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{easy-todo}[2014/01/01]
```

`\listoftodos` Modified to correct buggy use of `\flushright`.

```
\let\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos\listoftodos

\renewcommand{\listoftodos}{%
\begingroup
\renewcommand{\flushright}{}
\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos
\endgroup
}
```

`\todoii` Modified to use `\textcolor` instead of `\color`.

```
\renewcommand{\todoii}[2]{%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoobeyfinal}{true}}%
    {%
        \ifoptionfinal{\todoenable{false}}{\todoenable{true}}%
    }%
    {}%
\ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoenable}{true}}%
    {%
        \refstepcounter{todos}%
        \noindent{%
            \todocolor%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
                \normalfont\scriptsize{\bfseries{\thetodos.#1}}%
            }%
        }%
       \addcontentsline{lod}{todos}{\protect{\thetodos. }\LWR@isolate{#2}}%
    }%
    {}%
}
```

File 123 **lwarp-ebook.sty**

§ 232 Package

ebook

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jørgen Steensgaard.)

ebook (*Pkg*) ebook is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ebook}

\setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}

\providecommand{\pagefill}[1][0.001mm]{\noindent}

\providecommand{\ebook}{
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
}
```

File 124 **lwarp-econometrics.sty**

§ 233 Package

econometrics

(*Emulates or patches code by* Erik Kole.)

`econometrics` (*Pkg*) econometrics is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{econometrics}% no date specified in the original

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{econometrics}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SC}{\mathbb{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SQ}{\mathbb{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SR}{\mathbb{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SZ}{\mathbb{Z}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calA}{\mathcal{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calB}{\mathcal{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calC}{\mathcal{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calD}{\mathcal{D}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calE}{\mathcal{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calF}{\mathcal{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calG}{\mathcal{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calH}{\mathcal{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calI}{\mathcal{I}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calJ}{\mathcal{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calK}{\mathcal{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calL}{\mathcal{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calM}{\mathcal{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calN}{\mathcal{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calO}{\mathcal{O}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calP}{\mathcal{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calQ}{\mathcal{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calR}{\mathcal{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calS}{\mathcal{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calT}{\mathcal{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calU}{\mathcal{U}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calV}{\mathcal{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calW}{\mathcal{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calX}{\mathcal{X}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calY}{\mathcal{Y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calZ}{\mathcal{Z}}}

\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{m}% uppercase Latin, bold italic
\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{v}% lowercase Latin, bold italic

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{v}{}% lowercase Greek bold italic
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit*{m}{}% uppercase Greek bold italic, capitalized macro names

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rb}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rB}{\mathrm{B}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rC}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rD}{\mathrm{D}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rf}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rF}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rH}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rL}{\mathrm{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rN}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rt}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rU}{\mathrm{U}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rGam}{\mathrm{Gam}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rBeta}{\mathrm{Beta}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}{\mathrm{Bin}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eu}{\mathrm{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{i}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LN}{\mathrm{LN}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IN}{\mathrm{IN}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}{\mathrm{Poi}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ped}[1]{_\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ap}[1]{^\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathrm{Re}}{\nolimits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathrm{Im}}{\nolimits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[3][]{%
    \frac{\mathrm{d}^{#1}#2}{\mathrm{d}\,#3^{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[3][]{%
    \frac{\partial^{#1}#2}{\partial #3^{#1}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bias}{\operatorname{bias}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\col}{\operatorname{col}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\corr}{\operatorname{corr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}{\operatorname{cov}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dg}{\operatorname{dg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\operatorname{diag}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etr}{\operatorname{etr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ip}{\mathrm{int}}{\nolimits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kur}{\operatorname{kur}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSE}{\operatorname{MSE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSFE}{\operatorname{MSFE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OLS}{\operatorname{OLS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plim}{\operatorname{plim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\resid}{\operatorname{resid}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rk}{\operatorname{rk}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SE}{\operatorname{SE}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sgn}{\operatorname{sgn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tr}{\operatorname{tr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}{\operatorname{var}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\vec}{\operatorname{vec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vech}{\operatorname{vech}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\distr}{\sim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adistr}{\stackrel{a}{\distr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\Delta}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fdiff}{\diff_{\rf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bdiff}{\diff_{\rb}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eps}{\epsilon}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\epsi}{\varepsilon}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longto}{\longrightarrow}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pto}{\stackrel{p}{\longrightarrow}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dto}{\stackrel{d}{\longrightarrow}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wto}{\stackrel{w}{\longrightarrow}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Infmat}{\bm\calI}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hesmat}{\bm\calH}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bcdot}{\bullet}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vones}{\bm\imath}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vzeros}{\boldsymbol{0}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mZeros}{\mathbf{O}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\eu}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mply}{\cdot}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rW}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{W}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 125 **lwarp-ed.sty**

§ 234 Package ed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Kohlhase.)

ed (*Pkg*) ed is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ed}[2012/01/29]
```

Bugs:

1. `todolist` fails with the `hide` option, as does `\edexplanation`.
2. `\edstubURI` is actually `\edstuURI`.

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}

\renewenvironment{edstub}[2][The following blue text]
{%
    \def\@test{#1}%
    \begin{center}%
        \huge%
        \textcolor{red}{%
            #1 is only a provisional stub\\\Large
            the Office document
            \ifx\ed@stubURI\@empty{#2}\else\LWR@href{\ed@stubURI}{#2}\fi\
            contains more text\\which will be merged for the final document%
        }%
    \end{center}%
    \BlockClass[color:blue]{edstub}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 126 **lwarp-ellipsis.sty**

§ 235 Package ellipsis

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter J. Heslin.)

ellipsis (*Pkg*) ellipsis is emulated.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ellipsis}[2004/09/28]

\newcommand{\ellipsisgap}{0.1em}

\newcommand*{\midwordellipsis}{\,\textellipsis\,}
```

File 127 **lwarp-embrac.sty**

§ 236 Package embrac

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

embrac (*Pkg*) embrac is patched for HTML and used as-is for print.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{embrac}[2017/07/04]

\ExplSyntaxOn
\RenewDocumentCommand{\embrac_kern:n}{m}{}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@emph\LWR@HTML@emph
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@emph{#2}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textit\LWR@HTML@textit
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textit{#2}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl\LWR@HTML@textsl
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl{#2}}

\ifxetexorluatex
    \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsi\LWR@HTML@textsi
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}{s m}{%
    \LWR@orig@HTML@textsi{#2}}
\fi

\AtBeginDocument{
    \LWR@formatted{emph}
    \LWR@formatted{textit}
    \LWR@formatted{textsl}
    \ifxetexorluatex
        \LWR@formatted{textsi}
    \fi
}

```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOff}{}
\LWR@formatted{EmbracOff}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOn}{}
\LWR@formatted{EmbracOn}
```

File 128 **lwarp-emptypage.sty**

§ 237 Package emptypage

emptypage (*Pkg*) emptypage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-emptypage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{emptypage}[2010/05/30]
```

File 129 **lwarp-endfloat.sty**

§ 238 Package endfloat

endfloat (*Pkg*) endfloat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endfloat}[2019/04/15]

\newcommand\figureplace{}
\newcommand\tableplace{}
\newcommand\floatplace[1]{}
\newcounter{posttable}
\newcounter{postfigure}
\newcommand*{\theposttbl}{}
\newcommand*{\thepostfig}{}
\newcommand{\AtBeginFigures}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtBeginTables}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtBeginDelayedFloats}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\processdelayedfloats}{}
\newcommand*{\efloatseparator}{}
\def\efloattype{}
\providecommand\efloatheading[1]{}
\providecommand\efloatpreamble{}
\providecommand\efloatpostamble{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\addtodelayedfloat}{s m m}{}
\providecommand{\efloatbegin}{}
\providecommand{\efloatend}{}
\providecommand{\efloatbeginlist}{}
\providecommand{\efloatendlist}{}
```

File 130 **lwarp-endheads.sty**

§ 239 Package endheads

endheads (*Pkg*) endheads is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endheads}[2017/04/06]
```

```
\newcommand{\changesinglepageabbrev}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changemultiplepageabbrev}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotesname}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotesheader}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changenotescontentsname}[1]{}
\newcommand{\changechapternotesline}[1]{}
\newcommand{\checknoteheaders}{}
\newif\ifnotesincontentson \notesincontentsonfalse
\newcommand{\notesincontents}{\notesincontentsontrue}
\newif\ifendnoteheaderson \endnoteheadersonfalse
\newcommand{\setupendnoteheaders}{%
    \endnoteheadersontrue%
}
\newif\iftitleinnotes \titleinnotestrue
\newcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{}
\newcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{}
\newcommand{\setstyleforchapternotebegin}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{#1}%
}
\newcommand{\setstyleforchapternoteend}[1]{%
    \renewcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{#1}%
}
\newcommand{\resetendnotes}{}
\newif\ifnotesbychapteron \notesbychapteronfalse
\newcommand{\notesbychapter}{\notesbychapterontrue}
```

File 131 **lwarp-endnotes.sty**

§ 240 Package

endnotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* John Lavagnino.)

endnotes (*Pkg*) Patched for HTML.

table of contents To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

⚠ \endnotemark numbering If using MathJax, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{endnotes}

\def\enoteformat{%
% \rightskip\z@ \leftskip\z@ \parindent=1.8em
\leavevmode
% \llap{
\makeenmark
% }
}
```

```
\def\LWR@HTML@@makeenmark{\hbox{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{\normalfont\theenmark}}}
\LWR@formatted{@makeenmark}

\def\makeenmark{\@makeenmark}
```

To nullify the endnotes:

```
\apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
    \renewcommand{\endnote}[2][]{}%
    \renewcommand{\endnotemark}[1]{}%
}{}{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\def\endnotename{endnote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 132 **lwarp-engtlc.sty**

§ 241 Package

engtlc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Claudio Fiandrino.)

engtlc (*Pkg*) engtlc is patched for use by lwarp. MathJax is emulated.

⚠ For MathJax, `\signt`, `\signf`, `\signn`, and `\signz` do not force letter case as they do in SVG math.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{engtlc}[2012/12/18]

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@finees}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:right]{exerend}%
    \HTMLunicode{220E}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
\LWR@formatted{finees}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@exerend}{\finees}
\LWR@formatted{exerend}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{engtlc}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[1]{\,\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ho}{\unit{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\unit{s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\unit{ms}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\unit{\micro s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\unit{ns}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\unit{ps}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\unit{\micro m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\unit{mm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\unit{cm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\unit{dm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\unit{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\unit{km}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MA}{\unit{MA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\unit{kA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\unit{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\unit{mA}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\unit{\micro A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\unit{nA}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MV}{\unit{MV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\unit{kV }}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\unit{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\unit{mV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\unit{\micro V}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\unit{m\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\unit{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\unit{k\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\unit{M\Omega}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pSi}{\unit{pS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSi}{\unit{nS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uSi}{\unit{\micro S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mSi}{\unit{mS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Si}{\unit{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kSi}{\unit{kS}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSi}{\unit{MS}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fFa}{\unit{fF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pFa}{\unit{pF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nFa}{\unit{nF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uFa}{\unit{\micro F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mFa}{\unit{mF}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fa}{\unit{F}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fHe}{\unit{fH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pHe}{\unit{pH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nHe}{\unit{nH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uHe}{\unit{\micro H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHe}{\unit{mH}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\He}{\unit{H}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\unit{dB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dBm}{\unit{dBm}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\unit{\micro W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\unit{mW}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\unit{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\unit{kW}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\unit{MW}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\unit{Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\unit{kHz}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\unit{MHz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\unit{GHz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\unit{THz}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bit}{\unit{bit}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbit}{\unit{Kib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbit}{\unit{Mib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Byte}{\unit{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kByte}{\unit{KiB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MByte}{\unit{Mib}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GByte}{\unit{GiB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TByte}{\unit{TiB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bits}{\unit{bit/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbits}{\unit{Kib/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbits}{\unit{Mib/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bytes}{\unit{B/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kBytes}{\unit{KiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MBytes}{\unit{MiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GBytes}{\unit{GiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TBytes}{\unit{TiB/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chips}{\unit{chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kchips}{\unit{Ki\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mchips}{\unit{Mi\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chipsubit}{\unit{chip/bit}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frecciadex}[1][0.5]{%
    \hspace{.25cm}\Longrightarrow \hspace{.25cm}}%
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varianzarumore}{\frac{N_0}{2}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etsymbolbracearg}[2]{%
    #1\mathopen{}\left\lbrace#2\right\rbrace\mathclose{}}%
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}^{-1}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partereale}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Re}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parteimm}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Im}}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Info}[1]{I\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\versore}[1]{\hat{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vettore}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coseno}[1]{\cos\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seno}[1]{\sin\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\energia}[1]{\mathcal{E}_{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\moduloexp}[2]{\left\vert#1\right\vert^{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modulo}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indB}[1]{%
    \mathopen{}\left.#1\right\vert_{\mathrm{dB}}\mathclose{}}}%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\for}[2]{\left. #1 \right\vert_{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\massimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\max}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\min}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valc}{3\cdot 10^8}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\loga}[2]{\log_{#1}#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\analitic}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\mathop{}\mathopen{\mathrm{d}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intinf}[1]{\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deltain}[1]{\delta\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{j}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ex}[1]{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatens}{{}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorr}{{}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatensin}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorrin}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammain}[1]{\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammak}{{}^{\mathrm{k}}\Gamma}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbvt}{\lambda_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbg}{\lambda_g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbgvt}{\lambda_{g_0}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potin}[1]{P_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdisp}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{disp}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potDC}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{DC}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potCC}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{CC}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potirr}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{irr}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdiss}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{diss}}^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potinc}[1][]{P_{\mathrm{inc}}^{#1}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\z}[1]{Z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\znorm}[1]{z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1]{Y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ynorm}[1]{y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1][]{Z_{\infty#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinfn}[1]{\zinf[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1][]{Y_{\infty#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinfn}[1]{\yinf[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zvt}{Z_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yvt}{Y_0}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoefas}{\underline{E}(\underline{r})}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campohfas}{\underline{H}(\underline{r})}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signt}[1]{{#1}(t)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signf}[1]{{#1}(f)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signn}[1]{{#1}(n)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signz}[1]{{#1}(z)}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prob}[1]{\mathcal{P}\left(#1\right)}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valatt}[1]{\mathbb{E}\left[#1\right]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{\mathrm{Var}\left[#1\right]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\comma}{\, , \,}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dato}{\,|\,}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfRe\partereale}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfIm\parteimm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\noisevar\varianzarumore}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\exerend\finees}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Spimplies\frecciadex}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Downimplies\frecciadown}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\unitvec\versore}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vector\vettore}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\cosine\coseno}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sine\seno}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\energy\energia}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Abs\modulo}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\AbsPow\moduloexp}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Max\massimo}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Min\minimo}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\clight\valc}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Log\loga}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\analytic\analitic}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\infint\intinf}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\deltaimp\deltain}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgamma\gammatens}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgamma\gammacorr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgammain\gammatensin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgammain\gammacorrin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Kgamma\gammak}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\powerin\potin}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\availpow\potdisp}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\irrpow\potirr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\disspow\potdiss}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\incpow\potinc}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\potalim\potCC}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\potDC\potCC}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Efield\campoe}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hfield\campoh}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorEfield\campoefas}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorHfiled\campohfas}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\dato}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\expval\valatt}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rmexp\ex}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 133 **lwarp-enotez.sty**

§ 242 Package enotez

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

enotez (*Pkg*) enotez is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enotez}[2020/12/13]
```

Hyperref is emulated by lwarp, so it is forced on for enotez:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
    \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperref_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
}
```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```
% typeset the actual mark:
% #1: id
% #2: mark
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \enotez_write_mark:nn #1#2
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
      {
        \enotezwritemark { \hyperlink {enz.#1} { \enmarkstyle #2 } }
        \bool_if:NT \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool
          {
%             \box_move_up:nn {1em} {
```

```
%                 \hbox:n {
                    \hypertarget {enz.#1.backref} { }
%                 }
%             }
          }
      }
      { \enotezwritemark { \enmarkstyle #2 } }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \enotez_write_mark:nn {x}
```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```
\cs_gset_protected:Npn \enotez_write_list_number:n #1
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
      {
%         \box_move_up:nn {1em} { \hbox:n {
            \hypertarget {enz.#1} { }
%         } }
      }
    \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl
    \tl_if_eq:nxTF {a} { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_man_prop {#1} }
      {
        \bool_if:nTF
          { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
          {
            \exp_args:Nnx
            \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
              { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
          }
          { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_mark_prop {#1} }
      }
      {
        \bool_if:nTF
          { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
          {
            \exp_args:Nnx
            \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
              { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
          }
          { \tl_use:N \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
      }
  }
```

Do not move the label to the left:

```
\DeclareTemplateCode {enotez-list} {paragraph} {1}
  {
    heading       = \enotez_list_heading:n           ,
    format        = \l__enotez_list_format_tl        ,
    number        = \enotez_list_number:n            ,
    number-format = \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl ,
    notes-sep     = \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim
  }
  {
    \AssignTemplateKeys
    \enotez_set_totoc:
    \enotez_list_heading:n { \l__enotez_list_name_tl }
    \enotez_list_preamble:
    \enotez_build_print_list:nnnn {#1}
```

```
      {}
      {
        \par\noindent
        \group_begin:
          \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_format_tl
%           \hbox_overlap_left:n
%             {
            \enotez_list_number:n
              { \enotez_write_list_number:n {##1} }
            \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
%             }
          % \cs_set:cpn {@currentlabel}
          %   { \p@endnote \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
          \tl_use:N \g__enotez_endnote_text_tl
          \par
          \dim_compare:nT { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim != 0pt }
            { \addvspace { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim } }
        \group_end:
      }
      {}
    \enotez_list_postamble:
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\def\endnotename{endnote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 134 **lwarp-enumerate.sty**

§ 243 Package enumerate

`enumerate` (*Pkg*) enumerate is supported with no changes.

This package is only required because it was used in the past to drop and then emulate the package. It cannot be removed because an older version which dropped the package may still remain, for example in a local vs. distribution directory, but it is now supported directly by lwarp and thus must no longer be dropped.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumerate}[2015/07/23]
```

File 135 **lwarp-enumitem.sty**

§ 244 Package enumitem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

enumitem (*Pkg*) enumitem is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumitem}[2018/11/30]
```

\newlist {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*maxdepth*⟩}
\renewlist {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*maxdepth*⟩}

For enumitem lists, new lists must have the start and end actions assigned to the new environment. Renewed lists already have their actions assigned, and thus need no changes.

```
\let\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist\newlist

\renewcommand*{\newlist}[3]{%
\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist{#1}{#2}{#3}%
\AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2start}}%
\AtEndEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2end}}%
}

\def\DrawEnumitemLabel{}
```

File 136 **lwarp-epigraph.sty**

§ 245 Package epigraph

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

epigraph (*Pkg*) epigraph is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Use CSS to format epigraphs.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epigraph}[2020/01/02]


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@qitem}{m m}
{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{qitem}%
    #1%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \ifbool{FormatWP}%
        {\begin{BlockClass}[border-top:1px solid gray]{epigraphsource}}%
        {\begin{BlockClass}{epigraphsource}}%
    #2%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
\LWR@formatted{qitem}
```

epigraph: Added ARIA role.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@epigraph}{m m}
{%
  \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}(note){epigraph}%
    \qitem{#1}{#2}%
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
}
\LWR@formatted{epigraph}
```

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@epigraphs}{}
  {\LWR@BlockClassWP{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}(note){epigraph}}%
    {\endLWR@BlockClassWP}
\LWR@formattedenv{epigraphs}
```

The following cannot be used in print mode while generating HTML:

```
\renewcommand{\epigraphhead}[2][0]{#2}
\renewcommand{\dropchapter}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\undodrop}{}
```

File 137 **lwarp-epsf.sty**

§ 246 Package epsf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tom Rokicki.)

epsf (*Pkg*) epsf is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsf}% not date given

\xpretocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
    {\begin{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-begin}}

\xapptocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-end}}
```

File 138 **lwarp-epsfig.sty**

§ 247 Package epsfig

epsfig (*Pkg*) epsfig is emulated for use by lwarp.

⚠ Only the LaTeX2e syntax is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsfig}[2017/06/25]
```

A few additional keys to capture the filename:

```
\RequirePackage{graphics}

\define@key{igraph}{file}{%
    \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
}

\define@key{igraph}{figure}{%
    \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
}

```

```
\define@key{igraph}{prolog}{}

\define@key{igraph}{silent}[]{}
```

The captured filename is used as the argument to `\includegraphics`:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@epsfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
\LWR@formatted{epsfig}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@psfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
\LWR@formatted{psfig}
```

File 139 **lwarp-epstopdf.sty**

§ 248 Package epstopdf

epstopdf (*Pkg*)

Previous versions of lwarp had a nullfied version, but now epstopdf-base is supported. lwarp-epstopdf becomes a placeholder to overwrite previous versions.

See package epstopdf-base for details.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf}[2020-01-24]
```

File 140 **lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty**

§ 249 Package epstopdf-base

epstopdf-base (*Pkg*)

⚠ convert to .svg

Images with an .eps extension will be converted to .pdf. The HTML output uses the .svg version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate .svg versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf-base}[2020-01-24]
```

Redefine to remember the image filename, replacing .pdf with .svg. Use the epstopdf print version inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@ETE@OrgGin@setfile}[3]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#3}%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
}

\LWR@formatted{ETE@OrgGin@setfile}
```

`\includegraphics` in HTML mode redefines `\Gin@setfile` to be `\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile`, which is now redirected to epstopdf's version:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
    \ETE@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

Allow .eps images to be found if a suffix is not provided:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
    .eps,.EPS,.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
\DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
}
```

Likewise when inside a `lateximage`:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
    .eps,.EPS,.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
}%
}
```

File 141 **lwarp-eqlist.sty**

§ 250 Package eqlist

`eqlist` (*Pkg*) eqlist is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eqlist}[2002/08/15]
```

```
\newenvironment{eqlist}[1][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{eqlist*}[1][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{Eqlist}[2][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newenvironment{Eqlist*}[2][]{\description}{\enddescription}
\newcommand*{\longitem}[1][]{\item[#1]}
\newcommand*{\eqlistinit}{}
\newcommand*{\eqliststarinit}{}
\newcommand*{\eqlistinitpar}{}
\def\eqlistlabel#1{#1}
\newcommand{\eqlistauto}[1]{}
\newcommand{\eqlistnoauto}{}
```

File 142 **lwarp-eqparbox.sty**

§ 251 Package eqparbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Scott Pakin.)

`eqparbox` (*Pkg*) eqparbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eqparbox}[2017/09/03]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqparbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{%
```

```
    {%
        \minipagefullwidth%
        \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}{#5}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqparbox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqmakebox}{o o m}{%
    \makebox[#2]{#3}%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqmakebox}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqframebox}{o o m}{%
    \framebox[#2]{#3}%
}
\LWR@formatted{eqframebox}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@eqminipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
{%
    \begingroup%
    \minipagefullwidth%
    \minipage[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}%
}%
{%
    \endminipage%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqboxwidth}[1]{.25\linewidth}
\LWR@formatted{eqboxwidth}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidth}[2]{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidthto}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidthto}[2]{}
```

File 143 **lwarp-errata.sty**

§ 252 Package

errata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Kohlhase.)

errata (*Pkg*) errata is patched for use by lwarp.

This is for v0.3 of errata. A newer version of errata with more features is under development, at which time the lwarp version will have to be updated.

for HTML output: Macros are being defined with the math dollar, so enable the HTML version during package loading:

```
\StartDefiningMath
```

Now load the package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{errata}[2006/11/12]
```

Patches for dynamic inline math:

```
\xpatchcmd{\erratumAdd}
    {$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{a}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumAdd}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratumDelete}
    {$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratumReplace}
    {$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumReplace}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_a$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_a$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{a}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_d^{\@thefnmark}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_d^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eDelete}}

\xpatchcmd{\erratum}
    {$_r^{\@thefnmark}$}
%     {\inlinemathother$_r^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
    {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eReplace}}
```

Finish the current page's errata before closing and reloading the list:

```
\preto\PrintErrata{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}
```

No longer defining math macros with the HTML $:

```
\StopDefiningMath
```

File 144 **lwarp-eso-pic.sty**

§ 253 Package eso-pic

(*Emulates or patches code by* ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)

eso-pic (*Pkg*) eso-pic is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eso-pic}[2018/04/12]

\newcommand*{\LenToUnit}{}
\newcommand{\AtPageUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtPageLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtPageCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtStockCenter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextUpperLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextLowerLeft}[1]{}
\newcommand{\AtTextCenter}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}{s +m}{}

\newcommand{\AddToShipoutPicture}{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}
\NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureFG}{s +m}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureBG}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}
\newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureFG}{}
\newcommand{\gridSetup}[6][]{}
```

File 145 **lwarp-esvect.sty**

§ 254 Package esvect

(*Emulates or patches code by* Eddie Saudrais.)

esvect (*Pkg*) esvect is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{esvect}% no date given

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWResvectvv}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWResvectvvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{#1}\!_{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWResvectvvstar\LWResvectvv}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 146 **lwarp-etoc.sty**

§ 255 Package etoc

etoc (*Pkg*) etoc is ignored. All commands are nullified.

⚠ `\tableofcontents` with `\ref`

The etoc package uses a non-standard syntax which looks ahead after a `\tableofcontents` for a following `\ref`. These `\ref`s appear in the HTML result unless they are removed. Where a `\tableofcontents` is followed by `\ref`, and perhaps also `\label` as well, enclose all of them inside `\warpprintonly`:

```
\warpprintonly{\tableofcontents                    \ref{toc:abc}
\label{toc:def}}
```

or place all code related to a local `\tableofcontents` inside a `warpprint` environment.

⚠ home page Be sure to keep the initial `\tableofcontents` on the home page, perhaps in its own `\warpHTMLonly` macro or `warpHTML` environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{etoc}[2019/11/17]

\def\etocsetlevel#1#2{}
\def\etocskipfirstprefix{}
\let\etocthename   \@empty
\let\etocthenumber \@empty
\let\etocthepage   \@empty
\let\etocthelinkedname   \@empty
\let\etocthelinkednumber \@empty
\let\etocthelinkedpage   \@empty
\let\etocthelink   \@firstofone % prior to 1.08j its was \let to \@empty
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocname}  {}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocnumber}{}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocpage}  {}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etoclink}  {\@firstofone}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etocifnumbered}{\@firstoftwo}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\etociffirst}{\@firstoftwo}
\DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifwasempty{\@firstoftwo}
\let\etocaftertitlehook    \@empty
\let\etocaftercontentshook \@empty
\def\etoctableofcontents{}
\newcommand*\localtableofcontents{}
\newcommand*\localtableofcontentswithrelativedepth[1]{}
\newcommand\etocsettocstyle[2]{}
\long\def\etocsetstyle#1#2#3#4#5{}
\def\etocfontminustwo {\normalfont \LARGE \bfseries}
\def\etocfontminusone {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
\def\etocfontzero     {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
\def\etocfontone      {\normalfont \normalsize \bfseries}
\def\etocfonttwo      {\normalfont \normalsize}
\def\etocfontthree    {\normalfont \footnotesize}
\def\etocsepminustwo  {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
\def\etocsepminusone  {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
\def\etocsepzero      {2.5ex \@plus .4ex \@minus .4ex}
\def\etocsepone       {1.5ex \@plus .3ex \@minus .3ex}
\def\etocseptwo       {.5ex \@plus .1ex \@minus .1ex}
\def\etocsepthree     {.25ex \@plus .05ex \@minus .05ex}
\def\etocbaselinespreadminustwo {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadminusone {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadzero     {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadone      {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadtwo      {1}
\def\etocbaselinespreadthree    {.9}
\def\etocminustwoleftmargin  {1.5em plus 0.5fil}
\def\etocminustworightmargin {1.5em plus -0.5fil}
\def\etocminusoneleftmargin  {1em}
\def\etocminusonerightmargin {1em}
\def\etoctoclineleaders
        {\hbox{\normalfont\normalsize\hb@xt@2ex {\hss.\hss}}}
\def\etocabbrevpagename {p.~}
\def\etocpartname       {Part}% modified 1.08b
\def\etocbookname       {Book}
\def\etocdefaultlines{}
\def\etocabovetocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
```

```
\def\etocbelowtocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
\def\etoccolumnsep{2em}
\def\etocmulticolsep{0ex}
\def\etocmulticolpretolerance{-1}
\def\etocmulticoltolerance{200}
\def\etocdefaultnbcol{2}
\def\etocinnertopsep{2ex}
\newcommand\etocmulticolstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocinnerbottomsep{3.5ex}
\def\etocinnerleftsep{2em}
\def\etocinnerrightsep{2em}
\def\etoctoprule{\hrule}
\def\etocleftrule{\vrule}
\def\etocrightrule{\vrule}
\def\etocbottomrule{\hrule}
\def\etoctoprulecolorcmd{\relax}
\def\etocbottomrulecolorcmd{\relax}
\def\etocleftrulecolorcmd{\relax}
\def\etocrightrulecolorcmd{\relax}
\newcommand*\etocruledstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocframedmphook{\relax}
\long\def\etocbkgcolorcmd{\relax}
\newcommand*\etocframedstyle[2][]{}
\def\etocmulticol{}
\def\etocruled{}
\def\etocframed{}
\def\etoclocalmulticol{}
\def\etoclocalruled{}
\def\etoclocalframed{}
\def\etocarticlestyle{}
\def\etocarticlestylenomarks{}
\def\etocbookstyle{}
\def\etocbookstylenomarks{}
\let\etocreportstyle\etocbookstyle
\let\etocreportstylenomarks\etocbookstylenomarks
\def\etocmemoirtoctotocfmt #1#2{}
\def\etocmemoirstyle{}
\def\etocscrartclstyle{}
\let\etocscrbookstyle\etocscrartclstyle
\let\etocscrreprtstyle\etocscrartclstyle
\def\etocstandarddisplaystyle{\etocarticlestyle}
\newcommand*\etocmarkboth[1]{}
\newcommand*\etocmarkbothnouc[1]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstyle[3][section]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstylewithmarks[4][section]{}
\newcommand\etoctocstylewithmarksnouc[4][section]{}
\def\etocignoretoctocdepth{}
\def\etocsettocdepth[1]{}
\def\etocdepthtag   #1#{\Etoc@depthtag }
\def\Etoc@depthtag  #1{}
\def\etocignoredepthtags {}
\def\etocobeydepthtags   {}
\def\etocsettagdepth #1#2{}
\def\invisibletableofcontents {}
\def\invisiblelocaltableofcontents{}
\def\etocsetnexttocdepth #1{}
\def\etocsetlocaltop #1#{\Etoc@set@localtop}
\def\Etoc@set@localtop #1{}
\def\etocstandardlines {}
\def\etoctoclines      {}
```

```
\let\etocaftertochook    \@empty
\let\etocbeforetitlehook \@empty
\appto\tableofcontents{\def\tableofcontents{}}
```

File 147 **lwarp-eurosym.sty**

§ 256 Package eurosym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Henrik Theiling.)

eurosym (*Pkg*) eurosym is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eurosym}[1998/08/06]

\renewrobustcmd\officialeuro{\HTMLentity{euro}}
\let\geneuro\officialeuro
\let\geneuronarrow\officialeuro
\let\geneurowide\officialeuro
\let\euro\officialeuro
\renewrobustcmd\eurobars{}
\renewrobustcmd\eurobarsnarrow{}
\renewrobustcmd\eurobarswide{}
```

File 148 **lwarp-everypage.sty**

§ 257 Package everypage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio Callegari.)

everypage (*Pkg*) everypage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everypage}[2007/06/20]

\newcommand*{\AddEverypageHook}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AddThispageHook}[1]{}
```

File 149 **lwarp-everyshi.sty**

§ 258 Package everyshi

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

everyshi (*Pkg*) ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-everyshi:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everyshi}[2001/05/15]

\let\EveryShipout\relax
\newcommand*{\EveryShipout}[1]{}

\let\AtNextShipout\relax
\newcommand*{\AtNextShipout}[1]{}
```

File 150 **lwarp-extarrows.sty**

§ 259 Package extarrows

(*Emulates or patches code by* Huynh Ky Anh.)

extarrows (*Pkg*) extarrows is used as-is for SVG math, and emulted for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{extarrows}[2008/05/15]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftarrow{10,10}{0x21D0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xlongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongleftarrow\xleftarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongrightarrow\xrightarrow}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 151 **lwarp-extramarks.sty**

§ 260 Package extramarks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum.)

extramarks (*Pkg*) extramarks is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-extramarks:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{extramarks}[2019/01/31]

\newcommand*{\extramarks}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\firstleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstrightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastrightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\topxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\topleftxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\toprightxmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstleftmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastrightmark}{}
\newcommand*{\firstrightmark}{}
\newcommand*{\lastleftmark}{}
```

File 152 **lwarp-fancybox.sty**

§ 261 Package

fancybox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

fancybox (*Pkg*) fancybox is supported with some patches.

framed equation example fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding \lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
. . . }{. . .
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

framing alternatives \fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

framed table example The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
. . .
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

⚠ framed verbatim lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
  \VerbatimEnvironment
  \fminipage{#1}
  \beginVerbatim
}{
  \endVerbatim
  \endfminipage
}
```

framed \VerbBox

fancybox's \VerbBox may be used inside \fbox.

indented alignment

LVerbatim, \LVerbatimInput, and \LUseVerbatim indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

lwarp sanitizes HTML for fancybox verbatims, except for the contents of \VerbBox and any \verb inside.

fancybox, fancyvrb
⚠ \VerbatimFootnotes
⚠ sectioning or displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancybox}[2010/05/15]
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancybox.}
```

\VerbatimFootnotes

Patched to use the new version.

```
\def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
\let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext%
\let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
}
```

\V@@footnotetext

Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of \V@@footnotetext.

```
\def\V@@footnotetext{%
\LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
```

Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.

```
\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
```

Take the current footnote box, then append:

```
\global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
    \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
    \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after `\V@@@footnotetext` has completed.

```
  \bgroup%
  \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%
```

Do not generate autopages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```
    \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
  \ignorespaces%
}%
```

`\V@@@footnotetext`

```
\def\V@@@footnotetext{%
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
    \strut\egroup%
}
}% AfterEndPreamble

\renewcommand*{\@shadowbox}[1]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px solid black]{shadowbox}{#1}}%
{\InlineClass{shadowbox}{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\@doublebox}[1]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px double black]{doublebox}{#1}}%
{\InlineClass{doublebox}{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\@ovalbox}[2]{%
\ifbool{FormatWP}%
{\InlineClass[border:1px solid black; border-radius:1ex]{ovalbox}{#2}}%
{%
    \ifthenelse{\isequivalentto{#1}{\thinlines}}%
        {\InlineClass{ovalbox}{#2}}%
        {\InlineClass{Ovalbox}{#2}}%
}%
}
```

Convert minipages, parboxes, and lists into linear text using the `LWR@nestspan` environment:

```
\let\LWR@origSbox\Sbox

\def\Sbox{\LWR@origSbox\LWR@nestspan}


\let\LWR@origendSbox\endSbox

\def\endSbox{\endLWR@nestspan\LWR@origendSbox}
```

Beqnarray is adapted for MathJax or enclosed inside a lateximage:

```
\RenewEnviron{Beqnarray}
{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}

\csgpreto{Beqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

\GenericCaption is enclosed in an HTML block:

```
\renewcommand{\GenericCaption}[1]{%
    \LWR@figcaption%
    \LWR@isolate{#1}%
    \endLWR@figcaption%
}
```

Btrivlist is enclosed in an HTML block. This is a tabular, and does not use \item.

\trivlist {⟨*l/c/r*⟩} [⟨*t/c/b*⟩]

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}
{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{Btrivlist}%
    \tabular{#1}%
}
{%
    \endtabular%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

Btrivlist is also neutralized when used inside a span:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{%
    \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}{}{}%
}
```

lwarp's handling of \item is patched to accept fancybox's optional arguments:

```
\let\LWRFB@origitemizeitem\LWR@itemizeitem
\let\LWRFB@origdescitem\LWR@descitem

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@itemizeitem}{d()o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \LWRFB@origitemizeitem[#2]%
    }{%
        \LWRFB@origitemizeitem%
    }%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@descitem}{d()o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{%
        \LWRFB@origdescitem[#2]~%
    }{%
        \LWRFB@origdescitem%
    }%
}
```

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@nestspanitem}{d()}{%
    \if@newlist\else{
        \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
        \LWR@orignewline%
    }\fi%
    \LWR@origitem%
}
```

The various boxed lists become regular lists:

```
\renewenvironment{Bitemize}[1][]
    {%
        \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bitemize}%
        \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
        \begin{itemize}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
    }
    {\end{itemize}}

\renewenvironment{Benumerate}[1][]
    {%
        \LWR@spanwarnformat{Benumerate}%
        \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
        \begin{enumerate}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
    }
    {\end{enumerate}}

\renewenvironment{Bdescription}[1][]
    {%
        \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bdescription}%
        \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
        \begin{description}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
    }
    {\end{description}}
```

\boxput simply prints one then the other argument, side-by-side instead of above and behind:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\boxput}{s d() m m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{#3\quad#4}{#4\quad#3}%
}
```

Neutralized commands:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancyput}{s d() m}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancyput}{s d() m}{}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancypage}{m m}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancypage}{m m}{}

\def\LandScape#1{}
\def\endLandScape{}
\def\@Landscape#1#2#3{}
\def\endLandscape{}
```

Low-level patches for UseVerbatim and friends:

```
\def\Verbatim@List#1{%
  \if@minipage\else\vskip\parskip\fi
  \leftskip\@totalleftmargin
  \@rightskip\@flushglue \rightskip\@rightskip
  \parindent\z@
  \parskip\z@
  \parfillskip\@flushglue
  \hfuzz\VerbatimFuzz\relax
  \@@par
  \global\@inlabelfalse  %Prevents vspace from being inserted when
  \Verbatim@Prep         %first line exceeds \hsize.
%  #1%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\tmpb\expandafter{#1}%  lwarp
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%                             lwarp
    \tmpb%                                              lwarp
  \Verbatim@Par}%

\def\Verbatim@@Input{%
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \LetLtxMacro\tmpb\The@Verbatim%   lwarp
  \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%           lwarp
  \edef\The@Verbatim{%
    \noexpand\Every@VerbatimLine
%    \The@Verbatim
    \tmpb%                          lwarp
    \ifeof\Verbatim@Infile\else\noexpand\Verbatim@Par\fi}%
  \let\protect\relax
  \The@Verbatim
  \ifeof\Verbatim@Infile\else
    \let\The@Verbatim\The@GVerbatim
    \def\The@GVerbatim{}\Verbatim@NextLine
    \expandafter\Verbatim@@Input
  \fi}%



\let\LWRFB@UseVerbatim\UseVerbatim
\renewcommand*{\UseVerbatim}[1]{%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
    \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#1}%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\let\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim\LUseVerbatim

\renewcommand*{\LUseVerbatim}[1]{%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{LVerbatim}%
    \noindent%
    \LWRFB@LUseVerbatim{#1}%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}

\def\@BUseVerbatim[#1]#2{%
    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{BVerbatim}%
    \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#2}%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
}
```

File 153 **lwarp-fancyhdr.sty**

§ 262 Package fancyhdr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum.)

fancyhdr (*Pkg*) fancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fancyhdr:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancyhdr}[2021/01/04]

\newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][]{}

\newcommand*{\lhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\chead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\lfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\cfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
\newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
\providecommand{\headruleskip}{0pt}
\providecommand{\footruleskip}{0pt}
\newcommand{\plainheadrulewidth}{0pt}
\newcommand{\plainfootrulewidth}{0pt}
\def\fancyplain#1#2{#1}
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}
\newlength{\headwidth}
\newcommand*{\fancycenter}[1][1em]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyheadoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyfootoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhfoffset}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\fancyheadinit}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancyfootinit}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancyhfinit}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffootnote}[2]{#2}

\newcommand{\fancypagestyle}[1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}}{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}[]}%
}
\long\def\f@nch@pagestyle#1[#2]#3{}
```

File 154 **lwarp-fancypar.sty**

§ 263 Package fancypar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Gonzalo Medina.)

fancypar (*Pkg*) fancypar is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

⚠ css classes `\NotebookPar` and related are used as-is inside a `lateximage`, but for HTML these are emulated as a `<div>` of class `NotebookPar`, etc. For HTML, the package options and the macro optional arguments are ignored. The user must provide custom CSS for each if visual effects are required. See section 7.7.

⚠ custom styles If using a custom paragraph style, such as `\MyStylePar` from the documentation, use the following to generate an HTML `<div>` of class `MyStylePar`:

```
... (existing definiton of \MyStylePar, print version) ...
\begin{warpHTML}
\AddFancyparClass{MyStyle}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\MyStylePar` is then modified to emulate HTML. An optional argument is allowed, which is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancypar}[2019/01/18]

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter

\newcommand{\LWR@fancypar}[2]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{#1Par}
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}
}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NotebookPar}[2][]{\LWR@fancypar{Notebook}{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{NotebookPar}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ZebraPar}[2][]{\LWR@fancypar{Zebra}{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{ZebraPar}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DashedPar}[2][]{\LWR@fancypar{Dashed}{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{DashedPar}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@MarkedPar}[2][]{\LWR@fancypar{Marked}{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{MarkedPar}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@UnderlinedPar}[2][]{\LWR@fancypar{Underlined}{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{UnderlinedPar}


\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@add@fancy@format}{}
\LWR@formatted{add@fancy@format}


\newcommand{\AddFancyparClass}[1]{%
    \expandafter\newcommand\csname LWR@HTML@#1Par\endcsname[2][]{%
        \LWR@fancypar{#1}{##2}%
    }
    \LWR@formatted{#1Par}
}

\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
```

File 155 **lwarp-fancyref.sty**

§ 264 Package fancyref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

`fancyref` (*Pkg*) fancyref is modifed for HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyref}[1999/02/03]
```

`\fancyrefhook` (*Hook*) [fancyref] To remove the `margin` option, if `\fancyrefhook` is anything other than the `paren` option, then force it to the default instead. (Comparing to the `margin` option was not possible since lwarp has revised the meaning of `\mbox` so the comparison failed.)

```
\newcommand*{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}[1]{(#1)}

\ifdefstrequal{\fancyrefhook}{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}
{}{
    \renewcommand*{\fancyrefhook}[1]{#1}%
}
```

File 156 **lwarp-fancytabs.sty**

§ 265 Package fancytabs

`fancytabs` (*Pkg*) fancytabs is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancytabs}[2016/03/29]

\newcommand{\fancytab}[3][RIGHT]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsHeight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsWidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsCount}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsLeftColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsRightColor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTop}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTextVPos}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsTextHPos}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsGap}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsFloor}[1]{}
\newcommand{\fancytabsRotate}[1]{}
```

File 157 **lwarp-fancyvrb.sty**

§ 266 Package fancyvrb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

fancyvrb (*Pkg*)

fancyvrb is supported with some patches.

HTML classes

The fancy verbatim environment is placed inside a of class fancyvrb. The label is placed inside a of class fancyvrblabel. The verbatim text itself is placed inside a of class verbatim.

For an inline \Verb, the verbatim is placee inside a of class fancyvrb.

fancybox, fancyvrb

⚠ \VerbatimFootnotes

⚠ sectioning or displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
    {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyvrb}[2023/11/06]
```

Initial default patch for fancyvrb:

```
\fvset{frame=none}%
```

Gobble does not work with HTML sanitization, so if gobbling is non-zero then turn off HTML sanitization.

```
\define@key{FV}{gobble}{%
  \@tempcnta=#1\relax
  \ifnum\@tempcnta<\@ne
    \let\FV@Gobble\relax
  \else
    \ifnum\@tempcnta>9
      \FV@Error{gobble parameter must be less than 10}\FV@eha
    \else
      \renewcommand{\FV@@@@Gobble}[\@tempcnta]{}%
      \let\FV@Gobble\FV@@Gobble%
      \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%     lwarp
    \fi
  \fi}
```

\FancyVerbSpace

Force the use of a vibible space instead of an empty box.

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\def\LWR@HTML@FancyVerbSpace{\textvisiblespace}
\else
\@ifundefined{verbvisiblespace}%
  {%
    \@ifundefined{textvisiblespace}%
    {\begingroup\catcode`\ =12 \gdef\LWR@HTML@FancyVerbSpace{\tt }\endgroup}
    {\def\LWR@HTML@FancyVerbSpace{\textvisiblespace}}
  }%
  {\def\LWR@HTML@FancyVerbSpace{\verbvisiblespace}}
\fi
\LWR@formatted{FancyVerbSpace}
```

\FancyVerbTab

Set the visible tab. Unicode 240B (SYMBOL FOR HORIZONTAL TABULATION) and 21E5 (RIGHTWARDS ARROW TO BAR) both gave unindended new lines at each tab, so a simple pipe character is used instead.

For the print mode, the fancyvrb definition does not copy, so a simplified version is used.

```
\def\LWR@print@FancyVerbTab{|}
\def\LWR@HTML@FancyVerbTab{|}%
\LWR@formatted{FancyVerbTab}

\fvset{tabsize=8,showtabs=false}
```

\FV@CatCodes

```
\def\FV@CatCodes{%
  \let\do\@makeother\dospecials  % The usual stuff.
  \FV@ActiveWhiteSpace           % See below.
  \FV@FontScanPrep               % See below.
  \FV@CatCodesHook               % A style hook.
  \FancyVerbCodes                % A user-defined hook.
  \catcode`\>=12%                % lwarp
  \catcode`\<=12%                % lwarp
}
```

\FV@GetLine

Added the catcode changes for < and> to avoid the effect of \@noligs for these characters. They were being made active and thus would not be sensed by the search/replace to sanitize.

⚠ This code is sensitive to the use of %, and for some reason does not work if \expandafter immediately follows the < catcode change.

```
\def\FV@GetLine{%
    \@noligs%
    \catcode`\>=12%     lwarp, and the next line as well
% for some reason, there must not be a % after the following 12:
    \catcode`\<=12
%
    \expandafter\FV@CheckScan\FancyVerbGetLine%
}
```

Modified to sanitize HTML. \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb is included in \FV@Line, so it will adjust if used inside an lateximage.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\^^M=\active%
\gdef\FancyVerbGetLine#1^^M{%
  \@nil%
  \FV@CheckEnd{#1}%
  \ifx\@tempa\FV@EnvironName%            % True if end is found
    \ifx\@tempb\FV@@@CheckEnd\else\FV@BadEndError\fi%
    \let\next\FV@EndScanning%
  \else%
    \ifbool{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%                lwarp
        {\def\FV@Line{\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb{#1}}}%    lwarp
        {\def\FV@Line{#1}}%                                lwarp
    \def\next{\FV@PreProcessLine\FV@GetLine}%
  \fi%
  \next}%
\endgroup
```

\FV@List {⟨*R/L margin 0/1*⟩}

Modified to always allow line wrapping because added HTML tags may make run off the end of the line in the PDF output file before conversion to HTML.

```
\def\FV@List#1{%
  \begingroup
  \FV@UseKeyValues
  \FV@LeaveVMode
  \if@inlabel\else\setbox\@labels=\box\voidb@x\fi
  \FV@ListNesting{#1}%
  \FV@ListParameterHook
  \FV@ListVSpace
  \FV@SetLineWidth
  \FV@InterLinePenalty
%  \let\FV@ProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@i
  \let\FV@ProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine%           lwarp
  \FV@CatCodes
  \FV@FormattingPrep
  \FV@ObeyTabsInit
  \FV@BeginListFrame}
```

\FV@ListProcessLine {⟨*text*⟩}

Processes each line, adding optional line numbers. Modified to always allow line wrapping because added HTML tags may make run off the end of the line in the PDF output file before conversion to HTML.

```
\def\FV@ListProcessLine#1{%
   \hbox to \hsize{%
%      \kern\leftmargin
      \hbox to \VerbatimHTMLWidth {%
       \ifcsvoid{FV@LeftListNumber}{}{\kern 2.5em}%
        \FV@LeftListNumber%
%       \FV@LeftListFrame
      \FancyVerbFormatLine{#1}%
      \hss%
%       \FV@RightListFrame
      \FV@RightListNumber%
    }%
      \hss% required to avoid underfull hboxes
}
}
```

\FVC@SaveVerb {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*character*⟩}

Modified to sanitize HTML when stored. Sanitizing on use would be too late to adjust catcodes. \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb is included in the saved macro, so if inside a lateximage, \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmp does nothing.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\^^M=\active%
\gdef\FVC@SaveVerb#1#2{%
  \@namedef{FV@SV@#1}{}%
  \begingroup%
    \FV@UseKeyValues%
    \FV@CatCodes%
    \outer\def^^M{\FV@EOL}%
    \global\let\@tempg\FancyVerbAfterSave%
    \catcode`#2=12%
    \def\@tempa{\def\FancyVerbGetVerb####1####2}%
```

```
%    \expandafter\@tempa\string#2{\endgroup\@namedef{FV@SV@#1}{##2}\@tempg}%
    \expandafter\@tempa\string#2{%
        \endgroup%
        \@namedef{FV@SV@#1}{%
%            ##2%
            \LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb{##2}%    lwarp
        }\@tempg%
    }%
    \FancyVerbGetVerb\FV@EOL}%
\endgroup
```

\FV@UseVerb {⟨*macro*⟩}

Adds a .

```
\def\FV@UseVerb#1{%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
      {\LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrb\textquotedbl}}% lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
    \mbox{\FV@UseKeyValues\FV@FormattingPrep#1}%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
        {\LWR@htmltag{/span}}%          lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
}
```

\FVC@Verb {⟨*character*⟩}

Modified to sanitize HTML.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\^^M=\active%
\gdef\FVC@Verb#1{%
  \begingroup%
    \FV@UseKeyValues%
    \FV@FormattingPrep%
    \FV@CatCodes%
    \outer\def^^M{}%
    \catcode`#1=12%
    \def\@tempa{\def\FancyVerbGetVerb####1####2}%
    \expandafter\@tempa\string#1{%
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%                  lwarp
            {%                                  lwarp
           \LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrb\textquotedbl}% lwarp
                \def\tmpb{##2}%                 lwarp
                \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%         lwarp
                \mbox{\tmpb}%                   lwarp
                \LWR@htmltag{/span}%            lwarp
            }% lwarp
            {\mbox{##2}}%
        \endgroup%
    }%
    \FancyVerbGetVerb\FV@EOL%
}%
\endgroup
```

\FV@ReadLine Modified to sanitize HTML.

```
\begingroup
\catcode`\^^M=\active
\gdef\FV@ReadLine{%
```

```
  \ifeof\FV@InFile\else
%    \immediate\read\FV@InFile to\@tempa%
%    \expandafter\FV@@ReadLine\@tempa^^M\relax^^M\@nil%
    \immediate\read\FV@InFile to\tmpb%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
    \expandafter\FV@@ReadLine\tmpb^^M\relax^^M\@nil%
  \fi}
\endgroup
```

\LWR@FVstyle

Holds the style of the verbatim.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{}
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to `Verbatim`, such as by fvextra:

```
\AfterEndPreamble{

\LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancyvrb.}
```

\VerbatimFootnotes

Patched to use the new version.

```
\def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
    \let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext%
    \let\footnote\V@footnote%
    \let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
}
```

\V@@footnotetext

Patches in a subset of lwarp's `\LWR@footnotetext` to the fancyvrb version of `\V@@footnotetext`.

```
\def\V@@footnotetext{%
\LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
```

Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.

```
    \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
```

Take the current footnote box, then append:

```
    \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
    \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for `\ref`:

```
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
    }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a `lateximage`:

```
    \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Verbatim tags and HTML sanitization will have been turned off inside a `lateximage`, such as in SVG math, so turn them on here so they will be active in the HTML footnotes.

```
    \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}%
    \booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a `latexmage`:

```
    \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Append the footnote mark to the list:

```
    \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after `\V@@@footnotetext` has completed.

```
    \bgroup%
    \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%
```

Do not generate autopages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```
    \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
    \ignorespaces%
}%
```

`\V@@@footnotetext`

Improves <par>.

```
\def\V@@@footnotetext{%
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
    \strut\egroup%
}
```

`\FVB@Verbatim`

`\FVB@LVerbatim`

Prevents unexpected page break in the PDF output before HTML conversion.

```
\preto\FVB@Verbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
\preto\FVB@LVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
% \preto\FVB@BVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}% Fails, so done below.
```

Simplified to remove PDF formatting:

```
\def\LWR@HTML@FV@BeginListFrame@Single{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FV@BeginListFrame@Single}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@EndListFrame@Single{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FV@EndListFrame@Single}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@BeginListFrame@Lines{%
  \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FV@BeginListFrame@Lines}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@EndListFrame@Lines{%
    \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FV@EndListFrame@Lines}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@FV@SingleFrameSep}{}%
\LWR@formatted{FV@SingleFrameSep}
```

The following patches to `Verbatim` are executed at the start and end of the environment, depending on the choice of `frame`.

\LWR@fvstartnone

Wraps label in a of class fancyvrblabel.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartnone}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartnone}%
% \hbox to\z@{
```

If the current text sytle is empty, do not print an HTML style.

```
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
        {%
            \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
            \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
                {\BlockClass{fancyvrb}}%
                {\BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}}%
        }%
        {%
            \BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}%
        }%
%    \BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}%

\LWR@stoppars
\ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax\else
    \ifx\FV@LabelBegin\relax\else
        \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%      lwarp
            {%                      lwarp
                \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
                \LWR@htmltagc{%     lwarp
                div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl\ % space
                        style=\textquotedbl{}%
                            color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
                        \textquotedbl%
                }%
                \LWR@orignewline%   lwarp
            }%                      lwarp
            {}%                     lwarp
        \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelBegin}% \textrm preserves emdash
        \LWR@orignewline%               lwarp
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%          lwarp
            {%                          lwarp
                \LWR@htmltagc{/div}%    lwarp
                \LWR@orignewline%       lwarp
            }%                          lwarp
            {}%                         lwarp
    \fi
\fi
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
% }% hbox
}
```

\LWR@fvendnone

Wraps label in a of class fancyvrblabel.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendnone}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendnone}%
% \hbox to\z@{
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
\LWR@stoppars%
\ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax\else
    \ifx\FV@LabelEnd\relax\else
        \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}%    lwarp
```

```
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%                          lwarp
            {%                                          lwarp
                \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
                \LWR@htmltagc{%                 lwarp
                div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl\ % space
                        style=\textquotedbl{}%
                            color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
                        \textquotedbl%
                }%
                \LWR@orignewline%               lwarp
            }%                                  lwarp
            {}%                                 lwarp
        \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelEnd}%        lwarp
        \LWR@orignewline%                       lwarp
        \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%                  lwarp
            {%                                  lwarp
                \LWR@htmltagc{/div}%            lwarp
                \LWR@orignewline%               lwarp
            }%                                  lwarp
            {}%                                 lwarp
    \fi
\fi
\endBlockClass%     lwarp
% }% hbox
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartsingle}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartsingle}%
\LWR@fvstartnone%
\FV@BeginListFrame@Single%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendsingle}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendsingle}%
\FV@EndListFrame@Single%
\LWR@fvendnone%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartline}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvstartline}%
\LWR@fvstartnone%
% \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\baselineskip}%
\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines%
% \setlength{\baselineskip}{\LWR@templengthone}%
% \setlength{\baselineskip}{5pt}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fvendline}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{fvendline}%
\FV@EndListFrame@Lines%
\LWR@fvendnone%
}
```

The following patches select the start/left/right/end behaviors depending on `frame`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}{%
\FancyVerbRuleColor%
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
\color{black}%
```

```
}

% border width of \FV@FrameRule
\newcommand*{\LWR@FVborderstyle}[1]{%
padding#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameSep\relax\relax pt ; % space
\LWR@FVfindbordercolor\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
border#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameRule\relax\relax pt % space
solid {\FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}} ; % space
}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@none{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@none}

\FV@Frame@none% default values

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@single{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartsingle%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\FV@RightListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendsingle}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@single}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@lines{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
    \LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@lines}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@topline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
}%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@topline}

\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@bottomline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
}%
```

```
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@bottomline}
```

Seems to be required in some situations. Is not `\LWR@formatted` because it is defined as needed.

```
\def\FV@FrameFillLine{}
```

```
\def\LWR@HTML@FV@Frame@leftline{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
    \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
    \LWR@FVborderstyle{-left}%
}%
```

To define the `\FV@FrameFillLine` macro (from `\FV@BeginListFrame`)

```
\ifx\FancyVerbFillColor\relax%
\let\FV@FrameFillLine\relax%
\else%
\@tempdima\FV@FrameRule\relax%
\multiply\@tempdima-\tw@%
\edef\FV@FrameFillLine{%
{\noexpand\FancyVerbFillColor{\vrule\@width\number\@tempdima sp}%
\kern-\number\@tempdima sp}}%
\fi%
\let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
\let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
\let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
\let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
\LWR@formatted{FV@Frame@leftline}
```

`\FV@SingleFrameLine` Adds the optional label to the top and bottom edges.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@FV@SingleFrameLine#1{%
%   \hbox to\z@{%
%     \kern\leftmargin
    \ifnum#1=\z@\relax
      \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelBegin
    \else
      \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelEnd
    \fi
    \ifx\FV@Label\relax
%       \FancyVerbRuleColor{\vrule \@width\linewidth \@height\FV@FrameRule}%
    \else
      \ifnum#1=\z@
%         \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelBegin\enspace\strut}%
        \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax
        \else
        \fi
      \else
%         \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelEnd\enspace\strut}%
        \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax
        \else
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
```

```
%     \hss
%     }
}
\LWR@formatted{FV@SingleFrameLine}
```

Env BVerbatim

Adds lwarp verbatim patches.

```
\xpretocmd{\FV@BeginVBox}
    {%
        \LWR@forcenewpage%
        \LWR@atbeginverbatim{bverbatim}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@BeginVBox}}

\xapptocmd{\FV@EndVBox}
    {%
        \LWR@afterendverbatim%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@EndVBox}}
```

End of the modifications to make at the end of the preamble:

```
} % \AfterEndPreamble
```

```
\def\FVB@VerbatimOut#1{%
  \@bsphack
  \begingroup
    \FV@UseKeyValues
    \FV@DefineWhiteSpace
    \def\FV@Space{\space}%
    \FV@DefineTabOut
    \def\FV@ProcessLine{\immediate\write\FV@OutFile}%
    \immediate\openout\FV@OutFile #1\relax
    \let\FV@FontScanPrep\relax
%% DG/SR modification begin - May. 18, 1998 (to avoid problems with ligatures)
    \let\@noligs\relax
%% DG/SR modification end
  \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}%        lwarp
    \FV@Scan}
```

File 158 **lwarp-fbox.sty**

§ 267 Package fbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Herbert Voss.)

fbox (*Pkg*) fbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fbox}[2022/02/20]
```

This will be \LWR@formatted when \AtBeginDocument:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@fbox\fbox
```

Instead of using the original, the new version is used with all borders:

```
\renewcommand*{\orig@fbox}{\FBox@i[tblr]}
```

\WR@fboxpkg@border {⟨*1: top/bottom/left/right*⟩} {⟨*2: t/b/l/r*⟩} {⟨*3: padding, or empty*⟩}

Accumulates HTML styles for border, and padding if given:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@fboxpkg@border}[3]{%
    \colorlet{LWR@border@color}{\csuse{fbox@#2color}}%
  \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{LWR@border@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempbordercolor\relax%
    \appto\LWR@tempone{%
        border-#1: % space
        \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
        solid \LWR@origpound%
    }%
  \expandafter\appto\expandafter\LWR@tempone\expandafter{\LWR@tempbordercolor}%
    \appto\LWR@tempone{ ;\LWR@indentHTML}%
    \ifblank{#3}{}{%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{#3} ;\LWR@indentHTML
        }%
    }%
}
```

A hack to reuse the same code for inline and blocks:

```
\newbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
\boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
```

Acculumate HTML styles for left and right padding, depending on `\if@fbox@space@left`, `\if@fbox@space@right`:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding}[1]{%
    \csuse{if@fbox@space@#1}%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{\fbox@@sep};\LWR@indentHTML
        }
    \else%
        \appto\LWR@tempone{%
            padding-#1: 0pt;\LWR@indentHTML
        }
    \fi%
}
```

The HTML version, modified to use HTML styles and either an `\InlineClass` or `BlockClass`:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FBox@iii}[1]{%
```

Find and set the text color, rule width, margin:

```
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbox@@rule}%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \def\LWR@tempone{%
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; \LWR@indentHTML
        margin: 1ex ; \LWR@indentHTML
    }%
```

Add left/right padding:

```
    \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{left}%
    \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{right}%
```

Per the original to decode the borders, in a new way:

```
    \ifnum\the\@tempcntb>8\relax
        \advance\@tempcntb by -8\relax
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{top}{t}{\fbox@@sep}%
    \fi
    \ifnum\@tempcntb>3
        \advance\@tempcntb by -4\relax
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{left}{l}{}%
    \fi
    \ifnum\@tempcntb>1\relax
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{right}{r}{}%
    \fi
    \ifodd\@tempcntb
        \LWR@fboxpkg@border{bottom}{b}{\fbox@@sep}%
    \fi
```

Generate a `BlockClass` or `\InlineClass` with the contents:

```
    \color@begingroup
    \ifbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
        {%
            \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}%
                #1%
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
        {%
            \InlineClass[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}{%
                #1%
            }%
        }%
    \color@endgroup
    \boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}% globally
}
\LWR@formatted{FBox@iii}
```

For `\fparbox`, set the use of `BlockClass`, then reuse the above:

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@i[#1]#2{%
    \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
    \FBox@i[#1]{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{FParBox@i}

\long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@ii#1{%
    \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
    \FBox@i[tblr]{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{FParBox@ii}
```

For MathJax, absorb and ignore star and optional arguments:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigfbox\fbox}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRfboxpkgtwo}[2][]{\LWRorigfbox{#2}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\fbox}{\ifstar\LWRfboxpkgtwo\LWRfboxpkgtwo}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fparbox}{\fbox}}
```

File 159 **lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty**

§ 268 Package

fewerfloatpages

fewerfloatpages (*Pkg*) fewerfloatpages is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fewerfloatpages}[2020/02/14]

\newcommand\floatpagekeepfraction{\textfraction}
\newcounter{floatpagedeferlimit}
\newcounter{floatpagekeeplimit}
```

File 160 **lwarp-figcaps.sty**

§ 269 Package

figcaps

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

figcaps (*Pkg*) figcaps is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-figcaps:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figcaps}[1999/02/23]

\newcommand*{\figcapson}{}
\newcommand*{\figcapsoff}{}
\newcommand*{\printfigures}{}
\newcommand*{\figmarkon}{}
\newcommand*{\figmarkoff}{}
\def\figurecapname{Figure Captions}
\def\tablepagename{Tables}
\def\figurepagename{Figures}
```

File 161 **lwarp-figsize.sty**

§ 270 Package

figsize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anthony A. Tanbakuchi.)

figsize (*Pkg*) figsize is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figsize}[2002/03/18]
```

Emulates a virtual 6×9 inch textsize.

```
\newlength{\figwidth}
\newlength{\figheight}

```

```
\newcommand{\SetFigLayout}[3][0]{%
\setlength{\figheight}{8in}%
\setlength{\figheight}{\figheight / #2}%
%
\setlength{\figwidth}{5.5in}%
\setlength{\figwidth}{\figwidth / #3}%
}
```

File 162 **lwarp-fitbox.sty**

§ 271 Package

fitbox

`fitbox` (*Pkg*) fitbox is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fitbox}[2019/02/20]

\NewDocumentCommand{\fitbox}{s o m}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{fitbox}
    #3
    \end{BlockClass}
}

\newcommand*{\fitboxset}[1]{}

\newdimen\fitboxnatheight
\newdimen\fitboxnatwidth

\newcommand\SetFitboxLayout[3][]{}
```

File 163 **lwarp-fix2col.sty**

§ 272 Package

fix2col

`fix2col` (*Pkg*) fix2col is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fix2col}[2015/11/13]
```

File 164 **lwarp-fixmath.sty**

§ 273 Package

fixmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

`fixmath` (*Pkg*) fixmath is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations MathJax does not have full font support for bold italic Greek.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmath}[2000/04/11]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{delta}{0394}
\LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{omega}{03A9}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 165 **lwarp-fixme.sty**

§ 274 Package

fixme

(*Emulates or patches code by* Didier Verna.)

`fixme` (*Pkg*) fixme is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ external layouts External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

Customized layouts are overwritten by lwarp's versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see lwarp's changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a `warpHTML` environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the "faces". The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixme}[2019/01/03]
```

Restore lwarp's version of `\@wrindex`, ignoring the fixme package's `target` option:

```
\let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
```

Float-related macros required by lwarp:

```
\newcommand{\ext@fixme}{lox}

\renewcommand{\l@fixme}[2]{%
    \hypertocfloat{1}{fixme}{lox}%
     {\LWR@nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}} --- #1}%
        {#2}
}
```

Other modifications. Done `\AtBeginDocument` to hopefully work if the user customizes the layouts.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}

\renewcommand*\FXLayoutInline[3]{ % space
    \InlineClass[\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle]{fixmeinline}%
        {\@fxtextstd{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
}
```

```
18
19 \def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
20
21 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainBegin[2]{%
22     \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
23     \ignorespaces#2 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainEnd[2]{\endBlockClass}
27
28 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureBegin[2]{%
29     \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
30     \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
31 }
32
33 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureEnd[2]{\@fxsignature{#2}\endBlockClass}
34
35 \def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
36
37 \DeclareRobustCommand*\@fxsignature[1]{%
38     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
39         {}%
40         { -- {\InlineClass[\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle]{fixmesignature}{#1}}}%
41 }
42
43
44 \def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
45
46 \renewcommand\FXTargetLayoutPlain[2]{%
47     \InlineClass[\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle]{fixmetarget}{#2}%
48 }
49
50 }% \AtBeginDocument
```

File 166 **lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty**

§ 275 Package

fixmetodonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Gioele Barabucci.)

`fixmetodonotes` (*Pkg*) fixmetodonotes is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmetodonotes}[2013/04/28]

2 \renewcommand{\NOTES@addtolist}[2]{%
3     \refstepcounter{NOTES@note}%
4 %   \phantomsection% REMOVED
5     \addcontentsline{notes}{NOTES@note}{%
6         \protect\numberline{\theNOTES@note}{{#1}: {#2}}%
7     }%
8 }
9
10 \renewcommand{\NOTES@marker}[2]{\fbox{%
11     \textcolor{#2}{% WAS \color
12         \textbf{#1}}%
13     }}
14
```

```
\renewcommand{\NOTES@colorline}[2]{%
  \bgroup%
    \ULon{\LWR@backgroundcolor{#1}{#2}}%
}
```

File 167 **lwarp-flafter.sty**

§ 276 Package flafter

`flafter` (*Pkg*) flafter is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flafter}[2018/01/08]
\providecommand\fl@trace[1]{}
```

File 168 **lwarp-flippdf.sty**

§ 277 Package flippdf

`flippdf` (*Pkg*) flippdf is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flippdf}[2006/06/30]

\newcommand\FlipPDF{}
\newcommand\UnFlipPDF{}
```

File 169 **lwarp-float.sty**

§ 278 Package float

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anselm Lingnau.)

`float` (*Pkg*) float is emulated.

Float styles `boxed` and `ruled` are emulated by CSS and a float class according to style.

The HTML `<figure>` `class` is set to the float type, so CSS may also be used to format the float and its caption, according to float type. Furthermore, an additional class is set to the float style: `plain`, `plaintop`, `boxed`, or `ruled`, so CSS may be used to format by float style as well. Default formatting by CSS is provided for `ruled` and `boxed` styles.

⚠ not seem to be a floating environment

Always declare a `\newfloat` before modifying it with `\floatname`, etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{float}[2001/11/08]
```

`\LWR@floatstyle` The default float style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle}{plain}
```

`\newfloat` {⟨*1: type*⟩} {⟨*2: placement*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} [⟨*4: within*⟩]

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the float package.

"placement" is ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
    \IfValueTF{#4}%
        {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}}%
        {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
    \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but float does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
    \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
    \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
```

Likesize, newfloat also creates `\l@<type>`, but float does not, so remove it here:

```
    \cslet{l@#1}\relax%
}
```

`\floatname` {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

Sets the text name of the float, such as "Figure". Avoids trying to set a recursive name, from trivfloat.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatname}{m +m}{%
    \def\LWR@tempone{#2}%
    \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#1name}}%
    \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}{%
        \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name=#2}%
    }%
}
```

`\floatplacement` {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*placement*⟩}

Float placement is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\floatplacement}[2]{%
    \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{placement=#2}%
}
```

`\floatstyle` {⟨*style*⟩}

Remember the style for future floats:

```
\newcommand{\floatstyle}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@floatstyle{#1}%
}%
```

`\restylefloat` * {⟨*type*⟩}

Remember the style for this float:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\restylefloat}{s m}{%
    \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#2}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
}
```

\listof

See section 78.2 for the \LWR@listof command in the lwarp core.

```
\newcommand{\listof}{\LWR@listof}
```

File 170 **lwarp-floatflt.sty**

§ 279 Package

floatflt

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mats Dahlgren.)

floatflt (*Pkg*)

floatflt is emulated.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for lwarp-floatflt:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatflt}[1997/07/16]
```

Env [⟨⟩]

offset {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*width*⟩} Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \ifblank{#3}{%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
            float:right; %
            width: 1.5in; % reasonable dummy width for word processor
            margin:10pt%
        }{}%
        (note)%
        {marginblock}%
    }{%
        \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
        \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
            float:right; %
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone};  % extra space
            margin:10pt%
        }{%
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
        }%
        (note)%
        {marginblock}%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
```

Env floatingfigure

[⟨*placement*⟩] {⟨*width*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingfigure}{o m}
  {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{figure}{#2}}
  {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

Env floatingtable

[⟨*placement*⟩]

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingtable}{o}
```

```
{\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{table}{}}
{\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

File 171 **lwarp-floatpag.sty**

§ 280 Package

floatpag

(*Emulates or patches code by* Vytas Statulevičius and Sigitas Tolušis.)

floatpag (*Pkg*) floatpag is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-floatpag:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatpag}[2012/05/29]

\newcommand*{\floatpagestyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\rotfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\thisfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
```

File 172 **lwarp-floatrow.sty**

§ 281 Package

floatrow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Olga Lapko.)

floatrow (*Pkg*) floatrow is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatrow}[2008/08/02]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

Use \StartDefiningTabulars and \StopDefiningTabulars before and after defining macros using \ttabbox with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ subfig package

When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow \ffigbox and \ttabbox must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ \FBwidth, \FBheight

The emulation of floatrow does not support \FBwidth or \FBheight. These values are pre-set to .3\linewidth and 2in. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use warpprint and warpHTML environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a warpHTML environment, manually change \FBwidth or \FBheight before the \ffigbox or \ttabbox. Use \FBwidth or \FBheight normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

After everything has loaded, remember whether subcaption was loaded. If not, it is assumed that subfig is used instead:

```
\newbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}

\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{subcaption}
    {\booltrue{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
    {\boolfalse{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
}
```

\floatbox [⟨*1 preamble*⟩] {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 width*⟩] [⟨*4 height*⟩] [⟨*5 vert pos*⟩] {⟨*6 caption*⟩} {⟨*7 object*⟩}

Only parameters for captype, width, caption, and object are used.

LWR@insubfloatrow is true if inside a subfloatrow environment.

There are two actions, depending on the use of subcaption or subfig.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatbox}{o m o o o +m +m}{%
\ifbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}%
{% subcaption
```

For subcaption:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
    {% subcaption in a subfloatrow
```

subfigure and subtable environments take width as an argument.

```
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
        {\@nameuse{sub#2}{#3}}%
        {\@nameuse{sub#2}{\linewidth}}%
    }% subcaption in a subfloatrow
    {% subcaption not in subfloatrow
```

figure and table environments do not take a width argument.

```
        \@nameuse{#2}%
    }% subcaption not in subfloatrow
    #6

    #7
```

End the environments:

```
    \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
    {\@nameuse{endsub#2}}%
    {\@nameuse{end#2}}%
}% subcaption
{% assume subfig
```

For subfig:

```
\ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
{% subfig in a subfloatrow
```

\subfloat is a macro, not an environment.

Package subfig's \subfloat command takes an optional argument which is the caption, but \floatbox argument #6 contains commands to create the caption and label, not the caption itself. Thus, \caption is temporarily disabled to return its own argument without braces.

```
    \begingroup
    \let\caption\@firstofone
    \subfloat[#6]{#7}
    \endgroup
}% subfig in a subfloatrow
```

```
{% subfig package, but not a subfig
```

figure and table are environments:

```
\@nameuse{#2}
#6

#7
\@nameuse{end#2}
}% subfig package, but not a subfig
}% assume subfig
}
```

Not used:

```
\newcommand*{\nocapbeside}{}
\newcommand*{\capbeside}{}
\newcommand*{\captop}{}
\newlength{\FBwidth}
\setlength{\FBwidth}{.3\linewidth}
\newlength{\FBheight}
\setlength{\FBheight}{2in}
\newcommand*{\useFCwidth}{}
\newcommand{\floatsetup}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\thisfloatsetup}[1]{}
\newcommand{\clearfloatsetup}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\killfloatstyle}{}
```

\newfloatcommand {⟨*1 command*⟩} {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 preamble*⟩] [⟨*4 default width*⟩]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
\@namedef{#1}{
\floatbox{#2}
}
}
```

\renewfloatcommand {⟨*1 command*⟩} {⟨*2 captype*⟩} [⟨*3 preamble*⟩] [⟨*4 default width*⟩]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
\@namedef{#1}{%
\floatbox{#2}
}
}
```

\ffigbox [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{ffigbox}{figure}[\nocapbeside][]
```

\ttabbox [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{ttabbox}{table}[\captop][\FBwidth]
```

\fcapside [⟨*width*⟩] [⟨*height*⟩] [⟨*vposn*⟩] {⟨*caption commands*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\newfloatcommand{fcapside}{figure}[\capbeside][]
```

Env floatrow [⟨*numfloats*⟩]

The row of floats is placed into a of class floatrow.

```
\newenvironment*{floatrow}[1][2]
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \BlockClass{floatrow}%
}
{
    \endBlockClass%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
```

Keys for \DeclareNewFloatType:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}

\define@key{frowkeys}{placement}{}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{name}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyname}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{fileext}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{within}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{#1}}%
\define@key{frowkeys}{relatedcapstyle}{}%
```

\DeclareNewFloatType {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*options*⟩}

Use \listof{type}{Title} to print a list of the floats.

```
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewFloatType}[2]{%
```

Reset key values:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}%
```

Read new key values:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{about to setkeys frowkeys}%
\setkeys{frowkeys}{#2}%
\LWR@traceinfo{finished setkeys frowkeys}%
```

Create a new float with optional [within]:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
        placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
        fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext
    ]{#1}%
}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
        placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
        fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext,
        within=\LWR@frowkeywithin
    ]{#1}%
%     \LWR@traceinfo{finished newfloat #1}%
```

```
}%
```

Rename the float if a name was given:

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}}%
    {}%
    {%
        \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name={\LWR@frowkeyname}}%
    }%
}
```

Not used:

```
\newcommand{\buildFBBOX}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\CenterFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\TopFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\BottomFloatBoxes}{}
\newcommand*{\PlainFloatBoxes}{}

\newcommand{\capsubrowsettings}{}

\NewDocumentCommand{\RawFloats}{o o}{}
```

`\RawCaption` {⟨*text*⟩}

To be used inside a minipage or parbox.

```
\newcommand{\RawCaption}[1]{#1}
```

`\floatfoot` {⟨*text*⟩}

Places additional text inside a float, inside a css `<div>` of class `floatfoot`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\floatfoot}{s +m}{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{floatfoot}
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

Used to compute `\linewidth`.

```
\newbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}
\boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}
```

Env `subfloatrow` [⟨*num_floats*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{subfloatrow}[1][2]
{
```

The row of floats is placed into a `<div>` of class `floatrow`:

```
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{floatrow}
```

While inside the floatrow, `LWR@insubfloatrow` is set true, which tells `\floatbox` to use `\subfigure` or `\subtable`.

```
    \begingroup%
    \booltrue{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
}
{%
    \endgroup%
```

```
    \endBlockClass%
    \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
}
```

File 173 **lwarp-fltrace.sty**

§ 282 Package

fltrace

`fltrace` (*Pkg*) fltrace is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fltrace}[2018/01/08]

\def\tracefloats{}
\def\tracefloatsoff{}
\def\tracefloatvals{}
```

File 174 **lwarp-flushend.sty**

§ 283 Package

flushend

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

`flushend` (*Pkg*) flushend is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-flushend:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flushend}[2021/10/04]

\newcommand*{\flushend}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedend}{}
\newcommand*{\flushcolsend}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedcolsend}{}
\newtoks\atColsBreak \atColsBreak={}
\newtoks\atColsEnd   \atColsEnd={}
\newcommand*{\showcolsendrule}{}
```

File 175 **lwarp-fnbreak.sty**

§ 284 Package

fnbreak

`fnbreak` (*Pkg*) fnbreak is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnbreak}[2012/01/01]

\newcommand*{\fnbreakverbose}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaknonverbose}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaklabel}{}
\newcommand*{\fnbreaknolabel}{}
```

File 176 **lwarp-fncychap.sty**

§ 285 Package fncychap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulf A. Lindgren.)

fncychap (*Pkg*) fncychap is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fncychap:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fncychap}[2007/07/30]

\def\mghrulefill#1{}
\def\ChNameLowerCase{}
\def\ChNameUpperCase{}
\def\ChNameAsIs{}
\def\ChTitleLowerCase{}
\def\ChTitleUpperCase{}
\def\ChTitleAsIs{}
\newcommand{\ChRuleWidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChNameVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChNumVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\ChTitleVar}[1]{}
\newcommand{\TheAlphaChapter}{}
\newcommand{\DOCH}{}
\newcommand{\DOTI}[1]{}
\newcommand{\DOTIS}[1]{}
\newlength{\mylen}
\newlength{\myhi}
\newlength{\px}
\newlength{\py}
\newlength{\pyy}
\newlength{\pxx}
\newlength{\RW}
\newcommand{\FmN}[1]{#1}
\newcommand{\FmTi}[1]{#1}
```

File 177 **lwarp-fnlineno.sty**

§ 286 Package fnlineno

fnlineno (*Pkg*) fnlineno is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnlineno}[2011/01/07]
```

File 178 **lwarp-fnpara.sty**

§ 287 Package fnpara

fnpara (*Pkg*) fnpara is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpara}
```

File 179 **lwarp-fnpos.sty**

§ 288 Package

fnpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

fnpos (*Pkg*) fnpos is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpos}[1999/07/14]

\newcommand*{\makeFNbottom}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNmid}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNbelow}{}
\newcommand*{\makeFNabove}{}
```

File 180 **lwarp-fontawesome.sty**

§ 289 Package

fontawesome

(*Emulates or patches code by* Xavier Danaux.)

fontawesome (*Pkg*) fontawesome is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

⚠ *poppler* syntax warning

If using pdf LaTeX, *poppler* may issue a syntax warning regarding parsing a ligature component. XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX may be used to avoid this warning.

In the following, the general strategy is to intercept `\symbol` and embed it inside a `lateximage`. These changes are done inside a local group.

For pdf LaTeX, the `alt` tag includes the icon (symbol) number. For XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX, the `alt` tag is generic.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome}[2016/05/15]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\ifxetexorluatex

\newfontfamily{\LWR@orig@FA}{FontAwesome}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol}[1]{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
   \begin{lateximage}*[icon][fontawesomexetex#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
    \LWR@orig@FA%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\FA}{}{%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol%
}

\else

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolX}[2]{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
   \begin{lateximage}*[icon #1][fontawesome#2#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
    \fontencoding{U}\fontfamily{fontawesome#2}\selectfont%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{one}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{two}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree}[1]{%
    \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{three}%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAone{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAtwo{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo%
}

\renewrobustcmd\FAthree{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree%
}
\fi
```

File 181 **lwarp-fontawesome5.sty**

§ 290 Package

fontawesome5

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcel Krüger.)

`fontawesome5` (*Pkg*) fontawesome5 is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

The `alt` tag has the name of the icon.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome5}[2018/07/27]

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_set:Nn\fontawesome_use_icon:nn{
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor
  \cs_if_exist:cTF{c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}{
```

```
  \begin{lateximage}*[#2][fontawesome5#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]
    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}
    \exp_last_unbraced:Nv
      \__fontawesome_icon_at:nnnn
      {c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}
        {#1}{#2}
    \end{lateximage}
  }{
    \msg_error:nnxx{fontawesome5}{icon-not-found}{#2}{#1}
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 182 **lwarp-fontaxes.sty**

§ 291 Package fontaxes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Bühmann, Michael Ummels.)

fontaxes (*Pkg*) fontaxes is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Functionality for small caps is in the lwarp core. Swashes and figure styles are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontaxes}[2014/03/23]

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by nfssext-cfr
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
    \LWR@formatted{swshape}

    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
    \LWR@formatted{textsw}

    \FilenameNullify{%
        \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
        \LetLtxMacro\textsw\firstofone%
    }
}
```

File 183 **lwarp-fontenc.sty**

§ 292 Package fontenc

fontenc (*Pkg*) If using pdf LaTeX, lwarp used to require fontenc be loaded before lwarp, but now lwarp itself loads \fontenc with T1 encoding, which lwarp requires. fontenc is now allowed to be loaded with another encoding after lwarp.

lwarp-fontenc is no longer necessary, but is still provided to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontenc}[2017/04/05]
```

File 184 **lwarp-footmisc.sty**

§ 293 Package

footmisc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

`footmisc` (*Pkg*) footmisc is emulated.

lwarp incidentally happens to emulate the `stable` option.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footmisc}[2011/06/06]
```

Some nullified commands:

```
\newcommand{\footnotelayout}{}
\newcommand{\setfnsymbol}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\DefineFNsymbols}{s m o m}{}

\newdimen\footnotemargin
\footnotemargin1.8em\relax

\newcommand*\hangfootparskip{0.5\baselineskip}
\newcommand*\hangfootparindent{0em}%

\let\pagefootnoterule\footnoterule
\let\mpfootnoterule\footnoterule
\def\splitfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@ \hrule \kern2.6\p@}

\providecommand*{\multiplefootnotemarker}{3sp}
\providecommand*{\multfootsep}{,}
```

Using cleveref. `\labelcref` only prints the number of the object, not its type.

```
\providecommand*{\footref}[1]{\labelcref{#1}}
```

The following work as-is:

```
\newcommand\mpfootnotemark{%
  \@ifnextchar[%
    \@xmpfootnotemark%
    {%
      \stepcounter\@mpfn%
      \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
      \@footnotemark%
    }%
}
\def\@xmpfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup%
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup%
  \@footnotemark%
}
```

File 185 **lwarp-footnote.sty**

§ 294 Package

footnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mark Wooding.)

footnote (*Pkg*) footnote is used with minor patches.

for HTML output: footnote patches \@makefntext in a strange way. It must be restored to the expected defintion before loading footnote, then replaced again after.

```
\long\def\@makefntext#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~#1}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnote}[1997/01/28]

\long\def\@makefntext#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~{#1}}


\def\spewnotes{%
  \endgroup%
  \if@savingnotes\else\ifvoid\fn@notes\else\begingroup%
    \let\@makefntext\@empty%
    \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
    \let\rule\@gobbletwo%
    \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}%        lwarp
    \@footnotetext{\unvbox\fn@notes}%
  \endgroup\fi\fi%
}
\let\endsavenotes\spewnotes


\def\fn@fntext#1{%
  \ifx\ifmeasuring@\@@undefined%
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo\else\expandafter\@iden%
  \fi%
  {\ifmeasuring@\expandafter\@gobble\else\expandafter\@iden\fi}%
  {%
    \global\setbox\fn@notes\vbox{%
      \unvbox\fn@notes%
      \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%      lwarp
      \LWR@orignewline%                             lwarp
      \fn@startnote%
      \@makefntext{%
        \rule\z@\footnotesep%
        \ignorespaces%
        #1%
        \@finalstrut\strutbox%
      }%
      \fn@endnote%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Removed print-version formatting:

```
\def\fn@startnote{%
```

```
%   \@parboxrestore%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@\@mpfn\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
%   \color@begingroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
}

% \let\fn@endnote\color@endgroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
\def\fn@endnote{%
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
}
```

Removed print-version formatting:

```
\def\fn@startfntext{%
  \setbox\z@\vbox\bgroup%
    \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%    lwarp
    \LWR@orignewline%                           lwarp
    \fn@startnote%
    \fn@prefntext% Req'd for numbering.
%     \rule\z@\footnotesep%
    \ignorespaces%
}

```

Removed print-version formatting, added closing paragraph tag:

```
\def\fn@endfntext{%
    \fn@postfntext%
    \LWR@orignobreakspace\LWR@orignewline%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
    \LWR@orignewline%
  \egroup%
  \begingroup%
    \let\@makefntext\@empty%
    \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%

    \LetLtxMacro\rule\@gobbletwo%
    \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}%    lwarp
    \@footnotetext{\unvbox\z@}%
  \endgroup%
}
```

These have been redefined, so re-`\let` them again:

```
\let\endfootnote\fn@endfntext
\let\endfootnotetext\endfootnote
```

File 186 **lwarp-footnotebackref.sty**

§ 295 Package

footnotebackref

`footnotebackref` (*Pkg*) footnotebackref is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotebackref}[2012/07/01]
```

File 187 **lwarp-footnotehyper.sty**

§ 296 Package
# footnotehyper

footnotehyper (*Pkg*) footnotehyper is a hyperref-safe version of footnote. For lwarp, footnotehyper is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-footnotehyper:

```
\RequirePackage{footnote}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotehyper}[2018/01/23]
```

File 188 **lwarp-footnoterange.sty**

§ 297 Package
# footnoterange

(*Emulates or patches code by* H.-Martin Münch.)

footnoterange (*Pkg*) footnoterange is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnoterange}[2012/02/17]

\csletcs{footnoterange}{footnoterange*}
\csletcs{endfootnoterange}{endfootnoterange*}
```

File 189 **lwarp-footnpag.sty**

§ 298 Package
# footnpag

footnpag (*Pkg*) footnpag is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnpag}
```

File 190 **lwarp-foreign.sty**

§ 299 Package
# foreign

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philip G. Ratcliffe.)

foreign (*Pkg*) foreign is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{foreign}[2012/09/25]

\renewcommand\foreignabbrfont{\emph}
```

File 191 **lwarp-forest.sty**

§ 300 Package forest

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sašo Živanović.)

forest (*Pkg*) forest is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ \Forest* The starred version of the macro \Forest* is not supported. lwarp encases each lateximage in an environment, so the global results of the starred \Forest* are lost.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{forest}[2017/07/14]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{forest}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{forest}{\end{lateximage}}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\Forest}{s D(){} m}{%
  \forest@config{#2}%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
        \PackageError{lwarp-forest}%
        {\protect\Forest* is not supported}%
        {Lwarp uses an environment for images,\MessageBreak
            but \protect\Forest* cannot work in an environment.}%
        \let\forest@next\forest@env%
    }{\let\forest@next\forest@group@env}%
    \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%     lwarp
  \forest@next{#3}%
    \end{lateximage}%               lwarp
}
```

File 192 **lwarp-fouridx.sty**

§ 301 Package fouridx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stefan Karrmann.)

fouridx (*Pkg*) fouridx works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fouridx}[2013/11/21]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourIdx}[5]{%
        \vphantom{#5}^{\hphantom{#2}#1}_{\hphantom{#1}#2}{#5}^{#3}_{#4}%
    }%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 193 **lwarp-fourier.sty**

§ 302 Package

fourier

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michel Bovani.)

`fourier` (*Pkg*) fourier is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `sloped` and `upright` are honored for Greek characters, but MathJax cannot yet honor these for Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fourier}[2020/03/03]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{fourier}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{sloped}
    {
        \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
        \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    }% sloped
    {% not sloped
        \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{upright}
            {% upright option
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
            }
            {% neither sloped nor upright
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
            }
    }

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\othergreek}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarrho\varrho}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarpi\varpi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarpi\othervarpi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarrho\othervarrho}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpartialdiff\partial}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackleft\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackright\rBrack}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\VERT|}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thething}{\mathord{\unicode{x1F60E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nparallelslant}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsup}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsdown}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}% up
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiiintop\oiiint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\slashintop\slashint}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideparen\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 194 **lwarp-framed.sty**

§ 303 Package

framed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

framed (*Pkg*) framed is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output: Accept all options for lwarp-framed:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{framed}[2011/10/22]

\AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

\renewenvironment{framed}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{framed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{oframed}
{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{framed}%
}
```

```
{\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{shaded}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{shaded*}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
}
{\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{leftbar}{%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{framedleftbar}
    \def\FrameCommand{}%
    \MakeFramed {}
}%
{\endMakeFramed\endBlockClass}


\renewenvironment{snugshade}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\renewenvironment{snugshade*}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\let\oframed\framed
\let\endoframed\endframed


\RenewEnviron{titled-frame}[1]{%
    \CustomFBox{#1}{}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{\BODY}
}
```

\CustomFBox {⟨*toptitle*⟩} {⟨*bottitle*⟩} {⟨*thicknesstop*⟩} {⟨*bottom*⟩} {⟨*left*⟩} {⟨*right*⟩} {⟨*text contents*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\CustomFBox}[7]{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@forcenewpage
```

```
  \begin{BlockClass}[border: 3px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framed}%
   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{}{% not empty
    \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
       \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#1}}%
       \end{BlockClass}%
   }% not empty

   #7

   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#2}}{}{% not empty
       \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
       \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#2}}%
       \end{BlockClass}%
   }% not empty
   \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

\TitleBarFrame [⟨*marker*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩} {⟨*contents*⟩}

```
\renewcommand\TitleBarFrame[3][]{%
    \CustomFBox%
        {#2}{}%
        \fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule%
        {#3}%
}

\renewcommand{\TF@Title}[1]{#1}
```

Env MakeFramed {⟨*settings*⟩}

```
\let\MakeFramed\relax
\let\endMakeFramed\relax

\NewEnviron{MakeFramed}[1]{%
    \FrameCommand{\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\BODY\end{minipage}}%
}
```

\fb@put@frame {⟨*frame cmd no split*⟩} {⟨*frame cmd split*⟩}

```
\renewcommand*{\fb@put@frame}[2]{%
    \relax%
    \@tempboxa%
}
```

File 195 **lwarp-froufrou.sty**

§ 304 Package # froufrou

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nelson Lago.)

froufrou (*Pkg*) froufrou is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{froufrou}[2020/12/22]

\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\xpretocmd{\setfroufrou}
    {\edef\LWR@latestfroufrou{\detokenize{#1}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{froufrou}{setfroufrou}}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\RenewDocumentCommand{\froufrou}{s O{}}{%
  \nopagebreak[4]\par

  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\@afterindenttrue}{\@afterindentfalse}

  \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouspacebefore\nopagebreak[4]

  \bgroup
    \setfroufrou{#2}%
    \normalsize
   \ifdefvoid{\setstretch}{}{\setstretch{\setspace@singlespace}}% normally 1
    \setlength{\parskip}{0pt}
    \noindent\centering\bgroup%
        \begin{center}%                                          lwarp
        \begin{lateximage}*[froufrou][\LWR@latestfroufrou]%      lwarp
        \@froufrouOrnament%
        \end{lateximage}%                                        lwarp
        \end{center}%                                            lwarp
    \egroup\par
  \egroup

  \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouspaceafter\nopagebreak[4]

  \@froufrouFixSpacingAfter

  \nopagebreak[3]

  \@afterheading
}
```

File 196 **lwarp-ftcap.sty**

§ 305 Package ftcap

`ftcap` (*Pkg*) ftcap is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftcap}
```

File 197 **lwarp-ftnright.sty**

§ 306 Package ftnright

`ftnright` (*Pkg*) ftnright is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ftnright:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftnright}[2014/10/28]
```

File 198 **lwarp-fullminipage.sty**

§ 307 Package fullminipage

fullminipage (*Pkg*) fullminipage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullminipage}[2014/07/06]
\newenvironment{fullminipage}[1][]{}{}
```

File 199 **lwarp-fullpage.sty**

§ 308 Package fullpage

fullpage (*Pkg*) fullpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fullpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullpage}[1994/06/01]
```

File 200 **lwarp-fullwidth.sty**

§ 309 Package fullwidth

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marco Daniel.)

fullwidth (*Pkg*) fullwidth is emulated.

A minipage is used, of no HTML width.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullwidth}[2011/11/18]
\newenvironment*{fullwidth}[1][]{%
\minipagefullwidth%
\minipage{\linewidth}%
}
{%
\endminipage%
}
```

File 201 **lwarp-fvextra.sty**

§ 310 Package fvextra

(*Emulates or patches code by* Geoffrey M. Poore.)

fvextra (*Pkg*) fvextra is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fvextra}[2023/11/28]
```

If line numbers on the right side are used along with `breaklines`, the line numbers will not be aligned.

```
\define@booleankey{FV}{obeytabs}%
%   {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\FV@@ObeyTabsInit}%
  {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}%     lwarp
  {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
```

`tabcolor` causes extra HTML tags, destroying the verbatim text alignment, so `tabcolor` is ignored.

```
\define@key{FV}{tabcolor}{}%


\define@booleankey{FV}{showtabs}%
 {\def\FV@TabChar{\FV@TabColor{\FancyVerbTab}}}%
 {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}

\newbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}

\define@booleankey{FV}{breaklines}%
  {\boolfalse{FV@breaklines}%
    \booltrue{LWR@FV@breaklines}%                              lwarp
%  \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@Break}%
    \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}%   lwarp
  {\boolfalse{FV@breaklines}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@FV@breaklines}%                             lwarp
    \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
% \fvset{breaklines}

\define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakanywheresymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakanywheresymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakbeforesymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakbeforesymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPre{}}
\fvset{breakaftersymbolpre={}}

\define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPost{}}
\fvset{breakaftersymbolpost={}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbolleft}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolLeft{}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbol}{\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}}

\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}

\define@key{FV}{breaksymbolright}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolRight{}}
\fvset{breaksymbolright={}}
```

Modified to insert a fixed-width space (\nobreakspace) to indent the left margin on indented code, but also allow a line break if needed (\allowbreaK), to allow for break lines.

```
\def\FV@DefFVSpace{%
  \ifbool{FV@showspaces}%
     {%
        \def\FV@Space{%
            \FV@SpaceColor{\FancyVerbSpace}%
            \allowbreak%
        }%
     }%
    {\def\FV@Space{\nobreakspace\allowbreak}}%
}
```

\FancyVerbSpace

Force the use of a vibible space instead of an empty box. From fancyvrb.

```
\ifxetexorluatex
\def\FancyVerbSpace{\textvisiblespace}
\else
\@ifundefined{verbvisiblespace}%
  {%
    \@ifundefined{textvisiblespace}%
    {\begingroup\catcode`\ =12 \gdef\FancyVerbSpace{\tt }\endgroup}
    {\def\FancyVerbSpace{\textvisiblespace}}
  }%
  {\def\FancyVerbSpace{\verbvisiblespace}}
\fi
```

{⟨*text*⟩}

\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak

Modified to always allow line wrapping because added HTML tags may make run off the end of the line in the PDF output file before conversion to HTML.

```
\def\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak#1{%
%   \hbox to \hsize{%
%     \kern\leftmargin
%     \hbox to \linewidth{%
      \FV@LeftListNumber%
      \FV@LeftListFrame%
      \FancyVerbFormatLine{%
        \FancyVerbHighlightLine{%
          \FV@ObeyTabs{\FancyVerbFormatText{#1}}}}%\hss
      \FV@RightListFrame%
      \FV@RightListNumber%
%     }%
%     \hss}%
\null\par%                  lwarp
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@FV@linethensep}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
        {\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}%
        {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@FV@septhenline}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
        {\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine}%
```

```
        {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}%
}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left C}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right C}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both A}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both B}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both C}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
```

```
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both D}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
    {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both E}}

\xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}%
    {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
    {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both F}}
```

\FVC@SaveVerb@Extra@ii {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*raw text*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Modified to add \LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmb to the stored macro. This is used on recall to sanitize for HTML unless in a lateximage.

```
\def\FVC@SaveVerb@Extra@ii#1#2#3{%
  \global\let\FV@AfterSave\FancyVerbAfterSave
  \endgroup
%  \@namedef{FV@SV@#1}{#3}%
   \@namedef{FV@SV@#1}{\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb{#3}}%     lwarp
%  \@namedef{FV@SVRaw@#1}{#2}%
  \@namedef{FV@SVRaw@#1}{\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb{#2}}%   lwarp
  \FV@AfterSave}%
```

\FV@UseVerb@Extra {⟨*text*⟩}

Adds the opening and closing tags.

```
\def\FV@UseVerb@Extra#1{%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
     {\LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrb\textquotedbl}}% lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
  \ifFV@breaklines
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {\FV@InsertBreaks{\FancyVerbFormatInline}{#1}}%
  {\mbox{#1}}%
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
        {\LWR@htmltag{/span}}%          lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
  \endgroup}
```

\FVC@Verb@Extra@ii {⟨*text*⟩}

Sanitize HTML.

```
\def\FVC@Verb@Extra@ii#1{%
    \def\tmpb{#1}%                                              lwarp
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
     {\LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrb\textquotedbl}}% lwarp
        {}%                                             lwarp
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%                             lwarp
  \ifFV@breaklines
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
```

```
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {\FV@InsertBreaks{\FancyVerbFormatInline}{\tmpb}}%    lwarp
  {\mbox{\tmpb}}%                                       lwarp
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
        {\LWR@htmltag{/span}}%          lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
  \endgroup}
```

\FVC@EscVerb@ii {⟨*text*⟩}

Santize HTML.

```
\def\FVC@EscVerb@ii#1{%
  \def\tmpb{#1}%                        lwarp
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
     {\LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrb\textquotedbl}}% lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
  \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%               lwarp
  \ifFV@breaklines
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
%  {\FV@InsertBreaks{\FancyVerbFormatInline}{#1}}%
%  {\mbox{#1}}%
  {\FV@InsertBreaks{\FancyVerbFormatInline}{\tmpb}}%    lwarp
  {\mbox{\tmpb}}%                                       lwarp
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}%              lwarp
        {\LWR@htmltag{/span}}%          lwarp
        {}%                             lwarp
  \endgroup}
```

\FVB@VerbatimWrite Disable santizing HTML while writing the file. HTML will be sanitized on \VerbatimInput.

```
\xpatchcmd{\FVB@VerbatimWrite}
    {\FV@Scan}
    {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}\FV@Scan}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FVB@VerbatimWrite}}
```

\FVB@VerbatimBuffer Disable santizing HTML while writing the buffer. HTML will be sanitized on \VerbatimInsertBuffer.

```
\xpatchcmd{\FVB@VerbatimBuffer}
    {\FV@Scan}
    {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}\FV@Scan}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FVB@VerbatimBuffer}}
```

\VerbatimInsertBuffer

```
\renewcommand{\VerbatimInsertBuffer}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \def\FV@KeyValues{#1}%
  \def\FV@Scan{%
    \FV@CatCodes
```

```
    \xdef\FV@EnvironName{Verbatim}%
    \ifnum\expandafter\value\expandafter{\FV@bufferlengthname}=\z@\relax
      \PackageError{fvextra}%
      {Buffer length counter \FV@bufferlengthname\space is invalid or zero}%
       {}%
      \let\FV@GetLine\relax
    \fi
    \FV@GetLine}%
  \let\FV@CheckScan\relax
  \setcounter{FancyVerbBufferIndex}{1}%
  \def\VerbatimInsertBuffer@def@FV@Line##1{%
    \FVExtraRetokenizeVArg{\def\FV@Line}{}{##1}%
    \LetLtxMacro\tmpb\FV@Line%      lwarp
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%         lwarp
    \LetLtxMacro\FV@Line\tmpb%      lwarp
  }%
  \def\FancyVerbGetLine{%
    \ifnum\value{FancyVerbBufferIndex}>%
        \expandafter\value\expandafter{\FV@bufferlengthname}\relax
      \global\let\FV@EnvironName\relax
      \let\next\relax
    \else
    \ifcsname \FancyVerbBufferLineName\arabic{FancyVerbBufferIndex}\endcsname
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\FV@Line@Buffer
       \csname\FancyVerbBufferLineName\arabic{FancyVerbBufferIndex}\endcsname
     \expandafter\VerbatimInsertBuffer@def@FV@Line\expandafter{\FV@Line@Buffer}%
       \def\next{\FV@PreProcessLine\FV@GetLine}%
       \stepcounter{FancyVerbBufferIndex}%
     \else
       \def\next{%
         \PackageError{fvextra}%
          {Buffer with line macro named
       "\FancyVerbBufferLineName\arabic{FancyVerbBufferIndex}" does not exist}%
        {Check bufferlinename, bufferlengthname, and globalbuffer settings}%
       }%
     \fi
    \fi
    \next}%
  \FVB@Verbatim
  \FVE@Verbatim
  \setcounter{FancyVerbBufferIndex}{0}%
  \endgroup}
```

File 202 **lwarp-fwlw.sty**

§ 311 Package fwlw

`fwlw` (*Pkg*) fwlw is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fwlw}

\newbox\FirstWordBox      \global\setbox\FirstWordBox\hbox{}
\newbox\NextWordBox       \global\setbox\NextWordBox\hbox{}
\newbox\LastWordBox       \global\setbox\LastWordBox\hbox{}
\def\ps@fwlwhead{}
\def\ps@NextWordFoot{}
```

File 203 **lwarp-gensymb.sty**

§ 312 Package gensymb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

gensymb (*Pkg*) gensymb works as-is for svg math, and uses the MathJax package.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gensymb}[2003/07/02]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{gensymb}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 204 **lwarp-gentombow.sty**

§ 313 Package gentombow

gentombow (*Pkg*) gentombow is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gentombow}[2018/05/17]

\newcommand{\settombowbanner}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowbannerfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowbleed}[1]{}
\newcommand{\settombowcolor}[1]{}
```

File 205 **lwarp-geometry.sty**

§ 314 Package geometry

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hideo Umeki.)

geometry (*Pkg*) geometry is preloaded by lwarp, but must be nullified as seen by the user's source code.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-geometry:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{geometry}{2018/04/16}
```

If geometry is never loaded by the user, it will be loaded by lwarp `\AtBeginDocument`. If this is the case, the page layout should not be changed but the user macros should still be nullified.

```
\ifbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}{%
```

Assign and set the selected geometry with `reset` prepended. `\AtEndPreamble` lwarp will save this, then set its own geometry.

```
    \edef\LWR@tempone{reset,\@ptionlist{\@currname.\@currext}}%
    \expandafter\LWR@origgeometry\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}%
}{}% LWR@allowanothergeometry
```

The user-level commands are nullified:

```
\renewcommand*{\geometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\newgeometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\restoregeometry}{}
\renewcommand*{\savegeometry}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\loadgeometry}[1]{}
```

File 206 **lwarp-ghsystem.sty**

§ 315 Package ghsystem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clemens Niederberger.)

`ghsystem` (*Pkg*) ghsystem is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ `\ghspic` images Images must be provided in SVG format, unless JPG is specified. It is recommended to create a local `images` directory, copy into it the relevent PDF ghsystem images, and then convert them with

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg images/*.pdf`**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ghsystem}[2020/02/17]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_filler:n #1
  { \emph { \textless #1 \textgreater } }

\cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_pic:n #1
  {
    \__ghsystem_includegraphics:xn
      {
%         scale = \fp_to_tl:N \l__ghsystem_picture_scale_fp
        width = 1.25cm
        \exp_not:V \l__ghsystem_picture_includegraphics_tl
      }
      { ghsystem_ #1 . \l__ghsystem_picture_type_tl }
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 207 **lwarp-gindex.sty**

§ 316 Package gindex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

gindex (*Pkg*) gindex is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.6.16.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gindex}[2019/10/07]
```

Set the index page and range separators. These are set `\AtBeginDocument` to allow the user to change them. They are then protected so that the lwarp core looks for the tokens instead of their expanded contents, since the `*.ind` files will contain `\indexpagessep` and `\indexrangesep` instead of their literal contents. Finally, lwarp is told of the gindex macros.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \robustify{\indexpagessep}
    \robustify{\indexrangesep}
    \renewcommand*{\IndexPageSeparator}{\indexpagessep}
    \renewcommand*{\IndexRangeSeparator}{\indexrangesep}
}
```

`\hyperindexref` is added:

```
\def\addindexitem#1#2{%
  \indexflushitem
 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}

\def\addindexsubitem#1#2{%
  \stepcounter{indexsubitems}%
 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}

\def\addindexsubsubitem#1#2{%
 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}
```

Uses a of class indexheading:

```
\renewcommand\indexheading[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{indexheading}
    \MakeUppercase{#1}%
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 208 **lwarp-gloss.sty**

§ 317 Package gloss

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jose Luis Díiaz, Javier Bezos.)

gloss (*Pkg*) gloss is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gloss}[2002/07/26]
```

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\xpatchcmd{\gls@gloss@iii}
    {\thepage}
    {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{gloss}{gls@gloss@iii}}

\def\gls@page@i#1#2{%
  \endgroup%
  \global\@namedef{glsp@#1}{\nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%
```

File 209 **lwarp-glossaries.sty**

§ 318 Package

glossaries

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nicola L.C. Talbot.)

glossaries (*Pkg*)
processing glossaries
GlossaryCmd (*Opt*)
Default: makeglossaries
printglossary (*Opt*) [lwarpmk]
htmlglossary (*Opt*) [lwarpmk]

lwarpmk has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the glossaries package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

The shell command to execute is set by the lwarp option GlossaryCmd, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ *makeglossaries* not found

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
   GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and TOC options

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ glossary style — The default `style=item` option for glossaries conflicts with lwarp, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ number list — The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions — The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{xindy}{glossaries}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{glossaries}[2018/07/23]

\setupglossaries{nonumberlist}
\setglossarystyle{index}
```

Patched to fix TOC pointing to the previous page:

```
\renewcommand*{\@p@glossarysection}[2]{%
  \glsclearpage
  \LWR@phantomsection
  \ifdefempty\@@glossarysecstar
  {%
    \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
  }%
  {%
```

In the original, the TOC entry was made before the section, thus linking to the phantomsection in the printed version, but for HTML, this caused the link to point to the page before the glossaries, which could be a different HTML file. Here, the TOC entry is made after the section is created:

```
      \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
    \@gls@toc{#1}{\@@glossarysec}% Moved after the previous line.
  }%
  \@@glossaryseclabel
}
```

lwarp's sectioning commands cannot handle robust macros when splitting HTML into named filenames. glossaries uses `\translate` in sectioning names, and `\translate` is robust and cannot be expanded. The following pre-expands the translations at this moment, making use of `\translatelet`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{\translate{Glossary}}

\ifdefstrequal{\glossaryname}{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Glossary}
    \edef\glossaryname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{\translate{Acronym}}

\ifdefstrequal{\acronymname}{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{
    \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Acronym}
    \edef\acronymname{\LWR@translatetemp}
}{}
```

```
33
34 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{\translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}
35
36 \ifdefstrequal{\glssymbolsgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{
37     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Symbols (glossaries)}
38     \edef\glssymbolsgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
39 }{}
40
41 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname}{\translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}
42
43 \ifdefstrequal{\glsnumbersgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname}{
44     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Numbers (glossaries)}
45     \edef\glsnumbersgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
46 }{}
```

File 210 **lwarp-gmeometric.sty**

§ 319 Package gmeometric

gmeometric (*Pkg*) gmeometric is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gmeometric}[2008/11/22]
2 \RequirePackageWithOptions{geometry}
```

File 211 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

§ 320 Package graphics

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. P. Carlisle.)

graphics (*Pkg*) graphics is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphics}[2020/08/30]
```

§ 320.1 Graphics extensions

\DeclareGraphicsExtensions {⟨*list*⟩}

\AtBeginDocument allow SVG files instead of PDF:

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}
4 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
5 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
6 }
```

Inside a lateximage, allow PDF instead of SVG:

```
7 \ifpdf
8 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
9 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
10 }
11 \else% \ifpdf
12         \ifXeTeX
```

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
}
        \else
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
}
        \fi
\fi
```

§ 320.2 Length conversions and graphics options

⚠ whitespace

A scaled image in LaTeX by default takes only as much space on the page as it requires, but HTML browsers use as much space as the original unscaled image would have taken, with the scaled image over- or under-flowing the area.

Used to store the user's selected dimensions and HTML class.

The class defaults to "inlineimage" unless changed by a `class=xyx` option.

```
\newlength{\LWR@igwidth}
\newlength{\LWR@igheight}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{1}
\newcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{1}

\newbool{LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
\boolfalse{LWR@igkeepaspectratio}

\newcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}


\newcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{\ImageAltText}
```

Set the actions of each of the key/value combinations for `\includegraphics`. Many are ignored.

If an optional width was given, set an HTML style:

```
\define@key{igraph}{width}{%
\setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igwidth > 0pt}}%
{%
```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}}%
```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```
    \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes ex
    {}% not ex
    \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes em
    {}% not em
```

```
    \IfEndWith{#1}{\%}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes percent
    {}% not percent
    \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes px
    {}% not px
}{}% end of length > 0pt
}
```

If an optional height was given, set an HTML style:

```
\define@key{igraph}{height}{%
\setlength{\LWR@igheight}{#1}%
\ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igheight > 0pt}}%
{%
```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{%
    height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight} % extra space
    }%
```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```
    \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes ex
    {}% not ex
    \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes em
    {}% not em
    \IfEndWith{#1}{\%}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes percent
    {}% not percent
    \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
    {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes px
    {}% not px
}{}% end of length > 0pt
}
```

Handle `keepaspectratio` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{keepaspectratio}[false]{%
    \booltrue{LWR@igkeepaspectratio}%
}
```

Handle `origin` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{origin}[c]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{#1}%
}
```

Handle `angle` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{angle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{#1}}
```

Handle `class` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{class}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{#1}}
```

Handle `alt` key:

```
\define@key{igraph}{alt}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{#1}}
```

It appears that graphicx does not have separate keys for `xscale` and `yscale`. `scale` adjusts both at the same time.

```
\define@key{igraph}{scale}{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{1}}{}{%  must expand #1
        \PackageNote{lwarp}{%
        It is recommended to use ``[width=xx\protect\linewidth]''\MessageBreak
            instead of ``[scale=yy]'',%
        }%
    }%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{#1}%
}
```

Numerous ignored keys:

```
\define@key{igraph}{bb}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bbllx}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bblly}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bburx}{}
\define@key{igraph}{bbury}{}
\define@key{igraph}{natwidth}{}
\define@key{igraph}{natheight}{}
\define@key{igraph}{hiresbb}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{viewport}{}
\define@key{igraph}{trim}{}
\define@key{igraph}{totalheight}{}
\define@key{igraph}{clip}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{draft}[true]{}
\define@key{igraph}{type}{}
\define@key{igraph}{ext}{}
\define@key{igraph}{read}{}
\define@key{igraph}{command}{}
```

New in v1.1a:

```
\define@key{igraph}{quite}{}
\define@key{igraph}{page}{}
\define@key{igraph}{pagebox}{}
\define@key{igraph}{interpolate}[true]{}
```

New in v1.1b:

```
\define@key{igraph}{decodearray}{}
```

§ 320.3 Printing HTML styles

\LWR@rotstyle {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*degrees*⟩}

Prints the rotate style with the given prefix.

prefix is -ms- or -webkit- or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the transform:rotate style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@rotstyle}[2]{%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#2}%
    \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{-1*\real{\LWR@tempone}} % space
    #1transform:rotate(\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}deg); % space
}
```

\LWR@scalestyle {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*xscale*⟩} {⟨*yscale*⟩}

Prints the scale style with the given prefix.

prefix is -ms- or -webkit- or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the transform:scale style.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@scalestyle}[3]{%
    #1transform:scale(#2,#3);
}
```

§ 320.4 \includegraphics

\LWR@opacity For HTML, used only for \includegraphics.

\LWR@opacity may be set by the transparent package.

```
\def\LWR@opacity{1}
```

\LWR@imagesizebox Used to determine the actual image size if needed.

```
\newsavebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}
```

\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile {⟨*w*⟩} {⟨*h*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} Sets the parsed filename for HTML output.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{#3}%
}
```

class (*Key*) [Gin] CSS class for the image.

Define the new class key for the print-mode version of \includegraphics, which is enabled inside a lateximage.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\define@key{Gin}{class}{}
}
```

\LWR@replaceEPSSVG

Usually, references to EPS files become SVG files, but if the epstopdf package is being used, it automatically converts EPS to PDF, and the following must NOT be done.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{epstopdf}
{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@replaceEPSSVG}{}
}{%
```

```
    \newcommand*{\LWR@replaceEPSSVG}{%
        \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.eps}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.EPS}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
    }
}%
}
```

* [⟨*2: options*⟩] [⟨*3: options*⟩] {⟨*4: filename*⟩}

\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize}[4]{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
    \ifpdf%
    \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
        \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
            .pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
        }%
    }%
    \else% \ifpdf
            \ifXeTeX%
    \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
        \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
            .pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
        }%
    }%
            \else%
    \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
        \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
            .eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
        }%
    }%
            \fi%
    \fi% \ifpdf
```

For a word processor, do not use rotation:

```
    \ifbool{FormatWP}{\define@key{Gin}{angle}{}}{}%

    \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
    {% starred
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
        {%
            \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2][#3]{#4}%
            }%
        }%
        {%
            \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2]{#4}%
                }%
            }{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@originincludegraphics*{#4}%
                }%
            }%
        }%
    }% starred
```

```
    {% not starred
        \IfValueTF{#3}%
        {%
            \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                \LWR@origincludegraphics[#2][#3]{#4}%
            }%
        }%
        {%
            \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@origincludegraphics[#2]{#4}%
                }%
            }{%
                \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
                    \LWR@origincludegraphics{#4}%
                }%
            }%
        }%
    }% not starred
    \endgroup%
    \settowidth{\LWR@igwidth}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
    \global\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{%
        width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}%
    }%
    \settoheight{\LWR@igheight}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
    \global\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{%
        height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight}%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@ig@htmltag

For the HTML reference, add the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@ig@htmltag}{%
    img\LWR@indentHTML%
    src=\textquotedbl%
    \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
    \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
```

Only include a style tag if a width, height, angle, or scale was given:

```
    \ifthenelse{
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1} \OR
        \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
    }%
    {%
        style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}}%
            {\LWR@igwidthstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}}%
            {\LWR@igheightstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{}}%
            {%
                transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@igorigin};%
```

```
                \LWR@indentHTML%
            }{}%
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{}}%
        {%
            \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@rotstyle{}{\LWR@igangle }\LWR@indentHTML
        }{}%
        \ifthenelse{%
            \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1}\OR%
            \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
        }%
        {%
            \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
            \LWR@scalestyle{}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
            \LWR@indentHTML
        }{}%
        %
        \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@opacity}{1}}%
            {opacity:\LWR@opacity;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
        %
        \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
    }{}%
```

Set the class and alt tag:

```
    class=\textquotedbl\LWR@igclass\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
   alt=\textquotedbl\AltTextOpen\LWR@igalt\AltTextClose\textquotedbl\ \LWR@orignewline%
}% end of image tags
```

\LWR@includegraphicsb

* [⟨*2: options*⟩] [⟨*3: options*⟩] {⟨*4: filename*⟩}

graphics syntax is \includegraphics * [⟨*llx,lly*⟩] [⟨*urx,ury*⟩] {⟨*filename*⟩}

graphicx syntax is \includegraphics [⟨*key values*⟩] {⟨*filename*⟩}

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus graphicx syntax.

If using \epsfig or \psfig from the epsfig package, #4 will be \LWR@epsfig@filename, which will have been set by the file or figure keys. Therefore, #4 must not be used until after the keys have been processed.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{s o o m}
{%
```

Start the image tag on a new line, allow PDF output word wrap:

```
    \LWR@orignobreakspace \LWR@orignewline%
```

Temporarily compute \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight arguments with a 6x9 inch size until the next \endgroup.

```
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

For correct em sizing during the width and height conversions:

```
    \large%
```

Temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings.

```
    \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Reset some defaults, possibly will be changed below if options were given:

```
    \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{0pt}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@igkeepaspectratio}%

    \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
        \edef\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}%
    }{%
        \edef\LWR@igalt{\LWR@ThisAltText}%
    }%
```

If `#3` is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus graphicx syntax:

```
    \IfValueF{#3}{%
        \IfValueTF{#2}%
            {\setkeys{igraph}{#2}}%
            {\setkeys{igraph}{}}%
    }%
```

Fully expand and detokenize the filename, changing the file extension to `.svg` if necessary.

Note that uppercase file extensions are detected and reported as lowercase, so lwarp can only report to the browser lowercase extensions, so all images must have lowercase file extensions.

```
    \begingroup%
    \LetLtxMacro\Gin@setfile\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile%
    \edef\LWR@tempone{#4}%
```

PDF extensions are removed to allow a search for another graphics format such as SVG or PNG.

```
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{}[\LWR@tempone]%
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{}[\LWR@tempone]%

    \LWR@replaceEPSSVG%
    \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
    \Ginclude@graphics{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}}%
    \endgroup%
    \filename@parse{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
```

Remove doubled `//` in the directory path, from the 2020/10/01 LaTeX kernel change.

```
    \StrSubstitute{\LWR@parsedfilename}{//}{/}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%

    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsedfilename is \LWR@parsedfilename}%
```

If formatting for a word processor, or if using `keepaspectratio`, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```
    \ifboolexpr{
        bool {FormatWP} or
        bool {LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
    }{\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}{}%
```

Create the HTML reference with the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class:

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to create href}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
    \LWR@href@partsanitized{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
    {% start of href
        \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to LWR@htmltag}%
        \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@ig@htmltag}%
    }% end of href
```

Return to original page size and font size:

```
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb done}%
}
```

`\includegraphics` `[`⟨*key=val*⟩`]` `{`⟨*filename*⟩`}`

Handles width and height, converted to fixed width and heights.

The user should always use no file suffix in the document source.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\LWR@traceinfo{Patching includegraphics.}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origincludegraphics\includegraphics


\renewrobustcmd*{\includegraphics}
{%
```

This graphic should trigger an HTML paragraph even if alone, so ensure that are doing paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{includegraphics}%
\LWR@ensuredoingapar%
\LWR@includegraphicsb%
}% includegraphics
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 320.5 Boxes

`\LWR@rotboxorigin` Holds the origin key letters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}
```

`\LWR@originname` `{`⟨*letter*⟩`}`

Given one LaTeX origin key value, translate into an HTML origin word:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@originname}[1]{%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{top}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{bottom}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{center}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{l}}{left}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{right}{}%
}
```

\LWR@originnames {⟨*letters*⟩}

Given one- or two-letter LaTeX origin key values, translate into HTML origin words:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@originnames}[1]{%
\StrChar{#1}{1}[\LWR@strresult]%
\LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
\StrChar{#1}{2}[\LWR@strresult]%
\LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
}
```

Handle the `origin` key for `\rotatebox`:

```
\define@key{krotbox}{origin}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{#1}%
}
```

These keys are ignored:

```
\define@key{krotbox}{x}{}
\define@key{krotbox}{y}{}
\define@key{krotbox}{units}{}
```

\rotatebox [⟨*keyval list*⟩] {⟨*angle*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rotatebox}{O{} m +m}{%
```

Reset the origin to "none-given":

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}
```

Process the optional keys, which may set `\LWR@rotateboxorigin`:

```
\setkeys{krotbox}{#1}%
```

Select `inline-block` so that HTML will transform this span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML
    style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
    display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

If an origin was given, translate and print the origin information:

```
    \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}}%
     {transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@rotboxorigin};\LWR@indentHTML}%
        {}%
```

Print the rotation information:

```
    \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@rotstyle{}{#2}\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be rotated:

```
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#3%
```

Close the span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

The high-level interface:

```
\LWR@formatted{rotatebox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\scalebox` {⟨*h-scale*⟩} [⟨*v-scale*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@scalebox}{m o m}{%
```

Select `inline-block` so that HTML will transform this span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{%
    span\LWR@indentHTML
    style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
    display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

Print the scaling information:

```
    \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
    \LWR@scalestyle{}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}
    \textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
}\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be scaled:

```
\begin{LWR@nestspan}%
#3%
```

Close the span:

```
\LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
\end{LWR@nestspan}%
}
```

The high-level interface:

```
\LWR@formatted{scalebox}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

`\reflectbox` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
398 \AtBeginDocument{
399
400 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@reflectbox}[1]{%
401     \scalebox{-1}[1]{#1}%
402 }% \reflectbox
403
404 \LWR@formatted{reflectbox}
405
406 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\resizebox` {⟨*h-length*⟩} {⟨*v-length*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Simply prints its text argument.

```
407 \AtBeginDocument{
408
409 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@resizebox}{s m m m}{%
410     #4%
411 }
412
413 \LWR@formatted{resizebox}
414
415 }% AtBeginDocument
```

File 212 **lwarp-graphicx.sty**

§ 321 Package graphicx

`graphicx` (*Pkg*) graphicx is emulated.

graphicx loads graphics, which also loads lwarp-graphics, which remembers the original graphics definitions for use inside a `lateximage`, and then patches them `\AtBeginDocument` for HTML output.

lwarp-graphics handles the syntax of either graphics or graphicx.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphicx}[2020/09/09]
```

File 213 **lwarp-grffile.sty**

§ 322 Package grffile

`grffile` (*Pkg*) grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be ⚠ matching PDF and SVG accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

lwarp-grffile now exists as a placeholder since grffile used to be emulated by lwarp, and thus older versions of lwarp-grffile may exist and should be overwritten by this newer version.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grffile}[2017/06/30]
```

File 214 **lwarp-grid.sty**

§ 323 Package grid

grid (*Pkg*) grid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{grid}[2009/06/16]

\newenvironment*{gridenv}{}{}
```

File 215 **lwarp-grid-system.sty**

§ 324 Package grid-system

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcus Bitzl.)

grid-system (*Pkg*) grid-system is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grid-system}[2014/02/16]
```

(\ifdef is in case the older syntax is removed.)

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{Row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

\ifdef{\endrow}{
    \AtBeginEnvironment{row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}
}{}

\renewcommand{\gridsystem@finishcell}{\hspace{\gridsystem@cellsep}}
```

File 216 **lwarp-gridset.sty**

§ 325 Package gridset

gridset (*Pkg*) gridset is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gridset}[2020-02-12]

\newcommand*{\gridbase}{}
\newcommand*{\gridinterval}{}
\newcommand*{\SavePos}[1]{}
\ifLuaTeX
\else
\let\savepos\SavePos
\fi
\newcommand*{\vskipnextgrid}{}
\newcommand*{\thegridinfo}[1]{(thegridinfo)}
\newcommand*{\theposinfo}[1]{(theposinfo)}
\newcommand*{\theypos}[1]{(theypos)}
```

File 217 **lwarp-hang.sty**

§ 326 Package

hang

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Nolda.)

hang (*Pkg*) hang is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hang}[2017/02/18]

\newlength{\hangingindent}
\setlength{\hangingindent}{1em}
\newlength{\hangingleftmargin}
\setlength{\hangingleftmargin}{0em}

\newcommand*{\LWR@findhangingleftmargin}{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingleftmargin}%
\addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingindent}%
}

\newenvironment{hangingpar}
{
    \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
    \BlockClass[%
       \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
    ]%
    {hangingpar}%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment{hanginglist}
{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
        \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
        ul style=\textquotedbl%
            \LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none;} % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
                margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
            } ; % extra space
            \LWR@print@mbox{%
                text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}%
            }%
        \textquotedbl%
    }%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
    \list{}{}%
}
{\endlist}

\newenvironment{compacthang}
{\hanginglist}
{\endhanginglist}

\newlength{\labeledleftmargin}
```

```
\setlength{\labeledleftmargin}{0em}

\newenvironment{labeledpar}[2]
{%
    \BlockClass[%
        \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
       \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
    ]{labeledpar}#2%
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment{labeledlist}[1]
{\hanginglist}
{\endhanginglist}

\newenvironment{compactlabel}[1]
{\hanginglist}
{\endhanginglist}
```

File 218 **lwarp-hanging.sty**

§ 327 Package

hanging

hanging (*Pkg*) hanging is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hanging}[2009/09/02]

\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
\let\hangpara\relax
\let\hangparas\relax
\let\endhangparas\relax
\let\hangpunct\relax
\let\endhangpunct\relax
}{}
```

\hangpara {⟨*indent*⟩} {⟨*afternum*⟩}

Use hangparas instead.

```
\newcommand*{\hangpara}[2]{}
```

Env hangparas {⟨*indent*⟩} {⟨*afternum*⟩}

```
\newenvironment*{hangparas}[2]
{%
    \BlockClass[%
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{#1}} ; %
        \LWR@print@mbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{#1}}%
    ]%
    {hangingpar}%
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

Env hangpunct

```
\newenvironment*{hangpunct}
{\BlockClass{hangpunct}}
{\endBlockClass}

\newcommand{\nhpt}{.}
\newcommand{\nhlq}{‘}
\newcommand{\nhrq}{’}
```

File 219 **lwarp-hepunits.sty**

§ 328 Package

hepunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Buckley.)

hepunits (*Pkg*) hepunits is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hepunits}[2020/04/10]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{hepunits}

\ifx\@HEPopt@sicmds\@yes
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micron}{\micro\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrad}{\milli\radian}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gauss}{\mathrm{G}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsq}{\centi\metre\tothe{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersecond}{\invcmsq\second\tothe{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersec}{\invcmsqpersecond}}

%% (Inverse) cross-sections
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invbarn}{\barn\tothe{-1}}}

\ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millibarn}{\milli\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microbarn}{\micro\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanobarn}{\nano\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picobarn}{\pico\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtobarn}{\femto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attobarn}{\atto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptobarn}{\zepto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctobarn}{\yocto\barn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnanobarn}{\nano\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpicobarn}{\pico\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfemtobarn}{\femto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invattobarn}{\atto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzeptobarn}{\zepto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyoctobarn}{\yocto\invbarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnb}{\invnanobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpb}{\invpicobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfb}{\invfemtobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invab}{\invattobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzb}{\invzeptobarn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyb}{\invyoctobarn}}
\fi
```

```
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltc}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltcsq}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}\squared}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\eVc\electronvoltc}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\eVcsq\electronvoltcsq}
46
47 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\eV}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\eV}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\eV}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\eV}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\eV}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVc}{\milli\eVc}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVc}{\kilo\eVc}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVc}{\mega\eVc}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVc}{\giga\eVc}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVc}{\tera\eVc}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVcsq}{\milli\eVcsq}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVcsq}{\kilo\eVcsq}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVcsq}{\mega\eVcsq}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVcsq}{\giga\eVcsq}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVcsq}{\tera\eVcsq}}
63 \fi
64 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 220 **lwarp-hhline.sty**

§ 329 Package

hhline

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

hhline (*Pkg*) hhline is patched for use by lwarp.

Only a rudimentary emulation is provided so far. If the argument contains any = characters, the result is a double \hline. If none, the result is a single \hline.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhline}[2014/10/28]

2 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{%
3     \edef\LWR@tempone{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
4     \IfSubStr[1]{\LWR@tempone}{=}{\hline\hline}{\hline}%
5 }
6 % ^^A or:
7 % ^^A \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
8
9 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{hhline}}
```

For MathJax. A simple \hline is used.

```
10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hhline}[1]{\hline}}
12 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 221 **lwarp-hhtensor.sty**

§ 330 Package hhtensor

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

hhtensor (*Pkg*) hhtensor is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhtensor}[2011/12/29]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\iftensor@bold
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
  \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\else
  \iftensor@uline
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\ushort{#1}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\ushortd{#1}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
        \underset{
            \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
        }{#1}
    }}
  \else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\vec{\vec{#1}}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
        \underset{
            \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
        }{#1}
    }}
  \fi
\fi
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcdot}{\mathrel{\cdot\mkern 0.0mu \cdot}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trans}{{}^{\mathrm{T}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 222 **lwarp-hypbmsec.sty**

§ 331 Package hypbmsec

hypbmsec (*Pkg*) hypbmsec is emulated by the lwarp core.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypbmsec}[2016/05/16]
```

File 223 **lwarp-hypcap.sty**

§ 332 Package hypcap

hypcap (*Pkg*) hypcap is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypcap}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\capstart}{}
\newcommand*{\hypcapspace}{}
\newcommand*{\hypcapredef}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\capstartfalse}{}
\newcommand*{\capstarttrue}{}
```

File 224 **lwarp-hypdestopt.sty**

§ 333 Package hypdestopt

hypdestopt (*Pkg*) hypdestopt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypdestopt}[2016/05/21]
```

File 225 **lwarp-hypernat.sty**

§ 334 Package hypernat

hypernat (*Pkg*) hypernat is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypernat}[2001/07/09]
```

File 226 **lwarp-hyperref.sty**

§ 335 Package hyperref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sebastian Rahtz, Heiko Oberdiek, The LaTeX3 Project.)

hyperref (*Pkg*) hyperref is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
% \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperref}% not allowed
% \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1-#2}% not allowed
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘hyperref’,\MessageBreak
and discarding options except backref, pagebackref.\MessageBreak
(Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘hyperref’.)\MessageBreak}

\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR@hyperref,prefix=LWR@hyperref@}

\newcommand{\hypersetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR@hyperref}{#1}}

\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a4paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a5paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{b5paper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{letterpaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{legalpaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{executivepaper}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{implicit}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{setpagesize}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{debug}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktocpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktoc}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{extension}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{verbose}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{raiselinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{breaklinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{localanchorname}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pageanchor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{plainpages}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naturalnames}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertexnames}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nesting}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{unicode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfencoding}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{psdextra}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopen}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopenlevel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarkstype}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksnumbered}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{CJKbookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{link}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{cite}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{file}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{url}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menu}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{run}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citebordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filebordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menubordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runbordercolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkfileprefix}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagetransition}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageduration}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagehidden}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebordercolor}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allbordercolors}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfhighlight}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborder}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborderstyle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfproducer}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreator}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{addtopdfcreator}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreationdate}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmoddate}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubject}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftrapped}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinfo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflinkmargin}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfremotestartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnewwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfescapeform}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{english}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{UKenglish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{british}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{USenglish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{american}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{german}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{austrian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ngerman}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naustrian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{russian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazil}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazilian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{portuguese}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{spanish}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{catalan}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{afrikaans}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchb}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{francais}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{acadian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{canadien}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{italian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{magyar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hungarian}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{greek}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dutch}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{luatex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnamese}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnam}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{arabic}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hidelinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nolinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{backref}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebackref}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagemode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdirection}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewarea}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewclip}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintarea}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintclip}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintscaling}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfduplex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumcopies}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelayout}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filecolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menucolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runcolor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allcolors}[]{}

\DeclareStringOption[false]{backref}[section]

\DeclareBoolOption{pagebackref}

\DeclareDefaultOption{}

\ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

Maybe load backref:

```
\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{section}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{slide}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{page}
    {\RequirePackage{backref}}
    {}

\ifLWR@hyperref@pagebackref
    \RequirePackage{backref}
\fi
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\href\LWR@href
\LetLtxMacro\nolinkurl\LWR@nolinkurl
\LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
\LetLtxMacro\phantomsection\LWR@phantomsection

\newcommand*{\hyperbaseurl}[1]{}
```

No application for lwarp:

```
\newcommand*{\HyperDestNameFilter}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\HyperDestLabelReplace}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{}
```

No application for lwarp:

```
\newcommand*{\hyperget}[2]{}
```

\hyperimage {⟨*URL*⟩} {⟨*alt text*⟩}

Insert an image with alt text:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperimageb}{m +m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \edef\tmpb{#1}%
    \LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        img src=\textquotedbl\tmpb\textquotedbl\ %
        alt=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
        class=\textquotedbl{}hyperimage\textquotedbl%
    }%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\hyperimage}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperimageb%
}

```

\hyperdef {⟨*1: category*⟩} {⟨*2: name*⟩} {⟨*3: text*⟩}

Creates an HTML anchor to `category.name` with the given text.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperdefb}{m m +m}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \LWR@label@createtag{#1.#2}%
    #3%
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\hyperdef}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperdefb%
}

```

\LWR@hyperrefb {⟨*1: URL*⟩} {⟨*2: category*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: text*⟩}

Creates an HTML link to URL#category.name with the given text.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@hyperreffinish}[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\ref}{s m}{\LWR@print@ref{##2}}%
    #1%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefbb}[3]{%
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        a href=\textquotedbl%
            \detokenize\expandafter{#1}\LWR@hashmark%
            \detokenize\expandafter{#2}.\detokenize\expandafter{#3}%
        \textquotedbl%
        \LWR@addlinktitle%
    }%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@hyperreffinish%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@hyperrefb}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperrefbb%
}
```

\LWR@hyperrefc [⟨*label*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates text as an HTML link to the LaTeX label.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperrefcb}{O{label}}{%
    \LWR@startref{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@hyperreffinish%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefc}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperrefcb%
}
```

\hyperref {⟨*1: URL*⟩} {⟨*2: category*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: text*⟩} —or— [⟨*1: label*⟩] {⟨*2: text*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \@ifnextchar[\LWR@hyperrefc\LWR@hyperrefb%
}
```

\hypertarget {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates an anchor to name with the given text.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hypertargetb}{m +m}{%
    \label{LWR-ht-#1}%
    #2%
```

```
    \endgroup%
}

\newcommand*{\hypertarget}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hypertargetb%
}
```

\hyperlink {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Creates a link to the anchor created by hypertarget, with the given link text.

Declared because also defined by memoir.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperlinkb}{m}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
        {\endgroup}%
        {\LWR@hyperrefcb[LWR-ht-#1]}%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\hyperlink}{}{%
    \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkcatcodes%
    \LWR@hyperlinkb%
}
```

\LWR@nullify@hyperref {⟨*1: URL*⟩} {⟨*2: category*⟩} {⟨*3: name*⟩} {⟨*4: text*⟩} — or — [⟨*1: label*⟩] {⟨*2: text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\LWR@nullify@hyperrefb}[2][]{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@nullify@hyperref}{%
    \@ifnextchar[\LWR@nullify@hyperrefb\@fourthoffour%
}
```

To nullify in a lateximage or SVG math. \hypertarget must be left active for references to work, and does not harm.

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \LetLtxMacro\hyperdef\@thirdofthree
    \LetLtxMacro\hyperlink\@secondoftwo%
    \LetLtxMacro\hyperref\LWR@nullify@hyperref%
}
```

\autoref * {⟨*label*⟩}

For HTML, \cleveref is used instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\autoref}{s m}{%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\ref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
}
```

\autopageref {⟨*label*⟩}

For HTML, \cleveref is used instead.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\autopageref}{s m}{%
```

```
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\cpageref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
}
```

Default names:

```
\def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
\def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
\def\itemautorefname{item}%
\def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
\def\tableautorefname{Table}%
\def\partautorefname{Part}%
\def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
\def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
\def\sectionautorefname{section}%
\def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
\def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
\def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
\def\pageautorefname{page}%
```

\pdfstringdef {⟨*macroname*⟩} {⟨*TEXstring*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\pdfstringdef}[2]{}
```

\pdfbookmark [⟨*level*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\pdfbookmark}[3][]{}
```

\currentpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\subpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\belowpdfbookmark {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*name*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{}
```

\texorpdfstring {⟨*TEXstring*⟩} {⟨*PDFstring*⟩}

```
\let\texorpdfstring\relax
\newcommand{\texorpdfstring}[2]{#1}
```

{⟨*commands*⟩}

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands

```
\newcommand{\pdfstringdefDisableCommands}[1]{}
```

\hypercalcbp {⟨*dimen*⟩} From hyperref.

```
\def\hypercalcbp#1{%
    \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
}%
```

\Acrobatmenu {⟨*menuoption*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\Acrobatmenu}[2]{}
```

\TextField [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\TextField}[2][]{}
```

\CheckBox [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\CheckBox}[2][]{}
```

\ChoiceMenu [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*choices*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\ChoiceMenu}[3][]{}
```

\PushButton [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\PushButton}[2][]{}
```

\Submit [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Submit}[2][]{}
```

\Reset [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Reset}[2][]{}
```

\Gauge [⟨*parameters*⟩] {⟨*label*⟩}

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\Gauge}[2][]{}
```

\LayoutTextField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutTextField}[2]{}
```

\LayoutChoiceField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutChoiceField}[2]{}
```

\LayoutCheckField {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*field*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LayoutCheckField}[2]{}
```

\MakeRadioField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeRadioField}[2]{}
```

\MakeCheckField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\MakeCheckField}[2]{}
```

\MakeTextField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
415 \newcommand*{\MakeTextField}[2]{}
```

\MakeChoiceField {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
416 \newcommand*{\MakeChoiceField}[2]{}
```

\MakeFieldButton {⟨*text*⟩}

```
417 \newcommand{\MakeFieldButton}[1]{}
```

File 227 **lwarp-hyperxmp.sty**

§ 336 Package hyperxmp

hyperxmp (*Pkg*) hyperxmp is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-hyperxmp:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperxmp}[2018/11/27]
2
3 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdate}[]{}
4 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetadate}[]{}
5 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcopyright}[]{}
6 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftype}[]{}
7 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflicenseurl}[]{}
8 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthortitle}[]{}
9 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcaptionwriter}[]{}
10 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetalang}[]{}
11 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfapart}[]{}
12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfaconformance}[]{}
13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfuapart}[]{}
14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfxstandard}[]{}
15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsource}[]{}
16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdocumentid}[]{}
17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinstanceid}[]{}
18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversionid}[]{}
19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfrendition}[]{}
20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublication}[]{}
21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubtype}[]{}
22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbytes}[]{}
23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumpages}[]{}
24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissn}[]{}
25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfeissn}[]{}
26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfisbn}[]{}
27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbookedition}[]{}
28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublisher}[]{}
29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfvolumenum}[]{}
30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissuenum}[]{}
31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagerange}[]{}
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdoi}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfurl}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfidentifier}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubtitle}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubstatus}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactaddress}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcity}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactregion}[]{}
```

```
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactpostcode}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcountry}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactphone}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactemail}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontacturl}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{keeppdfinfo}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
\define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
```

File 228 **lwarp-hyphenat.sty**

§ 337 Package hyphenat

hyphenat (*Pkg*) hyphenat is emulated during HTML output, while the print-mode version is used inside a lateximage.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hyphenat}[2009/09/02]

\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt\textnhtt
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily\nhttfamily
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens\nohyphens
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp\bshyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp\fshyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp\dothyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp\colonhyp
\LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orighyp\hyp

\LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\texttt
\LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\ttfamily

\renewcommand{\nohyphens}[1]{#1}
\renewrobustcmd{\bshyp}{%
    \ifmmode\backslash\else\textbackslash\fi%
}
\renewrobustcmd{\fshyp}{/}
\renewrobustcmd{\dothyp}{.}
\renewrobustcmd{\colonhyp}{:}
\renewrobustcmd{\hyp}{-}

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt%
\LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily%
\LetLtxMacro\nohyphens\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens%
\LetLtxMacro\bshyp\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp%
\LetLtxMacro\fshyp\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp%
\LetLtxMacro\dothyp\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp%
\LetLtxMacro\colonhyp\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp%
\LetLtxMacro\hyp\LWRHYNAT@orighyp%
}
```

File 229 **lwarp-idxlayout.sty**

§ 338 Package idxlayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Titz.)

idxlayout (*Pkg*) idxlayout is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-idxlayout:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{idxlayout}[2012/03/30]

\newcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}
```

\AtBeginDocument to help with package load order.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \preto\printindex{

    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
    \LWR@startpars

    \LWR@indexprenote

    }
}

\newcommand{\setindexprenote}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\noindexprenote}{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}}

\newcommand{\idxlayout}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\indexfont}{}
\newcommand*{\indexjustific}{}
\newcommand*{\indexsubsdelim}{}
\newcommand*{\indexstheadcase}{}
```

File 230 **lwarp-ifoddpage.sty**

§ 339 Package

ifoddpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Scharrer.)

ifoddpage (*Pkg*) ifoddpage is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ifoddpage:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ifoddpage}[2016/04/23]

\newif\ifoddpage

\newif\ifoddpageoroneside

\DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpage}{\oddpagetrue\oddpageoronesidetrue}

\def\oddpage@page{1}

\def\@ifoddpage{%
        \expandafter\@firstoftwo
}

\def\@ifoddpageoroneside{%
        \expandafter\@firstoftwo
}
```

File 231 **lwarp-imakeidx.sty**

§ 340 Package

imakeidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

imakeidx (*Pkg*) imakeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

letter headings When using *makeindex*, to match the print and HTML output's display of index letter headings, specify the `lwarp.ist` style:

```
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

(For HTML the `lwarp.ist` style is used automatically, which displays letter headings. When using *xindy* the default style also displays letter headings.)

index setup See section 8.6.19 for how to setup *lwarpmk* to process the indexes with imakeidx, both with and without shell escape.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{imakeidx}[2016/10/15]
```

Use the new HTML suffix:

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\define@key{imki}{name}{\def\imki@name{#1_html}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

\printindex The HTML version of \printindex:

```
\catcode`\_=12%

\renewcommand*{\printindex}[1][\imki@jobname]{%
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
\LWR@startpars%
\ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}{%
  \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}{%
        \imki@error{#1}%
    }{%
        \imki@putindex{#1}%
    }%
}{%
 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}{\imki@error{#1_html}}{\imki@putindex{#1_html}}%
}%
}

\catcode`\_=8%
```

\@index The HTML version of \@index:

```
\catcode`\_=12%

\def\@index[#1]{%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}%
    {%
        \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
```

```
        {%
            \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file ‘#1’}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \imki@nowrindex%
        }%
        {%
            \edef\@idxfile{#1}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \@wrindex\@idxfile%
        }%
    }%
    {%
        \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}%
        {%
            \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file ‘#1_html’}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \imki@nowrindex%
        }%
        {%
            \edef\@idxfile{#1_html}%
            \begingroup
            \@sanitize
            \@wrindex\@idxfile%
        }%
    }%
}

\catcode‘\_=8%
```

\item
\subitem
\subsubitem

HTML versions of \item, etc.:

```
\appto\theindex{%
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}
```

\imki@wrindexentrysplit {⟨*file*⟩} {⟨*entry*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

\imki@wrindexentryunique {⟨*file*⟩} {⟨*entry*⟩} {⟨*page*⟩}

While writing index entries, adds an HTML label, and writes the label's index instead of the page number:

```
\renewcommand\imki@wrindexentrysplit[3]{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
    \expandafter\protected@write\csname#1@idxfile\endcsname{}%
        {\string\indexentry{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
}

\renewcommand\imki@wrindexentryunique[3]{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
```

```
    \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
        {\string\indexentry[#1]{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
}

\def\imki@wrindexsplit#1#2{%
\imki@wrindexentrysplit{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
\endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
  \@esphack%
}

\def\imki@wrindexunique#1#2{%
\imki@wrindexentryunique{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
\endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
  \@esphack%
  }

```

`\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts`

Sets the *xindy* HTML options, ignoring the user's settings.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%
    \edef\imki@options{ \space %
        -M \space \LWR@xindyStyle\space %
        -L \space \LWR@xindyLanguage\space %
        -C \space \LWR@xindyCodepage\space %
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@imki@setdefopts` {⟨*user options*⟩}

Sets the HTML options, added to the user's settings, depending on whether *makeindex* or *xindy* are used.

For *makeindex*, the user's choice is ignored, and only the lwarp version is used. (Only one style at a time is possible.)

For *xindy*, multiple modules may be specified, and the lwarp version is appended.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setdefopts}[1]{%
\ifblank{#1}{%
    \edef\imki@options{\space -s \space \LWR@makeindexStyle \space}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{xindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{texindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{truexindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
}{%
    \edef\imki@options{\space #1 \space}%
}%
}
```

`\imki@makeindex`

Use the new HTML options:

```
\xpatchcmd{\imki@makeindex}
    {\let\imki@options\space}
    {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{makeindex}}
```

Use the new HTML options.

```
\define@key{imki}{options}{\LWR@imki@setdefopts{#1}}
```

\imki@resetdefaults

Use the new HTML options:

```
\xpatchcmd{\imki@resetdefaults}
    {\def\imki@options{ }}
    {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{resetdefaults}}
```

theindex was already defined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core, so it must be redefined here similarly, but patched for imakeidx:

Env theindex

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \imki@maybeaddtotoc
     \imki@indexlevel{\indexname}
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Update to the new defaults:

```
\imki@resetdefaults
```

Update to the new patches:

\AtBeginDocument is because \@wrindex is previously defined as \AtBeginDocument in the lwarp core.

```
\ifimki@splitindex
  \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxunique
  \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexunique}
  \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexunique
  \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentryunique
  \let\imki@startidxsplit\@undefined
  \let\imki@wrindexsplit\@undefined
  \let\imki@putindexsplit\@undefined
\else
  \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxsplit
  \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexsplit}
  \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexsplit
  \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentrysplit
  \let\imki@startidxunique\@undefined
  \let\imki@wrindexunique\@undefined
  \let\imki@putindexunique\@undefined
\fi
```

File 232 **lwarp-impnattypo.sty**

§ 341 Package impnattypo

impnattypo (*Pkg*) impnattypo is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{impnattypo}[2019/03/04]
```

File 233 **lwarp-index.sty**

§ 342 Package index

(*Emulates or patches code by* David M. Jones.)

index (*Pkg*) index is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{index}[2004/01/20]
```

Use \theLWR@autoindex instead of \thepage. \@tempswatrue is used to force an immediate write to the index file instead of waiting until the end of the page.

```
\xpatchcmd{\newindex}
    {\x@newindex[thepage]}
    {%
        \@tempswatrue%
        \x@newindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{newindex}}

\xpatchcmd{\renewindex}
    {\x@renewindex[thepage]}
    {%
        \@tempswatrue%
        \x@renewindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{renewindex}}
```

Patched to set a new autoindex:

```
\xpatchcmd{\@wrindex}
    {\begingroup}
    {%
        \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%                    lwarp
        \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%    lwarp
        \begingroup%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{@wrindex}}
```

`\AtBeginDocument` lwarp core `\lets` `\@wrindex` to `\LWR@wrindex`. Since the index package has been loaded, `\let` to its version instead:

```
\let\LWR@index@wrindex\@wrindex

\AtBeginDocument{
\let\@wrindex\LWR@index@wrindex
}
```

Modified to add `\index@prologue`:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
    \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
    \ifx\index@prologue\@empty\else
        \index@prologue
        \bigskip
    \fi
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Disabled:

```
\def\@showidx#1{}
\let\@texttop\relax
\renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
\renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
\renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}
```

File 234 **lwarp-inputtrc.sty**

§ 343 Package

inputtrc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Uwe Lück.)

`inputtrc` (*Pkg*) inputtrc is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{inputtrc}[2012/10/10]
```

Patched to remove extraneous spaces, which sometimes showed up in logos inside a `lateximage`.

```
\renewcommand*{\IT@prim@input}[1]{%
  \typeout{\IT@indent\IT@currfile INPUTTING #1}%
%% ... TODO: option to write to '.log' only.
  \xdef\IT@filestack{{\IT@currfile}\IT@filestack}%
  \xdef\IT@currfile{#1}%
  \expandafter \gdef\expandafter \IT@indent\expandafter{%
    \IT@indent \IT@indent@unit}%                lwarp
  \@@input#1%                                   lwarp
  \expandafter\IT@pop@indent\IT@indent   \@nil% lwarp
  \expandafter\IT@pop@file  \IT@filestack\@nil% lwarp
```

```
12   \IT@maybe@returnmessage%% v0.2                lwarp
13 }
```

File 235 **lwarp-intopdf.sty**

§ 344 Package intopdf

intopdf (*Pkg*) intopdf is emulated.

The filespec, MIME type, and description are ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{intopdf}[2019/05/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\attachandlink}{o m o m m}{%
3     \LWR@href{#2}{#5}%
4 }
```

File 236 **lwarp-isomath.sty**

§ 345 Package isomath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Günter Milde.)

isomath (*Pkg*) isomath is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ MathJax sans MathJax does not provide a sans math font, so sans is typeset as roman.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isomath}[2012/09/04]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfit\mathit}% not sans
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsans\mathrm}% not sans
12 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 237 **lwarp-isotope.sty**

§ 346 Package isotope

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Bauke.)

isotope (*Pkg*) isotope is patched for use by lwarp with SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isotope}[2011/08/26]
```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@isotope@two}[2][]{%
    \renewcommand{\isotope@atomicnumber}{#1}%
    \edef\LWR@isotope@alttag{%
        \textbackslash(
        \textbackslash{}isotope
        [\isotope@nucleonnumber]%
        [\isotope@atomicnumber]%
        \{#2\}
        \textbackslash)%
    }%
  \ifbool{mathjax}%
    {\LWR@isotope@alttag}%
    {% SVG
        \m@th%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%
        {% alt tag
            \LWR@isotope@alttag%
        }%
        {isotope}% add'l hashing
        {% contents
            \settowidth\@tempdimb{%
                \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber}%
            }%
            \settowidth\@tempdimc{%
                \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber}%
            }%
            \ifdim\@tempdimb<\@tempdimc\@tempdimb=\@tempdimc\fi%
            \ensuremath{
                {}%
                ^{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%
                    \ensuremath{%
                    \scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber%
                    }% ensuremath
                }}%
                _{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%
                    \ensuremath{%
                        \scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber%
                    }% ensuremath
                }}%
                \isotopestyle{#2}%
            }% ensuremath
        }% contents
    }% SVG
  \endgroup%
}%
\LWR@formatted{isotope@two}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\LWRisotopetwo}[2][]{%
        {%
            \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}%
            {}^{\LWRisotopenucleonnumber}_{#1}%
            \mathrm{#2}%
        }%
    }%
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\isotope}[1][]{%
```

```
        \def\LWRisotopenucleonnumber{#1}%
        \LWRisotopetwo%
    }%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 238 **lwarp-jurabib.sty**

§ 347 Package jurabib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jens Berger.)

jurabib (*Pkg*) jurabib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{jurabib}[2004/01/25]

\renewrobustcmd{\jblangle}{\textless}

\renewrobustcmd{\jbrangle}{\textgreater}

\renewcommand*{\jb@biblaw@item}{%
    \hspace{0.5em}%
%     $\triangleright$
    \HTMLunicode{25B7}%     lwarp%
    \hspace{0.5em}%
}

\renewrobustcmd{\jbarchsig}[2]{%
     \ifjbweareinbib
        \settowidth{\jb@subarchitemwidth}{\jbsamesubarchindent+#1}%
     \setlength{\jb@subarchentrywidth}{\textwidth-\jb@subarchitemwidth-4em}%
%      \begin{tabular}{@{}p{\jb@subarchitemwidth}@{}j{\jb@subarchentrywidth}@{}}%
           #1\ifjb@dot\unskip\unskip\unskip.\fi
%             &
            \quad%      lwarp
            \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{}}{}{\jbarchnameformat{#2}}%
%         \end{tabular}
     \fi
}%


\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\begin{tabular}{p{\jb@biblaw@item@width}j{\jb@biblaw@entry@width}}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 1}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\multicolumn{2}{p{\columnwidth}}{\jb@@name}}
    {\jb@@name}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 2}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\jb@biblaw@item & \jb@@fulltitle}
    {\jb@biblaw@item \quad \jb@@fulltitle}
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 3}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\end{tabular}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 4}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\begin{minipage}[t]{\bibnumberwidth}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 5}}

\xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
    {\end{minipage}}
    {\quad}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 6}}
```

File 239 **lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty**

§ 348 Package

karnaugh-map

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mattias Jacobsson.)

karnaugh-map (*Pkg*) karnaugh-map is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{karnaugh-map}[2017/02/20]
```

This patch is needed only because lwarp changes the definition of \&, and the original uses \ifnum to compare 0 with \&. It is hard to patch this environment, so the entire thing is redefined here, with the lwarp modifications identified in comments.

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{karnaugh-map}{s O{4} O{4} O{1} O{$X_1X_0$} O{$X_3X_2$} O{$X_5X_4$}} {%
  \begingroup
    % store map size {[START]
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@}{#2}%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@}{#3}%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@}{#4}%
    % [END]}
    % determinate if markings should be color or black and white
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
      % should be black and white
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{1}%
    }{%
      % should be color
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{0}%
    }%
    %
    % find matching matrix template and alignment parameters {[START]
    \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}% '0' is considered as missing matrix template
      \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{0}%
      \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{0}%
    \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=221
        \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
```

```
                \&                 0 \&                  1 \& \phantom{0} \\
             0 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \&         \\
             1 \& |(000010)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \&         \\
    \phantom{0}  \&                   \&                   \&          \\
      }%
    \fi
  \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=241
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
               \&                0 \&                 1 \& \phantom{00} \\
           00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \&          \\
           01 \& |(000010)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \&          \\
           11 \& |(000110)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \&          \\
           10 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \&          \\
    \phantom{00} \&                   \&                   \&          \\
      }%
    \fi
  \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=421
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&               00 \&               01 \&               11 \&               10 \& \phan
           0  \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           1  \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
    \phantom{00} \&                 \&                 \&                 \&                 \&
      }%
    \fi
  \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=441
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&               00 \&               01 \&               11 \&               10 \& \phan
           00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
    \phantom{00} \&                 \&                 \&                 \&                 \&
      }%
    \fi
  \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=442
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&               00 \&               01 \&               11 \&               10 \& \phan
           00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
    \phantom{00} \&                 \&                 \&                 \&                 \&
      }%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
    \fi
  \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=444
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
              \&               00 \&               01 \&               11 \&               10 \& \phan
           00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
           10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(000
    \phantom{00} \&                 \&                 \&                 \&                 \&
           00 \& |(100000)| \phantom{0} \& |(100001)| \phantom{0} \& |(100011)| \phantom{0} \& |(100
           01 \& |(100100)| \phantom{0} \& |(100101)| \phantom{0} \& |(100111)| \phantom{0} \& |(100
           11 \& |(101100)| \phantom{0} \& |(101101)| \phantom{0} \& |(101111)| \phantom{0} \& |(100
           10 \& |(101000)| \phantom{0} \& |(101001)| \phantom{0} \& |(101011)| \phantom{0} \& |(100
    \phantom{00} \&                 \&                 \&                 \&                 \&
      }%
      \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
```

```
84        \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{-2.5}%
85      \fi
86    % [END]}
87   % test if a matrix template is found or not(aka "\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@" equals to '0')
88    \ifdefstring{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}{%  lwarp
89 %     \ifnum0=\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%  original
90      % print error if no template could be found
91      \PackageError{lwarp-karnaugh-map}{%
92        Can not find a template fitting your specification
93       (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@\space x \@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@\space x
94        \@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@)%
95      }{%
96        Existing templates have the following dimensions:
97        2x2x1, 2x4x1, 4x2x1, 4x4x1, 4x4x2, and 4x4x4.
98      }%
99 %     \fi   original
100   }{\relax}%    lwarp
101   \begin{tikzpicture}
102     % grid
103     % for all dimensions
104   \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,0) grid (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey
105     % when there are 2 sub maps
106     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=2
107       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
108     \fi
109     % when there are 4 sub maps
110     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=4
111       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
112       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,-5) grid (4,-1);
113       \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,-5) grid (9,-1);
114     \fi
115     % labels
116     % for all dimensions
117   \node[above] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@*0.5,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@+0.9) {\small{#5}};
118     \node[left] at (-0.9,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizey@*0.5) {\small{#6}};
119     % when there are 2 sub maps
120     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=2
121       \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
122       % extra sub maps labels
123       \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=0$}};
124       \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=1$}};
125     \fi
126     % when there are 4 sub maps
127     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=4
128       \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
129       \node[left] at (-0.9,-3) {\small{#6}};
130       % extra sub maps labels
131       \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=00$}};
132       \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=01$}};
133       \node[below] at (2,-5.1) {\small{#7$=10$}};
134       \node[below] at (7,-5.1) {\small{#7$=11$}};
135     \fi
136     % data
137     \matrix[
138       matrix of nodes,
139       ampersand replacement=\&,
140       column sep={1cm,between origins},
141       row sep={1cm,between origins},
142   ] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizex@*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@,\@karnaughmap@var@map
143       \@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%
```

```
144       };
145 }{
146     \end{tikzpicture}
147   \endgroup
148 }
```

File 240 **lwarp-keyfloat.sty**

§ 349 Package

keyfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

keyfloat (*Pkg*) keyfloat is supported with a considerable amount of hacking. (It's a mashup of lwarp, keyfloat, and tocdata.)

⚠ keywrap If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keyfloat}[2019/09/23]
2
3 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{keyfloat}{2019/09/23}{\relax}{
4     \PackageError{lwarp-keyfloat}
5     {%
6         The keyfloat package is out of date.\MessageBreak
7         Update to keyfloat v2.01 2019/09/23 or later%
8     }
9     {%
10        Please update the keyfloat package.  It's worth it!%
11    }
12 }
```

After keyfloat has loaded:

```
13 \AtBeginDocument{
```

\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter (*Hook*) [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.

```
14 \providecommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{}
15
16 \renewcommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{%
17     \ifbool{KFLT@keywrap}{%
18     }{%
19         \ifnumequal{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}{%
20             \setlength{\linewidth}{6in}%
21             \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
22             \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
23         }{}%
24     }%
25     \normalcolor%
26 }
```

\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats (*Hook*) [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.

```
\LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
```

\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage (*Hook*) [keyfloat]

Integration for keyfloat.

```
\let\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
\let\endKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
\newenvironment*{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage}[1]{}{}
```

\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats (*Hook*) [keyfloat]

Integration for keyfloat.

```
\LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter

\renewcommand*{\KFLT@maybeendfloatrow}{%
    \ifnumless{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{\value{KFLT@numcols}}%
        {}% thiscol < numcols
        {% >=
            \defcounter{KFLT@thiscol}{0}%
        }%
}%

\renewcommand{\KFLT@trackrows}%
{%
```

If are nested inside a keyfloats or a subfloat:

```
    \ifboolexpr{%
        test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or%
        bool{KFLT@inkeysubfloats}%
    }%
    {% nested
```

Tracks row start and end:

```
        \KFLT@maybestartfloatrow%
```

Possibly fill space between columns:

```
        \ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{1}%
            {%
%                 \hfill%
            }%
            {}%
    }% nested
    {}% not nested
}


\RenewDocumentCommand{\KFLT@onefigureimage}{m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage}%
% \begin{lrbox}{\KFLT@envbox}%
\ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\KFLT@lw}{}}%
    {%


        \ifdimgreater{\KFLT@h}{0pt}%
        {%
            \KFLT@frame{%
                \includegraphics%
```

```
                [%
                    scale=\KFLT@s,%
                    width=\KFLT@imagewidth,%
                    height=\KFLT@h,%
                    \KFLT@keepaspectratio,%
                ]{#1}%
            }%
        }%
        {%
            \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
            [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
        }%
    }%
    {% not linewidth
        \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@w}{>}{0pt}}%
        {% width is given
            \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
            {% w and h
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics[%
                    scale=\KFLT@s,%
                    width=\KFLT@imagewidth,%
                    height=\KFLT@h,%
                    \KFLT@keepaspectratio,%
                ]{#1}}%
            }% w and h
            {% only w
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
            }% only w
        }% width is given
        {% width is not given
            \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
            {%
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
            }%
            {%
                \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
                [scale=\KFLT@s]{#1}}%
            }%
        }% width is not given
    }% not linewidth
% \end{lrbox}%
% \unskip%
% \KFLT@findenvboxwidth%
% \begin{turn}{\KFLT@r}%
% \KFLT@frame{\usebox{\KFLT@envbox}}%
% \unskip%
% \end{turn}%
\LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage: done}%
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@boxinner}{}
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner}%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \minipagefullwidth%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
        \fminipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
    }{%
```

```
        \minipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
    }%
}
{%
    \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
        \endfminipage%
    }{%
        \endminipage%
    }%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner: done}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@KFLT@settextalign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\centering}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\KFLT@addtext}[1]
{%
```

Is there text to add?

```
    \ifcsempty{KFLT@#1t}%
    {}% no text
    {% text to add
        {% local
```

Add some space, then create a to contain the text:

```
        \addvspace{\smallskipamount}%
        \LWR@KFLT@settextalign{#1}%
        \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
```

Set the alignment and some text parameters:

```
%         \csuse{KFLT@#1textalign}%
%         \footnotesize%
        \setlength{\parskip}{1.5ex}%
        \setlength{\parindent}{0em}%
```

Typeset the actual text:

```
        \csuse{KFLT@#1t}%
```

Close it all out with a little more space:

```
        \end{BlockClass}%
%         \par\addvspace{2ex}%
        }% local
```

```
    }% text to add
}

\IfPackageLoadedTF{tocdata}
{}
{% tocdata not loaded

    \newcommand*{\LWR@KFLT@setnamealign}[1]{%
        \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\centering}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
            {}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedleft}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
            {}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedright}%
            {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
            {}%
    }

    \renewcommand*{\KFLT@@addartisttext}[3]{%
```

Add space and create the name inside a :

```
%         \addvspace{\medskipamount}%
%     \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
        \LWR@KFLT@setnamealign{#3}%
        \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
```

Text alignment is #3, and depends on artist or author:

```
%     #3%
```

#1 is empty or 'subgrp'
#2 is empty for artist, 'u' for author:

```
        \footnotesize\textsc{%
            \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2p}}%
            \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2f}}%
            \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2l}%
            \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2s}%
        }%
%     \end{minipage}%
        \end{BlockClass}
%         \par\addvspace{2ex}%
    }

}% tocdata not loaded
```

Env KFLT@marginfloat [⟨*offset*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
{%
    \uselengthunit{PT}%
    \LWR@BlockClassWP%
        {float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}%
        {}%
        (note)%
        {marginblock}%
```

```
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
    \minipage{1.2\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
    \setlength{\marginparwidth}{.95\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
}
{%
    \endminipage%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
    {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{figure}}
    {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
    {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{table}}
    {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}
```

Env keywrap {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*keyfloat*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{keywrap}{m +m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
    \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
        {%
        float:right; width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone};  % extra space
            margin:10pt%
        }%
        {}%
        (note)%
        {marginblock}%
    \setlength{\linewidth}{.95\LWR@templengthone}%
    \booltrue{KFLT@keywrap}%
    #2%
    \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}
{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

File 241 **lwarp-keystroke.sty**

§ 350 Package

keystroke

(*Emulates or patches code by* Werner Fink.)

keystroke (*Pkg*) keystroke is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keystroke}[2010/04/23]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@keystroke}[1]{
    \InlineClass{keystroke}{#1}
}
\LWR@formatted{keystroke}

```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Return}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{021A9}}}
\LWR@formatted{Return}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@BSpace}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{027FB}}}
\LWR@formatted{BSpace}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Tab}{\keystroke{|\HTMLunicode{021C6}|}}
\LWR@formatted{Tab}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@UArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{02191}}}
\LWR@formatted{UArrow}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@DArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{02193}}}
\LWR@formatted{DArrow}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@LArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{02190}}}
\LWR@formatted{LArrow}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@RArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLunicode{02192}}}
\LWR@formatted{RArrow}

% Preserves the language options:
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@Shift\Shift
\xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@Shift}
    {$\Uparrow$}
    {\HTMLunicode{21D1}}
    {}
    {}
\LWR@formatted{Shift}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgUp\PgUp
\xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgUp}
    {$\uparrow$}
    {\HTMLunicode{2191}}
    {}
    {}
\LWR@formatted{PgUp}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgDown\PgDown
\xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgDown}
    {$\downarrow$}
    {\HTMLunicode{2193}}
    {}
    {}
\LWR@formatted{PgDown}
```

File 242 **lwarp-kpfonts.sty**

§ 351 Package

kpfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Christophe Caignaert.)

kpfonts (*Pkg*) kpfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation honors the options uprightRoman for \D only, classicReIm, frenchstyle for Greek only, upright for Greek only, uprightgreeks, slantedGreeks, and mathcalasscript.

The dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts}[2010/08/20]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\ifkp@calasscr
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathscr\mathscr}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathcal\mathcal}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\LWRorigmathcal}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\LWRorigmathscr}
\fi

\ifkp@upgrk % lowercase
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
\fi

\ifkp@slGrk
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{sl}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{sl}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partialsl}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D715}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\partialup\uppartial}% not upright

\ifkp@oldReIm
\else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
\fi

\ifkp@Dcommand
    \ifkp@upRm%
        \CustomizeMathJax{
            \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
        }
    \else
        \CustomizeMathJax{
            \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathit{d}}#1}
```

```
        }
    \fi
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\pounds\mathsterling}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\kppounds\mathsterling}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}% never sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathupright\mathup}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 243 **lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty**

§ 352 Package

kpfonts-otf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

kpfonts-otf (*Pkg*) kpfonts-otf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation honors the options `fancyReIm`, `mathcal`, `frenchstyle` for Greek only, and `mathcalasscript`.

Also see the options for unicode-math, which is loaded by kpfonts-otf.

The unicode-math dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

⚠ `\mathversion` The MathJax emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts-otf}[2020/06/20]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts-otf}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\ifkp@calasscr
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\mathcal}
\else
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\mathscr}
\fi

\ifkp@frenchstyle
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\fi

\ifkp@oldReIm
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
\else
\fi
```

```
27
28 \ifkp@Dcommand
29     \CustomizeMathJax{
30         \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
31     }
32 \fi
33
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varint\int}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variint\iint}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiint\iiint}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiiint\iiiint}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varidotsint\idotsint}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointctrclockwise}{%
41     \mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222E}}%
42 }}
43
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{%
45     \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
46 }}
47
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{%
49     \mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
50 }}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{%
53     \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
54 }}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrclockwise}{%
57     \mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
58 }}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintclockwise}{%
61     \mathop{\unicode{x02230}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
62 }}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintctrclockwise}{%
65     \mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
66 }}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiiintclockwise}{%
69     \mathop{\unicode{x02230}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
70 }}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiiintctrclockwise}{%
73     \mathop{\unicode{x2939}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
74 }}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{%
77     \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiiint}{%
81     \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
82 }}
83
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearcarrow\overrightarrow}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overrightarc\overrightarrow}
```

```
87
88 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 244 **lwarp-layaureo.sty**

§ 353 Package layaureo

layaureo (*Pkg*) layaureo is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layaureo}[2004/09/16]
```

File 245 **lwarp-layout.sty**

§ 354 Package layout

layout (*Pkg*) layout is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-layout:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layout}[2014/10/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\layout}{s}{}
```

File 246 **lwarp-layouts.sty**

§ 355 Package layouts

layouts (*Pkg*) layouts is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layouts}[2009/09/02]

2 \newif\ifoddpagelayout
3   \oddpagelayouttrue
4 \newif\iftwocolumnlayout
5   \twocolumnlayoutfalse
6 \newif\ifdrawmarginpars
7   \drawmarginparstrue
8 \newif\ifdrawparameters
9   \drawparameterstrue
10 \newif\iflistaspara
11   \listasparatrue
12 \newif\ifruninhead
13   \runinheadfalse
14 \newif\ifprintparameters
15   \printparameterstrue
16 \newif\ifdrawdimensions
17   \drawdimensionsfalse
18 \newif\ifprintheadings
19   \printheadingstrue
20 \newcommand{\testdrawdimensions}{}
21 \newcommand{\testprintparameters}{}
```

```
\newcommand{\setlabelfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setparametertextfont}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setvaluestextsize}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setlayoutscale}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setuplayouts}{}
\newcommand{\printinunitsof}[1]{}
\newcommand{\prntlen}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trypaperwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trypaperheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryhoffset}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryvoffset}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryheadheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryheadsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryoddsidemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryevensidemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trymarginparpush}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trycolumnsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trycolumnseprule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\setfootbox}[2]{}
\newcommand{\currentpage}{}
\newcommand{\drawpage}{(draw page)}
\newcommand{\pagediagram}{(page diagram)}
\newcommand{\pagedesign}{(page design)}
\newcommand{\pagevalues}{(page values)}
\newcommand{\trystockwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trystockheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytrimedge}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytrimtop}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryuppermargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryspinemargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentstock}{}
\newcommand{\drawstock}{(draw stock)}
\newcommand{\stockdiagram}{(stock diagram)}
\newcommand{\stockdesign}{(stock design)}
\newcommand{\stockvalues}{(stock values)}
\newcommand{\tryitemindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylabelwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylabelsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryleftmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryrightmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trylistparindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trypartopsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryitemsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentlist}{}
\newcommand{\drawlist}{(draw list)}
\newcommand{\listdiagram}{(list diagram)}
\newcommand{\listdesign}{(list design)}
\newcommand{\listvalues}{(list values)}
\newcommand{\tryfootins}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootnotesep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootnotebaseline}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand{\tryfootruleheight}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfootrulefrac}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfootnote}{}
\newcommand{\drawfootnote}{(draw footnote)}
\newcommand{\footnotediagram}{(footnote diagram)}
\newcommand{\footnotedesign}{(footnote design)}
\newcommand{\footnotevalues}{(footnote values)}
\newcommand{\tryparindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparlinewidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryparbaselineskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentparagraph}{}
\newcommand{\drawparagraph}{(draw paragraph)}
\newcommand{\paragraphdiagram}{(paragraph diagram)}
\newcommand{\paragraphdesign}{(paragraph design)}
\newcommand{\paragraphvalues}{(paragraph values)}
\newcommand{\trybeforeskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryafterskip}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentheading}{}
\newcommand{\drawheading}[1]{(draw heading)}
\newcommand{\headingdiagram}[1]{(heading diagram)}
\newcommand{\headingdesign}[1]{(heading design)}
\newcommand{\headingvalues}{(heading values)}
\newcommand{\trytextfloatsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryfloatsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tryintextsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopfigrule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybotfigrule}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfloat}{}
\newcommand{\drawfloat}{(draw float)}
\newcommand{\floatdiagram}{(float diagram)}
\newcommand{\floatdesign}{(float design)}
\newcommand{\floatvalues}{(float values)}
\newcommand{\trytotalnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybottomnumber}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytopfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytextfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trybottomfraction}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currentfloatpage}{}
\newcommand{\drawfloatpage}{(draw floatpage)}
\newcommand{\floatpagediagram}{(floatpage diagram)}
\newcommand{\floatpagedesign}{(floatpage design)}
\newcommand{\floatpagevalues}{(floatpage values)}
\newcommand{\trytocindent}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocnumwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytoclinewidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocrmarg}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocpnumwidth}[1]{}
\newcommand{\trytocdotsep}[1]{}
\newcommand{\currenttoc}{}
\newcommand{\drawtoc}{(draw toc)}
\newcommand{\tocdiagram}{(toc diagram)}
\newcommand{\tocdesign}{(toc design)}
\newcommand{\tocvalues}{(toc values)}
\newcommand{\drawaspread}[8][0]{(a spread)}
\newcommand{\drawfontframe}[1]{(font frame)}
\newcommand{\drawfontframelabel}[1]{}
```

File 247 **lwarp-leading.sty**

§ 356 Package leading

`leading` (*Pkg*) leading is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{leading}[2008/12/11]
\newcommand\leading[1]{}
```

File 248 **lwarp-leftidx.sty**

§ 357 Package leftidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

`leftidx` (*Pkg*) leftidx works as-is with svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{leftidx}[2003/09/24]
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftidx}[3]{{\vphantom{#2}}#1#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ltrans}[1]{\leftidx{^\mathrm{t}}{\!#1}{}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 249 **lwarp-letterspace.sty**

§ 358 Package letterspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* R Schlicht.)

`letterspace` (*Pkg*) letterspace is a subset of microtype, which is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-letterspace:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{letterspace}[2018/01/14]
\newcommand*\lsstyle{}
\newcommand\textls[2][]{}
\def\textls#1#{}
\newcommand*\lslig[1]{#1}
```

File 250 **lwarp-lettrine.sty**

§ 359 Package lettrine

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo.)

`lettrine` (*Pkg*) lettrine is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lettrine:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lettrine}[2018-08-28]
```

The initial letter is in a of class `lettrine`, and the following text is in a of class `lettrinetext`. `\lettrine` [⟨*keys*⟩] {⟨*letter*⟩} {⟨*additional text*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lettrine}{o m m}{%
    \InlineClass{lettrine}{#2}\InlineClass{lettrinetext}{#3} % extra space
}

\newcounter{DefaultLines}
\setcounter{DefaultLines}{2}
\newcounter{DefaultDepth}
\newcommand*{\DefaultOptionsFile}{\relax}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLoversize}{0}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLraise}{0}
\newcommand*{\DefaultLhang}{0}
\newdimen\DefaultFindent
\setlength{\DefaultFindent}{\z@}
\newdimen\DefaultNindent
\setlength{\DefaultNindent}{0.5em}
\newdimen\DefaultSlope
\setlength{\DefaultSlope}{\z@}
\newdimen\DiscardVskip
\setlength{\DiscardVskip}{0.2\p@}
\newif\ifLettrineImage
\newif\ifLettrineOnGrid
\newif\ifLettrineRealHeight

\newcommand*{\LettrineTextFont}{\scshape}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFontHook}{}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFont}[1]{\InlineClass{lettrine}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\LettrineFontEPS}[1]{\includegraphics[height=1.5ex]{#1}}
```

File 251 **lwarp-libertinust1math.sty**

§ 360 Package

libertinust1math

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

`libertinust1math` (*Pkg*) libertinust1math is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

The MathJax emulation honors `frenchmath` for Greek but not Latin characters, and `slantedGreek`, `uprightGreek`, and `ISO` also adjust Greek characters. MathJax cannot yet honor options for adjusting Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

Some of the symbol font macros such as `\mathsfbf` do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet have sans Greek.

SVG math honors all font choices, and should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{libertinust1math}[2020/06/10]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{libertinust1math}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\iflibus@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}

\iflibus@frenchm
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
\else
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\uppartial\partial}% not upright


\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbf\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbf}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}% not greek
% }}% not sans

% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}


% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}% not greek
% }}%


\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfit\mathit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}% not greek
% }}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\dlb\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\drb\rBrack}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqrtsign\sqrt}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intslop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointslop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intupop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointupop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intop\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointop\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodop\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\coprodop\coprod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumop\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigwedgeop\bigwedge}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigveeop\bigvee}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapop\bigcap}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupop\bigcup}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xsolop\xsol}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\xbsolop\xbsol}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigodotop\bigodot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigoplusop\bigoplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigotimesop\bigotimes}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupdotop\bigcupdot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\biguplusop\biguplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcapop\bigsqcap}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcupop\bigsqcup}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rightarrowaccent\vec}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftrightarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}

% neutralized:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracerd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracelu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceex}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenrd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenlu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketld}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketrd}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketlu}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketru}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketex}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenex}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{lhook}{~}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{rhook}{~}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{relbar}{-}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{Relbar}{=}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapstochar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x21A6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x0001B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notchar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x000AC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upbackepsilon}{\mathord{\unicode{x03F6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02022}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enleadertwodots}{\mathord{\unicode{x02025}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeellipsis}{\mathord{\unicode{x02026}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner{\unicode{x02026}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02033}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02034}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backdprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02036}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backtrprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02037}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\caretinsert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02038}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exclam}{\mathord{\unicode{x0203C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hyphenbullet}{\mathord{\unicode{x02043}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fracslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02044}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Question}{\mathord{\unicode{x02047}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\closure}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02050}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\qprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02057}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}{\mathrel{\unicode{x020D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosecircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosesquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosetriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020E4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eulerconst}{\mathord{\unicode{x02107}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\turnediota}{\mathord{\unicode{x02129}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x0212B}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLturned}{\mathord{\unicode{x02142}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLmirrored}{\mathord{\unicode{x02143}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Yup}{\mathord{\unicode{x02144}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upand}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\increment}{\mathord{\unicode{x02206}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\QED}{\mathord{\unicode{x0220E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02218}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02219}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x0221F}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02238}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02239}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotsminusdots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kernelcontraction}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invlazys}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0223E}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sinewave}{\mathord{\unicode{x0223F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsime}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02246}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02249}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxident}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backcong}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224C}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0226D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlesssim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02278}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupleftarrow}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupdot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledequal}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0229C}}}}
```

```
231
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\assert}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A6}}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022AB}}}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prurel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B0}}}}
235
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\origof}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x0220F}}}}% not small
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallcoprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x02210}}}}% not small
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x02211}}}}% not small
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hfraktur}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D525}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsol}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F6}}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsolbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F7}}}}
243
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DC}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DD}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E0}}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E1}}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsubsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E4}}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsupsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E5}}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EA}}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EB}}}}
254
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotsmath}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EE}}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodecdots}{\mathord{\unicode{x022EF}}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022F0}}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB2}}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\precneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB1}}}}
262
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
264
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
266
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diameter}{\mathord{\unicode{x02300}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02258}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wedgeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02259}}}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\veeeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225A}}}}
273
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stareq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225B}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225D}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\measeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225E}}}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\questeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225F}}}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02262}}}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Equiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02263}}}}
280
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\house}{\mathord{\unicode{x02302}}}}
282
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\musicalnote}{\mathord{\unicode{x0266A}}}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B0}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsection}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A7}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathparagraph}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B6}}}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\checkmarkmath}{\mathord{\unicode{x02713}}}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02310}}}}
289
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathvisiblespace}{\mathord{\unicode{x02423}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblksquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtsquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B3}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}

% bug in print font:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fisheye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtlozenge}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bullseye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025E6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtdiamond}{\mathbin{\unicode{x022C4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathord{\unicode{x02907}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngets\nleftarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nsimeq\nsime}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nle\nleq}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\nge\ngeq}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 252 **lwarp-lineno.sty**

§ 361 Package

lineno

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephan I. Böttcher.)

`lineno` (*Pkg*) lineno is partly emulated, but mostly ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lineno}[2005/11/02]

\newcommand*\resetlinenumber[1][\@ne]{}

\def\linenumbers{%
    \@ifnextchar[{\resetlinenumber}%]
                 {\@ifstar{\resetlinenumber}{}}%
    }

\newcommand*{\nolinenumbers}{}

```

```
\@namedef{linenumbers*}{\par\linenumbers*}
\@namedef{runninglinenumbers*}{\par\runninglinenumbers*}

\def\endlinenumbers{\par}
\let\endrunninglinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\let\endpagewiselinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\expandafter\let\csname endlinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
\expandafter\let\csname endrunninglinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
\let\endnolinenumbers\endlinenumbers

\def\pagewiselinenumbers{\linenumbers\setpagewiselinenumbers}

\def\runninglinenumbers{\setrunninglinenumbers\linenumbers}

\def\setpagewiselinenumbers{}

\def\setrunninglinenumbers{}

\def\linenomath{}%
\@namedef{linenomath*}{}%
\def\endlinenomath{}
\expandafter\let\csname endlinenomath*\endcsname\endlinenomath

\let\linelabel\label

\def\switchlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
\def\setmakelinenumbers#1{\@ifstar{}{}}

\def\leftlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
\def\rightlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}

\newcounter{linenumber}
\newcount\c@pagewiselinenumber
\let\c@runninglinenumber\c@linenumber

\def\runningpagewiselinenumbers{}
\def\realpagewiselinenumbers{}


\NewDocumentCommand\modulolinenumbers{s o}{}

\chardef\c@linenumbermodulo=5
\modulolinenumbers[1]

\newcommand*\firstlinenumber[1]{}

\newcommand\internallinenumbers{}
\let\endinternallinenumbers\endlinenumbers
\@namedef{internallinenumbers*}{\internallinenumbers}
\expandafter\let\csname endinternallinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers

\newcommand*{\linenoplaceholder}[1]{% redefine per language
    (line number reference for \detokenize\expandafter{#1})
}

\newcommand*{\lineref}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}
\newcommand*{\linerefp}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}
\newcommand*{\linerefr}[2][]{\linenoplaceholder{#2}}

\newcommand\quotelinenumbers
```

```
   {\@ifstar\linenumbers{\@ifnextchar[\linenumbers{\linenumbers*}}}

\newdimen\linenumbersep
\newdimen\linenumberwidth
\newdimen\quotelinenumbersep

\quotelinenumbersep=\linenumbersep
\let\quotelinenumberfont\linenumberfont

\def\linenumberfont{\normalfont\tiny\sffamily}


\linenumberwidth=10pt
\linenumbersep=10pt

\def\thelinenumber{}

\def\LineNumber{}
\def\makeLineNumber{}
\def\makeLineNumberLeft{}
\def\makeLineNumberRight{}
\def\makeLineNumberOdd{}
\def\makeLineNumberEven{}
\def\makeLineNumberRunning{}


\newenvironment{numquote}     {\quote}{\endquote}
\newenvironment{numquotation} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
\newenvironment{numquote*}    {\quote}{\endquote}
\newenvironment{numquotation*}{\quotation}{\endquotation}

\newdimen\bframerule
\bframerule=\fboxrule

\newdimen\bframesep
\bframesep=\fboxsep

\newenvironment{bframe}
{%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\bframerule}%
    \BlockClass[
        border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
        padding:\LWR@printlength{\bframesep}%
    ]{bframe}
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 253 **lwarp-lips.sty**

§ 362 Package lips

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matt Swift.)

lips (*Pkg*) lips is emulated.

```
% \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lips}
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘lips’.}%
```

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-lips}[2001/08/31]

\NewDocumentCommand{\Lips}{}{\textellipsis}

\NewDocumentCommand{\BracketedLips}{}{[\textellipsis]}

\let\lips\Lips
\let\olips\lips

\DeclareOption*{}
\DeclareOption{mla}{
\let\lips\BracketedLips
}
\ProcessOptions\relax

\newcommand \LPNobreakList {}
```

File 254 **lwarp-lipsum.sty**

§ 363 Package lipsum

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick Happel.)

lipsum (*Pkg*) lipsum is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lipsum}[2021-03-03]

\SetLipsumParListItemEnd{%
    \LWR@closeparagraph%

    \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%

}
```

File 255 **lwarp-listings.sty**

§ 364 Package listings

(*Emulates or patches code by* Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, Jobst Hoffmann.)

listings (*Pkg*) listings is supported with some limitations. Text formatting and escape characters are not yet supported.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{listings}[2018/09/02]
```

Force flexible columns. Fixed columns inserts spaces in the PDF output.

```
\lst@column@flexible
```

Patches to embed listings inside pre tags:

```
\let\LWR@origlst@Init\lst@Init
```

```
\let\LWR@origlst@DeInit\lst@DeInit

\let\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar\lsthk@EveryPar

\renewcommand{\l@lstlisting}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{lstlisting}{lol}{#1}{#2}}
```

\lstset {⟨*options*⟩}

Use the listings `literate` option to replace HTML entities:

```
\def\lstset@#1{\endgroup%
%  \ifx\@empty#1%
%         \@empty%
%     \else%
        \setkeys{lst}{%
            #1%
            ,literate=%
            {<}{\HTMLentity{lt}}{4}%
            {>}{\HTMLentity{gt}}{4}%
            {'}{\HTMLentity{apos}}{6}%
            {`}{\HTMLentity{grave}}{7}%
```

The ampersand is not treated here, as the result is inconsistent spacing. It is nevertheless converted to `&` elsewhere. Sanitizing the double quote interferes with listings' conversion of visible spaces inside strings.

```
        }%
%     \fi%
}
```

\lst@Init {⟨*backslash-processing*⟩} Done at the start of a listing.

```
\renewcommand{\lst@Init}[1]{%
```

Perform the listings initialization:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init}%
```

`\LWR@forcenewpage` is moved to the start to avoid a spurrious bug with paragraph handling and conditionals.

```
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%        lwarp
    \LWR@forcenewpage%      lwarp
\fi%                        lwarp
```

Escapes do not work yet, and are disabled:

```
\let\lst@ifmathescape\iffalse%      lwarp
\let\lst@DefEsc\relax%              lwarp
\def\lst@escapebegin{}%             lwarp
\def\lst@escapeend{}%               lwarp

\renewcommand*{\@captype}{lstlisting}%      lwarp
    \let\lst@aboveskip\z@\let\lst@belowskip\z@%     lwarp
    \gdef\lst@boxpos{t}%            lwarp
    \let\lst@frame\@empty%          lwarp
    \let\lst@frametshape\@empty%    lwarp
    \let\lst@framershape\@empty%    lwarp
    \let\lst@framebshape\@empty%    lwarp
    \let\lst@framelshape\@empty%    lwarp
    \lstframe@\lst@frameround ffff\relax%   lwarp
    \lst@multicols\@empty%  lwarp
    \begingroup%
```

Inside the listing, temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings.

```
            \hbadness=10000\relax%
    \ifx\lst@float\relax\else%
        \edef\@tempa{\noexpand\lst@beginfloat{lstlisting}[\lst@float]}%
        \expandafter\@tempa%
    \fi%
    \ifx\lst@multicols\@empty\else%
        \edef\lst@next{\noexpand\multicols{\lst@multicols}}%
        \expandafter\lst@next%
    \fi%
    \ifhmode\ifinner \lst@boxtrue \fi\fi%
    \lst@ifbox%
        \lsthk@BoxUnsafe%
        \hbox to\z@\bgroup%
             $\if t\lst@boxpos \vtop%
        \else \if b\lst@boxpos \vbox%
        \else \vcenter \fi\fi%
        \bgroup \par\noindent%
    \else%
        \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
            \lst@EveryDisplay%
            \par\penalty-50\relax%
            \vspace\lst@aboveskip%
        \fi%
    \fi%
    \normalbaselines%
    \abovecaptionskip\lst@abovecaption\relax%
    \belowcaptionskip\lst@belowcaption\relax%
    \lst@MakeCaption t%
```

Use the overall listing label instead of the line number label:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: defining current label !\@currentlabel!}%
    \let\LWR@listings@currentlabel\@currentlabel%            lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: defining current label !\cref@currentlabel!}%
    \let\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel\cref@currentlabel%   lwarp

\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: preinit and init}%
    \lsthk@PreInit \lsthk@Init%

    \let\@currentlabel\LWR@listings@currentlabel%            lwarp
    \let\cref@currentlabel\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel%   lwarp

\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: M}%
    \lst@ifdisplaystyle
        \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\@empty
        \if@inlabel
            \lst@ifresetmargins
                \leavevmode
            \else
                \xdef\lst@ltxlabel{\the\everypar}%
                \lst@AddTo\lst@ltxlabel{%
                    \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\@empty
                    \everypar{\lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}}%
            \fi
        \fi
        \everypar\expandafter{\lst@ltxlabel
                              \lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}%
    \else
        \everypar{}
        \let\lst@NewLine\@empty
```

```
    \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: P}%
    \lsthk@InitVars \lsthk@InitVarsBOL
    \lst@Let{13}\lst@MProcessListing
    \let\lst@Backslash#1%
    \lst@EnterMode{\lst@Pmode}{\lst@SelectCharTable}%
    \lst@InitFinalize%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: S}%
```

Avoids extra horizontal space:

```
\def\lst@framelr{}%     lwarp
```

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: finished origlst@Init}%
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%    lwarp
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the <pre>, then reenable line numbers.

```
    \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: About to create verbatim.}%  lwarp
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%                  lwarp

    \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%       lwarp

    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%  lwarp
\else%                                          lwarp
```

Inline, so open a :

```
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@htmltag{%        lwarp
       span class=\textquotedbl{}inlineprogramlisting\textquotedbl%    lwarp
    }}{}%                                       lwarp
\fi%                                            lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: done}%
}
```

\lst@DeInit

Done at the end of a listing.

```
\renewcommand*{\lst@DeInit}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@DeInit}%
\lst@ifdisplaystyle%
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the </pre>, then reenable line numbers:

```
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
    \LWR@afterendverbatim%
    \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
\else%
```

Inline, so create the closing :

```
    \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\noindent\LWR@htmltag{/span}}{}%
\fi%
```

Final listings deinit:

```
    \lst@XPrintToken \lst@EOLUpdate
    \global\advance\lst@newlines\m@ne
    \lst@ifshowlines
        \lst@DoNewLines
    \else
        \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox{\lst@DoNewLines}%
    \fi
```

```
    \lst@ifdisplaystyle \par\removelastskip \fi
    \lsthk@ExitVars\everypar{}\lsthk@DeInit\normalbaselines\normalcolor
    \lst@MakeCaption b%
    \lst@ifbox
        \egroup $\hss \egroup
        \vrule\@width\lst@maxwidth\@height\z@\@depth\z@
    \else
        \lst@ifdisplaystyle
            \par\penalty-50\vspace\lst@belowskip
        \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\lst@multicols\@empty\else
        \def\lst@next{\global\let\@checkend\@gobble
                      \endmulticols
                      \global\let\@checkend\lst@@checkend}
        \expandafter\lst@next
    \fi
    \ifx\lst@float\relax\else
        \expandafter\lst@endfloat
    \fi
    \endgroup
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@DeInit done}%
}
```

\lst@MakeCaption {⟨*t/b*⟩}

This is called BOTH at the top and at the bottom of each listing.

Patched for lwarp.

```
\def\lst@MakeCaption#1{%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption at #1}%
  \lst@ifdisplaystyle
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: making a listings display caption}%
    \ifx #1t%
         \ifx\lst@@caption\@empty\expandafter\lst@HRefStepCounter \else
                                  \expandafter\refstepcounter
         \fi {lstlisting}%
% \LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
%         \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
% \label{\lst@label}\fi
% \LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
        \let\lst@arg\lst@intname \lst@ReplaceIn\lst@arg\lst@filenamerpl
        \global\let\lst@name\lst@arg \global\let\lstname\lst@name
        \lst@ifnolol\else
            \ifx\lst@@caption\@empty
                \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
                    \ifx\lst@intname\@empty
                    \else
                        \def\lst@temp{ }%
                        \ifx\lst@intname\lst@temp \else
```

This code places a contents entry for a non-float. This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: addcontents lst@name: -\lst@name-}%
%                           \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}{\lst@name}
                    \fi
                \fi
            \fi
        \else
```

This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: addcontents lst@@caption: -\lst@@caption-}%
                  \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}%
{\protect\numberline{\thelstlisting}%
{\protect\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{\lst@@caption} \protect\relax}}%
            \fi
         \fi
     \fi
    \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\else
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: lst@caption not empty-}%
        \lst@IfSubstring #1\lst@captionpos
            {\begingroup
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: at the selected position}%
```

These space and box commands are not needed for HTML output:

```
%              \let\@@vskip\vskip
%              \def\vskip{\afterassignment\lst@vskip \@tempskipa}%
%              \def\lst@vskip{\nobreak\@@vskip\@tempskipa\nobreak}%
%              \par\@parboxrestore\normalsize\normalfont % \noindent (AS)
%              \ifx #1t\allowbreak \fi
             \ifx\lst@title\@empty
```

New lwarp code to create a caption:

```
                     \LWR@stoppars%      lwarp
                  \lst@makecaption\fnum@lstlisting{\ignorespaces \lst@caption}
             \else
```

New lwarp code to create a title:

```
%                  \lst@maketitle\lst@title % (AS)
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Making title: \lst@title}%
\begin{BlockClass}{lstlistingtitle}%    lwarp
\lst@maketitle\lst@title%               lwarp
\end{BlockClass}%                       lwarp
             \fi%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
        \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else%
\leavevmode% gets rid of bad space factor error
\GetTitleStringExpand{\lst@caption}%
\edef\LWR@lntemp{\GetTitleStringResult}%
\edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@lntemp}}%
\label{\lst@label}\fi%
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Finished assigning the label.}%
```

Not needed for lwarp:

```
%              \ifx #1b\allowbreak \fi
             \endgroup}{}%
    \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: end of making a listings display caption}%
  \else
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: INLINE}%
  \fi
\LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: done at #1}%
}

\renewcommand{\lst@maketitle}[1]{%
    \LWR@isolate{#1}%
}%

```

line numbers Patched to keep left line numbers outside of the left margin, and place right line numbers in a field \VerbatimHTMLWidth wide.

```
\lst@Key{numbers}{none}{%
    \let\lst@PlaceNumber\@empty
    \lstKV@SwitchCases{#1}%
    {none:\\%
     left:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{%
```

For now, lwarp places left line numbers inline. Ideally the entire line would be moved to the right, but conflicts with list indenting occurs.

```
%         \LWR@origllap{
            \LWR@orignormalfont%
            \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}\kern\lst@numbersep%
%         }
    }\\%
     right:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{\LWR@origrlap{\LWR@orignormalfont
                \kern 6in \kern\lst@numbersep
                \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}}}%
    }{\PackageError{lwarp-listings}{Numbers #1 unknown}\@ehc}}
```

File 256 **lwarp-listliketab.sty**

§ 365 Package listliketab

listliketab (*Pkg*) listliketab is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{listliketab}[2005/01/09]

\newcommand*{\storestyleof}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\storeliststyle}{}
\newenvironment{listliketab}{}{}
```

File 257 **lwarp-lltjext.sty**

§ 366 Package lltjext

(*Emulates or patches code by* The LuaTeX-ja project team.)

lltjext (*Pkg*) lltjext is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjext}[2018/10/07]

\protected\def\yoko{%
  \directlua{luatexja.direction.set_list_direction(4, 'yoko')}%
}
\protected\def\tate{\yoko}
\protected\def\dtou{\yoko}
\protected\def\utod{\yoko}

\define@key[ltj]{japaram}{direction}{}

```

```
\yoko

\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}

\LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}

\let\captiondir\relax
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
#6
\end{minipage}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox{#2}{#4}%
}
```

File 258 **lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty**

§ 367 Package

lltjp-siunitx

(*Emulates or patches code by* The LuaTeX-ja project team.)

`lltjp-siunitx` (*Pkg*) lltjp-siunitx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjp-siunitx}% 2021-10-31, no date assigned in file
```

This is the siunitx v3 file, as patched by lltjp-siunitx.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_text:n #1
  {
    \text
      {
        \ltj@allalchar % <--- LuaTeX-ja
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool
          { \fontfamily { \familydefault } }
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool
          { \fontseries { \seriesdefault } }
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool
          { \fontshape { \shapedefault } }
        \bool_lazy_any:nT
          {
```

```
            { \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool }
            { \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool }
            { \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool }
          }
          { \selectfont }
        \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl
      \exp_args:NnV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
          {
            \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1
          }
          {
            \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#1}
          }
      }
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 259 **lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty**

§ 368 Package

lltjp-tascmac

`lltjp-tascmac` (*Pkg*) lltjp-tascmac is a patch for tascmac, and is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lltjp-tascmac}[2020/12/24]
```

File 260 **lwarp-longtable.sty**

§ 369 Package

longtable

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

`longtable` (*Pkg*) longtable is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{longtable}[2014/10/28]
```

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using threeparttablex.)

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{          % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  [ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{
  [ <lastfoot macros> ]   % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
                                          % or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ Misplaced \noalign — Use the \warpprintonly macro instead of the warpprint environment. Doing so helps avoid "Misplaced \noalign." when using \begin{warpprint}.

⚠ \kill — \kill is ignored, place a \kill line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . .  \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside \warpprintonly.

⚠ lateximage — longtable is not supported inside a lateximage.

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/43006/why-is-input-not-expandable

Used to detect more than one of \endhead and \endfirsthead in use for HTML at the same time.

```
\newbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}
\boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}
```

longtable (*env.*) * [⟨*horizalignment*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩} Emulates the longtable environment.

Per the caption package, the starred version steps the counter per caption. The unstarred version steps the counter once at the beginning, but not at each caption.

Options [c], [l], and [r] are ignored.

```
\newenvironment{longtable*}[2][]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
    \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
        \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptype}%
        \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
        \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
        \caption@LT@setup%
    }{% w/o caption package:
        \renewcommand*{\@captype}{\LTcaptype}%
    }%
    \booltrue{LWR@starredlongtable}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
    \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
    \tabular{#2}%
}
{\endtabular\LWR@floatend}

\newenvironment{longtable}[2][]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
    \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
        \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptype}%
        \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
        \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
        \caption@LT@setup%
    }{% w/o caption package:
        \renewcommand*{\@captype}{\LTcaptype}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{\LTcaptype}%
    \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
    \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
    \tabular{#2}%
```

```
}
{\endtabular\LWR@floatend}
```

Provided for compatibility, but ignored:

```
\newcounter{LTchunksize}
```

Error for heads which should have been in `\warpprintonly`:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@headerror}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-longtable}
    {For longtable:\MessageBreak
    1: Keep either one of an \protect\endhead\space or\MessageBreak
        \space\protect\endfirsthead\space phrase as-is,\MessageBreak
        \space to be used by both print and HTML.\MessageBreak
    2: Place any other \protect\end... phrases inside a\MessageBreak
        \space\protect\warpprintonly\space macro,
            to be ignored by HTML.\MessageBreak
    3: At the end of the table,\MessageBreak
        \space add a final footer for HTML\MessageBreak
        \space inside a \protect\warpHTMLonly\space macro.
            This can be\MessageBreak
        \space a copy of an \protect\endfoot\space or
            \protect\endfirstfoot\MessageBreak
        \space phrase, but without the actual \protect\endfoot\MessageBreak
        \space or \protect\endfirstfoot\space macros.\MessageBreak
        \space If using threeparttablex, add\MessageBreak
        \space \protect\insertTableNotes\space here,
            optionally with\MessageBreak
        \space \protect\UseMinipageWidths\space in front.\MessageBreak
    See the Lwarp documentation regarding\MessageBreak
    longtables and threeparttablex}
    {See the Lwarp documentation regading longtables and threeparttablex.}
}
```

Error if more than one of `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` is outside of `warpprintonly`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}{%
\ifbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
    {\LWR@longtable@headerror}%
    {%
        \booltrue{LWR@longtable@havehead}
        \LWR@tabularendofline% throws away options //[dim] and //*
    }%
}
```

Error if more than one of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```
\def\endhead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
\def\endfirsthead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
```

Error if ANY of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```
\def\endfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
\def\endlastfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
```

```
\let\tabularnewline\\
```

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}

\newcommand{\setlongtables}{}% Obsolete command, does nothing.
\newlength{\LTleft}
\newlength{\LTright}
\newlength{\LTpre}
\newlength{\LTpost}
\newlength{\LTcapwidth}


\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origkill\kill
\renewcommand*{\kill}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\kill\LWR@origkill%
}
```

File 261 **lwarp-lpic.sty**

§ 370 Package lpic

(*Emulates or patches code by* R. Matveyev.)

lpic (*Pkg*) lpic is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lpic}[2010/12/23]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{lpic}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-lpic-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{lpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 262 **lwarp-lscape.sty**

§ 371 Package lscape

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. P. Carlisle.)

lscape (*Pkg*) lscape is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lscape.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lscape}[2000/10/22]

\newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

File 263 **lwarp-ltablex.sty**

§ 372 Package ltablex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Anil K. Goel.)

`ltablex` (*Pkg*) ltablex is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

```
\RequirePackage{longtable}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltablex}[2014/08/13]

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
{\longtable{#3}}
{\endlongtable}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
{\longtable{#3}}
{\endlongtable}

\newcommand*{\keepXColumns}{}
\newcommand*{\convertXColumns}{}
```

File 264 **lwarp-ltcaption.sty**

§ 373 Package ltcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

`ltcaption` (*Pkg*) ltcaption is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltcaption}[2018/08/26]
```

`\LTcaptype` is already defined by lwarp.

`longtable*` is already defined by lwarp-longtable.

```
\newlength{\LTcapskip}
\newlength{\LTcapleft}
\newlength{\LTcapright}
\newcommand*{\LTcapmarginsfalse}{}
```

File 265 **lwarp-ltxgrid.sty**

§ 374 Package ltxgrid

`ltxgrid` (*Pkg*) ltxgrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxgrid}[2010/07/25]

\newcommand*{\onecolumngrid}{}
\newcommand*{\twocolumngrid}{}
\newcommand*{\removestuff}{}
\newcommand*{\addstuff}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\replacestuff}[2]{}
```

File 266 **lwarp-ltxtable.sty**

§ 375 Package

ltxtable

`ltxtable` (*Pkg*) ltxtable is emulated.

⚠ table numbering The print version does not seem to honor `longtable*` from the caption package, while lwarp does.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{tabularx,longtable}
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxtable}[1995/12/11]
```

`\LTXtable` {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*file*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LTXtable}[2]{%
    \input{#2}%
}
```

File 267 **lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty**

§ 376 Package

lua-check-hyphen

`lua-check-hyphen` (*Pkg*) lua-check-hyphen is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-check-hyphen}[2018/04/19]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LuaCheckHyphen}[1]{}
```

File 268 **lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty**

§ 377 Package

lua-visual-debug

`lua-visual-debug` (*Pkg*) lua-visual-debug is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-visual-debug}[2016/05/30]
```

File 269 **lwarp-luacolor.sty**

§ 378 Package

luacolor

`luacolor` (*Pkg*) luacolor is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{luacolor}[2016/05/16]
```

```
\newcommand{\luacolorProcessBox}[1]{}
```

File 270 **lwarp-luamplib.sty**

§ 379 Package luamplib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hans Hagen, Taco Hoekwater, Elie Roux, Philipp Gesang, Kim Dohyun.)

`luamplib` (*Pkg*) luamplib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luamplib}[2020/02/24]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{mplibcode}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-mplibcode-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{mplibcode}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 271 **lwarp-luatexko.sty**

§ 380 Package luatexko

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dohyun Kim, Soojin Nam.)

`luatexko` (*Pkg*) luatexko is patched for use by lwarp.

Modern HTML is used for `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, and offset and thickness control for `\uline`, etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatexko}[2021/07/10]

\protected\def\typesetvertical{}
\protected\def\typesethorizontal{}

\def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}

\protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
\protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontaltb}}
\protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@dotemph}[1]{%
%     \uline{#1}%
    \InlineClass[text-emphasis-style: dot]{dotemph}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotemph}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ruby}[2]{%
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}%
    #1%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
```

```
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}#2\LWR@htmltagc{/rt}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby}%
}
\LWR@formatted{ruby}
```

The following is modified from lwarp-ulem:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:double%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:wavy%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uwave}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
        {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
        {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
```

```
}
\LWR@formatted{xout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:dashed%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dashuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style: dotted%
        )%
        [%
            text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
            text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
        ]%
        {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotuline}
```

File 272 **lwarp-luatodonotes.sty**

§ 381 Package

luatodonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Fabian Lipp.)

luatodonotes (*Pkg*) luatodonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatodonotes}[2017/09/30]
```

Nullify options:

```
\@todonotes@additionalMarginEnabledfalse

\if@todonotes@disabled
\else

\newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}

\renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc

\renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
\LWR@phantomsection%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
}


\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{%
\fcolorbox
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
    {\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
\marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
        \fi%
        \@todonotes@text%
    }%
}

\newcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
    \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        \@todonotes@author\par%
    \fi%
    \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
    \fcolorbox%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \@todonotes@sizecommand%
        \@todonotes@text %
    }%
}%

\renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
\setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
\addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
    {%
        \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
        \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
    }
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon\@todocommon

\RenewDocumentCommand{\@todocommon}{m m}{%
\begingroup%
\renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
```

```
\endgroup%
}

\renewcommand{\@todoarea}[3][]{%
    \@todonotes@areaselectedtrue%
    \@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
    \todonotes@textmark@highlight{#3}%
    \zref@label{@todonotes@\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}@end}%
}%


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\todonotes@textmark@highlight}{m}{%
\InlineClass[background:\LWR@origpound{}B3FFB3]{highlight}{#1}%
}

\fi% \if@todonotes@disabled
```

File 273 **lwarp-luavlna.sty**

§ 382 Package

luavlna

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michal Hoftich, Miro Hrončok.)

luavlna (*Pkg*) luavlna is patched for use by lwarp.

The package is disabled for HTML output, due to incompatibilities with lwarp's handling of math SVG images.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luavlna}[2019/10/30]

\preventsingleoff
\LetLtxMacro\preventsingleon\preventsingleoff
```

File 274 **lwarp-lyluatex.sty**

§ 383 Package

lyluatex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Fr. Jacques Peron, Urs Liska, Br. Samuel Springuel.)

lyluatex (*Pkg*) lyluatex is patched for use by lwarp.

For the first compile, to set *lwarpmk*'s configuration, use:

```
lualatex --shell-escape <filename>
```

⚠ images After compiling the document with **lwarpmk html**, use **lwarpmk limages** to convert the Lilypond images for HTML.

CSS The option `insert=systems` results in an image per system. Each music image "system" is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`, which defaults to `display: inline-block`.

⚠ `insert=fullpage` CSS The option `insert=fullpage` results in a single image per page of printed output. Each music "fullpage" image is placed inside a `<div>` of class `lyluatex`. To

match the number of measures per line with the printed version, use the geometry package to select the page geometry, or use the lyluatex options for page and staff sizes.

⚠ options To use `\linewidth` or `\textwidth` inside the package options for lyluatex, use the kvoptions-patch package first:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[...,line-width-0.8\linewidth,...]{lyluatex}
```

⚠ raw-pdf If using `raw-pdf`, the resulting PDF images must be converted to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg tmp-ly/*.pdf`**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{luacode}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lyluatex}[2022/11/07]
```

User-redefinable `ALT` tag:

```
\newcommand*{\LyluatexImageAltText}{-lilypond-~\PackageDiagramAltText}
```

`\ly@compilescore` {⟨*Lilypond object*⟩}

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@ly@compilescore\ly@compilescore

\renewcommand*{\ly@compilescore}[1]{%
```

A local group holds a number of changes:

```
    \begingroup%
```

The user's original geometry and font size are restored to match the print version. This allows for correct spacing in the musical score.

```
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@origloadgeometry{LWR@usergeometry}%
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

A local group holds a redefined `\includegraphics` which is used by *lyluatex.lua* to insert the *Lilypond* score if `insert=systems` is used. This is now placed inside a `lateximage`, which itself is placed inside a of class `lyluatex`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` preserves the left margins.

```
    \renewcommand{\includegraphics}[2][]{%
        \InlineClass{lyluatex}{%
            \begin{lateximage}[\LyluatexImageAltText]%
            \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
            \LWR@origincludegraphics{##2}%
            \end{lateximage}%
        }%
    }%
```

From the original:

```
    \ly@setunits%
    \setluaoption{ly}{currfiledir}{\currfiledir}
    \setluaoption{ly}{twoside}{\ly@istwosided}
    \directlua{
        #1
        ly.newpage_if_fullpage()
```

```
    }%
    \ly@resetunits%
    \ly@currentfonts%
```

The fullpage version is set inside an HTML :

```
    \directlua{
        if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
            tex.print{[[\string\begin{BlockClass}{lyluatex}]]}
        end
    }%
```

Generate the score:

```
    \directlua{ly.score:process()}%
```

Close the :

```
    \directlua{
        if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
            tex.print{[[\string\end{BlockClass}]]}
        end
    }%
```

Move to a new page and renew the regular page geometry:

```
    \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
    \LWR@origrestoregeometry%
```

End of the local group.

```
    \endgroup%
}
```

In HTML the following generates an error, so is removed:

```
\xpatchcmd{\endly@bufferenv}
    {\hspace{0pt}\\}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{lyluatex}{endly@bufferenv}}
```

File 275 **lwarp-magaz.sty**

§ 384 Package magaz

magaz (*Pkg*) magaz is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{magaz}[2011/11/24]

\newcommand\FirstLine[1]{%
    \begingroup%
    \FirstLineFont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
            \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
                #1%
            }%
        }%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

```
13
14 \providecommand\FirstLineFont{\scshape}
```

File 276 **lwarp-makeidx.sty**

§ 385 Package

makeidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* LaTeX Project Team.)

makeidx (*Pkg*) makeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{makeidx}[2014/09/29]
```

\@wrindex is redefined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

\printindex

```
2 \preto\printindex{%
3     \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
4     \LWR@startpars%
5 }
```

File 277 **lwarp-manyfoot.sty**

§ 386 Package

manyfoot

manyfoot (*Pkg*) manyfoot is emulated.

bigfoot, manyfoot ⚠ verbatim

Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

If using the bigfoot package, and possibly also manyfoot, problems may occur with counter allocation because lwarp uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in pdf LaTeX. With bigfoot this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining bigfoot or manyfoot footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX instead of pdf LaTeX.

lwarp's emulation of bigfoot uses manyfoot, so some of the bigfoot enhancements are included here.

The bigfoot "default" footnote is ignored, using the lwarp version instead.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{manyfoot}[2005/09/11]

2 \RequirePackage{nccfoots}
3
```

```
\newcommand{\extrafootnoterule}{}

\let\defaultfootnoterule\footnoterule

\newcommand*{\SelectFootnoteRule}[2][0]{}

\newcommand{\footnoterulepriority}{1}

\newcommand{\SetFootnoteHook}[1]{}
\@onlypreamble\SetFootnoteHook

\newcommand{\SplitNote}{}

\newcommand*\ExtraParaSkip[1]{}

\newcommand*{\newfootnote}[2][plain]{%
    \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
        \expandafter\newbox\csname LWR@footnote#2box\endcsname%
        \appto{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
            \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote#2}%
        }
        \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2}##1##2{%
            \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
            \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
        }%
        \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2+}##1##2{%
            \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
            \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
        }%
    }% not "default"
}
\@onlypreamble\newfootnote

\newcommand*{\DeclareNewFootnote}[2][plain]{%
  \@ifnextchar[%
        {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}}%
        {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}[arabic]}%
}

\def\LWR@manyfoot@declare#1#2[#3]{%
\ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
  \newfootnote[#1]{#2}%
  \newcounter{footnote#2}%
    \newcounter{footnote#2Reset}%
    \setcounter{footnote#2Reset}{0}%
    \csdef{thefootnote#2}{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname @#3\endcsname%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname c@footnote#2\endcsname%
    }%
```

For bigfoot, the footnote commands may be appended with one or two plusses or one or two minuses, which are ignored in HTML.

```
  \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnote#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
        \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
        \@footnotemark%
        \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
    }%
    \csdef{footnotemark#2}{%
```

```
60        \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
61        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
62        \@footnotemark%
63    }%
64   \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnotetext#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
65        \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
66        \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
67    }%
68    \csdef{Footnotemark#2}{%
69      \Footnotemark%
70    }%
71    \csdef{Footnote#2}##1{%
72      \Footnotemark{##1}%
73      \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{##1}%
74    }%
75 }% not "default"
76 }
77 \@onlypreamble\DeclareNewFootnote
```

File 278 **lwarp-marginal.sty**

§ 387 Package marginal

marginal (*Pkg*) marginal is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginal}

2 \newcommand*{\showlostmarginals}{}
3 \newcommand*{\enlargefreelist}{}
4 \newcommand*{\onesidemarginals}{}
```

File 279 **lwarp-marginfit.sty**

§ 388 Package marginfit

marginfit (*Pkg*) marginfit is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfit:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfit}[2018/06/08]
```

File 280 **lwarp-marginfix.sty**

§ 389 Package marginfix

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephen Hicks.)

marginfix (*Pkg*) marginfix is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfix:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfix}[2013/09/08]
```

```
\newcommand*{\marginskip}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\clearmargin}{}
\newcommand*{\softclearmargin}{}
\newcommand*{\extendmargin}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\mparshift}[1]{}
\newdimen\marginheightadjustment
\newdimen\marginposadjustment
\newcommand*{\blockmargin}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\unblockmargin}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\marginphantom}[2][]{}
```

File 281 **lwarp-marginnote.sty**

§ 390 Package marginnote

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

marginnote (*Pkg*) marginnote is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginnote:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginnote}[2018/08/09]
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{\marginpar{#2}}
```

```
\newcommand*{\marginnoteleftadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginnoterightadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginnotetextwidth}{}
\let\marginnotetextwidth\textwidth
\newcommand*{\marginnotevadjust}{}
\newcommand*{\marginfont}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedleftmarginnote}{}
\newcommand*{\raggedrightmarginnote}{}
```

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmarginnote}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\marginnote}[2][]{\qquad{\small\textrm{#2}}\LWRmarginnote}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 282 **lwarp-marvosym.sty**

§ 391 Package marvosym

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Henlich, Mojca Miklavec.)

marvosym (*Pkg*) marvosym is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{marvosym}[2011/07/20]

\renewcommand{\mvchr}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[symbol #1][marvosym #1]%
    \mvs\char#1%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand{\textmvs}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \mvs #1%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 283 **lwarp-mathalpha.sty**

§ 392 Package mathalpha

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

`mathalpha` (*Pkg*) mathalpha is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, and some bold fonts may not be not supported by MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathalpha}[2021/11/18]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbffrak}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathalpha}{oldbold}
{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfrak}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
}{}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 284 **lwarp-mathastext.sty**

§ 393 Package mathastext

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-François Burnol.)

`mathastext` (*Pkg*) mathastext is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathastext}[2019/11/16]
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\ifmst@itgreek
%     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
\else
    \ifmst@upgreek
        \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \else
        \ifmst@frenchmath
            \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
        \else
            \ifmst@italic
%               \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
            \else
                \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
            \fi
        \fi
    \fi
\fi

\ifcase\mst@greek@select
    \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
%     \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormalbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEulerBold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEuler}[1]{{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathPSymbol}[1]{{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fouriervec\vec}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\pmvec\vec}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\inodot\imath}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\jnodot\jmath}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\shortiff\iff}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\longto\longrightarrow}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inftypsy}{\mathord{\unicode{x221E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\proptopsy}{\mathrel{\unicode{x221D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodpsy\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumpsy\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalprod\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalsum\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DotTriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x2234}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 285 **lwarp-mathcomp.sty**

§ 394 Package mathcomp

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tilmann Böß.)

mathcomp (*Pkg*) mathcomp is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathcomp}[2001/01/07]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcmu}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcperthousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertenthousand}{\unicode{x2031}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdegree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdigitoldstyle}[1]{\oldstyle{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 286 **lwarp-mathdesign.sty**

§ 395 Package

mathdesign

(*Emulates or patches code by* Paul Pichaureau.)

mathdesign (*Pkg*) mathdesign is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options except greekuppercase and greeklowercase. The dedicated macros for upright and italic greek letters work correctly, although the user may wish to swap the definitions for epsilon and phi.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdesign}[2013/08/29]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathdesign}
```

Default greek upright or italicized:

```
\if@MD@grupright
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
\fi

\if@MD@GRupright
\else
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi
```

Upright:

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
```

Italicized:

```
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
```

Adapt to mathdesign inconsistency:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\digammaup\Digammaup}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\digammait}{\mathit{\digammaup}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallin}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220A}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallowns}{\mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220D}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x221F}}}}
```

Integrals:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
```

Math and text mode:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ddag}{\unicode{x2021}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\copyright}{\unicode{x00A9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dag}{\unicode{x2020}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pounds}{\unicode{x00A3}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\utimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\times}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dtimes}{\mathbin{\underline{\times}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\udtimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\underline{\times}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftwave}{\left\{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightwave}{\right\}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 287 **lwarp-mathdots.sty**

§ 396 Package

mathdots

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dan Luecking.)

mathdots (*Pkg*) mathdots is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdots}[2014/06/11]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedddots\ddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedvdots\vdots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixediddots\iddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddots\ddots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalvdots\vdots}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaliddots\iddots}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddot\dddot}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddddot\ddddot}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 288 **lwarp-mathfixs.sty**

§ 397 Package mathfixs

(*Emulates or patches code by* Niklas Beisert.)

mathfixs (*Pkg*) mathfixs is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ Greek letters are unchanged.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathfixs}[2018/12/30]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rfrac}[2]{\tfrac{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vfrac}[2]{\mathinner{{}^{#1}\!/{}_{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ProvideMathFix}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\,}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 289 **lwarp-mathpazo.sty**

§ 398 Package mathpazo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

mathpazo (*Pkg*) mathpazo is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathpazo}[2020/03/25]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathpazo}

\ifpazo@slGreek
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 290 **lwarp-mathptmx.sty**

§ 399 Package mathptmx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

mathptmx (*Pkg*) mathptmx is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathptmx}[2020/03/25]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathptmx}

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathptmx}{slantedGreek}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
    {}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 291 **lwarp-mathspec.sty**

§ 400 Package mathspec

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew Gilbert Moschou.)

mathspec (*Pkg*) mathspec is used as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ quotes Double quotes (\" and the " character) are removed during MathJax emulation, but this also includes inside \text.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathspec}[2016/12/22]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
```

Neutralize double quotes (" and \"):

```
\booltrue{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
```

Sort options for out Greek emulation:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifcase\eu@GreekUppercase@@value %% If Greek Uppercase Regular
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\or %% If Greek Uppercase Italic
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\or %% If Greek Uppercase Plain
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
\fi
\ifcase\eu@GreekLowercase@@value %% If Greek Lowercase Regular
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
\or %% If Greek Lowercase Italic
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
\or %% If Greek Lowercase Plain
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
\fi
}
```

Swap definitions according the mathspec conditionals:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}{%
\eu@ifbooltrue{GreekLowercase}{
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangebetaforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbeta\beta}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\beta\varbeta}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varbeta\LWRorigbeta}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangeepsilonforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigepsilon\epsilon}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\epsilon\varepsilon}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varepsilon\LWRorigepsilon}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangethetaforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigtheta\theta}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\theta\vartheta}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vartheta\LWRorigtheta}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangekappaforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigkappa\kappa}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kappa\varkappa}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varkappa\LWRorigkappa}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangepiforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigpi\pi}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pi\varpi}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpi\LWRorigpi}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangerhoforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrho\rho}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rho\varrho}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varrho\LWRorigrho}
    }
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangephiforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigphi\phi}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phi\varphi}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varphi\LWRorigphi}
    }
}
\eu@ifbooltrue{GreekUppercase}{
    \eu@ifbooltrue{exhangeThetaforms}{
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigTheta\Theta}
```

```
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Theta\varTheta}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varTheta\LWRorigTheta}
    }
}
}
```

Append new action to mathspec's `\AtBeginDocument` code:

```
\xapptocmd{\exchangeforms}
    {\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{mathspec}{exchangeforms}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 292 **lwarp-mathtools.sty**

§ 401 Package

mathtools

(*Emulates or patches code by* Morten Høgholm, Lars Madsen.)

`mathtools` (*Pkg*)

⚠ equation numbering

mathtools is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation macros are provided for MathJax.

`showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with cleveref, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ italic correction

`mathic` is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ MathJax

If using MathJax:

- Recent changes may not yet be updated in the MathJax extension, which is used by lwarp.
- mathtools `disallowspaces` does not work for MathJax. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

  ```
  \begin{gathered}{}
  [p]=1 . . .
  \end{gathered}
  ```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MathJax, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `aligned` in MathJax requires math mode, but in LaTeX it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathtools}[2018/01/08]

\RequirePackage{graphicx}

\MHInternalSyntaxOn
```

Forces showonlyrefs off because lwarp uses cleveref, which is not compatible with showonlyrefs.

```
\renewcommand*\MT_showonlyrefs_true:{%
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
    {%
        Mathtools \space showonlyrefs \space conflicts \space
        with \space cleveref,\MessageBreak
        which \space is \space used \space by \space lwarp, \space
        so \space showonlyrefs \space is\MessageBreak
        forced \space off. \space\space
        Equation \space numbers \space may \space not \space match%
    }
    \MT_showonlyrefs_false:
}
\mathtoolsset{showonlyrefs=false}
```

Forces math italic correction off. Not patched for lwarp.

```
\renewcommand*{\MT_mathic_true:}{\MT_mathic_false:}
\mathtoolsset{mathic=false}

\MHInternalSyntaxOff
```

For MathJax.

The MathJax package is used, and improvements are added.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{mathtools}}

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathtools}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{crampedsubarray}[1]{}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smashoperator}[2][]{#2\limits}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SwapAboveDisplaySkip}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXunderbrace}[1]{\underbrace{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXoverbrace}[1]{\overbrace{#1}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultlined}[1][]{\begin{multline*}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{multlined}[1][]{\LWRmultlined}{\end{multline*}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveleft\shoveleft}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveleft}[1][]{\LWRorigshoveleft}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveright\shoveright}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveright}[1][]{\LWRorigshoveright}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shortintertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter\DeclarePairedDelimiter
\renewcommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiter}[3]{
    \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter{#1}{#2}{#3}
% starred:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
```

```
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1\left#2##2##1\right#3}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% not starred:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1#2##2##1#3}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% user macro:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}\}%
        \{\LWRbackslash{}ifstar%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar%
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiter

% (DeclarePairedDelimiterX is already defined to use \DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP.)

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP}{m O{1} m m m m}{
   \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}
% subsubstar, second opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{\LWRbackslash{}left}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}right}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% substar, first opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar\}[1][]%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \{
        \LWRbackslash{}def\LWRbackslash{}delimsize\{\#1\}
        \LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% subsubnostar, second opt arg
```

```
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubnostar\}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\{\LWRbackslash{}delimsize}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}delimsize}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% subnostar, first opt arg
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
      \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar\}[1][]%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \{
        \LWRbackslash{}def\LWRbackslash{}delimsize\{\#1\}
        \LWRbackslash\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubsubnostar
        \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
% user macro:
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWRbackslash{}newcommand\{%
            \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}%
        \}%
            \{\LWRbackslash{}ifstar%
                \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubstar%
                \LWRbackslash{}\macrotocsname{#1}LWRsubnostar%
            \}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterXPP
\@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterX

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vcentcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered\newgathered
\renewcommand{\newgathered}[4]{%
    \LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash(}%
    \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{%
        \newenvironment{#1}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}%
    }%
    \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)}%
}
\@onlypreamble\newgathered

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 293 **lwarp-mattens.sty**

§ 402 Package

mattens

(*Emulates or patches code by* Danie Els.)

mattens (*Pkg*) mattens is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mattens}[2010/03/26]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnull}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnostar}[2][]{%
  {#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{\boldsymbol{#2}}}}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensstar}[2][]{%
    {#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{#2}}}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattens}{
    \ifstar\LWRmattensstar\LWRmattensnostar%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aS}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sa}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underrightarrow%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bS}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sb}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underline%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSa}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
```

```
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSb}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSa}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSb}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aCSa}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
    \LWRmattens%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bCSb}{%
    \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
    \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
    \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
    \LWRmattens%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 294 **lwarp-maybemath.sty**

§ 403 Package maybemath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Buckley.)

maybemath (*Pkg*) maybemath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ no effect MathJax is not able to detect the surrounding text font, so all maybemath macros are ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{maybemath}[2005/2/22]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mayberm}[1]{{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebm\mayberm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeit\mayberm}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitrm\mayberm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitsubscript\mayberm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybesf\mayberm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebmsf\mayberm}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 295 **lwarp-mcaption.sty**

§ 404 Package mcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Stephan Hennig.)

mcaption (*Pkg*) mcaption is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mcaption:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mcaption}[2009/03/13]
```

```
\newenvironment{margincap}{}{}
\newcommand*{\margincapalign}{}
\newlength{\margincapsep}
```

File 296 **lwarp-mdframed.sty**

§ 405 Package mdframed

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marco Daniel, Elke Schubert.)

mdframed (*Pkg*) mdframed is loaded with options forced to `frame method=none`.

§ 405.1 Limitations

support Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

⚠ loading When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with `frame method=none`.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

ignored options

userdefinedwidth and align are currently ignored.

css classes

Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a of class mdframed, and also class md<environmentname> for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a of class |mdframedtitle|. Subtitles are in a of class |mdframedsubtitle|, and likewise for subsubtitles.

Pre-existing hooks are used to patch extra functions before and after the frames.

§ 405.2 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mdframed}[2013/07/01]
```

Do not require Ti*k*Z or pstricks:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage[framemethod=none]{mdframed}
```

§ 405.3 Patches

Patch to remove PDF formatting and add HTML tags:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
  \edef\mdf@temp{%
%     \topsep=\the\topsep\relax%
%     \partopsep=\the\partopsep\relax%
%     \parsep=\the\parsep\relax%
  }%
%   \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
%   \topskip\z@%
%   \partopsep\z@%
%   \parsep\z@%
%   \@nmbrlistfalse%
%   \@trivlist%
%   \labelwidth\z@%
%   \leftmargin\z@%
%   \itemindent\z@%
  \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
  \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
%   \item\relax\mdf@temp\relax%
}

\renewcommand*{\endmdf@trivlist}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{endmdf@trivlist}%
% \endtrivlist%
\LWR@listend%
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 405.4 Initial setup

To handle css and paragraphs, patch code at start and end of environment and contents. `\LWR@print@raggedright` helps avoid hyphenation.

```
\mdfsetup{
startcode={\LWR@mdframedstart\LWR@print@raggedright},
endcode={\LWR@mdframedend},
startinnercode={\LWR@startpars\LWR@print@raggedright},
endinnercode={\LWR@stoppars},
}
```

§ 405.5 Color and length HTML conversion

`\LWR@mdfprintcolor` {⟨*mdfcolorkey*⟩}

Given the mdframed key, print the color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintcolor}[1]{%
\convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{mdf@#1}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor
}
```

`\LWR@mdfprintlength` {⟨*mdflengthkey*⟩}

Given the mdframed key, print the length.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintlength}[1]{%
\LWR@forceminwidth{\@nameuse{mdf@#1@length}}%
\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}%
}
```

§ 405.6 Environment encapsulation

`\LWR@mdframedstart` Actions before an mdframe starts.

Encapsulate a frame inside a `<div>` of the desired `class`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedstart}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedstart start}%
```

Warn if starting a frame inside a `<span>`:

```
    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{mdframe}%
```

Turn off paragraph handling during the generation of the encapsulating tags:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
```

Open a `<div>` and with custom `class` and custom `style`. A `BlockClass` environment is not used because this `<div>` is created by the mdframed `startcode` and `endcode` settings, which do not properly nest the `<div>` inside the `mdframed` environment.

```
\LWR@htmltagc{div class=\textquotedbl%
mdframed%
\ifdefstring{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}{}{ \LWR@mdthisenv}%
\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
style=\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
background: \LWR@mdfprintcolor{backgroundcolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border color and width:

```
border: \LWR@mdfprintlength{linewidth} solid
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{linecolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border radius:

```
border-radius: \LWR@mdfprintlength{roundcorner} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the shadow:

```
\ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
    box-shadow:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{shadowcolor} ;
}
{box-shadow: none ;}
\LWR@orignewline

\textquotedbl}
% \LWR@htmldivclass{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

mdframed environment may not work with the HTML versions of the following, so restore them to their originals while inside mdframed:

```
\let\hspace\LWR@print@hspace%
\renewcommand*{\rule}{\LWR@print@rule}
\LetLtxMacro\makebox\LWR@print@makebox%

\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedstart done}%
}
```

\LWR@mdframedend

Actions after an mdframe ends.

After closing the , globally restore to the default environment type:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedend}{
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend start}%
```

Close the custom :

```
\LWR@htmldivclassend{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

Reset future custom class to the default:

```
\gdef\LWR@mdthisenv{mdframed}
```

Resume paragraph handling:

```
\LWR@startpars%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend done}%
}
```

§ 405.7 Mdframed environment

```
\renewenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
 \color@begingroup%
   \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
   \mdf@startcode%
   \mdf@preenvsetting%
   \ifdefempty{\mdf@firstframetitle}{}%
           {\let\mdf@frametitlesave\mdf@frametitle%
            \let\mdf@frametitle\mdf@firstframetitle%
           }%
   \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
```

```
        \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
            {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
%             \mdf@@frametitle@use%
            }%
   \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%%
   \mdf@settings%
%    \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
%    \mdf@startinnercode%
  }%
  {%
%    \mdf@@ignorelastdescenders%
   \par%
%     \unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%%
   \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
      \def\mdf@reserveda{%
        \mdf@footnoteoutput%
%         \mdf@endinnercode%
%         \endmdf@lrbox%
%         \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
%             {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
%         \detected@mdf@put@frame
      }%
   \else%
      \def\mdf@reserveda{%
%         \mdf@endinnercode%
%         \endmdf@lrbox%
%         \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
%             {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
%         \detected@mdf@put@frame%
        \mdf@footnoteoutput%
        }%
   \fi%
   \mdf@reserveda%
  \aftergroup\endmdf@trivlist%
 \color@endgroup%
 \mdf@endcode%
}
```

\mdf@footnoteoutput

```
\renewrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
    \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
}
```

§ 405.8 Titles and subtitles

\mdfframedtitleenv {⟨*title*⟩}

Place the title inside a of class mdframedtitle:

```
\newlength{\LWR@titleroundcorner}

\renewrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedtitleenv start}%
```

Open a with a custom class and custom style:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the title background color:

```
background:
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlebackgroundcolor}
```

```
; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the title rule:

```
\ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
    border-bottom:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{frametitlerulewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlerulecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Finish the custom style and the opening tag:

```
]{mdframedtitle}%
```

Print the title inside the :

```
\mdf@frametitlefont{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%
```

Close the :

```
\end{BlockClass}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedtitleenv end}%
}
```

\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon {⟨*sub — or — subsub*⟩} [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

Common code for \LWR@mdfsubtitle and \LWR@mdfsubsubtitle.

Encapsulate the subtitle inside a of class mdframedsubtitle:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon}{m o m}
{% the following empty line is required

\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon start}%
```

Open a with a custom class and custom style:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
background:
\LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebackgroundcolor}
; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the above line:

```
\ifbool{mdf@#1titleaboveline}{%
    border-top:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titleabovelinewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titleabovelinecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Convert and print the below line:

```
\ifbool{mdf@#1titlebelowline}{%
    border-bottom:
    \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titlebelowlinewidth}
    solid
    \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebelowlinecolor}
    ; \LWR@orignewline
}{}%
```

Finish the custom style and the opening tag:

```
]{mdframed#1title}%
```

Perform the original subtitle action:

```
\IfNoValueTF{#2}
{\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%
{\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}[#2]{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%
```

Close the :

```
\end{BlockClass}%
\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon end}%
}
```

\LWR@mdfsubtitle [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubtitle}{%
\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{sub}%
}
\let\mdfsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubtitle
```

\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*title*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle}{%
\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{subsub}%
}
\let\mdfsubsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle
```

§ 405.9 New environments

\LWR@mdthisenv Stores the environment of the frame about to be created:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}
```

\newmdenv [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*env-name*⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\renewrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
\newenvironment{#2}%
{%
\mdfsetup{#1}%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}%
}
{\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

\surroundwithmdframed [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*environment*⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\renewrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
\AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

\mdtheorem [⟨*mdframed-options*⟩] {⟨*envname*⟩} [⟨*numberedlike*⟩] {⟨*caption*⟩} [⟨*within*⟩]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{} m o m o }%
{\ifcsdef{#2}%
  {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exits\MessageBreak}}%
  {%
   \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
    {%#3 not given -- number relationship
     \IfNoValueTF {#5}%
       {%#3+#5 not given
       \@definecounter{#2}%
       \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
       \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
         \refstepcounter{#2}%
         \ifstrempty{##1}%
           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
           {%
            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                            \mdf@theoremspace%
                            \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                            \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
            \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
            }%
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
                                        \@temptitle}]}%
         {\end{mdframed}}%
       \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
         \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
         \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
         {\end{mdframed}}%
       }%
       {%#5 given -- reset counter
       \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
       \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
       \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
             \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
                 \@thmcounter{#2}}%
       \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
         \refstepcounter{#2}%
         \ifstrempty{##1}%
           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
           {%
            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                            \mdf@theoremspace%
                            \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                            \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
            \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
            }
        \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
                                        \@temptitle}]}%
         {\end{mdframed}}%
       \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
         \ifstrempty{##1}%
           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
           {%
            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                            \mdf@theoremspace%
                            \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                            \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
            \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
            }%
         \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
```

```
          {\end{mdframed}}%
        }%
    }%
    {%#3 given -- number relationship
       \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
       \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
         \refstepcounter{#3}%
         \ifstrempty{##1}%
           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
           {%
            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                            \mdf@theoremspace%
                            \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                            \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
            \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
            }
         \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
                                         \@temptitle}]}%
         {\end{mdframed}}%
       \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
         \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}%
         \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
         {\end{mdframed}}%
    }%
   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
  \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2*}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
  }%
}
```

\newmdtheoremenv `[`⟨*1: mdframed-options*⟩`]` {⟨*2: envname*⟩} `[`⟨*3: numberedlike*⟩`]` {⟨*4: caption*⟩} `[`⟨*5: within*⟩`]`

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{O{} m o m o }{%
 \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
    {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}%
    {%
     \IfValueT{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
     \IfValueT{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}%
    }%
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
\AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
\end{mdframed}}%
}
```

File 297 **lwarp-mdwmath.sty**

§ 406 Package

mdwmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mark Wooding.)

mdwmath (*Pkg*) mdwmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mdwmath}[1996/04/11]
```

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRmdwmathsqrt\sqrt}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sqrt}{\ifstar\LWRmdwmathsqrt\LWRmdwmathsqrt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bitand}{\mathbin\&}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\bitor{\mathbin\mid}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\dblor{\mathbin{\mid\mid}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\dbland{\mathbin{\mathrel\bitand\mathrel\bitand}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 298 **lwarp-media9.sty**

§ 407 Package

media9

media9 (*Pkg*) media9 is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

⚠ & in a URL Many special characters are converted to regular catcode 12 characters for use inside a URL. & is used in the flash variables fields, which are split with xparse \SplitList, which does not seem to work with a catcode 12 divider token, so & is

not converted to catcode 12, and will not work in a URL with media9. Using & in a URL in a flashvars field may also cause parsing problems with print output, as well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{media9}[2019/02/21]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

\addmediapath {⟨*path*⟩}

Supported.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@path}{}

\newcommand*{\addmediapath}[1]{\appto\LWR@medianine@path{{#1}}}
```

The options and poster text are reused in several places.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@postertext}{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@options}{}
```

Each addresource can generate a multimedia object.

```
\define@key{LWR@medianine}{addresource}{%
    \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]
        {\LWR@medianine@postertext}
        {#1}
}
```

Each flashvars source can generate a multimedia object.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}[1]{%
    \IfBeginWith{#1}{source=}{%
        \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{7}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
            {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
            {\LWR@tempone}%
    }{}%
    \IfBeginWith{#1}{src=}{%
        \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{4}[\LWR@tempone]%
        \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
            {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
            {\LWR@tempone}%
    }{}%
}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@medianine@flashvars}{ >{\SplitList{&}} m }{%
    \ProcessList {#1}{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}%
}

\define@key{LWR@medianine}{flashvars}{%
    \LWR@medianine@flashvars{#1}%
}
```

\includemedia [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*file or url*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@includemediab}[3][]{%
    \let\input@path\LWR@medianine@path%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@options}{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@postertext}{#2}%
    \setkeys*{LWR@medianine}{#1}%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
    }}}}%
    \endgroup%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\includemedia}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@includemediab%
}
```

\mediabutton `[`⟨*options*⟩`]` `{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

Ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\mediabutton}[2][]{}
```

File 299 **lwarp-memhfixc.sty**

§ 408 Package

memhfixc

memhfixc (*Pkg*) memhfixc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{memhfixc}[2013/05/30]
```

File 300 **lwarp-menukeys.sty**

§ 409 Package

menukeys

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tobias Weh.)

menukeys (*Pkg*) menukeys is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{menukeys}[2020/12/19]
```

Patch to use a `lateximage` whose `alt` text is the contents of this use of the macro. A hash on these contents allows the reuse of the image for each instance of the same contents.

```
\xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
    {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}}
    {%
        \begin{lateximage}*[\detokenize{##2}]%
        \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}%
    }
    {}
```

```
    {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@}}

\xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
    {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}}
    {%
        \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}%
        \end{lateximage}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@ B}}
```

Patch the existing macros:

```
\renewmenumacro{\menu}[>]{menus}
\renewmenumacro{\directory}[/]{paths}
\renewmenumacro{\keys}[+]{roundedkeys}
```

File 301 **lwarp-metalogo.sty**

§ 410 Package metalogo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew Gilbert Moschou.)

metalogo (*Pkg*) metalogo is used in print mode, and emulated in HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogo}[2010/05/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogokern}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogodrop}[2][XeTeX]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXa}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXee}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@seteverylogo}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@everylogo}[1]{}

\LWR@formatted{setlogokern}
\LWR@formatted{setlogodrop}
\LWR@formatted{setLaTeXa}
\LWR@formatted{setLaTeXee}
\LWR@formatted{seteverylogo}
\LWR@formatted{everylogo}
```

File 302 **lwarp-metalogox.sty**

§ 411 Package metalogox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

metalogox (*Pkg*) metalogox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogox}[2019/01/20]
```

\AtBeginDocument, adjust the logo setting according to the font which is active at that moment.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting\LWR@formatting
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
    \autoadjustlogos*
    \let\LWR@formatting\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting
}
```

File 303 **lwarp-mhchem.sty**

§ 412 Package

mhchem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Hensel.)

mhchem (*Pkg*) mhchem is patched for use by lwarp.

without MathJax Without MathJax, mhchem expressions are converted to SVG math. Inline expressions use hashed filenames to allow reuse, and assume that any mhchem options are global.

MathJax with mhchem extension For MathJax, the mhchem extension is used if the mhchem expression is used inside a math expression:

```
$\ce{C6H5-CHO}$
```

To force the use of SVG math for an expression which does not work with MathJax, place the expression between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`:

```
\displaymathother
\[ \ce{ . . . } \]     . . .     $ \ce { . . . } $
\displaymathnormal
```

not inside math If *not* used inside a math expression, lwarp converts standalone mhchem expressions into SVG math images.

⚠ nested math When producing HTML output without the MathJax mhchem extension, lwarp does not support the use of nested dollar signs in mhchem expressions.

For some examples from the mhchem manual, change as follows:

```
$\ce{NaOH(aq,$\infty$)}$            % old
$\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}$              % new

$\ce{Fe(CN)_{$\frac{6}{2}$}$}$      % old
$\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}$         % new

$\ce{NO_$x$}$                       % old
$\ce{NO_x}$                         % new

$\ce{NO_${x}$}$                     % old
$\ce{NO_{x}}$                       % new

$\ce{$cis${-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}$        % old
$\ce{\mathit{cis}{-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}$ % new
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mhchem}[2018/06/22]
```

The original definition of \ce:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origce\ce
```

The new definition, called from the new \ce after math shift is set. The starred lateximage uses a hashed filename for the SVG image. The alt tag is set to the mhchem expression.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce}[1]{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
    \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
        {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
        {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
    \begin{lateximage}%
        *%
        [%
            \textbackslash{}%
            ce%
            \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
        ]%
        *%
        [%
            FM\LWR@f@family%
            SR\LWR@f@series%
            SH\LWR@f@shape%
            SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
            CL\LWR@tempcolor%
            FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
        ]%
    \LWR@setcurrentfont%
    \LWR@mhchem@origce{#1}%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \endgroup%
    \addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{-1}%
}
```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```
\newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}
\setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{0}
```

The new \ce. Sets math shift then continues.

```
\renewcommand{\ce}{%
    \begingroup%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}}{0}{%
        \catcode`\$=3% math shift
    }{}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{1}%
    \LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce%
}
```

The original definition of \cesplit:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit\cesplit
```

The new definition, called from the new \cesplit after math shift is set. The starred lateximage uses a hashed filename for the SVG image. The alt tag is set to the mhchem expression.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit}[2]
{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
    \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
        {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
        {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
    \begin{lateximage}%
        *%
        [%
            \textbackslash{}%
            cesplit%
            \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}%
        ]%
        *%
        [%
            FM\LWR@f@family%
            SR\LWR@f@series%
            SH\LWR@f@shape%
            SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
            CL\LWR@tempcolor%
            FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
        ]%
    \LWR@setcurrentfont%
    \LWR@mhchem@origcesplit{#1}{#2}%
    \end{lateximage}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```
\newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}
\setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{0}
```

The new \cesplit. Sets math shift then continues.

```
\renewcommand{\cesplit}{%
    \begingroup%
    \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}}{0}{%
        \catcode`\$=3% math shift
    }{}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{1}%
    \LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit%
}
```

Resore originals inside a lateximage:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\ce\LWR@mhchem@origce%
\LetLtxMacro\cesplit\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit%
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{mhchem}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 304 **lwarp-microtype.sty**

§ 413 Package microtype

(*Emulates or patches code by* R Schlicht.)

`microtype` (*Pkg*) microtype is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-microtype:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{microtype}[2018/01/14]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSet}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\UseMicrotypeSet}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetProtrusion}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExpansion}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetTracking}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraKerning}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraSpacing}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DisableLigatures}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareCharacterInheritance}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeVariants}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeAlias}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LoadMicrotypeFile}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypesetup}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypecontext}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\textmicrotypecontext}{m m}{#2}
\IfPackageLoadedTF{letterspace}{\let\MT@textls\relax}{%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lsstyle}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\textls}{o +m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lslig}{m}{#1}
}
\def\DeclareMicrotypeSet#1#{\@gobbletwo}
\def\DeclareMicrotypeVariants#1#{\@gobble}
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSet
\@onlypreamble\UseMicrotypeSet
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault
\@onlypreamble\DisableLigatures
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeVariants
\@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook
```

File 305 **lwarp-midfloat.sty**

§ 414 Package midfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

`midfloat` (*Pkg*) midfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midfloat}[2012/05/29]
```

```
\newenvironment{strip}[1][]{}{}
\newskip\stripsep
```

File 306 **lwarp-midpage.sty**

§ 415 Package midpage

midpage (*Pkg*) midpage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midpage}[2009/09/03]
```

```
\newenvironment{midpage}
{\begin{BlockClass}[%
    \LWR@print@mbox{margin-top:6ex} ; \LWR@print@mbox{margin-bottom:6ex}%
]{midpage}}
{\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 307 **lwarp-minibox.sty**

§ 416 Package minibox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

minibox (*Pkg*) minibox is patched for use by lwarp.

Due to HTML limitations regarding paragraphs and s, miniboxes inline with other text will appear on their own line.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minibox}[2013/06/21]
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\newcommand\LWR@HTML@minibox[2][]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \group_begin:
    \keys_set:nn {minibox} {#1}
    \bool_if:NTF \l_minibox_frame_bool
    {
        \setlength\fboxrule{\l_minibox_rule_dim}
        \setlength\fboxsep{\l_minibox_pad_dim}
        \fboxBlock{%
            \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
              {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
                {#2}
            \end{tabular}
        }%
    }
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}[display:inline-block]{minibox}
        \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
          {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
            {#2}
        \end{tabular}
        \end{BlockClass}
```

```
    }
    \group_end:
    \LWR@startpars%
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\LWR@formatted{minibox}
```

File 308 **lwarp-minitoc.sty**

§ 417 Package minitoc

minitoc (*Pkg*) minitoc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{minitoc}[2018/07/12]
```

mtcoff disables minitoc.

```
\usepackage{mtcoff}
```

File 309 **lwarp-minted.sty**

§ 418 Package minted

(*Emulates or patches code by* Geoffrey M. Poore.)

minted (*Pkg*) minted is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ limitations mathescape and highlightlines don't work. Line numbers on the right will not be aligned. Due to *pdftotext*, extra spaces may appear in broken lines if other formatting is included.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minted}[2023/09/12]
```

Several options are forced, since they are unsupported by lwarp.

```
\renewcommand{\setminted}[2][]{%
  \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@g}{%
        #2,
      mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}% lwarp
    }}%
    {\minted@configlang{#1}%
      \setkeys{minted@opt@lang}{%
        #2,
      mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}% lwarp
    }}}

\renewcommand{\setmintedinline}[2][]{%
  \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@g@i}{%
        #2,
      mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}% lwarp
    }}%
```

```
    {\minted@configlang{#1}%
      \setkeys{minted@opt@lang@i}{%
        #2,
      mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}% lwarp
    }}}
```

LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable is used to turn off HTML sanitization early in the verbatim conversion, otherwise minted would then colorize the sanitized results, breaking the HTML entities in lwarp's HTML output.

```
\xpatchcmd{\RobustMintInlineProcess}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {%
        \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
        \ifbool{minted@draft}%
            {\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
            {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}

\xpatchcmd{\RobustMintProcess}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {%
        \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
        \ifbool{minted@draft}%
            {\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
            {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}

\xpatchcmd{\minted}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {%
        \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
        \ifbool{minted@draft}%
            {\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
            {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}

\xpatchcmd{\inputminted}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
    {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
            #1,%
            mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
        }%
        \ifbool{minted@draft}%
            {\booltrue{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
```

```
            {\boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable}}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{inputminted}}

\renewenvironment{minted@snugshade*}[1]%
{%
    \colorlet{shadecolor}{#1}%
    \begin{snugshade*}%
}
{%
    \end{snugshade*}%
}
```

To add sanitization during the final output, adjust several characters to use HTML entities when loading the pygmentized results,

```
\xpatchcmd{\minted@input}
    {\input{#1}}
    {%
        \LWR@minted@overrides%
        \input{#1}%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted@input}}
```

These macros are used inside the `*.pygtex` files to format several individual characters. These are revised to use HTML entities. The backquote `grave` is not supported by pygments.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@minted@overrides}{
\def\PYGZam{\char`\&amp;}
\def\PYGZlt{\char`\&lt;}
\def\PYGZgt{\char`\&gt;}
\def\PYGZsq{\char`\&apos;}
}
```

File 310 **lwarp-mismath.sty**

§ 419 Package mismath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Antoine Missier.)

`mismath` (*Pkg*) mismath is patched for SVG math, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ MathJax `\enumber`, `\inumber`, `\jnumber`, and `\pinumber` are ignored for MathJax, except that `\itpi` is made available as a clone of `\pi`.

`\MathUp`, `\MathIt`, `\MathNumbers`, and `\MathNormal` are ignored in MathJax.

For MathJax, `\boldvect` and `\arrowvect` are honored if in the preamble.

If `\boldvectcommand` is set to `\mathbf` in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to `\mathit`. `\boldvectcommand` may also be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble. See section 8.7.7. Note that as of this writing there is not a bold italic font across all MathJax fonts.

If \probastyle is set to \mathbb in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to \mathrm. \probastyle may be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble.

If \mathset is set to \mathbb in the preamble, it will be used for MathJax, otherwise it will default to \mathbf. \mathset may be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mismath}[2023/02/24]
```

For MathJax, used in the HTML comment before the environment.

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \RenewEnviron{mathcols}{%
        \preto\BODY{\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
        \appto\BODY{\end{aligned}}
        \expandafter\(\BODY\)
    }
}% mathjax
```

For SVG math. The lateximage restores the original defintion of the math environment.

```
{% svg
    \renewenvironment{mathcols}{
        \begin{lateximage}
        \begin{math}
        \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
    }{
        \end{aligned}%
        \end{math}
        \end{lateximage}
    }
}% svg

\renewcommand{\changecol}{
    \end{aligned}   \qquad
    \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\mathrm{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\i}{\mathrm{i}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\j}{\mathrm{j}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfsfit\mathbfit}% not sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensor\mathbfsfit}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arrowvect}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pinumber}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvect}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvec}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{t}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\norm}[1]{\left\vert\left\vert#1\right\vert\right\vert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\di}{\mathop{}\!\mathrm{d}}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\operatorname{\probastyle{P}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{\probastyle{E}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\operatorname{\probastyle{V}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}{\unicode{x00B6}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\adj}{adj}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Aut}{Aut}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\codim}{codim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Conv}{Conv}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Cov}{Cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curl}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{curl}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\divg}{div}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\End}{End}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\erf}{erf}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\grad}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{grad}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\id}{id}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Id}{Id}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\im}{im}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldIm\Im}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\operatorname{Im}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lb}{lb}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lcm}{lcm}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\rank}{rank}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldRe\Re}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\operatorname{Re}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rot}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{rot}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sgn}{sgn}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sinc}{sinc}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\spa}{span}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\var}{var}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Var}{Var}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Zu}{Z}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arccot}{arccot}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sech}{sech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\csch}{csch}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsinh}{arsinh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcosh}{arcosh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\artanh}{artanh}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcoth}{arcoth}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsech}{arsech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcsch}{arcsch}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigO}{\mathcal{O}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigo}{O}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lito}{o}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathset{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathset{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathset{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathset{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathset{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\mathset{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathset{K}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ds}{\displaystyle}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlim}{\lim\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsum}{\sum\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprod}{\prod\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcup}{\bigcup\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcap}{\bigcap\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbar}{\overline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hlbar}[1]{\overline{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWReqdefstar}{\stackrel{\Delta}{=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWReqdefnostar}{\stackrel{\mathrm{def}}{=}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\ifstar\LWReqdefstar\LWReqdefnostar}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unbr}{\underbrace}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iif}{if and only if }}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mul}{\mathord{\times}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\then}{\ \Longrightarrow \ \mbox{} }}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\txt}[1]{\quad\text{#1}\quad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pow}[2]{\left( #1 \right)^{\!#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abs}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\vert}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lfrac}[2]{\frac{\:#1\:}{\:#2\:}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{system}[1][l]%
    {\left\{\begin{array}{@{.15em}#1@{}}}
    {\end{array}\right.}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{spmatrix}
    {\left(\begin{smallmatrix}}
    {\end{smallmatrix}\right)}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{mathcols}
        {\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
        {\end{aligned}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\changecol}{\end{aligned}\qquad\begin{aligned}}}
```

User-adjustable settings, detected if in the preamble.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdef{\itpi}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\let\itpi\pi}
}{}
\ifdefstring{\boldvectcommand}{\mathbf}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
}
\ifbool{arrowvect}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\boldvectcommand{#1}}}
}
\ifdefstring{\probastyle}{\mathbb}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
}
\ifdefstring{\mathset}{\mathbb}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
```

```
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
}
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 311 **lwarp-mleftright.sty**

§ 420 Package mleftright

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

mleftright (*Pkg*) mleftright is used as-is, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mleftright}[2019/12/03]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleft}{\left}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mright}{\right}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftright}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftrightrestore}{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 312 **lwarp-morefloats.sty**

§ 421 Package morefloats

morefloats (*Pkg*) morefloats is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{morefloats}[2015/07/22]
```

File 313 **lwarp-moreverb.sty**

§ 422 Package moreverb

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

moreverb (*Pkg*) moreverb is supported with some patches.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{moreverb}[2008/06/03]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}


\LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput\@verbatimtabinput
```

```
12
13 \renewcommand{\@verbatimtabinput}[2][]{%
14 \LWR@forcenewpage
15 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
16 \LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput[#1]{#2}%
17 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18 }
19
20 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listing}{%
21 \LWR@forcenewpage
22 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{listing}{%
26 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listingcont}{%
30 \LWR@forcenewpage
31 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
32 }
33
34 \AfterEndEnvironment{listingcont}{%
35 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
36 }

37 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@@listinginput\@listinginput
38
39 \renewcommand{\@listinginput}[3][]{
40 \LWR@forcenewpage
41 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
42 \LWRMV@@listinginput[#1]{#2}{#3}%
43 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
44 }
45
46
47 \renewenvironment*{boxedverbatim}
48 {
49 \LWR@forcenewpage
50 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{boxedverbatim}%
51 \verbatim%
52 }
53 {
54 \endverbatim%
55 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
56 }
```

File 314 **lwarp-movie15.sty**

§ 423 Package movie15

movie15 (*Pkg*) movie15 is emualted.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{movie15}[2012/05/16]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\newcommand*{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{}

\define@key{LWR@moviefifteen}{text}{\renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#1}}

\newcommand*{\LWR@includemovieb}[4][]{%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{(multimedia)}
    \setkeys*{LWR@moviefifteen}{#1}%
    \LWR@multimediab[#1,width=#2,height=#3]{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#4}%
}

\newrobustcmd*{\includemovie}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@includemovieb%
}


\newcommand*{\movieref}[3][]{}

\LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
% \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia% not in media15
```

```
27
28 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][]{}
```

File 315 **lwarp-mparhack.sty**

§ 424 Package mparhack

mparhack (*Pkg*) mparhack is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mparhack:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mparhack}[2005/04/17]
```

File 316 **lwarp-multibib.sty**

§ 425 Package multibib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thorsten Hansen.)

multibib (*Pkg*) multibib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multibib}[2008/12/10]

2 \xpatchcmd{\newcites}
3     {{\@suffix}}
4     {{\@suffix_html}}
5     {}
6     {\LWR@patcherror{multibib}{newcites}}
```

File 317 **lwarp-multicap.sty**

§ 426 Package multicap

multicap (*Pkg*) multicap is emualted.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicap}[2002/05/04]

2 \newcommand*{\mfcaption}{\captionof{figure}}
3 \newcommand*{\mtcaption}{\captionof{table}}
4 \newcounter{mcapsize}
5 \newcounter{mcapskip}
6 \newlength{\abvmcapskip}
7 \newlength{\blwmcapskip}
```

File 318 **lwarp-multicol.sty**

§ 427 Package multicol

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

multicol (*Pkg*) multicol is emulated.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicol}[2021/10/28]
```

Multicols are converted into a 1–3 column display, browser-supported.

The optional multicols heading is placed inside a of class multicolsheading.

The content is placed inside a of class multicols.

Env multicols * {⟨*numcols*⟩} [⟨*heading*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{multicols}{s m o}
```

HTML class to contain everything:

```
{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \BlockClass{multicols}
```

Optional HTML class for the heading:

```
    \IfValueT{#3}{\begin{BlockClass}{multicolsheading}#3\end{BlockClass}}%
```

Change \linewidth to compensate for expected size:

```
    \setlength{\linewidth}{\linewidth/#2}
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth:

```
    \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
}
```

When done with the environment, close the :

```
{\endBlockClass}
```

Emulated null functions which are not used in HTML:

```
\newcommand*{\columnbreak}{}
\newcommand*{\newcolumn}{}
\newcommand*{\RLmulticolcolumns}{}
\newcommand*{\LRmulticolcolumns}{}

\newlength{\premulticols}
\newlength{\postmulticols}
\newlength{\multicolsep}
\newlength{\multicolbaselineskip}
\newlength{\multicoltolerance}
\newlength{\multicolpretolerance}
\newcommand*{\columnseprulecolor}{\normalcolor}
\newcounter{columnbadness}
\newcounter{finalcolumnbadness}
\newcounter{collectmore}
\newcounter{unbalance}
\newlength{\multicolovershoot}
\newlength{\multicolundershoot}


\NewDocumentCommand{\docolaction}{s o m m m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{#3}%
}
```

File 319 **lwarp-multicolrule.sty**

§ 428 Package multicolrule

multicolrule (*Pkg*) multicolrule is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{multicol}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicolrule}[2019/01/01]

\newcommand*{\SetMCRule}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\DeclareMCRulePattern}{m m}{}
```

File 320 **lwarp-multimedia.sty**

§ 429 Package multimedia

multimedia (*Pkg*) multimedia is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with …/embed/… instead of …/v/…

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multimedia}[2012/05/02]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

\LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
\LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia

\newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][]{}

\newcommand{\hyperlinksound}[3][]{}

\newcommand{\hyperlinkmute}
```

File 321 **lwarp-multiobjective.sty**

§ 430 Package multiobjective

(*Emulates or patches code by* Luis Martí.)

`multiobjective` (*Pkg*) multiobjective is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multiobjective}[2008/08/19]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dom}{\prec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negdom}{\not\prec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weakdom}{\preccurlyeq}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negweakdom}{\not\preccurlyeq}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictdom}{\mathord{\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negstrictdom}{\mathord{\not\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon\cdot}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addiepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon +}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\better}{\triangleleft}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\vec#1{%
    \mathchoice%
        {{\displaystyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
        {{\textstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
        {{\scriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
        {{\scriptscriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{%
    \mathchoice%
        {{\displaystyle\mathcal{#1}}%
        {{\textstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
        {{\scriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
        {{\scriptscriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmax{\mathop{{\mathrm{arg}}\,\max}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmin{\mathop{{\mathrm{arg}}\,\min}
```

```
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 322 **lwarp-multirow.sty**

§ 431 Package

multirow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Piet van Oostrum, Øystein Bache, Jerry Leichter.)

multirow (*Pkg*)

multirow is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is while inside a lateximage.

vposn

- Note that recent versions of multirow include a new optional vposn argument.

multirow cells

- For multirow, insert \mrowcell into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... &  \multirow{2}{.5in}{text}  & ...
... &  \mrowcell                 & ...
```

colored cells

- The multirow documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with lwarp, so \warpprintonly and \warpHTMLonly must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with \multicolumn

- See section 431.2 for \multicolumrow.

⚠ \multicolumn & \multirow

lwarp does not support directly combining \multicolumn and \multirow. Use \multicolumnrow instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for \multicolumn come first, followed by the five arguments for \multirow, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

⚠ empty cells

As per \multirow, skipped cells to the right of the \multicolumnrow statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, \mcolrowcell must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... &  \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}  & ...
... &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell   & ...
... &  \mcolrowcell          &          \mcolrowcell   & ...
```

⚠ MathJax

- MathJax does not support multirow, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. \multirow works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

In a lateximage, the print versions are restored.

See section 75.24 for the print-mode versions.

for HTML output: Remove the placeholder macro which was used if multirow was not loaded:

```
\LetLtxMacro\multirow\relax
```

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multirow}[2021/03/15]
```

\LWR@multirowborder Set to `left` or `right` to create a thick border for the cell, for use by bigdelim:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}
```

§ 431.1 Multirow

\LWR@multirow@par \par inside a \multirow.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multirow@par}{%
    \LWR@htmltag{br /}%
}%
```

\multirow [⟨*1: vpos*⟩] {⟨*2: numrows*⟩} [⟨*3:bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*4: width*⟩} [⟨*5: vmove*⟩] {⟨*6: text*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multirow}{O{c} m o m o +m}%
{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@multirow #1 #2 #4}%
    \booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}%
    \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
    \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        td rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
```

A class adds the column spec and the rule:

```
        class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
       \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add the vertical bar class.

```
        \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
        \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
        \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
        \textquotedbl%
        \LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

The vertical alignment, if given:

```
    \ifstrequal{#1}{c}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:middle}}{}%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{b}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:bottom}}{}%
    \ifstrequal{#1}{t}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbox{vertical-align:top}}{}%
```

The left/right border, if given:

```
        \ifdefvoid{\LWR@multirowborder}{}{%
```

```
            \LWR@tdaddstyle%
           \LWR@print@mbox{border-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px dotted black ; %
            \LWR@print@mbox{padding-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px%
        }%
```

Additional style elements:

```
        \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
        \LWR@addcdashline%
        \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
        \LWR@tdendstyles%
    }%
```

The column's < spec:

```
    \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

While printing the text, redefine \\ to generate a new line. If a nested tabular occurs, \\ is redefined to \LWR@tabularendofline at the start of the tabular, then \LWR@endofline before again printing any \multirow contents inside the nested tabular.

\par is redefined to insert an HTML break, and if tabular is nested, it is redefined at the start of tabular.

```
    \begingroup%
        \LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}%
        \booltrue{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
        #6%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
    \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@multirow done}%
}%

\LWR@formatted{multirow}
```

§ 431.2 Combined multicolumn and multirow

\multicolumnrow {⟨*1:cols*⟩} {⟨*2:halign*⟩} [⟨*3:vpos*⟩] {⟨*4:numrows*⟩} [⟨*5:bigstruts*⟩] {⟨*6:width*⟩} [⟨*7:fixup*⟩] {⟨*8:text*⟩}

\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow} determines if v2.0 or later of multirow was used, which included the \ProvidesPackage macro.

The HTML version follows.

\AtBeginDocument because the print version had to see if multirow was loaded before determining how to define \LWR@print@multicolumnrow.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\NewExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multicolumnrow}{m m O{} m O{} m O{} +m}{%

\booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}
```

Create the multicolumn/multirow tag, temporarily redefining the end of line. (Using a group caused problems with a nested tabular.

```
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@endofline}%
\LWR@domulticolumn[#3][#4]{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#8}%
\LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

Move to the next LaTeX column:

```
\defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
\defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
\booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
}

\LWR@expandableformatted{multicolumnrow}

}% \AtBeginDocument
```

For MathJax. Only the text is used. All other parameters are ignored.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
% \multirow[vpos]{num}[bigstruts]{width}[vmove]{text}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsubmultirow}[2][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultirow}[2][]{\LWRsubmultirow}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multirow}[2][]{\LWRmultirow}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrowcell}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mcolrowcell}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\STneed}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 323 **lwarp-multitoc.sty**

§ 432 Package multitoc

multitoc (*Pkg*) multitoc is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multitoc}[1999/06/08]

\newcommand{\multicolumntoc}{2}
\newcommand{\multicolumnlot}{2}
\newcommand{\multicolumnlof}{2}
\newcommand*{\immediateaddtocontents}[2]{}
```

File 324 **lwarp-musicography.sty**

§ 433 Package

musicography

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

musicography (*Pkg*) musicography is patched for use by lwarp.

Images are used for the meter symbols and fingered bass, since the HTML fonts tend not to be the correct size and HTML cannot stack items. The HTML `alt` tag copies `C` and `3/2`, etc. Hashes are used for the meter images, which are then reused as necessary.

⚠ Note that browser support for musical symbols may be buggy. ALT text and copy/paste into a text editor work well.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{musicography}[2019/05/28]

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSymbol}{ O{\musFont} m m m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
{#1\kern#2\raisebox{#3}{#5}\kern#4}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musSymbol}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musStemmedNote}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0.2em}{#1\musStem}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musStemmedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlaggedNote}{ m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
\musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0pt}{#1\musStem}%
\musSymbol{0pt}{0pt}{0.9em}{#2}%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musFlaggedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDottedNote}{ m }{%
\begin{lateximage}%
#1\musDot%
\end{lateximage}%
}

\LWR@formatted{musDottedNote}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musMeter}{ m m }{%
\begin{lateximage}*[#1/#2]*[#1#2]%
\musStack{#1 #2}\kern0.05em%
\end{lateximage}%
}
```

```
40
41 \LWR@formatted{musMeter}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCplus}{ m }{%
44 \begin{lateximage}*[C#1]*%
45     \meterC{}\kern-0.7pt#1%
46 \end{lateximage}%
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{meterCplus}
50
51 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterC}{}{%
52 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
53 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{83}}%
54 \end{lateximage}%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formatted{meterC}
58
59 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCutC}{}{%
60 \begin{lateximage}*[C|]*%
61 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{82}}%
62 \end{lateximage}%
63 }
64
65 \LWR@formatted{meterCutC}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCThreeTwo}{}{%
68 \begin{lateximage}*[C3/2]*%
69 \meterCplus{\musStack{3 2}}%
70 \end{lateximage}%
71 }
72
73 \LWR@formatted{meterCThreeTwo}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterO}{}{\HTMLunicode{25EF}}
76
77 \LWR@formatted{meterO}
78
79 \newcommand{\LWR@null@noFig}[1][]{}%
80
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFig}{ m }{%
82 \begin{lateximage}*[%
83     {% ALT text for copy/paste
84         \LetLtxMacro\noFig\LWR@null@noFig%
85         \LetLtxMacro\musSharp\LWR@HTML@musSharp%
86         \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleSharp\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp%
87         \LetLtxMacro\musFlat\LWR@HTML@musFlat%
88         \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleFlat\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat%
89         \LetLtxMacro\musNatural\LWR@HTML@musNatural%
90         {#1}% braces here because \noFig uses []
91     }%
92 ]*%
93     \musStack[\musFigFont]{#1}%
94 \end{lateximage}%
95 }
96
97 \LWR@formatted{musFig}
98
99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlat}       {}{\HTMLunicode{266D}}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat} {}{\HTMLunicode{1D12B}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSharp}      {}{\HTMLunicode{266F}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp}{}{\HTMLunicode{1D12A}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musNatural}    {}{\HTMLunicode{266E}}

\LWR@formatted{musFlat}
\LWR@formatted{musDoubleFlat}
\LWR@formatted{musSharp}
\LWR@formatted{musDoubleSharp}
\LWR@formatted{musNatural}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWhole}         {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalf}          {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15E}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarter}       {}{\HTMLunicode{1D15F}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighth}        {}{\HTMLunicode{1D160}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenth}     {}{\HTMLunicode{1D161}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecond}  {}{\HTMLunicode{1D162}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourth}   {}{\HTMLunicode{1D163}}

\LWR@formatted{musWhole}
\LWR@formatted{musHalf}
\LWR@formatted{musQuarter}
\LWR@formatted{musEighth}
\LWR@formatted{musSixteenth}
\LWR@formatted{musThirtySecond}
\LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourth}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWholeDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15D}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalfDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15E}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarterDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D15F}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D160}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D161}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecondDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D162}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourthDotted}{}
    {\HTMLunicode{1D163}\HTMLunicode{1D16D}}

\LWR@formatted{musWholeDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musHalfDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musQuarterDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musEighthDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musSixteenthDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musThirtySecondDotted}
\LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourthDotted}
```

File 325 **lwarp-mwe.sty**

§ 434 Package mwe

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Scharrer.)

mwe (*Pkg*) mwe is used as-is, but a warning is issued to copy the images to the local directory.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mwe}[2018/03/30]

\AtEndDocument{%
    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
        For package mwe, copy any mwe images to be used for\MessageBreak
        HTML, such as PNG or JPG, to the document's base\MessageBreak
        directory.  Neither a subdirectory nor the mwe\MessageBreak
        directory will work, due to the TeX file search\MessageBreak
        algorithm%
    }%
}%
```

File 326 **lwarp-nameauth.sty**

§ 435 Package nameauth

(*Emulates or patches code by* Charles P. Schaum.)

nameauth (*Pkg*) nameauth is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nameauth}[2017/03/22]
```

\@nameauth@Hook (*Hook*) [nameauth] lwarp formatting is inserted.

```
\renewcommand*\@nameauth@Hook[1]
{%
  \if@nameauth@Lock
    \@nameauth@InHooktrue%
    \protected@edef\test{#1}%
    \expandafter\@nameauth@TestDot\expandafter{\test}%
    \if@nameauth@InAKA
      \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
        \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
      \else
        \unless\if@nameauth@AKAFormat
        \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse\fi
      \fi
      \if@nameauth@MainFormat
        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
          \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \else
          \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \fi
      \else
        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
          \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \else
          \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \fi
```

```
      \fi
    \else
      \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
        \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
      \fi
      \if@nameauth@MainFormat
        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
          \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \else
          \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \fi
      \else
        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
          \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \else
          \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
          }\egroup%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse%
    \@nameauth@InHookfalse%
  \fi
}
```

File 327 **lwarp-nameref.sty**

§ 436 Package nameref

nameref (*Pkg*) nameref is nullified here, then emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nameref:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nameref}[2023-08-07]
```

File 328 **lwarp-natbib.sty**

§ 437 Package natbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick W. Daly.)

natbib (*Pkg*) natbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{natbib}[2010/09/13]
```

Replace math < and > with \textless and \textgreater:

A macro to compare:

```
\newcommand{\LWRNB@NAT@open}{$<$}
```

To patch `\NAT@open` and `\NAT@close`

```
\newcommand{\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose}{
\ifdefstrequal{\NAT@open}{\LWRNB@NAT@open}
{
    \renewcommand{\NAT@open}{\textless}
    \renewcommand{\NAT@close}{\textgreater}
}{}
}
```

Do it now in case `angle` was selected as an option:

```
\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose
```

Also patch `\setcitestyle` to patch after settings are made:

```
\let\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle\setcitestyle

\renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{%
\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle{#1}%
\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose%
}
```

Syncronize the autopage labels:

```
\xpretocmd{\NAT@reset@parser}
    {\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}}%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{natbib}{NAT@reset@parser}}
```

File 329 **lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty**

§ 438 Package nccfancyhdr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

nccfancyhdr (*Pkg*) nccfancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nccfancyhdr}[2004/12/07]

\newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
\newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
\newcommand{\headstrutheight}{}
\newcommand{\footstrutheight}{}
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}

\newdimen\headwidth
\newcommand*{\extendedheaders}{}
\newcommand*{\normalheaders}{}

\newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][]{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\fancypagestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\lhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\chead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rhead}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\lfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\cfoot}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\rfoot}[2][]{}

\newcommand{\nouppercase}[1]{#1}

\NewDocumentCommand{\fancycenter}{o o m m m}{}

\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}

\newcommand*{\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
```

File 330 **lwarp-nccfoots.sty**

§ 439 Package nccfoots

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

nccfoots (*Pkg*) nccfoots is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccfoots}[2005/02/03]
```

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```
\apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
    \renewcommand*{\Footnote}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand*{\Footnotemark}[1]{}%
}{}{}
```

⚠ For MathJax. There is no way to test for an empty argument, so the mark is not automatically duplicated.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnotemark}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnote}[2]{\Footnotemark{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 331 **lwarp-nccmath.sty**

§ 440 Package nccmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

nccmath (*Pkg*) nccmath is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccmath}[2006/01/20]
```

```
\let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
\let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray

\csletcs{LWR@origeqnarraystar}{eqnarray*}
\csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}{endeqnarray*}

\RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
{%

    \LWR@eqnarrayfactor

}

\RenewEnviron{eqnarray*}
{%

    \begingroup
    \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarray}{LWR@origeqnarraystar}
    \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarray}{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}
    \boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}
    \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
    \endgroup

}

\def\eqs{%
    \@ifstar\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar\LWR@nccmath@eqs%
}
\newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar}[2][]{\begin{eqnarray*}#2\end{eqnarray*}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqs}[2][]{\begin{eqnarray}#2\end{eqnarray}}

\begin{warpMathJax}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\intertext}[2][]{\text{#2}\notag \\}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{fleqn}[1][]{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{ceqn}{}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{darray}[2][c]{\begin{array}[#1]{#2}}{\end{array}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dmulticolumn}[3]{#3}}
```

As of v0.86, MathJax v3 does not offer `\\*`, so the unstarred version is used here.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnrnostar}[1][0.5ex]{\\[#1]}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nr}{\ifstar\LWRnrnostar\LWRnrnostar}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrel}[1]{\begin{aligned}#1\end{aligned}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underrel}[2]{\underset{#2}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medmath}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medop}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medint}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medintcorr}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mfrac}[2]{\frac{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mbinom}[2]{\binom{#1}{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{mmatrix}{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\displaybreak}[1][]{}}
```

`\eq`, `\eqs`, `\eqalign` are created by LaTeX, not MathJax.

```
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 332 **lwarp-needspace.sty**

§ 441 Package needspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

needspace (*Pkg*) needspace is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-needspace:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{needspace}[2010/09/12]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\needspace}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\Needspace}{s m}{}
```

File 333 **lwarp-newpxmath.sty**

§ 442 Package newpxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

newpxmath (*Pkg*) newpxmath is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output: The MathJax code from newtxmath is used:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newpxmath}[2020/01/09]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newpxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\ifpx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

```

```
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 334 **lwarp-newtxmath.sty**

§ 443 Package newtxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

newtxmath (*Pkg*) newtxmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored, and except that bold italic Latin letters are not defined for MathJax if the option is not selected.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxmath}[2020/08/04]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
    \iftx@BI
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
    \fi
}{}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\iftx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 335 **lwarp-newtxsf.sty**

§ 444 Package

newtxsf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

newtxsf (*Pkg*) newtxsf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ limitations The MathJax emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxsf}[2020/05/02]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxsf}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}

%   * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}

% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}
%
% only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
\ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
    \iftx@BI
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
        \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
    \fi
}{}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
\iftx@slantedG
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
\fi

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 336 **lwarp-nextpage.sty**

§ 445 Package nextpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

nextpage (*Pkg*) nextpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nextpage.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nextpage}[2009/09/03]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartoevenpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetoevenpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartooddpage}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetooddpage}{o}{}
```

File 337 **lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty**

§ 446 Package nfssext-cfr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Clea F. Rees.)

nfssext-cfr (*Pkg*) nfssext-cfr is emulated in HTML, and used as-is in print output.

Results depend on the browser's font.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nfssext-cfr}[2017/03/28]
```

Macros which are present in the lwarp core are commented out here.

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lnstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@osstyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@instyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sustyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@pstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tistyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@postyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ltstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ofstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@altstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@embossstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornamentalstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@qtstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@shstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swashstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tmstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tvstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lstyle}{}
```

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tlstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@plstyle}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@olshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scolshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ushape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scushape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uishape}{\LWR@HTML@itshape}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@rishape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@nwwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@cdwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ecwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ucwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@etwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@epwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@exwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uxwidth}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@mbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{db}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{sb}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ubweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ub}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@elweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{el}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ulweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ul}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dfshape}{}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornament}[1]{}

\LWR@formatted{lnstyle}
\LWR@formatted{osstyle}
\LWR@formatted{instyle}
\LWR@formatted{sustyle}
\LWR@formatted{swstyle}
\LWR@formatted{pstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tistyle}
\LWR@formatted{ostyle}
\LWR@formatted{postyle}
\LWR@formatted{ltstyle}
\LWR@formatted{ofstyle}
\LWR@formatted{altstyle}
\LWR@formatted{regstyle}
\LWR@formatted{embossstyle}
\LWR@formatted{ornamentalstyle}
\LWR@formatted{qtstyle}
\LWR@formatted{shstyle}
\LWR@formatted{swashstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tmstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tvstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tstyle}
\LWR@formatted{lstyle}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{tlstyle}
\LWR@formatted{plstyle}
\LWR@formatted{tostyle}
% \LWR@formatted{sishape}
\LWR@formatted{olshape}
\LWR@formatted{scolshape}
\LWR@formatted{ushape}
\LWR@formatted{scushape}
\LWR@formatted{uishape}
\LWR@formatted{rishape}
\LWR@formatted{regwidth}
\LWR@formatted{nwwidth}
\LWR@formatted{cdwidth}
\LWR@formatted{ecwidth}
\LWR@formatted{ucwidth}
\LWR@formatted{etwidth}
\LWR@formatted{epwidth}
\LWR@formatted{exwidth}
\LWR@formatted{uxwidth}
\LWR@formatted{mbweight}
\LWR@formatted{dbweight}
\LWR@formatted{sbweight}
% \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
\LWR@formatted{ubweight}
% \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
\LWR@formatted{elweight}
\LWR@formatted{ulweight}
\LWR@formatted{itshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{scshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{upshape}% adapt to the new print version
\LWR@formatted{dfshape}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \LWR@formatted{swshape}
}

\LWR@formatted{ornament}


\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\lnstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\osstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\instyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sustyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\pstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tistyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ostyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\postyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ltstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ofstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\altstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\regstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\embossstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ornamentalstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\qtstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\shstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swashstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tmstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tvstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tstyle\@empty%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tlstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\plstyle\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\tostyle\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\olshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scolshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ushape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\scushape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\uishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\rishape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\regwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\nwwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\cdwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ecwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ucwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\etwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\epwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\exwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\uxwidth\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\mbweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\dbweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\sbweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ubweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\elweight\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ulweight\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
%   \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\dfshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
    \LetLtxMacro\ornament\@gobble%
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textln}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textos}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textin}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsu}[1]{#1}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdf}[1]{#1}

\ifdef{\LWR@HTML@textsw}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
    \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
    \LWR@formatted{textsw}
}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textti}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textof}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textalt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textreg}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@emboss}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textorn}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textqt}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsh}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttm}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttv}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
```

```
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textp}[1]{\InlineClass{textp}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textt}[1]{\InlineClass{textt}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpl}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpo}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textol}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textswash}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textu}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textscu}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textui}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{#1}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textri}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textnw}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textcd}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textec}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textuc}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textet}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textep}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textex}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textux}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textrw}[1]{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textmb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@mbweight\InlineClass{textmb}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@dbweight\InlineClass{textdb}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsb}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@sbweight\InlineClass{textsb}{#1}}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]}{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textub}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@ubweight\InlineClass{textub}{#1}}}
% \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]}{#1}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textel}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@elweight\InlineClass{textel}{#1}}}
\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textul}[1]{{\LWR@HTML@ulweight\InlineClass{textul}{#1}}}

\LWR@formatted{textln}
\LWR@formatted{textos}
\LWR@formatted{textin}
\LWR@formatted{textsu}
% \LWR@formatted{textsi}
\LWR@formatted{textdf}
\LWR@formatted{textti}
\LWR@formatted{textlt}
\LWR@formatted{textof}
\LWR@formatted{textalt}
\LWR@formatted{textreg}
\LWR@formatted{emboss}
\LWR@formatted{textorn}
\LWR@formatted{textqt}
\LWR@formatted{textsh}
\LWR@formatted{texttm}
\LWR@formatted{texttv}
\LWR@formatted{textl}
\LWR@formatted{texto}
\LWR@formatted{textp}
\LWR@formatted{textt}
\LWR@formatted{textpl}
\LWR@formatted{textpo}
\LWR@formatted{texttl}
\LWR@formatted{textto}
\LWR@formatted{textol}
\LWR@formatted{textswash}
\LWR@formatted{textu}
\LWR@formatted{textscu}
```

```
\LWR@formatted{textui}
\LWR@formatted{textri}
\LWR@formatted{textnw}
\LWR@formatted{textcd}
\LWR@formatted{textec}
\LWR@formatted{textuc}
\LWR@formatted{textet}
\LWR@formatted{textep}
\LWR@formatted{textex}
\LWR@formatted{textux}
\LWR@formatted{textrw}
\LWR@formatted{textmb}
\LWR@formatted{textdb}
\LWR@formatted{textsb}
% \LWR@formatted{texteb}
\LWR@formatted{textub}
% \LWR@formatted{textlg}
\LWR@formatted{textel}
\LWR@formatted{textul}


\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\textln\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textos\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textin\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsu\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textdf\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textti\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textlt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textof\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textalt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textreg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\emboss\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textorn\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textqt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsh\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttm\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttv\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texto\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textp\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textt\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textpl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textpo\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\texttl\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textto\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textol\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textswash\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textu\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textscu\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textui\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textri\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textnw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textcd\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textec\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textuc\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textet\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textep\@firstofone%
```

```
    \LetLtxMacro\textex\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textux\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textrw\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textmb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textdb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textsb\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textub\@firstofone%
%   \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textel\@firstofone%
    \LetLtxMacro\textul\@firstofone%
}

\providecommand*{\zeroslash}{0}
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@zeroslash}{0}
\LWR@formatted{zeroslash}
```

File 338 **lwarp-nicefrac.sty**

§ 447 Package nicefrac

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

nicefrac (*Pkg*) nicefrac is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicefrac}[1998/08/04]

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@@UnitsNiceFrac}[3][]{%
    {% localize font selection
        #1{%
            \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
                \InlineClass{numerator}{#2}%
                /%
                \InlineClass{denominator}{#3}%
            }%
        }%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{@UnitsNiceFrac}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@@UnitsUglyFrac}[3][]{%
    {% localize font selection
        #1{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2/#3}}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{@UnitsUglyFrac}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nicefrac}[3][]{\mathinner{{}^{#2}\!/\!_{#3}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 339 **lwarp-niceframe.sty**

§ 448 Package niceframe

niceframe (*Pkg*) niceframe is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{niceframe}% the original date is in yyyy/dd/mm format

\newcommand{\LWR@niceframe}[3]{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[max-width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{#3}%
    #2
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}

\newcommand{\niceframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{niceframe}}
\newcommand{\curlyframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{curlyframe}}
\newcommand{\artdecoframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{artdecoframe}}

\newcommand{\generalframe}[9]{\LWR@niceframe{\textwidth}{#9}{generalframe}}
```

File 340 **lwarp-nicematrix.sty**

§ 449 Package nicematrix

(*Emulates or patches code by* F. Pantigny.)

nicematrix (*Pkg*) nicematrix is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ MathJax Keys/values are ignored in MathJax. `\Cdots`, etc. do not span multiple cells. `AutoNiceMatrix`, etc. are not supported for MathJax. SVG math output preserves all nicematrix features. To force SVG output for one or more consecutive math expressions, for inline math use `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`, or for display math use `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`.

for HTML output: Skip the test for `array`, which does not work with lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{no-test-for-array}{nicematrix}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicematrix}[2022/10/06]
```

`NiceTabular` must be converted to SVG to support the various nicematrix options:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular}{\end{lateximage}}
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{%
```

```
    \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{\end{lateximage}}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Special handling for the optional arguments, and the lack of a delimiter:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicearrayarray}[1]{\begin{array}{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicearrayarrayopt#1[#2] {\begin{array}{#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{NiceArray}[2][]%
        {\ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}}%
        {\end{array}}%
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\LWRnicearraywithdelimtwo}[2][]{%
        \ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}%
    }%
}
```

General case with left / right delimiters:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{NiceArrayWithDelims}[2]%
        {%
            \def\LWRnicearrayrightdelim{\right#2}%
            \left#1%
            \LWRnicearraywithdelimtwo%
        }%
        {\end{array}\LWRnicearrayrightdelim}%
}
```

Instances of specific delimiters:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{pNiceArray}
        {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{(}{)}}
        {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{bNiceArray}
        {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{[}{]}}
        {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{BNiceArray}
        {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\{}{\}}}
        {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{vNiceArray}
        {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\vert}{\vert}}
        {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newenvironment{VNiceArray}
        {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\Vert}{\Vert}}
        {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
}
```

Ignore optional arg and use standard environments:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{NiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{pNiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{pmatrix}}{\end{pmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bNiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{bmatrix}}{\end{bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{BNiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{Bmatrix}}{\end{Bmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vNiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{vmatrix}}{\end{vmatrix}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{VNiceMatrix}[1][]{\begin{Vmatrix}}{\end{Vmatrix}}}
```

Ignore optional argument and size. Print contents.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicematrixBlock}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicematrixBlockopt<#1>#2{#2}}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
   \newcommand{\Block}[2][]{\ifnextchar<\LWRnicematrixBlockopt\LWRnicematrixBlock}%
}
```

Form an approximation:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\diagbox}[2]{%
        \begin{array}{l}\hfill\quad#2\\\hline#1\quad\hfill\end{array}%
    }%
}
```

More approximations:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\hdottedline\hdashline}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hline}[1][]{\hline}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CodeBefore}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Body}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CodeAfter}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\line}[3][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\RowStyle}[2][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRSubMatrix}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SubMatrix}[4]{\LWRSubMatrix}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OverBrace}[4][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\UnderBrace}[4][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ShowCellNames}{}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cellcolor}[3][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowcolor}[3][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrowcolors}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowcolors}[4][]{\LWRrowcolors}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowlistcolors}[3][]{\LWRrowcolors}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\columncolor}[3][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rectanglecolor}[4][]{}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arraycolor}[2][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chessboardcolors}[3][]{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ldots}[1][]{\dots}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cdots}[1][]{\cdots}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdots}[1][]{\vdots}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ddots}[1][]{\ddots}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Iddots}[1][]{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hdotsfor}[1]{\ldots}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdotsfor}[1]{\vdots}}
```

There is no way to emulate `AutoNiceMatrix` in MathJax.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AutoNiceMatrix}[2]{\text{(AutoNiceMatrix #1)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\pAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\BAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\VAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 341 **lwarp-noitcrul.sty**

§ 450 Package noitcrul

(*Emulates or patches code by* Paul Ebermann.)

`noitcrul` (*Pkg*) noitcrul is used as-is for SVG and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{noitcrul}[2006/04/11]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noitUnderline}[1]{\underline{#1}\!}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 342 **lwarp-nolbreaks.sty**

§ 451 Package nolbreaks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

`nolbreaks` (*Pkg*) nolbreaks is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nolbreaks}[2012/05/31]

\NewDocumentCommand{\nolbreaks}{s m}{\InlineClass{nolbreaks}{#2}}
```

File 343 **lwarp-nomencl.sty**

§ 452 Package nomencl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Boris Veytsman, Bernd Schandl, Lee Netherton, CV Radhakrishnan.)

nomencl (*Pkg*) nomencl is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o
<project>_html.nls
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nomencl}[2005/09/22]
```

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
\def\@@@nomenclature[#1]#2#3{%
 \def\@tempa{#2}\def\@tempb{#3}%
 \protected@write\@nomenclaturefile{}%
  {\string\nomenclatureentry{#1\nom@verb\@tempa @[{\nom@verb\@tempa}]%
      \begingroup\nom@verb\@tempb\protect\nomeqref{\theequation}%
        |nompageref}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}%   lwarp
 \endgroup
 \@esphack}

\renewcommand*{\pagedeclaration}[1]{, \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%
```

File 344 **lwarp-nonfloat.sty**

§ 453 Package nonfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kai Rascher.)

nonfloat (*Pkg*) nonfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonfloat}[1999/07/05]
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
\newcommand{\figcaption}{\def\@captype{figure}\caption}
\newcommand{\tabcaption}{\def\@captype{table}\topcaption}
\newenvironment{narrow}[2]{}{}
```

File 345 **lwarp-nonumonpart.sty**

§ 454 Package nonumonpart

nonumonpart (*Pkg*) nonumonpart is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonumonpart}[2011/04/15]
```

File 346 **lwarp-nopageno.sty**

§ 455 Package nopageno

nopageno (*Pkg*) nopageno is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nopageno}[1989/01/01]
```

File 347 **lwarp-notes.sty**

§ 456 Package notes

notes (*Pkg*) notes is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notes}[2002/10/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@notes@onenote}[2]{%
\newenvironment{#1}
    {
        \BlockClass{notes#1}
        \begin{BlockClass}{notesicon}\textcircled{~#2~}\end{BlockClass}
        \BlockClass{notescontents}
    }
    {\endBlockClass\endBlockClass}
}

\LWR@notes@onenote{importantnote}{!}

\LWR@notes@onenote{warningnote}{--}

\LWR@notes@onenote{informationnote}{i}
```

File 348 **lwarp-notespages.sty**

§ 457 Package notespages

notespages (*Pkg*) notespages is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notespages}[2016/08/21]

\newcommand*{\npnotesname}{}
\newcommand*{\npnotestext}{}
\newcommand*{\remainingtextheight}{}
\newdimen\remainingtextheight
\newcommand*{\notestitletext}{}
\newcommand*{\notesareatext}{}
\newcommand*{\npnpinfo}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tracingnpmarks}{}
\newcommand*{\notespage}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\notespages}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\notesfill}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnotespages}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\definenotesoption}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definenotesstyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definetitlestyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\nppatchchapter}[1]{}
\newcommand{\npunpatchchapter}{}
```

File 349 **lwarp-nowidow.sty**

§ 458 Package nowidow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Raphaël Pinson.)

nowidow (*Pkg*) nowidow is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nowidow.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackage{lwarp-nowidow}[2011/09/20]
```

\nowidow [⟨*lines*⟩]

\setnowidow [⟨*lines*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\nowidow}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnowidow}[1][]{}
```

\noclub [⟨*lines*⟩]

\setnoclub [⟨*lines*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\noclub}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\setnoclub}[1][]{}
```

File 350 **lwarp-ntheorem.sty**

§ 459 Package ntheorem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Wolfgang May, Andreas Schedler.)

ntheorem (*Pkg*) ntheorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 20: Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Header: of class theoremheader<style>

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

§ 459.1 Limitations

⚠ Font control This conversion is not total. Font control is via css, and the custom LaTeX font settings are ignored.

⚠ Equation numbering ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments when the option thref is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with \split, etc, are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use cleveref instead of ntheorem's thref option.

§ 459.2 Options

Options `amsthm` or `standard` choose which set of theorems and proofs to initialize.

⚠ Disabled options

The options `thmmarks` and `amsmath` are disabled, since they heavily modify the underlying math code. Theorem marks are emulated. The AMS-math modifications are not done.

Option `thref` is disabled because cleveref functions are used instead. `\thref` is emulated.

Option `hyperref` is disabled because lwarp emulated hyperref.

for HTML output:

Some disabled options:

```
\DeclareOption{thref}{
    \AtEndDocument{
        \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
            Lwarp uses cleveref, which takes over ntheorem's\MessageBreak
            referencing, including
                \protect\label \space and \protect\thref.\MessageBreak
            Cleveref does not accept ntheorem's optional\MessageBreak
            argument for \protect\label, so it will appear\MessageBreak
            in the text.  It is recommended to remove the\MessageBreak
           thref option, \protect\usepackage{cleveref} instead,\MessageBreak
            and remove any trailing optional arguments for \protect\label%
        }%
    }
}


\newbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
\boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremmarks}

\DeclareOption{thmmarks}{
\booltrue{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
\newif\ifsetendmark\setendmarktrue
}


\newbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}
\boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}

\DeclareOption{amsthm}{\booltrue{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}}


\DeclareOption{amsmath}{}
\DeclareOption{hyperref}{}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ntheorem}[2011/08/15]
```

§ 459.3 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}

\AtBeginDocument{
\IfPackageLoadedTF{cleveref}{
\gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
   \fi
   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
   \fi
   \refstepcounter[#1]{#2}%  <<< cleveref modification
   \theorem@prework
    \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                  lwarp

    \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
   \ifuse@newframeskips  % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
     \ifthm@inframe
       \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
     \else
       \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
       \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
     \fi
    \else% oldframeskips
      \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
      \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
      \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
   \fi
   \@topsep\thm@topsep
   \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
   \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
   \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
   \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
}
}{% not @ifpackageloaded{cleveref}
\gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
   \fi
   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
   \if@thmmarks
     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
   \fi
   \refstepcounter{#2}%
   \theorem@prework
    \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
```

```
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                   lwarp

    \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
  \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
  \ifuse@newframeskips  % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
    \ifthm@inframe
      \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
      \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
    \else
      \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
      \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
    \fi
   \else% oldframeskips
     \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
     \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
     \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
  \fi
  \@topsep\thm@topsep
  \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
  \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
  \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
  \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
  \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
}
}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
  \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
         {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}%
         \theorem@style{plain}
           \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
           }%
     {
       \theorem@style{#1}
       \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
       }
}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

\gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
 \ifthm@tempif
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
       {\@definecounter{#1}}{}%
    \@newctr{#1}[#3]%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#3\endcsname \@thmcountersep
         {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
      {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
       \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
       }%
```

```
    \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi
}

\gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
  \ifthm@tempif
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
       {\@definecounter{#1}}{}%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
       {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
      {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
       \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
       }%
    \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi
}

\gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}%
   {\ifthm@tempif
     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
     \global\@namedef{the#1}{\@nameuse{the#2}}%
     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname num@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
               \noexpand\@num@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname nonum@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
               \noexpand\@nonum@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
    \theoremkeyword{#3}%
    \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname #1Keyword\endcsname
             {\the\theoremkeyword}%
     \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
       {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
                \@thm{#1}{#2}{#3}
        }%
     \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
   \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  \fi}
}
```

§ 459.4 HTML cross-referencing

Mimics a float by incrementing the float counter and generating an HTML anchor. These are used for list-of-theorem cross-references.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@inctheorem}{%
\addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
\LWR@stoppars%
\LWR@htmltag{%
   a id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}\textquotedbl%
}%
\LWR@htmltag{/a}\LWR@orignewline%
\LWR@startpars%
}
```

§ 459.5 \newtheoremstyle

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files `thp.sty` for plain, `thmb.sty` for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a `BlockClass` environment of class `theorembody<style>`.

Each header is encased in an `\InlineClass` of class `theoremheader<style>`.

```
\gdef\newtheoremstyle#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\@ifundefined{th@#1}%
   {\expandafter\gdef\csname th@#1\endcsname{%
    \def\@begintheorem####1####2{%
    \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
    #2}%
    \def\@opargbegintheorem####1####2####3{%
    \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
    #3}%
}%
}%
{\PackageError{\basename}{Theorem style #1 already defined}\@eha}
}
```

§ 459.6 Standard styles

```
\renewtheoremstyle{plain}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{break}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}%
        {##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{change}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{changebreak}%
  {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
            {##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
            {##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{margin}%
  {\item[
```

```
        \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \qquad ##1\theorem@separator}
    ]}%
  {\item[
     \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{marginbreak}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
        {##2 \qquad ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
        {##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{nonumberplain}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\theorem@separator}]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{nonumberbreak}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
    ]}

\renewtheoremstyle{empty}%
  {\item[]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}]}

\renewtheoremstyle{emptybreak}%
  {\item[]}%
  {\item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}] \ \newline}
```

§ 459.7 Additional objects

The following manually adjust the CSS for the standard configuration objects which are not a purely plain style:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{}{%
```

Upright text via CSS:

```
    \newtheoremstyle{plainupright}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]}%
    {\item[
       \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
```

Upright text and small caps header via CSS:

```
    \newtheoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}%
    {\item[
```

```
        \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\theorem@separator}]}%
    {\item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
}% not amsthm
```

§ 459.8 Renewed standard configuration

The following standard configuration is renewed using the new CSS:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{}{%

\ifx\thm@usestd\@undefined
\else
    \theoremnumbering{arabic}
    \theoremstyle{plain}
    \RequirePackage{latexsym}
    \theoremsymbol{\Box}
    \theorembodyfont{\itshape}
    \theoremheaderfont{\normalfont\bfseries}
    \theoremseparator{}
    \renewtheorem{Theorem}{Theorem}
    \renewtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}
    \renewtheorem{Satz}{Satz}
    \renewtheorem{satz}{Satz}
    \renewtheorem{Proposition}{Proposition}
    \renewtheorem{proposition}{Proposition}
    \renewtheorem{Lemma}{Lemma}
    \renewtheorem{lemma}{Lemma}
    \renewtheorem{Korollar}{Korollar}
    \renewtheorem{korollar}{Korollar}
    \renewtheorem{Corollary}{Corollary}
    \renewtheorem{corollary}{Corollary}

    \theoremstyle{plainupright}
    \theorembodyfont{\upshape}
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}% UTF-8 white box
    \renewtheorem{Example}{Example}
    \renewtheorem{example}{Example}
    \renewtheorem{Beispiel}{Beispiel}
    \renewtheorem{beispiel}{Beispiel}
    \renewtheorem{Bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
    \renewtheorem{bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
    \renewtheorem{Anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
    \renewtheorem{anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
    \renewtheorem{Remark}{Remark}
    \renewtheorem{remark}{Remark}
    \renewtheorem{Definition}{Definition}
    \renewtheorem{definition}{Definition}

    \theoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
    \renewtheorem{Proof}{Proof}
    \renewtheorem{proof}{Proof}
    \renewtheorem{Beweis}{Beweis}
    \renewtheorem{beweis}{Beweis}
    \qedsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof

    \theoremsymbol{}
\fi
}% not amsthm
```

§ 459.9 amsthm option

Only if the amsthm option was given:

```
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{

\gdef\th@plain{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberplain{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@definition{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberdefinition{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@remark{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
```

```
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@nonumberremark{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}

\gdef\th@proof{%
  \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
      \item[
    \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1.}
        ]}%
  \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
        \LWR@inctheorem% lwarp
     \item[
   \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1\ (##3).}
        ]}}



\newcounter{proof}%
\if@thmmarks
    \newcounter{currproofctr}%
    \newcounter{endproofctr}%
\fi

\gdef\proofSymbol{\openbox}

\newcommand{\proofname}{Proof}

\newenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{
    \th@proof
    \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}%
    \normalfont
    \theoremsymbol{\HTMLunicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
    \@thm{proof}{proof}{#1}
}%
{\@endtheorem}

}{}% amsthm option
```

§ 459.10 Ending a theorem

Patched for css:

```
\let\LWR@origendtheorem\@endtheorem
\renewcommand{\@endtheorem}{%
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}{%
    \ifsetendmark%
    \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\csname\InTheoType Symbol\endcsname}%
    \setendmarkfalse%
    \fi%
}{}%
\LWR@origendtheorem% also does \@endtrivlist
\ifbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}{\global\setendmarktrue}{}%

    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                    lwarp

\endBlockClass%
}
```

§ 459.11 \NoEndMark

```
\gdef\NoEndMark{\global\setendmarkfalse}
```

§ 459.12 List-of

Redefined to reuse the float mechanism to add list-of-theorem links:

\thm@thmline {⟨*1: printed type*⟩} {⟨*2: #*⟩} {⟨*3: optional*⟩} {⟨*4: page*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\thm@@thmline@noname}[4]{%
\hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#2 #3}{}%
}

\renewcommand{\thm@@thmline@name}[4]{%
\hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#1 #2 #3}{}%
}
```

This was redefined by ntheorem when loaded, so it is now redefined for lwarp:

```
\def\thm@@thmline{\thm@@thmline@name}
```

Patch for css:

```
\def\listtheorems#1{
\LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{lothm}%
\begingroup
\c@tocdepth=-2%
\def\thm@list{#1}\thm@processlist
\endgroup
\LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{lothm}%
}
```

§ 459.13 Symbols

Proof QED symbol:

```
\newcommand{\qed}{\qquad\the\qedsymbol}

\AtBeginDocument{
\@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box

\def\openbox{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
\def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLunicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
\def\Box{\text{\HTMLunicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
\LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
\LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
}% appto
}{}% @ifundefined
}% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 459.14 Cross-referencing

`\thref {`⟨*label*⟩`}`

```
\newcommand*{\thref}[1]{\cref{#1}}%
```

File 351 **lwarp-octave.sty**

§ 460 Package octave

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

octave (*Pkg*) octave is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{octave}[2017/10/31]
```

Remove the leading 1pt kern:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\@PrintTicks}{ m }{%
\kern-1pt%  lwarp
\@TickNum = #1%
\loop
\@Tick{}%
\advance\@TickNum by -1
\ifnum\@TickNum > 0
\repeat
}
```

Use unicode for the prime character:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\@Tick}{}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
```

Catch the inline font:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pitch}{ m o m }{%
\if@OctaveNumber%
{%
    \pitchfont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%  lwarp
            \MakeUppercase{#1}%
            \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{}\textsubscript{#3}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\else%
{%
    \pitchfont{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%  lwarp
            \@GetOctaveTick{#1}[#2]{#3}%
        }%
    }%
}%
\fi%
}
```

The original was hard to adapt to lwarp's handling of &.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\renewcommand{\octavetable}{%
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{0} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{0} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{1} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{1} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{2} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{2} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{3} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{3} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{4} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{4} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{5} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{5} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{6} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{6} \\
\octaveprimes \pitch{C}{7} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{7} \\
\end{tabular}
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

File 352 **lwarp-orcidlink.sty**

§ 461 Package

orcidlink

(*Emulates or patches code by* Leo C. Stein.)

orcidlink (*Pkg*) orcidlink is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-scalerel}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{orcidlink}[2020/11/21]

\renewcommand\orcidlink[1]{%
    \texorpdfstring%
        {%
            \href%
                {https://orcid.org/#1}%
```

```
                {%
                    \begin{lateximage}[orcid #1]%   lwarp
                    \mbox{%
                        \scalerel*{%
                            \begin{tikzpicture}[yscale=-1,transform shape]
                            \pic{orcidlogo};
                            \end{tikzpicture}
                        }{|}%
                    }%
                    \end{lateximage}%   lwarp
                }%
        }%
        {}%
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\orcidlink}[1]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 353 **lwarp-overpic.sty**

§ 462 Package

overpic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk.)

overpic (*Pkg*) overpic is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ scaling The macros \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip are used during HTML generation. These are sent to \fontsize to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the overpic and Overpic environments.

See section 88.2 for the print-mode version of \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{overpic}[2017/10/06]

\newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
\newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{overpic}{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
    \selectfont%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{overpic}{\end{lateximage}}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{Overpic}{%
    \begin{lateximage}%
    \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
    \selectfont%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{Overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 354 **lwarp-pagegrid.sty**

§ 463 Package pagegrid

pagegrid (*Pkg*) pagegrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagegrid}[2016/05/16]
\newcommand*{\pagegridsetup}[1]{}
```

File 355 **lwarp-pagenote.sty**

§ 464 Package pagenote

pagenote (*Pkg*) pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

⚠ labels Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

for HTML output:

```
\DeclareOption{page}{}
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pagenote}[2009/09/03]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRpagenote}{\thepagenote}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRpagenote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pagenote}[2][\LWRpagenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

There is no \pagenotemark, so the following are not required:

```
\providecommand{\pagenotename}{pagenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRpagenote}{\pagenotename}}
```

File 356 **lwarp-pagesel.sty**

§ 465 Package pagesel

pagesel (*Pkg*) pagesel is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagesel}[2016/05/16]
```

File 357 **lwarp-paralist.sty**

§ 466 Package paralist

(*Emulates or patches code by* Bernd Schandl.)

paralist (*Pkg*) paralist is supported with minor changes.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{paralist}[2017/01/22]
```

The compact environments are identical to the regular ones:

```
\LetLtxMacro\compactitem\itemize
\LetLtxMacro\compactenum\enumerate
\LetLtxMacro\compactdesc\description
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactitem\enditemize
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactenum\endenumerate
\LetLtxMacro\endcompactdesc\enddescription
```

For the inline environments, revert `\item` to its original print-mode version:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparaitem}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparaenum}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
\AtBeginEnvironment{inparadesc}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
```

Manual formatting of the description labels:

```
\def\paradescriptionlabel#1{{\normalfont\textbf{#1}}}
```

File 358 **lwarp-parallel.sty**

§ 467 Package

parallel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matthias Eckermann.)

parallel (*Pkg*) parallel is emulated.

Package options are ignored. Footnotes are treated as normal lwarp footnotes.

Environment option c gives side-by-side s of class minipage, each of whose width is a percent depending on the given left and right widths, proportional to `\linewidth`.

Inside each environment, `\linewidth` and `\textwidth` are set for the print-output sizes.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parallel:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parallel}[2003/04/13]

\newcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}
\newcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}
\newcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}
\newenvironment*{Parallel}[3][]%
    {%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
        \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
        \setlength{\textwidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{}%
        \ifstrequal{#1}{v}%
            {%
          \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}%
```

```
            }%
            {}%
        \ifblank{#2}{%
            \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{45}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{45}%
            }% {}{}
            {% {}{x}
                \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#3}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {}{x}
        }% #2 blank
        {% #2 non-blank
            \ifblank{#3}{% {x}{}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#2}%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {x}{}
            {% {x}{x}
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
                }%
                \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
                    90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
                }%
            }% {x}{x}
        }% #2 non-blank
    }
    {%
        \ParallelAtEnd%
        \renewcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}%
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
    }

\newcommand*{\ParallelLText}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}

\newcommand*{\ParallelRText}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
        \LWR@parallel@border%
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
```

```
}

\newcommand*{\ParallelPar}{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}

\newcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}
```

File 359 **lwarp-parcolumns.sty**

§ 468 Package

parcolumns

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jonathan Sauer.)

parcolumns (*Pkg*) parcolumns is emulated.

rulebetween is honored. The other keys are ignored, including colwidths.

Each column is placed inside a of class minipage, each of whose width is fixed at 85% divided by the number of columns. In most cases, this results in side-by-side minipages adapting to the browser width. Inside each minipage, \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight are set for a virtual 6×9 inch page, with \linewidth divided by the number of columns.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parcolumns:

```
\RequirePackage{keyval}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]

\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}
\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}
\newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}
\newbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}
\newbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}

\define@key{LWRparcols}{colwidths}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{distance}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetween}[true]{%
    \setbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}{#1}%
}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{nofirstindent}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppy}{}
\define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppyspaces}{}

\newenvironment*{parcolumns}[2][]
    {%
        \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*[#2]%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}{#2}%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@rule}%
        \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}{%
            85/#2
        }%
        \setkeys{LWRparcols}{#1}%
    }
    {%
```

```
        \colplacechunks%
        \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
    }

\newcommand{\LWR@parcolumns@onecol}[1]{%
    \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@htmldivclass{parcolumns}%
            \booltrue{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        }%
    \ifboolexpr{%
        bool {LWR@parcolumns@rule} and
        test {%
            \ifnumgreater
                {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
                {1}
        }%
    }%
        {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}}%
        {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        width:\arabic{LWR@parcolumns@width}\% ; % space
        padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
        \LWR@tempone%
    ]{minipage}%
    #1%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \addtocounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
}

\newcommand{\colchunk}[2][\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}]{%
    \whileboolexpr{%
        test {%
            \ifnumcomp%
                {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
                {<}
                {#1}%
        }%
    }{%
        \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{}%
    }%
    \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\colplacechunks}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        {%
            \LWR@htmldivclassend{div}%
            \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
        }%
        {}%
    \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
}
```

File 360 **lwarp-parnotes.sty**

§ 469 Package

parnotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Chelsea Hughes.)

parnotes (*Pkg*) parnotes is supported with some patches.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{parnotes}[2019/07/23]

\long\def\PN@parnote@real#1#2{%
    \parnotemark{#1}%
    % Unless this is the first parnote in \PN@text, add a separator first
    \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty\g@addto@macro\PN@text{\parnoteintercmd}\fi
    % Redefine \@currentlabel to the parnote label, so \label works
    \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
%         \phantomsection%
        \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
        \def\cref@currentlabel{%        lwarp
            [parnotemark][\arabic{parnotemark}][]\theparnotemark%
        }%
    }%
    \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{%          lwarp
            \parnotemark{#1}\nolinebreak\thinspace#2%
        }%
    }%
}

\def\PN@parnotes@real{%

\ifPN@inparnotes
\else

    \LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid nested paragraphs:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%

    % We call \par later, so this avoids recursion with \PN@parnotes@auto
    \PN@inparnotestrue
%     \unless\ifvmode\par\fi
    % Avoid page breaks between a paragraph and its parnotes
%     \nopagebreak\addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
    \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%    lwarp
    \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
```

Typeset the parnote inside its own group to avoid global changes:

```
    {%
        \parnotefmt{\PN@text}%
    }%
    \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
```

```
    \end{BlockClass}%                       lwarp

    \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
    \global\def\PN@text{}%
    %
    % These can be enabled or disabled by package options
    %
    \PN@disable@indent
    \PN@reset@optional
    \PN@inparnotesfalse
```

Reenable normal paragraph handling:

```
    \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}%
\fi
}

\newbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}
\boolfalse{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}

\def\PN@parnotes@auto{%
    \ifbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}{
        \ifx\@currenvir\@PN@autopn
            \unless\ifPN@inparnotes
                \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty
                    \expandafter\PN@parnotes@real
                \fi
            \fi
        \fi
    }{}%
}
```

Replace original logic due to the use of new LaTeXparagraph hook handling:

```
\renewenvironment{autopn}%
    {\booltrue{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}}
    {\PN@parnotes@auto}%
```

If cleveref is in use, name the new notes:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \ifdef{\crefname}{
        \crefname{parnotemark}{paragraph note}{paragraph notes}
        \Crefname{parnotemark}{Paragraph note}{Paragraph notes}
    }{}
}
```

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```
\apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
    \renewcommand{\parnote}[2][]{}%
    \renewcommand\parnotemark[1]{}%
}{}{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
```

```
\providecommand{\parnotename}{parnote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{%
    \addtocounter{parnotemark}{-1}% specific to parnotes
    \LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRparnote}{\theparnotemark}%
    \addtocounter{parnotemark}{1}% specific to parnotes
}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRparnote}{\parnotename}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRparnote{1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnote}[2][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnotemark}[1][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 361 **lwarp-parskip.sty**

§ 470 Package parskip

parskip (*Pkg*) parskip is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parskip.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parskip}[2001/04/09]
```

File 362 **lwarp-pbalance.sty**

§ 471 Package pbalance

pbalance (*Pkg*) pbalance is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{balance}

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbalance}[2022/07/28]

\newcommand\shrinkLastPage[1]{}
\newcommand\balancePageNum[1]{}
\newcommand\nopbalance{}
```

File 363 **lwarp-pbox.sty**

§ 472 Package pbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Simon Law.)

pbox (*Pkg*) pbox is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbox}[2011/12/07]

\NewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}%
}

```

```
\newcommand{\settominwidth}[3][\columnwidth]{%
\settowidth{#2}{#3}%
}

\newcommand{\widthofpbox}[1]{%
\widthof{#1}%
}
```

File 364 **lwarp-pdfcol.sty**

§ 473 Package pdfcol

pdfcol (*Pkg*) pdfcol is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcol}[2018/11/01]

\ltx@newif\ifpdfcolAvailable
\pdfcolAvailablefalse

\def\pdfcolErrorNoStacks{
    \PackageInfo{lwarp-pdfcol}{Ignoring pdfcol for HTML output.}
}

\def\pdfcolInitStack#1{}%

\long\def\pdfcolIfStackExists#1#2#3{#3}%

\def\pdfcolSwitchStack#1{}%

\def\pdfcolSetCurrentColor{}%

\def\pdfcolSetCurrent#1{}%
```

File 365 **lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty**

§ 474 Package pdfcolfoot

pdfcolfoot (*Pkg*) pdfcolfoot is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolfoot}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@switch}{}

\newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@current}{}
```

File 366 **lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty**

§ 475 Package pdfcolmk

pdfcolmk (*Pkg*) pdfcolmk is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolmk}[2016/05/16]
```

File 367 **lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty**

§ 476 Package

pdfcolparallel

pdfcolparallel (*Pkg*) pdfcolparallel is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{keyval}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparallel}{2016/05/16}
```

Pass options to parallel:

```
\DeclareOption*{%
    \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parallel}%
}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parallel with the given options:

```
\RequirePackage{parallel}[2003/04/13]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
\define@key{parallel}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 368 **lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty**

§ 477 Package

pdfcolparcolumns

pdfcolparcolumns (*Pkg*) pdfcolparcolumns is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparcolumns}{2016/05/16}
```

Pass options to parcolumns:

```
\DeclareOption*{%
    \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parcolumns}%
}
```

Process the options:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parcolumns with the given options:

```
\RequirePackage{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
\define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 369 **lwarp-pdfcomment.sty**

§ 478 Package pdfcomment

pdfcomment (*Pkg*) pdfcomment is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcomment}[2016/06/13]

\newenvironment{pdfsidelinecomment}[2][]{}{}
\newcommand{\pdfcomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmargincomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}
\newcommand{\pdffreetextcomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfsquarecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfcirclecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdflinecomment}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}
\newcommand{\pdfcommentsetup}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\listofpdfcomments}[1][]{}
\newcommand{\setliststyle}[1]{}
\newcommand{\defineliststyle}[2]{}
\newcommand{\defineavatar}[2]{}
\newcommand{\definestyle}[2]{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 370 **lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty**

§ 479 Package pdfcrypt

pdfcrypt (*Pkg*) pdfcrypt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcrypt}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\pdfcryptsetup}[1]{}
```

File 371 **lwarp-pdflscape.sty**

§ 480 Package pdflscape

pdflscape (*Pkg*) pdflscape is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-pdflscape:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdflscape}[2019/12/05]

\let\landscape\relax
\let\endlandscape\relax

\newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

File 372 **lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty**

§ 481 Package pdfmarginpar

pdfmarginpar (*Pkg*) pdfmarginpar is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfmarginpar}[2011/08/05]

\newcommand{\pdfmarginpar}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\pdfmarginparset}[1]{}
```

File 373 **lwarp-pdfpages.sty**

§ 482 Package pdfpages

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andreas Matthias.)

pdfpages (*Pkg*) pdfpages is patched for use by lwarp.

Option `link` and `linkname` work:

```
\hyperlink{<filename>.pdf.<pagenubmer}{some text}
\hyperlink{<linkname>.<pagenubmer}{some text}
```

Options which make no sense in HTML are disabled.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfpages}[2022-10-09]
```

Disable option which have no meaning for HTML output:

```
\define@key{pdfpages}{fitpaper}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{landscape}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{openright}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{signature}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{signature*}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{booklet}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{rotateoversize}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepages}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist*}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd*}[false]{}
```

```
\define@key{pdfpages}{duplicatepages}[2]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{thread}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{threadname}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linkfit}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linktodoc}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linktodocfit}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{linkfilename}{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{survey}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{survey-nolink}[false]{}
\define@key{pdfpages}{newwindow}[false]{}
```

Use print mode while measuring the page numbers:

```
\xpretocmd{\AM@getpagecount}{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{}{}
```

Emulate a bit of eso-pic:

```
\newif\ifESO@texcoord

\newcommand{\ESO@HookIIBG}{}

\renewcommand{\AM@AddToShipoutPicture}{\g@addto@macro\ESO@HookIIBG}

\renewcommand{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}
```

`\LWR@esopic@newpage` At each `\newpage`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@esopic@newpage}{%
```

Is there something to draw?

```
\ifdefvoid{\ESO@HookIIBG}%
{}%
{%
```

If the `link` option was specified, add a hyper target:

```
    \ifAM@link%
        \hypertarget{\AM@linkname.\AM@page}{}%
    \fi%
```

Draw inside a picture environment of the size of a virtual page:

```
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\unitlength}{1in}%
    \begin{picture}(8,10.5)%
    \ESO@HookIIBG%
    \end{picture}%
    \endgroup%
    \global\let\ESO@HookIIBG\@empty%
}
}
```

`\AM@output` Patched to use `\LWR@esopic@newpage`.

```
\xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-1}}

```

```
\xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-2}}

\xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
    {\newpage}
    {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-3}}
```

`\includepdf` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```
\xpretocmd{\includepdf}{%
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
    \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
}{}{}

\xapptocmd{\includepdf}{%
    \endgroup%
}{}{}
```

`\includepdfmerge` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```
\xpretocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
    \begingroup%
    \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
    \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
}{}{}

\xapptocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
    \endgroup%
}{}{}
```

`\AM@hyper@begin@i` Hyper links are created by `\LWR@esopic@newpage`, so don't create them here:

```
\renewcommand{\AM@hyper@begin@i}{}
```

File 374 **lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty**

§ 483 Package pdfprivacy

`pdfprivacy` (*Pkg*) pdfprivacy is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfprivacy}[2017/12/03]
```

File 375 **lwarp-pdfrender.sty**

§ 484 Package pdfrender

`pdfrender` (*Pkg*) pdfrender is allowed during HTML, but it has no effect on HTML text output. pdfrender is enabled for use with xfakebold, and it is enabled during HTML so that

it may be in use when an SVG math image is started. I.e. xfakebold's `\setBold` may be used outside of a math expression and still be detected when the math begins.

The lwarp-pdfrender package is present because it used to disable pdfrender, so this newer version is to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfrender}[2019/12/29]
```

File 376 **lwarp-pdfsync.sty**

§ 485 Package

pdfsync

(*Emulates or patches code by* J. Laurens.)

pdfsync (*Pkg*) pdfsync is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-pdfsync:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfsync}[2008/01/26]

\newcommand*{\pdfsync}{}
\newcommand*{\pdfsyncstart}{}
\newcommand*{\pdfsyncstop}{}
```

File 377 **lwarp-pdftricks.sty**

§ 486 Package

pdftricks

(*Emulates or patches code by* C. V. Radhakrishnan, C. V. Rajagopal, Antoine Chambert-Loir.)

pdftricks (*Pkg*) pdftricks is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ convert image files The pdftricks image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter ⇒ **`lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`**

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdftricks}[2003/08/10]
```

Reuse the print-mode images:

```
\def\PDFTfigname{\BaseJobname-fig\thepsfig}
```

If the `.pdf` images have not yet been converted to `.svg` then an error about a missing file will occur. Warn the user to convert the images.

```
\PackageWarning{lwarp-pdftricks}{%
When the pdftricks images change,
remember to convert PDF images to SVG using 'lwarpmk pdftosvg *-fig.pdf',
}

\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
```

```
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** Note: If pdftricks images are not found, new, or updated,}}
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** \space use 'lwarpmk pdftosvg \BaseJobname-fig*.pdf'}}
\AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
```

File 378 **lwarp-pdfx.sty**

§ 487 Package pdfx

pdfx (*Pkg*) pdfx is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfx}[2017/05/18]
```

File 379 **lwarp-perpage.sty**

§ 488 Package perpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Kastrup.)

perpage (*Pkg*) perpage is mostly ignored, but support is added for footnote counters.

There is no page number in HTML, so most counters are not reset. If the document redefines `\the<countername>` to include `\theperpage`, it is necessary to place that redefininition inside a `warpprint` environment to avoid modifying the HTML defintions.

`\AddAbsoluteCounter` must not be inside `warpprint`, as the counter must be added for HTML also, although it is not incremented.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{perpage}[2014/10/25]

\newcommand\AddAbsoluteCounter[1]
{
    \@ifundefined{c@abs#1}{%
        \expandafter\newcount\csname c@abs#1\endcsname
        \global\value{abs#1}\@ne
%         \global\expandafter\let\csname cl@abs#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\xdef\csname theabs#1\endcsname{%
%             \noexpand\number \csname c@abs#1\endcsname
```

```
10          }%
11 %          \global\@namedef{c@pabs@#1}{\pp@cl@begin
12 %          \stepcounter{abs#1}%
13 %          \pp@cl@end}%
14 %          \@addtoreset{pabs@#1}{#1}
15      }
16      {}
17 }
18
19 \AddAbsoluteCounter{page}
20 \def\theabspage{1}
21
22 \newcommand*\MakePerPage[2][1]{%
23      \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
24          \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
25      }{
26
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \newcommand*\MakeSorted[1]{}
31
32 \newcommand*\MakeSortedPerPage[2][1]{%
33      \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
34          \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
35      }{
36 }%
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*{\theperpage}{1}
```

File 380 **lwarp-pfnote.sty**

§ 489 Package

pfnote

pfnote (*Pkg*) pfnote is ignored.

pfnote

⚠ pfnote numbers While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pfnote}[1999/07/14]
```

File 381 **lwarp-phfqit.sty**

§ 490 Package

phfqit

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philippe Faist.)

phfqit (*Pkg*) phfqit is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{phfqit}[2017/08/16]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbitstring\bitstring
```

```
3
4 \renewcommand\bitstring[1]{%
5 \InlineClass[%
6     text-decoration: overline underline ;
7 ]{bitstring}{#1}%
8 % \phfqit@bitstring{#1}%
9 }
10
11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12 \LetLtxMacro\bitstring\LWR@origbitstring%
13 }
```

File 382 **lwarp-physics.sty**

§ 491 Package physics

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sergio C. de la Barrera.)

physics (*Pkg*) physics works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MathJax, the MathJax v3 physics extension is used.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physics}% No date is provided by the package.

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp, physics}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{physics}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 383 **lwarp-physunits.sty**

§ 492 Package physunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian W. Mulligan.)

physunits (*Pkg*) physunits is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physunits}[2020/03/26]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{physunits}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mu}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1V}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Volt}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1V}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coulomb}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1C}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\esu}{\,\mathrm{esu}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ohm}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1\Omega}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Amp}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1A}}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Farad}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1F}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tesla}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1T}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gauss}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1G}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Henry}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1H}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1eV}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\,\mathrm{keV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\,\mathrm{MeV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Joule}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erg}{\,\mathrm{erg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kcal}{\,\mathrm{kcal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cal}{\,\mathrm{Cal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calorie}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1cal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BTU}{\,\mathrm{BTU}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tnt}{\,\mathrm{ton\, of\, TNT}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Watt}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpi}{\,\mathrm{hp(I)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpm}{\,\mathrm{hp(M)}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hp}{\,\mathrm{hp}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\,\mathrm{km}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\au}{\,\mathrm{au}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pc}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1pc}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ly}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1ly}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\,\mathrm{cm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\,\mathrm{nm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ft}{\,\mathrm{ft}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inch}{\,\mathrm{in}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mi}{\,\mathrm{mi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sec}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Min}{\,\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\h}{\,\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Day}{\,\mathrm{d}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gm}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\,\mathrm{kg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lb}{\,\mathrm{lb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\,\mathrm{amu}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Newton}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dyne}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1dyn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbf}{\,\mathrm{lbf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmps}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmph}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mps}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\miph}{\,\mathrm{mi}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kts}{\,\mathrm{kts}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mpss}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gacc}{\,\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ftpss}{\,\mathrm{ft}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Kelvin}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celcius}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rankine}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{R}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fahrenheit}{\,^\circ{\mathrm{F}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpm}{\,\mathrm{rev}\,\Min^{-1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barP}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atm}{\,\mathrm{atm}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\,\mathrm{mmHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inHg}{\,\mathrm{inHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsi}{\,\mathrm{psi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsf}{\,\mathrm{psf}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ba}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Ba}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Torr}[1][ ]{\,\mathrm{#1Torr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\,\mathrm{mol}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 384 **lwarp-picinpar.sty**

§ 493 Package picinpar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Friedhelm Sowa.)

picinpar (*Pkg*) picinpar is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{picinpar}% No date is assigned.
```

The window is floated by a BlockClass style.

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@window[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
    \if #2r%
        \begin{BlockClass}[float:right](note){marginblock}%
    \else%
        \begin{BlockClass}[float:left](note){marginblock}%
    \fi%
    #3\par%
    #4%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}

\def\endLWR@HTML@window{}

\LWR@formattedenv{window}
```

The framepic and wframepic are placed inside a BlockClass of class framebox.

```
\def\LWR@HTML@framepic#1{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
    \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
    \end{BlockClass}
}
\LWR@formatted{framepic}

\def\LWR@HTML@wframepic#1{%
    \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
    \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
    \end{BlockClass}
}
\LWR@formatted{wframepic}
```

The caption is placed inside a BlockClass of class figurecaption.

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@@makewincaption#1#2{%
```

```
\begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}
#1: #2
\end{BlockClass}
}
\LWR@formatted{@makewincaption}
```

With HTML output, `figwindow` and `tabwindow` must not pre-decrement their counters.

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@figwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
%       \advance\c@figure -1
      \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@captype{figure}%
         \wincaption#4\par}] }

\def\endLWR@HTML@figwindow{\endwindow}

\LWR@formattedenv{figwindow}
```

For `tabwindow`, to change the catcode of `&`, `\StartDefiningTabulars` is used before absorbing the arguments, and `\EndDefiningTabulars` is used at the end of the environment.

```
\long\def\LWR@HTML@subtabwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
%       \advance\c@table -1
      \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@captype{table}%
         \wincaption#4\par}] }

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabwindow}{%
    \StartDefiningTabulars%
    \LWR@HTML@subtabwindow%
}

\def\endLWR@HTML@tabwindow{%
    \endwindow%
    \StopDefiningTabulars%
}

\LWR@formattedenv{tabwindow}
```

File 385 **lwarp-pifont.sty**

§ 494 Package

pifont

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

`pifont` (*Pkg*) pifont is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pifont}[2005/04/12]

\renewcommand{\Pisymbol}[2]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[Pisymbol][pisymbol#1#2]%
    {\Pifont{#1}\char#2}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

```

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Pifill}[2]{
    \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{Pifill}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Piline}[2]{%
    \par\noindent\hspace*{0.5in}
    \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2}
}
\LWR@formatted{Piline}
```

File 386 **lwarp-pinlabel.sty**

§ 495 Package pinlabel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Colin Rourke.)

pinlabel (*Pkg*) pinlabel is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pinlabel}% no date given

\xpretocmd{\psfig}
    {\begin{lateximage}[-pinlabel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigA}}

\xapptocmd{\psfig}
    {\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigB}}
```

File 387 **lwarp-placeins.sty**

§ 496 Package placeins

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

placeins (*Pkg*) placeins is ignored.

Discard all options for lwarp-placeins:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{placeins}[2005/04/18]

\newcommand*{\FloatBarrier}{}
```

File 388 **lwarp-plarydshln.sty**

§ 497 Package plarydshln

plarydshln (*Pkg*) plarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plarydshln}[2018/10/20]
```

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

File 389 **lwarp-plext.sty**

§ 498 Package

plext

plext (*Pkg*) plext is preloaded by jtarticle and related classes.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{plext}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plext}[2017/07/21]

\let\tate\relax

\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}

% \layoutfloat(width,height)[pos]#4
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}

% \DeclareLayoutCaption{type} <dir>(width)[pos1pos2]
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}

\LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption

% \layoutcaption<dir>(width)[pos]
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}

\let\captiondir\relax
```

Add the optional <t/y> direction:

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
{
\LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
\begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
#6
\end{minipage}%
}

% \pbox <t/y> [width] [l/r] {contents}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
\parbox{#2}{#4}%
}
```

picture, as modified by pext, is encapsulated by the lwarp core.

File 390 **lwarp-plextarydshln.sty**

§ 499 Package

plextarydshln

plextarydshln (*Pkg*) plextarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextarydshln}[2018/10/20]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

File 391 **lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty**

§ 500 Package

plextcolortbl

plextcolortbl (*Pkg*) plextcolortbl is emulated by lwarp-colortbl.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextcolortbl}[2018/09/19]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-colortbl}
```

File 392 **lwarp-plimsoll.sty**

§ 501 Package

plimsoll

(*Emulates or patches code by* Palle Jørgensen.)

plimsoll (*Pkg*) plimsoll is used as-is for svg math, and emulated for MathJax.

The circ option is honored. For MathJax, \plimsollsans is the same as \plimsollroman.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plimsoll}[2020/10/09]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plimsollroman}{\unicode{x029B5}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsoll\plimsollroman}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsollsans\plimsoll}

\ifdefstring{\stst}{^{\circ}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\circ}}}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\plimsoll}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 393 **lwarp-prelim2e.sty**

§ 502 Package

prelim2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

prelim2e (*Pkg*) prelim2e is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-prelim2e:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{prelim2e}[2009/05/29]

\newcommand{\PrelimText}{}
\newcommand{\PrelimTextStyle}{}
\newcommand{\PrelimWords}{}
```

File 394 **lwarp-prettyref.sty**

§ 503 Package prettyref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kevin S. Ruland.)

prettyref (*Pkg*) prettyref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{prettyref}[1998/07/09]

\newrefformat{fig}{Figure \ref{#1}}
\newrefformat{tab}{Table \ref{#1}}
```

File 395 **lwarp-preview.sty**

§ 504 Package preview

preview (*Pkg*) preview is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{preview}[2017/04/24]

\newenvironment{preview}{}{}
\newenvironment{nopreview}{}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewMacro}{s o o +m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewEnvironment}{s o o +m}{}
\newcommand{\PreviewSnarfEnvironment}[2][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewOpen}{s o}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewClose}{s o}{}
\let\ifPreview\iffalse% \fi for syntax highlighting
```

File 396 **lwarp-psfrag.sty**

§ 505 Package psfrag

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael C. Grant, David Carlisle.)

psfrag (*Pkg*) psfrag is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ use psfrags The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the

associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

⚠ Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfrag}[1998/04/11]
```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```
\BeforeBeginEnvironment{psfrags}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfrags-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{psfrags}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 397 **lwarp-psfragx.sty**

§ 506 Package psfragx

(*Emulates or patches code by* PASCAL KOCKAERT.)

psfragx (*Pkg*) psfragx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfragx}[2012/05/02]
```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```
\def\pfx@includegraphicx#1#2{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \mbox{\pfx@overpix{#1}{#2}\endpfx@overpix}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\def\@@@overpix[#1]<#2>[#3]#4{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \pfx@overpix{#1,ovpfgd={#2},ovpbgd={#3}}{#4}%
}

\def\endoverpix{%
    \endpfx@overpix%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 398 **lwarp-pst-eps.sty**

§ 507 Package pst-eps

(*Emulates or patches code by* HERBERT VOSS.)

pst-eps (*Pkg*) pst-eps is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pst-eps}[2005/05/20]

\renewenvironment{TeXtoEPS}{}{}
\renewcommand{\PSTtoEPS}[3][]{}
```

File 399 **lwarp-pstool.sty**

§ 508 Package

pstool

(*Emulates or patches code by* Zebb Prime, Will Robertson.)

pstool (*Pkg*) pstool is patched for use by lwarp.

\graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

⚠ path and filename The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstool}[2018/01/20]
```

Each image is placed inside a lateximage to capture the results of psfrag.

```
\renewcommand\pstool@alwaysprocess[3][]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
\LetLtxMacro\pstool@neverprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
\LetLtxMacro\pstool@maybeprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess

\renewcommand\pstool@@psfragfig[4]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 400 **lwarp-pstricks.sty**

§ 509 Package

pstricks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Timothy Van Zandt.)

pstricks (*Pkg*) pstricks is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ use pspicture All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstricks}[2018/01/06]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture}{%
```

```
    \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture}{\end{lateximage}}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture*}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture*}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 401 **lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty**

§ 510 Package pxatbegshi

pxatbegshi (*Pkg*) pxatbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxatbegshi}[2017/11/04]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-atbegshi}
```

File 402 **lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty**

§ 511 Package pxeveryshi

pxeveryshi (*Pkg*) pxeveryshi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxeveryshi}[2012/05/19]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}
```

File 403 **lwarp-pxfonts.sty**

§ 512 Package pxfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Young Ryu.)

pxfonts (*Pkg*) pxfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pxfonts}[2008/01/22]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{pxfonts}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 404 **lwarp-pxftnright.sty**

§ 513 Package pxftnright

pxftnright (*Pkg*) pxftnright is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxftnright}[2017/02/28]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-ftnright}
```

File 405 **lwarp-pxjahyper.sty**

§ 514 Package pxjahyper

pxjahyper (*Pkg*) pxjahyper is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxjahyper}[2018/07/15]
```

File 406 **lwarp-quotchap.sty**

§ 515 Package quotchap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Karsten Tinnefeld, Jan Klever.)

quotchap (*Pkg*) quotchap is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{quotchap}[2019/07/09]

\newcommand{\@quotchap}{}
\newlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}

\let\@printcites\relax

\newcommand*{\@iprintcites}{%
```

Place the quotes inside a of class quotchap, of the maximum selected width:

```
\begin{BlockClass}[max-width: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}]{quotchap}
%\begin{minipage}{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
\@quotchap
%\end{minipage}
\end{BlockClass}
```

Deactivate the quote printing:

```
\global\let\@printcites\relax
}

\NewEnviron{savequote}[1][\linewidth]{%
```

Remember the width, adjusted for HTML, and make the length assignment global, per:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/300823/why-is-setlength-ineffective-inside-a-tabular-environment

```
\setlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}{#1*2}%
\global\LWR@quotchapwidth=\LWR@quotchapwidth%
```

Remember the body, and activate the quote printing:

```
\global\let\@quotchap\BODY
\global\let\@printcites\@iprintcites%
}
```

The quotation author is placed inside a of class qauthor:

```
\newcommand{\qauthor}[1]{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{qauthor}%
    {#1}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \LWR@startpars%
}
```

Fonts are ignored. Use css.

```
\newcommand{\qsetcnfont}[1]{}
\providecommand*{\quotefont}{}
\providecommand*{\qauthorfont}{}
```

File 407 **lwarp-quoting.sty**

§ 516 Package quoting

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas Titz.)

quoting (*Pkg*) quoting is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{quoting}[2014/01/28]

\xpatchcmd{\quoting}{\quo@begintext}
    {\begin{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\quo@begintext}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{quoting}}

\xpatchcmd{\endquoting}{\quo@endtext}
    {\quo@endtext\end{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\LWR@stoppars}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{endquoting}}
```

File 408 **lwarp-ragged2e.sty**

§ 517 Package ragged2e

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Schröder.)

ragged2e (*Pkg*) ragged2e is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-ragged2e:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ragged2e}[2009/05/21]

\LetLtxMacro\Centering\centering
\LetLtxMacro\RaggedLeft\raggedleft
\LetLtxMacro\RaggedRight\raggedright
\newcommand*{\justifying}{}
\newlength{\CenteringLeftskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftLeftskip}
\newlength{\RaggedRightLeftskip}
\newlength{\CenteringRightskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftRightskip}
\newlength{\RaggedRightRightskip}
\newlength{\CenteringParfillskip}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftParfillskip}
\newlength{\RaggedRightParfillskip}
\newlength{\JustifyingParfillskip}
\newlength{\CenteringParindent}
\newlength{\RaggedLeftParindent}
\newlength{\RaggedRightParindent}
\newlength{\JustifyingParindent}
\newenvironment*{Center}{\center}{\endcenter}
\newenvironment*{FlushLeft}{\flushleft}{\endflushleft}
\newenvironment*{FlushRight}{\flushright}{\endflushright}
\newenvironment*{justify}{\justifying}{\endjustifying}
```

File 409 **lwarp-realscripts.sty**

§ 518 Package realscripts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

realscripts (*Pkg*) realscripts is emulated. See `lwarp.css` for the of class supsubscript.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{realscripts}[2016/02/13]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsubscript {m} {
    \LWR@HTML@textsubscript{#1}
}

\LWR@formatted{realsubscript}


\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsuperscript {m} {
    \LWR@HTML@textsuperscript{#1}
}

\LWR@formatted{realsuperscript}


\ExplSyntaxOff

```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@setrealscriptsalign}[1]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
            \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:center} ; %
        }%
    }{}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{%
        \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
            \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right} ; %
        }%
    }{}%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@textsubsuperscript {s O{l} mm} {%
    \LWR@setrealscriptsalign{#2}%
    \InlineClass[\LWR@realscriptsalign]{supsubscript}{%
        \textsuperscript{#4}\textsubscript{#3}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{textsubsuperscript}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsuperscript}{s m}{}%
    \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsubscript}{s m}{}%
    \renewcommand{\fakesubscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\fakesuperscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\realsubscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\realsuperscript}[1]{}%
    \renewcommand{\textsubsuperscript}[2]{}%
    \renewcommand{\textsupersubscript}[2]{}%
}
```

File 410 **lwarp-refcheck.sty**

§ 519 Package **refcheck**

refcheck (*Pkg*) refcheck is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{refcheck}[2013/02/14]

\def\showrefnames{}
\def\norefnames{}
\def\showcitenames{}
\def\nocitenames{}
\def\setonmsgs{}
\def\setoffmsgs{}
\def\checkunlbld{}
\def\ignoreunlbld{}
\newcommand*{\refcheckxrdoc}[2][]{}
```

File 411 **lwarp-register.sty**

§ 520 Package register

(*Emulates or patches code by* Matthew Lovell.)

`register` (*Pkg*) register is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{register}[2019/01/01]

\xpatchcmd{\register}
    {\centering}
    {%
        \begin{center}%
        \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register}}

\xpatchcmd{\endregister}
    {\leftskip}
    {%
        \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
        \leftskip%
    }%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister}}

\expandafter\xapptocmd\csname register*\endcsname
    {%
        \begin{center}%
        \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register*}}

\expandafter\xpatchcmd\csname endregister*\endcsname
    {\leftskip}
    {%
        \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
        \leftskip%
    }%
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister*}}

\setlength{\regWidth}{5in}
```

File 412 **lwarp-relsize.sty**

§ 521 Package relsize

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau, Bernie Cosell, Matt Swift.)

`relsize` (*Pkg*) relsize is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified `font-size`.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarilty restored, and so should work as expected.

⚠ not small The HTML browser's setting for minumum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{relsize}[2013/03/29]

\let\LWR@origrelsize\relsize
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origlarger\larger
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsmaller\smaller
\let\LWR@relscale\relscale
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextlarger\textlarger
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextsmaller\textsmaller
\let\LWR@textscale\textscale

\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
\let\relsize\LWR@origrelsize%
\LetLtxMacro\larger\LWR@origlarger%
\LetLtxMacro\smaller\LWR@origsmaller%
\let\relscale\LWR@relscale%
\LetLtxMacro\textlarger\LWR@origtextlarger%
\LetLtxMacro\textsmaller\LWR@origtextsmaller%
\let\textscale\LWR@textscale%
}

\newcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}

\renewcommand*{\relsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\larger}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\smaller}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\relscale}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\textlarger}[2][1]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100+(#1*20)}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textlarger}{#2}%
}

\renewcommand*{\textsmaller}[2][1]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100-(#1*20)}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textsmaller}{#2}%
}

\renewcommand*{\textscale}[2]{%
\setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100*\real{#1}}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textscale}{#2}%
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlarger}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsmaller}[1]{#1}}
```

```
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 413 **lwarp-repeatindex.sty**

§ 522 Package repeatindex

repeatindex (*Pkg*) repeatindex is emulated for lwarp.

⚠ style file lwarp must be used with a special style file:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,makeindexStyle={lwarp_repeatindex}]{lwarp}
```

where `lwarp_repeatindex.ist` may be copied from the following modified version of `lwarp.ist`:

```
preamble
"\\begin{theindex}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \\providecommand*\\lettergroup[1]{%
      \\par\\textbf{#1}\\par
      \\nopagebreak
  }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \\lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}"
delim_0 "], \\hyperindexref{"
delim_1 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_2 ", \\hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \\hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \\hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"

item_0 "\n  \\item ["
```

(The modifications are the `delim_0` and `item_0` entries.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repeatindex}[2001/10/13]
```

In the lwarp core, `\LWR@indexitem` is modified to accept the optional `\item` argument.

```
\RequirePackage{makeidx}
\def\entryprefix{\itshape}
\def\entrypostfix{\dots}
```

File 414 **lwarp-repltext.sty**

§ 523 Package repltext

repltext (*Pkg*) repltext is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repltext}[2020/09/25]

\newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}
\newcommand*{\prevrepl}{}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 415 **lwarp-resizegather.sty**

§ 524 Package resizegather

`resizegather` (*Pkg*) resizegather is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{resizegather}[2016/05/16]

\newcommand*{\resizegathersetup}[1]{}
```

File 416 **lwarp-returntogrid.sty**

§ 525 Package returntogrid

`returntogrid` (*Pkg*) returntogrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{returntogrid}[2018/08/21]

\NewDocumentCommand\returntogrid{ O {} }{}
\NewDocumentCommand\returntogridsetup { m } {}
\NewDocumentCommand\showdebugpagegrid {} {}
```

File 417 **lwarp-rlepsf.sty**

§ 526 Package rlepsf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Greene, Colin Rourke.)

`rlepsf` (*Pkg*) rlepsf is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ Rename the style file! The file `rlepsf.tex` must be copied to `rlepsf.sty` for lwarp to detect and patch it.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rlepsf}% No date given.

\xpretocmd{\relabelbox}
    {\begin{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{rlepsf}{relabelbox}}
```

```
6
7 \xapptocmd{\endrelabelbox}
8     {\end{lateximage}}
9     {}
10    {\LWR@patcherror{rlepsf}{endrelabelbox}}
```

File 418 **lwarp-rmathbr.sty**

§ 527 Package rmathbr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Denis Ryabov.)

rmathbr (*Pkg*) rmathbr is used as-is for svg math, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rmathbr}[2020/12/11]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\*{~}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdott}{\cdot}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nobr}{}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 419 **lwarp-rmpage.sty**

§ 528 Package rmpage

rmpage (*Pkg*) rmpage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rmpage}[1997/09/29]
```

File 420 **lwarp-romanbar.sty**

§ 529 Package romanbar

(*Emulates or patches code by* H.-Martin Münch.)

romanbar (*Pkg*) romanbar is patched for use by lwarp.

An inline class with an overline and underline is used.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{romanbar}[2012/01/01]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Roman@bar}[1]{% #1 is in Roman, i.e. MMXII
3 \InlineClass[%
4     text-decoration: overline underline ;
5 ]{romanbar}{#1}%
6 }
```

File 421 **lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty**

§ 530 Package
# romanbarpagenumber

romanbarpagenumber (*Pkg*) romanbarpagenumber is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{romanbarpagenumber}[2015/02/06]
```

File 422 **lwarp-rotating.sty**

§ 531 Package
# rotating

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns, Sebastian Rahtz, Leonor Barroca.)

rotating (*Pkg*) rotating is emulated.

All rotations are ignored in HTML output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rotating}[2016/08/11]
\RequirePackage{graphicx}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaystable\table
\let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaystable\endtable
\LWR@formattedenv{sidewaystable}

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\figure
\let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\endfigure
\LWR@formattedenv{sidewaysfigure}

\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@sideways}{}{}
\LWR@formattedenv{sideways}

\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@turn}[1]{}{}
\LWR@formattedenv{turn}

\newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@rotate}[1]{}{}
\LWR@formattedenv{rotate}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@turnbox}{m +m}{#2}
\LWR@formatted{turnbox}

\let\LWR@HTML@rotcaption\caption
\LWR@formatted{rotcaption}

\let\LWR@HTML@@makerotcaption\@makecaption
\LWR@formatted{@makerotcaption}
```

File 423 **lwarp-rotfloat.sty**

§ 532 Package rotfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

`rotfloat` (*Pkg*) rotfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotfloat}[2004/01/04]

\RequirePackage{float}
\RequirePackage{rotating}
```

`\newfloat` {⟨*1: type*⟩} {⟨*2: placement*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} [⟨*4: within*⟩]

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the float package. Sideways floats are `\let` to the same as regular floats.

"placement" is ignored.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
\IfValueTF{#4}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}%
}%
{%
    \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}%
}%
\csletcs{sideways#1}{#1}%
\csletcs{endsideways#1}{end#1}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
\csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
\csedef{LWR@floatstyle@sideways#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but float does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later:

```
\cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
\cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
\cslet{listofsideways#1s}\relax%
\cslet{listofsideways#1es}\relax%
}
```

File 424 **lwarp-rviewport.sty**

§ 533 Package rviewport

`rviewport` (*Pkg*) rviewport is honored inside a `lateximage`, and otherwise ignored for HTML output.

If rviewport is important for an image, enclose the image inside a `lateximage` environment.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rviewport}[2011/08/27]
\define@key{igraph}{rviewport}{}
```

File 425 **lwarp-savetrees.sty**

§ 534 Package savetrees

`savetrees` (*Pkg*) savetrees is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-savetrees:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{savetrees}[2016/04/13]
```

File 426 **lwarp-scalefnt.sty**

§ 535 Package scalefnt

(*Emulates or patches code by* D. Carlisle.)

`scalefnt` (*Pkg*) scalefnt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scalefnt}
\DeclareRobustCommand\scalefont[1]{}
```

File 427 **lwarp-scalerel.sty**

§ 536 Package scalerel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven B. Segletes.)

`scalerel` (*Pkg*) scalerel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated and ignored for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{scalerel}[2016/12/29]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{scalerel}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerel}{\ifstar{\scalerelplain}{\scalerelplus}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplain}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplus}[3][]{#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrel}{\ifstar{\stretchrelplain}{\stretchrelplus}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplain}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplus}[3][]{#2#3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleto}[3][]{#2}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchto}[3][]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleleftright}[4][]{#2#3#4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchleftright}[4][]{#2#3#4}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hstretch}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vstretch}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleobj}[2]{#2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ThisStyle}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SavedStyle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptstyleScaleFactor{.7}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptscriptstyleScaleFactor{.5}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\discernmathstyle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ignoremathstyle}[1][T]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Isnextbyte}[3][v]{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 428 **lwarp-schemata.sty**

§ 537 Package schemata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Charles P. Schaum.)

schemata (*Pkg*) schemata is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{schemata}[2020/11/23]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origschema\schema
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origSchema\Schema

\renewcommand{\schema}[3][open]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-schemata-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
    \LWR@schemata@origschema[#1]{#2}{#3}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand{\Schema}[5][open]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-schemata-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \LWR@print@normalsize%
    \LWR@schemata@origSchema[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 429 **lwarp-scrextend.sty**

§ 538 Package scrextend

scrextend (*Pkg*) scrextend is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrextend}[2020/01/24]
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\setkomafont}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\addkomafont}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usekomafont}{m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefontofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useencodingofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usesizeofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefamilyofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useseriesofkomafont}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\useshapeofkomafont}{m}{}

\providecommand*{\coverpagetopmargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpagebottommargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpageleftmargin}{}
\providecommand*{\coverpagerightmargin}{}

```

Title page:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \let\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle\maketitle
    \DeclareDocumentCommand{\maketitle}{o}{\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle}
}

\providecommand*{\@maketitle}{}
\renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
    \ifdefvoid{\@titlehead}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{titlehead}%
        \@titlehead%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \ifdefvoid{\@subject}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subject}%
        \@subject%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
    \@title%
    \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
    \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
        \@subtitle%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
    \LWR@startpars%
    \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

    \renewcommand*{\cr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\crcr}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\noalign}{}%

        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }%
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
            \@author%
        \end{BlockClass}%
```

```
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
    \@date%
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \ifdefvoid{\@published}{}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
        \@published%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }%
}

\AddSubtitlePublished

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\extratitle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontispiece}{m}{}

\def\@titlehead{}%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\titlehead}{m}{\gdef\@titlehead{#1}}%

\def\@subject{}%
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\subject}{m}{\gdef\@subject{#1}}%

% \subtitle and \published are defined by \AddSubtitlePublished

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\publishers}{m}{\published{#1}}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\uppertitleback}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\lowertitleback}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dedication}{m}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\ifthispageodd}{m m}{#1}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublepageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleplainpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublestandardpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddplainpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddstandardpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpageusingstyle}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenemptypage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenplainpage}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenstandardpage}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\multiplefootnoteseparator}{}{%
  \begingroup\let\thefootnotemark\multfootsep\@makefnmark\endgroup
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\multfootsep}{}{,}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\footref}{m}{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}

```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnote}{o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnotemark}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\setfootnoterule}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggedfootnote}{}{}


\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictum}{o m}{
\begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{}{dictum}
    #2
    \IfValueT{#1}
    {
        \LWR@stoppars%
        \ifbool{FormatWP}
     {\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@print@mbox{border-top:} 1px solid gray]{dictumauthor}}
        {\begin{BlockClass}{dictumauthor}}
        \dictumauthorformat{#1}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
\end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumwidth}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumauthorformat}{m}{(#1)}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumrule}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictum}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumtext}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumauthor}{}{}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{labeling}{o m}
{%
\def\sc@septext{#1}%
\list{}{}%
\let\makelabel\labelinglabel%
}
{
\endlist
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\labelinglabel}{m}{%
#1 \qquad \sc@septext%
}

\let\addmargin\relax
\let\endaddmargin\relax
\cslet{addmargin*}{\relax}
\cslet{endaddmargin*}{\relax}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{addmargin}{s O{} m}
{
\LWR@stoppars%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#3}
\ifblank{#2}
{
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}} ;
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
    ]{addmargin}
}
{
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}
```

```
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ;
        \LWR@print@mbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
    ]{addmargin}
}
}
{\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars}
```

Ref to create a starred environment:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {addmargin*} {\addmargin*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endaddmargin*} \endaddmargin
\ExplSyntaxOff

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\marginline}{m}{\marginpar{#1}}
```

File 430 **lwarp-scrhack.sty**

§ 539 Package scrhack

scrhack (*Pkg*) scrhack is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrhack}[2018/03/30]
```

File 431 **lwarp-scrlayer.sty**

§ 540 Package scrlayer

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

scrlayer (*Pkg*) scrlayer is emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer}[2018/03/30]

\newcommand*{\DeclareSectionNumberDepth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvideLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclareLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ModifyLayer}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\layerhalign}{}
\newcommand*{\layervalign}{}
\newcommand*{\layerxoffset}{}
\newcommand*{\layeryoffset}{}
\newcommand*{\layerwidth}{}
\newcommand*{\layerheight}{}
\providecommand*{\LenToUnit}[1]{\strip@pt\dimexpr#1*\p@/\unitlength}
\newcommand*{\putUL}[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\putUR}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putLL}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putLR}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\putC}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\GetLayerContents}[1]{}
\newcommand{\IfLayerExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand*{\DestroyLayer}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\layercontentsmeasure}{}
\newcommand*{\currentpagestyle}{}
\newcommand*{\BeforeSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\AfterSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\DestroyPageStyleAlias}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\GetRealPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ForEachLayerOfPageStyle}{s m m}{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersAtBeginOfPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersAtEndOfPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\RemoveLayersFromPageStyle}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleBeforeLayer}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleAfterLayer}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\UnifyLayersAtPageStyle}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\ModifyLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\AddToLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
\newcommand{\IfLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand{\IfRealLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
\newcommand{\IfLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand{\IfSomeLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand{\IfLayersAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
\newcommand*{\DestroyRealLayerPageStyle}[1]{}
\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{s o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}


\newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
\if@chapter
\newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
\fi
\newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\GenericMarkFormat}{m}{}

\newcommand*{\@mkleft}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkright}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkdouble}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\@mkboth}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\scrlayerInitInterface}[1][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerAddToInterface}[3][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerAddCsToInterface}[3][]{}
\newcommand{\scrlayerOnAutoRemoveInterface}[2][]{}
```

File 432 **lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty**

§ 541 Package scrlayer-notecolumn

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

scrlayer-notecolumn (*Pkg*) scrlayer-notecolumn is emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-notecolumn}[2018/02/02]

\newcommand*{\DeclareNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\DeclareNewNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\ProvideNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\RedeclareNoteColumn}[2][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\makenote}{s o m}{\marginpar{#3}}
\newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumn}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumns}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\clearnotecolumn}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\clearnotecolumns}[1][]{}
```

File 433 **lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty**

§ 542 Package scrlayer-scrpage

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

scrlayer-scrpage (*Pkg*) scrlayer-scrpage is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-scrpage}[2018/03/30]

\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{s o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{s o m}{}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\automark}{som}{}
\newcommand*{\manualmark}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

\let\headmark\leftmark
\providecommand{\pnumfont}{\normalfont}%
\DeclareRobustCommand\pagemark{{\pnumfont{\thepage}}}%

\newcommand*{\defpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\newpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\renewpairofpagestyles}[3][]{}
\newcommand*{\providepairofpagestyles}[3][]{}

\newcommand*{\clearmainofpairofpagestyles}{}
\newcommand*{\clearplainofpairofpagestyles}{}
\newcommand*{\clearpairofpagestyles}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}

\NewDocumentCommand{\deftriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\providetriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
\newcommand*{\defpagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\newpagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\providepagestyle}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\renewpagestyle}[3]{}
```

File 434 **lwarp-scrpage2.sty**

§ 543 Package

scrpage2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

scrpage2 (*Pkg*) scrpage2 is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrpage2}[2018/03/30]

\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{o m}{}
```

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
\NewDocumentCommand{\deftripstyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\defpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\providepagestyle}{s m m m}{}
\newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
\if@chapter
\newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
\fi
\newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subsectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subsubsectionmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\paragraphmarkformat}{}
\newcommand{\subparagraphmarkformat}{}

\newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
\newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}
```

File 435 **lwarp-section.sty**

§ 544 Package section

section (*Pkg*) section is ignored.

(*Emulates or patches code by* Oliver Pretzel.)

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{section}

\ifx\chapter\undefined
 \def\chsize{\Large}\def\hdsize{\huge}\else
 \def\chsize{\huge}\def\hdsize{\Huge}
\fi
\let\ttsize\LARGE
\let\ausize\large
\let\dasize\large
\let\secsize\Large
\let\subsize\large
\let\hdpos\raggedright
\newcounter{hddepth}
\let\fpind\relax
\def\ttfnt{}
\def\hdfnt{}
\def\fefnt{}
\def\thfnt{}
\def\pgfnt{}
\def\hmkfnt{}
\let\mkcse\uppercase
```

```
\def\hddot{}
\def\cpdot{:}
\def\nmdot{}
\ifx\secindent\undefined
 \newdimen\secindent
 \newskip\secpreskp
 \newskip\secpstskp
 \newdimen\subindent
 \newskip\subpreskp
 \newskip\subpstskp
 \newskip\parpstskp
 \newcount\c@hddepth
\fi
```

File 436 **lwarp-sectionbreak.sty**

§ 545 Package sectionbreak

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michal Hoftich.)

sectionbreak (*Pkg*) sectionbreak is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sectionbreak}[2018-01-03]

\renewcommand\asterism{\HTMLunicode{2042}}

\renewcommand\pre@sectionbreak{}
\renewcommand\post@sectionbreak{}

\renewcommand\print@sectionbreak[1]{%
\begin{center}
#1
\end{center}
}

```

File 437 **lwarp-sectsty.sty**

§ 546 Package sectsty

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rowland McDonnell.)

sectsty (*Pkg*) sectsty is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sectsty}[2002/02/25]

\newcommand*{\partfont}          [1] {}
\newcommand*{\partnumberfont}    [1] {}
\newcommand*{\parttitlefont}     [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chapterfont}       [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chapternumberfont} [1] {}
\newcommand*{\chaptertitlefont}  [1] {}
\newcommand*{\sectionfont}       [1] {}
\newcommand*{\subsectionfont}    [1] {}
```

```
\newcommand*{\subsubsectionfont} [1] {}
\newcommand*{\paragraphfont}     [1] {}
\newcommand*{\subparagraphfont}  [1] {}
\newcommand*{\minisecfont}  [1] {}
\newcommand*{\allsectionsfont}[1] {}
\newcommand{\nohang}{}
```

`\sectionrule` is only to be used in `*font` commands, thus it is ignored.

```
\newcommand*{\sectionrule}[5]{}

\def\ulemheading#1#2{}
```

File 438 **lwarp-selectp.sty**

§ 547 Package selectp

`selectp` (*Pkg*) selectp is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{selectp}% no date given

\newcommand*{\outputonly}[1]{}
```

File 439 **lwarp-semantic-markup.sty**

§ 548 Package semantic-markup

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andrew A. Cashner.)

`semantic-markup` (*Pkg*) semantic-markup is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ If using the endnotes option, add `\theendnotes` where desired.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{semantic-markup}[2018/05/21]
```

The endnotes must be printed by the user before the end of the document, since the end is after the HTML footer, etc.

```
\ifendnotes
\RenewDocumentCommand{\SetupEndnotes}{}{%
    \let\footnote=\endnote
%     \AtEndDocument{\DoBeforeEndnotes{\EndnoteFont\theendnotes}}%
}
\fi
```

HTML unicode characters from musicography are used.

```
\RequirePackage{musicography}

\let\fl\musFlat
\let\sh\musSharp
\let\na\musNatural
```

The \musfig is placed inside a hashed image, with a simple alt tag.

```
\RequirePackage{amsmath}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\musfig}{ m m }{%
    \LWR@subsingledollar*%
        {#1/#2}% alt tag
        {musfig}% addl' hashing
        {% contents
            \LWR@origensuredmath{%
                \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{1}{\text{#1}}{\text{#2}}%
            }%
        }%
}
```

The \meter is taken from musicography, and becomes a hashed image with a simple alt tag.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\meter}{ m m }{%
    \musMeter{#1}{#2}%
}
```

File 440 **lwarp-seqsplit.sty**

§ 549 Package

seqsplit

(*Emulates or patches code by* Boris Veytsman.)

seqsplit (*Pkg*) seqsplit is patched for use by lwarp.

For HTML output, the results are similar to print mode, and respond to window size.

⚠ SVG math results For SVG math, the output differs from print mode in that the contents are formatted in a minipage, which is then inline with the surrounding math.

For MathJax, the contents are used as-is.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{seqsplit}[2006/08/07]
```

Special handling because lwarp uses a box for SVG math, which does not normally allow line breaks, so a print-mode minipage must be used to allow line breaks. The minipage will not be wrapped inline with any surrounding math.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@seqsplit\seqsplit

\renewcommand*{\seqsplit}[1]{%
    \ifmmode%
        \begin{LWR@print@minipage}{6in}%
        \LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}%
        \end{LWR@print@minipage}%
    \else%
      \InlineClass[word-wrap:break-word]{seqsplit}{\LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}}%
    \fi
}
```

Between characters, an empty HTML comment is placed to allow a line wrap in the HTML source, without adding spaces in the output.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@seqinsert}{%
        \LWR@htmlcomment{ }%
    }
    \LWR@formatted{seqinsert}
}
\end{warpHTML}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seqsplit}[1]{#1}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 441 **lwarp-setspace.sty**

§ 550 Package

setspace

(*Emulates or patches code by* Robin Fairbairns.)

setspace (*Pkg*) setspace is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-setspace:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{setspace}[2011/12/19]

\newcommand*{\setstretch}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\SetSinglespace}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\singlespacing}{}
\newcommand*{\onehalfspacing}{}
\newcommand*{\doublespacing}{}

\newenvironment*{singlespace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{singlespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{singlespace*}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{singlespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{spacing}[1]{

}{

}

\newenvironment*{onehalfspace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{onehalfspace}
}
```

```
{\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{doublespace}
{
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{doublespace}
}
{\endBlockClass}
```

File 442 **lwarp-shadethm.sty**

§ 551 Package shadethm

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jim Hefferon.)

shadethm (*Pkg*) shadethm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shadethm}[1999/11/23]

\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@shadebox}
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shadethmcolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{shaderulecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;
        border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ;
    ]{shadebox}
}%
{\end{BlockClass}}
\LWR@formattedenv{shadebox}
```

File 443 **lwarp-shadow.sty**

§ 552 Package shadow

(*Emulates or patches code by* Mauro Orlandini.)

shadow (*Pkg*) shadow is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-shadow:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shadow}[2003/02/19]

\newdimen\sboxsep
\newdimen\sboxrule
\newdimen\sdim

\newcommand{\shabox}[1]{%
\InlineClass{shabox}{#1}%
}
```

File 444 **lwarp-shapepar.sty**

§ 553 Package shapepar

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

shapepar (*Pkg*) shapepar is patched for use by lwarp. Shapes appear in print mode, as well as inside a `lateximage`, but are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shapepar}[2013/03/26]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@shapepar}[2][]{}
\LWR@formatted{shapepar}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cutout}{m d()}{}
\LWR@formatted{cutout}
```

File 445 **lwarp-showidx.sty**

§ 554 Package showidx

showidx (*Pkg*) showidx is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showidx:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showidx}[2014/09/29]
```

`\@wrindex` is redefined `\AtBeginDocument` by the lwarp core.

File 446 **lwarp-showkeys.sty**

§ 555 Package showkeys

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle, Morten Høgholm.)

showkeys (*Pkg*) showkeys is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showkeys:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showkeys}[2014/10/28]

\NewDocumentCommand{\showkeys}{s}{}
```

File 447 **lwarp-showlabels.sty**

§ 556 Package showlabels

showlabels (*Pkg*) showlabels is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showlabels}[2021/10/27]

\providecommand{\showlabelfont}{}
\providecommand{\showlabelsetlabel}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\showlabels}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\showlabelrefline}{}
\newcommand*{\showlabelsinline}{}
```

File 448 **lwarp-showtags.sty**

§ 557 Package showtags

showtags (*Pkg*) showtags is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showtags}% no version is given

\newcommand{\thecitetag}[1]{}
```

File 449 **lwarp-shuffle.sty**

§ 558 Package shuffle

(*Emulates or patches code by* Julian Gilbey and Antoine Lejay.)

shuffle (*Pkg*) shuffle is emulated for SVG math, and also emulated for MathJax.

The font used for shuffle may not render correctly when converted to SVG math, so a `picture` environment drawing is used instead.

For MathJax, the Unicode character is used, and for `\cshuffle` a `\bar` is added.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shuffle}[2008/10/27]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\newcommand*{\LWR@shuffle@start}{%
    \hspace*{.2em}
    \begin{picture}(.75,0.65)
    \setlength{\unitlength}{1em}
    \put(0,0){\line(1,0){.75}}
    \put(0,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
    \put(.375,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
    \put(.75,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@shuffle@finish}{%
    \end{picture}
    \hspace*{.75em}
    \hspace*{.2em}
}

\newcommand*{\shuffle}{%
    \LWR@shuffle@start%
    \LWR@shuffle@finish%
```

```
}

\newcommand*{\cshuffle}{%
    \LWR@shuffle@start%
    \put(.05,.65){\line(1,0){.65}}%
    \LWR@shuffle@finish%
}


\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shuffle}{\mathbin{\unicode{0x29E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cshuffle}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.6ex}{-}}{\unicode{0x29E2}}}%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 450 **lwarp-sidecap.sty**

§ 559 Package

sidecap

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk, Hubert Gässlein.)

sidecap (*Pkg*) sidecap is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-sidecap.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sidecap}[2003/06/06]
```

See:
http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment
regarding the creation of starred environments with xparse.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{SCtable}{soo}
{\IfValueTF{#3}{\table[#3]}{\table}}
{\endtable}

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {SCtable*} {\SCtable*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endSCtable*} \endSCtable
\ExplSyntaxOff


\NewDocumentEnvironment{SCfigure}{soo}
{\IfValueTF{#3}{\figure[#3]}{\figure}}
{\endfigure}

\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:cpn {SCfigure*} {\SCfigure*}
\cs_new_eq:cN {endSCfigure*} \endSCfigure
\ExplSyntaxOff


\newenvironment*{wide}{}{}
```

File 451 **lwarp-sidenotes.sty**

§ 560 Package

sidenotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Andy Thomas, Oliver Schebaum.)

sidenotes (*Pkg*) Patched for lwarp.

for HTML output: Load the original package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sidenotes}
```

The following patch sidenotes for use with lwarp.

An ARIA note role is not assigned since the caption is an important part of the figure.

\sidecaption * [⟨*entry*⟩] [⟨*offset*⟩] {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \sidecaption {s o o m}
{
    \LWR@stoppars
    \begingroup
  \captionsetup{style=sidecaption}%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  { % starred
    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
    \caption*{#4}%
    \end{BlockClass}
  }
  { % unstarred
  \IfNoValueOrEmptyTF{#2}
    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#4}}
    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#2}}
    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
    \caption[\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof]{#4}
    \end{BlockClass}
  }
    \endgroup
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
{% start
    \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{figure}}
  {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}
```

```
36
37 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
38   {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{table}}
39   {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}
```

The following were changed by sidenotes, and now are reset back to their lwarp-supported originals:

Restoring the definition from the LaTeX 2_ε `article.cls` source:

```
40 \renewenvironment{figure*}
41                {\@dblfloat{figure}}
42                {\end@dblfloat}
43
44 \renewenvironment{table*}
45                {\@dblfloat{table}}
46                {\end@dblfloat}
```

For MathJax:

⚠ Note that sidenotes does not support `\sidenote` inside math in print mode. Use `\sidenotemark` and `\sidenotetext` instead.

```
47 \begin{warpMathJax}
48 \providecommand{\sidenotename}{sidenote}
49 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumber{LWRsidenote}{\thesidenote}}
50 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRsidenote}{\sidenotename}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsidenote{1}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenotemark}[1][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
53 \end{warpMathJax}
```

The following is not defined since is not allowed inside math in print mode, and also would have to be modified to parse the optional offset argument:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenote}[2][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

File 452 **`lwarp-simplebnf.sty`**

§ 561 Package

simplebnf

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jay Lee.)

`simplebnf` (*Pkg*) simplebnf is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{simplebnf}[2023-11-25]
```

The entire object is placed inside a `lateximage` whose `alt` text is the LaTeX source BNF expression.

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { bnf } { d() O{llcll} +b }
5   {
6     \begin{lateximage}[bnf:\space\detokenize{#3}]%          lwarp
7
```

```
    \IfNoValueF { #1 }
      { \keys_set:nn { simplebnf } { #1 } }

    \__simplebnf_build_grammar:n { #3 }

    \begin{@simplebnf_tblr_env}[expand=\l__simplebnf_table_tl]{#2}
      \tl_use:N \l__simplebnf_table_tl
    \end{@simplebnf_tblr_env}
    \end{lateximage}%               lwarp
  }
  { }

\RenewDocumentEnvironment { bnfgrammar } { O{llcll} O{[^\|]\|[^\|]} O{\|\|} +b }
  {
    \msg_warning:nn { simplebnf } { dep }
    \begin{center}
      \begin{lateximage}[bnf:\space\detokenize{#4}]%       lwarp
      \begin{tabular}{#1}
        \@dep__simplebnf_typeset_grammar:nnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
        \tl_use:N \l__simplebnf_table_tl
      \end{tabular}
      \end{lateximage}%             lwarp
    \end{center}
  }
  { }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 453 **lwarp-SIunits.sty**

§ 562 Package

SIunits

(*Emulates or patches code by* Marcel Heldoorn.)

SIunits (*Pkg*) SIunits is patched for use by lwarp.

For SVG math, it is recommended to use `\unit` where possible, which combines the entire expression into a single `lateximage`, and adds the `alt` tag containing the LaTeX code, allowing for copy/paste. When units are used outside of the `\unit` macro, each unit macro will have its own `lateximage`, and each will have the `alt` tag set according to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `(math image)`.

For MathJax, individual units used in text will appear as SVG images, since `\ensuremath` is used in the original defintions, and `\ensuremath` often has expressions which do not work well in MathJax, so it is always forced to an SVG image. If, however, `\unit` is used, the result is expressed with MathJax instead of an SVG image.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{SIunits}[2007/12/02]
```

Patched for copy/paste with the HTML `alt` tag:

```
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
        \begingroup%
        \boolfalse{LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash}%
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%  lwarp
```

```
        {% alt tag
            \textbackslash{}unit%
            \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
             \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}% extra space
        }%
        {SIunits}% add'l hashing
        {%
            #1\,{#2}%
        }% contents
        \endgroup%
    }
}{% not MathJax
    \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
        \@inunitcommandtrue%    original
        \LWR@subsingledollar*%  lwarp
        {% alt tag
        \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
             \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}% extra space
        }%
        {SIunits}% add'l hashing
        {%
            \LWR@origensuredmath{%  lwarp modification
                \SI@fstyle{%
                    {#1}\@qsk\period@active{#2}%
                }%  original
            }%
        }% contents
        \@inunitcommandfalse%   original
    }
}% not MathJax
\LWR@formatted{unit}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{SIunits}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\one}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deka}{\deca}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dekad}{\decad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\usk}{\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2]{#1\,{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\power}[2]{#1^{#2}}}

\AtBeginDocument{%
 \if@redefsquare
  \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
 \else
   \if@defsquaren
    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaren}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
   \else
     \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
   \fi %\if@defsquaren
 \fi   %\if@redefsquare
}     %\AtBeginDocument

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\power{#1}{3}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^{3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourth}[1]{\power{#1}{4}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reciprocal}[1]{\power{#1}{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rp}{\reciprocal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquare}[1]{\power{#1}{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquared}{^{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubic}[1]{\power{#1}{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubed}{^{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpfourth}[1]{\power{#1}{-4}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctod}{\power{10}{-24}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptod}{\power{10}{-21}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attod}{\power{10}{-18}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtod}{\power{10}{-15}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picod}{\power{10}{-12}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanod}{\power{10}{-9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microd}{\power{10}{-6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millid}{\power{10}{-3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centid}{\power{10}{-2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decid}{\power{10}{-1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decad}{\power{10}{1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectod}{\power{10}{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilod}{\power{10}{3}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\megad}{\power{10}{6}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gigad}{\power{10}{9}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\terad}{\power{10}{12}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\petad}{\power{10}{15}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exad}{\power{10}{18}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zettad}{\power{10}{21}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yottad}{\power{10}{24}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\kilo\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreecelsius}{\mathrm{\unicode{x2103}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\degreecelsius}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}

\ifdef{\radianbase}{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianbase}%
        {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradianbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertzbase}%
        {\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonbase}%
        {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalbase}%
        {\reciprocal\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulebase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombbase}%
        {\ampere\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltbase}%
       {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradbase}%
      {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\fourth\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmbase}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemensbase}%
      {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\cubic\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weberbase}%
      {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\teslabase}%
        {\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrybase}%
       {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsiusbase}%
        {\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumenbase}%
        {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luxbase}%
        {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpfourth\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerelbase}%
        {\hertzbase}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graybase}%
```

```
        {\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievertbase}%
        {\graybase}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalbase}%
        {\rp\second\usk\mole }}
}{}

\ifdef{\derradian}{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derradian}%
        {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersteradian}%
        {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhertz}%
        {\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dernewton}%
        {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derpascal}%
        {\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derjoule}%
        {\newton\usk\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derwatt}%
        {\joule\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercoulomb}%
        {\ampere\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dervolt}%
        {\watt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derfarad}%
        {\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derohm}%
        {\volt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersiemens}%
        {\ampere\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derweber}%
     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dertesla}%
        {\weber\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhenry}%
        {\weber\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercelsius}%
        {\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlumen}%
        {\candela\usk\steradian}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlux}%
        {\lumen\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derbecquerel}%
        {\derhertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dergray}%
        {\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersievert}%
        {\dergray}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derkatal}%
        {\katalbase}}
}{}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dday}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paminute}{^\prime}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pasecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ton}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{l}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curie}{\mathrm{Ci}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rad}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arad}{\mathrm{rd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rem}{\mathrm{rem}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\roentgen}{\mathrm{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{\mathrm{eV}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmass}{\mathrm{u}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{Da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\are}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{\hecto\are}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bbar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gal}{\mathrm{Gal}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rperminute}{\mathrm{r}\per\minute}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpersecond}{\mathrm{r}\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetre}{\power{\metre}{2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetre}{\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecond}{\gray\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecondnp}{\gray\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecond}{\metre\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecondnp}{\metre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermole}{\joule\per\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolenp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetre}{\mole\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetrenp}{\mole\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecond}{\radian\per\second\squared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecondnp}{\radian\usk\second\rpsquared}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecond}{%
    \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\per\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecondnp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecond}{\radian\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecondnp}{\radian\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetre}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetrenp}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\metre%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetre}{\katal\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetrenp}{\katal\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermol}{\coulomb\per\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermolnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetre}{\ampere\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetrenp}{\ampere\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecond}{%
    \squaremetre\per\newton\usk\second%
}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecondnp}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\newton\usk\reciprocal\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalsecond}{\pascal\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetre}{\coulomb\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperemetresecond}{\ampere\usk\metre\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetre}{\volt\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetrenp}{\volt\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetre}{\coulomb\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetre}{\farad\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetrenp}{\farad\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmmetre}{\ohm\usk\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilowatthour}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetre}{\watt\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetre}{\joule\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetre}{\newton\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogram}{\newton\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogramnp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvin}{\joule\per\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogram}{\joule\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogram}{\coulomb\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogramnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecond}{\squaremetre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecondnp}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecond}{%
    \squaremetre\per\second\squared%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecond}{%
    \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecondnp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetre}{\candela\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetrenp}{\candela\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetre}{\ampere\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetrenp}{\ampere\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla}{\joule\per\tesla}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla np}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\tesla}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetre}{\henry\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetrenp}{\henry\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecond}{\kilogram\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecond}{%
    \kilogram\per\squaremetre\usk\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecondnp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
```

```
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetre}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetre}{\kilogram\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvin}{\joule\per\mole\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvinnp}{%
    \joule\usk\reciprocal\mole\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomole}{\kilogram\per\kilo\mole}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomolenp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\kilo\reciprocal\mole%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetre}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrenp}{\kilogramsquaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecond}{%
    \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second\squared%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\second\rpsquared%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetre}{\newton\per\squaremetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecond}{1\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecondnp}{%
    \rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogram}{\watt\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogramnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetre}{\watt\per\cubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradian}{%
    \watt\per\squaremetre\usk\steradian%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradiannp}{%
    \watt\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\rp\steradian%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvin}{\joule\per\kilogram\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvinnp}{%
    \joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquaremetreperkilogram}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\per\kilogram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetreperkilogram}{%
    \cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetre}{\newton\per\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetrenp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvin}{\watt\per\metre\usk\kelvin}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvinnp}{%
    \watt\usk\reciprocal\metre\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetre}{\newton\usk\metre}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetrenp}{\newtonmetre}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecond}{%
    \squaremetre\per\cubic\second%
```

```
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecondnp}{%
    \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\second%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetre}{\joule\per\cubicmetre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulomb}{%
    \kilogram\per\cubic\metre\usk\coulomb%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulombnp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\coulomb%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\per\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetre}{%
    \kilogram\per\second\usk\cubicmetre%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetrenp}{%
    \kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second\usk\rpcubic\metre%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 454 **lwarp-siunitx.sty**

§ 563 Package siunitx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

siunitx (*Pkg*) siunitx is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\providecommand\DeclareRelease[3]{}
\providecommand\DeclareCurrentRelease[2]{}

\DeclareRelease{2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
\DeclareRelease{v2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
\DeclareCurrentRelease{}{2021-05-17}

\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[2023-11-14]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_format:nN #1#2
 {
   \group_begin:
     \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
       {
         \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
      \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
           { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
       }
       {
           \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
```

```
            {
                \boolfalse{mathjax}%                    lwarp
                \LWR@subsingledollar{%                  lwarp
                    \textbackslash( % space             lwarp ALT text
                    \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                        \detokenize{#1}%
                    } \textbackslash)%                  lwarp
                }%
                {siunitx unparsed}%                     lwarp add'l hashing
                {\ensuremath{#1}}%                      lwarp
            }
        }
    \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
    \tl_set:Nn #2 \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
  }

\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n #1
  {
    \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
      { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq
        {
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%                    lwarp
            \LWR@subsingledollar{%                  lwarp
                \textbackslash( % space             lwarp ALT tag
                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                    \detokenize{#1}%
                } \textbackslash)%                  lwarp
            }%
            {siunitx unparsed}%                     lwarp add'l hashing
            {\ensuremath{#1}}%                      lwarp
        }
      }
  }
```

\LWR@siunitx@mathrm {⟨*text*⟩}

If in text mode, use `\textrm` instead. Avoids crashing while using `\mathrm` in text mode.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@siunitx@orig@mathrm\mathrm

\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@mathrm}[1]{%
    \ifmmode{\LWR@siunitx@orig@mathrm{#1}}\else{#1}\fi%
}
```

If not in a `lateximage`, always use text mode. Ignore current text font if resetting text family, series, and shape.

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_aux:nn #1#2
  {
    \LetLtxMacro\mathrm\LWR@siunitx@mathrm%                 lwarp
    \tl_if_empty:oF {#2}
      {
        \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl }
          { \use:n }
          { \exp_args:Nv \textcolor { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl } }
            {
                \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%      lwarp
                {
                    \use:c
```

```
                        {
                        siunitx_print_
                        \tl_use:c { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _mode_tl } :n
                        }
                        {#2}
                }
                {
                    \bool_lazy_all:nTF%     lwarp
                        {
                            {\l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool}
                            {\l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool}
                            {\l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool}
                        }
                       {% No font control if reset-text-family/series/shape
                            \use:c
                                {
                               siunitx_print_%                          lwarp
                                   text%                                lwarp
                                   :n%                                  lwarp
                               }%                                       lwarp
                               {#2}%                                    lwarp
                        }
                        {
                           \LWR@textcurrentfont{%                       lwarp
                                \use:c
                                    {
                                   siunitx_print_%                      lwarp
                                       text%                            lwarp
                                       :n%                              lwarp
                                   }%                                   lwarp
                                   {#2}%                                lwarp
                            }
                        }
                }
            }
    }
}
```

To determine whether to make a complex root be italic or upright, `\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl` is compared to `\LWR@siunitx@complexrm<i/j>`, and the css style for i,j is set to `ijit` or `ijup`.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}

\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}{\mathrm{i}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}{\mathrm{j}}

\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot}{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{ijit}%
   \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{ijup}}%
        {}%
   \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{ijup}}%
        {}%
}

\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_complex_format_cartesian_auxii:n #1
  {
    \LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot%                        lwarp
```

```
    \__siunitx_complex_format_cartesian_units:n {#1}
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
    { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_drop_exponent:nnnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
  \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_format_sign:nnnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl
    \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
      { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl \q_nil }
  \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_extract_exponent:w \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl \q_stop
    \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
      {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
          {
            \bool_lazy_and_p:nn
              { \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool }
              { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl }
          }
          {
            ! \bool_lazy_any_p:n
              {
                { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
                { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
                { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl }
              }
          }
          { \__siunitx_complex_format_bracket:n }
          { \use:n }
          {
            \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
            \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_sign_tl
            \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
              {
                \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}%    lwarp
                    {
                        \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl
                    }
              }
             \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
            \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
              {
                \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}%    lwarp
                    {
                        \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl
                    }
              }
          }
        \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl
      }
  }
```

{⟨*1: deg/min/sec character*⟩} {⟨*2: ?*⟩} {⟨*3: ?*⟩} {⟨*4: integer part of angle*⟩} {⟨*5: decimal point character*⟩} {⟨*6: decimal part of angle*⟩} {⟨*7: ?*⟩} {⟨*8: ?*⟩}

If not in a `latexmage`, print a simplified verison without the box measurement things which conflict with lwarp:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:nw
  #1#2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
  {
    \mode_if_math:TF
      { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
      { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
```

```
    \siunitx_print_number:n {#2#3#4}
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%      lwarp
    {%                                                  lwarp
        \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
        { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
        {
            \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
            {
                \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
                { \siunitx_print_number:n {#5} }
            }
            \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
            {
                \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
                {
                    \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
                    \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
                    \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
                }
            }
            \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box } >
            { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
            {
                \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
                \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
                \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
            }
            {
                \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
                \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
                \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
            }
            \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
            \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
            {
                \hbox_overlap_right:n
                { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box }
                \hbox_overlap_right:n
                { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
                \tex_hfil:D
            }
            \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
            \skip_horizontal:N \scriptspace
            \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
        }
    }%
```

{⟨*1: deg/min/sec character*⟩} {⟨*2: ?*⟩} {⟨*3: ?*⟩} {⟨*4: integer part of angle*⟩} {⟨*5: decimal point character*⟩} {⟨*6: decimal part of angle*⟩} {⟨*7: ?*⟩} {⟨*8: ?*⟩}

```
    {%          lwarp: not in a lateximage, simplify for HTML
        \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
        { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
        {
            \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
            {
                \siunitx_print_number:n {#5}
            }
            \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
            {
```

```
                \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
                \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
            }
            \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
        }
    }%          lwarp
}
```

If not in a `lateximage`, print a simple inline fraction, avoiding the use of SVG math:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1#2#3
{
  \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
  {%
    \ensuremath
    {
      #1
        { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }
        { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }
    }
  }%
  {%                                                        lwarp
        { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }%   lwarp
          /%                                                  lwarp
        { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }%   lwarp
  }%      lwarp
}
```

If not in a `lateximage`, print a `\textsubscript`:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_subscript:
{
  \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%      lwarp
  {%
      \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
      \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
      {
          \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
          {
              \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
              { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
          }
      }
  }
  {%      lwarp simplified for HTML:
      \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
      \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
      {
          \textsubscript
          {
              \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
              { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
          }
      }
  }
}

\cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity:nn #1#2
{
  \group_begin:
```

```
      \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#2}
      \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
        {
          \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
          \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
        }
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
            { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn {#1} {#2} }
            {
              \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl {
                \boolfalse{mathjax}%                    lwarp
                \LWR@subsingledollar{%                  lwarp
                    \textbackslash( % space             lwaro ALT tag
                    \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                        \detokenize{#1}%
                    } \textbackslash)%                  lwarp
                }%
                {siunitx unparsed}%                     lwarp add'l hashing
                {\ensuremath{#1}}%                      lwarp
              }
              \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
              \siunitx_quantity_print:VV
                \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
            }
        }
    \group_end:
  }
```

\cancel for HTML does not work yet.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@nocancel}[1]{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\cancel{#1}}%  SVG
        {#1}%           HTML
}

\AtBeginDocument{
\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \cancel
  { }
%   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \cancel } }
  { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \LWR@siunitx@nocancel } }%    lwarp
}
```

For HTML, use a simple unaligned \num:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tablenum}[2][]{\num[#1]{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{tablenum}
```

For HTML, the S column is simplified to a c column. Keys are set locally, allowing drop-exponent, etc.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\HTMLnewcolumntype{S}[1][]{>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
}
```

To define simplified units for HTML:

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*definition*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}
{
    \ifcsdef{ __siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
        {}
        {
            \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
                    First~use\MessageBreak
                        \space\space\protect\DeclareSIUnit{
                          \token_to_str:N#2}{...}\MessageBreak
                    before~using\MessageBreak
                        \space\space\protect\HTMLDeclareSIUnit{
                          \token_to_str:N#2}{...}%
                }
                {%
                    See~the~Lwarp~manual~section~about~special~cases,~
                    regarding~siunitx.%
                }
        }
    \csNewCommandCopycs
        { __orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
        { __siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
    \DeclareSIUnit[#1]{#2}
        {
            \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
                {\csuse{ __orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }}
                {#3}
        }
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

HTML versions for existing units:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\celsius{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcminute{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcsecond{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
%
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\clight{\text{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\bohr{\text{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\text{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\hartree{\text{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}}
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
}% \AtBeginDocument
```

Initial options:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\sisetup{
    per-mode=symbol,    % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
    angle-symbol-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
    angle-symbol-minute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
    angle-symbol-second = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
}
}
```

Load late paches for lltjp-siunitx:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdef{\ltj@allalchar}
    {\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-lltjp-siunitx}}
    {}
}
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\unit\si}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\qty\SI}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtylist\SIlist}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyrange\SIrange}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\numproduct\num}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyproduct\SI}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\complexnum\num}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\complexqty}[3][]{(\complexnum{#2})\si{#3}}}
```

Pass `range-phrase` to common-mathjax-siunitx:

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
\edef\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase{\l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl}
\expandafter\CustomizeMathJax\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\LWRsiunitxrangephrase%
    \expandafter{\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase}%
}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 455 **lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty**

§ 564 Package

siunitx-v2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

`siunitx-v2` (*Pkg*) siunitx-v2 is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MathJax.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

Limitations Some general limitations:

fractions Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

⚠ `tabular` Tabular `S` and `s` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for

⚠ `drop-exponent` `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

⚠ table-auto-round `table-auto-round` is ignored.

Math rendering Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

For math mode with SVG display: The original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image.

For HTML text mode: lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

For math expressions while using MathJax: A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

Custom units siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit` `{`⟨*name*⟩`}` `{`⟨*definition*⟩`}`

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in SVG math or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` `{`⟨*name*⟩`}` `{`⟨*definition*⟩`}`

⚠ v3 only! Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses TEX boxes or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

Predefined units Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

⚠ MathJax

Document modifications required for MathJax

⚠ `\sisetup`
- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MathJax. The MathJax emulation also ignores most macro options.

⚠ complex numbers
- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

custom units
- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

⚠ unit spacing
- Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

⚠ \square, \cubic

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

  ```
  \cubic{\centi\meter}
  ```

  Single units do not require braces.

- For \numlist, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

⚠ Missing $ inserted

- If using parse-numbers = false, also use \num or \qty. siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted.

Also see MathJax option, section 8.7.5.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[=v2]% 2021-04-17


\AtBeginDocument{% in case textcomp was not loaded
    \DeclareSIUnit\bohr{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}
    \DeclareSIUnit\clight{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}
    \DeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
    \DeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}
    \DeclareSIUnit\hartree{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}
    \DeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
}% AtBeginDocument
```

Support the S and s column types:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\HTMLnewcolumntype{S}[1][]{>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
\HTMLnewcolumntype{s}[1][]{>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
}
```

\@ensuredmath is not supported inside an \hbox, so it must temporarily be restored to its original. Similar for \mbox. SVG math is created explicitly when necessary, using \LWR@subsingledollar.

```

\ExplSyntaxOn
%
```

Modified to use the print version of \@ensuredmath to avoid having a lateximage each time.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text:
  {
    \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%          lwarp
    \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { - }
      { \textminus }
    \__siunitx_print_text_aux:
    \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mp }
      { \ensuremath { \mp } }
    \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mathord }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSubscript   \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSuperscript \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
    \__siunitx_print_text_aux:NnN
```

```
      _ { math_subscript }   \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
      _ { active }           \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
      ^ { math_superscript } \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
      ^ { active }           \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
      \q_recursion_tail ?  ?
      \q_recursion_stop
    \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl
  }
}
```

Modified to set set HTML `\textcolor` if not black:

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_aux:
  {
    \text
      {
        \__siunitx_ensure_ltr:n
          {
            \color@begingroup
%
            \__siunitx_print_color:
            \__siunitx_font_shape:
            \__siunitx_font_weight:
            \use:c
              {
                __siunitx_ \l__siunitx_print_type_tl _
                text \l__siunitx_font_family_tl :
              }

%             \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_font_math_mode_bool
%               {
%                     \__siunitx_print_math:
%               }
                {
                     \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% lwarp
                     \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}% lwarp
                         {\__siunitx_print_text:}% lwarp
                         {% lwarp
                             \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
                                 \__siunitx_print_text:
                             }% lwarp
                         }% lwarp
                }
            \color@endgroup
%
          }
      }
  }
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_aux:}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
  \group_begin:
%     \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
%     \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
%     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
%       {
        \ensuremath
          {
            \use:c { math #1 }
              {
```

```
                \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
              }
          }
%       }
  \group_end:
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_set_math_fam:n}

\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_combined_output:n #1 {
%
    \group_begin:% lwarp
  \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
    {
      \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
      \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
    }
    {
```

For parse-numbers=false:

```
        \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
        \begingroup%                            lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%                lwarp
%       \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { \ensuremath {#1} }
            \LWR@subsingledollar%       lwarp
                {%  alt text
                    \textbackslash( % space
                    \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                        \detokenize{#1}%
                    } \textbackslash)%          lwarp
                }
                {siunitx}%  addl hashing
                {%
                    \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
                        \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                    }%
                }%                              lwarp
        \endgroup%                              lwarp
        \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
    }
   \group_end:% lwarp
%
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_combined_output:n}
```

For parse-numbers=false:

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n #1
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
      {
        \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
        \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_saved_tl
        \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
        \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
          { \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { multi-part-range } {#1} }
      }
      {
```

```
        \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
        \begingroup%    lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%                        lwarp
%           \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
                \LWR@subsingledollar%                   lwarp
                    {%  alt text
                        \textbackslash( % space
                        \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                            \detokenize{#1}%
                        } \textbackslash)%              lwarp
                    }%
                    {siunitx}%  addl hashing
                    {%
                        \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
                            \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                        } %                             lwarp
                    }%                                  lwarp
        \endgroup%                                      lwarp
        \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
      }
  }
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n}
```

For `parse-numbers=false`:

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn #1#2 {
  \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
    {
      \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tl {#2}
        \begingroup%                                    lwarp
            \boolfalse{mathjax}%                        lwarp
%           \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
                \LWR@subsingledollar{%                  lwarp
                    \textbackslash( % space
                    \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
                        \detokenize{#1}%
                    } \textbackslash)%                  lwarp
                }%
                {siunitx}%
                {%
                    \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
                        \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
                    }%                                  lwarp
                }%                                      lwarp
        \endgroup%                                      lwarp
      \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
    }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn}
%
```

For quotients, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction: {
  \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
  \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_aux_i:
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
    \l__siunitx_number_numerator_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl \l__siunitx_output_quotient_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
```

```
    \l__siunitx_number_denominator_tl
  \__siunitx_number_output_single_aux:
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction:}
```

For units, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction: {
  \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_symbol_aux:
  \int_compare:nNnT { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_int } > { 1 }
    {
      \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool
        {
       \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl
       \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl
        }
    }
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_per_symbol_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction:}


\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux: {
  \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-integer }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
    { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
 {% lateximage
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
    {
      \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
    }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
    {
      \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
      \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
    }
  \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { marker }
  \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { unit }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
    {
      \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
      \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
    }
  \dim_compare:nNnTF
    { \l__siunitx_angle_marker_dim } > { \l__siunitx_angle_unit_dim }
    { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_marker: }
    { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_unit: }
 }% lateximage
 {% not a lateximage
      \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
      \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
 }% not a lateximage
  \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-decimal }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
    { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:}
```

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_textsuperscript:n #1 {\textsuperscript{#1}}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_textsuperscript:n}

\cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_super:n \textsuperscript
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_super:n}

\cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_sub:n \textsubscript
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_sub:n}
```

\LWR@origenduresmath is added here in case the user asks for \mathrm, etc. for output-exponent-marker.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent: {
  \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
       { ^ { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl } }
      \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_base_tl
    }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx  \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
        {
          \LWR@origensuredmath{%    lwarp
            \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
          }%                        lwarp
          \exp_not:N \mathord
          \exp_not:V  \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
        }
    }
  \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_combined: {
  \__siunitx_number_format_brackets:n { mantissa }
  \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
  \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
    {
      \tl_put_right:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
        {
          \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath%       lwarp
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
                { {  \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
                { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
            }
        }
    }
  \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
    \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
  \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
  \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { result }
```

```
    \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
  \prop_put:Nnn \l__siunitx_number_out_prop
    { result-bracket-exponent } { true }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_combined:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux: {
  \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_multi_repeat_bool
    {
      \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
        {
          \__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { mantissa }
          \__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { complex }
        }
      \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
        \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
        {
          \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
            {
              \tl_put_left:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
                {
                  \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath
                    {
                      \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
                        { {  \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
                      { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
                    }
                }
              \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
                \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
            }
          \__siunitx_number_output_parts_print:n { exponent }
        }
    }
    { \__siunitx_number_output_single: }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_output_print: {
  \int_compare:nNnF { \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int } = { 0 }
    {
      \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
            {
              \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath%      lwarp
                { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
            }
            {
              \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath%      lwarp
                { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
            }
          \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_base_int
          ^ { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int }
```

```
        }
      \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
    }
  \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_tl
    {
      \__siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
      \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
    }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_output_print:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_exponent:
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
      {
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
        \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
          {
            \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
              { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
          }
        \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
          {
            \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath {%      lwarp
                { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl  { }
            }
            10 \exp_not:N \PrintSuperscript
              { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_process_fixed_int }
          }
        \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
      }
  }
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_exponent:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:
  {
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
    \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
      {
        \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
          { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl }
      }
    \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
      {
     \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl  { } }
        \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
      }
  }
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:}
```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the output product.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_product_aux: {
  \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
  \__siunitx_number_preprocess:V \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
  \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_error_bool
    {
      \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_multi_tl
        { \__siunitx_number_output_parse_aux: }
        { \__siunitx_number_output_quotient: }
      \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
        {
          \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
            {
              \__siunitx_print:nn { number }
                { \LWR@origensuredmath { \l__siunitx_output_product_tl } }
            }
            {
              \__siunitx_print:nn  { number }
            { \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \l__siunitx_output_product_tl { } } }
            }
          \__siunitx_number_output_parse:V \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
        }
    }
}
\LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_product_aux:}
```

Used to detect the math font.

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
  \group_begin:
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
      {
        \LWR@origensuredmath%       lwarp
          {
            \use:c { math #1 }
              {
                \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
              }
          }
      }
  \group_end:
}
```

Force \text:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_numbers:nn #1#2
  {
    \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#1}
    \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}%     lwarp
    \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#2}
  }
```

Force \text:

```
\cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
  \__siunitx_unit_parse_options:nn {#1} {#2}
  \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_range_repeat_bool
    {
      \__siunitx_unit_in:nn {#1} {#2}
      \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#3}
      \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}%       lwarp
```

```
      \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#4}
    }
    {
      \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_process_drop_exponent_bool }
      \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
        { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl }
      \__siunitx_range_numbers:nn {#3} {#4}
      \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
        { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl }
      \__siunitx_range_exponent:
      \__siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
      \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#1} {#2}
    }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff

\AtBeginDocument{
\sisetup{
    detect-mode=true,
    per-mode=symbol,    % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
    text-celsius = {\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius},
    text-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
    text-arcminute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
    text-arcsecond = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
}
}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}
```

Passing `range-phrase` to common-mathjax-siunitx does not seem to work with v2 using translator as it does with v3 using translations. The `range-phrase` therefore is set to an en-dash.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxrangephrase{\unicode{x2013}}}
}
```

File 456 **lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty**

§ 565 Package

common-mathjax-siunitx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

common-mathjax-siunitx (*Pkg*) common-mathjax-siunitx adds MathJax for siunitx and siunitx-v2.

for HTML output: MathJax

For MathJax.

The following runs much faster as separate `\CusomizeMathJax` calls instead of one single call.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{siunitx}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tothe}[1]{^{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\raiseto}[2]{{#2}^{#1}}}
```

Used as an end marker when parsing values:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxEND}{}}
```

\ang [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value*⟩}

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxang#1;#2;#3;#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\num{#1}\degree}%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{\num{#2}^{\unicode{x2032}}}% \prime
    \ifblank{#3}{}{\num{#3}^{\unicode{x2033}}}% \dblprime
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ang}[2][]{\LWRsiunitxang#2;;;\LWRsiunitxEND}}
```

\num [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value*⟩}

`\num` handles optional powers (`e`, `E`, `d`, `D`), multiples (`x`), plus and minus, and period or comma decimal output.

To split the string, `\def` is used with parameter delimiters. When each of the following macros is used, extra delimiters are padded to the end of the arguments of each macro when used, and the final argument of each collects any extra unused delimiters.

The number is split by dimensions (`x`), then by powers (`E`, `e`, `D`, `d`), then by plus / minus (`+-`, `\pm`), then by plus and minus (`+`, `-`), then into pieces before and after the decimal point or decimal comma.

Determine if the number is output with a decimal period or a decimal comma. The enclosing braces tell MathJax to not add extra space after the punctuation.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdefstring{\l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl}{{,}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{,}}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{.}}}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Any units which must be distributed across multiple dimensions:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}
```

siunitx accepts either commas or periods as decimal points. `\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal` splits its input by periods then commas, parsing out before and after sections to print on either side of the decimal point.

`\LWRsiunitxENDTWO` is used only by `\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo`, to avoid a parsing conflict with the more widely-used `\LWRsiunitxEND`.

The following splits by decimal commas:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxENDTWO}{}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,#2,#3\LWRsiunitxENDTWO{%
```

If nothing is ahead of the decimal comma, add a leading zero:

```
    \ifblank{#1}{0}{\mathrm{#1}}%
```

If something is after the decimal comma, print the decimal and the fraction:

```
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {}%
        {%
            {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
```

```
            \mathrm{#2}%
        }%
}}
```

The following splits by decimal periods:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1.#2.#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {}%
        {%
            {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#2,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
        }%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal}[1]{%
    \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1...\LWRsiunitxEND%
}}
```

The following splits by +

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+#2+#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {%
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
        }% no plus
        {%
            \ifblank{#1}%
                {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}% leading plus, ignore
                {% a+b
                    \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
                    \unicode{x02B}% plus sign
                    \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
                }%
        }%
    \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
}}
```

The following splits by -

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1-#2-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+++\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {%
            \ifblank{#1}{}{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}}%
            \unicode{x02212}% mathematical minus sign
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
            \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
        }%
}}
```

The following splits by \pm

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm#2\pm#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1---\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {%
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
            \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
            \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
        }%
}}
```

The following splits by +-

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpm#1+-#2+-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm\pm\pm\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {%
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
            \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
            \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
            \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
        }%
}}
```

Processes scientific notation. Special handling for a mantissa which is either empty or only a minus sign.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific}[2]{%
    \ifblank{#1}%
        {}%
        {%
            \ifstrequal{#1}{-}%
                {-}%
                {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}\times}%
        }%
    10^{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}%
    \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
}}
```

The following splits by D

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumD#1D#2D#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumpm#1+-+-\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
}}
```

The following splits by d

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumd#1d#2d#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumD#1DDD\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
}}
```

The following splits by E

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumE#1E#2E#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumd#1ddd\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
}}
```

The following splits by e

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnume#1e#2e#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnumE#1EEE\LWRsiunitxEND}%
        {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
}}
```

The following splits by x

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumx#1x#2x#3x#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%
    \ifblank{#2}%
        {\LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND}%
```

```
        {%
            \ifblank{#3}%
                {%
                    \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
                    \times%
                    \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
                }%
                {%
                    \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
                    \times%
                    \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
                    \times%
                    \LWRsiunitxnume#3eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
                }%
        }%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\num}[2][]{%
    \LWRsiunitxnumx#2xxxxx\LWRsiunitxEND%
}}
```

\si [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*unit*⟩}

~ is converted to a thin space. Not able to convert period to thin space because the period might be in \raiseto, for example.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\si}[2][]{%
    \mathrm{\gsubstitute{#2}{~}{\,}}%
}}
```

\SI [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value*⟩} [⟨*prefix*⟩] {⟨*unit*⟩}

\SI has a second optional arg, which is parsed using \ifnextchar.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxSIopt#1[#2]#3{%
    \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\,\si{#3}}%
    {#2}\num{#1}%
    \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxSI}[2]{%
    \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\,\si{#2}}%
    \num{#1}%
    \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SI}[2][]{%
    \ifnextchar[%
        {\LWRsiunitxSIopt{#2}}%
        {\LWRsiunitxSI{#2}}%
}}
```

\numlist [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

\numlist should only be used in text mode. If used in MathJax, it is merely printed as text, so add space around the semicolons.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numlist}[2][]{\text{#2}}}
```

\numrange [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value1*⟩} {⟨*value2*⟩}

\numrange should only be used in text mode. If used in MathJax math, an en-dash is used instead of the range-phrase.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numrange}[3][]{%
    \num{#2}\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}%
}}
```

\SIlist [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

\SIlist and \SIrange should only be used in text mode. If used in MathJax, a simple emulation is provided.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIlist}[3][]{\text{#2}\,\si{#3}}}
```

\SIrange [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value1*⟩} {⟨*value2*⟩} {⟨*unit*⟩}

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIrange}[4][]{%
    \num{#2}\,#4\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}\,#4%
}}
```

\tablenum [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*value*⟩}

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tablenum}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\mathrm{kg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreeCelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gray}{\mathrm{Gy}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\day}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{ha}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{l}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\astronomicalunit}{au}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{u}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bohr}{\mathit{a}_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\clight}{\mathit{c}_0}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{D}_\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronmass}{\mathit{m}_{\mathrm{e}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\elementarycharge}{\mathit{e}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\planckbar}{\mathit{\unicode{x210F}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbar\bar}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decibel}{\mathrm{dB}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\knot}{\mathrm{kn}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\mathrm{mmHg}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nauticalmile}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\percent}{\mathrm{\%}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\mathrm{m}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\of}[1]{_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^2}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^3}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{\,\mathrm{/}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fg}{\femto\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pg}{\pico\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ng}{\nano\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ug}{\micro\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mg}{\milli\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\g}{\gram}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\mathrm{u}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pm}{\pico\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\nano\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\micro\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\milli\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\centi\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\deci\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\metre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\kilo\metre}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\as}{\atto\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fs}{\femto\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\pico\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\nano\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\micro\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\milli\second}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\second}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fmol}{\femto\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pmol}{\pico\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nmol}{\nano\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umol}{\micro\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmol}{\milli\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\mol}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmol}{\kilo\mol}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pA}{\pico\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\nano\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\micro\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\milli\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\ampere}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\kilo\ampere}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\micro\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ml}{\milli\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\l}{\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hl}{\hecto\litre}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uL}{\micro\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mL}{\milli\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\L}{\liter}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hL}{\hecto\liter}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHz}{\milli\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\kilo\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\mega\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\giga\hertz}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\tera\hertz}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mN}{\milli\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kN}{\kilo\newton}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MN}{\mega\newton}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}{\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kPa}{\kilo\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MPa}{\mega\pascal}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GPa}{\giga\pascal}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\milli\ohm}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\kilo\ohm}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\mega\ohm}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pV}{\pico\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nV}{\nano\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\micro\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\milli\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\volt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\kilo\volt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\micro\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\milli\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\kilo\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\mega\watt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GW}{\giga\watt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}{\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uJ}{\micro\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mJ}{\milli\joule}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kJ}{\kilo\joule}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}{\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\electronvolt}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\electronvolt}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kWh}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\farad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fF}{\femto\farad}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pF}{\pico\farad}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathrm{K}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\mathrm{dB}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kibi}{\mathrm{Ki}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mebi}{\mathrm{Mi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gibi}{\mathrm{Gi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tebi}{\mathrm{Ti}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pebi}{\mathrm{Pi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exbi}{\mathrm{Ei}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zebi}{\mathrm{Zi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yobi}{\mathrm{Yi}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 457 **lwarp-skmath.sty**

§ 566 Package

skmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Simon Sigurdhsson.)

skmath (*Pkg*) skmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{skmath}[2019/10/15]
```

Only defined if package option requested:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\bool_if:NT\g__skmath_define_common_sets_bool{
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathbb{N}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathbb{Z}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathbb{Q}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathbb{R}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathbb{C}}}
}
```

skmath is using l3keys, which does not seem to have an equivalent to `\@ifpackagewith`. To detect package options, comparisons with the following are made to see if various macros have been defined as follows:

```
\cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n#1{{#1}}
\cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:{{e}}
\cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_integral_d:{{d}}
\cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:{{d}}
```

If `notation=iso`, use upright, else italic:

```
\cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_imaginary_unit:n \LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n
    {
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathit{i}}}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathit{j}}}
    }
    {
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathrm{i}}}
        \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathrm{j}}}
    }
```

If `notation=iso`, use upright, else italic:

```
\cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_natural_log_e: \LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathit{e}}} }
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathrm{e}}} }
```

skmath uses `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` from mathtools for `\abs` and `\norm`, and lwarp uses this to automatically define MathJax definitions for each.

If `notation=english`, use slanted, else upright:

```
\cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_integral_d: \LWR__skmath_integral_d:
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathit{d}}} }
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathrm{d}}} }
```

Used to parse comma and caret arguments for \pd and \td:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathEND{}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdstarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
    #1_{#2#3#4#5}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdstar}[2]{%
    \LWRskmathpdstarsub{#1}#2,,,,\LWRskmathEND%
}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets. \LWRskmathpdplus is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. \LWRskmathpdone is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnumerator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{
        \ifblank{#2}{\LWRskmathpdplus\LWRskmathpdone}{\LWRskmathpdplus#2}
    }
}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpddenominator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{%
        \ifblank{#2}%
            {\partial{#1}}%
            {\partial{#1}^{#2}}%
    }%
}}
```

Factored from \LWRskmathpdnostarsub, following:

The phrase ^{} appears to be required while parsing the carets. \LWRskmathpdplus is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. \LWRskmathpdone is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

This may not be recursion-safe. (Is there really such as a thing as nested differentials?)

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdonumerator}[5]{%
    \partial^{%
        \def\LWRskmathpdplus{}%
        \LWRskmathpdnumerator#2^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
        \def\LWRskmathpdplus{+}%
        \def\LWRskmathpdone{1}%
        \LWRskmathpdnumerator#3^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
        \LWRskmathpdnumerator#4^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
```

```
        \LWRskmathpdnumerator#5^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
    }%
    {#1}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdodenominator}[4]{%
    \LWRskmathpddenominator#1^{}^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{\,}%
    \LWRskmathpddenominator#2^{}^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
    \ifblank{#3}{}{\,}%
    \LWRskmathpddenominator#3^{}^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
    \ifblank{#4}{}{\,}%
    \LWRskmathpddenominator#4^{}^{}^{}\LWRskmathEND%
}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnostarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
    \ifblank{#3}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{}}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{1}}
    \frac%
        {\LWRskmathdonumerator{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
        {\LWRskmathdodenominator{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdnostar}[2]{%
    \LWRskmathpdnostarsub{#1}#2,,,,,,\LWRskmathEND%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pd}{\ifstar\LWRskmathpdstar\LWRskmathpdnostar}}
```

If `notation=english` or `legacy`, use slanted, else upright:

```
\cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_total_derivative_d: \LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathit{d}}} }
    { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathrm{d}}} }

\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathtdsub#1#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
    \frac
        {\LWRskmathtd^{#3}{#1}}
        {\LWRskmathtd{#2}^{#3}}
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\td}[2]{%
    \LWRskmathtdsub{#1}#2^{}\LWRskmathEND%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[1]{%
    \operatorname{E}\left[#1\right]%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\mid}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[1]{%
    \operatorname{P}%
    \left(#1\right)%
}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{%
  \operatorname{Var}\left(#1\right)%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}[2]{%
  \operatorname{Cov}\left(#1,#2\right)%
}}
```

Common code for `\sin` etc:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrigtwo}[2][]{%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{^{#1}}%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{\left(#2\right)}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrig}[1]{%
    \operatorname{#1}%
    \LWRskmathtrigtwo%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sin}{\LWRskmathtrig{sin}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arcsin}{\LWRskmathtrig{arcsin}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cos}{\LWRskmathtrig{cos}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arccos}{\LWRskmathtrig{arccos}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tan}{\LWRskmathtrig{tan}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arctan}{\LWRskmathtrig{arctan}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cot}{\LWRskmathtrig{cot}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sinh}{\LWRskmathtrig{sinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cosh}{\LWRskmathtrig{cosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tanh}{\LWRskmathtrig{tanh}}}
```

Common code for `\ln` and `\log`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlogtwo}[2][]{%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{_{#1}}%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{\left(#2\right)}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlog}[1]{%
    \operatorname{#1}%
    \LWRskmathlogtwo%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ln}{\LWRskmathlog{ln}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\log}{\LWRskmathlog{log}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpparens}[1]{%
    \operatorname{exp}%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\left(#1\right)}%
}}
```

See the skmath source for the original of the following:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpnostar}[1]{%
```

```
    \mathchoice
        {\ee^{#1}}
        {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
        {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
        {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\exp}{\ifstar\LWRskmathexpparens\LWRskmathexpnostar}}
```

Common code for `\min` etc:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminstar}[2][]{%
    \operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{%
        _{\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}
    }%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{#2}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminnostar}[2][]{%
    \ifblank{#1}%
        {\operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}%
        {%
            \underset%
                {\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}%
                {\operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}%
        }%
    \ifblank{#2}{}{\left\{#2\right\}}%
}}
```

`\LWRskmathminname` seems to be recursion-safe since it is used immediately.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathmin}[1]{%
    \def\LWRskmathminname{#1}%
    \ifstar\LWRskmathminstar\LWRskmathminnostar%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\min}{\LWRskmathmin{min}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmin}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{min}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\max}{\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmax}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sup}{\LWRskmathmin{sup}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\inf}{\LWRskmathmin{inf}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bar\overline}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vec\boldsymbol}
```

Remember the original definitions:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathRe\Re}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathIm\Im}
```

Redefine depending on `notation=iso`:

```
\bool_if:NTF\g__skmath_iso_complex_parts_bool{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%
```

```
        \LWRskmathRe%
        \ifblank{#1}{}{\left(#1\right)}%
    }}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
        \LWRskmathIm%
        \ifblank{#1}{}{\left(#1\right)}%
    }}
}{
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%
        \operatorname{Re}%
        \ifblank{#1}{}{#1}%
    }}
    \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
        \operatorname{Im}%
        \ifblank{#1}{}{#1}%
    }}
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 458 **lwarp-slantsc.sty**

§ 567 Package slantsc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Harald Harders.)

slantsc (*Pkg*) slantsc is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slantsc}[2012/01/01]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@noscshape}{}
\LWR@formatted{noscshape}

\FilenameNullify{%
    \LetLtxMacro\noscshape\@empty%
}
```

File 459 **lwarp-slashed.sty**

§ 568 Package slashed

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

slashed (*Pkg*) slashed works as-s for HTML SVG math. For MathJax, emulation is provided.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slashed}[1997/01/16]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashed}[1]{\cancel{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 460 **lwarp-soul.sty**

§ 569 Package

soul

(*Emulates or patches code by* Melchior FRANZ.)

soul (*Pkg*) soul is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soul}[2003/11/17]
\RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
```

Storage for the colors to use:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@soululcolor}{}

\newcommand*{\LWR@soulstcolor}{}

% \definecolor{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}{HTML}{F8E800}
% \newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}
\newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{}
```

\so {⟨*text*⟩}

Basic markup with css:

```
\newcommand{\so}[1]{%
\InlineClass(letter-spacing:.2ex){letterspacing}{#1}%
}
```

\caps {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\caps}[1]{%
    \InlineClass%
        (font-variant:small-caps;letter-spacing:.1ex)%
        {capsspacing}{#1}%
}
```

\LWR@soulcolor {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*class*⟩} {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*FormatWPstyle*⟩}

Add colors if not empty:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@soulcolor}[5]{%
\ifcsempty{#2}%
{%
    \InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}%
}%
{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{#2}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}%
}%
}

\newcommand{\ul}[1]{%
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soululcolor}{uline}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;}%
```

```
}

\newcommand{\st}[1]{
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulstcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
    {text-decoration:line-through}%
}

\newcommand{\hl}[1]{
\LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulhlcolor}{highlight}{background-color}%
    {background:\LWR@origpound{}F8E800}
}
```

Nullified:

```
\newcommand*{\soulaccent}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\soulregister}[2]{}
\newcommand{\sloppyword}[1]{#1}
\newcommand*{\sodef}[5]{\DeclareRobustCommand*#1[1]{\so{##1}}}
\newcommand*{\resetso}{}
\newcommand*{\capsdef}[5]{}
\newcommand*{\capsreset}{}
\newcommand*{\capssave}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\capsselect}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\setul}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\resetul}{}
\newcommand*{\setuldepth}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\setuloverlap}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\<}{}
```

Set colors:

```
\newcommand*{\setulcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soululcolor}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\setstcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulstcolor}{#1}}
\newcommand*{\sethlcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{#1}}
```

Long versions of the user-level macros:

```
\let\textso\so
\let\textul\ul
\let\texthl\hl
\let\textcaps\caps
```

File 461 **lwarp-soulpos.sty**

§ 570 Package

soulpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

soulpos (*Pkg*) soulpos is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\RequirePackage{soul}
\RequirePackage{soulutf8}
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulpos}[2012/02/25]

\NewDocumentCommand{\ulposdef}{m o m}{}

```

```
\newdimen\ulwidth

\newcommand\ifulstarttype[1]{%
\expandafter\@secondoftwo%
}

\newcommand\ifulendtype[1]{%
\expandafter\@secondoftwo%
}

\newcommand{\ulstarttype}{0}
\newcommand{\ulendtype}{0}
\newcommand\ulpostolerance{0}%
```

File 462 **lwarp-soulutf8.sty**

§ 571 Package soulutf8

soulutf8 (*Pkg*) soulutf8 is emulated.

lwarp's HTML output naturally supports UTF-8 encoding.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulutf8}[2016/05/16]
\RequirePackage{soul}
```

File 463 **lwarp-splitbib.sty**

§ 572 Package splitbib

(*Emulates or patches code by* Nicolas Markey.)

splitbib (*Pkg*) splitbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitbib}[2005/12/22]

\def\NMSB@stylebox#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[text-align:center ; border: 1px solid black]{splitbibbox}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@stylebar#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[%
    text-align:center ;
    border-top: 1px solid black ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
]{splitbibbar}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@styledash#1#2{%
\begin{BlockClass}[%
    text-align:center ;
```

```
]{splitbibdash}
    \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{---~#1#2~---}}
\end{BlockClass}
}

\def\NMSB@stylenone#1#2{%
    \par
}

\def\NMSB@stylesimple#1#2{%
\par
 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
\par
}
```

File 464 **lwarp-splitidx.sty**

§ 573 Package

splitidx

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

splitidx (*Pkg*)

splitidx is patched for use by lwarp.

If the latexmk option is selected for lwarp, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

⚠ \thepage

When using \AtWriteToIndex or \AtNextWriteToIndex, the user must not refer to \thepage during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the \index-like action occurs, and then refer to \arabic{LWR@autoindex} instead of \thepage where the reference should occur.

See section 697.17 in the lwarp-patch-memoir package for the \@@wrspindexhyp macro as an example.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitidx}[2016/02/18]

\catcode`\_=12%
\xpatchcmd{\newindex}
    {\jobname-#2.idx}
    {\jobname-#2_html.idx}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{@newindex}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

Patched to use lwarp's automatic indexing counter instead of \thepage:

```
\renewcommand*{\@wrsindex}[2][]{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
    \if@splitidx
      \@wrsindex[idx]{#2}%
```

```
    \else
      \def\@tempa{#2}%
      \if@verbindex\@onelevel@sanitize\@tempa\fi
      \@wrindex{\@tempa}%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\@tempa{#2}%
    \csname index@#1@hook\endcsname
%     \expandafter\ifx\csname @@wrsindex\endcsname\relax
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%                    lwarp
%       \@@@wrsindex{#1}{{\@tempa}{\thepage}}%
    \@@@wrsindex{#1}{{\@tempa}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
%     \else
%       \def\@tempb{\@@wrsindex{#1}}%
%       \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa||\\%
%     \fi
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%    lwarp
    \endgroup
    \@esphack
  \fi
}
```

lwarp defines sectioning commands with xparse, so the below patches are done as temporary redefinitions instead of being `\let`.

```
\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\section\subsection}
    {\renewcommand*{\section}{\subsection}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-section}}

\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\chapter\section}
    {\renewcommand*{\chapter}{\section}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}

\xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
    {\let\@makechapterhead\section}
    {\def\@makechapterhead{\section}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}
```

File 465 **lwarp-srcltx.sty**

§ 574 Package **srcltx**

`srcltx` (*Pkg*) srcltx is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srcltx}[2006/11/12]

\newif\ifSRCOK \SRCOKfalse
\newcommand*\srcIncludeHook[1]{}
```

```
\newcommand*\srcInputHook[1]{}
\newcommand*\MainFile{}
\def\MainFile{\jobname.tex}
\newcommand*\CurrentInput{}
\gdef\CurrentInput{\MainFile}
\newcommand\Input{}
\let\Input\input
```

File 466 **lwarp-srctex.sty**

§ 575 Package srctex

srctex (*Pkg*) srctex is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srctex}[2006/11/12]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-srcltx}
```

File 467 **lwarp-stabular.sty**

§ 576 Package stabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sigitas Tolušis.)

stabular (*Pkg*) stabular is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stabular}[2014/03/20]
```

Env stabular [⟨*vpos*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩}

```
\newenvironment{stabular}[2][c]
{
\begin{tabular}[#1]{#2}
\renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
}
{\end{tabular}}
```

Env stabular {⟨*width*⟩} [⟨*vpos*⟩] {⟨*colspec*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{stabular*}{m o m}
{
\begin{tabular}[#2]{#3}
\renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
}
{\end{tabular}}
```

File 468 **lwarp-stackengine.sty**

§ 577 Package stackengine

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven B. Segletes.)

stackengine (*Pkg*) stackengine is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackengine}[2017/02/13]
```

The original version is neccessary for the patched `\@stack` and `\stackanchor`, where nesting `lateximages` does not work:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@stackengine\stackengine

\renewcommand*{\stackengine}[8]{%
    \ifstrequal{#4}{O}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
    \LWR@orig@stackengine{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

`\@stack` uses a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@stack\@stack

\xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@@stack}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{LWR@orig@@stack}}

\renewcommand*{\@stack}[4]{%
    \ifstrequal{#3}{O}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
    \LWR@orig@@stack{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

The lapping macros are disabled for HTML:

```
\newcommand*\LWR@HTML@@stacklap[4]{#3}
\LWR@formatted{@stacklap}
```

`\stackanchor` is patched for two instances of `\stackengine`. A `lateximage` with vertical alignment is used.

```
\xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 1}}

\xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 2}}

\xpretocmd{\stackanchor}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor pre}}

\xapptocmd{\stackanchor}{\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor app}}
```

\Centerstack is simply placed inside a lateximage with a vertical alignment:

```
\xpretocmd{\Centerstack}
    {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack pre}}

\xapptocmd{\Centerstack}{\end{lateximage}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack app}}
```

\savestack reverts to print mode while saving the box, then places it inside a lateximage when used:

```
\renewcommand*\savestack[2]{%
  \xdef\sv@name{\stack@macro@name{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{\sv@name content}{%
    \expandafter\newsavebox\expandafter{\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
   }{}%
    \begingroup%    lwarp
    \LWR@restoreorigformatting%     lwarp
   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}{}{}% lwarp: inside group
  \expandafter\LWR@gsavebox\csname\sv@name content\endcsname{#2}%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter#1\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\begin\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%     lwarp
        \expandafter\usebox\expandafter%
        {\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
        \expandafter\end\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%       lwarp
    }%
    \endgroup%      lwarp
}
```

File 469 **lwarp-stackrel.sty**

§ 578 Package stackrel

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

stackrel (*Pkg*) stackrel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackrel}[2016/05/16]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\stackrel}[3][]{%
    \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stackbin}[3][]{%
    \mathbin{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}%
}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 470 **lwarp-statex2.sty**

§ 579 Package

statex2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rodney A Sparapani.)

statex2 (*Pkg*) statex2 is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MathJax.

⚠ As of this version, option autobold does not appear to work for PDF output.

⚠ For MathJax, the tilde character ~ does not create \sim. Use \sim directly.

⚠ Because MathJax has limited conditional processing:

- \wrap only creates square braces, no matter what its optional arguments.
- \P, \pCau, \pN, and \pU do not handle special cases.

⚠ \and To have \and work if using \maketitle, place the following after the start of the document:

```
\newcommand*{\and}{%
    \relax\ifmmode%
        \expandafter\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;%
    \else%
        \expandafter\STATEXand%
    \fi%
}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statex2}[2011/09/14]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Alpha}[1][]{%
    \fcolorbox{black}{ForestGreen}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{ALPHA}}}%
    \textbf{\textcolor{ForestGreen}{\textsf{#1}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Alpha}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@List}[1]{%
    \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{L}\textsubscript{\textit{#1}}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{List}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Snd}[1][]{%
    \fcolorbox{black}{Dandelion}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{2nd}}}%
    \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{#1}}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Snd}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statex2}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cpi}{\boldsymbol{\pi}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfsl}[1]{\mathsf#1}}%     not slanted

\if@manualbold
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{#1}}
\else
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\fi

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\mb{\mathrm{diag}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\blockdiag}{\mb{\mathrm{blockdiag}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erf}{\mb{\mathrm{erf}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\logit}{\mb{\mathrm{logit}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trace}{\mb{\mathrm{trace}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chisq}{{\mb{\chi^2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derivf}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#2}}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{E}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ha}{{\mb{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\I}[2][]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{I}}_{\mb{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IBeta}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#1+#2]}{\Gamma[#1]\Gamma[#2]}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\If}{\;\mb{\mathrm{if}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\im}{\mb{\mathrm{i}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ol}{\overline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ow}{\;\mb{\mathrm{otherwise}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderivf}[2]{%
    \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #2}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sd}{\mb{\sigma}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\underline}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{V}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vs}{\;\mb{\mathrm{vs.}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\where}{\;\mb{\mathrm{where}}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[2][]{\left[ #2 \right]}}%       only []
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRwrapparen}[1]{\left( #1 \right)}}%   lwarp

% \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{~}{\mb{\sim}}}% doesn't work,
% replace <space>~<space> with <space>\sim<space>

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iid}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{iid}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ind}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indpr}{%
    \;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}}\;
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\post}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{post}}}{\sim}\;}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prior}{\;\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}\;}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\STATEXGamma=\Gamma}
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Gamma}[1][]{\mb{\STATEXGamma}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\and}{\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;}}
%
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\H}{\mb{\mathrm{H}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[2][]{\mb{\mathrm{P}}_{\mb{#1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\|}{\mb{\mid}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\B}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{B}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BB}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{BetaBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Bin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Dir}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Dirichlet}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\HG}[3]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Hypergeometric}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2,\ #3}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\M}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Multinomial}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NB}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{NegBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Poisson}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Poisson=\Poi}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBB}[4][x]{%
    \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#2+1]\Gamma[#3+#1]\Gamma[#2+#4-#1]\Gamma[#3+#4]}%
    {\Gamma[#1+1]\Gamma[#2-#1+1]\Gamma[#2+#3+#4]\Gamma[#3]\Gamma[#4]}%
    \I[#1]{\{0, 1,\., #2\}}, \where #3>0,\; #4>0 \and n=1, 2,\.}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBin}[3][x]{%
    \mb{\binom{#2}{#1}#3^{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{{1-#3}^{#2-#1}}}%
    \mb{\I[#1]{\{0,1,\.,#2\}}, \where p \in (0, 1) \and n=1, 2,\.}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPoi}[2][x]{%
    \mb{\frac{1}{#1!}#2^{#1}\e{-#2}\I[#1]{\{0, 1,\.\}}, \where #2>0}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cau}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Cauchy}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cauchy=\Cau}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Chi}[2][]{%
    \chisq_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Chisq=\Chi}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bet}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Beta}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Beta=\Bet}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exp}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Exp}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{F}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gam}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Gamma}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IC}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{\chi^{-2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IG}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Gamma^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IW}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Wishart^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Log}[2]{%
\mb{\mathrm{Logistic}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LogN}[2]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{Log\!-\!N}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[3][]{%
    \mb{\mathrm{N}}_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2,\ #3}}%
}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Pareto}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Pareto=\Par}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tsq}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{T^2}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\U}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{U}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Wishart}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1,\ #2}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\t}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{t}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBet}[3][x]{%
    \IBeta{#2}{#3}%
    #1^{#2-1}\LWRwrapparen{1-#1}^{#3-1}\I[#1]{0,\ 1}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pCau}[3][x]{%
%    \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\frac{1}{\cpi\LWRwrapparen{1+#1}^2}}%
  {\frac{1}{#3\cpi\left\{1+\wrap{\LWRwrapparen{x-#2}/#3}^2\right\}}, \where #3>0}%
}}% no special case for 0,1
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pChi}[2][x]{%
    \frac{2^{-#2/2}}{\Gamma[#2/2]}#1^{#2/2-1}\e{-#1/2}%
    \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pExp}[2][x]{%
    \frac{1}{#2}\e{-#1/#2}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
    \where #2>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pGam}[3][x]{%
    \frac{#3^{#2}}{\Gamma[#2]}#1^{#2-1}\e{-#3#1}%
    \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pN}[3][x]{%
%     \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}%
%     {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi}}\e{-#1^2/2}}%
    {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi \cdot #3}}\e{-\LWRwrapparen{#1-#2}^2/2 \cdot #3}}%
}}% no test for 0,1, must add \cdot
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPar}[3][x]{%
    \frac{#3}{#2\LWRwrapparen{1+#1/#2}^{#3+1}}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
    \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pU}[3][x]{%
%     \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\I[#1]{0,\ 1}}%
    {\frac{1}{#3-#2}\I[#1]{#2,\ #3}, \where #2<#3}%
}}% no special case for 0,1

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\=}[1]{\bar{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\^\widehat}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\~\widetilde}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\'}[1]{\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\b}[1]{\bar{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}[1]{\,\mb{\mathrm{d}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\mb{\ldots}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 471 **lwarp-statistics.sty**

§ 580 Package statistics

(*Emulates or patches code by* Julien Rivaud.)

statistics (*Pkg*) statistics is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ \color The statistics documentation examples include the use of the \color macro. Use \textcolor instead.

⚠ math The statistics package uses math arrays, but the HTML version uses text tabulars to allow text copy/paste. If math is required, use \ensuremath or \(and \) as needed.

Pre/postline is ignored, and \hline is used instead. Each table will have an \hline above and below as a frame.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statistics}[2019/09/29]
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

To use text tabular instead of math array. This allows text copy/paste of the results.

In the following, all changes for the Lwarp package are labelled "lwarp".

Redefined using the lwarp version of &:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars%     lwarp
\cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_make:nn {
    \int_compare:nT
            { 0 < \l__statistics_table_maxcols_int
                = \l__statistics_nbvals_int } {
        \__statistics_table_end:
        \tl_use:N \l__statistics_table_sep_tl
        \__statistics_table_start:
    }
    \int_incr:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
    \int_incr:N \l__statistics_currange_int
    \fp_add:Nn \l__statistics_curtotal_fp { #2 }
    \__statistics_set_if_shown:N \l_tmpa_bool
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
        \exp_not:n { & \tl_set:Nn \currentcolumn } {
            \int_use:N \l__statistics_currange_int
        }
    }
    \bool_if:NTF \l_tmpa_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl
            {\__statistics_table_shown_format:n}
    }{
        \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl
            {\__statistics_table_hidden_format:n}
    }
    \seq_put_right:Nn \l__statistics_store_values_seq { #1 }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_values_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_values_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n {
                    \__statistics_table_values_format:n { #1 }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \seq_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_store_counts_seq { \fp_eval:n {#2} }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_counts_bool {
```

```
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_counts_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n {
                    \__statistics_table_counts_format:n {
                        { \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n { #2 } }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icc_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icc_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_icc_format:n }
                {
                    \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
                        { \fp_use:N \l__statistics_curtotal_fp }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcc_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcc_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_dcc_format:n }
                {
                    \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
                    {
                        \fp_eval:n {
                            \l__statistics_total_fp
                                - \l__statistics_curtotal_fp
                                + #2
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp {
        round(\l__statistics_curtotal_fp
                / \l__statistics_total_fp,
              \l__statistics_table_round_int)
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_frequencies_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_frequencies_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_frequencies_format:n }
                {
                    \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
                    {
                        \fp_eval:n {
                            \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
                                - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icf_bool {
```

```
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icf_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_icf_format:n }
                {
                    \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
                        { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcf_bool {
        \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcf_tl {
            \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
                \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_dcf_format:n }
                {
                    \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
                    {
                        \fp_eval:n {
                            1 - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    \fp_set_eq:NN
        \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
        \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
}
\StopDefiningTabulars%  lwarp
```

Redefined using tabular. Also, preline and postline do not work correctly with lwarp, which looks for certain tokens to detect \hlines, so \hline is used instead.

```
\cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_end: {
    \tl_set:Nx \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl {
%         \exp_not:n { \begin{array}[ }
        \exp_not:n {\begin{tabular}[ }%      lwarp
            \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_valign_tl
        \exp_not:n { ] }
                { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_headcoltype_tl
                  \prg_replicate:nn { \l__statistics_nbvals_int }
                    { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_coltype_tl } }
    }
    \seq_clear:N \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
   \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, icc, dcc, frequencies, icf, dcf } {
        \bool_if:cT { l__statistics_table_##1_bool } {
            \seq_put_right:Nv
                    \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
                    { l__statistics_table_##1_tl }
        }
    }
%     $
    \tl_use:N \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl
        \hline%      lwarp
%         \l__statistics_table_preline_tl
        \seq_use:Nn
                \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
                { \l__statistics_table_newline_tl }
        \\
```

```
%         \l__statistics_table_postline_tl
        \hline%      lwarp
%     \end{array}$
    \end{tabular}%      lwarp
}
```

With lwarp, `\ensuremath` creates an SVG image, but its `alt` tag does not contain the text of the contents for copy/paste, since these expressions are usually not simple text. For the statistics package, copy/paste is restored by using text instead of math output.

For the leftmost column. Redefined to use text output:

```
\cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_start: {
    \int_zero:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
    \clist_pop:NNT \l__statistics_table_maxcols_clist \l_tmpa_tl {
        \int_set:Nn \l__statistics_table_maxcols_int { \l_tmpa_tl }
    }
   \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, frequencies, icc, icf, dcc, dcf } {
        \tl_set:cx { l__statistics_table_##1_tl } {
%             \exp_not:N \ensuremath {
                \exp_not:N \hbox {
                    \exp_not:c { l__statistics_table_##1_name_tl }
                }
%             }
        }
    }
}
```

For the first row. Redefined to use text output:

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \__statistics_IN:w { m u{;} u{;} m } {
%     \ensuremath{ \left#1 \num{#2} \mathbin{;} \num{#3} \right#4 }
    #1 #2 ; #3 #4%      lwarp
}

\__statistics_setup:nn { table } {
%     values/format = \ensuremath{#1},
    values/format = {#1},%      lwarp
}
```

Added `\ExplSyntaxOn/Off` to avoid errors. (In once instance, a double subscript error appeared.)

```
\RenewDocumentCommand \StatsGraph { +O{} +m +O{} } {
    \group_begin:
    \int_gincr:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
    \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
        \exp_not:n { g__statistics_graph_xstep_ }
        \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
        \exp_not:n { _tl }
    }
    \tl_if_exist:cTF { \l_tmpa_tl } {
        \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp
            { \tl_use:c {\l_tmpa_tl} }
    }{
        \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp { \c_one_int }
    }
    \__statistics_setup:nn { graph } { #1, #3 }
```

```
    \tl_if_single:nTF { #2 } {
        \cs_if_exist:NF #2 { #2 }
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l__statistics_data_tl #2
    }{
        \tl_set:Nn \l__statistics_data_tl { #2 }
    }
    \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_graph_maxheight_fp
    \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_minvalue_fp {inf}
    \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_maxvalue_fp {-inf}
    \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_total_fp
    \int_zero:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
    \bool_set_true:N \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool
    \keyval_parse:NNV
            \__statistics_graph_prepare:n
            \__statistics_graph_prepare:nn
            \l__statistics_data_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzdata_tl
    \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzinfo_tl
    \int_zero:N \l__statistics_currange_int
    \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_cumulative_bool {
\ExplSyntaxOn%     lwarp
            \__statistics_graph_dopicture_cumulative:
\ExplSyntaxOff%    lwarp
        }{
\ExplSyntaxOn%     lwarp
            \__statistics_graph_dopicture_hist:
\ExplSyntaxOff%    lwarp
        }
    }{
\ExplSyntaxOn%    lwarp
        \__statistics_graph_dopicture_comb:
\ExplSyntaxOff%    lwarp
    }
    \iow_now:Nx \@auxout {
        \exp_not:n {
            \ExplSyntaxOn
            \tl_gset:cn
        }
        {
            \exp_not:n {g__statistics_graph_xstep_}
            \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
            \exp_not:n {_tl}
        }
        {
            \fp_to_decimal:N \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp
        }
        \exp_not:n {
            \ExplSyntaxOff
        }
    }
    \group_end:
}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 472 **lwarp-statmath.sty**

§ 581 Package

statmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Sebastian Ankargren.)

statmath (*Pkg*) statmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statmath}[2018/03/08]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statmath}

\ifdefequal{\abcbf}{\mathbf}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}}
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\greekbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfA}{\abcbf A}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfB}{\abcbf B}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfC}{\abcbf C}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfD}{\abcbf D}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfE}{\abcbf E}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfF}{\abcbf F}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfG}{\abcbf G}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfH}{\abcbf H}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfI}{\abcbf I}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfJ}{\abcbf J}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfK}{\abcbf K}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfL}{\abcbf L}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfM}{\abcbf M}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfN}{\abcbf N}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfO}{\abcbf O}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfP}{\abcbf P}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfQ}{\abcbf Q}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfR}{\abcbf R}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfS}{\abcbf S}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfT}{\abcbf T}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfU}{\abcbf U}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfV}{\abcbf V}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfW}{\abcbf W}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfX}{\abcbf X}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfY}{\abcbf Y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfZ}{\abcbf Z}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfa}{\abcbf a}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfb}{\abcbf b}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfc}{\abcbf c}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfd}{\abcbf d}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfe}{\abcbf e}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bff}{\abcbf f}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfg}{\abcbf g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfh}{\abcbf h}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfi}{\abcbf i}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfj}{\abcbf j}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfk}{\abcbf k}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfl}{\abcbf l}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfm}{\abcbf m}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfn}{\abcbf n}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfo}{\abcbf o}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfp}{\abcbf p}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfq}{\abcbf q}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfr}{\abcbf r}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfs}{\abcbf s}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bft}{\abcbf t}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfu}{\abcbf u}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfv}{\abcbf v}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfw}{\abcbf w}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfx}{\abcbf x}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfy}{\abcbf y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfz}{\abcbf z}}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{bf}{}% Greek lowercase bold face italic
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup*{bf}{}% Greek uppercase bold face upright, cap macros.

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfzero}{\greekbf 0}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{Cov}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\E}{E}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\V}{V}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inas}{\overset{a.s.}{\to}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indist}{\overset{d}{\to}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inprob}{\overset{p}{\to}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\plim}{plim}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vc}{vec}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vcs}{vecs}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vch}{vech}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\diag}{diag}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmin}{arg\,min}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmax}{arg\,max}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 473 **lwarp-steinmetz.sty**

§ 582 Package steinmetz

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

`steinmetz` (*Pkg*) steinmetz is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MathJax

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{steinmetz}[2009/06/14]

\renewcommand{\phase}[2][]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[steinmetz\{\detokenize{#2}\}]
    \ensuremath{\underline{/#2}}
    \end{lateximage}
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\phase}[2][]{\underline{/#2}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 474 **lwarp-stfloats.sty**

§ 583 Package

stfloats

stfloats (*Pkg*) stfloats is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stfloats}[2017/03/27]
```

stfloats may have been preloaded by a ltj* class.

The following are provided in case they have not yet been defined:

```
\providecommand*{\fnbelowfloat}{}
\providecommand*{\fnunderfloat}{}
\providecommand*{\setbaselinefloat}{}
\providecommand*{\setbaselinefixed}{}
```

Nullified for HTML:

```
\renewcommand*{\fnbelowfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\fnunderfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbaselinefloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbaselinefixed}{}
```

File 475 **lwarp-struktex.sty**

§ 584 Package

struktex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jobst Hoffmann.)

struktex (*Pkg*) struktex is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{struktex}

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{struktogramm}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-struktex-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}
\AfterEndEnvironment{struktogramm}{\end{lateximage}}

\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@centernss}{\begin{center}}{\end{center}}
\LWR@formattedenv{centernss}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}[1]{%
    \begin{center}
    \input{#1.nss}
    \end{center}
}
\LWR@formatted{CenterNssFile}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@centernssfile}{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}
\LWR@formatted{centernssfile}
```

File 476 **lwarp-subcaption.sty**

§ 585 Package

subcaption

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Sommerfeldt.)

subcaption (*Pkg*) subcaption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subcaption}[2018/05/01]
```

Tells lwarp to ignore minipage widths inside a subfigure or subtable. In print mode the minipages are used to place the items next to each other. In HTML they are placed side-by-side automatically.

```
2 \xpretocmd{\subcaption@iiminipage}
3     {\minipagefullwidth}
4     {}
5     {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaption@iiminipage}}
```

Likewise for a \subcaptionbox:

```
6 \xpretocmd{\subcaptionbox}
7     {\minipagefullwidth}
8     {}
9     {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaptionbox}}
```

File 477 **lwarp-subfig.sty**

§ 586 Package

subfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Steven Douglas Cochran.)

subfig (*Pkg*) subfig is supported and patched by lwarp.

⚠ table numbering To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

⚠ lof/lotdepth At present, the package options for lofdepth and lotdepth are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ horizontal spacing In the document source, use \hfill and \hspace* between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

for HTML output: Accept all options for lwarp-subfig:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subfig}[2005/06/28]
```

\sf@@@subfloat {⟨*1 type*⟩} [⟨*2 lof entry*⟩] [⟨*3 caption*⟩] {⟨*4 contents*⟩}

The outer minipage allows side-by-side subfloats with `\hfill` between.

```
\long\def\sf@@@subfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp

\IfValueTF{#2}{%
    \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
}{%
    \IfValueTF{#3}{%
        \LWR@setlatestname{#3}%
    }{}%
}%
\LWR@stoppars% lwarp
    \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
        {\FB@readaux{\let\FBsuboheight\relax}}%
    \@tempcnta=\@ne
    \if@minipage
      \@tempcnta=\z@
    \else\ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
      \@tempcnta=\tw@
    \fi\fi
    \ifmaincaptiontop
      \sf@top=\sf@nearskip
      \sf@bottom=\sf@farskip
    \else
      \sf@top=\sf@farskip
      \sf@bottom=\sf@nearskip
    \fi
    \leavevmode

%     \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
%     \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
%     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
%         {\global\advance\Xhsize-\wd\@tempboxa
%          \dimen@=\ht\@tempboxa
%          \advance\dimen@\dp\@tempboxa
%          \ifdim\dimen@>\FBso@max
%            \global\FBso@max\dimen@
%          \fi}%
```

Do not use boxes, which interfere with `lateximages`:

```
%     \vtop%
    \bgroup
%       \vbox%
      \bgroup
        \ifcase\@tempcnta
          \@minipagefalse
        \or
%           \vskip\sf@top
        \or
          \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
%             \@tempskipb\sf@top\relax\@xaddvskip
          \fi
        \fi
        \sf@ifpositiontop{%
          \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
            \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
%             \vskip\sf@capskip
%             \vskip\sf@captopadj
          \fi\egroup
```

```
%           \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
            \LWR@startpars% lwarp
%    \box\@tempboxa
            #4
            \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
         }{%
         \LWR@startpars% lwarp
         \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
             {
%     \box\@tempboxa
                 #4
             }%
             {\ifx\FBsuboheight\relax
%                 \box\@tempboxa
                 #4
              \else
%                 \vbox to \FBsuboheight{\FBafil\box\@tempboxa\FBbfil}%
                 #4
              \fi}%
         \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
           \egroup
           \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
%              \vskip\sf@capskip
%              \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
             \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
          \fi
         }%
%        \vskip\sf@bottom
    \egroup
    \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
        {\addtocounter{FRobj}{-1}%
         \ifnum\c@FRobj=0\else
           \subfloatrowsep
         \fi}%
    \ifmaincaptiontop\else
      \global\advance\@nameuse{c@\@captype}\m@ne
    \fi
\end{minipage}% lwarp
\LWR@startpars% lwarp
  \endgroup\ignorespaces%
}%
```

\sf@subcaption {⟨*1 type*⟩} {⟨*2 lof entry*⟩} {⟨*3 caption*⟩}

```
\long\def\sf@subcaption#1#2#3{%
\LWR@stoppars% lwarp
  \ifx \relax#2\relax \else
    \bgroup
      \let\label=\@gobble
      \let\protect=\string
      \def\@subcaplabel{%
        \caption@lstfmt{\@nameuse{p@#1}}{\@nameuse{the#1}}}%
      \sf@updatecaptionlist{#1}{#2}{\the\value{\@captype}}{\the\value{#1}}%
    \egroup
  \fi
  \bgroup
    \ifx \relax#3\relax
      \let\captionlabelsep=\relax
    \fi
%     \setbox0\vbox{%
```

```
%         \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
%
% %           \hss
% %          \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
%            \caption@make
%                {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
%                {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
%                {#3}
% %   }%
% %             \hss
%     }
%  }%
    \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
%          {\box0}%
        {
%    \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B1}%    lwarp
             \LWR@figcaption%    lwarp
             \caption@make
                 {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
                 {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
                 {\LWR@isolate{#3}}%

             \endLWR@figcaption%     lwarp
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B2}%        lwarp
%    }%
        }%
        {\dimen@\ht0%
         \advance\dimen@\dp0%
         \ifdim\dimen@>\FBsc@max
           \global\FBsc@max\dimen@
         \fi
         \FB@readaux{\let\FBsubcheight\relax}%
         \ifx\FBsubcheight\relax
           \def\next{
%     \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}
            }%
         \else
           \def\next{
%     \parbox[t][\FBsubcheight][t]{\the\@tempdima}
            }%
         \fi
           \vbox{%
%            \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%

%              \hss
%              \next{%
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
                \caption@make
                    {\@nameuse{sub\@captype name}}%
                    {\@nameuse{thesub\@captype}}%
                    {#3}
\LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
%    }%
%              \hss

%    }
%           }
        }%
  \egroup
```

```
\LWR@startpars% lwarp
}
```

\subfloat@label

Patches for \sf@sub@label:

```
\xpretocmd{\subfloat@label}
    {\LWR@ensuredoingapar}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{subfig}{subfloat@label}}
```

Patches for \subref.

\sf@subref {⟨*label*⟩}

The unstarred version uses a \ref link whose printed text comes from the sub@<label>:

```
\renewcommand{\sf@subref}[1]{%
    \LWR@subnewref{#1}{sub@#1}%
}
```

\sf@@subref {⟨*label*⟩}

The starred version uses the printed sub@<label> which is stored as if it were a page number:

```
\renewcommand{\sf@@subref}[1]{\LWR@orig@pageref{sub@#1}}
```

Defining new subfloats. The l@sub<type> for each is redefined.

\@newsubfloat [⟨*keys/values*⟩] {⟨*float name*⟩}

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@newsubfloat\@newsubfloat

\def\@newsubfloat[#1]#2{%
\LWR@orig@newsubfloat[#1]{#2}%
\renewcommand{\l@sub#2}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{sub#2}{\ext@sub#2}{##1}{##2}}%
}
```

Pre-defined for figures and tables:

\l@subfigure {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*pagenum*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subfigure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subfigure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subtable {⟨*text*⟩} {⟨*pagenum*⟩}

```
\renewcommand{\l@subtable}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subtable}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

File 478 **lwarp-subfigure.sty**

§ 587 Package

subfigure

subfigure (*Pkg*) subfigure is emulated by subfig.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{subfigure}[2002/03/15]
\RequirePackage{subfig}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\subfigure\subfloat
\LetLtxMacro\subtable\subfloat
\LetLtxMacro\Subref\subref
\@ifundefined{figuretopcaptrue}{\newif\iffiguretopcap}{}
\newif\ifsubfiguretopcap
\newif\ifsubcaphang
\newif\ifsubcapcenter
\newif\ifsubcapcenterlast
\newif\ifsubcapnooneline
\newif\ifsubcapraggedright
\newskip\subfigtopskip
\newskip\subfigcapskip
\newdimen\subfigcaptopadj
\newskip\subfigbottomskip
\newdimen\subfigcapmargin
\newskip\subfiglabelskip
\newcommand*{\subcapsize}{}
\newcommand*{\subcaplabelfont}{}
\newcommand*{\subcapfont}{}
```

File 479 **lwarp-subsupscripts.sty**

§ 588 Package

subsupscripts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Riccardo Bresciani.)

subsupscripts (*Pkg*) subsupscripts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subsupscripts}[2009/10/27]
```

The larger skips are used here.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourscriptsC}[7]{%
        {}^{#2}_{#3}\hspace{#6}#1\hspace{#7}{}^{#4}_{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsubscriptsC}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{}{#2}{}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsuperscriptsC}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{}{#3}{}{#4}{#5}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\fourscripts}[5]{%
        \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{0ex}{0ex}%
    }
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lrsubscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{}{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
```

```
    \newcommand{\lrsuperscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{}{#3}{}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\twolscripts}[4][-.16ex]{{}^{#3}_{#4}\hspace{#1}#2}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\tworscripts}[4][-.07ex]{#2\hspace{#1}{}^{#3}_{#4}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lsubscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\lsuperscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}{}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\rsubscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{}{#3}}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\rsuperscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}{}}
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 480 **lwarp-supertabular.sty**

§ 589 Package

supertabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Johannes Braams, Theo Jurriens.)

supertabular (*Pkg*) supertabular is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{supertabular}[2004/02/20]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand{\LWRST@firsthead}{}

\newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@firsthead{#1}%
}

\newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
\newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}

\newcommand{\LWRST@lasttail}{}

\newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@lasttail{#1}%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRST@caption{%
        \ifblank{#1}%
            {\caption{#2}}%
            {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
    }%
}

\let\topcaption\tablecaption
\let\bottomcaption\tablecaption


\newcommand*{\LWRST@caption}{}

\newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{supertabular}{s o m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{supertabular}%
\begin{table}%
\LWRST@caption%
\begin{tabular}{#3}%
\TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@firsthead}%
{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
{\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRST@firsthead}%
}%
{%
\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@lasttail}%
{}%
{%
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
\LWRST@lasttail%
}%
\end{tabular}%
\end{table}%


\gdef\LWRST@caption{}%

\LWR@traceinfo{supertabular done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{mpsupertabular}{s o m}
{\minipage{\linewidth}\supertabular{#3}}
{\endsupertabular\endminipage}
```

File 481 **lwarp-svg.sty**

§ 590 Package

svg

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philip Ilten, Falk Hanisch.)

svg (*Pkg*) svg is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{svg}[2020/10/23]

\xpretocmd{\includesvg}%
```

```
    {\begin{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}

\xapptocmd{\includesvg}%
    {\end{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}

\xpretocmd{\includeinkscape}%
    {\begin{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}

\xapptocmd{\includeinkscape}%
    {\end{lateximage}}%
    {}%
    {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
```

File 482 **lwarp-swfigure.sty**

§ 591 Package swfigure

(*Emulates or patches code by* Claudio Beccari.)

swfigure (*Pkg*) swfigure is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{swfigure}[2020-11-10]

\NewDocumentEnvironment{DFimage}%
  {O{SW} m O{#4} m o D(){0.8} D<>{0} D||{0.25} D!!{}}%
{%
    \begin{figure}
    \centering
    \includegraphics{#2}
    \caption[#3]{#4}
    \IfValueT{#5}{\label{#5}}
    \end{figure}
}%
{}%
```

File 483 **lwarp-sympytex.sty**

§ 592 Package sympytex

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tim Molteno.)

sympytex (*Pkg*) sympytex is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sympytex}[2014/05/16]

\AfterEndPreamble{

\AtBeginEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
```

```
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@forcenewpage%
            \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
        }%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {}%
        {%
            \LWR@afterendverbatim%
        }%
}

}
```

File 484 **lwarp-syntonly.sty**

§ 593 Package syntonly

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach, Rainer Schöpf.)

syntonly (*Pkg*) syntonly is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-syntonly:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{syntonly}[2017/06/30]

\newif\ifsyntax@
\syntax@false

\newcommand*{\syntaxonly}{}

\@onlypreamble\syntaxonly


\def\nopages@{}
```

File 485 **lwarp-tabfigures.sty**

§ 594 Package tabfigures

tabfigures (*Pkg*) tabfigures is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabfigures}[2012/01/24]
```

File 486 **lwarp-tablefootnote.sty**

§ 595 Package tablefootnote

tablefootnote (*Pkg*) tablefootnote is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tablefootnote}[2014/01/26]
```

This works because in HTML tables are no longer floats.

```
\LetLtxMacro\tablefootnote\footnote
```

File 487 **lwarp-tabls.sty**

§ 596 Package tabls

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

tabls (*Pkg*) tabls is emulated. `\LWR@hline` is used to handle the optional argument when tabls is loaded.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabls}

\newdimen\tablinesep
\newdimen\arraylinesep
\newdimen\extrarulesep
```

File 488 **lwarp-tabularx.sty**

§ 597 Package tabularx

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

tabularx (*Pkg*) tabularx is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-tabularx:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabularx}[2016/02/03]
\RequirePackage{array}
```

`\tabularxcolumn` is ignored. All `X` columns will be `p` for now. The width is ignored.

```
\def\tabularxcolumn#1{p{#1}}
\newcolumntype{X}{p{1in}}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
    {\tabular{#3}}
    {\endtabular}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
    {\tabular{#3}}
    {\endtabular}
```

File 489 **lwarp-tabulary.sty**

§ 598 Package tabulary

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

tabulary (*Pkg*) tabulary is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-tabulary.

Column types L, C, R, and J are emulated by lwarp core code.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabulary}[2014/06/11]
\RequirePackage{array}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary*}{m o m}
{\tabular{#3}}
{\endtabular}


\newcolumntype{L}{l}
\newcolumntype{C}{c}
\newcolumntype{R}{r}
\newcolumntype{J}{l}

\newdimen\tymin
\newdimen\tymax
\def\tyformat{}
```

File 490 **lwarp-tagpdf.sty**

§ 599 Package

tagpdf

tagpdf (*Pkg*) tagpdf adds alt text, for images only. (HTML only has alternate text for images.)

The overall strategy is that tagpdf is deactivated, and slightly patched to process alt tags. Also see tagpdf-base, tagpdf-mc-code-generic, and tagpdf-mc-code-lua, following tagpdf.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf}[2022-08-24]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
  {
    alt .code:n      = % Alt property
      {
%        \str_set_convert:Noon
%          \l__tag_tmpa_str
%          { #1 }
%          { default }
%          { utf16/hex }
%        \__tag_prop_gput:cnx
%          { g__tag_struct_\int_eval:n {\c@g__tag_struct_abs_int}_prop }
%          { Alt }
%          { <\l__tag_tmpa_str> }
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%      lwarp
      },
  }
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

The package is deactivated on load, and also each time `\tagpdfsetup` is used.

```
\LWR@tagpdf@deactivate
```

File 491 **lwarp-tagpdf-base.sty**

§ 600 Package

tagpdf-base

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrike Fischer.)

tagpdf-base (*Pkg*) tagpdf-base is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-base}[2022-08-24]

\ExplSyntaxOn

\newcommand*{\LWR@tagpdf@deactivate}{
    \keys_set:nn { __tag / setup } {
        activate-space = false ,
        activate-mc = false ,
        activate-tree = false ,
        activate-struct = false
    }
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagpdfsetup { m }{
    \keys_set:nn { __tag / setup } { #1 }
    \LWR@tagpdf@deactivate
}

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcbegin { m }
  {
%    \tag_mc_begin:n {#1}
    \keys_set:nn { __tag / mc } {#1}
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcend {  }
  {
%    \tag_mc_end:
    \ThisAltText{}%     lwarp
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcuse { m }
  {
%    \tag_mc_use:n {#1}
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructbegin { m }
  {
    \keys_set:nn { __tag / struct} { #1 }%      lwarp
%    \tag_struct_begin:n {#1}
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructend {  }
```

```
  {
%   \tag_struct_end:
  \ThisAltText{}%       lwarp
  }

\RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructuse { m }
  {
%    \tag_struct_use:n {#1}
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 492 **lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty**

§ 601 Package tagpdf-mc-code-generic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrike Fischer.)

tagpdf-mc-code-generic (*Pkg*) tagpdf-mc-code-generic is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-mc-code-generic}[2022-08-24]

\ExplSyntaxOn

% From tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty:
\keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
  {
    alt .code:n      = % Alt property
      {
%        \str_set_convert:Noon
%          \l__tag_tmpa_str
%          { #1 }
%          { default }
%          { utf16/hex }
%        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { /Alt~< }
%       \tl_put_right:No \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { \l__tag_tmpa_str>~ }
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%      lwarp
      },
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 493 **lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-lua.sty**

§ 602 Package tagpdf-mc-code-lua

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrike Fischer.)

tagpdf-mc-code-lua (*Pkg*) tagpdf-mc-code-lua is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-mc-code-lua}[2022-08-24]

\ExplSyntaxOn

```

```
\keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
  {
    alt .code:n      = % Alt property
      {
%        \str_set_convert:Noon
%          \l__tag_tmpa_str
%          { #1 }
%          { default }
%          { utf16/hex }
%        \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { /Alt~< }
%       \tl_put_right:No \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { \l__tag_tmpa_str>~ }
%        \lua_now:e
%          {
%            ltx.__tag.func.store_mc_data
%              (
%           \__tag_get_mc_abs_cnt:,"alt","/Alt~<\str_use:N \l__tag_tmpa_str>"
%              )
%          }
        \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%      lwarp
      },
  }

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 494 **lwarp-tascmac.sty**

§ 603 Package tascmac

tascmac (*Pkg*) tascmac is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tascmac}[2018/03/09]

\newenvironment*{boxnote}
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid black ;
            border-top: 1px dashed black ;
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{screen}[1][]
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid gray ;
            border-radius: 8pt
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{itembox}[2][]
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid gray ;
```

```
            border-radius: 8pt
        ]{boxnote}
        \InlineClass{itemboxtitle}{#2}\par
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newenvironment*{shadebox}
    {
        \BlockClass[
            padding: .5ex ;
            border: 1px solid black ;
            box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px \#808080 ;
        ]{boxnote}
    }
    {\endBlockClass}

\newcommand*{\mask}[2]{%
    \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#1}%
}

\newcommand*{\maskbox}[5]{%
    \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#5}%
}

\newcommand*{\Maskbox}[6]{%
    \InlineClass[
        background: lightgray ;
        border: #5 solid black
    ]{mask}{#6}%
}

\newcommand*{\keytop}[2][]{%
    \InlineClass[%
        padding: .2ex ;
        border: 1px solid black ;
        border-radius: .7ex ;
    ]{keytop}{#2}%
}

\def\yen{\HTMLunicode{00A5}}

\def\return{\HTMLunicode{23CE}}

\def\Return{\HTMLunicode{23CE}}

\def\ascii{ASCII Corporation}

\def\Ascii{ASCII Corporation}

\def\ASCII{ASCII Corporation}
```

File 495 **lwarp-tcolorbox.sty**

§ 604 Package tcolorbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Thomas F. Sturm.)

tcolorbox (*Pkg*) tcolorbox is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.3.8 for limitations.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tcolorbox}[2023/06/19]

\newbool{LWR@havetcblower}
\boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
```

Colors are supported via HTML styles:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors}{%
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolback}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolback
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolframe
    \iftcb@titlefilled%
        \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolbacktitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
    \else
        \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
    \fi
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcoltitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcoltitle
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolupper}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolupper
    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcollower}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcollower
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles}{%
    border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
    border-bottom: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
    background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle ;
    color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcoltitle ;
}
```

The title is placed inside its own of class tcolorboxtitle.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@}[1]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        \LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles
    ]{tcolorboxtitle}
%                       \cmdKV@LWRtcolorbox@title\par
    \kvtcb@before@title#1\kvtcb@after@title
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

If no title, a non-breakable space is used to take some vertical space.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle}[1]{%
    \iftcb@titlevisible
    \LWR@showtitle@{#1}
    \else
    \LWR@showtitle@{~}
    \fi
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom}{%
%     \sbox\tcb@phantombox{\kvtcb@phantom}%
%     \iftcb@hasPhantom%
%         \box\tcb@phantombox%
%         \tcb@hasPhantomfalse%
%     \fi%
    \kvtcb@phantom
    \let\kvtcb@phantom\@empty%
}
```

The tcolorbox is placed inside an external of class #1, which is tcolorbox or tcolorbox inlineminipage. The upper and lower parts are placed into their own internal s of class tcolorboxupper and tcolorboxlower.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorboxstart}[1]{
    \LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
        background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolback ;
    ]{#1}
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom%
    \ifdefvoid{\kvtcb@title}
        {}
        {
            \LWR@showtitle{\kvtcb@title}
        }
    \begin{BlockClass}[
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolupper ;
    ]{tcolorboxupper}
}
```

Floats enclose the tcolorbox.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat}{%
    \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
%         \tcb@set@normal@unbroken@beforeafter%
    \else%
%         \edef\tcb@before@unbroken{%
%             \noexpand\tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]%
%             \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat%
%         }%
%         \let\tcb@after@unbroken=\tcb@float@env@end%
        \tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]
        \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat
    \fi%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat}{%
    \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
    \else%
        \tcb@float@env@end%
    \fi%
}
```

Footnotes are handled via the main footnote mechanism, and pending notes are printed before and after each tcolorbox. Footnote numbering will not match the print output.

```
\renewenvironment{tcolorbox}[1][]
    {
        \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {
            \PackageError{lwarp}
                {%
             Lwarp cannot process a tcolorbox inside a lateximage\MessageBreak
                    or SVG math.\MessageBreak
                    Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
                }
                {%
```

```
                    Use \protect\tcbox, \protect\tcboxmath, or
                    \protect\tcbhighmath\space instead.\MessageBreak%
                    (Inside math, you probably want to use these anyhow.)%
                }
        }{\relax}
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \tcb@layer@inc
        \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
        \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
%         \tcbset{title=,#1}
        \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
        \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox}
        \tcb@insert@before@upper%
    }
    {
        \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
            \tcb@insert@after@lower%
        }{%
            \tcb@insert@after@upper%
        }%
        \end{BlockClass}
        \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
        \tcb@layer@dec
        \end{BlockClass}
        \LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat%
    }
```

For the lower part, the upper part is finished then the lower is started.

`\tcblower` is `\let` to `\tcb@error@nolower` globally, which gives an error in print mode, but is redefined here for HTML.

```
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcb@error@nolower}{%
   \tcb@insert@after@upper%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
        color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcollower ;
    ]{tcolorboxlower}
    \tcb@insert@before@lower%
}
\LWR@formatted{tcb@error@nolower}
```

Starred and unstarred `\tcbline` are simple `\hrule`s.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifdef{\tcbline}{
    \newcommand*{\LWR@sub@tcbline}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbline}{\@ifstar\LWR@sub@tcbline\LWR@sub@tcbline}
    \LWR@formatted{tcbline}
}{}
}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbox}[2][]{
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
    \begingroup
```

```
    \tcb@layer@inc
    \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
%     \tcbset{title=,#1}
    \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
    \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox inlineminipage}
    \tcb@insert@before@upper%
    #2
    \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
        \tcb@insert@after@lower%
    }{%
        \tcb@insert@after@upper%
    }%
    \end{BlockClass}
    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
    \end{BlockClass}
    \tcb@layer@dec%
    \endgroup%
    \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}
\LWR@formatted{tcbox}

\appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
    \renewcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{#2}%
}
```

Patches for the subtitle, which is placed inside a of class tcolorboxsubtitle.

```
\xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
    {\begingroup}
    {\begingroup\let\kvtcb@title\relax\begin{BlockClass}{tcolorboxsubtitle}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitle}}

\xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
    {\endgroup}
    {\end{BlockClass}\endgroup}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitleB}}
```

\tcboxfit is the same as \tcbox.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \ifdef{\tcboxfit}{%
        \let\LWR@HTML@tcboxfit\tcbox%
        \LWR@formatted{tcboxfit}
    }{}
}
```

\tcbtitle is patched to support the text font.

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle\tcbtitle
\xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}
    {\tcb@insert@before@title\tcbtitletext}
   {\tcb@insert@before@title\LWR@textcurrentfont{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\tcbtitletext}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}}
\LWR@formatted{tcbtitle}
```

List-of:

```
\renewcommand*\l@tcolorbox[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{tcolorbox}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

Theorem limitations. An error is printed if the document uses `math`, `ams equation`, etc. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are ignored for HTML.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\pgfkeysifdefined{/tcb/libload/theorems}{

    \def\LWR@HTML@tcb@hack@amsmath{%
        \PackageError{lwarp}
            {%
              tcolorbox ``math'', ``ams equation'', and related\MessageBreak
                are not supported.\MessageBreak
                \protect\tcboxmath\space and
                \protect\tcbhighmath\space are emulated.\MessageBreak
                Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
            }
            {%
             Remove tcolorbox math-related options, and instead\MessageBreak
                use the usual math environments inside each tcolorbox.%
            }
    }
    \LWR@formatted{tcb@hack@amsmath}

    % Cause an error if using math:
    \tcbset{%
        math upper/.style={before upper*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after upper*=$},%
        math lower/.style={before lower*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after lower*=$},%
    }

    \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \tcbset{%
        math upper/.style={before upper*=$\displaystyle,after upper*=$},%
        math lower/.style={before lower*=$\displaystyle,after lower*=$},%
    }%
    }

    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}
    \LWR@formatted{tcboxmath}
    \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}
    \LWR@formatted{tcbhighmath}
    \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
        \renewcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}%
        \renewcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}%
    }
}{}% theorems loaded
}% AtBeginDocument
```

For MathJax:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbset}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsetforeverylayer}[1]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{\boxed{\text{#2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxfit}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcblower}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbline}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbtitle}{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsubtitle[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
```

File 496 **lwarp-tensor.sty**

§ 605 Package

tensor

(*Emulates or patches code by* Philip G. Ratcliffe.)

tensor (*Pkg*) tensor is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

⚠ spacing Compressed spacing and left justification are not possible with MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tensor}[2004/12/20]
```

For MathJax. Special handling is required to parse the superscript and subscript arguments.

When a superscript or subscript is seen, it is processed and then the remainder is processesed recursively.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesthreesub#1#2{{_{#2}}\LWRtensorindicesthree}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesthreesup#1#2{{^{#2}}\LWRtensorindicesthree}}
```

If not a superscript nor a subscript, processing stops.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthreenotsup}{}}
```

Check ahead for a superscript or a subscript.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthreenotsub}{
    \ifnextchar ^ \LWRtensorindicesthreesup \LWRtensorindicesthreenotsup
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthree}{
    \ifnextchar _ \LWRtensorindicesthreesub \LWRtensorindicesthreenotsub
}}
```

Ignore star.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicestwo}{
    \ifstar\LWRtensorindicesthree\LWRtensorindicesthree
}}
```

Remove the outer brace of the argument.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indices}[1]{\LWRtensorindicestwo#1}}
```

Attempting to use \vphantom here does not work:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensortwo}[3][]{{}\indices{#1}{#2}\indices{#3}}}
```

Ignore star.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tensor}{\ifstar\LWRtensortwo\LWRtensortwo}}
```

In text mode, \nuclide is converted to an SVG image.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\LWRnuclidetwo}[2][]{%
        {%
            \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}%
            {}^{\LWRtensornucleonnumber}_{#1}%
            \mathrm{#2}%
        }%
    }%
}

\CustomizeMathJax{%
    \newcommand{\nuclide}[1][]{%
        \def\LWRtensornucleonnumber{#1}%
        \LWRnuclidetwo%
    }%
}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 497 **lwarp-termcal.sty**

§ 606 Package

termcal

(*Emulates or patches code by* Bill Mitchell.)

termcal (*Pkg*) termcal is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{termcal}% questionable date in the .sty file
```

Nullify the @ because everything is being done in a token list.

```
\xpatchcmd{\endcalendar}
    {@{}}
    {}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{endcalendar}}
```

Remove the hbox:

```
\xpatchcmd{\ca@doaday}
    {\hbox to \hsize{\calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi}}
    {%
        \calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi%
    }
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{ca@doaday}}
```

Change each of two ampersands to call the lwarp tabular version:

```
\xpatchcmd{\calday}
    {&}
    {\LWR@tabularampersand}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday}}

```

```
\xpatchcmd{\calday}
    {&}
    {\LWR@tabularampersand}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday B}}
```

File 498 **lwarp-textarea.sty**

§ 607 Package

textarea

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

textarea (*Pkg*) textarea is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textarea}[2005/12/26]
```

```
\newcommand\StartFromTextArea{}
\newcommand\StartFromHeaderArea{}
\newcommand*\RestoreTextArea{}
\newcommand*\ExpandTextArea[1][*]{}
\let\NCC@restoretextarea\@empty
```

File 499 **lwarp-textcomp.sty**

§ 608 Package

textcomp

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach, Robin Fairbairns, Werner Lemberg.)

textcomp (*Pkg*) textcomp is patched for use by lwarp.

For MathJax, the MathJax packge is used.

§ 608.1 Limitations

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

⚠ missing symbols Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

§ 608.2 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{textcomp}[2017/04/05]
```

§ 608.3 HTML symbols

For HTML, use HTML entities or direct Unicode, depending on the engine.

\AtBeginDocument improves support for LuaLaTeX and XeLaTeX.

§ 608.3.1 pdfLaTeX symbols

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{\HTMLunicode{2103}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{\HTMLunicode{2126}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{\HTMLunicode{00B5}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{\HTMLunicode{2045}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{\HTMLunicode{2046}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{\HTMLunicode{2117}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{\HTMLunicode{2127}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{\HTMLunicode{20A6}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{\HTMLunicode{20B1}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{\HTMLunicode{211E}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{\HTMLunicode{203D}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{\HTMLunicode{2E18}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{\HTMLunicode{2030}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{\HTMLunicode{2031}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{\HTMLunicode{0E3F}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\%}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{\HTMLunicode{2120}}
\else
```

§ 608.3.2 XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX symbols

NOTE: Some of the following do not print well in the listing. Consult the .dtx or .sty file for the actual characters.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{°}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{℃}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{Ω}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{µ}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{⁅}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{⁆}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{℗}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{–}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{–}% emdash
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{℧}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{₦}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{₱}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{℞}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{‽}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{⸘}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{‰}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{‱}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{฿}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\%}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{℠}
\fi
```

```
\LWR@formatted{textdegree}
\LWR@formatted{textcelsius}
\LWR@formatted{textohm}
\LWR@formatted{textmu}
\LWR@formatted{textlquill}
\LWR@formatted{textrquill}
\LWR@formatted{textcircledP}
\LWR@formatted{texttwelveudash}
\LWR@formatted{textthreequartersemdash}
\LWR@formatted{textmho}
\LWR@formatted{textnaira}
\LWR@formatted{textpeso}
\LWR@formatted{textrecipe}
\LWR@formatted{textinterrobang}
\LWR@formatted{textinterrobangdown}
\LWR@formatted{textperthousand}
\LWR@formatted{textpertenthousand}
\LWR@formatted{textbaht}
\LWR@formatted{textdiscount}
\LWR@formatted{textservicemark}
```

§ 608.4 HTML diacritics

For HTML, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcedilla}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0327}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalogonek}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0328}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalgrave}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0300}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalacute}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0301}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0302}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaltilde}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0303}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldieresis}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{0308}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30B}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalring}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30A}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcaron}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{30C}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalbreve}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{306}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalmacron}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{304}}
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1\HTMLunicode{307}}
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with xunicode.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
    \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
}

\LWR@formatted{capitalcedilla}
\LWR@formatted{capitalogonek}
\LWR@formatted{capitalgrave}
\LWR@formatted{capitalacute}
\LWR@formatted{capitalcircumflex}
\LWR@formatted{capitaltilde}
\LWR@formatted{capitaldieresis}
\LWR@formatted{capitalhungarumlaut}
\LWR@formatted{capitalring}
\LWR@formatted{capitalcaron}
\LWR@formatted{capitalbreve}
\LWR@formatted{capitalmacron}
\LWR@formatted{capitaldotaccent}
```

```
97
98 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify textcomp macros when generating filenames:

```
99 \FilenameNullify{%
100     \renewcommand*{\textdegree}{}%
101     \renewcommand*{\textcelsius}{}%
102     \renewcommand*{\textohm}{}%
103     \renewcommand*{\textmu}{}%
104     \renewcommand*{\textlquill}{}%
105     \renewcommand*{\textrquill}{}%
106     \renewcommand*{\textcircledP}{}%
107     \renewcommand*{\texttwelveudash}{}%
108     \renewcommand*{\textthreequartersemdash}{}%
109     \renewcommand*{\textmho}{}%
110     \renewcommand*{\textnaira}{}%
111     \renewcommand*{\textpeso}{}%
112     \renewcommand*{\textrecipe}{}%
113     \renewcommand*{\textinterrobang}{}%
114     \renewcommand*{\textinterrobangdown}{}%
115     \renewcommand*{\textperthousand}{}%
116     \renewcommand*{\textpertenthousand}{}%
117     \renewcommand*{\textbaht}{}%
118     \renewcommand*{\textdiscount}{}%
119     \renewcommand*{\textservicemark}{}%
120     \renewcommand*{\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
121     \renewcommand*{\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
122     \renewcommand*{\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
123     \renewcommand*{\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
124     \renewcommand*{\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
125     \renewcommand*{\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
126     \renewcommand*{\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
127     \renewcommand*{\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
128     \renewcommand*{\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
129     \renewcommand*{\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
130     \renewcommand*{\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
131     \renewcommand*{\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
132     \renewcommand*{\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
133     \renewcommand*{\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
134 }% FilenameNullify
135
136 }% AtBeginDocument
```

For MathJax:

```
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{textcomp}}
```

File 500 **lwarp-textfit.sty**

§ 609 Package textfit

`textfit` (*Pkg*) textfit is emulated.

Text is placed into a of class `textfit`. Sizes are approximated, and also limited by browser min/max font-size settings.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textfit}[1994/04/15]

\newsavebox{\LWR@textfitbox}

\newcommand*{\LWR@textfitscale}[2]{%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
    1em*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@templengthtwo}%
}%
\InlineClass[font-size:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{textfit}{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\scaletowidth}[2]{%
\sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
\settowidth{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
\LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
}

\newcommand*{\scaletoheight}[2]{%
\sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
\settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
\LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
}
```

File 501 **lwarp-textpos.sty**

§ 610 Package textpos

(*Emulates or patches code by* Norman Gray.)

`textpos` (*Pkg*) textpos is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textpos}[2020/09/26]

\NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock}{m o r()}{}{}
\NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock*}{m o r()}{}{}
\newcommand*{\TPGrid}[3][]{}
\def\TPShowGrid{\@ifstar{\@TPShowGrid}{\@TPShowGrid}}
\def\@TPShowGrid#1#2{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\TPMargin}{s o}{}
\newcommand*{\textblockcolour}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockrulecolour}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockcolor}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\textblockrulecolor}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tekstblokkulur}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\tekstblokrulekulur}[1]{}
\newlength{\TPHorizModule}
\newlength{\TPVertModule}
\newlength{\TPboxrulesize}
\newcommand{\textblocklabel}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\showtextsize}{}
\newcommand{\textblockorigin}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\TPoptions}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\TPReferencePosition}[1]{}
```

File 502 **lwarp-theorem.sty**

§ 611 Package theorem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

theorem (*Pkg*) theorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 21: Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Header: of class theoremheader

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{theorem}[2014/10/28]
```

§ 611.1 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
\newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
\gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
   \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
          {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}%
          \theorem@style{plain}%
           \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
          }%
      {%
          \theorem@style{#1}%
          \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
      }%
      \begingroup
        \csname th@\the\theorem@style \endcsname
      \endgroup}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```
\gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
   \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
   {%
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \@definecounter{#1}\@newctr{#1}[#3]%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
      {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#3\endcsname
       \@thmcountersep \@thmcounter{#1}}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}%
    \expandafter \@tempa \expandafter{%
```

```
      \csname th@\the \theorem@style
            \expandafter \endcsname \the \theorem@bodyfont
     \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
  \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  }}

\gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
    \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
  {
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \@definecounter{#1}%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#1}}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
     \expandafter{\csname th@\the \theorem@style \expandafter
     \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
  \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
  }}

\gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\relax
   \@nocounterr{#2}%
  \else
   \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
   {
    \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
    \expandafter \xdef \csname the#1\endcsname
     {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#2\endcsname}%
    \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
     \expandafter{\csname th@\the \theorem@style \expandafter
     \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#2}{#3}}%
    \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
  \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
    }%
  \fi}
```

§ 611.2 css patches

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files `thp.sty` for plain, `thmb.sty` for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a `BlockClass` environment of class `theorembody<style>`.

Each header is encased in an `\InlineClass` of class `theoremheader`.

```
\gdef\th@plain{%
  \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
        \item[
            \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}
        ]
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
   \item[
        \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}
    ]
    }
}
```

```
74
75 \gdef\th@break{%
76   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
77     \item[
78         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}\newline%
79     ]
80     }%
81 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
82   \item[
83         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}\newline
84     ]
85     }
86 }
87
88 \gdef\th@marginbreak{%
89   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
90     \item[
91         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1}\newline
92     ]
93     }%
94 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
95     \item[
96         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1\ %
97         (##3)}\newline
98     ]
99     }
100 }
101
102 \gdef\th@changebreak{%
103   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
104     \item[
105         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}\newline
106     ]
107     }%
108 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
109     \item[
110         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{ ##2\ ##1\ %
111         (##3)}\newline
112     ]
113     }
114 }
115
116 \gdef\th@change{%
117   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
118     \item[
119         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}
120     ]
121     }%
122 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
123     \item[
124         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)}
125     ]
126     }
127 }
128
129 \gdef\th@margin{%
130   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
131     \item[
132         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1}
133     ]
```

```
    }%
\def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
    \item[
            \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \qquad ##1\ (##3)}
    ]
    }
}
```

Patched for css:

```
\gdef\@thm#1#2{\refstepcounter{#1}%
\LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                  lwarp

    \BlockClass{theorembody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
   \trivlist
   \@topsep \theorempreskipamount               % used by first \item
   \@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount           % used by \@endparenv
   \@ifnextchar [%
   {\@ythm{#1}{#2}}%
   {\@begintheorem{#2}{\csname the#1\endcsname}\ignorespaces}}

\gdef\@endtheorem{%
\endtrivlist

    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                  lwarp

\endBlockClass
}
```

File 503 **lwarp-thinsp.sty**

§ 612 Package thinsp

thinsp (*Pkg*) thinsp is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thinsp}[2016/10/02]

\AtBeginDocument{
\let\thinthinspace\relax% defined by some packages
\newcommand*{\thinthinspace}{\thinspace}
}

\newcommand*{\stretchthinspace}{\thinspace}
\newcommand*{\stretchthinthinspace}{\thinthinspace}
\newcommand*{\stretchnegthinspace}{\negthinspace}
```

File 504 **lwarp-thm-listof.sty**

§ 613 Package thm-listof

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz, Yukai Chou.)

thm-listof (*Pkg*) thm-listof is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-listof}[2019/12/22]
```

For font control, see the generated HTML and use CSS per amsthm or ntheorem.

Other thm-* package may be loaded by thm-listof.

```
\IfPackageAtLeastTF{thm-listof}{2020/08/01}{% v0.72
  \def\thmtlo@newentry{%
    \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
  }
}{% earlier than v0.72
    \xpatchcmd{\listoftheorems}
        {%
            \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@\thmt@envname\endcsname{%
                \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
            }%
        }
        {%
        \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
        }
        {}
        {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{listoftheorems}}

    \xpatchcmd{\thmt@mklistcmd}
        {%
            \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@\thmt@envname\endcsname{%
                \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
            }%
        }
        {%
        \csdef{l@\thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
        }
        {}
        {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{thmt@mklistcmd}}
}
```

File 505 **lwarp-thm-restate.sty**

§ 614 Package thm-restate

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz.)

thm-restate (*Pkg*) thm-restate is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-restate}[2020/08/01]
```

```
\xpatchcmd{\thmt@restatable}
    {\@ifstar}
    {\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{#2}\@ifstar}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{thm-restate}{thmt@restatable}}
```

File 506 **lwarp-thmbox.sty**

§ 615 Package thmbox

(*Emulates or patches code by* Emmanuel Beffara.)

thmbox (*Pkg*) thmbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmbox}[2005/04/24]

\renewenvironment{thmbox}[2][]%
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmbox}
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxtitle}
        #2
        \end{BlockClass}
    }
    {\end{BlockClass}}

\renewenvironment{proof}[1][]
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxproof}%
        \InlineClass{thmboxproofname}{\proofname\ #1\unskip\,:}
    }
    {%
        \qquad\HTMLunicode{220E}
        \end{BlockClass}
    }

\renewenvironment{example}[1][\examplename]%
    {%
        \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxexample}%
        \InlineClass{thmboxexamplename}{#1\,:}
    }
    {\end{BlockClass}}

\renewenvironment{leftbar}[1][]%
    {\begin{BlockClass}{thmboxleftbar}}
    {\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 507 **lwarp-thmtools.sty**

§ 616 Package thmtools

(*Emulates or patches code by* Ulrich M. Schwarz.)

thmtools (*Pkg*) thmtools is patched for use by lwarp.

Also see thm-listof and thm-restate.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmtools}[2020/08/01]
```

The following patches either thm-amsthm or thm-ntheorem.

```
\def\thmt@headstyle@margin{%
    \InlineClass{amsthmnnumbertheorem}{\NUMBER}
    \
    \InlineClass{amsthmnametheorem}{\NAME}
    \InlineClass{amsthmnotetheorem}{\NOTE}
}

\let\thmt@headstyle@swapnumber\thmt@headstyle@margin
```

File 508 **lwarp-threadcol.sty**

§ 617 Package threadcol

threadcol (*Pkg*) threadcol is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threadcol}[2013/01/06]

\newcommand{\setthreadname}[1]{}
```

File 509 **lwarp-threeparttable.sty**

§ 618 Package threeparttable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

threeparttable (*Pkg*) threeparttable is emulated.

Table note are contained inside a CSS of class tnotes. If enumitem is used, the note item labels are also individually highlighted with an additional CSS of class tnoteitemheader, otherwise they are plain text.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threeparttable}[2003/06/13]
```

Env threeparttable [⟨*alignment*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{threeparttable}[1][b]
    {\def\@captype{table}}
    {}
```

Env tablenotes [⟨*options*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{tablenotes}[1][]
{%
\LWR@forcenewpage
\BlockClass{tnotes}%

\description%
}
{%
\enddescription%
\endBlockClass%
}
```

\tnote {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\tnote}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
```

Env measuredfigure [⟨*alignment*⟩]

```
\newenvironment*{measuredfigure}[1][t]
    {\def\@captype{figure}}
    {}
```

File 510 **lwarp-threeparttablex.sty**

§ 619 Package

threeparttablex

threeparttablex (*Pkg*) threeparttablex is patched for use by lwarp.

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead   % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{          % not used in HTML
  [ . . . ] \endhead     % or \endfirsthead
  [ . . . ] \endfoot
  \bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . .  table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{   % HTML last footer
  \bottomrule
  \UseMinipageWidths     % optional
  \insertTableNotes
  \endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

table width The table notes are created using a \multicolumn. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, lwarp guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use \UseMinipageWidths before \insertTableNotes. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{threeparttablex}[2013/07/23]
```

The width is guessed depending on the number of columns, then limited to a min/max.

```
\renewcommand\insertTableNotes{%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{.375in*\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\minof{\textwidth}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\maxof{2.5in}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
  \multicolumn{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{c}{%
      \parbox{\LWR@templengthone}{%
        \begin{tablenotes}[\TPTL@optarg]%
```

```
            \TPTL@font%
            \TPTL@body%
          \end{tablenotes}%
        }%
    }%
}

\providecommand{\TPTL@tnotex}{}
\renewcommand{\TPTL@tnotex}[2]{\tnote{\nameref{#2}}}
```

File 511 **lwarp-thumb.sty**

§ 620 Package

thumb

thumb (*Pkg*) thumb is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumb}[1997/12/24]

\newcommand*{\Overviewpage}{}
\newlength{\thumbheight}
\newlength{\thumbwidth}
```

File 512 **lwarp-thumbs.sty**

§ 621 Package

thumbs

thumbs (*Pkg*) thumbs is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumbs}[2014/03/09]

\newcommand{\addthumb}[4]{}
\newcommand{\addtitlethumb}[5]{}
\newcommand{\stopthumb}{}
\newcommand{\continuethumb}{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverview}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewback}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewverso}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsoverviewdouble}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thumbnewcolumn}{}
\newcommand{\addthumbsoverviewtocontents}[2]{}
\newcommand{\thumbsnophantom}{}
```

File 513 **lwarp-tikz.sty**

§ 622 Package

tikz

(*Emulates or patches code by* Till Tantau.)

tikz (*Pkg*) tikz is supported.

⚠ displaymath and matrices If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&`

character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of & in the tikz expression must be replaced with \&.

Accept all options for lwarp-tikz:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz}[2015/08/07]
```

catcodes lwarp changes the catcode of $ for its own use. The Ti*k*Z babel library temporarily changes catcodes back to normal for Ti*k*Z's use. tikz v3.0.0 introduced the babel library which handles catcode changes. For older versions, lwarp must change $'s catcode itself.

Also see:
https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/16199/
test-if-a-package-or-package-option-is-loaded

```
\newbool{LWR@tikzbabel}

\IfPackageAtLeastTF{tikz}{2013/12/20}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
{\usetikzlibrary{babel}\booltrue{LWR@tikzbabel}}
{\boolfalse{LWR@tikzbabel}}
```

Env pgfpicture The \pgfpicture environment is enclosed inside a \lateximage. Enclose the low-level \pgfpicture in a lateximage. This is also used by the higher-level \tikz and tikzpicture.

```
\preto\pgfpicture{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
    \ifbool{LWR@tikzbabel}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
    {}%
    {\catcode`\$=3}% dollar sign is math shift
}

\appto\endpgfpicture{\end{lateximage}}
```

Ti*k*Z is placed inside an SVG image, so use the original meanings of the following:

```
\LetLtxMacro\pgfutil@minipage\LWR@print@minipage
\let\pgfutil@endminipage\endLWR@print@minipage

\let\pgfutil@raggedleft\LWR@print@raggedleft
\let\pgfutil@raggedright\LWR@print@raggedright


\def\pgfutil@font@tiny{\LWR@print@tiny}
\def\pgfutil@font@scriptsize{\LWR@print@scriptsize}
\def\pgfutil@font@footnotesize{\LWR@print@footnotesize}
\def\pgfutil@font@small{\LWR@print@small}
\def\pgfutil@font@normalsize{\LWR@print@normalsize}
\def\pgfutil@font@large{\LWR@print@large}
\def\pgfutil@font@Large{\LWR@print@Large}
\def\pgfutil@font@huge{\LWR@print@huge}
\def\pgfutil@font@Huge{\LWR@print@Huge}

```

```
\def\pgfutil@font@itshape{\LWR@print@itshape}
\def\pgfutil@font@bfseries{\LWR@print@bfseries}

\def\pgfutil@font@normalfont{\LWR@print@normalfont}
```

File 514 **lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty**

§ 623 Package

tikz-imagelabels

(*Emulates or patches code by* Tobias Plüss.)

tikz-imagelabels (*Pkg*) tikz-imagelabels is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz-imagelabels}[2019/06/27]

\BeforeBeginEnvironment{annotationimage}{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-imagelabels-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
}

\AfterEndEnvironment{annotationimage}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 515 **lwarp-titleps.sty**

§ 624 Package

titleps

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

titleps (*Pkg*) titleps is loaded and used by lwarp during HTML output. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titleps:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleps}[2016/03/15]
```

\pagestyle and \thispagestyle are already disabled in the lwarp code.

\newpagestyle {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}
```

\renewpagestyle {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*style*⟩] {⟨*commands*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{m o m}{}
```

\sethead [⟨*el*⟩] [⟨*ec*⟩] [⟨*er*⟩] {⟨*ol*⟩} {⟨*oc*⟩} {⟨*or*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\sethead}{o o o m m m}{}
```

\setfoot [⟨*el*⟩] [⟨*ec*⟩] [⟨*er*⟩] {⟨*ol*⟩} {⟨*oc*⟩} {⟨*or*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\setfoot}{o o o m m m}{}
```

\settitlemarks * {⟨*names*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\settitlemarks}{s m}{}
```

\headrule

```
\newcommand*{\headrule}{}
```

\footrule

```
\newcommand*{\footrule}{}
```

\setheadrule {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\setheadrule}[1]{}
```

\setfootrule {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\setfootrule}[1]{}
```

\makeheadrule

```
\newcommand*{\makeheadrule}{}
```

\makefootrule

```
\newcommand*{\makefootrule}{}
```

\setmarkboth {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\setmarkboth}[1]{}
```

\widenhead

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\widenhead}{s o o m m}{}
```

\bottitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\bottitlemarks}{}
```

\toptitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\toptitlemarks}{}
```

\firsttitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\firsttitlemarks}{}
```

\nexttitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\nexttoptitlemarks}{}
```

\outertitlemarks

```
\newcommand*{\outertitlemarks}{}
```

\innertitlemarks

```
20 \newcommand*{\innertitlemarks}{}
```

\newtitlemark * {⟨*name*⟩}

```
21 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtitlemark}{s m}{}
```

\pretitlemark * {⟨*section*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
22 \NewDocumentCommand{\pretitlemark}{s m m}{}
```

\ifsamemark {⟨*group*⟩} {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*true*⟩} {⟨*false*⟩}

```
23 \newcommand{\ifsamemark}[4]{}
```

\setfloathead * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
24 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloathead}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\setfloatfoot * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\nextfloathead * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloathead}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\nextfloatfoot * [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨*extra*⟩} [⟨*which*⟩]

```
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m m}{}
```

\newmarkset {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
28 \newcommand{\newmarkset}[1]{}
```

\newextramark * {⟨*markset*⟩} {⟨*macro-name*⟩}

```
29 \NewDocumentCommand{\newextramarkset}{s m m}{}
```

\botextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
30 \newcommand{\botextramarks}[1]{}
```

\topextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
31 \newcommand{\topextramarks}[1]{}
```

\firstextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
32 \newcommand{\firstextramarks}[1]{}
```

\nextextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
33 \newcommand{\nexttopextramarks}[1]{}
```

\outerextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\outerextramarks}[1]{}
```

\innerextramarks {⟨*markset*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\innerextramarks}[1]{}
```

File 516 **lwarp-titleref.sty**

§ 625 Package

titleref

titleref (*Pkg*) titleref is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleref}[2001/04/05]

\LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref

\providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}

\newcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
    \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
    \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
}

\newcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
```

File 517 **lwarp-titlesec.sty**

§ 626 Package

titlesec

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

titlesec (*Pkg*) titlesec is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titlesec:

for HTML output:

```
\PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘titlesec’.}%
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-titlesec}[2016/03/21]

\newbool{LWR@loadtitleps}
\boolfalse{LWR@loadtitleps}

\DeclareOption{pagestyles}{
    \booltrue{LWR@loadtitleps}
}

\DeclareOption*{}

\ProcessOptions\relax

\ifbool{LWR@loadtitleps}{
    \RequirePackage{lwarp-titleps}
```

```
}{}
```

`\titlelabel` {⟨*label-format*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\titlelabel}[1]{}
```

`\titleformat*` {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*format*⟩}

`\titleformat` {⟨*command*⟩} [⟨*shape*⟩] {⟨*format*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*sep*⟩} {⟨*begfore*⟩} [⟨*after*⟩]

```
\newcommand\titleformat{%
  \@ifstar{\ttl@format@s}%
          {\ttl@format@i}}
\newcommand{\ttl@format@s}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@format@i}{m o m m m m o}{}
```

`\chaptertitlename`

```
\@ifundefined{@chapapp}{\let\@chapapp\chaptername}{}
\newcommand\chaptertitlename{\@chapapp}
```

`\titlespacing` * {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*left*⟩} {⟨*before*⟩} {⟨*after*⟩} [⟨*right*⟩]

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\titlespacing}{s m m m m o}{}
```

`\filright`

```
\newcommand*{\filright}{}
```

`\filcenter`

```
\newcommand*{\filcenter}{}
```

`\filleft`

```
\newcommand*{\filleft}{}
```

`\fillast`

```
\newcommand*{\fillast}{}
```

`\filinner`

```
\newcommand*{\filinner}{}
```

`\filouter`

```
\newcommand*{\filouter}{}
```

`\wordsep`

```
\newcommand\wordsep{\fontdimen\tw@\font \@plus
  \fontdimen\thr@@\font \@minus \fontdimen4\font}
```

`\titleline` * [⟨*align*⟩] {⟨*material*⟩}

```
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\titleline}{s o m}{}
```

`\titlerule` [⟨*height*⟩]

```
36 \providecommand*\titlerule{\@ifstar{\ttl@row}{\ttl@rule}}
37 \newcommand*{\ttl@rule}[1][]{}
38 \newcommand*{\ttl@row}[2][]{}
```

`\iftitlemeasuring` {⟨*true*⟩} {⟨*false*⟩}

```
39 \newcommand{\iftitlemeasuring}[2]{#2}
```

`\assignpagestyle` {⟨*command*⟩} {⟨*pagestyle*⟩}

```
40 \newcommand{\assignpagestyle}[2]{#2}
```

`\titleclass` {⟨*name*⟩} [⟨*startlevel*⟩] {⟨*class*⟩} [⟨*cmd*⟩]

```
41 \NewDocumentCommand{\titleclass}{m o m o}{}
```

File 518 **lwarp-titletoc.sty**

§ 627 Package

titletoc

(*Emulates or patches code by* Javier Bezos.)

`titletoc` (*Pkg*) titletoc is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titletoc:

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titletoc}[2011/12/15]
```

`\dottedcontents` {⟨*section*⟩} [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*above*⟩} {⟨*label*⟩} {⟨*leader*⟩}

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\dottedcontents}{m o m m m}{}
```

`\titlecontents` * {⟨*section*⟩} [⟨*left*⟩] {⟨*above*⟩} {⟨*numbered*⟩} {⟨*numberless*⟩} {⟨*filler*⟩} [⟨*below or begin*⟩] [⟨*separator*⟩] [⟨*end*⟩]

```
3 \newcommand{\titlecontents}{\@ifstar{\ttl@tcstar}{\ttl@tcnostar}}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcstar}{m o m m m m o o o}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcnostar}{m o m m m m o}{}
```

`\contentsmargin` [⟨*correction*⟩] {⟨*right*⟩}

```
6 \newcommand{\contentsmargin}[2][]{}
```

`\thecontentslabel`

```
7 \newcommand*{\thecontentslabel}{thecontentslabel}
```

`\thecontentspage`

```
8 \newcommand*{\thecontentspage}{thecontentspage}
```

\contentslabel [⟨*format*⟩] {⟨*space*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentslabel}[2][]{\thecontentslabel}
```

\contentspage [⟨*format*⟩]

```
\newcommand{\contentspage}[1][]{\thecontentspage}
```

\contentspush {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentspush}[1]{}
```

\contentsuse {⟨*name*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\contentsuse}[2]{}
```

\startcontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\startcontents}[1][]{}
```

\stopcontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\stopcontents}[1][]{}
```

\resumecontents [⟨*name*⟩]

```
\newcommand*{\resumecontents}[1][]{}
```

\printcontents [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*start*⟩} {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\printcontents}[4][]{}
```

\startlist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\startlist}[2][]{}
```

\stoplist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\stoplist}[2][]{}
```

\resumelist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\resumelist}[2][]{}
```

\printlist [⟨*name*⟩] {⟨*list*⟩} {⟨*prefix*⟩} {⟨*code*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\printlist}[4][]{}
```

File 519 **lwarp-titling.sty**

§ 628 Package

titling

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

titling (*Pkg*)

package support
⚠ load order

lwarp supports the native LaTeX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

The various titling footnote restyling commands have no effect.

Pass all options to lwarp-titling:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{titling}[2009/09/04]
```

\@bsmtitlempty

Patch \@bsmtitlempty:

```
\let\LWR@orig@bsmtitlempty\@bsmtitlempty
\renewcommand*{\@bsmtitlempty}{%
\LWR@orig@bsmtitlempty%
}
```

\keepthetitle

Patch \keepthetitle:

```
\let\LWR@origkeepthetitle\keepthetitle
\renewcommand*{\keepthetitle}{%
\LWR@orig@keepthetitle%
}
```

\killtitle

Patch \killtitle:

```
\let\LWR@origkilltitle\killtitle
\renewcommand*{\killtitle}{%
\LWR@orig@killtitle%
}
```

titlingpage (*env.*)

```
\renewenvironment*{titlingpage}
{%
```

Start an HTML titlepage div:

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes
\begin{titlepage}
```

Prepare for a custom version of \maketitle inside the titlingpage:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
\let\maketitle\LWR@titlingmaketitle
}
{
```

At the end of the environment, end the HTML titlepage div:

```
\end{titlepage}
}
```

Patch the pre/post title/author/date to add HTML tags, then initilize:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \pretitle{}
    \posttitle{}

    \preauthor{}
    \postauthor{}

    \predate{}
    \postdate{}
}
```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
    \def\@makefnmark{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}%
```

`\thefootnote` ⇒ `\nameuse{arabic}{footnote}`, or
`\thefootnote` ⇒ `\nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}`

Redefine the footnote text:

```
    \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
        \makethanksmark~%
```

`\makethanksmark` ⇒ `\thanksfootmark` ⇒ `\tamark` ⇒
`\@thefnmark` ⇒ `\itshape a` (or similar)

Print the text:

```
        {##1}%
    }% \@makefntext
}
```

`\thanksfootmark`

```
\renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
%   \hb@xt@\thanksmarkwidth{\hfil\normalfont%
        \thanksscript{%
            \thanksfootpre \tamark \thanksfootpost%
        }%
%   }%
}
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
\renewcommand*{\maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage is used for all classes.

```
\begin{titlepage}
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
\@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div:

```
\end{titlepage}
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
\@bscontmark
}
```

\@maketitle Typesets the title, etc. Patched for HTML.

```
\providecommand*{\@maketitle}{}
\renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
    \maketitlehooka
    {
        \LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
        \@bspretitle \@title \@bsposttitle%
        \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}\LWR@startpars%
    }
    \maketitlehookb
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}{author}
        \renewcommand{\and}{%
            \end{BlockClass}%
            \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        }
        \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
        \@bspreauthor \@author  \@bspostauthor%
        \end{BlockClass}%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }
    \maketitlehookc
    {
        \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
        \@bspredate \@date \@bspostdate%
        \end{BlockClass}%
    }
```

```
    \maketitlehookd
}
```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML `titlingpage` environment.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
\@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
\LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
\@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
\@bscontmark
}
```

`\thanksmarkseries` {⟨*series*⟩}

Sets the type of footnote marks used by `\thanks`, where type is 'arabic', 'roman', 'fnsymbol', etc.

```
\renewcommand{\thanksmarkseries}[1]{%
\def\@bsmarkseries{\renewcommand{\thefootnote}{\@nameuse{#1}{footnote}}}%
}
```

Set default titlepage thanks footnote marks. See section 69.7.

```
\IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
}{% not memoir
\if@titlepage
   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
\else
   \thanksmarkseries{fnsymbol}
\fi
}% not memoir
```

File 520 **lwarp-tocbasic.sty**

§ 629 Package

tocbasic

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

tocbasic (*Pkg*) tocbasic is nullified for lwarp.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbasic}[2018/12/30]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\usetocbasicnumberline}{o}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntry}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntries}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCEntryStyle}{m o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryOption}{m o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryBooleanOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryCommandOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryIfOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryLengthOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryNumberOption}{m o m m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\CloneTOCEntryStyle}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleInitCode}{m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleStartInitCode}{m m}{}
```

File 521 **lwarp-tocbibind.sty**

§ 630 Package

tocbibind

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

tocbibind (*Pkg*) tocbibind is patched for use by lwarp.

placement and TOC options An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

makeidx (*Pkg*) **Inline, with a manual TOC entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

makeidx (*Pkg*) **On its own HTML page, with a manual TOC entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

tocbibind (*Pkg*) **Inline, with an automatic TOC entry:**

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex
```

tocbibind (*Pkg*) **On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex
```

numindex (*Opt*) [tocbibind]
numbered index section

Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as imakeidx, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

for HTML output:

```
\let\simplechapterdelim\relax

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbibind}[2010/10/13]

\renewenvironment{theindex}%
{%
    \if@bibchapter
       \if@donumindex
           \chapter{\indexname}
       \else
         \if@dotocind
           \chapter*{\indexname}
           \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
         \else
           \chapter*{\indexname}
         \fi
       \fi
    \else
       \if@donumindex
           \section{\indexname}
       \else
         \if@dotocind
           \section*{\indexname}
           \addcontentsline{toc}{\@tocextra}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
         \else
```

```
            \section*{\indexname}
          \fi
        \fi
     \fi
\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
\LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
\LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}{}
```

The following code is shared by anonchap.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\simplechapter}{O{\@empty}}{%
    \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
        #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
    }%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\restorechapter}{}{%
\let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
}
```

File 522 **lwarp-tocdata.sty**

§ 631 Package

tocdata

(*Emulates or patches code by* Brian Dunn.)

tocdata (*Pkg*) tocdata is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocdata}[2019/07/06]

\renewcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{%
    \ifdefempty{\TD@thistocdata}{}{%
        \qquad \InlineClass{authorartist}{\tocdataformat{\TD@thistocdata}}%
        \def\TD@thistocdata{}
    }
}

\renewrobustcmd{\tocdatapartprint}[4]
{%
    \InlineClass{authorartist}{%
        \qquad --- %
        \TDoptionalnameprint{#1}\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}#3#4%
    }%
}
\@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
    \let\tocdatachapterprint\tocdatapartprint
}
\let\tocdatasectionprint\tocdatapartprint
\let\tocdatasubsectionprint\tocdatapartprint

\newcommand*{\LWR@TD@settextalign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\centering}%
```

```
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\TDartistauthorprint}[5]{%
    \LWR@TD@settextalign{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
  \InlineClass{authorartist}{\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}\TDoptionalnameprint{#3}#4#5}%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@TD@setnamealign}[1]{%
    \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\centering}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
        {}%
    \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
        {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
        {}%
}

\renewcommand{\TDartistauthortextprint}[2]{%
    \LWR@TD@setnamealign{#1}%
    \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
    #2%
    \end{BlockClass}%
}
```

File 523 **lwarp-tocenter.sty**

§ 632 Package tocenter

`tocenter` (*Pkg*) tocenter is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocenter}[2004/12/09]

\NewDocumentCommand{\ToCenter}{s o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\FromMargins}{s o m m m m}{}
```

File 524 **lwarp-tocloft.sty**

§ 633 Package tocloft

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

`tocloft` (*Pkg*) tocloft is emulated. Most user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

\newlistof and \cftchapterprecis are supported.

tocloft (*Pkg*)

⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard LaTeX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

Discard all options for lwarp-tocloft:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocloft}[2017/08/31]
```

\tocloftpagestyle {⟨*style*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\tocloftpagestyle}[1]{}
```

\cftmarktoc

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarktoc}{}
```

\cfttoctitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cfttoctitlefont}{}
```

\cftaftertoctitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftaftertoctitle}{}

\newlength{\cftbeforetoctitleskip}
\newlength{\cftaftertoctitleskip}
```

\cftmarklof

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarklof}{}
```

\cftloftitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cftloftitlefont}{}
```

\cftafterloftitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftafterloftitle}{}

\newlength{\cftbeforeloftitleskip}
\newlength{\cftafterloftitleskip}
```

\cftmarklot

```
\newcommand*{\cftmarklot}{}
```

\cftlottitlefont

```
\newcommand*{\cftlottitlefont}{}
```

\cftafterlottitle

```
\newcommand*{\cftafterlottitle}{}
```

```
\newlength{\cftbeforelottitleskip}
\newlength{\cftafterlottitleskip}
```

`\cftdot`

```
\providecommand*{\cftdot}{.}
```

`\cftdotsep`

```
\providecommand*{\cftdotsep}{1}
```

`\cftnodots`

```
\providecommand*{\cftnodots}{5000}
```

`\cftdotfill` {⟨*sep*⟩}

```
\providecommand{\cftdotfill}[1]{}
```

`\cftsetpnumwidth` {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetpnumwidth}{m}{}
```

`\cftsetrmarg` {⟨*length*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetrmarg}{m}{}
```

`\cftpnumalign` {⟨*alignment*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftpnumalign}{m}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftparskip}
```

The part-related items are also provided by memoir:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforepartskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftpartindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftpartnumwidth}
\providecommand*{\cftpartfont}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartpresnum}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartaftersnum}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartaftersnumb}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartleader}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartdotsep}{1}
\providecommand*{\cftpartpagefont}{}
\providecommand*{\cftpartafterpnum}{}
```

memoir uses the full name “chapter” instead of “chap”:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforechapskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftchapindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftchapnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftchapfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchappresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapleader}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\cftchapdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftchappagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftchapafterpnum}{}
```

The following do not appear in memoir:

```
\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsecafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsecafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsubsecskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftparaindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftparanumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftparafont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparapresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparadotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftparapagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftparaafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubparaskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubparaindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubparanumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparafont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparapresnum}{}
```

```
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparadotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparapagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubparaafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforefigskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftfigindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftfignumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftfigfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftfigpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftfigafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubfigskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubfigindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubfignumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforetabskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cfttabindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cfttabnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cfttabfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttableader}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cfttabpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cfttabafterpnum}{}

\LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubtabskip}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabindent}
\LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabnumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabfont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabpresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabdotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabpagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabafterpnum}{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetindents}{m m m}{}

\providecommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\providecommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
```

\newlistentry [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*counter*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*level-1*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistentry}{o m m m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry #2 #3 #4}%
\IfValueTF{#1}%
{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#2}{%
        \newcounter{#2}[#1]%
        \expandafter\edef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#1\endcsname.\noexpand\arabic{#2}%
        }%
    }{}%
}%
{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#2}{%
        \newcounter{#2}%
    }{}%
}%
\@namedef{l@#2}##1##2{%
    \hypertocfloat{1}{#2}{#3}{##1}{##2}%
    \def\cftwhatismyname{#2}% from memoir
}%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#2skip\endcsname%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2indent\endcsname%
\expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2numwidth\endcsname%
\@namedef{cft#2font}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2presnum}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2aftersnum}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2aftersnumb}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2leader}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2dotsep}{1}%
\@namedef{cft#2pagefont}{}%
\@namedef{cft#2afterpnum}{}%
\@namedef{toclevel@#2}{#4}%
\@namedef{cft#2fillnum}##1{}%
\LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry done}%
}
```

\newlistof [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*listofname*⟩}

Emulated through the \newfloat mechanism.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
        {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
    \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
    \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    \@namedef{cftmark#3}{}%
    \@namedef{listof#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
    \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
    \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
    \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
    \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
    \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
```

```
}
```

`\cftchapterprecis` {⟨*text*⟩}

```
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecis}[1]{%
  \cftchapterprecishere{#1}
  \cftchapterprecistoc{#1}}
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecishere}[1]{%
  \begin{quote}\textit{#1}\end{quote}}
\newcommand{\cftchapterprecistoc}[1]{
  \addtocontents{toc}{%
  {
     \protect\begin{quote}#1\protect\end{quote}}
  }
}
```

File 525 **lwarp-tocstyle.sty**

§ 634 Package

tocstyle

`tocstyle` (*Pkg*) tocstyle is ignored.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocstyle}[2017/02/23]

\newcommand*{\usetocstyle}[2][]{}
\newcommand*{\deactivatetocstyle}[1][]{}
\newcommand*{\reactivatetocstyle}[1][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\settocfeature}{o o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\settocstylefeature}{o m m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\newtocstyle}{o o m m}{}
\newcommand*{\aliastoc}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\showtoc}[2][]{}
\newcommand{\iftochasdepth}[4]{}
```

File 526 **lwarp-todo.sty**

§ 635 Package

todo

(*Emulates or patches code by* Federico Garcia.)

`todo` (*Pkg*) todo is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todo}[2010/03/31]

\renewcommand\todoitem[2]{%
    \refstepcounter{todo}%
    \item[%
        \HTMLunicode{2610} \quad%
        \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
     ] : {\todoformat\ifx#1\todomark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
    \label{todolbl:\thetodo}%
}%
```

```
10
11 \renewcommand\doneitem[2]{%
12     \stepcounter{todo}%
13     \item[%
14         \HTMLunicode{2611} \quad%
15         \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
16     ] \@nameuse{@done\the\c@todo}:
17         {\todoformat\ifx#1\todomark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
18 }
```

The following are not errors because the code will still compile and be usable if the patch is not possible.

```
19 \xpatchcmd{\@displaytodo}
20     {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
21     {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displaytodo.}}
22
23 \xpatchcmd{\@displayfulltodo}
24     {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
25     {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displayfulltodo.}}
26
27 \patchcmd{\todoenv}{\itshape see text.}{\textit{see text.}}{}
28     {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch todoenv.}}
29
30 \patchcmd{\astodos}{\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
31     {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch astodos.}}
```

If cleveref is in use, name the new todo notes:

```
32 \AtBeginDocument{
33 \ifdef{\crefname}{
34     \crefname{todo}{todo}{todos}
35     \Crefname{todo}{Todo}{Todos}
36 }{}
37 }
```

File 527 **lwarp-todonotes.sty**

§ 636 Package

todonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Henrik Skov Midtiby.)

todonotes (*Pkg*) todonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todonotes}[2012/07/25]

2 \if@todonotes@disabled
3 \else
4
5 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
6
7 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc

\renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
\LWR@phantomsection%
\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{
\fcolorbox
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
    {\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
\marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
        \fi%
        \@todonotes@text%
    }%
}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
    \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
        \@todonotes@author\par%
    \fi%
    \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
    \fcolorbox%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
    {%
        \@todonotes@sizecommand%
        \@todonotes@text %
    }%
}%

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToRightMargin}{}

\renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToLeftMargin}{}

\renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
\setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
\addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
\fcolorboxBlock%
    {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
    {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
    {%
        \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
        \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
    }
}

\LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo\@todo

\RenewDocumentCommand{\@todo}{o m}{%
```

```
\begingroup%
\renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
\IfValueTF{#1}{%
    \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo[#1]{#2}%
}{%
    \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo{#2}%
}
\endgroup%
}

\fi% \if@todonotes@disabled
```

File 528 **lwarp-topcapt.sty**

§ 637 Package topcapt

topcapt (*Pkg*) topcapt is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{topcapt}[2004/12/11]

\LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
```

File 529 **lwarp-tram.sty**

§ 638 Package tram

tram (*Pkg*) tram is emulated.

⚠ block only The HTML emulation uses a , which must not appear inside an HTML or an HTML paragraph. For this reason, the tram environment should only be used to contain paragraphs inside a \parbox or minipage. tram should not be used to mark up inline text.

To disable tram, allowing source compatibility with inline uses:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\renewenvironment{tram}[1][]{}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tram}[2013/04/04]

\newenvironment{tram}[1][]%
    {\BlockClass[background:lightgray]{tram}}
    {\endBlockClass}
```

File 530 **lwarp-transparent.sty**

§ 639 Package transparent

(*Emulates or patches code by* Heiko Oberdiek.)

transparent (*Pkg*) transparent is emulated. \texttransparent works for inline objects. \transparent only works for \includegraphics.

⚠ Not XeLaTeX! Note that transparent does not work with XeLaTeX.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{transparent}[2019/11/29]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@transparent}[1]{\edef\LWR@opacity{#1}}

\LWR@formatted{transparent}


\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttransparent}[2]{%
\begingroup%
\transparent{#1}%
\InlineClass[opacity: #1]{transparent}{#2}%
\endgroup%
}

\LWR@formatted{texttransparent}
```

File 531 **lwarp-trimclip.sty**

§ 640 Package trimclip

trimclip (*Pkg*) trimclip is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trimclip}[2018/04/08]
```

The third argument, the text, is not touched. This allows \bgroup / \egroup, and verbatim content.

```
\csdef{trimbox}{\@ifstar\@gobble\@gobble}
\csletcs{trimbox*}{trimbox}
\def\endtrimbox{}
\csletcs{endtrimbox*}{endtrimbox}

\csletcs{clipbox}{trimbox}
\csletcs{clipbox*}{trimbox}
\csletcs{endclipbox}{endtrimbox}
\csletcs{endclipbox*}{endtrimbox}

\csletcs{marginbox}{trimbox}
\csletcs{marginbox*}{trimbox}
\csletcs{endmarginbox}{endtrimbox}
\csletcs{endmarginbox*}{endtrimbox}
```

File 532 **lwarp-trivfloat.sty**

§ 641 Package trivfloat

(*Emulates or patches code by* Joseph Wright.)

trivfloat (*Pkg*) trivfloat is forced to use the built-in lwarp emulation for floats.

To create a new float type and change its name:

```
\trivfloat{example}
\renewcommand{\examplename}{Example Name}
\crefname{example}{example}{examples}
\Crefname{example}{Example}{Examples}
```

Discard all options for lwarp-trivfloat. This tells trivfloat not to use floatrow or memoir.

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trivfloat}[2009/04/23]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{trivfloat}
```

`\tfl@chapter@fix` Nullified at the beginning of the document. Is used by trivfloat to correct float chapter numbers, but is not needed for lwarp.

```
\AtBeginDocument{\DeclareDocumentCommand{\tfl@chapter@fix}{m m}{}}
```

§ 641.1 Combining `\newfloat`, `\trivfloat`, and algorithmicx

For both print and HTML output:

⚠ When using float, trivfloat, or algorithmicx at the same time, be aware of conflicting file usage. algorithmicx uses `.loa`. trivfloat by default starts with `.loa` and goes up for additional floats, skipping `.lof` and `.lot`.

⚠ When using `\newfloat`, be sure to manually assign higher letters to the `\newfloat` files to avoid `.loa` used by algorithmicx, and any files used by trivfloat. Also avoid using `.lof` and `.lot`.

⚠ When using `\trivfloat`, you may force it to avoid conflicting with algorithmicx by starting trivfloat's file extensions with `.lob`:

```
\makeatletter
\setcounter{tfl@float@cnt}{1} % start trivfloats with .lob
\makeatletter
```

File 533 **`lwarp-truncate.sty`**

§ 642 Package truncate

`truncate` (*Pkg*) truncate is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{truncate}[2001/08/20]
```

```
\providecommand{\TruncateMarker}{}
\newcommand{\truncate}[3][\TruncateMarker]{#3}
```

File 534 **lwarp-turnthepage.sty**

§ 643 Package turnthepage

turnthepage (*Pkg*) turnthepage is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{turnthepage}[2011/03/24]
\newcommand{\turnthepage}{}
```

File 535 **lwarp-twoup.sty**

§ 644 Package twoup

twoup (*Pkg*) twoup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{twoup}[2007/02/26]
\newcommand{\cleartolastpage}{}
```

File 536 **lwarp-txfonts.sty**

§ 645 Package txfonts

(*Emulates or patches code by* Young Ryu.)

txfonts (*Pkg*) txfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txfonts}[2008/01/22]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txfonts}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 537 **lwarp-txgreeks.sty**

§ 646 Package txgreeks

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-François Burnol.)

txgreeks (*Pkg*) txgreeks is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

The MathJax emulation honors all package options.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txgreeks}[2011/03/16]

\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txgreeks}

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\iftgs@uplower% upright lowercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
\else% italic lowercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
\fi

\iftgs@itupper % italic uppercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
\else% upright uppercase Greek
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
    \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
\fi
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 538 **lwarp-typearea.sty**

§ 647 Package typearea

(*Emulates or patches code by* Markus Kohm.)

typearea (*Pkg*) typearea is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{typearea}[2018/03/30]

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\typearea}{o m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\recalctypearea}{}{}
\@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\areaset}{o m m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\activateareas}{}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\storeareas}{m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\BeforeRestoreareas}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterRestoreareas}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterCalculatingTypearea}{s m}{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterSettingArea}{s m}{}
```

File 539 **lwarp-typicons.sty**

§ 648 Package typicons

(*Emulates or patches code by* Arthur Vigil, Xavier Danaux.)

typicons (*Pkg*) typicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If `\ticon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{typicons}[2015/05/20]

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol

\let\LWR@orig@typicon@TI\TI

\newcommand*{\LWR@typicon@symbol}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[typicon][typicon#1]%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@orig@typicon@TI%
    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
    \endgroup%
    \end{lateximage}%
}

\renewcommand*{\TI}{%
    \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@typicon@symbol%
}

\renewcommand*{\ticon}[1]
{%
    \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][typicon#1]%
    \TI\csname ticon@#1\endcsname%
    \end{lateximage}%
}
```

File 540 **lwarp-ulem.sty**

§ 649 Package ulem

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

ulem (*Pkg*) Patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: Use the original package:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ulem}[2012/05/18]
```

Basic markup commands, using CSS:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
```

```
        (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
        {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:double%
        )%
        {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:wavy%
        )%
        {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{uwave}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{sout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (text-decoration:line-through)%
        {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{xout}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style:dashed%
        )%
        {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dashuline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
    \InlineClass%
        (%
            text-decoration:underline;%
            text-decoration-skip: auto;%
            text-decoration-style: dotted%
        )%
        {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
}
\LWR@formatted{dotuline}
```

Nullified/emulated macros:

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@markoverwith}{m}{}
\LWR@formatted{markoverwith}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ULon}{+m}{\uline{#1}\egroup}
\LWR@formatted{ULon}
```

File 541 **lwarp-umoline.sty**

§ 650 Package umoline

(*Emulates or patches code by* Hiroshi Nakashima.)

umoline (*Pkg*) umoline is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{umoline}[2000/07/11]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Underline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{uline}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Underline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Midline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{sout}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Midline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Overline}[1]{%
    \InlineClass{oline}{#1}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Overline}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@UMOline}[2]{%
    \InlineClass{uline}{#2}%
}
\LWR@formatted{UMOline}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOspace}{s m o}{\hspace*{#2}}
\LWR@formatted{UMOspace}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOnewline}{s}{\newline}
\LWR@formatted{UMOnewline}
```

File 542 **lwarp-underscore.sty**

§ 651 Package underscore

underscore (*Pkg*) underscore is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{underscore}[2006/09/13]
```

File 543 **lwarp-unicode-math.sty**

§ 652 Package

unicode-math

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

`unicode-math` (*Pkg*) unicode-math is supported as-is for HTML with SVGmath.

⚠ MathJax If the document source includes embedded Unicode characters, these may not be reproduced correctly for *pdftotext*, and thus not display correctly in MathJax.

Symbol font commands are emulated, but not all combinations are supported by MathJax, especially with the dedicated Greek macros. Symbol macros such as `\symbfsf` may not be sans or bold. For Greek, use the Unicode equivalent, if necessary.

⚠ `\mathversion` The MathJax emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

The option `sans-style` honors `upright` and `italic`, but `italic` will not be sans, in order to support Greek macros.

Greek macros such as `\alpha` respond to the `math-style` option. Latin symbols does not, per MathJax limitations, unless placed inside `\symbit` or similar.

Macros from the categories `\mathopen`, `\mathclose`, and `\mathfence` are emulated. Due to current MathJax limitations, not all stretch to the correct height.

Also emulated are macros from the categories `\mathpunct`, `\mathover`, `\mathunder`, `\mathaccent`, `\mathbotaccent`, and `\mathop`.

The individual unicode-math macros of categories `\mathbin`, `\mathord`, and `\mathrel` are not emulated for MathJax, as there are more than two thousand of them, but they may be added as needed. Place the following in the document preamble after loading unicode-math, including a definition for each macro which is used in the document but undefined in MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228E}}}}
...
\end{warpMathJax}
```

Use `\mathrel`, `\mathbin`, etc. depending on the category of each macro. For a list of macro names and symbols, see **texdoc unimath-symbols**.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unicode-math}[2019/09/26]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{unicode-math}

% Not all are possible in MathJax.
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symnormal\mathit}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symliteral\mathrm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbbit\mathbb}% not italic
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symcal\mathcal}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrak\mathfrak}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfup\mathsf}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsf\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsf}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfup\mathbf}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfcal\mathcal}% not bold

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfscr}[1]{
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-script"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbffrak\mathfrak}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbffrak}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-fraktur"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfup}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsfit}[1]{%
%     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
% }

% Duplicates below are commented out.
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symup\mathrm}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbf\mathbf}% \symbfup defined above
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symit\mathit}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfit\mathit}% not bold


\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
\bool_if:NTF \g__um_sfliteral_bool
    {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
    {
        \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upsans_bool
            {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
            {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfit}}
    }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

```
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfit\mathit}% not bold nor sans
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symtt\mathtt}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbb\mathbb}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbbit\mathbb}% not italic
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrak\mathfrak}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbffrac\mathbffrac}
```

Some symbol categories defined by unicode-math, in case they are used inside custom macros:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathfence}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathover}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathunder}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathaccent}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbotaccent}[1]{#1}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathalpha}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
```

`math-style` is one of: `ISO`, `TeX`, `french`, `upright`, or `literal`, which set `\g__um_upGreek_bool` and `\g__um_upgreek_bool`.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn

\AtBeginDocument{
\bool_if:NTF \g__um_upGreek_bool
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}

\bool_if:NTF \g__um_upgreek_bool
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}}
    {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}}
}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}

\ExplSyntaxOff

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparen(}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparen)}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cuberoot}[1]{\,{}^3\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourthroot}[1]{\,{}^4\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
```

Many `\mathopen` / `\mathclose` delimiters are defined in `lwarp_mathjax.txt`, where `\left` / `\right` support is added.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longdivision}[1]{\mathord{\unicode{x027CC}#1}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcomma}{,}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcolon}{:}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsemicolon}{;}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbar}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00305}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocirc}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0030A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\threeunderdot}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E8}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bbbsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2140}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D5}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D6}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fullouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D7}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigbot}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D8}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtop}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D9}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\conjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A07}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\disjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A08}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modtwosum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0A}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intbar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intBar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cirfnint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A10}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\awint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A11}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rppolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A12}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A13}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A14}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pointint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A15}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intlarhk}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A17}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intx}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A18}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A19}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1A}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lowint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtriangleleft}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1E}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zcmp}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zpipe}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A20}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zproject}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A21}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\biginterleave}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFC}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtalloblong}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFF}}\limits}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabicmaj}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF0}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabichad}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF1}}\limits}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 544 **lwarp-units.sty**

§ 653 Package

units

(*Emulates or patches code by* Axel Reichert.)

units (*Pkg*) units is patched for use by lwarp.

Values are not styled by CSS, and take the style of the surrounding HTML text.

Units are styled according to the print version, so they will be forced to upright roman in HTML if the print version does so. It may be necessary to adjust the document's body CSS to match the print version.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{units}[1998/08/04]

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2][]{%
\ifblank{#1}%
    {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
    {%
        #1%
        \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,}%
        \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}%
    }%
}
\LWR@formatted{unit}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\LWR@HTML@unitfrac}[3][]{%
\ifblank{#1}%
    {%
            \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
    }%
    {%
            #1%
            \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,}%
            \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{unitfrac}
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2][]{#1 \mathinner{#2}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unitfrac}[3][]{#1 \mathinner{{}^{#2}\!/\!_{#3}}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 545 **lwarp-unitsdef.sty**

§ 654 Package
# unitsdef

(*Emulates or patches code by* Patrick Happel.)

unitsdef (*Pkg*) unitsdef is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unitsdef}[2005/01/04]

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@unitvaluesep}{\,}
\LWR@formatted{unitvaluesep}

\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@unittimes}{\@@setunitsepfalse\HTMLunicode{22c5}}% \cdot
\LWR@formatted{unittimes}

\newunit{\LWR@HTML@arcmin}{%
    \HTMLunicode{2032}% prime
}
\LWR@formatted{arcmin}

\newunit{\LWR@HTML@arcsec}{%
    \HTMLunicode{2033}% dbl prime
}
\LWR@formatted{arcsec}

\newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@SI}[2]{%
  \begingroup%
    \let\unit@@xspace\relax%
    \unitSIdef\selectfont%
      \LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}% lwarp
  \endgroup%
}
\LWR@formatted{SI}
```

File 546 **lwarp-upgreek.sty**

§ 655 Package
# upgreek

(*Emulates or patches code by* Walter Schmidt.)

upgreek (*Pkg*) upgreek is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{upgreek}[2003/02/12]
```

For MathJax:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\require{upgreek}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 547 **lwarp-upref.sty**

§ 656 Package upref

upref (*Pkg*) upref is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-upref:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{upref}[2007/03/14]
```

File 548 **lwarp-url.sty**

§ 657 Package url

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

url (*Pkg*) url is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@url@orig@url\LWR@url

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{url}[2013/09/16]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Url@FormatString}{%
    \expandafter\LWR@url@orig@url\expandafter{\Url@String}%
}
\LWR@formatted{Url@FormatString}
```

File 549 **lwarp-ushort.sty**

§ 658 Package ushort

(*Emulates or patches code by* Martin Väth.)

ushort (*Pkg*) ushort is used as-is, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ushort}[2001/06/13]

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdline}[1]{%
    \kern{.1em}\underline{\underline{{#1}}}\kern{.1em}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushort}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortd}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortw}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdw}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 550 **lwarp-uspace.sty**

§ 659 Package
# uspace

uspace (*Pkg*) uspace is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{uspace}[2016/11/06]
```

File 551 **lwarp-varioref.sty**

§ 660 Package
# varioref

(*Emulates or patches code by* Frank Mittelbach.)

varioref (*Pkg*) varioref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{varioref}[2020/01/23]
```

Page-related output is not used for HTML output.

```
\def\reftextfaceafter {\unskip}%
\def\reftextfacebefore{\unskip}%
\def\reftextafter     {\unskip}%
\def\reftextbefore    {\unskip}%
\def\reftextcurrent   {\unskip}%
\def\reftextfaraway#1{\unskip}%
\def\reftextpagerange#1#2{\unskip}%
```

File 552 **lwarp-verse.sty**

§ 661 Package
# verse

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

verse (*Pkg*) verse is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output: Pass all options for lwarp-verse:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{verse}[2009/09/04]
```

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

\attrib The documentation for the verse and memoir packages suggest defining an \attrib command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. lwarp provides \attribution, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that \attrib is used for print and \attribution is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

\vleftskip (*Len*)
\vleftmargini (*Len*)
\HTMLvleftskip (*Len*)
\HTMLleftmargini (*Len*)

These lengths are used by verse and memoir to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths \HTMLvleftskip and \HTMLleftmargini are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any verse environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change \HTMLleftmargini is if there is a wide \flagverse in use, such as the word "Chorus", in which case the value of \HTMLleftmargini should be set to a wide enough length to contain "Chorus". The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ spacing

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (-layout option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of \HTMLleftmargini or \HTMLleftskip the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

⚠ verse margin

verse (*env.*)

The verse environment will be placed inside a HTML <pre>.

```
\AfterEndPreamble{
\LWR@traceinfo{Patching verse.}
```

At the beginning of the verse environment:

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{verse}
{%
```

Use the original list environment inside a <pre> to attempt to preserve formatting.

```
\LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

verse (*Pkg*)
memoir (*Cls*)
\flagverse
\vleftskip (*Len*)

The verse or memoir packages can place stanza numbers to the left with their \flagverse command. The following does not allow them to go into the left margin, which would cause *pdfcrop* to crop the entire page further to the left.

```
\ifdef{\vleftskip}{%
\setlength{\vleftskip}{\HTMLvleftskip}
\setlength{\leftmargini}{\HTMLleftmargini}
}{}
\LWR@forcenewpage
\LWR@atbeginverbatim{verse}%
}
```

After the end of the verse environment, which places the <pre> tag at the regular left margin:

```
\AtEndEnvironment{verse}{%
\leavevmode%
\LWR@afterendverbatim%
}
```

Patch to place poemtitle inside an HTML of class poemtitle:

```
\ifdef{\poemtitle}{
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\@vstypeptitle}{m}{%
   \vspace{\beforepoemtitleskip}%
```

```
   {\InlineClass{poemtitle}{\poemtitlefont #1}\par}%
   \vspace{\afterpoemtitleskip}%
 }
}{}

\LWR@traceinfo{Finished patching verse.}
}% AfterEndPreamble
```

File 553 **lwarp-versonotes.sty**

§ 662 Package versonotes

(*Emulates or patches code by* Norman Gray.)

versonotes (*Pkg*) versonotes is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{versonotes}[2019/07/06]

\newcommand{\versonote}[1]{\marginpar{#1}}
\newdimen\versotextwidth
\newdimen\versoleftmargin
\newcommand*{\versolayout}{}
```

In case the user changed the page number before loading versonotes:

```
\setcounter{page}{1}
```

File 554 **lwarp-vertbars.sty**

§ 663 Package vertbars

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

vertbars (*Pkg*) vertbars is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vertbars}[2010/11/27]

\newlength{\barwidth}
\setlength{\barwidth}{0.4pt}
\newlength{\barspace}
\setlength{\barspace}{1em}

\newenvironment{vertbar}{
    \LWR@forcenewpage
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\barwidth}
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
        padding-left: \LWR@printlength{\barspace}%
    ]{vertbar}
}{
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

File 555 **lwarp-vmargin.sty**

§ 664 Package vmargin

vmargin (*Pkg*) vmargin is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vmargin}[2004/07/15]

\newcommand*{\LWRVM@customsize}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\setpapersize}[2][]{\ifstrequal{#2}{custom}{\LWRVM@customsize}{}}
\newcommand*{\setmargins}[8]{}
\newcommand*{\setmarginsrb}[8]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargnohf}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargnohfrb}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmarg}[4]{}
\newcommand*{\setmargrb}[4]{}
\newlength{\PaperWidth}
\setlength{\PaperWidth}{8.5in}
\newlength{\PaperHeight}
\setlength{\PaperHeight}{11in}
\newif\ifLandscape
```

File 556 **lwarp-vowel.sty**

§ 665 Package vowel

(*Emulates or patches code by* FUKUI Rei.)

vowel (*Pkg*) vowel is patched for use by lwarp.

This package has been tested with *pdflatex* and the Type 1 TIPA fonts using the following package load sequence:

```
\usepackage[T3,T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\usepackage[noenc]{tipa}
\usepackage{vowel}
```

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vowel}[2002/08/08]

\renewenvironment{vowel}[1][]
    {%
        \begin{lateximage}[-vowel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
        \@vowel[#1]%
    }
    {%
        \@@vowel%
        \end{lateximage}%
    }
```

File 557 **lwarp-vpe.sty**

§ 666 Package **vpe**

vpe (*Pkg*) vpe is ignored.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vpe}[2012/04/18]
```

File 558 **lwarp-vwcol.sty**

§ 667 Package **vwcol**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson.)

vwcol (*Pkg*) vwcol is patched for use with lwarp.

The `width` option is ignored. All `vwcol` environments adjust to 1–3 equal-width columns, depening on the width of the browser window.

The remaining options are supported, except for `lines` and `maxrecursion`.

for HTML output:
```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vwcol}[2015/02/10]
```

Factored from `\vwcol`. Each is given a style tag to append to the final style.

`\LWR@vwcol@addrule` {⟨*style tag*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addrule}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
        #1: %
     \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@rule} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor ; %
    }%
}
```

`\LWR@vwcol@addrule` {⟨*style tag*⟩}

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addgap}[1]{%
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
        #1: %
        \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@sep} ; %
    }%
}
```

Env `vwcol` {⟨*key/values*⟩}

Redefine the environment to add a HTML style. The style is built depending on the required options.

```
\renewenvironment*{vwcol}[1][]{%
```

New paragraph, and process the options:

```
\LWR@stoppars%
\vwcolsetup{#1}%
```

Begin with no style:

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{}
```

presep and postsep are created with HTML margins:

```
\if@vwcol@presep
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-left: 1em ; padding-left: .5em ; }
\fi
\if@vwcol@postsep
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-right: 1em ; padding-right: .5em ; }
\fi
```

sep becomes column-gap:

```
\ifdimgreater{\vwcol@sep}{1sp}{
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{column-gap}
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-moz-column-gap}
    \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-webkit-column-gap}
}{}
```

rule become column-rule, while prerule and postrule become HTML borders:

```
\convertcolorspec{named}{\vwcol@rulecol}{HTML}\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor%
\ifdimgreater{\vwcol@rule}{0pt}{
    \ifdimless{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}{
        \setlength{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}
    }{}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{column-rule}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-moz-column-rule}
    \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-webkit-column-rule}
    \if@vwcol@prerule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-left}\fi
    \if@vwcol@postrule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-right}\fi
}{}
```

Each of the justify options becomes a text-align. Indentation is added where appropriate.

```
\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedRight}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: left ; }
    \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
        \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
            text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
        }
    }{}
}{}

\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedLeft}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: right ; }
}{}

\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\Centering}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: center ; }
}{}

\ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\justifying}{
    \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: justify ; }
    \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
        \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
            text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
        }
    }{}
}{}
```

Create the with the assembled style:

```
\BlockClass[\LWR@vwcolstyle]{multicols}
}
```

When the environment ends:

```
{
    \endBlockClass
    \LWR@startpars
}
```

File 559 **lwarp-wallpaper.sty**

§ 668 Package wallpaper

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael H.F. Wilkinson.)

wallpaper (*Pkg*) wallpaper is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wallpaper}[2005/01/18]

\newcommand*{\CenterWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisCenterWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\TileWallPaper}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisTileWallPaper}[3]{}
\newcommand*{\TileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisTileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisLLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\URCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisURCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\LRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ThisLRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
\newcommand*{\ClearWallPaper}{}
\newlength{\wpXoffset}
\newlength{\wpYoffset}
```

File 560 **lwarp-watermark.sty**

§ 669 Package watermark

(*Emulates or patches code by* Alexander I. Rozhenko.)

watermark (*Pkg*) watermark is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{watermark}[2004/12/09]

\newcommand{\watermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\leftwatermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\rightwatermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thiswatermark}[1]{}
\newcommand{\thispageheading}[1]{}
```

File 561 **lwarp-widetable.sty**

§ 670 Package widetable

(*Emulates or patches code by* Claudio Beccari.)

widetable (*Pkg*) widetable is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widetable}[2019-06-25]
\newenvironment{widetable}{\begin{tabular*}}{\end{tabular*}}
```

File 562 **lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty**

§ 671 Package widows-and-orphans

widows-and-orphans (*Pkg*) widows-and-orphans is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widows-and-orphans}[2018/09/01]
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOsetup{m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOparameters{}{}
\NewDocumentCommand\WaOignorenext{}{}
```

File 563 **lwarp-witharrows.sty**

§ 672 Package witharrows

(*Emulates or patches code by* F. Pantigny.)

witharrows (*Pkg*) witharrows is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{witharrows}[2019/12/27]
\ifbool{mathjax}{
    % For the hidden print version in the HTML:
    \newcommand{\Arrow}[2][]{}
    \newcommand{\unicode}[1]{}
    \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows } { ! d < > ! O { } +b}
        {
            \IfValueTF{#1}{
                \begin{displaymath}
                #1 \left\lbrace
                \begin{align}
                #3
                \end{align}
                \right .
                \end{displaymath}
            }{
```

```
                \begin{displaymath}
                \begin{align}
                #3
                \end{align}
                \end{displaymath}
            }
        }
        {}
    \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows* } { ! d < > ! O { } +b}
        {
            \IfValueTF{#1}{
                \begin{displaymath}
                #1 \left\lbrace
                \begin{align*}
                #3
                \end{align*}
                \right .
                \end{displaymath}
            }{
                \begin{displaymath}
                \begin{align*}
                #3
                \end{align*}
                \end{displaymath}
            }
        }
        {}
}{
    % If not MathJax, use SVG images.
   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{WithArrows}{\global\booltrue{LWR@unknownmathsize}}
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
        \begin{lateximage}%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
    \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
        \begin{lateximage}%
    }
    \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{WithArrows}[1][]{\begin{aligned}}{\end{aligned}}}
% Unable to make a sized box.
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Arrow}[2][]{&{\Large\unicode{x2938}}~\textit{#2}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 564 **lwarp-wrapfig.sty**

§ 673 Package wrapfig

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau.)

`wrapfig` (*Pkg*) wrapfig is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig}[2003/01/31]
```

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}

\newcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}

\AtBeginDocument{
    \IfPackageLoadedTF{keyfloat}{
        \renewcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{%
            \ifboolexpr{
                test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or
                bool {KFLT@inkeysubfloats}
            }%
              {\LWR@printpercentlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}\%; }%
                {\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}%
        }%
    }{}
}

\newcommand*{\LWR@subwrapfigure}[2]{%
    \renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}%
    \ifthenelse{%
        \equal{#1}{r}\OR\equal{#1}{R}\OR%
        \equal{#1}{o}\OR\equal{#1}{O}%
    }%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:right}}%
        {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:left}}%
    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
    \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
        width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
        margin:10pt%
    }%
    {%
        width:\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth; %
        \LWR@wrapposition; %
    }%
    (note)%
    {marginblock}%

    \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{figure}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{table}%
}
{%
```

```
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}


\NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o m}
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#1}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}

\newlength{\wrapoverhang}
```

File 565 **lwarp-wrapfig2.sty**

§ 674 Package

wrapfig2

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald Arseneau, Claudio Beccari.)

wrapfig2 (*Pkg*) wrapfig2 is emulated via a modified version of the wrapfig emulation.

for HTML output:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{color}{}{%
   \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}%
}

\RequirePackage{float}

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
{}% v4.0
{% v5+
  \floatstyle{plain}
  \ifcsname chapter\endcsname
    \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}[chapter]
  \else
    \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}
  \fi
  \floatname{text}{Text}
%   \let\WF@text@caption\float@caption
}


\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig2}[2022-02-16]

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-wrapfig}


\RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
  {\wrapfloat{figure}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  {\endwrapfloat}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
  {\wrapfloat{table}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  {\endwrapfloat}
```

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o G{0pt}}% lwarp
{%
    \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
    \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#1}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
    \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
}


\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
{% v4.0:
    \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}%
        {O{l}    D||{0.5\columnwidth} D<>{0}   D(){figure}}%
    {%
        \wrapfloat{#4}[]{#1}[]{#2}%
        \tcolorbox%
    }
    {%
        \endtcolorbox%
        \endwrapfloat%
        \ignorespaces%
    }
}{}

\IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFive}
{% v5
    \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
    \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
    \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
    \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
    \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
    \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
    \def\WFsplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}

    \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{O{0} m O{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
    {%
        \wrapfloat{text}[]{#2}[]{#4}%
    }
    {%
        \endwrapfloat%
        \ignorespaces%
    }

    \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{O{\insertwidth} m O{1pt,1ex} o}%
    {%
        \WFsplitdimens #3!
        \convertcolorspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
        \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
            [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}{#2}%
            (%
                color:\ \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
                border-radius:\ 1ex%
            )%
    }
}{% v6+
    \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

```

```
    \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
    \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
    \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
    \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
    \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
    \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
    \def\WFsplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}

    \newlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}
    \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{1ex}

    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{scalefactor}[0.8]{%
%       \def\WFscalefactor{#1}%
    }
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxrule}[1pt]{\fboxrule=#1}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxsep}[1ex]{\fboxsep=#1}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{framecolor}[WFframe]{\SetWFfrm{#1}}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{backgroundcolor}[WFbackground]{\SetWFbgd{#1}}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{textcolor}[WFtext]{\SetWFtxt{#1}}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fontstyle}[\normalfont]{#1}
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{radius}[\fboxsep]{%
        \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{#1}%
    }
    \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{insertionwidth}[0.5\columnwidth]{%
%       \insertwidth=#1%
    }

    \DeclareOptionX*{\PackageWarning{wrapfig2}{`\CurrentOption' ignored}}

    \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{scalefactor, fboxrule, fboxsep, framecolor,
    backgroundcolor, textcolor, fontstyle, radius, insertionwidth}

    \ProcessOptionsX*

    \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{O{0} m O{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
    {%
        \wrapfloat{text}[]{#2}[]{#4}%
    }
    {%
        \endwrapfloat%
        \ignorespaces%
    }

    \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{O{\insertwidth} m O{} o}
    {%
      \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{#3}%    executes possible key=value options
        \convertcolorspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
        \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
            [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}%
            {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
            (%
                color:\ \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
                border-radius:\ \LWR@printlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}%
            )%
    }
}
```

File 566 **lwarp-xbmks.sty**

§ 675 Package
# xbmks

xbmks (*Pkg*) xbmks is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xbmks}[2018/07/04]

\newcommand{\xbmksetup}[1]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\pdfbookmarkx}{o m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\currentpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\subpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\belowpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
```

File 567 **lwarp-xcolor.sty**

§ 676 Package
# xcolor

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dr. Uwe Kern.)

xcolor (*Pkg*) xcolor is supported by lwarp.

§ 676.1 Limitations

\colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock

\colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to \colorbox and \fcolorbox in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a instead of a . These s are set to display: inline-block so adjacent \colorboxBlocks appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

background: none

\fcolorbox and \fcolorboxBlock allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support

Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored text and boxes

\textcolor, \colorbox, and \fcolorbox are supported.

\color and \pagecolor

\color and \pagecolor are ignored. Use css or \textcolor where possible.

§ 676.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing

The lwarp core and its lwarp-xcolor package are tightly integrated to allow comparable results for print, HTML, and print inside an HTML `lateximage`. This requires a number of definitions and redefintions depending on whether each of xcolor and `lateximage` is being used, and whether print or HTML is being generated. Some of these actions are one-time when xcolor is loaded, and others are temporary as `lateximage` is used.

When xcolor is loaded in print mode: No special actions are taken at the time that xcolor is loaded in print mode, but see `\AtBeginDocument` below.

When lwarp-xcolor is loaded in HTML mode: xcolor's original definitions are saved for later restoration. `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to restore these definitions for use inside a `lateximage`. New HTML-mode definitions are created for `\textcolor`, `\pagecolor`, `\nopagecolor`, `\colorbox`, `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorbox`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`.

`\AtBeginDocument` in print or HTML mode: See Section 89. If xcolor has been loaded, the print-mode `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none, and additional definitions are created for lwarp's new macros print-mode macros `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`. The HTML versions of these macros will already have been created by lwarp-xcolor if it has been loaded.

For use inside an HTML `lateximage`, `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to temporarily set these functions to their print-mode versions.

In a `lateximage` in HTML mode: `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` temporarily restores the print-mode definitions of xcolor's functions. See `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` on page 537.

`\color`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored by *pdftotext*, and will not appear.

HTML `lateximage`: Colors will appear in a `lateximage`.

`\textcolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1240.

HTML `lateximage`: Remembers and reuses the print version.

`\pagecolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML `lateximage`: Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

`\nopagecolor`:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML `lateximage`: Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

\colorbox:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1240.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

\colorboxBlock:

Print: Becomes \colorbox.

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a , page 1240.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version \colorbox.

\fcolorbox:

Print: Modified to allow a background of none.
\LWR@print@fcolorbox at section 89

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1241.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

\fcolorboxBlock:

Print: Becomes \fcolorbox. Section 89

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a , page 1241.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version \fcolorbox.

fcolorminipage:

Print: Newly defined in the lwarp core.
LWR@print@fcolorminipage at section 89

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1242.

HTML lateximage: Uses the print version.

\boxframe:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1243.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

§ 676.3 Package loading

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xcolor}[2016/05/11]
```

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

```
2 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

§ 676.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions

Remember the following print-mode actions to be restored when inside a `lateximage` environment:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@pagecolor\pagecolor
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@nopagecolor\nopagecolor
```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Inside a `lateximage` the following gets restored to their print-mode actions:

```
\appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
    \LetLtxMacro\pagecolor\LWR@print@pagecolor%
    \LetLtxMacro\nopagecolor\LWR@print@nopagecolor%
}
```

§ 676.5 `\normalcolor`

`\normalcolor`

```
\DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@normalcolor}{\color{black}}%

\LWR@formatted{normalcolor}
```

§ 676.6 HTML color style

`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}%
    \protect\colorlet{LWR@current@color}{.}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor B}%
   \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{LWR@current@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor\relax%
    \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: done}%
}
```

`\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle` Prints a color style for the current color.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}{%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
        {}%
        {color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; }%
}
```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor` {⟨*text*⟩} Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
    \InlineClass[color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{textcolor}{%
        \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
        #1%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@colorstyle` {⟨*1: model*⟩} {⟨*2: color*⟩}

For a color style, prints the color converted to HTML colors.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@colorstyle}{m m}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

Use the xcolor package to convert to an HTML color space:

```
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
```

Print the converted color:

```
    \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\LWR@backgroundcolor` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Similar to `\textcolor`, but prints black text against a color background.

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@backgroundcolor}{O{named} m m}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \InlineClass[background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2}]{backgroundcolor}{%
        #3%
    }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

§ 676.7 HTML border

`\LWR@borderpadding` {⟨*colorstyle*⟩} {⟨*color*⟩} Prints the HTML attributes for a color border and padding. `\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@borderpadding}[2]{%
   border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
    padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
}
```

§ 676.8 High-level macros

`\color` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

⚠ The current `\color` is used by HTML rules and frames, but does not affect the current HTML text output, due to the lack of HTML states and scoping limitations. Use `\textcolor` if possible.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@color}{o m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}{%
        \LWR@print@color[#1]{#2}%
        \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    }{%
        \LWR@print@color{#2}%
        \convertcolorspec{named}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    }%
    \edef\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
}
```

```
64
65 \LWR@formatted{color}
```

`\textcolor` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
66 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textcolor}{o m m}{%
67     \begingroup%
68     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
69     \IfValueTF{#1}{%
70         \color[#1]{#2}%
71     }{%
72         \color{#2}%
73     }%
74     \InlineClass[color:\LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcolor}{#3}%
75     \endgroup%
76 }%
77
78 \LWR@formatted{textcolor}
```

`\pagecolor` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩}

Ignored. Use CSS instead.

```
79 \renewcommand*{\pagecolor}[2][named]{}
```

`\nopagecolor` Ignored.

```
80 \renewcommand*{\nopagecolor}{}
```

`\colorbox` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex background color .

```
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorbox}{O{named} m +m}{%
82     \begingroup%
83     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
84     \InlineClass[%
85     background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
86     padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
87     ]{colorbox}{#3}%
88     \endgroup%
89 }
```

`\colorboxBlock` [⟨*model*⟩] {⟨*color*⟩} {⟨*text*⟩}

Converted into an HTML hex background color .

```
90 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorboxBlock}{O{named} m +m}{%
91     \begingroup%
92     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
93     \LWR@stoppars%
```

```
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
        padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
    ]{colorboxBlock}
    #3
    \end{BlockClass}%
    \endgroup%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}
```

`\fcolorbox` `[`⟨*framemodel*⟩`]` `{`⟨*framecolor*⟩`}` `[`⟨*boxmodel*⟩`]` `{`⟨*boxcolor*⟩`}` `{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorbox}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorbox #2 #4}%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
        {% no background color
            \InlineClass[%
            \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
            ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
        }%
        {% yes background color
            \InlineClass[%
            \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
            background:\LWR@colorstyle{#3}{#4}%
            ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
        }%
    \endgroup%
}
```

`\fcolorboxBlock` `[`⟨*framemodel*⟩`]` `{`⟨*framecolor*⟩`}` `[`⟨*boxmodel*⟩`]` `{`⟨*boxcolor*⟩`}` `{`⟨*text*⟩`}` `(`⟨*add'l html style*⟩`)`

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m d()}{%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock #2 #4}%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%

    \LWR@stoppars%
```

```
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
        {% no background color
            \begin{BlockClass}[%
                \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
                \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
            ]{fcolorboxBlock}
            #5
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
        {% yes background color
            \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
            \begin{BlockClass}[%
                background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; %
                \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
                \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
            ]{fcolorboxBlock}
            #5
            \end{BlockClass}%
        }%
    \endgroup%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
    \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock done}%
}
```

Creates a framed HTML around its contents.

A print-output version is defined in the lwarp core: section 89

`\LWR@subfcolorminipage` {⟨*framemodel*⟩} {⟨*framecolor*⟩} {⟨*background tag*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subfcolorminipage}{m m m m}{%
    \LWR@stoppars%
    \begin{BlockClass}[%
        #3%
        \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
        \IfValueT{#4}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
        width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}%
    ]{fcolorminipage}%
}
```

`fcolorminipage` (*env.*) [⟨*1:framemodel*⟩] {⟨*2:framecolor*⟩} [⟨*3:boxmodel*⟩] {⟨*4:boxcolor*⟩} [⟨*5:align*⟩] [⟨*6:height*⟩] [⟨*7:inner-align*⟩] {⟨*8:width*⟩}

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fcolorminipage}{O{named} m O{#1} m O{c} o o m}
{%
    \LWR@hook@processingtags%
    \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#8}%
    \IfValueT{#6}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#6}}%
    \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
    \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
    \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
        {\LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}{}{#6}}%
```

```
        {%
            \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
            \LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}%
                {background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; }%
                {#6}%
        }%
}%
{%
    \end{BlockClass}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
    \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
}
```

`\boxframe` {⟨*width*⟩} {⟨*height*⟩} {⟨*depth*⟩}

The depth is added to the height, but the box is not decended below by the depth. `\textcolor` is honored.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@boxframe}[3]{%
    {%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1}%
        \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}%
        \addtolength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
        \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
        \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
        \InlineClass[%
            display:inline-block ; %
            border:%
                \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
                solid % space
                \LWR@currenttextcolor{} ; % space
            width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
            height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}%
        ]{boxframe}{}%
    }%
}

\LWR@formatted{boxframe}
```

File 568 **lwarp-xechangebar.sty**

§ 677 Package xechangebar

xechangebar (*Pkg*) xechangebar is ignored

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xechangebar}[2017/08/03]
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changebar}
```

File 569 **lwarp-xellipsis.sty**

§ 678 Package xellipsis

(*Emulates or patches code by* Donald P. Goodman III.)

xellipsis (*Pkg*) xellipsis is patched for use by lwarp.

When non-zero, each of the spaces is converted to an HTML thin unbreakable space.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xellipsis}[2015/11/01]

\newcommand*{\LWR@xellipsespace}[1]{%
\ifdim#1=0pt\else%
    \ifdim#1<\fontdimen2\font%
        \,%
    \else%
        ~%
    \fi%
\fi%
}

\def\xelip{%
\mbox{%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipprebef}%
    \xelipprechar%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippreaft}%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipbef}%
    \xelipchar%
    \xel@loopi = 1%
    \loop\ifnum\xelipnum>\xel@loopi%
        \advance\xel@loopi by1%
        \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipgap}%
        \xelipchar%
    \repeat%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipaft}%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostbef}%
    \xelippostchar%
    \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostaft}%
}%
}%
```

File 570 **lwarp-xetexko.sty**

§ 679 Package xetexko

(*Emulates or patches code by* Dohyun Kim.)

xetexko (*Pkg*) xetexko is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{xetexko}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xetexko}[2021/09/06]
```

```
\protected\def\typesetvertical{}
\protected\def\typesethorizontal{}

\def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}

\protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
\protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
\protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontaltb}}
\protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}
```

File 571 **lwarp-xevlna.sty**

§ 680 Package

xevlna

(*Emulates or patches code by* Zdeněk Wagner.)

xevlna (*Pkg*) xevlna is patched for use by lwarp.

Non-breakable spaces are inserted into HTML.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xevlna}[2016/09/05]

\def\ProcessCSpreposition{\ifx\next\xevlnaXeTeXspace\HTMLentity{nbsp}\fi}

\appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\xevlnaDisable}%
```

File 572 **lwarp-xfakebold.sty**

§ 681 Package

xfakebold

(*Emulates or patches code by* Herbert Voss.)

xfakebold (*Pkg*) xfakebold is patched for use by lwarp, and additional underlying support is found in the lwarp core.

⚠ text mode xfakebold is only used in SVG math and `latexmages`. Text mode is not set bold, but `\setBold` in text will be applied to any following SVG math.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfakebold}[2020/06/24]

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setBold}{\booltrue{LWR@xfakebold}}
\LWR@formatted{setBold}

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@unsetBold}{\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}}
\LWR@formatted{unsetBold}

\renewcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{%
    \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}{\LWR@print@setBold}{\LWR@print@unsetBold}%
}
```

For MathJax, xfakebold is ignored.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setBold}[1][]{}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unsetBold}{}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 573 **lwarp-xfrac.sty**

§ 682 Package **xfrac**

(*Emulates or patches code by* The LaTeX3 Project.)

xfrac (*Pkg*) Supported by adding xfrac instances, and emulated for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfrac}[2018-08-23]
```

⚠ font size In the user's document preamble, lwarp should be loaded after font-related setup. During HTML conversion, this font is used by lwarp to generate its initial PDF output containing HTML tags, later to be converted by *pdftotext* to a plain text file. While the text may be in any font which *pdftotext* can read, the math is directly converted into SVG images using this same user-selected font. `xfrac` below is set for the Latin Modern (lmr) font. If another font is used, it may be desirable to redefine `\xfracHTMLfontsize` with a different em size.

`\sfrac` `[`⟨*instance*⟩`]` `{`⟨*num*⟩`}` `[`⟨*sep*⟩`]` `{`⟨*denom*⟩`}`

A text-mode instance for the default font is provided below. The numerator and denominator formats are adjusted to encase everything in HTML tags. `\scalebox` is made null inside the numerator and denominator, since the HTML tags should not be scaled, and we do not want to introduce additional HTML tags for scaling.

In math mode, which will appear inside a `lateximage`, no adjustments are necessary.

`\xfracHTMLfontsize` User-redefinable macro which controls the font size of the fraction.

```
\newcommand*{\xfracHTMLfontsize}{.6em}
```

instances Instances of xfrac for various font choices:

Produce CSS for a small raised numerator and a small denominator.

Scaling is turned off so that *pdftotext* correctly reads the result.

```
\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{default}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
```

```
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmr}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmss}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
    },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
    scaling = false
}

\DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmtt}{text}{
    numerator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
        \endgroup%
    },
    denominator-format = {%
        \begingroup%
        \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
        \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
        \endgroup%
```

```
63     },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
64     scaling = false
65 }
```

For MathJax:

```
66 \begin{warpMathJax}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsfrac}[2][/]{{}^\LWRsfracnumerator\!#1{}_{#2}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfrac}[2][]{\def\LWRsfracnumerator{#2}\LWRsfrac}}
69 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 574 **lwarp-xltabular.sty**

§ 683 Package xltabular

(*Emulates or patches code by* Rolf Niepraschk, Herbert Voss.)

`xltabular` (*Pkg*) xltabular is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

⚠ table numbering At present, an `xltabular` without a caption or with only a `\caption*` may be misnumbered in HTML, so it may be necessary to place at the end of the table:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{table}{-1}}
```

```
1 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
2 \RequirePackage{ltablex}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltabular}[2018/05/23]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{xltabular}{o m m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}
```

File 575 **lwarp-xltxtra.sty**

§ 684 Package xltxtra

(*Emulates or patches code by* Will Robertson, Jonathan Kew.)

`xltxtra` (*Pkg*) xltxtra is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltxtra}[2016/01/21]

2 \RequirePackage{realscripts}
3 \RequirePackage{metalogo}
4 \newcommand*\TeX@logo@spacing[6]{}
5
6 \newcommand*{\vfrac}[2]{%
7 \textsuperscript{#1}/\textsubscript{#2}%
```

```
}

\newcommand\namedglyph[1]{%
  \@tempcnta=\XeTeXglyphindex "#1"\relax
  \ifnum\@tempcnta>0
    \XeTeXglyph\@tempcnta
  \else
    \xxt@namedglyph@fallback{#1}%
  \fi}

\newcommand\xxt@namedglyph@fallback[1]{[#1]}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\showhyphens}{m}{}
```

File 576 **lwarp-xmpincl.sty**

§ 685 Package xmpincl

(*Emulates or patches code by* Maarten Sneep.)

xmpincl (*Pkg*) xmpincl is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-xmpincl:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xmpincl}[2008/05/10]

\newcommand*{\includexmp}[1]{}
```

File 577 **lwarp-xpiano.sty**

§ 686 Package xpiano

(*Emulates or patches code by* Enrico Gregorio.)

xpiano (*Pkg*) xpiano is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpiano}

\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@keyboard}{ O{}m }
{
\xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@keyboard}{ O{}m }
{
\begin{lateximage}*
    [%
        -xpiano-~\PackageDiagramAltText{}: \detokenize\expandafter{#2}%
    ]
    [\detokenize\expandafter{#1}]
\xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
\end{lateximage}
}
```

```
\ExplSyntaxOff

\LWR@formatted{keyboard}
```

File 578 **lwarp-xpinyin.sty**

§ 687 Package **xpinyin**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Soben Lee.)

xpinyin (*Pkg*) xpinyin is supported.

Pinyin is disabled for file names, the sideTOC, and regular footnotes, but is left enabled for minipage footnotes, as per the print mode.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpinyin}[2019-04-07]
```

The original's boxes are not used, instead the contents are used with <ruby>, <rt>, and <rp> tags per modern HTML. Color is detected. `ratio` is ignored for *pdftotext* to work correctly. Extra spaces are placed inside the tags to allow line breaks in the HTML text.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn #1#2#3
{
    \color_group_begin: \color_ensure_current:
    \l__xpinyin_pinyin_box_hook_tl
    \renewcommand*{\l__xpinyin_ratio_tl}{1}% for pdftotext
    \__xpinyin_select_font:
    \clist_if_exist:cTF { c__xpinyin_multiple_ #1 _clist }
        { \l__xpinyin_multiple_tl \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
        { \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
    \ifdefempty{\l__xpinyin_format_tl}
        {#3}
        {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{#3}}
    \color_group_end:
}
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn}


\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
  {
    \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
    \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#2}\null% \null removes extra space
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
   \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn {#1} {#2} { \use:c { c__xpinyin_ #1 _tl } }
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
  }
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn}


\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
  {
```

```
    \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
    \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
    \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#1}\null% \null removes extra space
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
    \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:xnn
      { \__xpinyin_to_unicode:n {#1} } {#1} { \__xpinyin_pinyin:n {#2} }
    \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
    \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
  }
\LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn}

\ExplSyntaxOff
```

The lwarp core uses the following to disable CJK xpinyin for filenames, sideTOC, and footnotes.

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{\disablepinyin}

\FilenameNullify{\LWR@disablepinyin}
```

File 579 **lwarp-xr.sty**

§ 688 Package xr

(*Emulates or patches code by* Jean-Pierre Drucbert, David Carlisle.)

xr (*Pkg*) xr is patched for use by lwarp. The *_html.aux file is used. \externaldocument is modified to also accept the optional arguments for xr-hyper, which currently uses xr for HTML output.

See section 5.18.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xr}[2019/07/22]%

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@externaldocument\externaldocument

\RenewDocumentCommand{\externaldocument}{O{} O{} m O{}}{%
    \ifblank{#1}{%
        \LWR@orig@externaldocument{#3_html}%
    }{%
        \LWR@orig@externaldocument[#1]{#3_html}%
    }%
}
```

File 580 **lwarp-xr-hyper.sty**

§ 689 Package xr-hyper

(*Emulates or patches code by* David Carlisle.)

xr-hyper (*Pkg*) xr-hyper is replaced by xr, which is modified to accept the optional arguments

for \externaldocument. So far, no hyperlinks are provided for citations.

See section 5.18.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xr-hyper}[2019/10/03]%

\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xr}
```

File 581 **lwarp-xtab.sty**

§ 690 Package

xtab

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

xtab (*Pkg*) xtab is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xtab}[2011/07/31]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

```
\newcommand{\LWRXT@firsthead}{}

\newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@firsthead{#1}%
}

\newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}

\newcommand{\tablelasthead}[1]{}

\newcommand{\notablelasthead}{}

\newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}

\newcommand{\LWRXT@lasttail}{}

\newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@lasttail{#1}%
}


\newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
    \long\gdef\LWRXT@caption{%
        \ifblank{#1}%
            {\caption{#2}}%
            {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
    }%
}

```

```
\let\topcaption\tablecaption
\let\bottomcaption\tablecaption


\newcommand*{\LWRXT@caption}{}

\newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}

\newcommand*{\xentrystretch}[1]{}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{xtabular}{s o m}
{%
\LWR@traceinfo{xtabular}%
\table%
\LWRXT@caption%
\begin{tabular}{#3}%
\TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@firsthead}%
{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
{\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRXT@firsthead}%
}%
{%
\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@lasttail}%
{}%
{%
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
\LWRXT@lasttail%
}%
\end{tabular}%
\endtable%


\gdef\LWRXT@caption{}%

\LWR@traceinfo{xtabular done}%
}

\NewDocumentEnvironment{mpxtabular}{s o m}
{\minipage{\linewidth}\xtabular{#3}}
{\endxtabular\endminipage}
```

File 582 **lwarp-xunicode.sty**

§ 691 Package

xunicode

xunicode (*Pkg*) Error if xunicode is loaded after lwarp.

Patch lwarp-xunicode, but also verify that is was loaded before lwarp:

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@loadbefore{xunicode}%

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xunicode}[2011/09/09]
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with textcomp.

```
\providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
    \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
```

```
}

\LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify xunicode macros when generating filenames:

```
\FilenameNullify{%
    \renewcommand*{\textdegree}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcelsius}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textohm}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmu}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textlquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrquill}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircledP}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\texttwelveudash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textthreequartersemdash}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textmho}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textnaira}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpeso}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textrecipe}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobang}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textinterrobangdown}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textperthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textpertenthousand}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textbaht}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textdiscount}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textservicemark}{}%
    \renewcommand*{\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
    \renewcommand*{\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
}% FilenameNullify
```

File 583 **lwarp-xurl.sty**

§ 692 Package **xurl**

xurl (*Pkg*) xurl is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xurl}[2020/01/14]

\def\useOriginalUrlSetting{}
```

File 584 **lwarp-xy.sty**

§ 693 Package **xy**

(*Emulates or patches code by* Kristoffer H. Rose, Ross Moore.)

xy (*Pkg*) xy is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xy}[2013/10/06]
```

After xy modules have been loaded:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
```

The original definitions without a lateximage:

```
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@xy\xy
\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@endxy\endxy
```

The outer-most xy environment is placed in a lateximage, but not more than one level deep, which would conflict with xy:

```
\renewcommand*{\xy}{%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
        {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}}%
        {\begin{lateximage}[-xy-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}%
    \LWR@orig@xy%
}

\renewcommand*{\endxy}{%
    \LWR@orig@endxy%
    \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
        {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}}%
        {\end{lateximage}}%
}
```

The \xybox must use the original definitions of \xy, \endxy:

```
\def\xybox#1{%
    \LWR@orig@xy#1\LWR@orig@endxy%
    \Edge@c={\rectangleEdge}\computeLeftUpness@%
}
```

If \xygraph is used, it is placed inside a lateximage:

```
\@ifundefined{xygraph}{}{

\LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxygraph\xygraph

\renewcommand{\xygraph}[1]{%
    \begin{lateximage}[-xy- xygraph \PackageDiagramAltText]
    \LWR@origxygraph{#1}
    \end{lateximage}
}
```

```
31
32 }% xygraph defined
33
34 }% AtBeginDocument
```

File 585 **lwarp-zhlineskip.sty**

§ 694 Package zhlineskip

zhlineskip (*Pkg*) zhlineskip is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zhlineskip}[2019/05/15]

2 \newcommand*\SetTextEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\RestoreTextEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetMathEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\RestoreMathEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
```

File 586 **lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty**

§ 695 Package zwpagelayout

(*Emulates or patches code by* Zdeněk Wagner.)

zwpagelayout (*Pkg*) zwpagelayout is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zwpagelayout}[2013/01/13]

2 \def\noBboxes{}
3 \@onlypreamble\noBboxes
4
5 \expandafter\ifx\csname definecolor\endcsname\relax \else
6   \definecolor{cmykblack}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}
7   \definecolor{grblack}{gray}{0}
8 %   \ifzwpl@redefineblack
9 %     \definecolor{black}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}\color{black}
10 %   \fi
11   \definecolor{cmykred}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
12   \definecolor{cmykgreen}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
13   \definecolor{cmykblue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
14   \definecolor{rgbred}{rgb}{1,0,0}
15   \definecolor{rgbgreen}{rgb}{0,1,0}
16   \definecolor{rgbblue}{rgb}{0,0,1}
17 %   \ifzwpl@redefinetocmyk
18 %     \definecolor{red}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
19 %     \definecolor{green}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
20 %     \definecolor{blue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
21 %   \fi
22 \fi
23
24 \let\OverprintXeTeXExtGState\relax
25
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetOverprint{\ignorespaces}
27 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetKnockout{\ignorespaces}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand\textoverprint[1]{{\SetOverprint#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand\textknockout[1]{{\SetKnockout#1}}

\def\SetPDFminorversion#1{}
\@onlypreamble\SetPDFminorversion

\newcommand*\Vcorr{}

\DeclareRobustCommand\vb[1][]{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\NewOddPage}{* o}{}
\NewDocumentCommand{\NewEvenPage}{* o}{}
\def\SetOddPageMessage#{\gdef\ZW@oddwarning}
\def\SetEvenPageMessage#{\gdef\Z@@evenwarning}
\def\ZW@oddwarning{Empty page inserted}\let\ZW@evenwarning\ZW@oddwarning

\def\clap#1{#1}

\def\CropFlap{2in}
\def\CropSpine{1in}
\def\CropXSpine{1in}
\def\CropXtrim{.25in}
\def\CropYtrim{.25in}
\def\UserWidth{5in}
\def\UserLeftMargin{1in}
\def\UserRightMargin{1in}
\def\UserTopMargin{1in}
\def\UserBotMargin{1in}
\def\thePageNumber{\LWR@origpound\,\arabic{page}}
\ifXeTeX
\def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase2}
\else
\def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase1}
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\ZWifdriver[2]{}
```

File 587 **lwarp-patch-komascript.sty**

§ 696 Package

patch-komascript

`lwarp-patch-komascript` (*Pkg*)

Patches for komascript classes.

lwarp loads this package when scrbook, scrartcl, or scrreprt classes are detected.

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}
```

typearea is emulated.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-typearea}
```

tocbasic is emulated.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbasic}
```

scrextend patches most of the new macros.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-scrextend}
```

Indexing macros, simplified for lwarp:

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\renewcommand*{\idx@heading}{%
  \idx@@heading{\indexname}%
}

\renewenvironment{theindex}{%
  \idx@heading%
  \index@preamble\par\nobreak
    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
}
{}

\renewcommand*\indexspace{}

}% AtBeginDocument
```

The \minisec is placed inside a of class minisec.

```
\renewcommand*{\minisec}[1]{
    \begin{BlockClass}{minisec}
    #1
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

The part and chapter preambles are placed as plain text just after each heading.

```
\@ifundefined{setpartpreamble}{}{
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setpartpreamble}{o o +m}{%
    \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{#3}%
}
}

\@ifundefined{setchapterpreamble}{}{
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setchapterpreamble}{o o +m}{%
    \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{#3}%
}
}
```

Do not use \chaptername:

```
\renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
```

Simple captions are used in all cases.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\AtBeginDocument{
    \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
    \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption

    \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
    \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
}
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionbeside}{o m o o o s}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
        {\caption{#2}}%
}

\RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionofbeside}{m o m o o o s}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\captionof{#1}[#2]{#3}}%
        {\captionof{#1}{#3}}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapindent}{s m}{}
\renewcommand*{\setcaphanging}{}
\renewcommand*{\setcapwidth}[2][]{}
\renewcommand*{\setcapdynwidth}[2][]{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapmargin}{s o m}{}
```

File 588 **lwarp-patch-memoir.sty**

§ 697 Package

patch-memoir

(*Emulates or patches code by* Peter Wilson.)

`lwarp-patch-memoir` (*Pkg*) Patches for memoir class.

⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

lwarp loads this package when the memoir class is detected.

⚠ captions lwarp uses caption, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via caption, instead of memoir.

⚠ options clash While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 697.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
. . .
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
\usepackage{package_name}
```

⚠ version numbers

memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}`

`\label` accepts an optional `(bookmark)` argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ `comment`

The `comment` environment is from the comment package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment`

Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's defintions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ verbatim footnotes

`\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ `\newfootnoteseries`

`\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ page notes

lwarp loads pagenote to perform memoir's pagenote functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

page notes with cleveref

To add support for pagenotes with cleveref, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

page note `\nameref`

Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ poems

Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ `verbatim`

The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use fancyvrb instead.

⚠ glossaries

The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The glossaries package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the glossaries syntax.

for HTML output:

```
1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}
```

§ 697.1 Packages

These are pre-loaded to provide emulation for many of memoir's functions. memoir pretends that abstract, etc. are already loaded, via its "emulated" package mechanism, but lwarp is directly loading the "lwarp-" version of each, which happens to avoid memoir's emulation system.

```
\RequirePackage{lwarp-abstract}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-array}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-booktabs}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-ccaption}% emualated below
\RequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-crop}
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-dcolumn}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-enumerate}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-epigraph}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-fancyvrb}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-footmisc}% req'd


\let\framed\relax \let\endframed\relax
\let\shaded\relax \let\endshaded\relax
\let\leftbar\relax \let\endleftbar\relax
\let\snugshade\relax \let\endsnugshade\relax
\RequirePackage{lwarp-framed}% req'd

\RequirePackage{lwarp-hanging}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-makeidx}% req'd
\DisemulatePackage{moreverb}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-moreverb}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-mparhack}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-needspace}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-nextpage}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-pagenote}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-parskip}
\RequirePackage{lwarp-setspace}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-showidx}


\makeindex

% \RequirePackage{lwarp-tabularx}% no longer req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-titling}% req'd
% \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbibind}% not emulated by memoir
\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocloft}% req'd
\RequirePackage{lwarp-verse}% req'd
```

§ 697.2 Label handling

Insert the lwarp label mechanism into the memoir package mechanism:

- `\LWR@orig@label` is the kernel version, or nameref version if loaded before lwarp.
- lwarp's `\LWR@new@label` uses `\LWR@orig@label`.
- cleveref then encapsulates all the above with `\cref@old@label`.
- For a subcaption, cleveref modifies memoir's `\sf@memsub@label`, but that change is undone by lwarp.

- memoir uses the final \label for subcaptions.

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels. This is the non-hyperref version from memoir.

```
\AtBeginDocument{
    \renewcommand*{\sf@@memsub@label}[1]{%
        \@bsphack
%         \@mem@kernel@label{#1}%
        \cref@label{#1}%                          lwarp
        \LWR@label@createtag{sub@#1}%             lwarp
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}%
            {%
                {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
                {\thepage}%
                {\detokenize\expandafter{\@currentlabelname}}% name
                {#1}% Href
                {}% reserved
            }%
        }%
        \LWR@write@lwarplabel{sub@#1}%            lwarp
        \@esphack
    }
}
```

§ 697.3 Page layout

memoir already set the page size to a default, so it must be forced large for lwarp's use, to avoid tag overflows off the page.

```
\setstocksize{190in}{20in}
\setlrmarginsandblock{2in}{2in}{*}
\setulmarginsandblock{1in}{1in}{*}


\renewcommand*{\stockavi}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockav}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockaiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockaiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockavii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbvi}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbvii}{}
% \renewcommand*{\stockmetriccrownvo}{}% in docs but not in the package
\renewcommand*{\stockmlargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmsmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageavi}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageavii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageav}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageaiv}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageaiii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebvi}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebvii}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebv}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebiv}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\pagebiii}{}
% \renewcommand*{\pagemetriccrownvo}{}% in docs but not in the package
\renewcommand*{\pagemlargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemsmallroyalvo}{}

\renewcommand*{\stockdbill}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockstatement}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockexecutive}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockletter}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockold}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklegal}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockledger}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockbroadsheet}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagedbill}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagestatement}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageexecutive}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageletter}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageold}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelegal}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageledger}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagebroadsheet}{}

\renewcommand*{\stockpottvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockfoolscapvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockcrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockpostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocklargepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksmalldemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockdemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockmediumvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stocksuperroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\stockimperialvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagepottvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagefoolscapvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelargecrownvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagelargepostvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesmalldemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagedemyvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagemediumvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesmallroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pagesuperroyalvo}{}
\renewcommand*{\pageimperialvo}{}

\renewcommand*{\memfontfamily}{}
\renewcommand*{\memfontenc}{}
\renewcommand*{\memfontpack}{}

\renewcommand*{\anyptfilebase}{}
\renewcommand*{\anyptsize}{10}

\renewcommand*{\setstocksize}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\settrimmedsize}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\settrims}[2]{}
```

```
142
143 % \newlength{\lxvchars}
144 % \setlength{\lxvchars}{305pt}
145 % \newlength{\xlvchars}
146 % \setlength{\xlvchars}{190pt}
147 \renewcommand*{\setxlvchars}[1]{}
148 \renewcommand*{\setlxvchars}[1]{}
149
150 \renewcommand*{\settypeblocksize}[3]{}
151 \renewcommand*{\setlrmargins}[3]{}
152 \renewcommand*{\setlrmarginsandblock}[3]{}
153 \renewcommand*{\setbinding}[1]{}
154 \renewcommand*{\setulmargins}[3]{}
155 \renewcommand*{\setulmarginsandblock}[3]{}
156 \renewcommand*{\setcolsepandrule}[2]{}
157
158 \renewcommand*{\setheadfoot}[2]{}
159 \renewcommand*{\setheaderspaces}[3]{}
160 \renewcommand*{\setmarginnotes}[3]{}
161 \renewcommand*{\setfootins}[2]{}
162 \renewcommand*{\checkandfixthelayout}[1][]{}
163 \renewcommand*{\checkthelayout}[1]{}
164 \renewcommand*{\fixthelayout}{}
165 %
166 % \newlength{\stockheight}
167 % \newlength{\trimtop}
168 % \newlength{\trimedge}
169 % \newlength{\stockwidth}
170 % \newlength{\spinemargin}
171 % \newlength{\foremargin}
172 % \newlength{\uppermargin}
173 % \newlength{\headmargin}
174 %
175 \renewcommand*{\typeoutlayout}{}
176 \renewcommand*{\typeoutstandardlayout}{}
177 \renewcommand*{\settypeoutlayoutunit}[1]{}
178 \renewcommand*{\fixpdflayout}{}
179 \renewcommand*{\fixdvipslayout}{}
180
181 \renewcommand*{\medievalpage}[1][]{}
182 \renewcommand*{\isopage}[1][]{}
183 \renewcommand*{\semiisopage}[1][]{}
184
185 \renewcommand{\setpagebl}[3]{}
186 \renewcommand{\setpageml}[3]{}
187 \renewcommand{\setpagetl}[3]{}
188 \renewcommand{\setpagetm}[3]{}
189 \renewcommand{\setpagetr}[3]{}
190 \renewcommand{\setpagemr}[3]{}
191 \renewcommand{\setpagebr}[3]{}
192 \renewcommand{\setpagebm}[3]{}
193 \renewcommand{\setpagecc}[3]{}
```

§ 697.4 Text and fonts

```
\let\miniscule\tiny
\let\HUGE\Huge

\renewcommand*{\abnormalparskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\nonzeroparskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\traditionalparskip}{}

\let\onelineskip\baselineskip

\let\OnehalfSpacing\onehalfspacing
\let\DoubleSpacing\doublespacing
\renewcommand*{\setPagenoteSpacing}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setFloatSpacing}[1]{}

\renewcommand{\SingleSpacing}{\@ifstar\singlespacing\singlespacing}

\let\setSingleSpace\SetSinglespace
\let\SingleSpace\singlespace
\let\endSingleSpace\endsinglespace
\let\Spacing\spacing
\let\endSpacing\endspacing
\let\OnehalfSpace\onehalfspace
\let\endOnehalfSpace\endonehalfspace
\csletcs{OnehalfSpace*}{onehalfspace}
\csletcs{endOnehalfSpace*}{endonehalfspace}
\let\DoubleSpace\doublespace
\let\endDoubleSpace\enddoublespace
\csletcs{DoubleSpace*}{doublespace}
\csletcs{endDoubleSpace*}{enddoublespace}
\renewcommand*{\setDisplayskipStretch}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\memdskipstretch}{}
\renewcommand*{\noDisplayskipStretch}{}
\renewcommand*{\memdskips}{}

\renewcommand*{\midsloppy}{}
\renewenvironment*{midsloppypar}{}{}

\renewcommand*{\sloppybottom}{}
```

§ 697.5 Titles

```
\csletcs{titlingpage*}{titlingpage}
\csletcs{endtitlingpage*}{endtitlingpage}
\let\titlingpageend\relax
\newcommand{\titlingpageend}[2]{}
\let\andnext\and
\renewcommand*{\thanksmarkstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
    \thanksscript{\tamark}%
}

% \newlength{\thanksmarksep}% already provided by memoir

\renewcommand\titlingpageend[2]{}
```

§ 697.6 Abstracts

```
% \newlength{\absindent}
% \newlength{\absparsep}
\renewcommand*{\abstractcol}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractintoc}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\abstractrunin}{}
```

§ 697.7 Docment divisions

\book * (⟨*2:PDF name*⟩) [⟨*3:TOC name*⟩] [⟨*4:PDF name*⟩] (⟨*5:PDF name*⟩) {⟨*6:name*⟩}

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\book}{s d() o o d() m}{%
    \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{book}%
}

\def\@apppage{%
    \part*{\appendixpagename}
}
\renewcommand\mempreaddapppagetotochook{}
\renewcommand\mempostaddapppagetotochook{}

\def\@sapppage{%
    \part*{\appendixpagename}
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{s}{%
    \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{s}{%
    \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
}

\renewcommand*{\raggedbottomsection}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalbottomsection}{}
\renewcommand*{\bottomsectionskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\bottomsectionpenalty}{}
\csletcs{appendixpage*}{appendixpage}
\renewcommand*{\namedsubappendices}{}
\renewcommand*{\unnamedsubappendices}{}
\renewcommand*{\beforebookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterbookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\beforepartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterpartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\midbookskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\midpartskip}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbookname}{}
\renewcommand*{\booknamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\booknamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbooknum}{}
\renewcommand*{\booknumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printpartname}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printpartnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printbooktitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\booktitlefont}{}
```

```
\renewcommand{\printparttitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\parttitlefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\bookpageend}{}
\renewcommand*{\bookblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\nobookblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\partpageend}{}
\renewcommand*{\partblankpage}{}
\renewcommand*{\nopartblankpage}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
\RenewDocumentCommand{\renewleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
\renewcommand*{\leadpagetoclevel}{chapter}

\renewcommand*{\openright}{}
\renewcommand*{\openleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\openany}{}
\renewcommand*{\clearforchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\memendofchapterhook}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapterheadstart}{}
% \newlength{\beforechapskip}
\renewcommand*{\afterchapternum}{}
% \newlength{\midchapskip}
\renewcommand*{\afterchaptertitle}{}
% \newlength{\afterchapskip}
\renewcommand*{\printchaptername}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapnamefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapternamenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printchapternum}{}
\renewcommand*{\chapnumfont}{}
\renewcommand{\printchaptertitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\chaptitlefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\printchapternonum}{}
\renewcommand*{\indentafterchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\noindentafterchapter}{}
\renewcommand*{\insertchapterspace}{}

\renewcommand*{\chapterstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\makechapterstyle}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\chapindent}{}
\let\chapterprecis\cftchapterprecis
\let\chapterprecishere\cftchapterprecishere
\let\chapterprecistoc\cftchapterprecistoc
\renewcommand*{\precisfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\prechapterprecis}{}
\renewcommand*{\postchapterprecis}{}
\renewcommand{\precistoctext}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\precistocfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\precistocformat}{}
% \newlength{\prechapterprecisshift}

\renewcommand*{\setbeforesecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsecindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsecindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubsubsecskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecindent}[1]{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforeparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setafterparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setparaindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setparaheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setbeforesubparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setaftersubparaskip}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubparaindent}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsubparaheadstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\@hangfrom}[1]{#1}
\renewcommand{\sethangfrom}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\setsecnumformat}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\hangsecnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\defaultsecnum}{}

\renewcommand*{\sechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subsechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subsubsechook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubsubsechook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\parahook}{}
\renewcommand{\setparahook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subparahook}{}
\renewcommand{\setsubparahook}[1]{}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\plainbreak}{s m}{\begin{center}~\end{center}}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\fancybreak}{s +m}{%
    \begin{center}#2\end{center}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\plainfancybreak}{s m m +m}{%
    \begin{center}#4\end{center}%
}

\RenewDocumentCommand{\pfbreak}{s}{%
    \begin{center}
    \pfbreakdisplay
    \end{center}
}

% \newlength{\pfbreakskip}
\renewcommand{\pfbreakdisplay}{*\quad*\quad*}

\renewcommand{\makeheadstyles}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\headstyles}[1]{}
```

§ 697.8 Pagination and headers

```
\renewcommand*{\savepagenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\restorepagenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\uppercaseheads}{}
\renewcommand*{\nouppercaseheads}{}

\renewcommand*{\bookpagemark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\bibmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\indexmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\glossarymark}{}

\LWR@origpagestyle{empty}
\renewcommand*{\ps@empty}{}
\renewcommand*{\makepagestyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\emptypshook}{}%
% \renewcommand*{\empty@oddhead}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@oddfoot}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@evenhead}{}
% \renewcommand*{\empty@evenfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\@oddhead}{}
\renewcommand*{\@oddfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\@evenhead}{}
\renewcommand*{\@evenfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\aliaspagestyle}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\copypagestyle}[2]{}

\renewcommand*{\makeevenhead}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeoddhead}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeevenfoot}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeoddfoot}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\makerunningwidth}[3]{}
% \newlength{\headwidth}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadrule}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\makefootrule}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadfootruleprefix}[3]{}
% \newlength{\normalrulethickness}
% \setlength{\normalrulethickness}{.4pt}
% \newlength{\footruleheight}
% \newlength{\footruleskip}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadposition}[5]{}
\renewcommand{\makepsmarks}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\makeheadfootstrut}[3]{}

\renewcommand{\createmark}[5]{\csdef{#1mark}[1]{}}
\renewcommand{\createplainmark}[3]{\csdef{#1mark}{}}

\renewcommand{\memUChead}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\clearplainmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\clearmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\addtopsmarks}[3]{}
\renewcommand{\ifonlyfloats}[2]{#2}
\renewcommand*{\mergepagefloatstyle}[3]{}

\renewcommand*{\framepichead}{}
\renewcommand*{\framepictextfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\framepichook}{}
\renewcommand*{\showheadfootlocoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\showtextblocklocoff}{}
```

§ 697.9 Paragraphs and lists

```
\renewcommand{\hangfrom}[1]{#1}
\let\centerfloat\centering
\renewcommand*{\raggedyright}[1][]{}
% \newlength{\ragrparindent}
\renewcommand{\sourceatright}[2][]{\attribution{#2}}
\let\memorigdbs\LWR@endofline

\renewcommand*{\memorigpar}{\par}

\let\atcentercr\LWR@endofline

\renewcommand*{\linenottooshort}[1][]{}
\renewcommand*{\russianpar}{}
\renewcommand*{\lastlinerulefill}{}
\renewcommand*{\lastlineparrule}{}
\renewcommand*{\justlastraggedleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\raggedrightthenleft}{}
\renewcommand*{\leftcenterright}{}

\renewcommand{\leftspringright}[4]{%
    \begin{minipage}{#1\linewidth}#3\end{minipage}\qquad%
   \begin{minipage}{#2\linewidth}\begin{flushright}#4\end{flushright}\end{minipage}%
}

\renewenvironment*{blockdescription}
{\LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription}
{\enddescription}

\renewcommand*{\blockdescriptionlabel}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
\renewenvironment*{labelled}[1]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
\renewenvironment*{flexlabelled}[6]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
\renewcommand*{\tightlists}{}
\renewcommand*{\defaultlists}{}
\RenewDocumentCommand{\firmlists}{s}{}
\renewcommand*{\firmlist}{}
\renewcommand*{\tightlist}{}
\renewcommand*{\zerotrivseps}{}
\renewcommand*{\savetrivseps}{}
\renewcommand*{\restoretrivseps}{}
```

§ 697.10 Contents lists

```
\csletcs{tableofcontents*}{tableofcontents}
\csletcs{listoffigures*}{listoffigures}
\csletcs{listoftables*}{listoftables}
\renewenvironment{KeepFromToc}{}{}
\renewcommand*{\onecoltocetc}{}
\renewcommand*{\twocoltocetc}{}
\renewcommand*{\ensureonecol}{}
\renewcommand*{\restorefromonecol}{}
\renewcommand*{\doccoltocetc}{}

\renewcommand{\tocheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printtoctitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\tocmark}{}
\renewcommand{\aftertoctitle}{}
\renewcommand{\lofheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printloftitle}[1]{}
```

```
\renewcommand{\lofmark}{}
\renewcommand{\afterloftitle}{}
\renewcommand{\lotheadstart}{}
\renewcommand{\printlottitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\lotmark}{}
\renewcommand{\afterlottitle}{}

\renewcommand*{\setpnumwidth}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setrmarg}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookbreak}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftpartbreak}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterbreak}{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforebookskip}
% \newlength{\cftbookindent}
% \newlength{\cftbooknumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftbookformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

Part is already defined by tocloft.

```
% \newlength{\cftbeforechapterskip}
% \newlength{\cftchapterindent}
% \newlength{\cftchapternumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchaptername}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapteraftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapteraftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftchapterformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
% \newlength{\cftbeforesubsectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubsubsectionskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectiondotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforeparagraphskip}
% \newlength{\cftparagraphindent}
% \newlength{\cftparagraphnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubparagraphskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubparagraphindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubparagraphnumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphname}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphdotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforefigureskip}
```

```
% \newlength{\cftfigureindent}
% \newlength{\cftfigurenumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurename}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurepresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfiguredotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigurepagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubfigureskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubfigureindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubfigurenumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurename}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfiguredotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureafterpnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforetableskip}
% \newlength{\cfttableindent}
% \newlength{\cfttablenumwidth}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablename}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablepresnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnumb}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableleader}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabledotsep}{1}
\renewcommand*{\cfttablepagefont}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableafterpnum}{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnum}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnumhook}[1]{}

% \newlength{\cftbeforesubtableskip}
% \newlength{\cftsubtableindent}
% \newlength{\cftsubtablenumwidth}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablename}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablepresnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnumb}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableleader}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtabledotsep}{1}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtablepagefont}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableafterpnum}{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnum}[1]{}
\newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnumhook}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\booknumberline}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumberline}[1]{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\chapternumberline}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\numberlinehook}[1]{}
% \renewcommand*{\cftwhatismyname}{}%
\renewcommand*{\booknumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\partnumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\chapternumberlinehook}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\numberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\booknumberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\partnumberlinebox}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\chapternumberlinebox}[2]{}
%
% \newlength{\cftparfillskip}
\renewcommand*{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftlocalchange}[3]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftaddtitleline}[4]{}
\renewcommand*{\cftaddnumtitleline}[4]{}
\renewcommand{\cftinsertcode}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\cftinserthook}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\settocpreprocessor}[2]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
```

§ 697.11 Floats and captions

`\@xfloat`

`\@xdblfloat`

Reestablish lwarp's takeover the float handing, which memoir tried to grab:

```
\AtBeginDocument{
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
    \normalsize
    \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
}
\def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
    \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
    \normalsize
    \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
    \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
}
}
```

`\newfloat` `[`⟨*1: within*⟩`]` {⟨*2: type*⟩} {⟨*3: ext*⟩} {⟨*4: capname*⟩}

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{o m m m}{%
    \def\LWR@tempone{#4}%
    \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#2name}}%
   \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{% recursive name, already defined
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1]{#2}}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#2}}%
    }{% not recursive name
        \IfValueTF{#1}%
          {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1,name={#4}]{#2}}%
            {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,name={#4}]{#2}}%
    }%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but float does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
    \cslet{listof#2s}\relax%
    \cslet{listof#2es}\relax%
}
```

\newlistof [⟨*within*⟩] {⟨*type*⟩} {⟨*ext*⟩} {⟨*listofname*⟩}

Emulated through the \newfloat mechanism. Note that memoir uses a different syntax than tocloft for the name.

```
\RenewDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}%
        {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
        {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
    \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
    \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
    \@namedef{#3mark}{}%
    \@namedef{#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
    \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
    \@ifundefined{cftbefore#3titleskip}{%
        \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
        \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
    }{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
    \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
    \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
}

\renewcommand{\setfloatadjustment}[2]{}
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{O{-1.2ex} m}
{% start
   \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}(note){marginblock}%
    \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
}
{%
    \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{figure}}
  {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
  {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{table}}
  {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

\renewcommand{\setmarginfloatcaptionadjustment}[2]{}
\renewcommand{\setmpjustification}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\mpjustification}{}
\renewcommand*{\setfloatlocations}[2]{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\suppressfloats}{o}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlock}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowAbove}{}
\renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowBelow}{}
\renewcommand*{\setFloatBlockFor}{}
```

```
\renewcommand{\captiontitlefinal}[1]{}
```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtoctable`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by memoir using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an `@` in ccaption.

```
\renewcommand{\flegtable}{\tablename}
\renewcommand{\flegfigure}{\figurename}
\renewcommand{\flegtoctable}{}
\renewcommand{\flegtocfigure}{}


\renewcommand{\@makesubfloatcaption}[2]{%
    \minipagefullwidth
    \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
    #1 \ignorespaces #2 \unskip%
    \end{minipage}
}

\renewcommand*{\tightsubcaptions}{}
\renewcommand*{\loosesubcaptions}{}

\renewcommand*{\subcaptionsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionlabelfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\subcaptionstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\hangsubcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\shortsubcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalsubcaption}{}
```

`\AfterEndPreamble` now required for `sidecaption`.

```
\AfterEndPreamble{%
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecaption}{o m o}
{}
{%
    \IfValueTF{#1}{\caption[#1]{#2}}{\caption{#2}}%
    \IfValueT{#3}{\label{#3}}%
}
}

% \newlength{\sidecapwidth}
% \newlength{\sidecapsep}
\renewcommand*{\setsidecaps}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidecapmargin}[1]{}
% \newif\ifscapmargleft
\scapmargleftfalse
\renewcommand*{\setsidecappos}[1]{}
```

Env `sidecontcaption`

```
\RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecontcaption}{m o}
{}
{%
    \ifdef{\ContinuedFloat}%
        {\ContinuedFloat}%
        {\addtocounter{\@captype}{-1}}%
    \caption{#1}%
```

Without \@captype, the section is referred to instead.

```
    \IfValueT{#2}{\label[\@captype]{#2}}%
}
```

\sidenamedlegend does not appear to use the TOC argument.

```
\renewenvironment{sidenamedlegend}[2][]{
    \begin{center}
    \@nameuse{\@captype name}\CaptionSeparator#2
    \end{center}
}
{}

\renewenvironment{sidelegend}[1]
{\begin{center}
    #1

}
{\end{center}}

\renewcommand*{\sidecapstyle}{}
\renewcommand*{\overridescapmargin}[1]{}
% \newlength{\sidecapraise}
\renewcommand*{\sidecapfloatwidth}{\linewidth}

\LetLtxMacro\ctabular\tabular
\LetLtxMacro\endctabular\endtabular

\renewcommand{\autorows}[5][]{%
    #5%
}

\renewcommand{\autocols}[5][]{%
    #5%
}
```

§ 697.12 Footnotes and page notes

```
\renewcommand*{\feetabovefloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\feetbelowfloat}{}
\renewcommand*{\feetatbottom}{}

\renewcommand*{\verbfootnote}[2][]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
    {Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported by lwarp}%
    {This may be improved some day.}%
}

\renewcommand*{\plainfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\paragraphfootnotes}{}
\renewcommand*{\footfudgefiddle}{}

\renewcommand*{\newfootnoteseries}[1]{%
    \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
    {Memoir footnote series are not yet supported by lwarp}%
    {This may be improved some day.}%
}

```

```
\renewcommand*{\plainfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\paragraphfootstyle}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\footfootmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\footmarkstyle}[1]{}

% \newlength{\footmarkwidth}
% \newlength{\footmarksep}
% \newlength{\footparindent}

\renewcommand*{\foottextfont}{}

\renewcommand*{\marginparmargin}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sideparmargin}[1]{}

\LetLtxMacro\sidepar\marginpar
\renewcommand*{\sideparfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sideparform}{}
\LWR@providelength{\sideparvshift}

\renewcommand*{\parnopar}{}

\renewcommand{\sidebar}[1]{\begin{quote}#1\end{quote}}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarmargin}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sidebarform}{}
% \newlength{\sidebarhsep}
% \newlength{\sidebarvsep}
% \newlength{\sidebarwidth}
% \newlength{\sidebartopsep}
\renewcommand{\setsidebarheight}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\setsidebars}[6]{}
\renewcommand*{\footnotesatfoot}{}
\renewcommand*{\footnotesinmargin}{}

\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnote\footnote
\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotemark\footnotemark
\LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotetext\footnotetext

\renewcommand*{\sidefootmargin}[1]{}
% \newlength{\sidefoothsep}
% \newlength{\sidefootvsep}
% \newlength{\sidefootwidth}
% \newlength{\sidefootadjust}
% \newlength{\sidefootheight}
\renewcommand*{\setsidefootheight}[1]{}
% \renewcommand*{\sidefootfont}{}% in docs but not in the package
\renewcommand*{\setsidefeet}[6]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefootmarkstyle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefoottextfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\sidefootform}{}


\renewcommand*{\continuousnotenums}{\pncontopttrue}% from pagenote
\renewcommand*{\notepageref}{}
\renewcommand*{\prenotetext}{}
\renewcommand*{\postnotetext}{}
\LetLtxMacro\printpageinnoteshyperref\printpageinnotes
\renewcommand*{\foottopagenote}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\pagetofootnote}{}
```

\m@m@wrpnote

\startnoteentrystart

To have cleveref work with page note labels, the following patch writes \thepagenote and also adds \arabic{pagenote} to the first argument written to the .ent file:

```
\startnoteentry{{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}} . . .
```

The arabic value is required for cleveref. \thepagenote becomes \@firstoftwo#1 and the arabic value becomes \@secondoftwo#1.

⚠ \nameref Note that for print mode,\nameref print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

```
\xpatchcmd{\m@m@wrpnote}
    {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}}
    {\string\startnoteentry{{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}}}
    {}
    {\LWR@patcherror{memoir}{m@m@wrpnote}}

\renewcommand\startnoteentrystart[4]{%
  \prenoteinnotes%
  \noteidinnotes{\@firstoftwo#1}{#2}%
  \@ifmtarg{#2}{%
%         \phantomsection\def\@currentlabel{#1}%            original
        \def\@currentlabel{\@firstoftwo#1}%                 lwarp
        \def\cref@currentlabel{%                            lwarp
            [pagenote][\@secondoftwo#1][]\@firstoftwo#1%    lwarp
        }%                                                  lwarp
  }{}%
  \pagenoteanchor{#4}%
  \pageinnotes{#3}%
  \prenotetext%
}
```

§ 697.13 Decorative text

```
\renewcommand*{\epigraphposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphtextposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphsourceposition}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphfontsize}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphforheader}[2][]{}
\renewcommand*{\epigraphpicture}{}
```

§ 697.14 Poetry

```
\renewcommand*{\vinphantom}{}
\renewcommand*{\vleftofline}[1]{#1}
% \let\linenumberfrequency\poemlines
% \renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}

\DeclareDocumentCommand{\PoemTitle}{s o o m}{%
    \IfValueTF{#2}%
        {\poemtitle[#2]{#4}}%
        {\poemtitle{#4}}%
}

\renewcommand*{\NumberPoemTitle}{}
\renewcommand*{\PlainPoemTitle}{}
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlepstyle}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlestarmark}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\poemtitlestarpstyle}{}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitleheadstart}{}
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitlenonum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitlenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\afterPoemTitlenum}{}
\renewcommand*{\printPoemTitletitle}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\afterPoemTitle}{}
\newlength{\midpoemtitleskip}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitlenumfont}{}
\renewcommand*{\PoemTitlefont}{}
```

§ 697.15 Boxes, verbatims and files

```
\renewenvironment{qframe}{\framed}{\endframed}
\renewenvironment{qshade}{\shaded}{\endshaded}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\setverbatimfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\tabson}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\tabsoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\wrappingon}{}
\renewcommand*{\wrappingoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\verbatimindent}{}
\renewcommand*{\verbatimbreakchar}[1]{}
```

```
\DefineVerbatimEnvironment{fboxverbatim}{Verbatim}{frame=single}
```

boxedverbatim is already defined by moreverb. boxedverbatim* does not appear to work at all, even in a minimal print memoir document.

```
\renewcommand*{\bvbox}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvtopandtail}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvsides}{}
\renewcommand*{\nobvbox}{}
% \newlength\bvboxsep
\renewcommand*{\bvtoprulehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvtopmidhook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvendrulehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvleftsidehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvrightsidehook}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvperpagetrue}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvperpagefalse}{}
\renewcommand{\bvtopofpage}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\bvendofpage}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\linenumberfrequency}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\resetbvlinenumber}{}
\renewcommand*{\setbvlinenums}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\bvnumbersinside}{}
\renewcommand*{\bvnumbersoutside}{}
```

§ 697.16 Cross referencing

```
\renewcommand*{\fref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\tref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\pref}[1]{\cpageref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Aref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Bref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\Pref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\Sref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\figurerefname}{Figure}
\renewcommand*{\tablerefname}{Table}
\renewcommand*{\pagerefname}{page}
\renewcommand*{\bookrefname}{Book~}
\renewcommand*{\partrefname}{Part~}
\renewcommand*{\chapterrefname}{Chapter~}
\renewcommand*{\sectionrefname}{\S}
\renewcommand*{\appendixrefname}{Appendix~}
\LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
\renewcommand*{\headnameref}{}
\renewcommand*{\tocnameref}{}
```

`\currenttitle` has been removed from memoir.

```
\renewcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
\renewcommand*{\namerefon}{}
\renewcommand*{\namerefoff}{}
```

§ 697.17 Back matter

`\@@wrindexhyp`

Redefined to write the `LWR@autoindex` counter instead of page. Note that memoir has two versions, depending on the use of hyperref.

```
\AtBeginDocument{

\def\@@wrindexhyp#1||\\{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%            lwarp
%     \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
    \protected@write\@auxout{}%
%         {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\thepage}}%
        {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}% lwarp
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%    lwarp
    \endgroup
    \@esphack}%
```

`\@@wrspindexhyp`

`\specialindex` behaves like a regular `\index`, pointing to where `\specialindex` is used. If `\specialindex` is used inside a figure or table after the `\caption`, then the hyperlink will be given the name of that particular figure or table.

```
\def\@@wrspindexhyp#1||\\{%
    \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
%     \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
    \protected@write\@auxout{}%
%         {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\@nameuse{the\@sptheidx}}}%
        {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```
    \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
    \endgroup
    \@esphack}%

}% \AtBeginDocument
```

`\@spindex`

Patched to append `_html` to the file:

```
\renewcommand{\@spindex}[2]{%
```

```
  \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
  {\ifreportnoidxfile
     \@memwarn{Undefined index file #1}%
    \fi
    \begingroup
    \@sanitize
    \@nowrindex}%
  {\def\@idxfile{#1_html}%
   \def\@sptheidx{#2}%
   \begingroup
   \@sanitize
   \@wrspindex}}
```

\makeindex

Patched to use _html filename and \BaseJobname:

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\renewcommand*{\makeindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{%
  \if@filesw
    \def\gindex{\@bsphack%
      \@ifnextchar [{\@index}{\@index[\BaseJobname]}}
    \def\specialindex{\@bsphack\@spindex}%
    \makememindexhook
    \expandafter\newwrite\csname #1@idxfile\endcsname
   \expandafter\immediate\openout \csname #1@idxfile\endcsname #1_html.idx\relax
    \typeout{Writing index file #1_html.idx }%
  \fi}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

\printindex

Patched to use _html filename and \BaseJobname. This will later be patched by the lwarp core.

```
\catcode`\_=12%
\renewcommand{\printindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{\@input@{#1_html.ind}}
\catcode`\_=8%
```

```
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\newblock}{}{}
%
\renewcommand*{\showindexmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\hideindexmarks}{}

\renewcommand*{\xindyindex}{}
```

§ 697.18 Miscellaneous

```
\renewcommand*{\changemarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\nochangemarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\added}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\deleted}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\changed}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\showtrimsoff}{}
\renewcommand*{\showtrimson}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimXmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimLmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimFrame}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimNone}{}
\renewcommand*\trimmarkscolor{}
\renewcommand*{\trimmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarktl}{}
```

```
\renewcommand*{\tmarktr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbl}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarktm}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkmr}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkbm}{}
\renewcommand*{\tmarkml}{}
\renewcommand*{\trimmark}{}
\renewcommand*{\quarkmarks}{}
\renewcommand*{\registrationColour}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\leavespergathering}[1]{}

\renewcommand*{\noprelistbreak}{}

\renewcommand*{\cleartorecto}{}
\renewcommand*{\cleartoverso}{}

\renewenvironment{vplace}[1][]{}{}
```

§ 697.19 ccaption emulation

```
\renewcommand*{\captiondelim}[1]{\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{#1}}
\renewcommand*{\captionnamefont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\captiontitlefont}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\flushleftright}{}
\renewcommand*{\centerlastline}{}
\renewcommand*{\captionstyle}[2][]{}
\DeclareDocumentCommand{\captionwidth}{m}{}
\renewcommand*{\changecaptionwidth}{}
\renewcommand*{\normalcaptionwidth}{}
\renewcommand*{\hangcaption}{}
\renewcommand*{\indentcaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand*{\normalcaption}{}
\renewcommand{\precaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\postcaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\midbicaption}[1]{}
\renewcommand{\contcaption}[1]{%
%   \ContinuedFloat%
%   \caption{#1}%
    \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
    \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{\@captype name}}~%
    \thechapter.\the\value{\@captype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#1}%
    \end{LWR@figcaption}%
}

\newlength{\abovelegendskip}
\setlength{\abovelegendskip}{0.5\baselineskip}
\newlength{\belowlegendskip}
\setlength{\belowlegendskip}{\abovelegendskip}
```

The extra \\ here forces a <br> in HTML when \legend is used in a \marginpar.

```
\renewcommand{\legend}[1]{\begin{center}#1\\\end{center}}

\renewcommand{\namedlegend}[2][]{%
    \begin{center}
    \@nameuse{fleg\@captype}\CaptionSeparator#2\\
    \end{center}
    \@nameuse{flegtoc\@captype}{#1}
```

```
}
```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtoctable`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by memoir using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an `@` in ccaption.

```
\renewcommand{\newfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}
\renewcommand{\renewfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}
\renewcommand{\providefixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
  \providecommand{#2}{\def\@captype{#3}#1}}

\renewcommand{\bitwonumcaption}[6][]{%
    \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
    \addtocounter{\@captype}{-1}%
    \begingroup%
    \csdef{\@captype name}{#4}%
    \ifblank{#5}{\caption{#6}}{\caption[#5]{#6}}%
    \endgroup%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
}

\LetLtxMacro\bionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption% todo

\renewcommand{\bicaption}[5][]{%
    \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
    \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
    \LWR@isolate{#4} % space
    \thechapter.\the\value{\@captype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#5}%
    \end{LWR@figcaption}%
    \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
}

\renewcommand{\bicontcaption}[3]{%
    \contcaption{#1}%
    \begingroup%
    \csdef{\@captype name}{#2}%
    \contcaption{#3}%
    \endgroup%
}
```

Only in ccaption, not in memoir:

```
% \LetLtxMacro\longbitwonumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
% \LetLtxMacro\longbionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
% \LetLtxMacro\longbicaption\bicaption%
```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```
\renewcommand{\@memsubbody}{%
  \bgroup
  \let\label=\memsub@label
  \ifdonemaincaption\else
    \advance\csname c@\@captype\endcsname\@ne
  \fi
  % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
%   \leavevmode%            lwarp
  \@ifnextchar [%
    {\@memsubfig}%
    {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
```

```
1211
1212 \renewcommand{\@memcontsubbody}{%
1213   \bgroup
1214   \let\label=\memsub@label
1215   \@contset
1216   % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
1217 %   \leavevmode%            lwarp
1218   \@ifnextchar [%
1219     {\@memsubfig}%
1220     {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1221
1222
1223 \long\def\@memsubfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
1224 %   \@tempcnta=\@ne
1225 %   \if@tightsubcap
1226 %     \if@minipage
1227 %       \@tempcnta=\z@
1228 %     \else
1229 %       \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
1230 %         \@tempcnta=\@ne
1231 %       \else
1232 %         \@tempcnta=\tw@
1233 %       \fi
1234 %     \fi
1235 %   \fi
1236 %   \if@contbotsub
1237 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloattopskip}%
1238 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1239 %   \else
1240 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1241 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloattopskip}%
1242 %   \fi
1243 %   \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
1244 %   \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
1245 %   \vbox
1246   \bgroup%
1247     \mem@step@subcounter%
1248 %     \vbox
1249     \LWR@stoppars%
1250     \minipagefullwidth%                 lwarp
1251     \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%       lwarp
1252     \bgroup
1253 %     \ifcase\@tempcnta
1254 %       \@minipagefalse
1255 %     \or
1256 %       \vspace{\subfig@top}
1257 %     \or
1258 %       \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
1259 %         \@tempskipb\subfig@top\@xaddvskip
1260 %       \fi
1261 %     \fi
1262     \if@contbotsub
1263       #4% \box\@tempboxa
1264       \egroup
1265       \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1266 %         \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1267         \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1268       \fi
1269     \else
1270       \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
```

```
        \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
%         \vskip\subfloatcapskip
%         \vskip\subfloatcaptopadj
      \fi\egroup
      #4% \box\@tempboxa
    \fi
%     \vspace{\subfig@bottom}
    \end{minipage}%                          lwarp
    \LWR@startpars%                          lwarp
  \egroup
\egroup
}
```

§ 697.20 Final patchwork

```
\newlistof{tableofcontents}{toc}{\contentsname}
\newlistof{listoffigures}{lof}{\listfigurename}
\newlistof{listoftables}{lot}{\listtablename}
```

File 589 **lwarp-common-multimedia.sty**

§ 698 Package common-multimedia

lwarp-common-multimedia (*Pkg*) Common code for multimedia, movie15, and media9.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addresource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an "embedded" URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}[2019/04/22]

\RequirePackage{xkeyval}

\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{width}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{#1}}
\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{height}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
\define@key{LWR@multimedia}{totalheight}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}

\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}
\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}
\newlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}
```

\LWR@multimedia@printsize

Proportional to \linewidth and the viewport's smaller dimension. This scales each object such that it will always fit on the screen, even if a tall or wide object inside a tall or wide viewport.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@printsize}{%
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{%
        \maxof%
            {\linewidth}%
            {\maxof{\LWR@multimedia@width}{\LWR@multimedia@height}}%
    }%
   \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{1.1\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}%
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}{%
        width:%
            \LWR@printpercentlength%
                {\LWR@multimedia@width}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
    }{}%
    \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}{%
        height:%
            \LWR@printpercentlength%
                {\LWR@multimedia@height}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
    }{}%
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@fileAV {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates a video or audio from a file. The 2019/10 update of the LaTeX kernel may cause extra quotes to be added in the filenames. They are removed here.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@fileAV}[4]{%
\IfFileExists{#2}{% also sets \@filef@und
\StrSubstitute[100]{\@filef@und}{"}{}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%
```

The container is sized as desired.

```
    \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
    }{%
      \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
    }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A / V tags.

```
    \LWR@stoppars
```

The A / V element is 100% of the container.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #3\ % space
        \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
            width=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
            height=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
        }%
        controls%
    }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        source % space
        src=\textquotedbl%
        \LWR@parsedfilename\unskip\textquotedbl\ % space
        type=\textquotedbl{}#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the file.

```
    \LWR@startpars
    \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}{#1}
    \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
    \end{BlockClass}
}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-common-multimedia}
        {File '#2' not found}
        {Perhaps an incorrect path?}
}%
}
```

`\LWR@multimedia@httpAV` {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates a video or audio from a URL link.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@httpAV}[4]{%
```

The container is sized as desired.

```
    \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
        \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
    }{%
      \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
    }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A / V tags.

```
    \LWR@stoppars
```

The A / V element is 100% of the container.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        #3\ % space
        \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
            width=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ % space
            height=\textquotedbl{}100\%\textquotedbl\ controls%
        }%
    }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
    \LWR@htmltag{%
        source % space
        src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
        type=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the URL.

```
    \LWR@startpars
    \LWR@href{#2}{#1}
    \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
    \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@AV {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩} {⟨*audio/video*⟩} {⟨*mimetype*⟩}

Creates an audio or video from a file or a URL.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@AV}[4]{%
    \IfBeginWith{#2}{http}%
        {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
        {%
            \IfBeginWith{#2}{HTTP}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
                {\LWR@multimedia@fileAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
        }%
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@embed {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*URL or filename*⟩} {⟨*mime type*⟩}

Embeds multimedia of an arbitrary type. The poster text is not used, as it would appear along with the video if the <embed> element is supported.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@embed}[3]{%
    \begin{BlockClass}[width:100\%]{AVviewport}%
    \LWR@stoppars
        \LWR@htmltag{%
            embed % space
            \ifblank{#3}{}{type=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }%
        style=\textquotedbl\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto\textquotedbl\ % space
            src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
        }%
    \LWR@startpars
    \end{BlockClass}
}
```

\LWR@multimedia@percenterror Error message if the comment character is used among the arguments of \LWR@multimediab.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@percenterror}{%
    \PackageError{lwarp-media9}
    {%
        Do not use a percent comment between\MessageBreak
        \protect\includemedia\space arguments%
    }
    {%
        Percent is changed to a regular character\MessageBreak
```

```
        to allow its use inside a URL.%
    }
}
```

\LWR@multimediab [⟨*options*⟩] {⟨*poster text*⟩} {⟨*filename*⟩}

Creates multimedia. Examines the file extension to determine the type. If not a supported type, creates an embedded object if it has a URL. If neither, create a link to the unsupported object.

```
\newcommand*{\LWR@multimediab}[3][]{%
```

Error if the percent character appears among the arguments. This could happen since the comment character has been temporarily disabled, for use in a URL.

```
    \if#1\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
    \if#2\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
    \if#3\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
```

Paragraph handling:

```
    \LWR@stoppars%
```

Record the desired size.

```
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}%
    \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}%
    \setkeys*{LWR@multimedia}{#1}%
```

If a known A/V type, create an HTML5 <video> or <audio>.

```
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
    \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
```

If an arbitrary URL, embed it.

```
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
    \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}{}}{%
```

If unknown, create a link to it.

```
        \LWR@href{#3}{#2}% unknown format
    }}}}}}}%
```

Paragraph handling:

```
    \LWR@startpars%
    \endgroup%
}
```

Catcodes which may apper in a URL.

```
\newrobustcmd*{\LWR@multimedia}{%
    \begingroup%
    \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
    \LWR@multimediab%
}
```

File 590 **lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty**

§ 699 Package

common-mathjax-letters

lwarp-common-mathjax-letters (*Pkg*)

Common code used by a number of packages to generate Greek math characters for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}[2020/08/10]
```

\LWR@mathjax@addletter

* {⟨*2: capitalize name?*⟩} {⟨*3: prefix*⟩} {⟨*4: postfix*⟩} {⟨*5: name*⟩} {⟨*6: unicode*⟩}

Star to italicize the result, used when the unicode character does not exist.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addletter}{s m m m m m}{
    \IfBooleanTF{#2}%
        {\edef\LWR@tempone{\LWRtexttitlecase{#5}}}%
        {\edef\LWR@tempone{#5}}%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
        \LWRbackslash(%
        \LWRbackslash def\LWRbackslash%
        #3% prefix
        \LWR@tempone%name
        #4% postfix
        \LWRleftbrace%
    }%
    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
        \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
            \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWRbackslash mathit\LWRleftbrace%
            \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
            \LWRrightbrace%
        }%
    }{%
        \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
            \LWR@customizedMathJax%
            \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
        }%
    }%
    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
        \LWR@customizedMathJax%
        \LWRrightbrace\LWRbackslash)\par%
    }%
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{03B1}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{03B2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{03B3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{03B4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{03F5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{03B5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{03B6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{03B7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{03B8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03D1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{03B9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{03BA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{03F0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{03BB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{03BC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{03BD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{03BE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{03BF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03C0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03C1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{03F1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03C3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{03C2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03C4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03C5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03D5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{03C6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03C7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03C8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03C9}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{0391}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{0392}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{0393}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{0394}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{0395}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{0396}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{0397}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{0398}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03F4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{0399}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{039A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{039B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{039C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{039D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{039E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{039F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03A0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03A1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03A3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03A4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03A5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03A6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03A7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03A8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03A9}
}
```

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6FC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6FD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6FE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6FF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D716}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D700}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D701}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D702}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D703}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D717}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D704}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D705}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D718}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D706}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D707}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D708}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D709}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D70A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D70B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D71B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D70C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D71A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D70E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D70D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D70F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D710}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D719}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D711}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D712}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D713}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D714}
}
```

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6E2}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6E3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6E4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6E5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6E6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6E7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6E8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6E9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6F3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6EA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6EB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6EC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6ED}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6EE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6EF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6F0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6F1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6F2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6F4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6F5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6F6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6F7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6F8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6F9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6FA}
}
```

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase boldface italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D736}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D737}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D738}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D739}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D750}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D73A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D73B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D73C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D73D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D751}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D73E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D73F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D752}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D740}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D741}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D742}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D743}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D744}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D745}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D755}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D746}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D754}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D748}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D747}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D749}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D74A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D753}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D74B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D74C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D74D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D74E}
}
```

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface italic.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D71C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D71D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D71E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D71F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D720}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D721}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D722}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D723}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D72D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D724}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D725}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D726}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D727}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D728}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D729}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D72A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D72B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D72C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D72E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D72F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D730}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D731}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D732}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D733}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D734}
}
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup is not needed.

* {⟨*2: prefix*⟩} {⟨*3: postfix*⟩}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface upright.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup}{s m m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6A8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6A9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6AA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6AB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6AC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6AD}
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6AE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6AF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6B9}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6B0}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6B1}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6B2}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6B3}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6B4}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6B5}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6B6}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6B7}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6B8}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6BA}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6BB}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6BC}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6BD}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6BE}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6BF}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6C0}
}
```

{⟨*prefix*⟩}

`\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit` Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit}{m}{
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{A}{1D468}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{B}{1D469}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{C}{1D46A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{D}{1D46B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{E}{1D46C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{F}{1D46D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{G}{1D46E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{H}{1D46F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{I}{1D470}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{J}{1D471}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{K}{1D472}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{L}{1D473}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{M}{1D474}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{N}{1D475}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{O}{1D476}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{P}{1D477}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Q}{1D478}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{R}{1D479}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{S}{1D47A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{T}{1D47B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{U}{1D47C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{V}{1D47D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{W}{1D47E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{X}{1D47F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Y}{1D480}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{Z}{1D481}
}
```

{⟨*prefix*⟩}

`\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit` Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit}{m}{
```

```
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{a}{1D482}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{b}{1D483}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{c}{1D484}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{d}{1D485}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{e}{1D486}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{f}{1D487}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{g}{1D488}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{h}{1D489}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{i}{1D48A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{j}{1D48B}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{k}{1D48C}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{l}{1D48D}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{m}{1D48E}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{n}{1D48F}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{o}{1D490}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{p}{1D491}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{q}{1D492}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{r}{1D493}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{s}{1D494}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{t}{1D495}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{u}{1D496}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{v}{1D497}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{w}{1D498}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{x}{1D499}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{y}{1D49A}
    \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{}{z}{1D49B}
}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 591 **lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.sty**

§ 700 Package

common-mathjax-newpxtxmath

(*Emulates or patches code by* Michael Sharpe.)

lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath (*Pkg*)

Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, and newtxsf for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}[2020/09/20]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fAlt}{f}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhoAlt}{\rho}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\imathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{i}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jmathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{j}}}}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}
```

```
13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smlbrace\{}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smrbrace\}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Perp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nPerp}{\mathrel{\not{\!\unicode{x02AEB}}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x01B5}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x212B}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Euler}{\mathord{\unicode{x2107}}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\transp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF34}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hermtransp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF28}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\htransp=\hermtransp}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2295}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2296}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledtimes}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2297}}}}


27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2298}}}}
28 %
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleddot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2299}}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroupra\overrightarrow}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroup\underparen}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroupla\underleftarrow}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{%
35     \stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}%
36 }}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRvvstar}[2]{{\overrightarrow{#1}_{#2}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWRvvstar\overrightarrow}}
41 %
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwisesl}{%
50     \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
51 }}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrclockwisesl}{%
53     \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
54 }}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
58 %
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwiseup}{%
67     \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
68 }}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrclockwiseup}{%
70     \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
71 }}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointsl\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwiseup}{%
    \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwiseup}{%
    \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupplus}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A04}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
%


%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varprod\bigtimes}
%


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mappedfromchar\mappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
```

```
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mapstochar\Mapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mappedfromchar\Mappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x27FD}}}}
%


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medcirc}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medbullet}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallelinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x244A}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallel}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallelinv}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x244A}}}%
}}
%


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AB}}}}


%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
%

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecsim}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227E}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccsim}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227F}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlesssim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
%


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\notowns\notni}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A85}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A86}}}%
}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227C}}}%
}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227D}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2278}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbumpeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224F}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nBumpeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224E}}}%
}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksim}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0223D}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022CD}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x226D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2262}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2249}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nll}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226A}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngg}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226B}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nthickapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{{\mathbf{\unicode{x02248}}}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napproxeq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224A}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB7}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB8}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreceqq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB3}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucceqq}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB4}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsimeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSubset}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D0}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSupset}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D1}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02A74}}}}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqcolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvec}[1]{%
    \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x02190}}{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrvec}[1]{%
    \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x2194}}{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\harpoonacc}[1]{%
    \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021C0}}{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{%
    \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021BC}}{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrharpoonacc}[1]{%
    \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x0294E}}{#1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barbar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{=}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bartilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\simeq}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barhat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\bar{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildebar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\eqsim}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildetilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\approx}{#1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildehat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\tilde{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hatbar}[1]{\mathord{\bar{\hat{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hattilde}[1]{\mathord{\tilde{\hat{#1}}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hathat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\hat{#1}}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotB}{\mathord{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotBB}{\mathord{\unicode{x2022}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circS}{\boldsymbol{\circ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSSS}{\bullet}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSS}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletS}{\mathord{\unicode{x02B24}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\primeS}{\prime}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invamp}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left`/`\right` support for delimiters.

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbag}{\mathopen{\large\unicode{x027C5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbag}{\mathclose{\large\unicode{x027C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C0}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C1}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B8}}}}


\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22C9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22CA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrtimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondblack}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nplus}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02229}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubset}{%
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0228F}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupset}{%
```

```
    \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02290}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dasharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E2}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021DC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02900}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02B34}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxast}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x29C5}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025EB}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C4}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varclubsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02667}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vardiamondsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02666}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varheartsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02665}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varspadesuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02664}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Top}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEA}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leadstoext}{\mathrel{\unicode{xFF5E}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcupplus}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02294}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcapplus}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02293}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\drb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E7}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varg}{g}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vary}{y}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varv}{v}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varw}{w}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nexistsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02204}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\existsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02203}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\forallAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02200}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\emptysetAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02205}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uppartial}{%
    \mathord{\unicode{x02202}}%
}}% not upright

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varmathbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vmathbb\mathbb}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\vvmathbb\mathbb}

\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallprod\prod}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallsum\sum}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallcoprod\coprod}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openbox}{\mathord{\unicode{x25FD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\textsquare\openbox}
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\varemptyset\emptyset}
%
% for newpxmath:
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsterling}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A3}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcent}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A2}}}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 592 **lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty**

§ 701 Package common-mathjax-nonunicode

(*Emulates or patches code by* Daniel Flipo, Michael Sharpe.)

lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode (*Pkg*)

Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, kpfonts-otf for MathJax. These are symbols not found in Unicode.

Factored from lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}[2020/09/20]
```

For MathJax:

```
\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapstochar\mmapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmappedfromchar\mmappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapsfrom\mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\longmmapsfrom\longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapstochar\Mmapsto}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmappedfromchar\Mmappedfrom}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapsfrom\Mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\Longmmapsfrom\Longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
%
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025A1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x022A1}}%
}}

```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025C7}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x027D0}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxRight}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxLeft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025A1}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotRight}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotLeft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x022A1}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondRight}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondLeft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025C7}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotRight}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotLeft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x027D0}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddot}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x025CB}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025CB}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotright}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02299}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotleft}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x02299}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotright\circledotright}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotleft\circledotleft}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027DC}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapboth}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029DF}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdot}{{\mathrel{-\!\bullet}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotinv}{\mathrel{\bullet\!-}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotboth}{%
```

```
    \mathrel{{\bullet\!\!-\!\!\bullet}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothA}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothB}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22B7}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapbothvert}{%
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothvert}{%
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothBvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothAvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
    \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bignplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x22C2}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapplus\bignplus}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\capplus\bignplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcapplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A05}}}
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcapplus\bigsqcapplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcupplus}{%
    \mathop{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A06}}}
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcupplus\bigsqcupplus}% from kpfonts-otf

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelbackslant}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0005C}\!\!\unicode{x0005C}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqqcolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\eqqColon\Eqqcolon}% for kpfonts-otf
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashColon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colondash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{:\approx}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{:\sim}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonapprox}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictif}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0297D}}%
}}% right fish tail
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictfi}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}}%
}}% left fish tail
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictiff}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}\!\!\unicode{x0297D}}%
}}% left/right fish tails
```

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledwedge}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02227}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledvee}{%
    \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{0x02228}}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B6}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openJoin}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}%
}}% overlapping ><
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\opentimes}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}%
}}% overlapping ><

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VvDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AA}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdabar}{%
    \mathord{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.5ex}{-}}{\lambda}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdaslash}{\mathord{\unicode{x019B}}}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Wr}{%
    \mathbin{\unicode{x02240}\!\unicode{x02240}}%
}}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashleftrightarrow}{%
    \mathrel{\unicode{x021E0}\!\unicode{x021E2}}%
}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\let\leftrightdasharrow\dashleftrightarrow}% for kpfonts-otf

\end{warpMathJax}
```

File 593 **lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty**

§ 702 Package

common-mathjax-overlaysymbols

lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols (*Pkg*)

Common code used by a number of packages to overlay two symbols for MathJax.

for HTML output:

```
\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}[2020/08/17]
```

\LWRoverlaysymbols {⟨*symbol*⟩} {⟨*symbol*⟩}

Overlays one symbol over another.

```
\begin{warpMathJax}

\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRoverlaysymbols}[2]{%
    \mathord{%
        \smash{%
            \mathop{#2\strut}%
            \limits^{\smash{\lower3ex{#1}}}%
        }%
        \strut%
    }%
```

```
}}

\end{warpMathJax}
```

Change History

§ 703 ## Chg Hist

For the most recent changes, see page 1351.

v0.013
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Added \nobreakspace. 538
v0.10
General: 2016/03/08 Initial version 1
v0.11
General: 2016/03/11 1
Added section: Operating-System portability. 228
Added section: Selecting the operating system. 116
Test Suite: MS-Windows in README.txt 1
Test Suite: limages and index in README.txt 1
v0.12
General: 2016/03/14 1
Global: Uses \p@(type) in float captions. 1
Test Suite: Sub-figures 1
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Bugfix: TOC with numbered files. 389
v0.13
General: 2016/03/24 1
Fix dollar-redefined bug for newer package. 1183
Removed package: subfig 1
Test Suite: Ordinals, Subcaption . 1
\CaptionSeparator: Fix for newer babel package. 516
\LWR@LwarpStart: \up and \fup . . 407
v0.14
General: 2016/03/31 1
floatrow: Added. 815
Docs: Commands for a successful HTML conversion. . 120
Docs: Commands into a warpprint environment. 117
Docs: Newclude limitations. . . 173
Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures. 497
Docs: Table: Float data structures. 512
Docs: Trademarks section. 200
Docs: Troubleshooting cross-references. 195
Test Suite: Assigned cleveref name for Test Float. 1
Test Suite: Floatrow 1
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links to home page. 341
v0.15
General: 2016/04/06 1
Added. 819
Ampersand (&): Fixed handling when passed as an argument. 444
Docs: Added warning icons for items needing special attention. 203
Docs: Clarify print/HTML output. 116
Docs: Moved the supported features table to the introduction. 67
Files: lwarp_formal.css added. . . 1
Fix: steps counter 819
Fixed & handling. 817
Test Suite: test_suite_formal.css file added. 1
v0.16
General: 2016/04/11 1
\titlingpage: Improved print-output spacing. 416
xfrac: Adjusted for the use of any font: 1246
Added XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX support. 204
Docs: Font and UTF-8 support. 101
Docs: Moved location of \usepackage{lwarp}. 103
Docs: Text not converting. . . . 195
Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 101, 239
Removed package: suffix 1
Test Suite: Improved titlingpage. 416
Test Suite: Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 1
Test Suite: Supports XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 1
v0.17
General: 2016/04/14 1
mdframed: Added. 952
Test Suite: Fix: Print-version front-matter page numbers. . . 1
Test Suite: Mdframed 1
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links when entire doc is one HTML page. 341
v0.18
General: 2016/05/19 1

graphics: Add: SVG file extension. 854
graphics: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. 854
graphics: Improved HTML output linebreaks. 854
graphics: em, ex, %, px dimensions preserved. 854
File: lwarp.css: Improved TOC outline display. 1
Files: lwarp.css and lwarp_formal.css: Improved responsive design. 1
Microtype disabled during HTML generation 239
PDF Unicode input characters. . 221
Test Suite: Verse package 1
\hspace: \hspace supported. . . . 614
lateximage: pdfcrop: --hires added. 572
Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. 572
Suppress extra space. 572
\LWR@myshorttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. . . 520
\LWR@newhtmlfile: sideTOC after title, improving responsive design. 388
\LWR@requesttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename logic. . . 409
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML output linebreaks. 508
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML output linebreaks. . . . 508
\LWR@subinlineimage: Suppress extra space. 510
minipage: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. 592
verse: Supports verse, memoir packages. 1223

v0.19

General: 2016/06/08 1
CSS for table note item. 1180
MathJax support added. . 556, 564
multirow: Added optional args. . 984
xcolor: Supports colored \rule. 1239
Adapts to tikz version. 1183
Avoids MathJax. 544
cleveref: Loaded \AtEndPreamble. 588
Docs: Math options. 103
Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures, updated. . . 497
File: lwarp.css: tnoteitemheader added. 1
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt added. 1
Introduction: MathJax support mentioned. 64
Options: mathsvg and mathjax 231
titleps: null \pagestyle and \thispagestyle for HTML. . 1184
\HomeHTMLFilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. 340
\hspace: Fix: \hspace length computations. 614
\HTMLFilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. 340
\LateximageFontSizeName: Add: User-adjustable math/lateximage font size. . . 569
\LWR@doequation: MathJax support. 559
\LWR@doubledollar: MathJax support. 552
\LWR@filestart: lwarp_mathjax.txt loaded. 403
\LWR@LwarpStart: Enabled \\ equal to \newline. 406
\LWR@minipagestartpars: Suppresses paragraph tags between minipages. 613
\LWR@subsingledollar: MathJax support. 550
\minipagefullwidth: Added: No width tag for the next minipage in HTML. 592
\warpHTMLonly: Added. 237
\warpprintonly: Replaces \rowprintedonly. 237
\xfracHTMLfontsize: Added. . . 1246

v0.20

General: 2017/02/09 1
afterpage: Added. 643
alltt: Added. 648
bookmark: Added. 688
caption and subcaption supported. 1
cleveref and referencing patches: Applied \AfterEndPreamble. . 740
draftwatermark: Added. 760
eso-pic: Added. 780
everypage: Added. 784
extramarks: Added. 785
fancyhdr: Added. 792
float: Improved float caption type handling. 812
graphics: Fix: Expands filename. 854
graphics: Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow. 854
hyperref: Additional user macros. 866
keyfloat: Added. 891
letterspace: User-interface emulated. 904
listings: Added. 914
ltcaption: Added. 926
lwarp-newproject: Added. . . . 264
microtype: User-interface emulated. 968

needspace: Added. 995
nowidow: Added. 1011
placeins: Added. 1046
ragged2e: Added. 1055
setspace: Improved support. . 1077
sympytex: Added. 1154
textpos: Added. 1173
titleps: Added. 1184
titlesec: Added. 1187
titletoc: Added. 1189
titling: Improved compatibility. 1191
tocloft: Added. 1199
wallpaper: Added. 1228
wrapfig: Added. 1230
xetexko: Added. 1244
Added @, <, > columns. 438
Added single-expansion data arrays. 336
Code factored into independent lwarp_html files. 630
Docs: Examples for generating HTML file names. 114
Docs: Improved index. 1
Enhanced titling support. . . . 415
File: lwarp.css: Minor fixes for validation. 1
File: lwarpmk used to compile print, HTML, indexes, and lateximages. 1
Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow. . 818
Moved sidebar and example code to test suite. 1
Page geometry set to 6in wide with large margins. 240
Parallel versions of aux files for print/HTML. 1
Removed reliance on make, grep, gawk. 1
Tabular: \unskip extra spaces. . 438
Test Suite: HTML meta descriptions. 1
BlockClass: Added optional style. 355
Renamed from "blockclass". . . 355
\BlockClassSingle: Renamed from "LWR@htmldivclassline". . . . 356
\cpagerefFor: User-redefinable word for page references. . . . 741
\dotfill: Inserts an ellipsis. . . . 613
\hfill: Inserts a \qquad. 612
\HomeHTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. 340
\hrulefill: Inserts a short rule. . 612
\hspace: Add: Supports HTML thin breakable space. 614
\HTMLDescription: Added \NewHTMLdescription. (Renamed in v0.30.) 367
\HTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. 340
\InlineClass: Renamed from "inlineclass". 356
\LWR@closeparagraph: \unskip extra spaces. 360
No break tags in the start/end of a tabular. 360
\LWR@endofline: Fix: \\ 613
\LWR@filestart: Adds meta description. 403
\LWR@htmldivclass: Added optional style. 354
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Added optional style. 354
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: HTMLFilename: removed additional trailing '-', and may be empty. 341
Sections called "Index" or "index" have an underscore prepended to their filenames if no prefix. 341
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Print mode provided in case hyperref not used. 535
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag: Fix: Pars in captions. 481
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages inside a span. 351
\LWR@section: Combined higher-level sections together into files. 395
\LWR@setOSWindows: Auto-detects operating system. 230
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Factored code. 353
\pageref: Added. 506
\SetHTMLFileNumber: Add: Control file numbers. 340
\tracinglwarp: Added. 252
verbatim: Added. 427
v0.21
General: 2017/02/23 1
fontenc: Added. 824
lwarpmk: Fix: **lwarpmk again** for WINDOWS. 315
lwarpmk: Fix: **lwarpmk limages** for WINDOWS. 315
lwarpmk: Fix: *lwarpmk* uses lateximages text file instead of shell script. 315
Add: Errors for misplaced packages. 204
Docs: Added internet class. . . 73
Docs: Added TeX2page, GladTeX. 73
Docs: Installing on WINDOWS. . 79
File: lwarp_tutorial.txt added. 83
\LWR@filestart: Skip title if not given. 403
\LWR@LwarpStart: Changed lateximages to a .txt file. . . 406

\LWR@newhtmlfile: Skip title if not given. 388
\marginpar: Fixed source listing. . 373
\marginparBlock: Fixed source listing. 374
v0.22
General: 2017/03/02 1
abstract: Added. 632
changepage: Added. 703
dcolumn: Added. 754
ftnright: Added. 834
geometry: Nullified commands. 842
layout: Added. 901
lscape: Added. 925
mcaption: Added. 952
nameref: Added. 991
nextpage: Added. 998
parskip: Added. 1032
showkeys: Added. 1079
sidecap: Added. 1081
tabularx: Added. 1156
varioref: Supported. 129
verse: Added. 1222
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Added tabular ! column. 449
\LWR@parsetablecols: Unknown table column types become l. Added tabular D, !, X columns. 458
\LWR@printmccoldata: Added tabular D, !, and X columns. . 476
v0.23
General: 2017/03/02 1
\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix for vert bar column type. 458
\LWR@printmccoldata: Fix for vert bar column type. 476
v0.24
General: 2017/03/15 1
floatrow: Support for subfig. . . 815
subfig: Added. 1146
tikz: For tikz v3.0.0 or later, auto-loads tikz babel library if necessary. 1183
Docs: Filename underscore. 103, 123
Fix for inline images. 1183
No longer preloads subcaption; conflicted with subfig. 244
\hspace: Add: \hspace \fill converts to 2em 614
\hypertocfloat: List of floats responds to lofdepth, lotdepth. 527
\LWR@htmlfileref: Fix: Index links while \tracinglwarp. 500
picture: Fix for inline images. . . 589
v0.25
General: 2016/03/22 1
amsthm: Added. 653
ellipsis: Added. 765
emptypage: Added. 766
framed: Added. 831
lips: Added. 913
mdframed: Help avoid hyphenation. 954
ntheorem: Added. 1011
showidx: Added. 1079
theorem: Added. 1174
Basic LaTeX theorems: improved css. 428
Docs: Adds credits for patched code. 1
Docs: Testing lwarp. 191
Fix: Allows XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX to preload graphics and graphicx. 210
\addcontentsline: Handles theorems. 519
\LWR@loadnever: Added the ability to prevent conflicting packages. 206
v0.26
General: 2017/03/31 1
lwarp.css: Improved responsive marginpar and marginblock. 271
cutwin: Added. 752
endnotes: Added. 767
floatflt: Added. 814
footmisc: Added. 825
footnotehyper: Added. 828
footnote: Added. 826
marginfix: Added. 937
marginnote: Added. 938
mparhack: Added. 979
pagenote: Supported as-is. . . 1025
sidenotes: Added. 1082
Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions. 78, 79
Dollar span avoided in a lateximage. 544
Footnotes now are LaTeX boxes instead of pagenotes. 368
lateximage: Labels track page numbers of lateximages. 572
Print mode now uses a minipage of \linewidth. 572
picture: Fix for \makebox in picture. 589
v0.27
General: 2017/04/04 1
lettrine: Added. 905
microtype: Fix with XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 968
soul: Added. 1126
ulem: Added. 1212
Docs: Installing utilities for MacOS. 81
Docs: Limitations of saveboxes. 123
Page geometry modified to reduce line overflow. 240
\LWR@@footnotetext: Fix for table footnote par tags. 370

v0.28
General: 2017/04/14 1
glossaries: Added. 846
graphics: Adapts to graphics syntax. 854
graphics: Added. 847
tabularx: Fix for optional pos. . 1156
tabulary: Added. 1157
lwarpmk: Add: **printglossary** and **htmlglossary** commands. 315
Added boolean FormatEPUB. . . 258
Added boolean FormatWP. . . . 258
Added boolean HTMLDebugComments. 253
Added boolean HTMLMarkFloats, changed to WPMarkFloats as of v0.42. 258
Docs: Modfying lwarpmk and index processing. 192
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated CDN repository. . . . 311
Forced oneside to maintain large right margin. 240
\@wrindex: Improved indexing. . . 530
\chapter: If EPUB, prints footnotes before each section. 401
\HTMLAuthor: Added \HTMLauthor. (Renamed in v0.30.) 366
\LWR@filestart: Adds HTML meta author. 403
\LWR@forcenewpage: Forces new PDF page before major environments. 347
\LWR@htmlcomment: Breaks ligatures in HTML comments. 353
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Improved indexing. 535
\LWR@LwarpEnd: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP, no bottom nav. . . . 409
\LWR@LwarpStart: FormatWordProcessor forces single-file output. 406
\LWR@newhtmlfile: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP: skips headers, footers, nav. 388
\LWR@parsetablecols: Added L, C, R, J column types. 458
\LWR@startref: Removed space. . 503
\textup: Fixed span class. 603
v0.29
General: 2017/04/15 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Add: language option for config files. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Add: language option for config files. 270
graphics: Fix: Error when no optional arguments. 854
lwarpmk: Add: language option for config files. 315
Add: lwarpmklang option for lwarp. 232
Docs: Using a glossary 94
v0.30
General: 2017/04/29 1
lwarp-newproject removed, and combined with lwarp. 264
lwarpmk: Add: xdyfile configuration option. 315
lwarpmk: Fix: *xindy* and *texindy* adjusted for *pdflatex*, *xelatex* and *lualatex*. 315
lwarpmk: Fix: *xindy* now used for print index generation with *latexmk*. 315
lwarpmk: language now used for both index and glossary generation. 315
File: lwarp_html.xdy renamed to lwarp.xdy. 310
Fix: *.css files only written in print mode. 271
Fix: lwarp.xdy only written in print mode. 310
Fix: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Only written in print mode. 311
Option lwarpmklang changed to IndexLanguage. 232
Option OSWindows replaces macro \warpOSwindows. . . . 233
Option xdyFilename added. . . 232
Option *latexmk* replaces macro \UseLatexmk. 234
Options HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename replace macros \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename. 233
\CSSFilename: Renamed from \NewCSS. 365
\HTMLAuthor: Renamed from \HTMLauthor. 366
\HTMLDescription: Renamed from \NewHTMLdescription. 367
\HTMLFirstPageTop: Renamed from \SetFirstPageTop. 364
\HTMLLanguage: Renamed from \MetaLanguage. 402
\HTMLPageBottom: Renamed from \SetPageBottom. 365
\HTMLPageTop: Renamed from \SetPageTop. 365
v0.31
General: 2017/05/15 1
keyfloat: Improved compatibility. 891
v0.32
General: 2016/06/09 1
glossaries: Prevent error with \glo@name not defined. 536

lwarpmk: Fix: **io.lines()** changed to **file:lines()** due to *luatex* changes. 315
\RequirePackage: Fix: Ignores blanks in package list. 247
v0.33
General: 2017/07/10 1
amsmath: Removed fleqn option. 649
fancyhdr: Fix: Optional args for \lhead, etc. 792
Add: Tabular at and bang columns now have their own HTML columns. 438
cleveref: Fix: Loaded \AtEndPreamble. 588
Fix: Incorrectly-inline math environments. 564
New handling of & to localize catcode changes. 438
\HTMLAuthor: Fix: Provides empty default author if none given. . 366
\LWR@loadbefore: Fix: No \PackageError if already loaded. 206
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Fix: Column alignment with leftmost @. . . 448
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Fix: Macros in tabular could cause extra data cell. 464
\LWR@vspace: Add: \vspace nullified. 616
\StartDefiningTabulars: Add: Avoids error: Misplaced alignment tab character &. 337
v0.34
General: 2017/08/08 1
babel-french: Adds fixed-width HTML spaces to punctuation. 348
balance: Added. 673
booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 490, 688
boxedminipage2e: Added. . . . 691
crop: Added. 749
enumerate: Added. 774
enumitem: Added, no longer required. 775
everyshi: Added. 784
fancybox: Added. 787
fancyvrb: Added, no longer required. 795
figcaps: Added. 808
filecontents: Required. Patched for morewrites. 243
floatpag: Added. 815
flushend: Added. 820
fullpage: Added. 835
hyperxmp: Added. 876
idxlayout: Added. 878
marginfit: Added. 937
mdframed: Improved mdtheorem patch. 958
moreverb: Added. 976
paralist: Added. 1026
pdflscape: Added. 1035
pdfsync: Added. 1039
prelim2e: Added. 1049
rotfloat: Added. 1063
savetrees: Added. 1064
shadow: Added. 1078
syntonly: Added. 1155
titleps: No longer required. . . 1184
titleref: Prevented. 1187
xcolor: Added \LWR@subfcolorminipage. . 1242
xmpincl: Added. 1249
Docs: Horizontal space limitations. 1
Docs: Misplaced alignment character. 195
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Version change. 311
File: README.txt: updated. . . . 1
Fix: Added the eqnarray environments. 564
Improved font control. 601
Lists refactored to remove enumitem requirement. . . . 429
Verbatim refactored to remove fancyvrb requirement. 424
\@fnsymbol: Text symbols instead of math. 418
BlockClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 355
\fboxBlock: Added. 598
fminipage: Added. 598
\InlineClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 356
lateximage: Fix: lateximage with minipage, \parbox, \makebox, \fbox, \framebox, \raisebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox. . . . 572
\LWR@htmldivclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 354
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 354
\LWR@htmlelementclassline: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 355
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 352
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages, BlocksClass, and lists inside a span. 351

\LWR@nullfonts: Improved font control. 539
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 537
Improved font control. 537
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. 353
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 487
\makebox: Fix: Handles paren arg. 596
tabular: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. 492
v0.35
General: 2017/08/08 1
Fix: \textbf and related. 601
v0.36
General: 2017/08/17 1
babel-french: Adjustements for French variants, load order, footnotes, ellipses. 348
footnote: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 826
siunitx: Fix for babel-french. . . 582
siunitx: Improved symbol support. 1102
transparent: Added. 1208
upref: Added. 1221
xcolor: Added \fcolorboxBlock, \colorboxBlock. 1235
xcolor: Fix: Background none in print mode. 1235
xcolor: Refactored \LWR@colorstyle. 1239
xcolor: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. 1235
xcolor: \fcolorbox etc. now work inside lateximage. . . . 1235
Docs: Reorganized: Special cases and limitations. 120
Source: Improved formatting. . . 1
\fbox: Fix: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. 598
\framebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. 597
lateximage: Footnotes appear in regular text instead of the lateximage minipage. 572
\LWR@@footnotetext: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 370
Force HTML superscripts. 370
\LWR@closeparagraph: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 360
\LWR@currenttextcolor: Fix for \rule when xcolor not loaded. 610
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix for babel-french. 384
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Filenames while using MathJax. 539
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: siunitx: Improved super/subscripts in a lateximage. 537
\LWR@section: Improved spacing. 395
\LWR@stoppars: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 363
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix for babel-french. 383
\makebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. 596
tabular: Fix for babel-french. . . 492
v0.37
General: 2017/08/19 1
LaTeX accents: Added. 262
babel-french: Adjustment for load order. 348
color: Prevented. 745
siunitx: Improved symbol support. 1102
textcomp: Improved support. 1169
lwarpmk: Removes additional HTML aux files. 315
File handles reorganized. 250
\@include: Maintains independent aux files for HTML. 251
v0.38
General: 2017/08/27 1
appendix: Added. 658
arabicfront: Added. 660
chappg: Added. 709
color: Forces xcolor as well. . . 745
fix2col: Added. 809
fncychap: Added. 821
grffile: Added. 859
metalogo: Added. 964
nonumonpart: Added. 1009
nopageno: Added. 1009
pagenote: Option page disabled. 1025
realscripts: Added. 1055
relsize: Added. 1058
romanbarpagenumber: Added. 1062
romanbar: Added. 1061
scalefnt: Added. 1064
siunitx: Removed from lwarp core. 1102
textcomp: Removed from lwarp core. 1169
tocbibind: Added. 1196
xltxtra: Added. 1248
lwarpmk: Added **print1** and **html1** actions. 315
Added \markboth, \sloppy, etc. 347
Docs: Enhanced *Supported Features* table. 67
Docs: Index, tocbibind. 135
Docs: Starred sections. 131

\@seccntformat: Added for appendix. 394
\ForceHTMLPage: Added. 392
\ForceHTMLTOC: Added. 392
\LWR@section: \part* starts a new HTML page, for appendix. . . . 395
Modified spacing, uses \numberline. 395
\numberline: Added trailing \quad. 525
\part: Fix with article class. 401
v0.39
General: 2017/09/05 1
a4wide: Added. 631
a4: Added. 631
a5comb: Added. 632
addlines: Added. 643
anysize: Added. 657
authblk: Added. 667
bigdelim: Added. 684
bigstrut: Added. 686
ebook: Added. 761
fullwidth: Added. 835
midpage: Added. 969
multirow: Add: New optional vpos argument. 984
multirow: Add: Supports left/right border for bigdelim. 984
multirow: Fix: Long text argument. 984
supertabular: Added. 1152
textarea: Added. 1169
titling: Improved compatibility. 1191
titling: Removed extraneous center environments. . . . 1192
typearea: Added. 1211
xtabular: Added. 1252
zwpagelayout: Added. 1256
Docs: Reorganized tabular discussion. 163
Titlepage \published and \subtitle removed. \AddSubtitlePublished restores. 420
\@maketitle: titling version. . . . 1193
Native LaTeX version. 419
Removed minipages. . . . 419, 1193
Supports authblk with s of class oneauthor instead of tabular. 419, 1193
\AddSubtitlePublished: Added. . 420
\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: Optional vpos and # rows. . . 478
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Appended with \appto instead of calling various macros. . . . 537
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Don't start a data cell if see \TabularMacro. 487
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Added. 985
Added. 485
\printauthor: Removed minipages. 415
Supports authblk with s of class oneauthor instead of tabular. 415
\ResumeTabular: Added. 486
\TabularMacro: Added. 486
\thanksmarkseries: Removed minipage footnotes. 1194
titlepage: Clear pending footnotes. 414
Removed minipages. 414
titlingpage: Clear pending footnotes. 1191
v0.40
General: 2017/09/25 1
adjmulticol: Added. 642
anonchap: Added. 657
bigdelim: Improved documentation. 684
cuted: Added. 752
dblfnote: Added. 753
fnpos: Added. 822
graphics: Add: Full \graphicspath support. . . . 854
graphics: Moved out of the lwarp core. 847
graphics: Restores \includegraphics and \DeclareGraphicsExtensions in a lateximage. 847
graphicx: Moved out of the lwarp core. 859
grffile: Directly supported. . . . 859
midfloat: Added. 968
multirow: Improved bigdelim borders. 984
pfnote: Added. 1041
quotchap: Added. 1053
sectsty: Added. 1074
stabular: Added. 1131
tabls: Added. 1156
textcomp: Additional symbols, improved XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX support. 1169
tocbibind: Improved for \simplechapter. 1196
xfrac: No longer preloaded. . . . 244
xltxtra: Fix for \showhyphens with XeLaTeX. 1248
\@chapcntformat: Added for tocbibind, anonchap. 394
\chapter: Added support for quotchap. 401
\LWR@HTMLhline: Added. 491
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Long arguments for expandable command. 539

\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved LaTeX logos inside a lateximage. 537
Improved symbols inside a lateximage. 537
Nullified \InlineClass, etc. inside a lateximage. 537
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix for bigdelim: \ldelim, \rdelim. . 487
\multicolumnrow: Fix: Adapts to older multirow and xparse. . . 485
\simplechapterdelim: Added for tocbibind, anonchap. 394
\underline: Added. 609
v0.41
General: 2017/10/07 1
booktabs: Improved rules. . . . 689
multirow: Add: \cmidrule trims. 984
multirow: Added vertical rules. . 984
multirow: Fix: < spec. 985
\LWR@addcmidruletrim: Add: \cmidrule trims. 469
\LWR@clearmidrules: Add: \cmidrule trims. 467
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Add: Mute > for \bottomrule. . . . 443
Fix: At/bang column with \multirow. 443
Fix: Cancel < for \multicolumn. 443
\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: \cmidrule trims. 478
Added vertical rules. 480
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing: babel-french: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular. . 491
\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Added vertical rules. 452
\LWR@printatbang: Add: \cmidrule trims. 463
Add: Mute at and bang columns for \bottomrule. 463
\LWR@printbartag: Added vertical rules. 463
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Added. 469
\LWR@subcmidrule: Add: \cmidrule trims. 467
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Add: \cmidrule trims. 464
Add: Mute < for \bottomrule. . 464
\LWR@tabularfinishrow: Unfinished tabular rows automatically filled. 445
\mcolrowcell: Added for \multicolumrow cells. 490
tabular: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular with babel-french. . . 492
v0.42
General: 2017/10/30 1
\textbf and related: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \textsc, etc. 601
algorithmicx: If FormatWP add \quads. 647
booktabs: If FormatWP force explicit border. 689
epigraph: If FormatWP add HTML styles. 775
fancybox: If FormatWP add HTML styles. 787
floatflt: Added width. 814
graphics: Fix: Class key. 851
graphics: Fix: Filename expansion. 854
graphics: If FormatWP, use explicit size. 852
keyfloat: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 895
moreverb: Simplified formatting of listings. 976
multirow: If FormatWP add cell alignment. 984
overpic: Added. 1024
realscripts: Fix for subscripts in a lateximage. 1055
sidenotes: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 1082
siunitx-v2: Improved \ensuremath. 1102
soul: If FormatWP, add explicit styles. 1126
textcomp: Improved \interrobangdown. 1169
wrapfig: If FormatWP add explicit HTML style. 1231
Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . 259
Added boolean WPMarkMath. . . 259
Added boolean WPMarkMinipages. 258
Added boolean WPMarkTOC. . . . 258
Added boolean WPTitleHeading. 259
Docs: Added support page. . . . 2
Docs: Improper \prevdepth. . . 195
Docs: Reorganized math limitations. 149
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated siunitx script. 311
Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 569
If FormatWP, shift section headings. 259
\@ensuredmath: Improved \ensuremath. 554
\@textsubscript: Added. 609
\@textsuperscript: Added. . . . 609
center: If FormatWP use explicit text-align. 577

eqnarray: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 566
If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 565
\hspace: If FormatWP add \quads. . 615
\LaTeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. 620
lateximage: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 572
\listoffigures: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. 522
\listoftables: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. 523
\LWR@addformatwpalignment: If FormatWP add explicit style for cell alignment. 471
\LWR@addrulewidth: If FormatWP force explicit border. 469
\LWR@amsmathbody: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 570
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 570
LWR@BlockClassWP: Added to factor code. 356
\LWR@doequation: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 560
\LWR@domulticolumn: If FormatWP add cell alignment. 480
\LWR@doubledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . 552
Improved \ensuremath. 552
Improved line spacing with mathjax. 552
LWR@figcaption: If FormatWP forces italic captions. 517
\LWR@floatbegin: If FormatWP add a text frame. 513
\LWR@floatend: If FormatWP add a text frame. 514
\LWR@HTMLhline: If FormatWP force explicit border. 491
\LWR@remembertag: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. 570
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved \ensuremath. . . . 538
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: 0pt if no rule given. 469
\LWR@subsingledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. 550
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: If FormatWP add cell alignment. 465
\marginpar: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. 373
\marginparBlock: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. 374
minipage: Added boolean WPMarkMinipages. 594, 595
If FormatWP add a text frame. . . 593
\rule: If FormatWP add \quads. . . 618
tabbing: Added. 427
\tableofcontents: Added boolean WPMarkTOC. 522
\TeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. 620
\underline: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \underline, etc. 609
v0.43
General: 2017/11/08 1
LWR@currentautosecpage: Added. 375
breakurl: Added. 692
hyperref: Made robust. 871, 872, 875
hyperref: \Gauge added. 875
luatodonotes: Added. 930
todonotes: Added. 1205
Added FootnoteDepth. 368
Docs: HTML settings table. . . . 108
Docs: Reorganized HTML customization. 108
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix for vertical rules. 480
Fix: Multicolumn trim. 479
\LWR@href: Made robust. 509
\LWR@href@partsanitized: Made robust. 509
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes: Added FootnoteDepth. 372
\LWR@nolinkurl: Made robust. . . 510
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Nullify dollar inside filesnames. 539
\LWR@parsetablecols: Ignore spaces in col spec. 458
\LWR@section: Fix: Expansion in comparison. 396
Fix: Math in section name. 397, 399
Fix: Nullify fonts inside HTML comment. 396
\LWR@url: Made robust. 510
\nameref: Made robust. 506
\TabularMacro: \newcommand instead of \relax to fix supertabular and xtab. 486
v0.44
General: 2017/11/22 1
algorithmicx: Improved comment symbol. 647
atbegshi: Added. 664
cancel: Added. 695
changepage: Additional options. 704
easy-todo: Added. 761
fancyref: Added. 794
fixmetodonotes: Added. 811
fixme: Added. 810

fontenc: Allowed after lwarp. . . 824
hang: Added. 861
ifoddpage: Added. 878
ltxtable: Added. 927
luatodonotes: Improved. 930
lwarp-patch-komascript: Added. 1257
overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 1024
pdfsync: Fixes. 1039
preview: Added. 1049
scrextend: Added. 1065
scrhack: Added. 1069
scrlayer-notecolumn: Added. . 1071
scrlayer-scrpage: Added. . . . 1071
scrlayer: Added. 1069
section: Added. 1073
soulpos: Added. 1127
soulutf8: Added. 1128
supertabular: Fix for caption. . 1153
tikz: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 1183
tocbasic: Added. 1195
tocloft: Added \newlistentry. 1203
tocloft: Improved \newlistof. 1203
tocstyle: Added. 1204
todonotes: Improved. 1205
todo: Added. 1204
typearea: Added expert commands. 1211
watermark: Added. 1228
xcolor: Added \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle. 1238
xcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor. 1238
xtab: Fix for caption. 1253
Adjustment for koma-script. . . 219
AMS environments: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 649
If pdfLaTeX, require T1 and UTF-8 encoding. 221
\@currentlabelname: Adjustment for koma-script. 497
\addcontentsline: Automatic \LWR@newfloatanchor. 519
\chapter: Add preamble for koma-script. 401
\HTMLTitle: Added. 366
list: Added list and trivlist. . 432
\LWR@addformatwpalignment: Fix for multicolumn alignment if FormatWP. 471
\LWR@backgroundcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@backgroundcolor. . . . 1239
\LWR@filestart: Add \HTMLTitle. 405
Fix \HTMLAuthor. 404
\LWR@listitem: Added list and trivlist. 432
LWR@nestspan: Added list and trivlist. 351
\LWR@patchlists: Added list and trivlist. 434
\LWR@strresult: Fix: \providecommand. 441
\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@textcurrentcolor. . . 1238
\marginparBlock: Added. 374
\nopagecolor: xcolor: Fix for \nopagecolor. 1240
\part: Add preamble for koma-script. 401
picture: overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages. 589
\title: Added \thetitle. 366

v0.45

General: 2018/01/14 1
array: Added. 660
babel-french: Robust commands. 348
backref: Added. 672
breakurl: Fix: Underscore in URL. 692
changebar: Added. 702
cite: Added. 738
continue: Added. 748
endfloat: Added. 766
fancyvrb: Improvements. . 795, 800
flafter: Added. 812
fltrace: Added. 820
footnpag: Added. 828
fwlw: Added. 841
graphics: Improved URLs with underscores. 854
hanging: Added. 862
hyperref: Fix: Underscore in URL. 871, 872
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added. . 1260
memhfixc: Added. 963
memoir: Added. 624
natbib: Added. 991
pagesel: Added. 1025
prettyref: Added. 1049
subfigure: Added. 1150
subfig: Fix for subcaption end tag. 1149
subfig: Fix: Math in subcaptions. 1147
textfit: Added. 1172
titleref: Added. 1187
turnthepage: Added. 1210
Allows memoir's preloaded packages. 210
Docs: Fix for double hyphens. . 81
Docs: Improved install instructions. 81
Docs: Improved MiKTEX install instructions. 78

Docs: Moved table so doesn't interfere with install docs. 77
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MathJax inside tabbing. . . . 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MathJax inside verse. 311
Fix: Empty sidetoc. 522
Improved: Robust \,, \ , and \textellipsis commands. . . 611
Separate LWR@thisautoidWP for word processor s. 515
\@currentHref: Added. 507
\@donoparitem: Modified for HTML. 430
\@item: Modified for HTML. 430
\@mklab: Modified for HTML. . . . 430
\chapter: Add optional heading title for memoir. 401
\CSSFilename: Improved filenames with underscores. 365
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels with underscores. 501
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Lateximages on incorrect pages with MathJax. 408
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No anchor if frozen autoid. . . . 515
\LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: Underscore in URL. 510
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter: Added. 205
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes: Added. 373
\LWR@startref: Fix: Labels with underscores. 504
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved URLs with underscores. 508
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved URLs with underscores. . . . 508
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix: Empty line between rows. . . 489
\LWR@url: Improved URLs with underscores. 510
minipage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. 595
\newpage: Added. 613
\normalmarginpar: Added. 374
\reversemarginpar: Added. . . . 374
\section: Add optional heading title for memoir. 402
\tableofcontents: Fix: Empty sidetoc. 522
Fix: Patch \AtBeginDocument. . 522
thebibliography: Patched to emphasize titles. 537
v0.46
General: 2018/01/23 1
LWR@tabularpardepth added. . 441
amsthm: Adapted to trivlist changes. 655
mdframed: Fixes for SVG math or lateximage in title. 955
mdframed: Fixes for footnotes. 956
ntheorem: Adapted to trivlist changes. 1011
theorem: Adapt to trivlist changes. 1175, 1177
list: Fix: Stack unnesting. 432
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Tabular empty lines. 361
\LWR@closeprevious: Fix: Stack unnesting. 346
\LWR@forcenewpage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. 347
\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Spaces in \usepackage. . . . 247
\LWR@popclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. 335
\LWR@providelength: Added. . . 223
\LWR@pushclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. 334
\LWRPrintStack: Name changed from \PrintStack. 345
tabular: Fix: Tabular empty lines. 495
v0.47
General: 2018/01/30 1
adjmulticol: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 642
blowup: Added. 687
caption: Added. 696
changepage: Fix for pagecheck macros. 704
endheads: Added. 766
epigraph: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 775
hanging: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 862
hang: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 861
keyfloat: Fix for SVG math in captions. 892
midpage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 969
multirow: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 984
multitoc: Added. 986
ntheorem: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 1015
realscripts: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 1055
scrextend: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 1065
sectionbreak: Added. 1074
sidenotes: Fix for SVG math in captions. 1082
subfig: Fix for SVG math in captions. 1147
subfig: Fix: Support \nameref. 1147
xurl: Added. 1254
lwarpmk: *pdfcrop*: Removed hires option for improved crop accuracy. 315

\captionlistentry: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 519
center: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 577
enumerate: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 433
flushleft: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 577
flushright: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 577
\hypertoc: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 526
\hypertocfloat: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 527
itemize: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 433
lateximage: Added css style option. 572
Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 576
LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 356
\LWR@createautosec: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 393
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 480
\LWR@floatbegin: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 513
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Fix: Argument passed to \LWR@origcaption@begin. . . 518
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Add \mbox to prevent line breaks. . 352
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 501
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix for SVG math in \nameref. 408
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 515
\LWR@printopenlist: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 429
\LWR@startref: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 503
\LWR@subsingledollar: Added SVG math image baseline adjust and em sizing. 550
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . 548
\LWR@WPcell: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 471
minipage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 593
v0.48
General: 2018/02/14 1
acronym: Added. 639
acro: Added. 637
chapterbib: Added. 709
colortbl: Added. . . . 460, 471, 745
fancyref: Now directly supported. 794
graphics: Fix: Virtual page size limited to a group. 854, 856
hypcap: Added. 865
hypernat: Added. 866
hyperref: \texorpdfstring now uses the TEX string. 874
luatodonotes: Improved \todototoc. 931
siunitx-v2: Changes fraction to symbol. 1105, 1106
siunitx-v2: Improved SVG math. 1102, 1104
siunitx-v2: Improved color output. 1103
stfloats: Added. 1145
todonotes: Improved \todototoc. 1206
vmargin: Added. 1225
xfrac: Fix: Added groups around super/subscripts to localize LWR@nestspan changes. . . 1246
Docs: Converting an existing document. 98
Improved font control. . . 605, 606
\@@@setcpageref: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 741
\@@@setcref: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 740
\@@@setcrefrange: Fix for new v0.21 of cleveref. 740
\@biblabel: Improved bibliography label. 536
\@item: Honors \makelabel. . . . 430
\@maketitle: Fix: Errors with IEEEtran class. 419
abstract: Allow optional name. . . 421
\centerline: Added. 578
\l@part: Adapts to classes without \part. 527
\leftline: Added. 578
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: colortbl: Added. 471
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors: colortbl: Added. 472
\LWR@closetabledatacell: colortbl: Added. 444
\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Parsing similar package names. 246
\LWR@LwarpStart: Adjusted space around captions. 407
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 375
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 390
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \newline in title. 539
\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames: Fix: Parsing similar package names. 245

\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix: Ignore optional tabular column arguments. 459
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB: Fix: Options with braces. 249
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: Spacing in SVG math, lateximage, Ti*k*Z. 538
\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 399
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: colortbl: Added. 466
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added. Improves font control. 605
\mbox: Nullified for HTML. 596
\rightline: Added. 578
tabular: colortbl: Added. 494
\thempfootnote: Removed \itshape. 372
v0.49
General: 2018/02/19 1
amsmath: Fix: Patches for \eqref. 649
eso-pic: Fix for \AddToShipoutPicture. . . . 781
figsize: Added. 808
fnlineno: Added. 821
hypdestopt: Added. 866
hyphenat: Added. 877
lineno: Added. 911
luacolor: Added. 927
pagegrid: Added. 1025
pdfrender: Added. 1039
resizegather: Added. 1060
vertbars: Added. 1224
vwcol: Added. 1226
xcolor: Added tabular row colors. 460
Fix: Adapt to classes. 612
\affiliation: Fix: Adapts to classes which already provide. 414
\LWR@addtabularcellcolor: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. . . . 474
\LWR@domulticolumn: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. . . . 480
\LWR@href: Fix: Adapt to classes. . 509
\LWR@href@partsanitized: Fix: Adapt to classes. 509
\LWR@printlength: Fix: Group printlen changes. 244
\LWR@url: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . 510
\noalign: Fix: \noalign inside tabular. 490
v0.50
General: 2018/03/03 1
lwarp.css: Improved SVG display math centering. 271
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added. 310
amsmath: Fix: Upright tags for SVGmath. 649
axodraw2: Added. 671
bytefield: Added. 695
dblfloatfix: Added. 753
diagbox: Added. 755
epstopdf: Added. 777
listings: Force flexible columns. 914
morefloats: Added. 976
nonfloat: Added. 1009
ntheorem: Fix: Not standard nor amsthm selected. 1018
pbox: Added. 1032
phfqit: Added. 1041
schemata: Added. 1065
siunitx-v2: Improved SVG math alt tags. 1104
siunitx-v2: Improved units. 1102, 1106
siunitx: Fix: Loads xcolor. . . . 1102
siunitx: Improved units. 582
xy: Added. 1255
lwarpmk: Error if lateximages.txt does not exist. 315
lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf points to lwarp. 315
lwarpmk: Improved error messages. 315
lwarpmk: MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 315
lwarpmk: Multiprocess support making lateximages. 315
AMS environments: Improved SVG math display. 649
Fix: Load fontspec if necessary. 239
Robustify macros. 606
\@ensuredmath: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax. 554
Improved SVG math alt tags. . . 554
eqnarray: Improved SVG math display. 566
lateximage: Fix: SVG math in a section name. 575
MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 573, 576
\LWR@@footnotetext: Robustify macros. 370
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment. 425
\LWR@doequation: Improved SVG math display. 560
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved SVG math alt tags. 553
Improved SVG math display. . . 553
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: Fix: SVG math in a section name. 342
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: SVG math in a section name. 390
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \underline in sectioning file name. . . . 541
\LWR@overline: Added. 610

\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax. 550
Improved SVG math alt tags. . . 550
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: MD5 hash avoids duplicate SVG math. 549
\LWR@vspace: Robustify macros. . . 616
\newline: Robustify macros. . . . 613
\textsubscript: Robustify macros. 609
\textsuperscript: Robustify macros. 609
v0.51
General: 2018/03/24 1
MathJax: Nullifies \ensuremath. 385
lwarp_one_limage.txt: *pdftocairo* -noshrink added. . 310
afterpackage: No longer required. 242
chemfig: Added. 709
chemformula: Added. 711
chemgreek: Added. 716
chemmacros: Added. 716
chemnum: Added. 736
epstopdf-base: Added. 777
fancybox: Fix: Optional tag for \item in a span. 790
grid: Added. 860
listings: Forces cleared options. 915
ltxgrid: Added. 926
mhchem: Added. 965
tikz: Fix for \tikz macro. . . . 1183
tikz: Fix for tikz with optional argument. 1183
titling: Fix for \thanks mark. . 1192
lwarpmk: *pdfcrop*: Restored hires option. 315
lwarpmk: *pdftocairo* -noshrink added. 315
AMS environments: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 649
Docs: tikz limitations. 160
Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations. 131
Docs: Things to avoid. 120
Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. 98
Fix: Remember original \# in case is redefined. 261
Named HTML entity used for text dollar. 544
\@ensuredmath: Hashes \ensuremath. 554
\@item: Restored list label space. . 431
\addcontentsline: Add missing support for float mechanism if necessary. 519
No anchor ID if inside SVG image. 519
alignat: amsmath: Fix: Added. . . 652
\displaymathnormal: Processing for complicated display math. 563
\displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. . . 563
eqnarray: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 566
lateximage: Added additional hashing option. 572
Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. 572
Processing for complicated display math. 575
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved SVG math baseline. 544
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Adds vertical offset. 425
LWR@displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. 556
\LWR@doequation: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 560
\LWR@doubledollar: Fix: \addcontentsline inside SVG math. Provides an autoid anchor. 553
LWR@equationother: Processing for complicated display math. . . 556
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor when no xcolor. 610
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix: Escapes double quotes. . . . 384
\LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax: Nullifies \ensuremath. 409
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No autoid is inside a lateximage. 515
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. 546
Fix: Honors text font around SVG math. 546
Improved SVG math baseline. . . 547
Typeset SVG math only once during measurement. 546
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: Escapes double quotes. . . . 383
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: \ensuredmath inside SVG image. 551
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: SVG math with enclosed lateximage. 548
SVG math baseline improved with invisible rule at corner. . 549

\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor: \LWR@textcurrentcolor if xcolor not loaded. 610
v0.52
General: 2018/04/01 1
breakurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 692
endfloat: Updated for v2.6. . . . 766
fancybox: Initial support for \VerbatimFootnotes. 787
fancyvrb: Initial support for \VerbatimFootnotes. 795
graphics: Added defaults. . 849, 850
graphics: Updated for v1.1a. . . . 850
graphics: Updated for v1.1b. . . . 850
hyperref: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 871–873
nicefrac: Added. 1004
url: Added. 1221
lwarpmk: Fix: Memory overflow when spawning tasks. 315
lwarpmk: Fix: Skip image generation if from page 0. . . . 315
Changed FootnoteDepth default to \subsubsection. 368
Docs: Improved install instructions. 79
Fix: MathJax script line wraps. Reduced right margin. 240
If pdfLaTeX, allow other input encoding. 221
Restore \kill in a lateximage. 925
\@ensuredmath: Improved hashing expansion. 554
\@mpfootnotetext: Fix: Paragraph handling. 372
\CustomizeMathJax: Added. . . . 385
lateximage: Fix for hash expansion. 573
\LateximageFontScale: Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. 569
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Warnings if lwarp_baseline_marker.png is not present or if graphicx/s not loaded. 544
\LWR@customizedMathJax: Added. 384
\LWR@doequation: Fix: equation* now based on equation instead of displaymath. 560
Fix: equation* with split. . . . 559
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: \FileDepth with non-utf8 encoding. 380
\LWR@href: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 509
\LWR@href@partsanitized: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 509
\LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. 510
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \texorpdfstring in section names. 541
\LWR@section: Fix: Footnote numbering: Limited HTML comment if starred. 396
Fix: Footnote numbering: Use short TOC entry for HTMLDebug comments. . . . 396
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. 547
\LWR@url: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . 510
tabbing: Fix to allow inside lateximage. 427
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Fix: \FileDepth with non-utf8 encoding. 402
v0.53
General: 2018/04/01 1
lwarpmk: Added **lwarpmk cleanlimages**. . . . 315
lwarpmk: Added warning for corrupted images. 315
Docs: **lwarpmk cleanlimages**. . 95
Docs: **lwarpmk pdftohtml**. . . . 95
v0.54
General: 2018/04/22 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 270
*.lwarpmkconf: Option pdftotextEnc added. 270
*.lwarpmkconf: Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 270
*.lwarpmkconf: Option xindyCodepage added. 270
lwarp.css: Fix: Text-decoration-skip: auto. . . 271
lwarpmk.conf: Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Option pdftotextEnc added. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Option xindyCodepage added. 270
bibunits: Added. 684
chngpage: Added. 737
forest: Added. 829
glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia. 846
gridset: Added. 860
hyperref: Fix: \hyperref and \hyperlink with special chars in text. 872, 873

hyperref: Fix: \ref in \hyperref and \hyperlink caused nested link. 872, 873
lwarp-patch-memoir: Update for v3.7g. 1265
magaz: Added. 934
ragged2e: Fix: \centering, etc. 1055
textcomp: Fix for \textperthousand. 1169
tikz: Fixes for \pgfpicture, minipages, fit, align, font. . . 1183
lwarpmk: Added pdftotextenc. 315
lwarpmk: Added xindycodepage. 315
lwarpmk: Changed language to xindylanguage. 315
lwarpmk: Changed xdyfile to xindystyle. 315
lwarpmk: Improved error if configuration file does not exist. 315
lwarpmk: Increased prominence for error for an unknown command. 315
lwarpmk: Verifies HTML version exists before lwarpmk limages. 315
lwarpmk: Verifies image references before lwarpmk limages. 315
Add: pdftotextEnc. 232
Add: xindyCodepage. 232
Added early check for disallowed packages. 208
Docs: BibTeX. 133
Docs: Macros in sectioning names. 120
Never load aecompl. 208
Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. 232
Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. 232
\@xdlbfloat: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 514
\centering: Added debug comment. 578
\LateximageFontSizeName: Defaults to normalsize. . . . 569
\LWR@afterendverbatim: Added vspace argument. 426
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment. 425
\LWR@endfloatalignment: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. . . 516
\LWR@floatalignment: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. . . 515
\LWR@floatend: Honor \centering, etc. in floats. 514
\raggedleft: Added debug comment. 578
\raggedright: Added debug comment. 578
verse: Fix: Line spacing. 423
v0.55
General: 2018/04/26 1
clrdblpg: Added. 743
Fix: \centering, etc. for koma-script. 513
Fix: QED symbols in lateximage. 656, 1022
\@xdlbfloat: Fix: Float optional args. 514
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Overfull boxes in lateximages. 407
\LWR@nullfonts: Removed extraneous space which appeared in file links. 541
\LWR@phantomsection: Fix: \ForceHTMLTOC with \phantomsection. 618
v0.56
General: 2018/05/12 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Records --shell-escape. 270
lwarp.css: Added div.textbf, etc. 271
lwarp.css: Added span.textbf, etc. 271
lwarpmk.conf: Records --shell-escape. 270
arydshln: Added. 438, 661
lua-check-hyphen: Added. . . . 927
paralist: Fixes for compactenum, compactitem, compactdesc. 1026
parnotes: Added. 1030
quoting: Added. 1054
tocenter: Added. 1198
underscore: Added. 1214
lwarpmk: Added lwarpmk pdftosvg. 315
lwarpmk: Supports --shell-escape. 315
Added \thinspace. 611
Docs: **lwarpmk pdftosvg**. . . . 95
\LWR@addcdashline: arydshln: Added. 470
\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 477
Adds support for double vertical rules. 477
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: Adds support for arydshln dashed rules. 471
Adds support for double \hlines and \midrules. 471
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 472
Adds support for double vertical rules. 472

LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added div.textbf, etc. 606
\LWR@closeparagraph: Added support for parnotes. 361
\LWR@domulticolumn: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. 480
Adds support for double vertical rules. 480
\LWR@floatbegin: Adds a <class> per float package style. 513
\LWR@openparagraph: Added support for parnotes. 359
\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Adds support for double vertical rules. 452
\LWR@parsecoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. 452
\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. 453
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix: \morecmidrules 488
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added span.textbf, etc. 605
v0.57
General: 2018/06/06 1
MathJax: Supports \footnote, \footnotemark. 385
lwarp.css: Added ruled, boxed, boxruled floats. 271
lwarp.css: Increased float vertical margins. 271
algorithm2e: Added. 643
bigdelim: Improved print/HTML output selection. 684
breakurl: Fix: Text catcodes. . . . 692
colortbl: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 745, 746
ellipsis: Added \midwordellipsis. 765
errata: Added. 779
float: Added float styles. 813
float: Fix: Do not pre-define \l@name. 813
ltablex: Added. 926
marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument. 938
multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. 984
register: Added. 1057
subcaption: Fix: \subref. 872
trimclip: Added. 1208
vowel: Added. 1225
xellipsis: Added. 1244
xfrac: Improved print/HTML \scalebox control. 1246
xltabular: Added. 1248
xpiano: Added. 1249
lwarpmk: Improved code factoring. 315
lwarpmk: Improved error handling. 315
Docs: Recompiling *lwarpmk* or css files. 191
Docs: Recreating the index for lwarp source. 189
New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 255
BlockClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. 355
\BlockClassSingle: Improved print/HTML output selection. 356
\boxframe: xcolor: Fix: Colored \boxframe. 1243
\colorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1240
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1240
\fboxBlock: Improved print/HTML output selection. 598
\fcolorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1241
fminipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. 598
\framebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 597
\InlineClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. 356
\inlinemathother: Added. 338
LWR@BlockClassWP: Improved print/HTML output selection. 356
\LWR@href: Fix: Text catcodes. . . 509
\LWR@href@partsanitized: Fix: Text catcodes. 509
\LWR@listof: Fix: Provide \l@name if not defined. 523
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 546
\LWR@subhyperref: Fix: Text catcodes. 508
\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanizited: Fix: Text catcodes. 508
\LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized: Fix: Text catcodes. 508
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 551
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. 549
\LWR@vspace: Improved print/HTML output selection. 616
\makebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 596
\MathImageAltText: Added. . . . 542

\mbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 596
minipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. 592
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. 985
Improved print/HTML output selection. 485
\newfloat: rotfloat: Added float styles. 1063
rotfloat: Fix for listof sideways floats. 1063
\PackageDiagramAltText: Added. 543
\parbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 595
\raisebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 600
\reflectbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 859
\resizebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 859
\rotatebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 857
\rule: Fix: Colored rules. 617
\scalebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. 858
\StartDefiningMath: Added. . . . 337
\textcolor: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. 1240
v0.58
General: 2018/07/07 1
*.lwarpmkconf: Added option makeindexstyle. 270
*.lwarpmkconf: Added options makeindex and xindy. 270
*.lwarpmkconf: Generated \AtBeginDocument. 270
lwarp.xdy: Requires makeindex.xdy. 310
lwarp.xdy: Supports bold, italic. 310
lwarp_html.ist: Added. 309
lwarpmk.conf: Added option makeindexstyle. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Added options makeindex and xindy. 270
lwarpmk.conf: Generated \AtBeginDocument. 270
array: Improved print/HTML output selection. 660
attachfile2: Added. 665
attachfile: Added. 664
cases: Added. 701
imakeidx: Added. 879
index: Added. 883
intopdf: Added. 885
lwarp-patch-komascript: Modified indexing. 1258
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for \specialindex. 1281
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for multiple indexes. 1282
makeidx: Added. Moved from lwarp core. 935
memoir: Fix for \firsthlline, \lasthline. 486
memoir: Fix for booktabs. . . . 490
pdfpages: Added. 1036
pdfx: Added. 1040
repeatindex: Added. 1059
splitidx: Added. 1129
textcomp: Improved print/HTML output selection. 1169
lwarpmk: Added makeindex and xindy options. 315
lwarpmk: Added -p option for project name. 315
lwarpmk: Added optional list of names for **lwarpmk printindex** and /cmdslwarpmk htmlindex. 315
lwarpmk: Glossary generation now uses *makeglossaries*. . . . 315
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk clean** removes all *.ind and *.idx files. 315
Added makeindex option. . . . 234
Added xindy option. 234
Added option makeindexStyle. 232
Docs: Index, *makeindex*, imakeidx. 135
Docs: Misplaced \omit. 195
Fix: memoir and ccaption. . . . 210
Improved print/HTML output selection. 611
Replaced each \csuse with \@nameuse to force error if undefined. 1
\dotfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 613
\hfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 612
\hrulefill: Improved print/HTML output selection. 612
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 533
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Improved print/HTML output selection. 518
\LWR@HTML@caption@end: Improved print/HTML output selection. 518
\LWR@HTML@ref: Improved print/HTML output selection. 504
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 534

\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. 535
\LWR@indexitem: Accepts optional arg for repeatindex. 529
\printindex: Fix: Extra \newpage to flush pending \index writes. 935
tabbing: Improved print/HTML output selection. 427
v0.59
General: 2018/09/07 1
SIunits: Added. 1084
accsupp: Added. 636
amsmath: Moved from the lwarp core. 649
asymptote: Added. 663
axessibility: Added. 670
breqn: Added. 692
bxpapersize: Added. 694
canoniclayout: Added. 696
chemformula: Fix for \NMR. . . . 733
draftcopy: Added. 759
epstopdf-base: Improved. 777
epstopdf: Improved. 777
fnbreak: Added. 820
graphics: Fix: Expand filename. 855
graphics: Now works with .pdf and .eps filename extensions. 854
nccfancyhdr: Added. 992
pdftricks: Added. 1039
pst-eps: Added. 1050
pstricks: Added. 1051
units: Added support for MathJax. 1219
xunicode: Added. 1253
lwarpmk: Added **lwarpmk epstopdf**. 315
lwarpmk: Consolidated compiling options into printlatexcmd and HTMLlatexcmd. 315
lwarpmk: Double insead of single-dashed --shell-escape option. 315
lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf format changed. 315
lwarpmk: Warning if operating system changed. 315
Added option dvipdfmx. 234
Added option dvipdfm. 234
Added option dvips. 234
Docs: **lwarpmk epstopdf**. . . . 95
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Fix: Removed chapter number from tagged non-numeric MathJax equations. 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.4. . 311
\[: Fix with \displaymathnormal. 554
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Uses .eps if DVI *latex*. 544
\LWR@latexmkcmd: Fix: --shell-escape with *latexmk*. 266
\LWR@writeconf: Compilation commands now preassigned by lwarp instead of being computed by *lwarpmk*. 270
picture: Added an alt tag. 589
v0.60
General: 2018/09/19 1
tabular: Improved memory management: Global boolean. 439
tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 441
2up: Added. 631
booklet: Added. 687
bophook: Added. 690
diagbox: Fix for par tags. 756
draftfigure: Added. 759
fancytabs: Added. 794
fullminipage: Added. 835
grid-system: Added. 860
layaureo: Added. 901
leading: Added. 904
listings: Fix for HTML entities. . . 915
listings: Fix if inside a list. 917, 920
multirow: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 984
thumbs: Added. 1182
thumb: Added. 1182
widows-and-orphans: Added. 1229
\LWR@clearmidrules: tabular: Fix for midrules. 467
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 453
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring. 465, 466
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Slowdown for long tables. . . . 448
v0.61
General: 2018/10/13 1
lwarp.css: Footnotes text align left. 271
lwarp.css: Minipage table and footnotes: tighter margin. . . . 271
chkfloat: Added. 737
cmdtrack: Added. 744
copyrightbox: Added. 749
dprogress: Added. 759
epsfig: Added. 776
graphics: Fix: EPS for DVI LaTeX. 852
graphics: Set keys before using filename, for epsfig. 855
lua-visual-debug: Added. 927
pdfprivacy: Added. 1038

psfragx: Added. 1050
psfrag: Added. 1050
pstool: Added. 1051
refcheck: Added. 1056
srcltx: Added. 1130
srctex: Added. 1131
supertabular: Fix for caption w/o opt arg. 1153
thinsp: Added. 1177
threadcol: Added. 1180
uspace: Added. 1222
vpe: Added. 1226
xbmks: Added. 1235
xtab: Fix for caption w/o opt arg. 1252
Added HTMLLatexCmd option. . . 233
Added PrintLatexCmd option. . 233
Docs: \tracinglwarp 252
Docs: HTML entities. 121
Docs: Compiling using custom shell commands. 176
Docs: Fonts. 101
Docs: HTMLDebugComments . 108, 252
Docs: Multiple indexes. 200
Don't write configuration files if processing pstool image. . . . 264
Spaces redefined \AtBeginDocument. 611
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions: Fix: EPS for DVI LaTeX. 847
\inlinemathnormal: Changed name from \StopDynamicMath to \inlinemathnormal. 338
\inlinemathother: Changed name from \StartDynamicMath to \inlinemathother. 338
\lwarpsetup: Added. 230
\LWR@addcompilecmd: Removed spaces. 265
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Par tags in tabular. 443
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Added HTMLLatexCmd option. 269
Added PrintLatexCmd option. . 269
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Made robust, ... 534
\LWR@listof: Fix: newfloat lists. . 523
\LWRopseq: Added spaces. 229
\RequirePackage: Support up to 20 packages. 247
v0.62
General: 2018/11/19 1
\textbf and related: Improved font detection. 601
lwarp.css: Added css for xfrac, nicefrac. 271
lwarp.css: Fixed css for \textup. 271
lwarp.css: Reduced margins in titlepage. 271
lwarp_formal.css: Fix: Font for verse. 305
2in1: Added. 631
CJKutf8: Prevented unless xeCJK. 739
CJK: Prevented unless xeCJK. . . 738
asymptote: Improved alt tags. 663
bitpattern: Added. 686
calc: Fix: Required for print version. 242
chngpage: Fix: Loads lwarp-chngpage. 737
ctexpatch: Added patch. 625
flippdf: Added. 812
graphics: Fix: Filename expansion. 853
graphics: Fix: FormatWP. 852
musicography: Added. 987
nicefrac: Improved font control and css, honors nice, ugly. 1004
notespages: Added. 1010
octave: Added. 1022
pdfcomment: Added. 1035
pdfmarginpar: Added. 1036
register: Updated to v1.8. . . . 1057
rviewport: Added. 1064
semantic-markup: Added. . . . 1075
textcomp: Fix conflict with xunicode. 1171
tram: Added. 1207
twoup: Added. 1210
ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem. 1212
ulem: Now works in a lateximage. 1212
unitsdef: Added. 1220
units: Improved font control and css, honors loose, tight. . . 1219
xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1242
xechangebar: Added. 1243
xfrac: Improved css. 1246
xunicode: Fix conflict with textcomp. 1253
Added early checks for CJK, CJKutf8. 208
Docs: asymptote. 162
Docs: miktex-poppler-bin-* . . . 82
Docs: *MiKTeX Console* 78
Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions. 78
Docs: UTF-8 locale. 179
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Removed inoperable siunitx extension. 311
Logos: CSS instead of <sup>, <sub>. 619
Logos: Fix for XeTeX logo if graphics is not loaded. 619
Logos: Improved CSS. 619

Logos: Made robust. 619
\@partcntformat: Added for ctex. 394
\@partnameformat: Added for ctex. 395
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1240, 1241
\fcolorbox: Fix: No longer requires xifthen. 586
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1241, 1242
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. 1243
Fix: No longer requires xifthen. 587
fminipage: Fix: Horiz white space. 600
\InlineClass: Added optional word-processing style. Replaces \LWR@HTMLtextstyle. 356
\l@chapter: Don't define if no \chapter. Fix for algorithm2e. 528
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added print version. 610
\LWR@endofline: Extra space if optional arg. 613
\LWR@filestart: Refactored. 405
\LWR@isolate: Added. 225
\LWR@PreloadedPackage: Added. . 579
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: Unknown option error. 249
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added print version. 610
Tracks depth to avoid nesting repeated font changes. 605
\slshape: Added. 608
\textup: Fixed WP span class. . . . 603
\theHTMLSection: Added. 403
\theHTMLTitleSection: Added. . . 403
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Refactored. 402

v0.63

General: 2018/12/03 1
lwarp.css: Added css for vertical writing. 271
lwarp.css: Improved css for mdframed. 271
amsthm, mdframed: Fix for enforced load order. 653
emumitem: v3.6: Nullifiy \DrawEnumitemLabel. 775
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . 241
mdframed: Avoid thin rules. . . 954
mdframed: Improved font control. 957, 958
stfloats: Adapted to ltj* classes. 1145
xpinyin: Added. 1250
zhlineskip: Added. 1256
Added pTEXsupport. 204
Docs: \linkhomename. 108
Docs: \sidetocname. 110
Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive. . . . 220
Improved titles. 956, 957
pTEX: Encoding. 221
pTEX: Load upquote. 223
pTEX: No newunicodechar. . . . 221
\LinkHome: Fix: Print version. . . 343
\linkhomename: Added. 343
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for xeCJK. 425
LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix for xeCJK. . 356
\LWR@checkloadbefore: Added. . . 206
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Added to reduce number of lwarp-* files. 245
\LWR@compileuplatex: Added. . . . 266
\LWR@createautosec: Fix for xeCJK. 393
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Added. 207
\LWR@firstoffive: Added. 225
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Break ligature for luatexko. 352
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: ujarticle and related: Compile options. . . . 269
\LWR@isolate: Fix for xeCJK. . . . 225
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fixes for xeCJK. 406
\LWR@notltjloadafter: Added more classes. 205
Added. 205
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Fix for xeCJK. 353

v0.64

General: 2018/12/08 1
addlines: Updated to v0.3. . . . 643
biblatex: Added patch for CTEX. 680
bsheaders: Added. 694
gmeometric: Added. 847
marginal: Added. 937
rmpage: Added. 1061
scrlayer-scrpage: Fixes. 1072
scrlayer: Fixes. 1070
scrpage2: Added. 1072
ujarticle and related: Improved \today. 624
Added utarticle and related. . . 624
\enskip: Made robust. 614
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bitfield, doublespace, newthm, rplain, si. 245
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: utarticle and related: Added. 269
\LWR@section: Support for ujarticle and related. 398
\qquad: Made robust. 614
\quad: Made robust. 614
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Added utarticle and related. 402

v0.65

General: 2018/12/22 1
lwarp.css: Added \sishape, \textsi. 271
lwarp.css: Improved css for page layout. 271

lwarp.css: Improved CSS for quotations. 271
lwarp.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. 271
lwarp_formal.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. 305
lwarp_sagebrush.css: SideTOCto left for improved \marginpars. 301
bounddvi: Added. 690
embrac: Added. 765
footnoterange: Added. 828
gentombow: Added. 842
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . 241
graphics: Added \includegraphics alt key. . 584, 848, 850, 851, 854, 855
lltjext: Added. 920
multicolrule: Added. 981
multicol: Added \docolaction. 980
plarydshln: Added. 1046
plextarydshln: Added. 1048
plextcolortbl: Added. 1048
plext: Added. 1047
pxatbegshi: Added. 1052
pxeveryshi: Added. 1052
pxftnright: Added. 1053
pxjahyper: Added. 1053
tascmac: Added. 1160
versonotes: Added. 1224
Added early checks for jarticle, tarticle, and related. 208
Fix for \rensuji. 624
Fix space between class and id. 357
\enskip: Changed to Unicode EN SPACE. 614
LWR@figcaption: Uses <figurecaption> instead of <figcaption>. 517
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Added \textsi. 534
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Improved CSS for page layout. 410
\LWR@LwarpStart: Improved CSS for page layout. 408
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Error if duplicate file name. 389
Improved CSS for page layout. 388, 391
\LWR@nullfonts: Added \textsi. . 539
\LWR@PreloadedPackage: \AtBeginDocument to avoid option clashes. 579
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: tabular*. 538
minipage: Refactored to later allow Japanese <t/y> argument. . . . 592
\quad: Changed to Unicode EM SPACE. 614
\sishape: Added \sishape. 608
tabular: Added support for plext. 492
Fix: tabular*. 492
Fix: Rule color. 494
\textsi: Added. 604
v0.66
General: 2019/02/08 1
LWR@currentautosecpage: Fix for LOF, LOTfloat in home page. 375
lwarp.css: Added niceframe. . . 271
lwarp.css: Improved CSS for definition lists. 271
lwarp_formal.css: Improved CSS for table notes. 305
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Image directory and prefix. 310
acronym: Fix for acronym in caption. 640
acronym: No longer uses zref. . 641
ar: Added. 659
ed: Added. 764
extramarks: Updated to v3.10. . 785
fancybox: Improved HTML formatting. 787
fancyhdr: Updated to v3.10. . . . 792
fancyvrb: Improved HTML formatting. 800
graphics: Improved HTML formatting. 854
kotexutf: Patch for references. . 626
memoir: Docs re: version numbers. 170
multicolrule: Updated for v1.2. . 981
nameauth: Added. 990
register: Verified for v1.9. 1057
subcaption: Added. 1146
tocbasic: Updated to v3.26a. . 1195
truncate: Added. 1209
zref: No longer used. 244
lwarpmk: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName. 315
lwarpmk: Fix for **cleanlimages**. 315
Added early checks for colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. 208
Added option ImagesDirectory. 232
Added option ImagesName. 232
Added support for indentfirst. . 364
Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. 98
Fix: Minipages inside multicols. 980
Package dates added where possible. 631
Sanitize filenames. 235
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 371
\fbox: Fix: Removed extra space. . 598
\IgnoreMinipageWidths: Added, . 592
lateximage: Added \BaseJobname for multiple projects. 572

Improved HTML formatting. . . . 573
\LinkHome: Fix: Document cross-references. 343
\LWR@@footnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 370
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. . . 245
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Combined span, tabular, and lateximage. 361
Improved HTML formatting. . . . 361
\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Factored. 360
\LWR@fboxstyle: Use current text color. 597
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Section names detokenized. . 378
Fix: Section names with macros. 379
Fix: Section names with percent. 379
Improved file name generation. 378
Limits filename length. 381
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Fix: Color if xcolor not loaded. . . . 610
\LWR@htmlfileref: No longer use zref. 500
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Sanitize underscores. 341
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Fix: Long index entries. 535
\LWR@indentHTML: Added. 350
\LWR@lateximagedepthref: No longer use zref. 500
\LWR@lateximagenumberref: No longer use zref. 500
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 409
\LWR@nameref: No longer use zref. 499
\LWR@nullfonts: Logos. 541
\LWR@openparagraph: Improved HTML formatting. 360
\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. 399
Improved HTML formatting. . . . 399
\LWR@setexparray: Fix with \par. 336
\LWR@setref: No longer use zref. . 499
\LWR@simplifyname: Added. 377
\LWR@startref: No longer use zref. 503
\LWR@stoppars: Improved HTML formatting. 363
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Improved HTML formatting. . 353
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML formatting. 508
\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved HTML formatting. 510
\LWR@write@lwarplabel: No longer use zref. 500
\LWR@writeconf: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName. 270
minipage: Honor \LWR@forceminipagefullwidth. 593
\minipagefullwidth: Made \global. 592
\rotatebox: Improved HTML formatting. 857
\rule: Improved HTML formatting. 617
\scalebox: Improved HTML formatting. 858
tabular: Fix: Minipages inside tabular. 495
\textgreater: Made robust. . . . 340
\textless: Made robust. 340
\UseMinipageWidths: Added, . . . 592
v0.67
General: 2019/02/23 1
academicons: Added. 634
bbding: Added. 673
changes: Added. 704
color: Fix for version number. . 745
dingbat: Added. 756
eurosym: Added. 784
fitbox: Added. 809
fontawesome5: Added. 823
fontawesome: Added. 822
foreign: Added. 828
gloss: Added. 844
karnaugh-map: Added. 888
marvosym: Added. 939
multicap: Added. 979
nomencl: Added. 1009
notes: Added. 1010
pifont: Added. 1045
struktex: Added. 1145
textcomp: Nullify in filenames. 1172
typicons: Added. 1212
umoline: Added. 1214
xfakebold: Added support. . . . 543
xfakebold: Added. 1245
xunicode: Nullify in filenames. 1254
AMS environments: Added xfakebold support. 649
eqnarray: xfakebold: Added support. 566
\FilenameNullify: Added. . 542, 610
\FilenameSimplify: Added. 377, 388
\LWR@doequation: xfakebold: Added support. 561
\LWR@doubledollar: xfakebold: Added support. 553
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Improved file name generation. 378
\LWR@lookforpackagename: easyReview: Supported. . . . 246
\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. . 539
\LWR@simplifycustom: Added. . . 377

\LWR@subsingledollar: xfakebold: Added support. 551
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: xfakebold: Added support. 549, 550
v0.68
General: 2019/03/05 1
bigfoot: Added. 685
fnpara: Added. 821
footnotebackref: Added. 827
layouts: Added. 901
listings: Fix for listings v1.7. . . . 920
longtable: Improved error handling. 924
manyfoot: Added. 935
niceframe: Added. 1005
perpage: Added. 1040
showtags: Added. 1080
tablefootnote: Added. 1155
threeparttablex: Added. 1181
threeparttable: Fix for caption type. 1180
lwarpmk: Improved error handling if incomplete compile. 315
Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab, pdfcprot. 208
\LWR@@footnotetext: Factored for multiple foot boxes. 370
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab, pdfcprot. 245
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes: Factored for multiple footnote boxes. 372
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly: Added. 491
tabular: Fix: \warpprintonly inside tabular. 493
v0.69
General: 2019/03/21 1
array: Fix for \tabularnewline. 661
ctable: Added. 750
eqlist: Added. 778
eqparbox: Added. 778
ftcap: Added. 834
graphics: Warning if using scale option. 850
keyfloat: Updated for v2.00. . . . 891
listliketab: Added. 920
longtable: Fix for \tabularnewline. 924
minitoc: Added. 970
multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. 984
rotating: Requires graphicx. . . 1062
supertabular: Fix: Clear caption after use. 1153
tabularx: Require array. 1156
tabulary: Require array. 1157
tocdata: Added. 1197
topcapt: Added. 1207
xtab: Fix: Clear caption after use. 1253
fminipage: Honors \minipagefullwidth. 599
\framebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. 597
\hypertoc: Added support for tocdata. 526
\hypertocfloat: Added support for tocdata. 527
lateximage: Fix for *pdftotext* errors from font size change. 576
\LWR@maybetocdata: Added support for tocdata. 525
\makebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . 596
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. 985
tabular: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. 492, 495, 496
v0.70
General: 2019/04/03 1
autonum: Added. 668
changelayout: Added. 703
changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . . . 704
inputtrc: Added. 884
mathtools: Added. 946
metalogox: Added. 964
metalogo: Used in print mode. 964
textcomp: Fix for \textinterrobang. 1169
textpos: Added optional arg to textblock. 1173
xunicode: Fix for \textinterrobang. 1254
AMS environments: Refactored. 649
Ensure vector font. 222
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Loads autoload-all.js extension. . 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.5. . 311
Logos: Improved for metalogox, lateximages. 619
\enddocument: If labels changed, require recompile before making limages. 410
\framebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . 597
\LWR@closeparagraph: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . 361
\LWR@lookforpackagename: changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . 246
\LWR@mathjaxfilename: Added. . . 365
LWR@nestspan: Improved minipage, \parbox inside a span. 351
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: \& in a lateximage. 538
\makebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . . 596
Fix: Ignore width of 0pt. 596
Fix: No width given. 596
\MathJaxFilename: Added. 366

v0.71
General: 2019/04/29 1
caption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 697
chemfig: Updated to v1.4. 709
endfloat: Updated for v2.7. . . . 766
lwarp-common-multimedia: Added. 1287
media9: Added. 962
movie15: Added. 978
multimedia: Added. 982
textpos: Updated for v1.9.1. . . 1173
lwarpmk: If wrong `lwarpmk.conf` version, or wrong OS, displays the print command to recompile. 315
Docs: Error testing. 193
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. 371
Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 371
\LWR@closeparagraph: Flush left captions. 361
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Tabular par tags. 443, 444
\LWR@stoppars: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 363
quotation: Fix: blockquotation tag. 422
v0.72
General: 2019/06/08 1
lwarp.css: Added backnaur. . . 271
lwarp.css: Removed unneeded support for \sishape, \textsi. 271
backnaur: Added. 671
boxedminipage2e: Added support for lateximages. . . . 691
changes: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 704
fontaxes: Added. 605, 824
gloss: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 844
hypbmsec: Added. 865
minibox: Added. 969
nfssext-cfr: Added. 998
nomencl: Fix references for xr, xr-hyper. 1009
pdfcrypt: Added. 1035
shapepar: Added. 1079
slantsc: Added. 1125
soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul. . . . 1128
tabfigures: Added. 1155
xr-hyper: Added. 1252
xr: Added. 1251
zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e. . 1256
Use \LWR@formatted for \bfseries, etc. 261, 606
\chapter: Added support for hypbmsec. 401
\ebweight: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . 606
\hypertoc: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. 526
\hypertocfloat: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. 527
\lgweight: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . 606
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: References for xr, xr-hyper. . . 375
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Use \LWR@formatted for \bfseries, etc. 538
\paragraph: Added support for hypbmsec. 402
\part: Added support for hypbmsec. 401
\section: Added support for hypbmsec. 402
\subparagraph: Added support for hypbmsec. 402
\subsection: Added support for hypbmsec. 402
\subsubsection: Added support for hypbmsec. 402
\texteb: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . . 602
\textlg: nfssext-cfr: Added. . . . 602
\textulc: fontaxes: Added. 603
\ulcshape: fontaxes: Added. . . . 607
v0.73
General: 2019/07/11 1
lwarp.css: Added \book for memoir. 271
lwarp.css: Improved pkgtocdata formatting. 271
lwarp_formal.css: Added \book for memoir. 301, 305
boxedminipage2e: Fix: Paragraph tags. 691
epigraph: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 775
fancybox: Btrivlist: Fixed paragraph tags. 789
fancyvrb: Fix: Nested /<pre>. 801, 804
intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1. . . . 885
listings: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . 919
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix: No size for audio file. . 1287, 1288
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1290
lwarp-patch-komascript: Fix for captions. 1258
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added \book. 1266
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for \frontmatter* and \mainmatter*. 1266
lyluatex: Added. 933
musicography: Updated to 2019/05/28. Now supports lateximages. 987
quotchap: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1054
quotchap: Updated to v1.2. . . 1053

quoting: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 1054
scrextend: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1068
stackengine: Added. 1132
threeparttable: Added measuredfigure. 1181
tocdata: Honors \tocdataformat. 1197
tocdata: Improved formatting. 1197
tocdata: Updated to v2.03. . . . 1197
versonotes: Updated to v0.4. . 1224
vwcol: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . 1226
xy: Fix for \xybox. 1255
xy: Improved xy, reverted \xymatrix, for qcicuit. 1255
Added \book for memoir. 332, 348
AMS environments: Fix: alt tags. 649
AMS environments: Fix: Paragraph tags. 649, 650
Numbered HTML entity used for text dollar. 544
\@include: Fix: \newpage instead of \clearpage. 251
\attribution: Fix: Paragraph tags. 421
\color: xcolor: Added HTML support. 1239
\fboxBlock: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 598
\hspace: Fix: Avoid empty . 615
\HTMLTitle: Added default title if none specified. 366
\l@book: Added \book for memoir. 527
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved warning messages. 544
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Fix: Paragraph tags. 606
\LWR@createfooter: Fix: Empty header/footer. 388
\LWR@descitem: Fix: HTML tags. . . 433
\LWR@forceemptyline: Added. . . . 225
\LWR@gsavebox: Added global save boxes. 226
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Vertical space. 354
\LWR@htmlelementclassline: Vertical space. 355
\LWR@indentHTMLtwo: Added. . . . 350
\LWR@indexitem: Fix: Avoid empty 529
\LWR@indexsubitem: Fix: Avoid empty 529
\LWR@indexsubsubitem: Fix: Avoid empty 529
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Empty header/footer. 408
LWR@nestspan: Fix: quote, quotation inside a span. . . . 351
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: Empty header/footer. 391
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \hspace in sectioning file name. 541
\LWR@titlingmaketitle: titling: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . 419, 1194
Fix: Paragraph tags. 420
\maketitle: titling: Fix: Paragraph tags. 1193
Fix: Paragraph tags. 418
\marginparBlock: Fix: Paragraph tags. 374
\postbookname: Added \book for memoir. 400
\printthanks: Fix: Paragraph tags. 415
\rule: Fix: Avoid empty . . 618
tabular: Fix and warning for tabular inside a 492
v0.74
General: 2019/09/02 1
lwarp.css: Added lyluatex. . . . 271
amsmath: Add \ThisAltText. . 651
forest: alt text. 829
geometry: Remembers user's geometry. 842
graphics: Add \ThisAltText. 850, 855, 856
lyluatex: Adapts to user's geometry. 933
lyluatex: Preserves left margin. . 933
lyluatex: Renamef \lyluateximagename. 933
lyluatex: Split system images, assign class. 933
mhchem: Modified for new lateximage. 965
pdfpages: Adjust to user's paper size. 1038
stackengine: alt tags. 1132
struktex: alt text. 1145
tikz: Added alt text. 1183
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk clean** removes add'l files. 315
lwarpmk: **lwarpmk epstopdf** and **pdftosvg** honor directories. . 315
Remembers user's geometry. . . 240
\@ensuredmath: Add \ThisAltText. 555
\AltTextClose: Added. 542
\AltTextOpen: Added. 542
eqnarray: Add \ThisAltText. . . . 566
\hspace: Ignore negative space. . . 614
\ImageAltText: Added. 542
lateximage: Add \ThisAltText. . 576
Added second starred argument. 572
Improved alt text. 573
New syntax for \LWR@subinlineimage. 576
\LateximageFontScale: Adjusted SVG math font scaling default to 1. 569
\LWR@addlinktitle: Added. . . . 503
LWR@displaymathother: Uses \MathImageAltText. 556

\LWR@doequation: Add \ThisAltText. 561
\LWR@doubledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 553
LWR@equationother: Uses \MathImageAltText. 556
\LWR@lateximage@oneimage: Factored from lateximage. . . 571
\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb: Factored from lateximage. . . 570
\LWR@setcurrentfont: Factored. . 544
\LWR@singledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 554
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Font control. 546
\LWR@subinlineimage: Add \ThisAltText. 510
\LWR@subsingledollar: Add \ThisAltText. 552
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adds star argument for lateximage. 549
\LWR@ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. 542
\MathImageAltText: Renamed from \mathimage. 542
\PackageDiagramAltText: Renamed from \packagediagramname. 543
\ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. 543
v0.75
General: 2019/09/23 1
lwarp.css: Improved marginblock. 271
keyfloat: Fix: \normalcolor. 891, 892
wrapfig: Fix for \linewidth. . . 1231
wrapfig: Fix for width. 1231
minipage: Fix: \linewidth. 594
\normalcolor: xcolor: Added for HTML. 1238
v0.76
General: 2019/10/08 1
lwarp.css: Fix for small caps. . 271
acro: Updated for v2.10. 637
xr-hyper: Updated for v6.1. . . 1252
xr: Updated for v5.05 and xr-hyper v6.1. 1251
Docs expanded: Multiple projects. 95
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v2.7.6. . 311
v0.77
General: 2019/10/15 1
booktabs: Updated to v1.6180339. 689
chemformula: Updated to v4.15. 712
v0.78
General: 2019/11/07 1
accessibility: Added. 636
babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. . 349
caption: Added warning regarding passing options. . . 696
filecontents: Fix to overwrite existing files using new filecontents environment. . 243
geometry: Cleaner option handling. 843
graphics: Fix: alt tag expansion. 855
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix links with new LaTeX kernel. 1287, 1288
titlesec: Fix for \titleclass. . 1189
\LWR@linkcatcodes: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. 507
Factored. 507
\LWR@linkmediacatcodes: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. 508
Factored. 507
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing: babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. 491
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Remove extra space. 508
\normalfont: Uses \LWR@formatted. 608
v0.79
General: 2020/02/01 1
MathJax: Additional macros. . . 385
lwarp.css: Fix: Nested tabulars. 271
amsmath: Added MathJax emulation. 652
arydshln: Added MathJax emulation. 663
ar: Added MathJax emulation. . 660
awesomebox: Added. 669
babel and polyglossia: Added info messages. 626
bigdelim: Added MathJax emulation. 685
bigstrut: Added MathJax emulation. 686
bm: Added. 687
booktabs: Added MathJax emulation. 690
booktabs: Fix for memoir with lateximage. 490, 688
braket: Added. 691
floatflt: Improved width control. 814
fontawesome5: Supports font size, color. 823
fontawesome: Refactored with fix for \FAthree. 822
fontawesome: Supports font size, color. 822
geometry: Also save \textwidth, \textheight. 241
graphics: Factored from \LWR@includegraphicsb. 852, 853
graphics: Fix for negative angles. 851
ifpdf, iftex: Provided by iftex. . 204

keyfloat: Factored to \LWR@setvirtualpage. 896
ltablex: Fix: Require longtable. . 926
ltxtable: Fix: Required packages. 927
luatex85: Removed. 204
mathtools: Added MathJax emulation. 947
multirow: Add: MathJax emulation. 986
multirow: Fix: Centered vertical alignment. 984
niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 1005
parallel: Added. 1026
parcolumns: Added. 1028
pdfcolfoot: Added. 1033
pdfcolmk: Added. 1033
pdfcolparallel: Added. 1034
pdfcolparcolumns: Added. . . . 1034
pdfcol: Added. 1033
physics: Added. 1042
siunitx-v2: Fix: \square, \cubed. 1107
siunitx-v2: Improved MathJax. 1104, 1105
slashed: Added. 1125
steinmetz: Added. 1144
svg: Added. 1153
transparent: Supports lateximages. 1208
unicode-math: Added. 1215
widetable: Added. 1229
witharrows: Added. 1229
xcolor: Fix: Nested tabulars. . . 748
xltabular: Fix: Require ltablex. 1248
xurl: Updated to v0.08. 1254
AMS environments: Fix: Nested. 650
Factored to \LWR@setvirtualpage. . . 818, 854
Fix: Use newfloat instead of float. 818
Fix: Use full \linewidth. 818
Remember HTML font size. . . . 611
\captionlistentry: Fix: Duplicate auto-id. 519
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Sanitize for HTML. 385
fminipage: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 600
lateximage: Improved \linewidth. 574
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bxcjkjatype, hangul. 245
\LWR@closetabledatacell: Fix: Nested tabulars. 444
\LWR@customizeMathJax: MathJax: Hide definitions. 387
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Factored. 515
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Warn if using packages partially supported by MathJax. 627
\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Remove outermost braces. 451
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Remove outermost braces. 449
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Remove outermost braces. 449
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Remove outermost braces. 451
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: catoptions. 249
\LWR@setexparray: Fix: Nested tabulars. 336
LWR@setvirtualpage: Factored. . . 591
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Factored. 546
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: \&. Factored. 383
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adjust for unknown size. 548
Factored. 547
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Nested tabulars. 447
\macrotocsname: Added. 227
\makebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 596
minipage: Fix: \linewidth frame padding. 594
Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. 593
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Fix: Nested tabulars. 986
\noalign: Fix: Nested tabulars. . 490
tabular: colortbl: Fix: Nested tabulars. 494
Fix: Nested tabulars. 496
warpMathJax: Added. 238
v0.80
General: 2020/02/19 1
\textbf and related: Use HTML series, etc. 601
accessibility: Added MathJax emulation. 636
accsupp: Added MathJax emulation. 636
autobreak: Added. 668
biblatex: Creates hyperlinks. . . 680
centernot: Added. 702
chemmacros: Updated to v5.10. . . . . 723, 732
extarrows: Added. 785
fewerfloatpages: Added. 808
fouridx: Added. 829
gensymb: Added. 842
ghsystem: Added. 843
gmeometric: Requires geometry. 847
hhline: Added. 864
leftidx: Added. 904

mathcomp: Added. 940
mathdots: Added. 942
mathfixs: Added. 943
mismath: Added. 973
nccmath: Added. 993
noitcrul: Added. 1008
pdfcomment: Added MathJax emulation. 1035
relsize: Added MathJax emulation. 1058
rmathbr: Added. 1061
subsupscripts: Added. 1151
tagpdf: Added. 1157
unicode-math: Improved MathJax. 1215, 1217
url: Creates hyperlinks. 1221
xfrac: Added MathJax emulation. 1248
AMS environments: Fix: Centering starred envs. . . 650, 651
Improved math, displaymath. . 555
Prevented formula, shadethm, slashbox. 208
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Made \@onlypreamble. 385
Warn of slow compile. 385
eqnarray: Fix: eqnarray*. 566
\fcolorbox: Made robust. 586
\fcolorboxBlock: Made robust. . 586
\includegraphics: Made robust. . 856
lateximage: Fix: Rule color in lateximage. 575
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented formula, shadethm, slashbox. 245
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax: Add: Info message. 385
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved math, displaymath. 538
v0.81
General: 2020/03/04 1
lwarp.css: Added nolbreaks. . . 271
DotArrow: Added. 758
SIunits: Improved \unit. Fixed in math mode. Added MathJax emulation. 1084
axessibility: Added MathJax emulation. 671
axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version. 670
colonequals: Added. 744
decimal: Added. 754
dotlessi: Added. 758
econometrics: Added. 762
engtlc: Added. 768
gridset: Updated to v0.3. 860
hyperref: Added \pdfstringdefDisableCommands. 874
luamplib: Added. 928
multiobjective: Added. 982
nolbreaks: Added. 1008
physunits: Added. 1042
returntogrid: Added. 1060
stackrel: Added. 1133
statex2: Added. 1134
statmath: Added. 1143
lwarpmk: Improved error if in lwarp source directory. 315
Prevented statex. 208
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved warning messages. 544
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented statex. 245
\LWR@replacestrings: Added. . . 381
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Faster. . . 383
\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Spurrious space. 1240
v0.82
General: 2020/03/25 1
MathJax: Improved footnotes. 386, 561
amsmath: Fixed: \intertext for MathJax. 652
chemfig: Updated to v1.5. . . . 709
draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0. 760
endnotes: Added MathJax emulation. 768
endnotes: Fix: Mark in print mode. 768
etoc: Added. 782
luatexko: Added. 928
lwarp-patch-memoir: Supports tocvsec2. . . . . 1266, 1270
marginnote: Added MathJax emulation. 938
marginnote: Fix: Neutralize in print mode. 938
nccfoots: Added MathJax emulation. 993
pagenote: Added MathJax emulation. 1025
parnotes: Added MathJax emulation. 1031
sidenotes: Added MathJax emulation. 1083
soul: Fixed: \<. 1126
syntonly: Added \nopages@. . . 1155
syntonly: Added to \LWR@loadafter. 210
ulem: Fixed: \dashuline. . . . 1212
xpinyin: Added full pinyin support. 1250
\LWR@disablepinyin: Added. . . 225
\LWR@doequation: MathJax: Improved footnotes. 561
\LWR@syncmathjax: Removed <par> tags. 558
v0.83
General: 2020/03/27 1

lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed framed. 1261
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed: \specialindex. 1281
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer requires subfigure. 1261
lwarp-patch-memoir: Updated for new sizes. 1262
lwarp-patch-memoir: Updated. 1265
physunits: Updated to v1.0.4. . 1042
v0.84
General: 2020/04/24 1
LaTeX accents: Add'l symbols. . 262
lwarp.css: Added koma-* subject. 271
lwarp.css: Fix: Minipage tex align. 271
lwarp.css: Fix: Top nav if narrow window. 271
lwarp.css: Improved nfssext-cfr. 271
lwarp.css: Improved realscripts. 271
abstract: Updated for memoir. . 632
alltt: Added print mode. 648
amsthm: Fix for \nameref. . . . 654
backref: Fixed from lwarp v0.72 changes. 672
biblatex: Fixed: Requires hyperref. 680
boxedminipage: Renamed from boxedminipage2e per author. 691
caption: Improved integration. . 697
caption: Non-width \parboxes. 696
caption: Simplified. 696
epigraph: Added print mode. . . 775
fixme: Added section name. . . . 810
float: Fix: Recursive name. . . . 813
fontaxes: Moved sscshape to core. \FilenameNullify. . . 824
lwarp-patch-memoir: Creates mark macros. 1269
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed pagenotes. 1278
lwarp-patch-memoir: Improved cleveref support. 1279
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer requires subcaption. 1261
lwarp-patch-memoir: No longer uses subcaption. 1276
lwarp-patch-memoir: Use LaTeX captions. 1274
lwarp-patch-memoir: Uses memoir's \newcomment, \commentsoff, \commentson. 1280
lwarp-patch-memoir: \contsubtop, etc. now as-is. 1286
lwarp-patch-memoir: caption now optional, removed dup caption. 1276
mdframed: Warn inside a 954
memoir: Preloads xcolor. 624
multirow: Fix: Multirow style. . . 984
nfssext-cfr: Improved. 998
nfssext-cfr: \FilenameNullify. . . 1000, 1003
ntheorem: Warning if thref. . 1012
parcolumns: Fixed: Missing \colplacechunks. 1028
realscripts: Added print mode. 1055
realscripts: Fixed starred \textsuperscript, \textsubscript. 1055
realscripts: Improved supersub scripts. 1055
rotfloat: Fix: Requires rotating. 1063
scrextend: Added \titlehead, \subject, \subtitle, \published. 1066
scrextend: Updated to v3.29. . 1065
sidenotes: \sidecaption not long arg. 1082
slantsc: \FilenameNullfiy. . . 1125
sympytex: Added print mode. 1154
titling: \AtBeginDocument. . . . 1192
xpinyin: Disables pinyin when null fonts. 1251
lwarpmk: clean also removes comment_*.cut 315
Added \FirstPageBottom. 364
Added prev/next links. 341
Docs: JetBrain Mono font. . . . 102
Docs: \linkpreviousname. . . . 108
Fixed: textcomp now in kernel. 623
Logos: Only warn about graphics if actually use \Xe. 619
\@currentHref: backref: Fixed from lwarp v0.72 changes. 507
\@currentlabelname: Default name for previous/next links. 497
\@fnsymbol: \LWR@formatted, fixed double bar. 418
\@makecaption: caption now optional. 516
Warn inside a 516
\@textsubscript: Use \LWR@formatted. No longer \AtBeginDocument. 609
\@textsuperscript: Use \LWR@formatted. 609
\@xdlbfloat: caption now optional. 514
\AddSubtitlePublished: Added \subtitle, \published for koma*. 420
Fixed \subtitle, \printsubtitle if no titling. . 420
\attribution: Added print mode. 421

\caption@end: caption now optional. 518
\captionlistentry: caption now optional. 519
\captionof: caption now optional. 520
center: Added print mode. 577
\end@dlbfloat: caption now optional. 514
flushleft: Added print mode. . . 577
flushright: Added print mode. . . 577
\HTMLFirstPageBottom: Added \FirstPageBottom. 364
\LinkNext: Added prev/next links. 345
\linknextname: Added prev/next links. 344
\LinkPrevious: Added prev/next links. 344
\linkpreviousname: Added prev/next links. 344
longtable: caption now optional. 923
\LWR@createfooter: Added \FirstPageBottom. 388
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Multicolumn style. 479
\LWR@excludecomment: Independent cut files. 237
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Dashes in filename. 380
\LWR@filestart: Improved HTML title. 404
\LWR@floatbegin: Warn inside a 512
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: <par> handling. 515
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Sections called “Index” or “index” have -0 appended to their filenames if no prefix. . . 341
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Added prev/next links. 410
Fix: No footer for EPUB 410
\LWR@LwarpStart: Added prev/next links. 408
LWR@nestspan: Issue warnings inside a span. 351
Nullified minipage, \parbox inside a span. 351
\LWR@new@label: Removed optional args. 502
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added prev/next links. 389, 391
\LWR@nullfonts: Add’l symbols. . 539
Factored out redefinitions. . . . 539
Fix: Accents. 539
Revised \texorpdfstring. . . . 541
\LWR@section: Added prev/next links. 399
Warn inside a 395
\LWR@startpars: Ignore if in lateximage. 362
\LWR@stoppars: Ignore if in lateximage. 363
\printthanks: Fix: \printthanks in print mode. 415
quotation: Added print mode. . . 422
quote: Added print mode. 422
\sscshape: Moved to core. 608
tabbing: Restore spacing. 427
\textssc: Moved to core. 604
\textsubscript: Use \LWR@formatted. No longer \AtBeginDocument. 609
\textsuperscript: Use \LWR@formatted. 609
\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Improved spacing for xeCJK. . 402
verbatim: Added print mode. . . . 427
\verbatiminput: Added print mode. 426
verse: Added print mode. 423
v0.85
General: 2020/05/01 1
idxlayout: Fixed: \AtBeginDocument for load order. 878
titlesec: pagestyles option. . . 1187
url: Fixed print mode. 1221
Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 606
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . 425
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 352
\LWR@htmlcomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . 353
\LWR@htmltagc: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. 350
v0.86
General: 2020/05/12 1
LWR@insidemathcomment: Added. 543
amsmath: Added support for MathJax. 652
hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . 870
nccmath: Added \displaybreak. 994
nccmath: Fixed \nr, added starred. 994
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added support for starred macros. . . 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Improved equation numbering. 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MathJax v3 current. 311
\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: *, (,), . in filename. 379
\LWR@filestart: Error if missing file. 405

\LWR@href: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 509
\LWR@href@partsanitized: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 509
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. 501
\LWR@label@inmathcomment: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. 501
\LWR@nolinkurl: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 510
\LWR@phantomsection: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 618
\LWR@startref: Fixed: \label inside lateximage. 503
\LWR@syncmathjax: Improved MathJax equation numbers. . 558
\LWR@url: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. 510
\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Fixed for babel-french. . . . 1240
v0.87
General: 2020/06/03 1
cancel: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 695
citeref: Added. 738
drftcite: Added. 760
embrac: Neutralized kerning. . . 765
ifpdf, ifptex: Restored to work on TL2019 and earlier. 204
jurabib: Added. 887
mathtools: Improved \underbraket, \overbracket. 947
mathtools: Updated starred macros. 947
mhchem: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 965
multibib: Added. 979
nccmath: Updated starred, improved \underref. 994
physics: Now uses MathJax v3 extension. 1042
splitbib: Added. 1128
statex2: \pBin exponent. 1134
Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 601
Docs: Updated docs to compile lwarp documentation. 189
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Now provides \ifstar, \ifnextchar. 311
Prevented csvtools. 208
\bibliography: Reverted \bibliography to original. . . 536
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented csvtools. 245
\scshape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 607
\sishape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. 608
v0.88
General: 2020/07/19 1
lwarp.css: Added indexheading for gindex. 271
lwarp.css: Added tcolorbox, thmbox. 271
amsmath: Added \dotso text mode. 649
amsthm: Requires amsmath. . . 653
caption, scrextend: Fixed \caption*. 698
cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros. 742
fancyref: Now uses varioref which ignores page-related output. 794
fbox: Added. 805
gindex: Added. 844
hhtensor: Added. 865
mleftright: Added. 976
pdfrender: Restored for xfakebold. 1039
shadethm: Added. 1078
tcolorbox: Added. 1162
termcal: Added. 1168
thm-listof: Added. 1178
thm-restate: Added. 1178
thmbox: Added. 1179
ushort: Added. 1221
varioref: Removed page-related text. 1222
xfakebold: Now works with pdfrender. 1245
Added \vdots. 611
Added LWR@texboxdepth. 226
Added IndexRef option. 234
Added xindex option. 234
Option xindexConfig added. . . 232
Prevented shadethm. 208
\@wrindex: Added support for *xindex*. 530
\hrulefill: Full line if not started paragraph. 612
\hyperindexformat: Added. . . . 536
\hyperindexref: Rewritten to parse commas and ranges. 534
\hyperpage: Added. 536
\IndexRangeSeparator: Added. . . 529
\LWR@absorbstar: Added. 228
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented shadethm. 245
\LWR@doindexentry: Adapts to gindex. 534
\LWR@doindexentrysub: Adapts to gindex. 533
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Handles a range, for *xindex*. . . 533

\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Inline handling. 515
\LWR@HTML@ref: Added MathJax. . 506
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Adds support for a range, for *xindex*. 535
\LWR@indexnameref: Added IndexRef option, refactored. . 533
\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs: Added. . . . 228
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage: Added. 226
\LWR@printchaptername: Conditionally print \chaptername. 395
\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting: Added. 537
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Support for MathJax. 538
\LWR@section: Conditionally print \chaptername. 399
\LWR@xindex@modifyentry: Added support for *xindex*. 530
\nohyperpage: Added. 536
v0.883
General: nfssext-cfr: Fixed \textsw. 1001
v0.89
General: 2020/09/03 1
accents: Added. 635
atbegshi: Adapt to LaTeXkernel changes. 664
caption3: Split from lwarp-caption. 698
caption: Adapt to v3.5. 696
centernot: Improved. 702
econometrics: Uses lwarp-common-mathjax-letters. 762
everyshi: Adapt to LaTeXkernel changes. 784
everyshi: Included in LaTeX core. 623
hepunits: Added. 863
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters: Added. 1291
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Added. 1297
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols: Added. 1307
mathalpha: Added. 939
mathdesign: Added. 941
mathpazo: Added. 943
mathptmx: Added. 944
mismath: Improved math operators. 973
newpxmath: Added. 995
newtxmath: Added. 996
newtxsf: Added. 997
pxfonts: Added. 1052
shuffle: Added. 1080
siunitx: Fix: MathJax for \tothe, \raiseto. 1111
siunitx: Unicode for endash. . . 1116
statmath: Fixed abcbm, uses lwarp-common-mathjax-letters. 1143
thm-listof: Updated to v0.72. . 1178
thm-restate: Updated to v0.72, no changes needed. 1178
thmtools: Added. 1179
txfonts: Added. 1210
upgreek: Added. 1220
lwarpmk: clean also removes *.bbl 315
Allow preload of amsmath, amsthm, centernot. 210, 623
AMS environments: Fix: <ALT> text env name. 650
Foreground/background hooks: Adapt to LaTeX core changes. . 412
MathJax: Added \protect, and \mathcode and related. 386
Removed \let of \[, \]. 556
\@opargbegintheorem: Allow preload of amsmath, amsthm, centernot. 428
\enddocument: Adapt to LaTeX core changes. 410
eqnarray: \textendash for number range. 566
\LWR@addmathjax: TT font for MathJax. 559
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: \textendash for number range. 570
\LWR@customizeMathJax: Print MathJax customizations with typewriter font. 387
\LWR@doubledollar: TT font for MathJax. 552
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix: Nested MathJax environments. 384
\LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax: Improved info message. . . . 409
\LWR@patcherror: Improved message. 224
\LWR@singledollar: TT font for MathJax. 554
\LWR@subsingledollar: TT font for MathJax. 551
v0.891
General: 2020/09/22 1
biblatex: Fixed: Back page references. 681
bussproofs: Added. 694
caption: Improved integration. . 697
cmbright: Added. 743
colonequals: Uses Unicode and \mathrel. 744
fancyvrb: Fix: BVerbatim with labels. 805
fourier: Added. 830
hyperref: Added backref, pagebackref. 866

hyperref: Fixed \texorpdfstring with babel-french. 874
kpfonts-otf: Added. 899
kpfonts: Added. 898
libertinust1math: Added. 905
listings: Fix for MathJax: Moved \LWR@forcenewpage to start. 915, 917
listings: Improved HTML sanitizing. 915
listings: Improved spacing around ampersand. 915
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Expanded for kpfonts. 1298–1300, 1304
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Factored non-Unicode. . . 1299, 1300, 1302
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Reverse factored out Greek, non-Unicode. 1297
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode: Added. 1304
mathdesign: Added \mathinner, \mathbin. 942
mathdesign: Added \mathop. . . 942
mathdesign: Added \mathrel, \mathord. 942
mathdesign: Honors greekuppercase, greeklowercase. 941
mathdots: Added more macros, \mathinner. 942
mathfixs: Added \mathinner. . . 943
mathpazo: Honors slantedGreek. 943
mathptmx: Honors slantedGreek. 944
mathtools: Improved \underbraket, \overbracket. 947
multiobjective: Improved. . . . 982
newpxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. 995, 997
newtxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. 996
nicefrac: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. 1004
scalerel: Added. 1064
shuffle: Added \mathbin, improved bar. 1081
txgreeks: Added. 1211
unicode-math: Added sans-style. 1216
units: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. 1219
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Renamed tagformat extension. 311
Prevented libgreek. 208
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for verbatim, alltt with lists 425
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented libgreek. 245
\LWR@excludecomment: Error if nested comment. 237
\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb: Neutralized quotes. 382
\verb: \verb as class texttt. 424
v0.892
General: 2020/10/07 1
fancyvrb: Provided \FV@FrameFillLine. 804
fourier: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. 830
fvextra: Added. 835
graphics: Fix path from kernel change. 855
libertinust1math: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. 906
lineno: Fix for internallinenumbers*. 911
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath: Added \left/\right support in lwarp_mathjax.txt. 1297, 1302
minted: Added. 970
unicode-math: Adeed MathJax support for \left/\right. . 1217
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \left/\right delimiters. . . . 311
\fcolorbox: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1241
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1241
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. 1242
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Ignore empty class. 353
v0.893
General: 2020/11/26 1
MathJax: Added \mathnormal. 385
lwarp.css: Added keystroke. . . 271
braket: Now uses MathJax extension. 691
caption3: Updated date to v2.2e. 698
caption: Updated date to v3.5g. 696
epstopdf-base: Updated date to v2.11. 777
epstopdf: Updated date to v2.11. 777
esvect: Added. 781
fixmath: Added. 809
graphics: Updated date to v1.4c. 847
graphicx: Updated date to v1.2b. 859
keystroke: Added. 896
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters: Added \varbeta. 1291
mathastext: Added. 939
mathspec: Added. 944

menukeys: Added. 963
menukeys: Updated to v1.6.1. . 963
picinpar: Added. 1044
plimsoll: Added. 1048
pstricks: Fixed pspicture*. . . 1051
repltext: Added. 1059
schemata: Added <alt> text. . 1065
selectp: Added. 1075
seqsplit: Added. 1076
simplebnf: Added. 1083
statistics: Added. 1138
struktex: Removed package date. 1145
svg: Updated date to v2.02j. . . 1153
swfigure: Added. 1154
tikz: Fixed font macros. 1183
tocloft: Fix: \cftpagenumbersoff, \cftpagenumberson. 1202
Allowed picinpar. 208
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Allowed picinpar. 245
\LWR@expandableformatted: Improved error handling. . . . 256
\LWR@expandableformattedenv: Improved error handling. . . . 257
\LWR@formatted: Improved error handling. 256
\LWR@formatted@checkendname: Added. 256
\LWR@formatted@checkname: Added. 255
\LWR@formattedenv: Improved error handling. 257
\LWR@htmlcomment: Disabled in math mode. 353
\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb: Optionally neutralized quotes. 382
v0.894
General: 2020/12/24 1
MathJax: Accept starred \hspace. 386
MathJax: Added \arabic, \number, \noalign. 385
lwarp.css: TEX logos no longer below baseline. 271
booktabs: MathJax: Absorb \cmidrule trim arg. 690
colortbl: Added MathJax emulation. 748
nicematrix: Added. 1005
rmathbr: Updated to v1.1. . . . 1061
\LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved MathJax warnings. 628
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Improved MathJax warnings. 628
v0.895
General: 2021/02/18 1
acro: Updated to v3.5. 637
amscdx: Added. 648
amsmath: Added \Hat, etc.. . . . 652
changes: Updated to v4.0.1. . . . 704
epsfig: Supports lateximage. . . 776
epsf: Added. 776
fancyhdr: Updated to v4.0. . . . 792
fancyvrb: Improved HTML quotes. 801
impnattypo: Added. 883
isomath: Added. 885
isotope: Added. 885
libertinust1math: MathJax: Fixed for Greek, ignoring sans. . . . 906
lpic: Added. 925
luavlna: Added. 932
mattens: Added. 950
maybemath: Added. 951
mdwmath: Added. 960
multirow: Allow \par. 985
multirow: Improved HTML quotes. 984
pinlabel: Added. 1046
rlepsf: Added. 1060
rotating: Supports lateximage. 1062
siunitx, MathJax: Scientific notation. 1114
siunitx, MathJax: \num sci notation, multiples, +-, decimals, comma. 1112
siunitx: Fix: MathJax for \ang. 1112
siunitx: MathJax: \SI prefix parsing. 1115
skmath: Added. 1120
tensor: Added MathJax. 1167
tikz-imagelabels: Added. 1184
xevlna: Added. 1245
Allowed epsf. 208
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \ifblank, \ifstrequal macros. 311
Fixed libertinus-otf \textquotedbl kern. 261
Improved HTML quotes. 259, 348, 647, 853, 854, 861, 871, 872, 917, 954, 1015
Use kpfonts-otf if LuaLaTeX, XeLaTeX. 223
enumerate: Improved HTML quotes. 433
\hspace: Improved HTML quotes. . 615
itemize: Improved HTML quotes. . 433
lateximage: Improved HTML quotes. 573
\LWR@addlinktitle: Improved HTML quotes. 503
\LWR@checkloadfilename: kpfonts load before lwarp. 246
Allowed epsf. 245
\LWR@domulticolumn: Improved HTML quotes. 479, 480
\LWR@floatbegin: Improved HTML quotes. 513

\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Improved HTML quotes. 515
\LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved MathJax warning. 628
\LWR@hook@processingtags: Added. 348
\LWR@label@subcreatetag: Improved HTML quotes. 500
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Added MathJax warnings for aligned-overset, autoaligne, boldtensors, liberitinust1math, tensind. . . . 628
Improved MathJax warning for unicode-math. 628
\LWR@maybenewtablerow: Improved HTML quotes. 462, 463
\LWR@printatbang: Improved HTML quotes. 464
\LWR@printopenlist: Improved HTML quotes. 429
\LWR@startref: Improved HTML quotes. 503, 504
\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor: Improved HTML quotes. 474
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML quotes. 508
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML quotes. 508
\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved HTML quotes. 510
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Improved HTML quotes. 465
\LWR@tdaddstyle: Improved HTML quotes. 469
\LWR@tdendstyles: Improved HTML quotes. 469
minipage: Improved HTML quotes. 593
\rotatebox: Improved HTML quotes. 857
\rule: Improved HTML quotes. 617, 618
\scalebox: Improved HTML quotes. 858
\verb: Improved HTML quotes. . . 424
v0.896
General: 2021/04/08 1
lwarp.css: Added <main>, adjusted <sidetoccontainer> margin. 271 775
amsthm: Improved back refs. 654, 656
amsthm: Intersperse footnotes. 655–657
backref: Improved backrefs. . . . 672
biblatex: Fix: Back references. . 681
biblatex: Fix: Citation references. 681
biblatex: Improved refs: \ref to \LWR@refwithsection. 681
bigdelim: Updated to v2.8. 684
ccicons: Added. 701
chemfig: Updated to v1.6a. 709, 710
citeref: Improved refs: \ref to \LWR@refwithsection. 738
classicthesis: Added. 739
cleveref: Undo memoir changes. 742
cleveref: Undo subfig changes. . 742
enotez: Added. 772
fancybox: Fix: autopage references in footnotes. 787
floatflt: Added ARIA role. 814
hyperref: Fix: Added *autorefname macros. 874
hyperref: Fix: No \hyperlink in HTML comment. 873
hyperxmp: Added keys. 876
keyfloat: Added ARIA role. 895, 896
listings: Escapes accepted but disabled. 915
listings: Fix: Labels. 916
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added ARIA role. 1275
natbib: Fix: Citation references.. 992
ntheorem: Intersperse footnotes. 1013, 1014, 1021
orcidlink: Added. 1023
parnotes: Added ARIA role. . . . 1030
pdflscape: Fix: Added landscape. 1035
picinpar: Added ARIA role. . . . 1044
scrlayer-scrpage: Added \automark, \manualmark. . . 1072
scrlayer-scrpage: Added \headmeark, \pagemark. . . . 1072
theorem: Intersperse footnotes. 1177
threeparttablex: Fix: \TPTL@tnotex if not referrable. 1182
tocloft: Fix: \cftpagenumbersoff, \cftpagenumberson with memoir. 1202
wrapfig: Added ARIA role. 1231
Docs: Theorem references. . . . 155
Fix: autopage references in footnotes. 799
Stack 19 deep. 333
\@begintheorem: Intersperse footnotes. 428
\@currentHref: backref: Improved back refs. 507
\@endtheorem: Intersperse footnotes. 428
BlockClass: Added ARIA role. . . 355
center: Spurrious space in a 577
description: Fix: Footnotes inside description label. 434
flushleft: Spurrious space in a 577
flushright: Spurrious space in a 577

lateximage: Added ARIA role. 572, 576
\LWR@@footnotetext: Fix: autopage references in footnotes. 370
\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes: Added ARIA role. 372
Fix: Backref to footnote. 372
LWR@BlockClassWP: Added ARIA role. 356
\LWR@currentautosecpageref: Added. 500
LWR@displaymathother: Added ARIA role. 556
\LWR@doequation: Added ARIA role. 560
\LWR@doubledollar: Added ARIA role. 553
Fix: Displaymath notes with MathJax. 552
LWR@equationother: Added ARIA role. 556
\LWR@firstoffive: Changed to firstoffive instead of four. . . . 225
\LWR@htmldivclass: Added ARIA role. 354
\LWR@htmlelementclass: Added ARIA role. 354
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Added ARIA role. 352
\LWR@lateximage@oneimage: Added ARIA role. 571
\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb: Added ARIA role. 570
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Added <main>. . . 410
Fix: Footnotes at end of document. 410
\LWR@LwarpStart: Added <main>. . 408
LWR@nestspan: Issue BlockClassWP warning inside a span. 351
\LWR@new@label: Revert to a simple \newcommand*. 502
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: Refs if page changed. 375
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added <main>. 388, 391
\LWR@null@newautopagelabel: Fix: Refs in footnotes. 376
\LWR@nullfonts: Added ARIA role. 541
Added groups. 541
\LWR@popclose: Stack 19 deep. . . 335
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes: Added ARIA role. 373
\LWR@pushclose: Error if stack overflow. 334
Stack 19 deep. 334
\LWR@refwithsection: Added. . . . 505
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Added ARIA role. 353
\LWR@subinlineimage: Added ARIA role. 510
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Added ARIA role. 549
\LWR@synconenotename: Fix: MathJax: Footnote names. . . 562
\LWR@write@lwarplabel: Added \LWR@currentautosecpage. . . 500
\LWRPrintStack: Stack 19 deep. . . 345
\marginpar: Added ARIA role. . . . 373
\marginparBlock: Added ARIA role. 374
\mbox: Added a group. 596
minipage: Improved back refs. . . . 594
\RequirePackage: Warn if package option has braces. 248

v0.897

General: 2021/05/24 1
centerlastline: Added. 702
decorule: Added. 754
fancypar: Added. 793
fixme: Modified \AtBeginDocument. 810
float: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. 814
froufrou: Added. 833
pbalance: Added. 1032
siunitx-v2: Do not use math mode. 1103
siunitx-v2: Rollback for v2. . . . 1102
siunitx: Rollback for v2. . 582, 1092
\LWR@afterloadnever: Refactored. 207
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Refactored. 245
\LWR@checkloadnever: Refactored. 210
\LWR@checkloadnevers: Refactored. 208
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Replacements now optional. . 207
\LWR@earlyloadnever: Refactored. 207
\LWR@listof: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. 523
\LWR@loadnever: Replacements now optional. 206
\RequirePackage: Fixed warning. 248

v0.898

General: 2021/05/29 1
listings: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 916
wrapfig: Improved integration with keyfloat. 1231
Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 854
lateximage: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. 573
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . 425
\LWR@beginhideamsmath: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . 564
LWR@figcaption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . 517
\LWR@hidelatexequation: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . 558

v0.899
General: 2021/06/29 1
lwarp.css: Improved multicol. . 271
graphics: Supports keepaspectratio. 849, 855
keyfloat: Fix: lw w/ h. 892
lwarpmk: Warn if lwarp package not detected. 315
\LWR@LwarpStart: Warn if lwarp package not detected. 408
v0.900
General: 2021/07/17 1
changes: Updated to v4.2.1. . . . 704
froufrou: Updated to v1.4.0. . . . 833
lipsum: Added. 914
Fix: alignat with MathJax. . . . 649
Fix: flalign name. 669
\LWR@addmathjax: Fix: alignat with MathJax. 559
\LWR@filestart: Spurrious space. 406
v0.901
General: 2021/08/27 1
lwarp.css: Improved captions. 271
lwarp.css: Tabular cell text alignment. 271
array: Fixed if array already loaed. 660
array: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. 660
array: Now required. 622
centernot: Now uses MathJax 3.2 package. 702
dcolumn: Works inside lateximage. 754
gensymb: Use MathJax 3.2 package. 842
keyfloat: More room. 895
lltjp-tascmac: Added. 922
mathtools: Uses MathJax 3.2 package. 947
mwe: Added. 989
nicematrix: Added \Hline. . . . 1007
siunitx-v2: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. 1102
tabularx: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. 1156
tabulary: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. 1157
textcomp: Uses MathJax 3.2 package. 1172
upgreek: Use MathJax package. 1220
xcolor: Moved \LWR@formatted. 587
Added print versions of \LWR@formatted, etc. 255
\HTMLnewcolumntype: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. . 457
\LWR@checkmathcolpar: Error if math in column specifier. . . . 450
\LWR@formatted@checkendname: Improved error handling. . . . 256
\LWR@formatted@checkname: Improved error handling. . . . 255
\LWR@modifycolumntype: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. . 456
\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Error if math in column specifier. . . . 451
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Error if math in column specifier. . . . 451
Tabular cell text alignment. . . . 451
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. 453
\LWR@parsetablecols: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. . 460
\LWR@printmccoldata: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. . 476
\LWR@printmccoltype: Improved \newcolumntype emulation. . 475
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Tabular cell text alignment. . . 465
warpsvg: Added. 239
v0.902
General: 2021/10/01 1
lwarp.css: Added textnormal. 271
lwarp.css: Added beamerarticle. 271
lwarp.css: Centered author. 271
amsthm: Fixed empty theoremendmark 656
beamerarticle: Added. 677
fancybox: Improved footnote par tags. 787, 788
fancyvrb: Improved footnote par tags. 800
footnote: Fixed missing number. 827
footnote: Improved par tags. 826, 827
luatexko: Removed deprecated <rb>. 928
luatexko: Updated to v3.3. . . . 928
memoir: Fixed \memorigpar. . 1270
multimedia: Added \hyperlinksound, \hyperlinkmute. 982
sympytex: Improved sympyblock. 1154
xetexko: Updated to v4.0. . . . 1244
xpinyin: Removed deprecated <rb>. 1250
Fixed: Footnotes inside square brackets. 369
Forbid beamer. 210
Improved footnote par tags. . . 369
Improved footnotes. 592
Improved par tags. 359
MathJax: Added std. intl. symbols. 387
\@makefntext: Fixed: Footnotes inside square brackets. 369

\@mpfootnotetext: Improved par tags. 371
description: Improved footnotes. 434
lateximage: Improved footnotes. . 574
Removed varwidth. 577
\LWR@@footnotetext: Improved footnote par tags. 370
\LWR@closeparagraph: Improved parnotes. 361
\LWR@nameref: Nullify footnotes in \nameref. 499
\LWR@openparagraph: Improved parnotes. 359
Improved par tags. 359
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved minipage footnotes. 538
\maketitle: Now named \LWR@maketitle to avoid being overwritten later. 418
minipage: Improved footnotes. 594, 595
\textnormal: Reduce nested spans. 604
v0.903
General: 2022/02/01 1
lwarp.css: Improved pars in lists. 271
SIunits: Improved alt tag sanitization. 1084
chemformula: Improved alt tag sanitization. 711–713
chemmacros: Improved alt tag sanitization. 718, 726, 730, 734, 967
color: Par handling. 745
cuted: Updated to v2.0. 752
endnotes: Nullify endnotes. . . . 768
etoolbox: Patch for \NewCommandCopy. 204
fancybox: Par handling. 790
fancybox: Sanitize verbatim. . . 791
fancybox: Warn if span. 790
flushend: Updated to v4.0. . . . 820
graphics: alt now in graphicx core. 584, 851
lipsum: Par handling. 914
mathalpha: Updated for v1.14+. 939
mhchem: Improved alt tag sanitization. 966
minted: Updated to v2.6. 970
multirow: Par handling. 985
nccfoots: Nullify footnotes. . . . 993
parnotes: Fixed if no cleveref. 1031
parnotes: Nullify footnotes. . . 1031
parnotes: Par handling. . 1030, 1031
showlabels: Added. 1079
siunitx-v2: Improved alt tag sanitization. 1104, 1105
siunitx, MathJax: Improved decimal commas. 1112, 1113, 1115
siunitx, MathJax: Leading zero. 1112
siunitx: Improved \per. 1117
siunitx: MathJax: Improved \SIlist. 1116
siunitx: MathJax: Improved \numlist. 1115
todo: Fix if no cleveref. 1205
wrapfig2: Added. 1232
wrapfig: Fix: width style. . . . 1231
xcolor: Par handling. 1237
lwarpmk: Error if *pdftotext* not available. 315
Docs: Math images. 88
Docs: Now using \NewCommandCopy, xparse OK. 253
Now uses \IfPackageLoadedTF, etc. 1
Par handling. 358, 362
\@ensuredmath: Improved math sanitization. 554
BlockClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 355
\csNewCommandCopycs: Added. . . . 224
fcolorminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 586
fminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 598
\InlineClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 356
LWR@BlockClassWP: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 356
\LWR@checkloadnevers: Alternative for cellspace. 208
\LWR@closeparagraph: Par handling. 360
\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Par handling. 360
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. 553
Improved math sanitization. . . 553
\LWR@expandableformatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 256
\LWR@expandableformattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 257
\LWR@formatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 256
\LWR@formattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. 257
\LWR@futurenonspacelet: Now ignores \par. 438
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Allow transparency. 269
\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized: Added. 383
\LWR@itemizeitem: Par handling. . 433
\LWR@listitem: Par handling. . . . 432
\LWR@LwarpStart: Par handling. . 408
LWR@nestspan: Par handling. . . . 351
\LWR@nullifyfootnotes: Added. . 373
\LWR@openparagraph: Par handling. 360

\LWR@refwithsection: Fixed: Ref undefined or w/o label. 505
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Par handling. 538
\LWR@section: Add: Sectioning HTML comment divider. 396
Fix: Nullfiy footnotes in HTML comment. 396
\LWR@setexparray: Par handling. . 336
\LWR@singledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. 554
\LWR@startpars: Par handling. . . 362
\LWR@stoppars: Par handling. . . . 363
\LWR@subsingledollar: Improved math sanitization. 551
\NewEnvironmentCopy: Added. . . . 225
tabbing: Converted to env. 427
tabular: Par handling. 493
verbatim: Added verbatim*. 427
v0.904
General: 2022/03/09 1
array: Improved W and w processing. 660
cancel: Now \LWR@formatted. . 695
caption: Added \captiontext. . 697
chemmacros: Accept lwarp version of pkgs. 717
chemmacros: Nullify hyperref detection. 717
common-mathjax-siunitx: Factored from siunitx-v2. . . 1111
fbox: Added border colors. 806, 807
hyperref: Added \HyperDest*. . 871
hyperref: Added \hyperget. . . . 871
lltjp-siunitx: Added. 921
multicol: Added \newcolumn. . . 980
siunitx-v2, MathJax: Use range-phrase. 1111
siunitx-v2: Improved range phrase. 1110
siunitx-v2: Updated to v2.8e. . 1102
siunitx, MathJax: Fixed \pm. . 1113
siunitx, MathJax: Split by x before e. 1114
siunitx, MathJax: Use range-phrase. 1100, 1116
siunitx: Added v3. . . . . 582, 1092
wrapfig2: Update to v5.0. 1233
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \gsub macro. 311
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Defaults to SVG instead of CHTML. 311
Warn if & outside tabular. . . . 337
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Added optional HTML style. 1241
\HTMLentity: Improved font control. 339
\HTMLnewcolumntype: Added optional arg. 457
\LWR@fontfortags: Improved font control. 339
\LWR@htmltagc: Improved font control. 350
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Uses textnormal if possible. 605
\textnormal: Improved. 604
v0.904a
General: 2022/03/16 1
Fixed missing common-mathjax-siunitx. 1
v0.905
General: 2022/03/22 1
acronym: Add hyperlinks. . . . 641
acronym: Improved pars. 641
acronym: Updated to v1.47. . . 639
cases: Removed microtype bug fix. 701
hyperref: Fix: No HTML tags if math mode. 873
Added last of three, four. 225
Label after file write. 880, 881, 1130, 1281
\@wrindex: Label after file write. . 531
\listoffigures: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in TOC, etc. 523
\listoftables: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in TOC, etc. 523
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Fixed \LWR@LwarpEnd hook order. . . 622
\LWR@myshorttoc: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in TOC, etc. 521
\tableofcontents: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in TOC, etc. . . 522
v0.906
General: 2022/06/23 1
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added *pdfcrop* margin. 310
chemmacros: \chemprime \LWR@formatted. 721
unitsdef: \LWR@formatted. . . . 1220
lwarpmk: Added *pdfcrop* margin. 315
Added aria-hidden. 440
Added \theMathJaxsection, etc. 563
Docs: Math in custom environments. 149
Used \LWR@formatted for more items. 611
\enskip: \LWR@formatted. 614
\hspace: \LWR@formatted. 614
\LWR@HTML@ref: Added \Ref. . . . 504
\LWR@HTMLcline: Fix: \cline at end of tabular. 491
\LWR@maybenewtablerow: Added aria-hidden. 462
Removed final empty row if no border. 461
\LWR@section: Improved HTML comment divider. 396

\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Added aria-hidden. 487
\qquad: \LWR@formatted. 614
\quad: \LWR@formatted. 614
tabbing: Used \LWR@formatted for more items. 427
tabular: Add empty header. . . . 493
Added aria-hidden. . . . 492, 496
v0.907
General: 2022/07/11 1
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Fixed Windows images. 310
v0.908
General: 2022/07/13 1
\LWR@startref: Fixed reference expansion. 503
v0.909
General: 2022/11/22 1
beamerarticle: Fixed w/ Komascript. 679
lyluatex: Updated to v1.1.1. . . . 933
mismath: Updated to v2.0. 973
nicematrix: Added \CodeBefore, \CodeAfter, \Body, \line, \RowStyle, \SubMatrix, \OverBrace, \UnderBrace, \ShowCellNames. 1007
nicematrix: Added \cellcolor, etc. 1007
nicematrix: Fixed array test. . . 1005
nicematrix: \Hline opt arg. . . 1007
pbalance: Updated to v1.4.0. . 1032
pdfpages: Updated to v0.5w. . 1037
realscripts: Removed print defns due to improved xparse support. 1055
tagpdf-base: Added. 1158
tagpdf-mc-code-generic: Added. 1159
tagpdf-mc-code-lua: Added. . 1159
tagpdf: Refactored. 1157
Added option warpdisable. 231, 238, 255
Allow preloaded realscripts. . . . 580
\LWR@HTML@ref: Removed print version \ref*. 504
v0.910
General: 2023/01/03 1
fvextra: Improved tabs. 836
fvextra: Updated to v1.5. 835
minted: Updated to v2.7. 970
v0.911
General: 2023/02/28 1
mismath: Updated to v2.5. . . . 973
tcolorbox: Updated to v6.0.1. . 1165
v0.912
General: 2023/08/28 1
memoir: Fixed for new LaTeX labels. 1262
memoir: Updated to v3.8.1 . . 1281
nameref: Allow load before lwarp. 579, 589, 991
tcolorbox: Updated to v6.0.4 . 1164
\label: Detokenize \@currentnamelabel while writing. 589
\LWR@edeffirstoffive: Added. . . 226
\LWR@fboxstyle: Fixed with tracing on. 597
\LWR@filestart: Removed IE 9 shim patch. 405
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Fixed with tracing on. 352
\LWR@indexnameref@cref: Fixed for new LaTeX labels. 532
\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref: Fixed for new LaTeX labels. . . 532
\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref: Fixed for new LaTeX labels. . . 531
\LWR@refwithsection: Fixed back references. 505
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass: Fixed with tracing on. 353
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: Fixed \multirow par handling. 465
\nameref: nameref: Allow load before lwarp. 506
v0.913
General: 2024/01/05 1
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable added. 381
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash added. 382
lwarp.css: Added complex number i,j format. 271
lwarp.css: Improved fancyvrb. 271
apxproof: Added for fancyvrb changes. 658
caption3: Updated to v2.4d. . . . 698
caption: Updated to v3.6o. 696
colortbl: Moved row colors code from xcolor. 747
doipubmed: Added. 757
fancyvrb: Color style. 801
fancyvrb: Fixed visible space from kernel change. 795
fancyvrb: Improved HTML sanitization. 799
fancyvrb: No style if empty. . . . 801
fancyvrb: Sanitize HTML. . 796–798
fancyvrb: Set visible tab character. 796
fancyvrb: Updated to v4.5b. . . . 795
fvextra: Fixed visible space from kernel change. 837
fvextra: Improved HTML sanitization. 839
fvextra: Improved indentation. . 837
fvextra: Updated to v1.6.1. 835, 840

graphics: LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash added. 856
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed change in sidecaption. . . . 1276
minted: Added HTML sanitization. 970
minted: Updated to v2.8. 970
musicography: Fix for \musMeter. 987
simplebnf: Updated to v1.0.0. 1083
siunitx: Updated to v3.3.9. . . . 1092
siunitx: CSS for complex number i,j. 1094
Added \nobreakspace. . . 261, 611
Disable <nbsp> inside verbatims. 611
Docs: Update a bibliography. 94, 133
Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive. 220
Improved HTML sanitization. . . 871
\@setupverbvisiblespace: Fixed XeTeX, LuaTeX visible space. . 424
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: No <pre> tags if inside a . . 425
Fix: Verbatim font size in a lateximage. 426
\LWR@href: Improved HTML sanitization. 509
\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb: Added. 382
Neutralize \%, \#, \& in URL. . . . 382
\LWR@nolinkurl: Improved HTML sanitization. 510
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML sanitization. 508
\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanizited: Improved HTML sanitization. . 508
\LWR@subinlineimage: LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash added. 510
\NR@gettitle: Fix for recent changes in caption with \nameref. 507
tabbing: Added \nobreakspace. . 427
\verb: \verb as class verb. 424
\verb in a lateximage. 424

Index of Objects

This is an index of macros, environments, booleans, counters, lengths, packages, classes, options, keys, files, and various other programming objects. Each is listed by itself, and also by category. In some cases, they are further subdivided by [class].

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition.

Symbols

$ (object) *552*
\$ *544*
$$ (object) *552*
& 8950
\& *340*
\(. 12144
*-images.txt (file) *572*
*_html.aux (file) *375*, *497*, *499*, *571*
*_html.lof (file) *517*
*_html.lot (file) *517*
*_html.tex (file) *264*
\, ... *121*
-\/-shell-escape (option) *101*
\@@@setcpageref 39
\@@@setcref 2
\@@@setcrefrange 17
\@author *413*
\@begintheorem 8565
\@biblabel 11577
\@caption 10991
\@captype 10968
\@chapcntformat 7599
\@currentHref 10734
\@currentlabelname 10492
\@date *413*
\@donoparitem 8597
\@endtheorem 8580
\@ensuredmath 12154
\@fnsymbol 8259
\@footnotetext 6901
\@include 1669
\@item 8610
\@makecaption 10991
\@makefnmark 6870
\@makefntext 6869
\@maketitle 57, 8293
\@mklab 8591
\@mpfootnotetext 6903
\@nameauth@Hook (hook) [nameauth] . *990*
\@nbitem 8675
\@opargbegintheorem 8572
\@partcntformat 7600
\@partnameformat 7601
\@rowc@lors 9373
\@rowcolors 9372
\@seccntformat 7597
\@setupverbvisiblespace 8431
\@starttoc 11132
\@textsubscript 13669
\@textsuperscript 13665
\@title *413*
\@wrglossary 11396
\@wrindex 11371
\@xdlbfloat 10912
\@xfloat 10912
\[. 12144
\\ *613*
2in1 (package) *631*
2up (package) *631*

A

a4 (package) *631*
a4wide (package) *631*
a5comb (package) *632*
abstract (env.) 8361
abstract (package) *132*, *632*
\abstractname *111*, 8360
academicons (package) *634*
accents (package) *635*
accessibility (package) *636*
accsupp (package) *636*
acro (package) *637*
acronym (package) *639*
\addcontentsline 11080
addlines (package) *643*
\AddSubtitlePublished 8324
adjmulticol (package) *642*
Adobe (program) *74*
\affiliation 8157
afterpage (package) *643*
algorithm2e (package) *643*
algorithmicx (package) *169*, *647*
align (env.) 95
align* (env.) 98
alignat (env.) 107
alignat* (env.) 110
alltt (package) *648*
\AltTextClose *113*, 11787
\AltTextOpen *113*, 11786
\AmS 14041
amscdx (package) *648*
amsmath (package) *649*
amsthm (package) *653*
\and *413*
anonchap (package) *657*

anysize (package) 657
appendix (package) 132, 658
apxproof (package) 658
ar (package) 659
arabicfront (package) 660
array (package) 660
\arrayrulecolor 9380
\arrayrulecolornexttoken 9380
arydshln (package) 661
AsciiDoc (program) 74
AsciiDoctor (program) 74
Asciidoctor-LaTeX (program) 74
asymptote (package) 162, 663
atbegshi (package) 664
attachfile (package) 664
attachfile2 (package) 665
\attrib 172, 422, 1222
\attribution 8371
authblk (package) 132, 667
\author 118, 413
autobreak (package) 668
autonum (package) 668
autosec (object) 393
awesomebox (package) 669
axessibility (package) 670
axodraw2 (package) 671

B

babel (package) 173
\backmatter 7575
backnaur (package) 671
backref (package) 672
balance (package) 673
BaseJobname (option) 107, 232
\BaseJobname 6064
bbding (package) 673
beamerarticle (package) 677
\bfseries 13565
biblatex (package) 680
\bibliography 11577
\BibTeX 14034
bibunits (package) 684
bigdelim (package) 168, 684
bigfoot (package) 685
bigstrut (package) 686
bitpattern (package) 686
BlockClass (env.) 6542
BlockClass (env.) 116
\BlockClassSingle 6553
blowup (package) 687
bm (package) 687
booklet (package) 687
bookmark (package) 688
booktabs (package) 688
Booleans:
  CombineHigherDepths 110, 376
  FileSectionNames 110, 341
  FixSmallCaps 110, 121, 601
  FormatEPUB 181, 258
  FormatWP 183, 258
HTMLDebugComments 111, 253
LWR@algocf@dopars 359
LWR@allowanothergeometry 241
LWR@amsmultline 564
LWR@copiedsidetoc 522
LWR@doingapar 358
LWR@doingcmidrule 439
LWR@doingparhooks 358
LWR@doingstartpars 358
LWR@doingtbrule 439
LWR@dynamicmath 338
LWR@emptyatbang 440
LWR@exitingtabular 440
LWR@forceminipagefullwidth . . . 591
LWR@foundmrowcell 440
LWR@freezethisautoid 515
LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace 611
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable . 381
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash
  381
LWR@in@multirow@par 358
LWR@indisplaymathimage 543
LWR@insidemathcomment 543
LWR@intabularmetadata 440
LWR@isstartingequation 569
LWR@MathJax@silentquotes 382
LWR@mathmacro 337
LWR@minipagefullwidth 591
LWR@minipagethispar 592
LWR@opttablecol 441
LWR@origmathjax 230
LWR@setseqfilelabel 341
LWR@skipatbang 440
LWR@skippingmcolrowcell 440
LWR@skippingmrowcell 440
LWR@spewingnotes 369
LWR@starredlongtable 442
LWR@startedrow 439
LWR@starting@fancybox 358
LWR@tableparcell 439
LWR@tabularcelladded 439
LWR@tabularfinalrow 440
LWR@tabularmutemods 440
LWR@tracinglwarp 252
LWR@unknownmathsize 545
LWR@usedmultirow 440
LWR@validtablecol 440
LWR@verbtags 424
LWR@warnbaselinemarker 545
LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax . . . 384
LWR@xfakebold 543
LWR@xindex@tricked 530
mathjax 230
usingOSWindows 229
warpingHTML 230
warpingprint 230
WPMarkFloats 184, 258
WPMarkLOFT 185, 259
WPMarkMath 185, 259
WPMarkMinipages 184, 258

WPMarkTOC 185, 258
WPTitleHeading 185, 259
bophook (package) 690
bounddvi (package) 690
boxedminipage (package) 691
boxedminipage2e (package) 691
\boxframe 180
braket (package) 691
breakurl (package) 692
breqn (package) 692
bsheaders (package) 694
bussproofs (package) 694
bxpapersize (package) 694
bytefield (package) 695

C

calc (package) 242
cancel (package) 695
canoniclayout (package) 696
capt-of (package) 519
caption (package) 169, 519, 696
caption3 (package) 698
\caption@begin 11048
\caption@end 11048
\captionlistentry 11055
\captionof 11096
\CaptionSeparator 10990
cases (package) 701
ccicons (package) 701
center (env.) 12768
\centering 12798
centerlastline (package) 702
\centerline 12817
centernot (package) 702
changebar (package) 702
changelayout (package) 703
changepage (package) 703
changes (package) 704
chappg (package) 709
\chapter 7827
chapterbib (package) 709
chemfig (package) 709
chemformula (package) 711
chemgreek (package) 716
chemmacros (package) 716
chemnum (package) 736
chkfloat (package) 737
chngpage (package) 737
cite (package) 738
citeref (package) 738
CJK (package) 738
CJKutf8 (package) 739
class (key) [Gin] 851
Classes:
internet 73
komascript 170
memoir 170, 172, 1223
classicthesis (package) 739
\cleardoublepage 13863
\clearpage 13863
cleveref (package) 129, 740
clrdblpg (package) 743
cm-super (package) 101
cmap (package) 102
cmbright (package) 743
cmdtrack (package) 744
colonequals (package) 744
\color 54
color (package) 160, 745
\colorbox 81
\colorboxBlock 90, 12893
colortbl (package) 168, 745
CombineHigherDepths (boolean) 110, 376
comment (package) 237
common-mathjax-siunitx (package) 1111
\ConTeXt 14029
continue (package) 748
copyrightbox (package) 749
core.ins (file) 191
Counters:
FileDepth 110, 376
FootnoteDepth 110, 368
footnoteReset 368
lofdepth 526
lotdepth 526
LWR@cellcolordepth 442
LWR@currentautosecfloatpage . . 375
LWR@currentautosecpage 375
LWR@externalfilecnt 543
LWR@hdashedlines 439
LWR@hlines 439
LWR@htmlfilenumber 341
LWR@htmlseqfilenumber 341
LWR@lateximagedepth 568
LWR@lateximagenumber 568
LWR@LIpage 568
LWR@maxfields@ 649
LWR@midrulecounter 443
LWR@minipage@depth 592
LWR@mpfootnote@store 592
LWR@nextautoid 517
LWR@nextautopage 517
LWR@nextequation 556
LWR@prevFileDepth 394
LWR@previousautopagelabel . . . 375
LWR@spandepth 358
LWR@startingequation 569
LWR@tablecolspecindex 441
LWR@tablecolspecwidth 441
LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex 442
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols 442
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext . . 442
LWR@tabularDepth 441
LWR@tabularpardepth 441
LWR@thisautoid 514
LWR@thisautoidWP 515
LWR@virtualpagedepth 591
SideTOCDepth 108, 524
tocdepth 108
\cpagerefFor 38

crop (package) *749*
\csNewCommandCopycs 955
\CSSFilename *111*, *114*, 6807
ctable (package) *750*
\CustomizeMathJax 7318, 7429
cuted (package) *752*
cutwin (package) *752*

D

\date *118*
dblfloatfix (package) *753*
dblfnote (package) *753*
dcolumn (package) *754*
decimal (package) *754*
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions 2
\DeclareSIUnit *156*, *581*, *1101*
decorule (package) *754*
\defaddtocounter 943
dejavu (package) *101*
description (env.) 8763
diagbox (package) *755*
dingbat (package) *756*
\displaymathnormal . . . *154*, *563*, 12415
\displaymathother *154*, *563*, 12426
ditaa (package) *180*
doipubmed (package) *757*
DotArrow (package) *758*
\dotfill 13786
dotlessi (package) *758*
\doublerulesepcolor 9382
\doublerulesepcolornexttoken . . . 9382
dprogress (package) *759*
draftcopy (package) *759*
draftfigure (package) *759*
draftwatermark (package) *760*
drftcite (package) *760*
dvipdfm (option) *103*, *234*
dvipdfmx (option) *103*, *234*
dvips (option) *103*, *234*

E

easy-todo (package) *760*
ebook (package) *761*
\ebweight 13570
econometrics (package) *762*
ed (package) *764*
ellipsis (package) *765*
embrac (package) *765*
\emph 13352
emptypage (package) *766*
\end@dlbfloat 10937
\end@float 10937
\enddocument 8093
enddocument/info (hook) [LaTeX] . . *410*
endfloat (package) *766*
endheads (package) *766*
endnotes (package) *133*, *767*
engtlc (package) *768*
\enlargethispage 13862
enotez (package) *772*
\enskip *613*, 13814
enumerate (env.) 8737
enumerate (package) *774*
enumitem (package) *775*
environ (package) *244*
environments:
abstract 8361
align 95
align* 98
alignat 107
alignat* 110
BlockClass 6542
BlockClass *116*
center 12768
description 8763
enumerate 8737
eqnarray 12466
equation 12393
equation* 12401
fcolorminipage 160, 12933
flalign 101
flalign* 104
flushleft 12788
flushright 12778
fminipage 13283
fminipage *124*
gather 89
gather* 92
itemize 8729
lateximage 12611, 12764
lateximage *567*
list 8697
longtable 4
LWR@BlockClassWP 6581
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont . . . .
. . . . . 13551, 13697
LWR@displaymathnormal 12201
LWR@displaymathother 12204
LWR@equationother 12217
LWR@figcaption 11018
LWR@glrbox 1011
LWR@nestspan 6375
LWR@setvirtualpage 13033
LWRcreatelwarpmk 1335
math 12200
minipage 13062
multline 82
multline* 85
picture 13024
picture *589*
quotation 8398
quote 8390
tabbing 8543
tabular 10324
thebibliography 11578
theindex 11320
titlepage 8174
titlepage *118*
titlingpage 14
titlingpage *118*

verbatim 8509
verse 2, 8408
warpall 1303
warpall *117*
warpHTML 1304
warpHTML *113*, *116*
warpMathJax 1317
warpMathJax *117*
warpprint 1307
warpprint *113*, *117*
warpsvg 1326
warpsvg *117*
epigraph (package) *775*
epsf (package) *776*
epsfig (package) *776*
epstopdf (package) *160*, *777*
epstopdf (program) *158*, *583*
epstopdf-base (package) *777*
eqlist (package) *778*
eqnarray (env.) 12466
eqparbox (package) *778*
equation (env.) 12393
equation* (env.) 12401
errata (package) *779*
eso-pic (package) *781*
esvect (package) *781*
\etalchar *133*
etoc (package) *781*
etoolbox (package) *204*
eurosym (package) *784*
everypage (package) *784*
everyshi (package) *784*
expl3 (package) *242*
extarrows (package) *785*
extramarks (package) *785*

F

fancybox (package) *125*, *786*
fancyhdr (package) *792*
fancypar (package) *793*
[fancyref]:
\fancyrefhook (hook) *794*
fancyref (package) *794*
\fancyrefhook (hook) [fancyref] . . . *794*
fancytabs (package) *794*
fancyvrb (package) *795*
\fbox *124*, 13253
fbox (package) *805*
\fboxBlock *124*, 13264
\fcolorbox 103, 12895
\fcolorboxBlock 122, 12931
fcolorminipage (env.) 160, 12933
fewerfloatpages (package) *808*
figcaps (package) *808*
figsize (package) *808*
filecontents (package) *243*
FileDepth (counter) *110*, *376*
\FilenameLimit *110*, 7032
\FilenameNullify *128*, 11781, 13698
\FilenameSimplify *128*, 7053, 7430
Files:
*-images.txt *572*
*_html.aux *375*, *497*, *499*, *571*
*_html.lof *517*
*_html.lot *517*
*_html.tex *264*
core.ins *191*
glyphtounicode.tex *102*
lwarp.css *115*, *271*
lwarp.ist *145*, *309*
lwarp.xdy *146*, *310*
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps . . . *544*
lwarp_baseline_marker.png . . . *544*
lwarp_formal.css *305*
lwarp_mathjax.txt *311*
lwarp_one_limage.cmd *310*
lwarp_sagebrush.css *301*
lwarp_tutorial.txt *83*
lwarpmk.conf *270*
lwarpmk.lua *192*
project.css *115*
project.lwarpmkconf *270*
sample_project.css *115*, *309*
tutorial.tex *83*
FileSectionNames (boolean) . . *110*, *341*
fitbox (package) *809*
fix2col (package) *809*
fixmath (package) *809*
fixme (package) *174*, *810*
fixmetodonotes (package) *811*
FixSmallCaps (boolean) . . . *110*, *121*, *601*
flafter (package) *812*
\flagverse *1223*
flalign (env.) 101
flalign* (env.) 104
Flare (program) *74*
flippdf (package) *812*
float (package) *169*, *812*
floatflt (package) *814*
floatpag (package) *815*
floatrow (package) *170*, *815*
fltrace (package) *820*
\flushbottom 6263
flushend (package) *820*
flushleft (env.) 12788
flushright (env.) 12778
fminipage (env.) 13283
fminipage (env.) *124*
fnbreak (package) *820*
fncychap (package) *821*
fnlineno (package) *821*
fnpara (package) *821*
fnpos (package) *822*
fontawesome (package) *822*
fontawesome5 (package) *823*
fontaxes (package) *824*
fontenc (package) *102*, *824*
fontspec (package) *101*, *239*
footmisc (package) *825*
footnote (package) *826*

footnotebackref (package) 827
FootnoteDepth (counter) 110, 368
footnotehyper (package) 828
footnoterange (package) 828
footnoteReset (counter) 368
footnpag (package) 828
\ForceHTMLPage 132, 7550
\ForceHTMLTOC 132, 7556
foreign (package) 828
forest (package) 829
FormatEPUB (boolean) 181, 258
FormatWP (boolean) 183, 258
fouridx (package) 829
fourier (package) 830
\framebox 13231
framed (package) 831
FrameMaker (program) 74
\frontmatter 7572
froufrou (package) 833
ftcap (package) 834
ftnright (package) 834
fullminipage (package) 835
fullpage (package) 835
fullwidth (package) 835
\fup 13672
\fussy 6265
fvextra (package) 835
fwlw (package) 841

G

gather (env.) 89
gather* (env.) 92
GELLMU (program) 73
gensymb (package) 842
gentombow (package) 842
geometry (package) 240, 842
gettitlestring (package) 242
ghsystem (package) 843
[Gin]:
  class (key) 851
gindex (package) 136, 844
GladTeX (program) 73
gloss (package) 134, 844
glossaries (package) 134, 845
GlossaryCmd (option) . . 107, 134, 234, 845
glyphtounicode.tex (file) 102
gmeometric (package) 847
graphics (package) 157, 847
graphicx (package) 157, 859
grffile (package) 160, 859
grid (package) 860
grid-system (package) 860
gridset (package) 860

H

hang (package) 861
hanging (package) 862
hepunits (package) 863
Hevea (program) 73
\hfill 13765
hhline (package) 864
hhtensor (package) 865
HomeHTMLFilename (option) . . . 103, 233
\HomeHTMLFilename 6066
Hooks:
  \@nameauth@Hook [nameauth] . . . 990
  enddocument/info [LaTeX] 410
  \fancyrefhook [fancyref] 794
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter [keyfloat] 891
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats [keyfloat] 892
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage [keyfloat] 892
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats [keyfloat] 891
  \LWR@hook@processingtags [lwarp] 348
  para/begin [LaTeX] 362
  para/end [LaTeX] 362
  shipoout/background [LaTeX] . . 412
  shipoout/foreground [LaTeX] . . 412
\hrule 122
\hrulefill 122, 13767
\hskip 121
\hspace 121, 613, 13823
htlatex (program) 73
\HTMLAuthor 112, 119, 6844
HTMLDebugComments (boolean) . . 111, 253
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit . 156, 335, 581, 1101
\HTMLDescription 112, 119, 6849
\HTMLentity 6047
HTMLFilename (option) 103, 233
\HTMLFilename 6065
\HTMLFirstPageBottom 108, 6795
\HTMLFirstPageTop 108, 6792
htmlglossary (option) [lwarpmk] 134, 845
HTMLIndexCmd (option) 106, 233
\HTMLLanguage 111, 7860
HTMLLatexCmd (option) 105, 176, 233
\HTMLleftmargini (length) 172, 423, 424, 1223
\HTMLnewcolumntype 113, 9288
\HTMLPageBottom 112, 413, 6801
\HTMLPageTop 112, 6798
\HTMLTitle 111, 119, 6839
\HTMLTitleAfterSection 111, 7883
\HTMLTitleBeforeSection . . . 111, 7878
\HTMLunicode 6056
\HTMLvleftskip (length) 172, 423, 423, 1223
hypbmsec (package) 865
hypcap (package) 865
hypdestopt (package) 866
\hyperindexformat 11566
\hyperindexref 11524
hypernat (package) 866
\hyperpage 11564
hyperref (package) 129, 507, 866
\hypertoc 11253
\hypertocfloat 11276

hyperxmp (package) 876
hyphenat (package) 877

I

idxlayout (package) 878
\if@titlepage 8152
\ifnextchar 153
ifoddpage (package) 878
ifplatform (package) 204
\ifstar 152
\IgnoreMinipageWidths . 124, 590, 13049
\ImageAltText 112, 11788
ImagesDirectory (option) 103, 232
ImagesName (option) 103, 232
imakeidx (package) 879
imakeidx (program) 139
impnattypo (package) 883
\includegraphics 324
indentfirst (package) 364
InDesign (program) 74
index (package) 883
index (program) 137
\IndexPageSeparator 111, 11318
\IndexRangeSeparator 111, 11318
IndexRef (option) 106, 234
\InlineClass 116, 6563
\inlinemathnormal 154, 6016
\inlinemathother 154, 6012
inputenc (package) 102
inputenx (package) 102
inputtrc (package) 884
internet (class) 73
intopdf (package) 885
isomath (package) 885
isotope (package) 885
itemize (env.) 8729
\itshape 13604

J

jurabib (package) 887

K

karnaugh-map (package) 888
\kern 121
[keyfloat]:
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter (hook) 891
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats (hook) 892
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage (hook) 892
  \KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats (hook) 891
keyfloat (package) 170, 891
Keys:
  class [Gin] 851
keystroke (package) 896
\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter (hook) [keyfloat] 891
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats (hook) [keyfloat] 892
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage (hook) [keyfloat] 892
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats (hook) [keyfloat] 891
komascript (class) 170
kotex (package) 175
kpfonts (package) 897
kpfonts-otf (package) 899
kvoptions (package) 230

L

\l@book 11296
\l@chapter 11298
\l@figure 11309
\l@paragraph 11307
\l@part 11297
\l@section 11304
\l@subparagraph 11308
\l@subsection 11305
\l@subsubsection 11306
\l@table 11310
\label 13006
[LaTeX]:
  enddocument/info (hook) 410
  para/begin (hook) 362
  para/end (hook) 362
  shipoout/background (hook) . . . 412
  shipoout/foreground (hook) . . . 412
\LaTeX 13983
LaTeX2HTML (program) 73
\LaTeXe 13983
lateximage (env.) 12611, 12764
lateximage (env.) 567
\LateximageFontScale 12540
\LateximageFontSizeName 12539
latexmk (option) 103, 234
latexmk (program) 177
LatexmkIndexCmd (option) 106, 233
LaTeXML (program) 73
layaureo (package) 901
layout (package) 901
layouts (package) 901
leading (package) 904
leftidx (package) 904
\leftline 12816
Lengths:
  \HTMLleftmargini 172, 423, 424, 1223
  \HTMLvleftskip . . 172, 423, 423, 1223
  \LWR@cmidrulewidth 467
  \LWR@heavyrulewidth 467
  \LWR@lightrulewidth 467
  \LWR@minipageheight 591
  \LWR@minipagewidth 591
  \LWR@tempheight 614
  \LWR@tempraise 614
  \LWR@tempwidth 614
  \LWR@thiscmidrulewidth 467
  \VerbatimHTMLWidth 424
  \vleftmargini 172, 423, 1223
  \vleftskip 172, 423, 1223, 1223
letltxmacro (package) 204
letterspace (package) 904

lettrine (package) 905
\lgweight 13577
libertinust1math (package) 905
LibreOffice (program) 74
\linebreak 13856
lineno (package) 911
\LinkHome 112, 6135, 6140
\linkhomename 108, 6132
\LinkNext 112, 6168, 6181
\linknextname 108, 6164
\LinkPrevious 112, 6167, 6171
\linkpreviousname 108, 6163
Linux (program) 116, 228
lips (package) 913
lipsum (package) 914
list (env.) 8697
listings (package) 914
listliketab (package) 920
\listoffigures 11166
\listoftables 11183
lltjext (package) 920
lltjp-siunitx (package) 921
lltjp-tascmac (package) 922
lmodern (package) 101, 102
lofdepth (counter) 526
longtable (env.) 4
longtable (package) 166, 922
lotdepth (counter) 526
lpic (package) 925
lscape (package) 925
ltablex (package) 926
ltcaption (package) 926
ltxgrid (package) 926
ltxtable (package) 927
lua-check-hyphen (package) 927
lua-visual-debug (package) 927
luacolor (package) 927
LuaLaTeX (program) [requirement] . . 77
\LuaLaTeX 14012
luamplib (package) 928
\LuaTeX 14012
luatexko (package) 928
luatodonotes (package) 174, 930
luavlna (package) 932
[lwarp]:
  \LWR@hook@processingtags (hook) 348
lwarp (package) 103
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters (package) 1291
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath (package) 1297
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode (package) 1304
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols (package) 1307
lwarp-common-multimedia (package) 1286
lwarp-patch-komascript (package) 1257
lwarp-patch-memoir (package) 1259
lwarp.css (file) 115, 271
lwarp.ist (file) 145, 309
lwarp.xdy (file) 146, 310
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps (file) . . 544
lwarp_baseline_marker.png (file) . . 544
lwarp_formal.css (file) 305
lwarp_mathjax.txt (file) 311
lwarp_one_limage.cmd (file) 310
lwarp_sagebrush.css (file) 301
lwarp_tutorial.txt (file) 83
[lwarpmk]:
  htmlglossary (option) 134, 845
  printglossary (option) . . . 134, 845
lwarpmk (option) 107, 232, 315
lwarpmk (program) 192, 315
lwarpmk_epstopdf (program) . . 158, 583
lwarpmk_pdftosvg (program) . . 158, 583
lwarpmk.conf (file) 270
lwarpmk.lua (file) 192
\lwarpsetup 1086
\LWR@@footnotetext 6873
\LWR@@makebox@align 13187
\LWR@@makebox@paren 13172
\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes 6928
\LWR@absorbstar 1038
\LWR@addbaselinemarker 11823
\LWR@addcdashline 9674
\LWR@addcmidruletrim 9640
\LWR@addcmidrulewidth 9671
\LWR@addcompilecmd 2102
\LWR@addformatwpalignment 9690
\LWR@addleftmostbartag 9479
\LWR@addlinktitle 10613
\LWR@addmathjax 12297
\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor . . 9904
\LWR@addrulewidth 9645
\LWR@addtabularcellcolor 9816
\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor 9715
\LWR@addtabularrowcolor 9700
\LWR@addtabularrulecolors 9761
\LWR@afterendverbatim 8489
\LWR@afterloadnever 94
LWR@algocf@dopars (boolean) 359
LWR@allowanothergeometry (boolean) 241
\LWR@amsmathbody 12573
\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered 12579
LWR@amsmultline (boolean) 564
\LWR@applyxfakebold 11805
\LWR@atbeginverbatim 8459
\LWR@avoiddupfilenames 7064
\LWR@backgroundcolor 42
\LWR@beginhideamsmath 12448
LWR@BlockClassWP (env.) 6581
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (env.) 13551, 13697
\LWR@botnavigation 6158
LWR@cdashlines (object) 466
LWR@cellcolordepth (counter) 442
\LWR@cellHTMLcolor 9377
\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass 9100
\LWR@checkloadbefore 68
\LWR@checkloadfilename 1497

\LWR@checkloadnever 233, 1496
\LWR@checkloadnevers 125
\LWR@checkmathcolpar 9108
\LWR@clearmidrules 9560
\LWR@closeparagraph 6697
\LWR@closeparagraph@br 6685
\LWR@closeprevious 6226
\LWR@closetabledatacell 8903
\LWR@cmidrulewidth (length) *467*
LWR@coladdclass (object) *442*
LWR@colafterspec (object) *442*
LWR@colatspec (object) *442*
LWR@colbangspec (object) *442*
LWR@colbarspec (object) *442*
LWR@colbeforespec (object) *442*
\LWR@columnHTMLcolor 9375
\LWR@columnspeclookahead 9034
\LWR@compilecmd 2099
\LWR@compileuplatex 2134
\LWR@convertto 938
LWR@copiedsidetoc (boolean) *522*
\LWR@copyfile 1704
\LWR@createautosec 7581
\LWR@createfooter 7433
LWR@currentautosecfloatpage (counter) *375*
LWR@currentautosecpage (counter) .. *375*
\LWR@currentautosecpageref ... 10514
\LWR@currentcss 6806
\LWR@currenttextcolor 13683
\LWR@customizedMathJax 7302
\LWR@customizeMathJax 7410
\LWR@descitem 8745
\LWR@disablepinyin 972
LWR@displaymathnormal (env.) ... 12201
LWR@displaymathother (env.) 12204
\LWR@docdashline 9609
\LWR@docmidrule 9593
\LWR@doequation 12323
\LWR@doindexentry 11505
\LWR@doindexentrysub 11503
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub 11492
LWR@doingapar (boolean) *358*
LWR@doingcmidrule (boolean) *439*
LWR@doingparhooks (boolean) *358*
LWR@doingstartpars (boolean) *358*
LWR@doingtbrule (boolean) *439*
\LWR@domulticolumn 9942
\LWR@doubledollar 12070
LWR@dynamicmath (boolean) *338*
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever 104
\LWR@earlyloadnever 99
\LWR@edeffirstoffive 985
LWR@emptyatbang (boolean) *440*
\LWR@endfloatalignment 10984
\LWR@endhideamsmath 12458
\LWR@endofline 13793
\LWR@ensuredoingapar 6657
LWR@equationother (env.) 12217
\LWR@equationtag 12559
\LWR@excludecomment 1263
LWR@exitingtabular (boolean) *440*
\LWR@expandableformatted 1812
\LWR@expandableformattedenv 1841
\LWR@expandpreamble 9224
LWR@externalfilecnt (counter) *543*
\LWR@fboxstyle 13247
\LWR@fifthoffive 977
LWR@figcaption (env.) 11018
\LWR@filenamenoblanks 7077
\LWR@filestart 7892
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor 13687
\LWR@findword 1493
\LWR@firstoffive 977
\LWR@floatalignment 10970
\LWR@floatalignmentname 10969
\LWR@floatbegin 10875
\LWR@floatend 10922
\LWR@floatstyle 2
\LWR@fontfortags 6023
\LWR@footnotebox 6867
\LWR@footnotetext 6900
\LWR@forceemptyline 973
LWR@forceminipagefullwidth (boolean) *591*
\LWR@forceminwidth 13236
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor 10945
\LWR@forcenewpage 6246
\LWR@forceSVGmessage 14277
\LWR@formatted 1797
\LWR@formatted@checkendname 1777
\LWR@formatted@checkname 1757
\LWR@formattedenv 1827
\LWR@formatting 1756
LWR@foundmrowcell (boolean) *440*
\LWR@fourthoffive 977
\LWR@fourthoffour 977
LWR@freezethisautoid (boolean) ... *515*
\LWR@futurenonspacelet 8822
\LWR@getexparray 5976
\LWR@getmynexttoken 8839
LWR@glrbox (env.) 1011
\LWR@gsavebox 997
LWR@hdashedlines (counter) *439*
\LWR@heavyrulewidth (length) *467*
\LWR@hidelatexequation 12280
LWR@hlines (counter) *439*
\LWR@hook@processingtags 6289
\LWR@hook@processingtags (hook) [lwarp] *348*
\LWR@href 10786
\LWR@href@partsanitized 10810
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin 11028
\LWR@HTML@caption@end 11039
\LWR@HTML@ref 10656
\LWR@htmlblockcomment 6473
\LWR@htmlblocktag 6475
\LWR@HTMLcline 10301
\LWR@htmlclosecomment 6444
\LWR@htmlcomment 6461

\LWR@htmldivclass 6516
\LWR@htmldivclassend 6521
\LWR@htmlelement 6532
\LWR@htmlelementclass 6500
\LWR@htmlelementclassend 6508
\LWR@htmlelementclassline 6524
\LWR@htmlelementend 6535
LWR@htmlfilenumber (counter) *341*
\LWR@htmlfileref 10517
\LWR@HTMLhline 10282
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd 2144
\LWR@htmlmulticolumn 10010
\LWR@htmlopencomment 6444
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename 6122
LWR@HTMLsanitize@nobreakspace (boolean) *611*
\LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb 7217
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@enable (boolean) *381*
LWR@HTMLsanitize@tmpb@removebackslash (boolean) *381*
\LWR@HTMLsanitize@use@tmpb 7253
\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized . . . 7270
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded 7280
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename 6082
LWR@htmlseqfilenumber (counter) . . *341*
\LWR@htmlspan 6421
\LWR@htmlspanclass 6429
\LWR@htmltag 6441
\LWR@htmltagc 6349
\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma 11535
\LWR@hyperindexref@comma 11528
\LWR@hyperindexref@range 11540
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified . . . 11509
\LWR@hyperindexrefsub 11543
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo 11550
LWR@in@multirow@par (boolean) *358*
\LWR@includecomment 1263
\LWR@indentHTML 6343
\LWR@indentHTMLtwo 6346
\LWR@indexitem 11335
\LWR@indexnameref 11463
\LWR@indexnameref@anonref 11404
\LWR@indexnameref@cref 11430
\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref . 11447
\LWR@indexnameref@ref 11409
\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref . . 11418
\LWR@indexsubitem 11339
\LWR@indexsubsubitem 11343
LWR@indisplaymathimage (boolean) . *543*
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax 7338
LWR@insidemathcomment (boolean) . . *543*
\LWR@instertatbangcols 8895
LWR@intabularmetadata (boolean) . . *440*
\LWR@isolate 963
LWR@isstartingequation (boolean) . *569*
\LWR@itemizeitem 8720
\LWR@label@createtag 10564
\LWR@label@inmathcomment 10550
\LWR@label@subcreatetag 10546
\LWR@lateximage@oneimage 12595
\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb 12586
LWR@lateximagedepth (counter) *568*
\LWR@lateximagedepthref 10520
LWR@lateximagenumber (counter) . . . *568*
\LWR@lateximagenumberref 10523
\LWR@lateximagesfile 1666
\LWR@latexmkcmd 2120
\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm 2125
\LWR@latexmkvar 2114
\LWR@LetLtxMacrocs 1034
\LWR@lightrulewidth (length) *467*
\LWR@linkcatcodes 10737
\LWR@linkmediacatcodes 10745
LWR@LIpage (counter) *568*
\LWR@listitem 8680
\LWR@listof 11200
\LWR@loadafter 21
\LWR@loadbefore 56
\LWR@loadnever 73
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag . . 10019
\LWR@lookforpackagename 1519
\LWR@lwarpconfversion 2093
\LWR@LwarpEnd 8073, 14060
\LWR@LwarpStart 7985, 14060
\LWR@maketitlesetup 34, 8249
LWR@MathJax@silentquotes (boolean) *382*
\LWR@mathjaxfilename 6817
\LWR@mathjaxwarn 14233
LWR@mathmacro (boolean) *337*
LWR@maxfields@ (counter) *649*
\LWR@maybe@orignewpage 990
\LWR@maybenewtablerow 9384
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes 6948
\LWR@maybetocdata 11252
LWR@midrulecounter (counter) *443*
LWR@midrules (object) *466*
LWR@minipage@depth (counter) *592*
LWR@minipagefullwidth (boolean) . . *591*
\LWR@minipageheight (length) *591*
\LWR@minipagestartpars 13800
\LWR@minipagestoppars 13803
LWR@minipagethispar (boolean) *592*
\LWR@minipagewidth (length) *591*
\LWR@modifycolumntype 9232
LWR@mpfootnote@store (counter) . . . *592*
\LWR@multirowborder 3
\LWR@mynexttoken 8821
\LWR@myshorttoc 11108
\LWR@nameref 10508
LWR@nestspan (env.) 6375
\LWR@new@label 10593
\LWR@newautoidanchor 10963
\LWR@newautopagelabel 7015
\LWR@newhtmlfile 7452
LWR@nextautoid (counter) *517*
LWR@nextautopage (counter) *517*
LWR@nextequation (counter) *556*
\LWR@nolinkurl 10822
\LWR@notltjloadafter 43

\LWR@notmemoirloadafter 40
\LWR@null@newautopagelabel 7026
\LWR@nullfonts 11648
\LWR@nullifycomment 1487
\LWR@nullifyfootnotes 6967
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing 10311
\LWR@nulllistfills 8689
\LWR@openparagraph 6657
LWR@opttablecol (boolean) *441*
\LWR@orig@setBold 11803
\LWR@orig@unsetBold 11804
\LWR@origcolspec 8878
LWR@origmathjax (boolean) *230*
\LWR@overline 13678
\LWR@parseaftercolumn 9144
\LWR@parseatcolumn 9044
\LWR@parsebangcolumn 9074
\LWR@parsebarcolumn 9157
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn 9123
\LWR@parsecoloncolumn 9182
\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames . 1486
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn 9206
\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn 9203
\LWR@parsestarcolumn 9223
\LWR@parsetablecols 9306
\LWR@patcherror 946
\LWR@patchlists 8769
\LWR@pdfencoding 849
\LWR@phantomsection 13922
\LWR@popclose 5921
\LWR@PreloadedPackage 12821
LWR@prevFileDepth (counter) *394*
LWR@previousautopagelabel (counter) *375*
\LWR@printatbang 9454
\LWR@printbartag 9444
\LWR@printchaptername 7602
\LWR@printcloselist 8587
\LWR@PrintLatexCmd 2144
\LWR@printlength 1470
\LWR@printmccoldata 9878
\LWR@printmccoldata@normal 9868
\LWR@printmccoldata@other 9858
\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph . . 9872
\LWR@printmccoldata@skip 9864
\LWR@printmccoltype 9849
\LWR@printmccoltype@colon 9843
\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore 9837
\LWR@printmccoltype@normal 9833
\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon . . 9848
\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar 9838
\LWR@printopenlist 8588
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes 6945
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes . . . 6957
\LWR@printpercentlength 939
\LWR@printthetitle 8201
\LWR@providelength 935
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop 1656
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA 1641
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB 1650
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass 1610
\LWR@pushclose 5873
\LWR@pushoneclose 7587
\LWR@quickfile 1663
\LWR@refwithsection 10677
\LWR@remembertag 12563
\LWR@replacestrings 7192
\LWR@requesttoc 8066
\LWR@requirepackagenames 1485
\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting . 11602
\LWR@restoreorigaccents 2042
\LWR@restoreorigformatting . . . 11603
\LWR@restoreoriglists 8797
\LWR@rowHTMLcolor 9376
\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor 9378
\LWR@sanitize 1165
\LWR@sanitized 1164
\LWR@secondoffive 977
\LWR@section 7605
\LWR@sectionnumber 7578
\LWR@setcurrentfont 11806
\LWR@setexparray 5962
\LWR@setlatestname 10494
\LWR@setOSWindows 1074
\LWR@setref 10502
LWR@setseqfilelabel (boolean) *341*
LWR@setvirtualpage (env.) 13033
\LWR@shellescapecmd 2094
\LWR@sidetoc 11226
\LWR@simplifycustom 7052
\LWR@simplifyname 7041
\LWR@singledollar 12118
\LWR@singledollarmeasure 11878
LWR@skipatbang (boolean) *440*
LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (boolean) . *440*
LWR@skippingmrowcell (boolean) . . . *440*
LWR@spandepth (counter) *358*
\LWR@spanwarnformat 6359
\LWR@spanwarninvalid 6367
LWR@spewingnotes (boolean) *369*
LWR@starredlongtable (boolean) . . . *442*
LWR@startedrow (boolean) *439*
LWR@starting@fancybox (boolean) . . *358*
LWR@startingequation (counter) . . . *569*
\LWR@startingequationtag 12558
\LWR@startnewdepth 7591
\LWR@startpars 6743
\LWR@startref 10619
\LWR@stoppars 6758
\LWR@stripperiod 10493
\LWR@strresult 8876
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim 9627
\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor 9808
\LWR@subcdashline 9596
\LWR@subcmidrule 9578
\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax 7305
\LWR@subhtmlelementclass 6480
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize 7262
\LWR@subhyperref 10753
\LWR@subhyperrefclass 10775
\LWR@subhyperreftext@sanizited 10763

\LWR@subhyperreftext@unsanitized 10770
\LWR@subinlineimage 10846
\LWR@subnewref 10650
\LWR@subsingledollar 12009
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg 11924
\LWR@subtableofcontents 11122
\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns . . . 10090
\LWR@syncmathjax 12268
\LWR@syncnotenames 12386
\LWR@syncnotenumbers 12380
\LWR@synconenotename 12381
\LWR@synconenotenumber 12375
LWR@tablecolspec (object) *441*
LWR@tablecolspecindex (counter) . . *441*
LWR@tablecolspecwidth (counter) . . *441*
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag 10180
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag . . 9493
LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (counter) . . *442*
LWR@tableparcell (boolean) *439*
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (counter) . *442*
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (counter) *442*
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly . . . 10307
LWR@tabularcelladded (boolean) . . . *439*
LWR@tabularDepth (counter) *441*
\LWR@tabularendofline 9013
LWR@tabularfinalrow (boolean) *440*
\LWR@tabularfinishrow 8964
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns 10100
\LWR@tabularleftedge 9484
LWR@tabularmutemods (boolean) *440*
LWR@tabularpardepth (counter) *441*
\LWR@tdaddstyle 9614
\LWR@tdendstyles 9620
\LWR@tdstartstyles 9613
\LWR@tempcolor 13684
\LWR@tempcolorthree 13684
\LWR@tempcolortwo 13684
\LWR@tempheight (length) *614*
\LWR@tempraise (length) *614*
\LWR@tempwidth (length) *614*
\LWR@textcurrentcolor 25, 13690
\LWR@textcurrentfont . . . 13520, 13696
\LWR@thirdoffive 977
\LWR@thirdofthree 977
\LWR@ThisAltText 11790
LWR@thisautoid (counter) *514*
LWR@thisautoidWP (counter) *515*
\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth (length) . . . *467*
\LWR@thiscolspec 9492
\LWR@thisfilename 7035
\LWR@thisnewfilename 7040
\LWR@titlingmaketitle 85, 8316
\LWR@topnavigation 6155
\LWR@traceinfo 1732
LWR@tracinglwarp (boolean) *252*
LWR@trimlrules (object) *466*
LWR@trimrrules (object) *466*
\LWR@unknownengine 2106
LWR@unknownmathsize (boolean) *545*
\LWR@url 10835
LWR@usedmultirow (boolean) *440*
LWR@validtablecol (boolean) *440*
LWR@verbtags (boolean) *424*
LWR@virtualpagedepth (counter) . . . *591*
\LWR@vspace 13853
LWR@warnbaselinemarker (boolean) . *545*
LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax (boolean) *384*
\LWR@WPcell 9686
\LWR@write@lwarplabel 10526
\LWR@writeconf 2246
\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor 9374
LWR@xfakebold (boolean) *543*
\LWR@xindex@modifyentry 11347
LWR@xindex@tricked (boolean) *530*
LWRcreatelwarpmk (env.) 1335
\LWRopquote 1069
\LWRopseq 1070
\LWRPrintStack 6201
\LWRsetnextfloat 11014
\LWRtexttitlecase 1029
lyluatex (package) *932*
\LyX 14056

M

Mac␣OS (program) *116*, *228*
\macrotocsname 1023
Madcap (program) *74*
magaz (package) *934*
\mainmatter 7568
make (program) *179*
\makebox 13196
makeidx (package) *148*, *148*, *935*, *1195*, *1196*
\MakeIndex 14034
makeindex (option) *105*, *233*
makeindex (program) *135*, *145*
makeindexStyle (option) . . *105*, *146*, *232*
\makelabel *429*
\maketitle 48, *118*, 8272
manyfoot (package) *935*
marginal (package) *937*
marginfit (package) *937*
marginfix (package) *937*
marginnote (package) *938*
\marginpar *123*, *373*, 6973
\marginparBlock . . . *123*, *373*, 6985, 7007
\markboth 6260
\markright 6261
marvosym (package) *938*
math (env.) 12200
mathalpha (package) *939*
mathastext (package) *939*
mathcomp (package) *940*
mathdesign (package) *941*
mathdots (package) *942*
mathfixs (package) *943*
\MathImageAltText *113*, 11789
MathJax (program) *151*, *153*

MathJax (program) [requirement] . . 77
mathjax (boolean) 230
mathjax (option) 103, 231
\MathJaxFilename 111, 6818
mathpazo (package) 943
mathptmx (package) 944
mathspec (package) 944
mathsvg (option) 103, 231
mathtools (package) 155, 946
mattens (package) 950
maybemath (package) 951
\mbox 13169
mcaption (package) 952
\mcolrowcell 10261
mdframed (package) 126, 952
\mdseries 13560
mdwmath (package) 960
media9 (package) 162, 961
memhfixc (package) 963
memoir (class) 170, 172, 1223
menukeys (package) 963
metalogo (package) 964
metalogox (package) 964
mhchem (package) 965
microtype (package) 239, 968
midfloat (package) 968
midpage (package) 969
\MiKTeX 14054
minibox (package) 969
minipage (env.) 13062
\minipagefullwidth 13047
minitoc (package) 970
minted (package) 970
mismath (package) 972
mleftright (package) 976
mmap (package) 102
morefloats (package) 976
moreverb (package) 976
movie15 (package) 162, 977
mparhack (package) 979
\mrowcell 10258
MS-Windows (program) 116, 228
multibib (package) 979
multicap (package) 979
multicol (package) 980
multicolrule (package) 981
\multicolumnrow 48, 10123
multimedia (package) 162, 981
multiobjective (package) 982
\multirow 984
multirow (package) 983
multitoc (package) 986
multline (env.) 82
multline* (env.) 85
musicography (package) 987
mwe (package) 989

N

[nameauth]:
\@nameauth@Hook (hook) 990
nameauth (package) 990
\Nameref 10727
\nameref 10716
nameref (package) 991
natbib (package) 991
nccfancyhdr (package) 992
nccfoots (package) 993
nccmath (package) 993
needspace (package) 995
newclude (package) 173
\NewEnvironmentCopy 959
\newfloat 5
newfloat (package) 244
\newline 13791
\newpage 13788
newpxmath (package) 995
\newtheorem 428
newtxmath (package) 996
newtxsf (package) 997
newunicodechar (package) 102
nextpage (package) 998
nfssext-cfr (package) 998
nicefrac (package) 157, 1004
niceframe (package) 1005
nicematrix (package) 1005
\noalign 10271
\nohyperpage 11565
noitcrul (package) 1008
nolbreaks (package) 1008
\nolinebreak 13857
nomencl (package) 135, 1009
nonfloat (package) 1009
nonumonpart (package) 1009
\nopagebreak 13861
\nopagecolor 80
nopageno (package) 1009
\normalcolor 9
\normalfont 13642
\normalmarginpar 7004
notes (package) 1010
notespages (package) 1010
nowidow (package) 1011
\NR@gettitle 10728
ntheorem (package) 155, 1011
\numberline 11247
numindex (option) [tocbibind] 149, 1196

O

Objects:
$ 552
$$ 552
autosec 393
LWR@cdashlines 466
LWR@coladdclass 442
LWR@colafterspec 442
LWR@colatspec 442
LWR@colbangspec 442
LWR@colbarspec 442
LWR@colbeforespec 442
LWR@midrules 466

LWR@tablecolspec 441
LWR@trimlrules 466
LWR@trimrrules 466
octave (package) 1022
OpenOffice (program) 74
Options:
-\/-shell-escape 101
BaseJobname 107, 232
dvipdfm 103, 234
dvipdfmx 103, 234
dvips 103, 234
GlossaryCmd 107, 134, 234, 845
HomeHTMLFilename 103, 233
HTMLFilename 103, 233
htmlglossary [lwarpmk] . . . 134, 845
HTMLIndexCmd 106, 233
HTMLLatexCmd 105, 176, 233
ImagesDirectory 103, 232
ImagesName 103, 232
IndexRef 106, 234
latexmk 103, 234
LatexmkIndexCmd 106, 233
lwarpmk 107, 232, 315
makeindex 105, 233
makeindexStyle 105, 146, 232
mathjax 103, 231
mathsvg 103, 231
numindex [tocbibind] . . . 149, 1196
OSWindows 107, 116, 228, 233
pdftotextEnc 107, 232
printglossary [lwarpmk] . . 134, 845
PrintIndexCmd 105, 233
PrintLatexCmd 105, 176, 233
titles [tocloft] 132
warpdisable 107, 231
warpHTML 107, 231, 231
warpprint 107, 231
xindex 105, 234
xindexConfig 105, 147, 232
xindy 105, 234
xindyCodepage 105, 232
xindyLanguage 105, 232
xindyStyle 105, 147, 232
orcidlink (package) 1023
\OSPathSymbol 1073
OSWindows (option) . . . 107, 116, 228, 233
overpic (package) 162, 1024

P

\PackageDiagramAltText 113, 11794
Packages:
2in1 631
2up 631
a4 631
a4wide 631
a5comb 632
abstract 132, 632
academicons 634
accents 635
accessibility 636
accsupp 636
acro 637
acronym 639
addlines 643
adjmulticol 642
afterpage 643
algorithm2e 643
algorithmicx 169, 647
alltt 648
amscdx 648
amsmath 649
amsthm 653
anonchap 657
anysize 657
appendix 132, 658
apxproof 658
ar 659
arabicfront 660
array 660
arydshln 661
asymptote 162, 663
atbegshi 664
attachfile 664
attachfile2 665
authblk 132, 667
autobreak 668
autonum 668
awesomebox 669
axessibility 670
axodraw2 671
babel 173
backnaur 671
backref 672
balance 673
bbding 673
beamerarticle 677
biblatex 680
bibunits 684
bigdelim 168, 684
bigfoot 685
bigstrut 686
bitpattern 686
blowup 687
bm 687
booklet 687
bookmark 688
booktabs 688
bophook 690
bounddvi 690
boxedminipage 691
boxedminipage2e 691
braket 691
breakurl 692
breqn 692
bsheaders 694
bussproofs 694
bxpapersize 694
bytefield 695
calc 242
cancel 695

canoniclayout 696
capt-of 519
caption 169, 519, 696
caption3 698
cases 701
ccicons 701
centerlastline 702
centernot 702
changebar 702
changelayout 703
changepage 703
changes 704
chappg 709
chapterbib 709
chemfig 709
chemformula 711
chemgreek 716
chemmacros 716
chemnum 736
chkfloat 737
chngpage 737
cite 738
citeref 738
CJK 738
CJKutf8 739
classicthesis 739
cleveref 129, 740
clrdblpg 743
cm-super 101
cmap 102
cmbright 743
cmdtrack 744
colonequals 744
color 160, 745
colortbl 168, 745
comment 237
common-mathjax-siunitx 1111
continue 748
copyrightbox 749
crop 749
ctable 750
cuted 752
cutwin 752
dblfloatfix 753
dblfnote 753
dcolumn 754
decimal 754
decorule 754
dejavu 101
diagbox 755
dingbat 756
ditaa 180
doipubmed 757
DotArrow 758
dotlessi 758
dprogress 759
draftcopy 759
draftfigure 759
draftwatermark 760
drftcite 760
easy-todo 760
ebook 761
econometrics 762
ed 764
ellipsis 765
embrac 765
emptypage 766
endfloat 766
endheads 766
endnotes 133, 767
engtlc 768
enotez 772
enumerate 774
enumitem 775
environ 244
epigraph 775
epsf 776
epsfig 776
epstopdf 160, 777
epstopdf-base 777
eqlist 778
eqparbox 778
errata 779
eso-pic 781
esvect 781
etoc 781
etoolbox 204
eurosym 784
everypage 784
everyshi 784
expl3 242
extarrows 785
extramarks 785
fancybox 125, 786
fancyhdr 792
fancypar 793
fancyref 794
fancytabs 794
fancyvrb 795
fbox 805
fewerfloatpages 808
figcaps 808
figsize 808
filecontents 243
fitbox 809
fix2col 809
fixmath 809
fixme 174, 810
fixmetodonotes 811
flafter 812
flippdf 812
float 169, 812
floatflt 814
floatpag 815
floatrow 170, 815
fltrace 820
flushend 820
fnbreak 820
fncychap 821
fnlineno 821

fnpara 821
fnpos 822
fontawesome 822
fontawesome5 823
fontaxes 824
fontenc 102, 824
fontspec 101, 239
footmisc 825
footnote 826
footnotebackref 827
footnotehyper 828
footnoterange 828
footnpag 828
foreign 828
forest 829
fouridx 829
fourier 830
framed 831
froufrou 833
ftcap 834
ftnright 834
fullminipage 835
fullpage 835
fullwidth 835
fvextra 835
fwlw 841
gensymb 842
gentombow 842
geometry 240, 842
gettitlestring 242
ghsystem 843
gindex 136, 844
gloss 134, 844
glossaries 134, 845
gmeometric 847
graphics 157, 847
graphicx 157, 859
grffile 160, 859
grid 860
grid-system 860
gridset 860
hang 861
hanging 862
hepunits 863
hhline 864
hhtensor 865
hypbmsec 865
hypcap 865
hypdestopt 866
hypernat 866
hyperref 129, 507, 866
hyperxmp 876
hyphenat 877
idxlayout 878
ifoddpage 878
ifplatform 204
imakeidx 879
impnattypo 883
indentfirst 364
index 883
inputenc 102
inputenx 102
inputtrc 884
intopdf 885
isomath 885
isotope 885
jurabib 887
karnaugh-map 888
keyfloat 170, 891
keystroke 896
kotex 175
kpfonts 897
kpfonts-otf 899
kvoptions 230
layaureo 901
layout 901
layouts 901
leading 904
leftidx 904
letltxmacro 204
letterspace 904
lettrine 905
libertinust1math 905
lineno 911
lips 913
lipsum 914
listings 914
listliketab 920
lltjext 920
lltjp-siunitx 921
lltjp-tascmac 922
lmodern 101, 102
longtable 166, 922
lpic 925
lscape 925
ltablex 926
ltcaption 926
ltxgrid 926
ltxtable 927
lua-check-hyphen 927
lua-visual-debug 927
luacolor 927
luamplib 928
luatexko 928
luatodonotes 174, 930
luavlna 932
lwarp 103
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters 1291
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath 1297
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode 1304
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols 1307
lwarp-common-multimedia 1286
lwarp-patch-komascript 1257
lwarp-patch-memoir 1259
lyluatex 932
magaz 934
makeidx . . . 148, 148, 935, 1195, 1196

manyfoot 935
marginal 937
marginfit 937
marginfix 937
marginnote 938
marvosym 938
mathalpha 939
mathastext 939
mathcomp 940
mathdesign 941
mathdots 942
mathfixs 943
mathpazo 943
mathptmx 944
mathspec 944
mathtools 155, 946
mattens 950
maybemath 951
mcaption 952
mdframed 126, 952
mdwmath 960
media9 . . . . . 162, 961
memhfixc 963
menukeys 963
metalogo 964
metalogox 964
mhchem 965
microtype 239, 968
midfloat 968
midpage 969
minibox 969
minitoc 970
minted 970
mismath 972
mleftright 976
mmap 102
morefloats 976
moreverb 976
movie15 . . . . . 162, 977
mparhack 979
multibib 979
multicap 979
multicol 980
multicolrule 981
multimedia 162, 981
multiobjective 982
multirow 983
multitoc 986
musicography 987
mwe 989
nameauth 990
nameref 991
natbib 991
nccfancyhdr 992
nccfoots 993
nccmath 993
needspace 995
newclude 173
newfloat 244
newpxmath 995
newtxmath 996
newtxsf 997
newunicodechar 102
nextpage 998
nfssext-cfr 998
nicefrac 157, 1004
niceframe 1005
nicematrix 1005
noitcrul 1008
nolbreaks 1008
nomencl 135, 1009
nonfloat 1009
nonumonpart 1009
nopageno 1009
notes 1010
notespages 1010
nowidow 1011
ntheorem 155, 1011
octave 1022
orcidlink 1023
overpic 162, 1024
pagegrid 1025
pagenote 133, 1025
pagesel 1025
paralist 1026
parallel 1026
parcolumns 1028
parnotes 1030
parskip 1032
pbalance 1032
pbox 1032
pdfcol 1033
pdfcolfoot 1033
pdfcolmk 1033
pdfcolparallel 1034
pdfcolparcolumns 1034
pdfcomment 1035
pdfcrypt 1035
pdflscape 1035
pdfmarginpar 1036
pdfpages 1036
pdfprivacy 1038
pdfrender 1038
pdfsync 1039
pdftricks 161, 1039
pdfx 1040
perltex 178
perpage 1040
pfnote 1041
phfqit 1041
physics 157, 1042
physunits 1042
picinpar 1044
pifont 1045
pinlabel 1046
placeins 1046
plarydshln 1046
plext 1047
plextarydshln 1048
plextcolortbl 1048

plimsoll 1048
polyglossia 173
prelim2e 1049
prettyref 1049
preview 1049
printlen 244
psfrag 161, 1049
psfragx 1050
pst-eps 1050
pstool 161, 1051
pstricks 161, 1051
pxatbegshi 1052
pxeveryshi 1052
pxfonts 1052
pxftnright 1053
pxjahyper 1053
pythontex 178
quotchap 1053
quoting 1054
ragged2e 1055
realscripts 1055
refcheck 1056
refcount 244
register 1057
relsize 123, 1058
repeatindex 1059
repltext 1059
resizegather 1060
returntogrid 1060
rlepsf 1060
rmathbr 1061
rmpage 1061
romanbar 1061
romanbarpagenumber 1062
rotating 1062
rotfloat 1063
rterface 179
rviewport 1063
sagetex 177
savetrees 1064
scalefnt 1064
scalerel 1064
schemata 1065
scrextend 1065
scrhack 1069
scrlayer 1069
scrlayer-notecolumn 1071
scrlayer-scrpage 1071
scrpage2 1072
section 1073
sectionbreak 1074
sectsty 1074
selectp 1075
semantic-markup 1075
seqsplit 1076
setspace 1077
shadethm 1078
shadow 1078
shapepar 1079
showidx 1079
showkeys 1079
showlabels 1079
showtags 1080
shuffle 1080
sidecap 1081
sidenotes 1082
simplebnf 1083
SIunits 1084
siunitx 156, 580, 1092
siunitx-v2 1100
skmath 1120
slantsc 1125
slashed 1125
soul 1126
soulpos 1127
soulutf8 1128
splitbib 1128
splitidx 1129
srcltx 1130
srctex 1131
stabular 1131
stackengine 1132
stackrel 1133
statex2 1134
statistics 1138
statmath 1143
steinmetz 1144
stfloats 1145
struktex 1145
subcaption 169, 1146
subfig 169, 1146
subfigure 1150
subsupscripts 1151
supertabular 167, 1152
svg 1153
swfigure 1154
sympytex 178, 1154
syntonly 1155
tabfigures 1155
tablefootnote 1155
tabls 1156
tabularx 1156
tabulary 1157
tagpdf 1157
tagpdf-base 1158
tagpdf-mc-code-generic 1159
tagpdf-mc-code-lua 1159
tascmac 1160
tcolorbox 127, 1161
tensor 1167
termcal 1168
textarea 1169
textcomp 102, 122, 1169
textfit 1172
textpos 1173
theorem 1174
thinsp 1177
thm-listof 1178
thm-restate 1178
thmbox 1179

thmtools 1179
threadcol 1180
threeparttable 1180
threeparttablex 167, 1181
thumb 1182
thumbs 1182
tikz 160, 1182
tikz-imagelabels 1184
titleps 1184
titleref 1187
titlesec 1187
titletoc 1189
titling 132, 1191
tocbasic 1195
tocbibind . 148, 149, 1195, 1196, 1196
tocdata 1197
tocenter 1198
tocloft 132, 132, 149, 657, 1198, 1199
tocstyle 1204
todo 1204
todonotes 174, 1205
topcapt 1207
tram 1207
transparent 1208
trimclip 1208
trivfloat 169, 1208
truncate 1209
turnthepage 1210
twoup 1210
txfonts 1210
txgreeks 1211
typearea 1211
typicons 1212
ulem 1212
umoline 1214
underscore 1214
unicode-math 1215
units 157, 1219
unitsdef 1220
upgreek 1220
upref 1221
url 129, 1221
ushort 1221
uspace 1222
varioref 129, 1222
verbatim 243
verse 172, 1222, 1223
versonotes 1224
vertbars 1224
vmargin 1225
vowel 1225
vpe 1226
vwcol 1226
wallpaper 1228
watermark 1228
widetable 1229
widows-and-orphans 1229
witharrows 1229
wrapfig 1230
wrapfig2 1232
xbmks 1235
xcolor 160, 585, 1235
xechangebar 1243
xellipsis 1244
xetexko 1244
xevlna 1245
xfakebold 1245
xfrac 1246
xifthen 243
xltabular 1248
xltxtra 1248
xmpincl 1249
xparse 242
xpatch 204
xpiano 1249
xpinyin 1250
xr 1251
xr-hyper 1251
xstring 244
xtab 167, 1252
xunicode 1253
xurl 1254
xy 1255
zhlineskip 1256
zwpagelayout 1256
\pagebreak 13858
\pagecolor 79
pagegrid (package) 1025
pagenote (package) 133, 1025
\pagenumbering 6266
\pageref 10711
\pagerefPageFor 10710
pagesel (package) 1025
\pagestyle 6258
Pandoc (program) 74
para/begin (hook) [LaTeX] 362
para/end (hook) [LaTeX] 362
\paragraph 7852
paralist (package) 1026
parallel (package) 1026
\parbox 13160
parcolumns (package) 1028
parnotes (package) 1030
\parsemulticolumnalignment 9889
parskip (package) 1032
\part 7819
pbalance (package) 1032
pbox (package) 1032
pdfcol (package) 1033
pdfcolfoot (package) 1033
pdfcolmk (package) 1033
pdfcolparallel (package) 1034
pdfcolparcolumns (package) 1034
pdfcomment (package) 1035
pdfcrop (program) [requirement] . . 77
pdfcrypt (package) 1035
pdfLaTeX (program) [requirement] . . 77
pdflscape (package) 1035
pdfmarginpar (package) 1036
pdfpages (package) 1036

pdfprivacy (package) 1038
pdfrender (package) 1038
pdfseparate (program) [requirement] 77, 81
pdfsync (package) 1039
pdftocairo (program) 158, 583
pdftocairo (program) [requirement] 77, 81
pdftotext (program) [requirement] 77, 81
pdftotextEnc (option) 107, 232
pdftricks (package) 161, 1039
pdfx (package) 1040
perl (program) [requirement] 82
perltex (package) 178
perpage (package) 1040
pfnote (package) 1041
phfqit (package) 1041
physics (package) 157, 1042
physunits (package) 1042
picinpar (package) 1044
picture (env.) 13024
picture (env.) 589
pifont (package) 1045
pinlabel (package) 1046
placeins (package) 1046
plarydshln (package) 1046
Plastex (program) 73
plext (package) 1047
plextarydshln (package) 1048
plextcolortbl (package) 1048
plimsoll (package) 1048
\PN@parnotes@auto 6656
polyglossia (package) 173
\postbookname 7799
\postchaptername 7803
\postpartname 7801
\postsectionname 7805
\prebookname 7799
\prechaptername 7803
prelim2e (package) 1049
\prepartname 7801
\presectionname 7805
prettyref (package) 1049
preview (package) 1049
\printauthor 413, 8209, 8228
\printdate 413, 8220, 8230
printglossary (option) [lwarpmk] 134, 845
\printindex 2
PrintIndexCmd (option) 105, 233
PrintLatexCmd (option) . . . 105, 176, 233
printlen (package) 244
\printthanks 412, 8186
\printtitle 413, 8193, 8227
Programs:
Adobe 74
AsciiDoc 74
AsciiDoctor 74
Asciidoctor-LaTeX 74
epstopdf 158, 583
Flare 74
FrameMaker 74
GELLMU 73
GladTeX 73
Hevea 73
htlatex 73
imakeidx 139
InDesign 74
index 137
LaTeX2HTML 73
latexmk 177
LaTeXML 73
LibreOffice 74
Linux 116, 228
LuaLaTeX [requirement] 77
lwarpmk 192, 315
lwarpmk_epstopdf 158, 583
lwarpmk_pdftosvg 158, 583
Mac_OS 116, 228
Madcap 74
make 179
makeindex 135, 145
MathJax 151, 153
MathJax [requirement] 77
MS-Windows 116, 228
OpenOffice 74
Pandoc 74
pdfcrop [requirement] 77
pdfLaTeX [requirement] 77
pdfseparate [requirement] . . 77, 81
pdftocairo 158, 583
pdftocairo [requirement] . . . 77, 81
pdftotext [requirement] 77, 81
perl [requirement] 82
Plastex 73
splitidx 137
TeX2page 73
TeX4ht 73
TeXMaths 185
TtH 73
Unix 116, 228
Windows 116, 228
Word 74
XeLaTeX [requirement] 77
xindex 136, 147
xindy 136, 146
project.css (file) 115
project.lwarpmkconf (file) 270
psfrag (package) 161, 1049
psfragx (package) 1050
pst-eps (package) 1050
pstool (package) 161, 1051
pstricks (package) 161, 1051
pxatbegshi (package) 1052
pxeveryshi (package) 1052
pxfonts (package) 1052
pxftnright (package) 1053
pxjahyper (package) 1053
pythontex (package) 178

Q

\qquad *613*, 13812
\quad *613*, 13806
quotation (env.) 8398
quotchap (package) *1053*
quote (env.) 8390
quoting (package) *1054*

R

ragged2e (package) *1055*
\raggedbottom 6262
\raggedleft 12804
\raggedright 12810
\raisebox 13341
realscripts (package) *1055*
\ref 10656
refcheck (package) *1056*
refcount (package) *244*
\reflectbox 398
register (package) *1057*
relsize (package) *123*, *1058*
repeatindex (package) *1059*
repltext (package) *1059*
[requirement]:
  LuaLaTeX (program) *77*
  MathJax (program) *77*
  pdfcrop (program) *77*
  pdfLaTeX (program) *77*
  pdfseparate (program) *77*, *81*
  pdftocairo (program) *77*, *81*
  pdftotext (program) *77*, *81*
  perl (program) *82*
  XeLaTeX (program) *77*
\RequirePackage 1552
\resizebox 407
resizegather (package) *1060*
\ResumeTabular 10168
returntogrid (package) *1060*
\reversemarginpar 7003
\rightline 12818
rlepsf (package) *1060*
rmathbr (package) *1061*
\rmfamily 13584
rmpage (package) *1061*
romanbar (package) *1061*
romanbarpagenumber (package) *1062*
\rotatebox 356
rotating (package) *1062*
rotfloat (package) *1063*
\rowcolor 9379
\rownum 9371
rterface (package) *179*
\rule *121*, 13865
rviewport (package) *1063*

S

sagetex (package) *177*
sample_project.css (file) *115*, *309*
savetrees (package) *1064*
\sb 13662
\scalebox 379
scalefnt (package) *1064*
scalerel (package) *1064*
schemata (package) *1065*
scrextend (package) *1065*
scrhack (package) *1069*
scrlayer (package) *1069*
scrlayer-notecolumn (package) . . . *1071*
scrlayer-scrpage (package) *1071*
scrpage2 (package) *1072*
\scshape 13609
\section 7843
section (package) *1073*
sectionbreak (package) *1074*
sectsty (package) *1074*
selectp (package) *1075*
semantic-markup (package) *1075*
seqsplit (package) *1076*
\SetHTMLFileNumber 6067
setspace (package) *1077*
\sffamily 13589
\sfrac *1246*
shadethm (package) *1078*
shadow (package) *1078*
shapepar (package) *1079*
shipoout/background (hook) [LaTeX] *412*
shipoout/foreground (hook) [LaTeX] *412*
showidx (package) *1079*
showkeys (package) *1079*
showlabels (package) *1079*
showtags (package) *1080*
shuffle (package) *1080*
sidecap (package) *1081*
sidenotes (package) *1082*
SideTOCDepth (counter) *108*, *524*
\sidetocname *110*, 11223
simplebnf (package) *1083*
\simplechapterdelim 7598
\sishape 13624
SIunits (package) *1084*
siunitx (package) *156*, *580*, *1092*
siunitx-v2 (package) *1100*
skmath (package) *1120*
slantsc (package) *1125*
slashed (package) *1125*
\sloppy 6264
\slshape 13635
soul (package) *1126*
soulpos (package) *1127*
soulutf8 (package) *1128*
\sp 13661
splitbib (package) *1128*
splitidx (package) *1129*
splitidx (program) *137*
srcltx (package) *1130*
srctex (package) *1131*
\sscshape 13640
stabular (package) *1131*
stackengine (package) *1132*
stackrel (package) *1133*

\StartDefiningMath 5991
\StartDefiningTabulars 5981
statex2 (package) *1134*
statistics (package) *1138*
statmath (package) *1143*
steinmetz (package) *1144*
stfloats (package) *1145*
\StopDefiningMath 5995
\StopDefiningTabulars 5985
struktex (package) *1145*
subcaption (package) *169*, *1146*
subfig (package) *169*, *1146*
subfigure (package) *1150*
\subparagraph 7855
\subsection 7846
\subsubsection 7849
subsupscripts (package) *1151*
supertabular (package) *167*, *1152*
svg (package) *1153*
swfigure (package) *1154*
sympytex (package) *178*, *1154*
syntonly (package) *1155*

T

tabbing (env.) 8543
tabfigures (package) *1155*
tablefootnote (package) *1155*
\tableofcontents *112*, 11141
tabls (package) *1156*
tabular (env.) 10324
\TabularMacro 10166
tabularx (package) *1156*
tabulary (package) *1157*
tagpdf (package) *1157*
tagpdf-base (package) *1158*
tagpdf-mc-code-generic (package) *1159*
tagpdf-mc-code-lua (package) *1159*
tascmac (package) *1160*
tcolorbox (package) *127*, *1161*
tensor (package) *1167*
termcal (package) *1168*
\TeX 13970
TeX2page (program) *73*
TeX4ht (program) *73*
TeXMaths (program) *185*
textarea (package) *1169*
\textbf 13368
\textcolor 66
textcomp (package) *102*, *122*, *1169*
\texteb 13376
textfit (package) *1172*
\textgreater 6060
\textit 13432
\textless 6058
\textlg 13388
\textmd 13360
\textnormal 13483
textpos (package) *1173*
\textrm 13400
\textsc 13440
\textsf 13408
\textsi 13456
\textsl 13473
\textssc 13481
\textsubscript 13667
\textsuperscript 13663
\texttt 13416
\textulc 13448
\textup 13424
\tfl@chapter@fix *1209*
\thanks *119*
\thanksmarkseries 93
\theauthor *413*
thebibliography (env.) 11578
\thedate *413*
\theHTMLSection 7889
\theHTMLTitleSection 7888
\theHTMLTitleSeparator 7865
theindex (env.) 11320
\thempfootnote 6925
theorem (package) *1174*
\thetitle *413*
thinsp (package) *1177*
\ThisAltText *112*, 11791
\thispagestyle 6259
thm-listof (package) *1178*
thm-restate (package) *1178*
thmbox (package) *1179*
thmtools (package) *1179*
threadcol (package) *1180*
threeparttable (package) *1180*
threeparttablex (package) . . *167*, *1181*
thumb (package) *1182*
thumbs (package) *1182*
tikz (package) *160*, *1182*
tikz-imagelabels (package) *1184*
\title *118*, 6828
titlepage (env.) 8174
titlepage (env.) *118*
titleps (package) *1184*
titleref (package) *1187*
titles (option) [tocloft] *132*
titlesec (package) *1187*
titletoc (package) *1189*
titling (package) *132*, *1191*
titlingpage (env.) 14
titlingpage (env.) *118*
tocbasic (package) *1195*
[tocbibind]:
  numindex (option) *149*, *1196*
tocbibind (package) . . . . . .
  . . . . . *148*, *149*, *1195*, *1196*, *1196*
tocdata (package) *1197*
tocdepth (counter) *108*
tocenter (package) *1198*
[tocloft]:
  titles (option) *132*
tocloft (package) . . . . . .
  . . . . *132*, *132*, *149*, *657*, *1198*, *1199*
tocstyle (package) *1204*

todo (package) 1204
todonotes (package) 174, 1205
topcapt (package) 1207
\tracinglwarp 199, 1731
tram (package) 1207
transparent (package) 1208
trimclip (package) 1208
trivfloat (package) 169, 1208
truncate (package) 1209
\ttfamily 13594
TtH (program) 73
turnthepage (package) 1210
tutorial.tex (file) 83
twoup (package) 1210
txfonts (package) 1210
txgreeks (package) 1211
typearea (package) 1211
typicons (package) 1212

U

\ulcshape 13616
ulem (package) 1212
umoline (package) 1214
\underline 13673
underscore (package) 1214
unicode-math (package) 1215
units (package) 157, 1219
unitsdef (package) 1220
Unix (program) 116, 228
\up 13671
upgreek (package) 1220
upref (package) 1221
\upshape 13599
url (package) 129, 1221
\UseMinipageWidths . . . 124, 590, 13048
ushort (package) 1221
usingOSWindows (boolean) 229
uspace (package) 1222

V

varioref (package) 129, 1222
\verb 8440
verbatim (env.) 8509
verbatim (package) 243
\VerbatimHTMLWidth (length) 424
\verbatiminput 8501
verse (env.) 2, 8408
verse (package) 172, 1222, 1223
versonotes (package) 1224
vertbars (package) 1224
\vleftmargini (length) . . 172, 423, 1223
\vleftskip (length) . 172, 423, 1223, 1223
vmargin (package) 1225
vowel (package) 1225
vpe (package) 1226
\vrule 122
\vspace 121
vwcol (package) 1226

W

wallpaper (package) 1228
warpall (env.) 1303
warpall (env.) 117
warpdisable (option) 107, 231
warpHTML (env.) 1304
warpHTML (option) 107, 231, 231
warpHTML (env.) 113, 116
\warpHTMLonly 114, 117, 1261
warpingHTML (boolean) 230
warpingprint (boolean) 230
warpMathJax (env.) 1317
warpMathJax (env.) 117
warpprint (env.) 1307
warpprint (option) 107, 231
warpprint (env.) 113, 117
\warpprintonly 114, 117, 1260
warpsvg (env.) 1326
warpsvg (env.) 117
watermark (package) 1228
widetable (package) 1229
widows-and-orphans (package) 1229
Windows (program) 116, 228
witharrows (package) 1229
Word (program) 74
WPMarkFloats (boolean) 184, 258
WPMarkLOFT (boolean) 185, 259
WPMarkMath (boolean) 185, 259
WPMarkMinipages (boolean) . . . 184, 258
WPMarkTOC (boolean) 185, 258
WPTitleHeading (boolean) 185, 259
wrapfig (package) 1230
wrapfig2 (package) 1232

X

xbmks (package) 1235
xcolor (package) 160, 585, 1235
xechangebar (package) 1243
XeLaTeX (program) [requirement] . . 77
\XeLaTeX 14017
xellipsis (package) 1244
\XeTeX 14017
xetexko (package) 1244
xevlna (package) 1245
xfakebold (package) 1245
xfrac (package) 1246
\xfracHTMLfontsize 2
xifthen (package) 243
xindex (option) 105, 234
xindex (program) 136, 147
xindexConfig (option) 105, 147, 232
xindy (option) 105, 234
xindy (program) 136, 146
xindyCodepage (option) 105, 232
xindyLanguage (option) 105, 232
xindyStyle (option) 105, 147, 232
xltabular (package) 1248
xltxtra (package) 1248
xmpincl (package) 1249
xparse (package) 242
xpatch (package) 204
xpiano (package) 1249

xpinyin (package) 1250
xr (package) 1251
xr-hyper (package) 1251
xstring (package) 244
xtab (package) 167, 1252
xunicode (package) 1253
xurl (package) 1254
xy (package) 1255

Z

zhlineskip (package) 1256
zwpagelayout (package) 1256

General Index

This is an index of instructions and concepts. Look here when wondering how to do something, and check the Troubleshooting Index when something goes wrong.

Symbols

\@ifnextchar with MathJax 153
\@ifstar with MathJax 152
\, ... 121
~ 121

A

accents
  in section & file names 392
accessibility 99
adapting
  class 191
  document 98
  package 190
affiliation
  multiple authors 131
algorithmicx
  with newfloat, trivfloat 1209
alt text 99
ARIA 99
array
  mhchem 965
  \newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype 113
audio 162
author
  HTML meta tag 119, 366
  multiple 131

B

baseline
  tabular 455
biber
  Update bibliography 133
bibliography
  HTML page and TOC 131
  update 133
bibtex
  Update bibliography 133
bitmapped fonts 101
bugs 193

C

Calibre 181
chemistry
  Greek symbols 716
class
  modifying for lwarp 191
code listings 121
compiling
  custom 176
Computer Modern 101
converting
  class 191
  document 98
  package 190
CSS
  class 115
  file selection 115
  lwarp.css 115
  per HTML page 115
  project-specific changes 115
  span 115
ctable 168

D

danger icon 203
debugging 193
  HTML debug comments 252
  tracing log 252
defining print / HTML macros / envs . . 253
Deja Vu 101
description
  HTML meta tag 119, 367
display math
  complicated objects 154
document
  convert existing 98
documentation
  compile 189
DVI LaTeX 93, 101
dynamic math 154
dynamic math expressions 338

E

endnotes
  HTML page and TOC 131
EPS image
  converting 95
  using 158, 583
EPUB
  conversion software 181
  HTML conversion settings . . 181, 258
equation numbering
  MathJax 151
error messages 193
export
  to word processor 183

F

FAQ 193
filename
  accent in 392
  graphics 157, 583

hashed 550, 571
images 157, 583
international languages 172
length 110
simplify 128
underscore in 103, 123
unique 110
font
Computer Modern 101
Deja Vu 101
ligatures 102
MathJax 151
packages 102
selection 101
size
lateximage 150, 568
math, SVG 150, 568
xfrac 1246
type 1 vector 101
type 3 bitmapped 101
footnotes 367
MathJax 130
numbering 130
foreign
section names 172
framed objects 124
Frequently Asked Questions 193

G

generator
HTML meta tag 404
GIF images 159, 584
gindex 136
gloss 134
glossaries
HTML page and TOC 131
language 134
options 134
processing 94
graphics
file formats 158, 583
file names 157, 583
Greek
chemistry symbols 716

H

hash
SVG image filename 550, 571
heading, word processor 186
horizontal and vertical space 121
horizontal rule 122
horizontal space
between minipages 613
`\hrule` 122
HTML
`alt` text 99
`class` 115
conversion settings 108
debug comments 252
EPUB 181, 258
word processor 183, 258
conversion suggestions 120
defining print / HTML macros / envs 253
`<div>` 115
entities, conversion 121
filename generation 114
headings 202
meta tag
author 119, 366
description 119, 367
generator 404
title 111, 119, 366
viewport 405
sanitization 121, 601
`<span>` 115
`style` 115
tabular column conversion 455
verbatim, in 121
`\HTMLnewcolumntype` and `\newcolumntype` 113
hyperref
and *xindy* 135
`title` text 99

I

icon
warning 203
`\@ifnextchar` with MathJax 153
`\@ifnextstar` with MathJax 152
image
`alt` text 99
file formats 158, 583
file names 157, 583
GIF 159, 584
graphicx package 583
hashed filename 550, 571
PDF or EPS
converting 95, 159, 583
using 158, 583
PNG and JPG 159, 583
processing 315
`\includegraphics`
file names 157, 583
using 158, 583
index
custom display styles 148
formatting 534
gindex
setup 136
HTML page and TOC 131
imakeidx
setup 139
index
setup 137
letter headings 879
makeindex
custom style file 145
setup 135
memoir
setup 143

placement 148
placement and TOC options 148, 1195
processing 87, 88, 135
see, seealso, ranges 135
source code 135
splitidx
setup 137
table of contents 148, 1195
tocbibind 148
UTF-8 102
xindex
custom configuration file 147
setup 136
xindy
custom style file 146
and hyperref 135
setup 136
inline math
complicated objects 154
international
section names 172
item
empty 429

J

JavaScript
MathJax 150
JPG images 159, 583

L

language
glossaries 134
localization 99
language HTML metadata 402
latexmage
font size 150, 568
processing 315
Latin Modern font 101
LibreOffice
conversion recommendations . . . 186
import into 183
section headings 186
ligatures 102, 239
line numbers 203
link
home / previous / next page 112
`title` text 99
list
empty item 429
filename 123
listings
HTML sanitization 121, 601
listings, program code 121
locale 179
localization 99
LuaLaTeX
detection 204
file & section names 392
lwarp
compiling documentation 189
loading 103
options 103
`lwarp.ist`
customizing 145
`lwarp.xdy`
customizing 146
lwarpmk
customizing 192
`\LWR@formatted` print / HTML 253

M

make utility 179
makeindex 135
customizing 145
margin
numbers 203
tags 203
markup languages 74
math
`alt` text 99
display with complicated objects . 154
dynamic 154, 338
MathJax 151
font size — SVG 150, 568
inline with complicated objects . . 154
MathJax custom functions 151
MathJax summary 151
`mathjax` option 231
`mathsvg` option 231
mhchem 965
SVG summary 150
word processor conversion 185
MathJax
`\@ifnextchar` macros 153
`\@ifstar` macros 152
accessibility 99
custom functions 151
custom script 311
equation numbering 151
font 151
`mathjax` option 231
rendering 151
starred macros 152
summary 151
`\mcolrowcell` 166
MD5 hash
SVG image filename 550, 571
memoir
`framewithtitle`, `titledframe` . . . 171
meta tag, HTML
author 119, 366
description 119, 367
generator 404
title 119, 366
viewport 405
minipage
framed 124
horizontal space between 613
modifying
class 191

document . . . 98
package . . . 190
\mrowcell . . . 166
\multicolumn
with \multirow . . . 166
multimedia . . . 162
multiple projects in a directory . . . 95
\multirow
with \multicolumn . . . 166
multirow
\mrowcell and \mcolrowcell . . . 166

N

navigation
link to home / previous / next page 112
\newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype . . . 113
newfloat
with trivfloat, algorithmicx . . . 1209
nomencl . . . 135
numbers
left margin . . . 203

P

package
modifying for lwarp . . . 190
required . . . 239
PDF image
converting . . . 95
using . . . 158, 583
Perl . . . 82
PNG images . . . 159, 583
Poppler . . . 77, 81
print
defining print / HTML macros / envs 253
problems . . . 193
program listings . . . 121
HTML sanitization . . . 121, 601
programs
utility . . . 76
projects . . . 95
\published . . . 420

R

roles
ARIO . . . 99
rule
horizontal . . . 122

S

section
depths . . . 202
file names . . . 128
heading, word processor . . . 186
international languages . . . 172
settings
accessibility . . . 99
CSS project-specific . . . 115
CSS selection . . . 115
filenames . . . 108
HTML conversion . . . 108
language . . . 99
lwarp package options . . . 103
selecting print/HTML output . . . 116
title page . . . 118
shell escape . . . 101
sidetoc
name . . . 99
sidetoc
depth . . . 108
siunitx
with *TeXMaths* . . . 185
space
horizontal
between minipages . . . 613
horizontal and vertical . . . 121
stack depths . . . 202
starred macros . . . 152
\StartDefiningTabulars . . . 164, 436
\subtitle . . . 420
SVG
converting from PDF or EPS . . . 95
dynamic math . . . 338
image processing . . . 315
math summary . . . 150
mathsvg option . . . 231

T

tabular
baseline . . . 455
column specifier . . . 164, 436
HTML columnn conversion . . . 455
in environments, catcode of & 164, 436
macros inside . . . 164, 436
\multicolumn with \multirow . . . 166
multirow \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell . . . 166
\newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype . . . 113
\StartDefiningTabulars . . 164, 436
text-align . . . 165, 437
text-align . . . 165, 437
tikz
catcodes . . . 1183
dollar redefined . . . 1183
title
HTML meta tag . . . 119, 366
titlepage
\subtitle and \published . . . 420
tracing log . . . 252
trivfloat
with newfloat, algorithmicx . . . 1209
troubleshooting . . . 193
HTML debug comments . . . 252
tracing log . . . 252
type 1 vector fonts . . . 101
type 3 bitmapped fonts . . . 101

U

underscore
filename . . . 103, 123

Unicode
enhanced coverage 101
file & section names 392
input characters 221
selection 101
UTF-8
enhanced coverage 101
file & section names 392
index 102
locale 179
selection 101
utility
programs 76

V

vector fonts 101
verbatim
code and HTML tags 121
vertical space 121
video 162
viewport
HTML meta tag 405

W

warning icon 203
word processor
conversion recommendations . . . 186
HTML conversion settings . . 183, 258
section headings 186

X

xcite 95
XeLaTeX
detection 204
file & section names 392
xindex 136
customizing 147
xindy 136
and hyperref 135
customizing 146
xr 95
xr-hyper 95

Troubleshooting Index

This index is a sorted reference of problems and solutions. In order to make it easier to locate a solution, the same issue may be addressed by more than one entry.

Entries starting with page 203 are often duplicates of entries with lower page numbers, as the same warning may occur within the user manual and again within the source code.

A

abstract
  missing TOC 132, 632
accents
  file names 392
acro 174
acronym
  multiply-defined labels 639
\AddSubtitlePublished 420
affiliation 413
alt tags 154, 197
amscdx 648
AMSmath
  ntheorem
    numbering 155, 1011
appendix
  incorrect TOC link 132, 658
array
  chemformula 174
  MATHJAX 153
  \newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype 113
arydshln 661
audio 162
authblk
  \theauthor 412, 413
  titling 132, 412, 667, 1191
author
  affiliation 413
  formatting 118
autonum 668

B

babel
  French 173
backref 672
backref 129
biber
  Update bibliography 133
bibliography
  HTML page and TOC 131
  update 133
bibtex
  \etalchar 133
  Improper \prevdepth 133
  Update bibliography 133
bigdelim 168, 684
bigfoot 131, 935
booktabs 688
boxes 123
breqn
  darray 692
bussproofs 694

C

Calibre
  EPUB conversion 181
caption
  numbering 169
  options 120
changes 704
character encoding
  MATHJAX 153
chemfig 174
chemformula
  MATHJAX 174, 711
chemgreek
  fontspec mapping 716
  text-mode symbols 716
chemmacros
  \makepolymerdelims 717
  redox reactions 717
Chinese
  font 121
CJK
  font 121
cleveref
  cref reference format undefined . . 155
cmbright 743
colortbl 168, 745
Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode 196
comment 171, 1260
compiling
  slow MATHJAX 152
cref reference format undefined 155
cross reference
  incorrect link 197
  MATHJAX 153
  missing 197
CSS 198
ctable 168

D

ditaa 180
documentation
  index cross-references 189
dotless j 102
dotlessj 195
duplcate filename 128

E

encoding
  MathJax 153
\endhead, etc. 166
endnotes
  HTML page and TOC 131
  numbering 133
\ensuremath 196
epstopdf 160, 777
EPUB
  encoding 181
  page order 181
  search order 181
  section breaks 181
equation numbering
  MathJax 151
error messages 193
\etalchar 133

F

fancybox
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . 130, 787, 795
fancypar 793
fancyvrb
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . 130, 787, 795
figure
  macro in name 196
file
  inaccessible 110
  multiple projects in directory . . . 95
File ended while scanning use of \next 195
filename
  accents 392
  corrupted 128, 172
  duplicate 128
  image extension 157, 583
  international, UTF-8 172
  Korean 175
  macro in name 128
  math in 98, 128, 149
  Missing $ inserted 195
fixme 174, 810
float
  alignment 122, 168
  not seem to be a floating environment 812
  numbering 169
  out of sequence 198
float 812
floatrow
  \FBwidth and \FBheight . . . 170, 815
  \ttabbox 163, 436
  with subfig 170, 815
font
  CJK 121
  JetBrain Mono 102
  ligatures 102
  MathJax 151
  missing symbols 122, 1169
  monospace 102
  package conflicts 101
  selection 101
  small caps 121
  UTF-8 101
fontspec
  with monospaced fonts 102
  with XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 101
footmisc 130, 367
footnote
  displaymath 130, 787, 795
  in math 130
  in sectioning command 130
  MathJax 130
  memoir 130, 368
  numbering 130
  paragraph tags 130, 787, 795
  sectioning, footmisc 130, 367
  sectioning, verbatim . . . 130, 787, 795
  title 412
  verbatim 130
  \VerbatimFootnotes . . 130, 787, 795
forest 829
formatting
  \bfseries etc. 121, 600
fourier 830
frames 124
framewithtitle 171

G

gloss 134
glossaries
  HTML page and TOC 131
  makeglossaries not found . . . 134, 845
  page numbers 134, 846
  style 134, 846
graphics
  \graphicspath 157, 583
  \rotatebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox 159, 584
  image format priorities 159, 584
  image not displayed
    duplicate file 159, 584
    extension 157, 583
  incorrect
    added or removed 89, 198
    page counter 89, 198
  multimedia 162
  optional arguments 159, 584
  scale option 98, 159, 584
  scaled 848
  viewport 159, 584
\graphicspath 159, 584

Greek packages 716
grffile 160, 859

H

\hrule 122
HTML
  &, <, > 121, 601
  alt tags 154
  author 367
  corrupted 102, 118, 123, 194, 195, 198
  entities 121, 601
  image appear as HTML code . 89, 198
  inaccessible pages 110, 112
    starred section 132
  invalid 120
  missing pages
    filename not unique 110
    recompile 198
    SideTOCDepth and FileDepth . 110
    SideTOCDepth and tocdepth . . 110
  page did not update 110, 198
  sanitization 121, 601
  settings
    changed 108
    undefined 195
  validation 120
\HTMLAuthor 367
HTMLIndexCmd
  filenames 106
\HTMLnewcolumntype 113
hyperref
  backref 129
  comments between arguments . . 129
  incorrect link 197
  Token not allowed in a PDF string 196

I

image
  appears as HTML code 89, 198
  filename extension 157, 583
  format priorities 159, 584
  incorrect
    added or removed 89, 198
    page counter 89, 198
  not displayed
    duplicate file 159, 584
    extension 157, 583
  SVG math size and baseline 151
  viewport 159, 584
Improper \prevdepth
  bibtex 133
  boxes 196
\includegraphics
  optional arguments 159, 584
  scale 98, 159, 584
index
  ?? and non-functional link 107
  documentation references 189
  empty 148
  empty link 129, 197
  formatting 107, 534
  HTML page and TOC 131
  missing entries 135
  numbers, not links 244
  reference ranges 148
  see and seealso 148
  styling references 148
  xindy
    and hyperref 148
  xstring bug 244
isomath 885

J

\j 102
Japanese
  font 121
JetBrain Mono 102

K

keyfloat 170, 891
Korean
  font 121
kpfonts 897
kpfonts-otf 899

L

label
  \nameref empty 129, 197
  characters 128, 197
Label(s) may have changed 196
LaTeX was unable to guess the total... 196
\LateximageFontSizeName 569
Leaders not followed by proper glue . 196
LibreOffice
  import 183
ligatures 102
link
  empty 129, 197
Linux 116, 228
list
  empty item 122, 429
listings
  HTML sanitization 121, 601
listings 197
lists
  label formatting 429
locale 179
longtable
  \endhead, etc. 166
lrbox 123
ltxtable
  numbering 927
luaLaTeX 101
lwarpmk.conf 87, 88
lwarpmk 87, 88
\LWRbackslash 176
\LWRdollar 176
\LWRhash 176
\LWRopquote 176
\LWRopseq 176

\LWRpercent 176
lylualatex 932

M

Mac OS 116, 228
makeglossaries
  not found 134, 845
\makelabel 429
manyfoot 131, 935
\marginpar 123, 373
math
  \@ifnextchar macros and MathJax 153
  \@ifstar macros and MathJax . . 152
  alt tags 197
  appears as HTML code 89, 198
  baseline incorrect 151
  chemformula 174
  Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode 196
  custom environments 149
  custom macros 196
  dynamic 338
  equation numbering
    MathJax 151
    ntheorem 155, 1011
  file name 98, 128, 149
  footnote 130
    MathJax 130
  in TeX boxes 151
  incorrect
    added or removed 89, 198
    dynamic 338
  non-math contents 196
  section name 98, 128, 149
  size incorrect 151
  slow or failed compile 197
  MathJax 152
  tabbing 163, 427
  Ti*k*Z 154
mathalpha 939
mathdesign 941
MathJax
  \@ifnextchar macros 153
  \@ifstar macros 152
  arydshln 661
  booktabs 688
  character encoding 153
  chemformula 174, 711
  custom environments 149
  custom script 311
  encoding 153
  equation numbering 151
  errors 154, 197, 338
  font 151
  footnotes 130
  mathtools 155, 946
  mhchem 965
  \multicolumn 153
  \multirow 153, 166, 983
  physics 157
  references 153
  rendering 151
  siunitx 157, 582, 1101
  slow compilation 152
  starred macros 152
  Unicode 153
  unicode-math 1215
  unsupported packages 153, 197
mathpazo 943
mathptmx 944
mathspec 944
mathtools 155, 946
maybemath 951
\mcolrowcell 166
media9 162
memoir
  framewithtitle, titledframe . . . 171
  captions 170, 1259
  comment 171, 1260
  footmisc 130, 368
  options clash 170, 1259
  page notes 171, 1260
  verse
    margin 173, 423, 1223
  version clash 171, 1260
mhchem
  MathJax 965
  nested dollar signs 965
minipage
  alignment 124, 590
  horizontal space between 613
  in a span 124, 590
  inline 123, 590
  multicols, width in 124, 590
  size 124, 590
  tabular, width in 124, 590
minted 970
Misplaced \noalign 167, 923
  tabular
    rules 165, 437
Misplaced \omit
  tabular 255
Misplaced alignment tab character &
  ctable 168, 750
  floatrow 170, 815
  frames 125
  supertabular 167, 1152, 1252
  tabular
    macros 163, 336, 435
Missing $ inserted
  filename or URL 195
Missing \begin{document}
  package options 120
morewrites 148, 195
movie15 162
\mrowcell 166
MS-Windows 116, 228
multicol
  \linewidth 124, 590

\multicolumn
MathJax 153
multimedia 162
multiple projects in a directory 95
multiply-defined labels
acronym 639
\multirow and \multicolumn . . 166, 983
multirow
MathJax 153, 166, 983
\mrowcell and \mcolrowcell . . . 166

N

newclude 173
\newcolumntype 113, 164, 437
newpxmath 995
newtxmath 996
newtxsf 997
nicefrac 157
nicematrix 1005
No room for a new \write 195
nomencl 135
ntheorem 1012
cref reference format undefined . . 155
font 155, 1011
numbering 155, 1011

O

operating system 116, 228
options
clash with memoir 170, 1259
with braces 120
overpic 162, 1024

P

package
MathJax support 153
options with braces 120
version numbers with memoir 171, 1260
page
inacessible 110
page counter
references 129
SVG images 89, 198
page numbers 129, 197, 740
pagenote 133, 1025
pdfcrop 81
pdfseparate 81
pdftocairo 81
pdftotex 81
pdftricks 161, 1039
perl 81
perltex 178
pfnote
numbering 131, 1041
physics
MathJax 157
polyglossia
Undefined control seq … begindocument 173, 626
poppler
install 81
Syntax Warning (ligature) 822
PrintIndexCmd 105
program listings
HTML sanitization 121, 601
projects
multiple 95
psfrag 161
pstool 161, 1051
pstricks 161, 1051
pythontex 178

R

reference
% character between arguments . 197
empty link 129, 197
incorrect link 197
label characters 128, 197
MathJax 153
missing or incorrect 197
page number 129, 197, 740
undefined
tcolorbox 127
repeatindex 1059
rlepsf 1060
rterface 179
Runaway argument? File ended … . . 195

S

sample_projects.css
overwritten 115
\savebox 123
\sbox 123
scale (\includegraphics option) 98, 159, 584
sectioning
accents 392
duplicate name 128
international language 172
macro in name 128, 196
math in name 98, 128, 149
missing 110
starred section 132
word processor import 186
seqsplit 1076
sidenotes
numbering 130
siunitx
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit . 156, 581, 1101
drop-exponent 156, 581, 1100
MathJax 157, 582, 1101
S column 165, 437
table-auto-roound . . 156, 581, 1101
tabular S and s columns 156, 581, 1100
with *TeXMaths* 185
small caps 121
splitidx
\thepage and \AtWriteToIndex 138, 1129
statistics 1138
subcaption
numbering 169

subfig
inline . . . 169, 1146
numbering . . . 169, 1146
options . . . 169, 1146
with floatrow . . . 170, 815
subtable
numbering
subfig . . . 169, 1146
SVG image
appears as HTML code . . . 89, 198
incorrect
added or removed . . . 198
page counter . . . 89, 198
math incorrect
dymamic . . . 338
math size and baseline . . . 151
out of order . . . 89, 198
sympytex . . . 178
Syntax Warning (ligature) . . . 822

T

tabbing
math . . . 163, 427
table
macro in name . . . 196
numbering
ltxtable . . . 927
subfig . . . 169, 1146
Table of Contents
missing . . . 112
tabular
baselines . . . 454
column specifier . . . 164, 436
corrupt rows . . . 163, 436, 486
\endhead, \endfoot, \endlastfoot . . . 166, 922
inside an environment . 163, 436, 486
\kill . . . 167, 923
macro inside . . . 164, 436
Misplaced \noalign . . . 165, 437
Misplaced alignment tab character &
macros . . . 163, 435
rules . . . 336
\multicolumn with \multirow . . . 166
multirow \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell . . . 166
\newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype . . . 113, 164, 437
numbering . . . 1248
row corruption . . . 164, 436
rules . . . 165, 437
S column . . . 165, 437
text-align . . . 165, 437
tcolorbox . . . 127
Temporary page … unable to guess … 196
tensor . . . 1167
TeX capacity exceeded
Text input levels equals 15 . . . 195
TeXMaths . . . 185
text
&, <, > . . . 121, 601
\bfseries etc. . . . 121, 600
corrupted . . . 101
Text input levels equals 15 . . . 195
text-align . . . 165, 437
textcomp
missing symbols . . . 122, 1169
\textquoteright invalid in math mode 196
\theauthor and authblk . . . 412, 413
theorem
cref reference format undefined . . 155
threeparttablex . . . 167
tikz
in math . . . 154
matrices, & . . . 160, 1182
title
affiliation . . . 413
newlines . . . 118
\thanks . . . 412
titledframe . . . 171
titling
authblk . . . 132, 412, 667, 1191
hooks . . . 420
tocloft
chapter titles . . . 132, 149, 657, 1199
todonotes . . . 174, 930, 1205
Token not allowed in a PDF string . . . 196
tracing lwarp . . . 199
tram . . . 1207
transparent . . . 1208

U

Undefined control seq … begindocument
polyglossia . . . 173, 626
Unicode
fonts . . . 101
MathJax . . . 153
UTF-8 locale . . . 179
unicode-math . . . 1215
units . . . 157
Unix . . . 116, 228
URL
Missing $ inserted . . . 195
\usebox . . . 123
UTF-8
locale . . . 179

V

varioref . . . 129
verbatim
footnote . . . 130
framed . . . 126, 786
HTML sanitization . . . 121, 601
verbatim . . . 121, 601
VerbatimFootnotes . . . 130, 787, 795
verse
spacing . . . 173, 423, 1223

verse
margin 173, 423, 1223
version numbers
with memoir 171, 1260
video 162
viewport 159, 584

W

warning messages 193
warpall 117, 195
warpHTML 117, 195
warpMathJax 117, 195
warpprint 117, 195
warpsvg 117
WINDOWS 116, 228
word processor
import 183
sectioning headings 186

X

xcite 95
xeLaTeX 101
xfakebold 1245
xfrac 1246
xindy
and hyperref 148
options
HTMLIndexCmd 106
LatexmkIndexCmd 106
PrintIndexCmd 105
xltabular
numbering 1248
xr 95
xr-hyper 95
xstring 244

Index of Indexes

C

Change History 1309

G

General Index 1376

I

Index of Objects 1352

T

Troubleshooting Index 1381